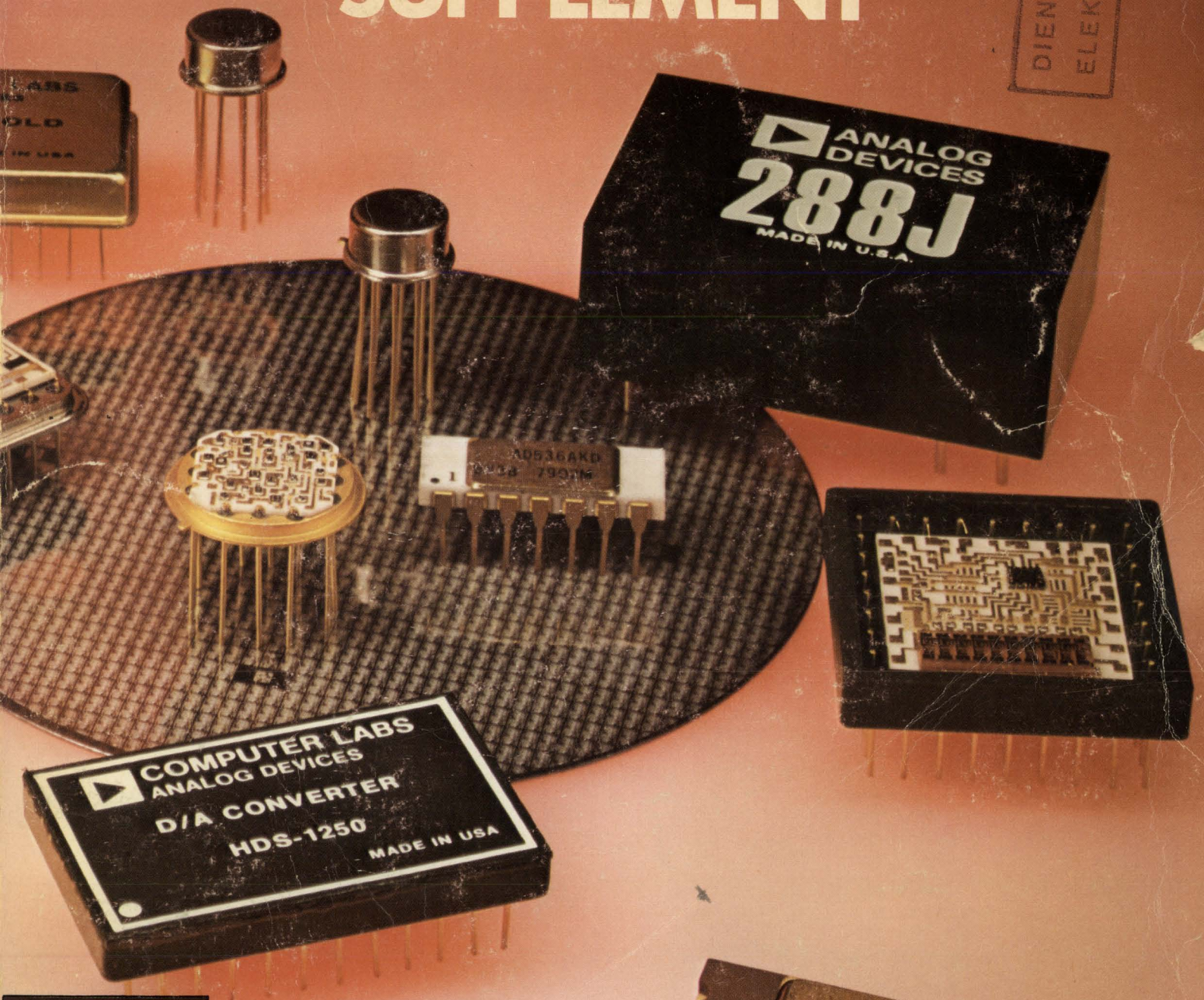
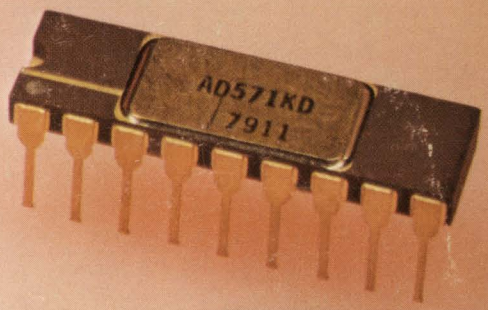
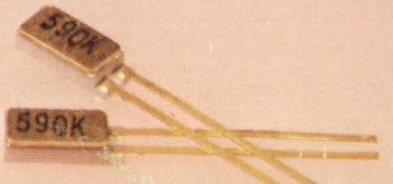
DATA ACQUISITION PRODUCTS CATALOG SUPPLEMENT







ANALOG DEVICES

Index

*Suffix C Refers to Main Catalog; Suffix S Refers to Supplement.

DATA ACQUISITION PRODUCTS CATALOG SUPPLEMENT

Introduction

USING THIS CATALOG SUPPLEMENT

This Supplement includes some 70 products introduced subsequent to the publication of our Data Acquisition Products Catalog. If you do not already have the Data Acquisition Catalog (pictured on the front cover of this supplement) call the nearest sales office listed on the back cover.

Selection guides on pages 5S to 16S list all of the products described in either the main catalog or in this supplement and thus are comprehensive. Page numbers followed by an S are in this supplement—those followed by C will be found in the main catalog. The contents of both are organized in similar fashion.

GENERAL

Analog Devices designs, manufactures and sells sophisticated electronic components and subsystems for use in precision measurement and control. More than 600 standard products are produced in manufacturing facilities located throughout the world. These facilities encompass all relevant technologies including Bipolar, I^2L, CMOS, and hybrid integrated circuits; plus assembled products in modular, printed circuit board, and packaged form.

State-of-the-art technologies have been utilized (and in many cases invented) to provide reliable, easy-to-use advanced designs at realistic prices. And fourteen years of applications experience insures these products are oriented to user needs.

Computer Labs, world leader in high speed data conversion, is now a division of Analog Devices. Since 1968 Computer Labs has specialized in the development and manufacture of modular and hybrid products for TV, radar and other applications requiring analog to digital conversion of signals with multi-megahertz bandwidths.

The continuing application of present state-of-the-art and the invention of future state-of-the-art processes strengthens Analog Devices' leadership position in data acquisition products.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Analog Devices offers extensive technical literature which discusses the technology and application of products for precision data acquisition and control. Included are application notes, application guides, handbooks and two quarterly publications: "PRODUCTLOG" which provides brief information on new products being introduced and ANALOG DIALOGUE, our technical journal, which gives in-depth discussions of new developments in analog and digital circuit technology as applied to data acquisition and control.

Many products comply with Military Specifications MIL-STD-883B and MIL-STD-105D or Industry Specifications, Weapon Specifications or Ordnance Documents, as specified by Military or Customer requirements. Analog Devices Semiconductor has complete capabilities for the 100% screening of devices per method 5004 of MIL-STD-883B.

Backing up these design and manufacturing capabilities is a network of sales offices and representatives throughout the United States and most of the world, staffed by experienced sales and applications engineers and offering in most locations, local stocking of Analog Devices' products.

G.S.A. APPROVAL

Many products in this catalog are covered under G.S.A. contracts. Request a copy of Analog Devices' "Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List" for details.

Contents

Selection Guides

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at rated supply voltage and load, and $T_A = 25°C$, unless noted otherwise)

General Purpose IC's	Offset Voltage mV max	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$†, ‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	Bias Current nA max	Slew Rate V/μs	Page
AD301A/201A/101A†	7.5/2/2	30/15/15	250/75/75	0.5 to 10*	17(C)
AD741/741C† Internal Comp.	5.0/6.0	No Spec.	500	0.5	65(C)

FET-Input Low Bias Current IC's and Module	Bias Current pA max	Offset Voltage mV max	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	Slew Rate V/μs	
AD515J/K/L	0.3/0.15/0.075	3/1/1	50/15/25	0.3 min	15S
AD545J/K/L/M	2/1/1/1	1/1/0.5/0.25	25/15/5/3	0.3 min	41S
52J/K Module	3	0.5	3/1	0.25 min	75(C)
AD506J/K/L/S	15/10/5/10	3.5/1.5/1/1.5	75/25/10/50	3.0	21(C)
AD503J/K/S	15/10/10	50/20/20	75/25/50	3.0	21(C)
AD528J/K/S	30/15/15	3/1/1	50/25/25	50	57(C)
AD542J/K/L/S BIFET	50/25/25/25	2/1/0.5/1	20/10/5/15	3.0	33S
AD544J/K/L/S BIFET	50/25/25/25	2/1/0.5/1	20/10/5/15	12.0	37S
AD540J/K/S	50/25/25	50/20/20	75/25/50	6.0	61(C)

Electrometer IC and Modules	Bias Current fA max	Offset Voltage mV max	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	Slew Rate V/ms min	
310J/K Inverting Module	10	10	30/10	0.4	97(C)
311J/K Noninverting Module	10	10	30/10	0.4	97(C)
AD515J/K/L IC Differential	300/150/75	3/1/1	50/15/25	300	15S

High Accuracy Low-Drift IC's and Module	Offset mV max	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$†, ‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	Bias Current nA max	Slew Rate V/μs	
AD517J/K/L/S	0.150/0.05/0.025/0.05	3/1/0.5/1	5/2/1/2	0.1/0.1	47(C)
AD510J/K/L/S	0.1/0.05/0.025/0.05	3/1/0.5/1	25/13/10/13	0.1	37(C)
AD504J/K/L/M/S	2.5/1.5/0.5/0.5/0.5	5/3/1/0.5/1 nulled	200/100/80/80/80	0.12 to 2.5*	25(C)
52J/K Module	0.5	3/1	0.003	0.25 min	75(C)
AD301AL†	0.5	5.0	30	0.5 to 10*	17(C)
AD741J/K/L/S	3/2/0.5/2	20/15/5/15 untrimmed	200/75/50/75	0.5	65(C)

High Accuracy Low-Drift Chopper Amplifier Modules	Offset μV max	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	Bias Current pA max	Slew Rate V/μs	
235J/K/L Inverting	25/25/15	0.5/0.25/0.1	100/50/50	0.3	85(C)
234J/K/L Inverting	50/20/20	1.0/0.3/0.1	100	30	81(C)
261J/K Low-Noise, Non-Inverting	25	0.3/0.1	300	100V/s	91(C)
260J/K Low-Cost, Non-Inverting	25	0.3/0.1	300	100V/s	89(C)

Fast, Wideband IC's and Modules	Settling Time to 0.1%, μs	Slew Rate V/μs, min	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$†, ‡ $\mu V/°C$ max	I_{BIAS} nA max	
50J/K Module	0.1 (INV, max)	500 (INV)	50/15	2	71(C)
51A/B‡ Module (-25°C to +85°C)	0.15 (INV, max) 0 to +70°C	400 (INV)	50/20	2	71(C)
(-55°C to +100°C Operating)	0.25 (INV, 0.05%) -25°C to +85°C				
HOS-050/050A† TO-8	0.08 (INV)	300 (INV)	150/35	2	45S
48J/K Fast Settling Module	0.5 (0.01%, max)	110 (INV)	50/15	0.05/0.025	69(C)
AD509J/K/S IC	0.2/0.5 max/0.5 max	80/80/100	20 typ/30/30	250/200/200	33(C)
AD518J/K/S IC	0.8	50	10 typ/15/20	500/250/250	53(C)
AD528J/K/S FET-Input IC	0.8	50	50/25/25	0.03/0.015/0.015	57(C)
AD507J/K/S IC	0.9	20/25/20	15 typ/15/20	25/15/15	29(C)

High-Output Modules	max E_{out}	max I_{out}	$\Delta E_{os}/\Delta T$‡ $\mu V/°C$	I_{BIAS} pA max	
171J/K	±140V	±10mA	50/15	50/20	77(C)
50J/K	±10V	±100mA	50/15	2000	71(C)
51A/B‡ -25°C to +85°C (Spec.) (-55°C to +100°C Oper.)	±10V	±100mA	50/20	2000	71(C)

Isolated Op Amp Modules		
277J/K/A	Inverting, non-inverting, differential op-amp applications, Input offset drift 3/1$\mu V/°C$ (nulled), bias current 20nA max, CMR 160dB min at dc, 120dB min at 60Hz, max CMV 3500V rms (60Hz, 1 min), ±2500V peak or dc, continuous, isolated power output, ±15mA @ ±15V.	133(C)

*Inverting – Actual value depends on compensation.
†301A, 301AL, 0 to +70°C; 201A, -25°C to +85°C; 101A, -55°C to +125°C; 741C, 0 to +70°C; 741, -55°C to +125°C; HOS, -55°C to +125°C.
‡Temperature range suffixes (e.g. AD504J/K/L/M/S) J/K/L/M, 0 to +70°C; S, -55°C to +125°C; 51A/B, 277A, -25°C to +85°C.

Instrumentation Amplifiers

	606J/K/L/M Module	AD522A/B/S Hybrid IC		610J/K/L Module	AD521J/K/L/S Monolithic IC
Nominal Gain Range	1 to 10,000V/V	1 to 1000		1 to 10,000V/V	1 to 1000V/V
Gain Tempco, ppm/°C	±15 max	2 max, G = 1 50 max, G = 1000		±15 max	±(3 ± 0.05G) (J, K, L) ±(15 ± 0.4G) S
Nonlinearity, max					
(G = 100)	0.002%	0.01%/0.005%/0.005%		0.01%	0.2%/0.2%/0.1%/0.2% max
Offset Tempco RTI, µV/°C					
G = 1	200/150/100/75 max	50/25/100 max		200/150/150	400/150/75/150 max
G = 1000	2/1/0.5/0.25 max	6/2/6 max		3/1/0.5 max	15/5/2/5 max
I_{BIAS}, nA max	+60	±25/15/25		+60	80/40/40/40
I_{BIAS} Tempco	-0.2nA/°C	±100/50/100pA/°C		-0.2nA/°C	1/0.5/0.5/0.5nA/°C max
I_{OS}, nA	±1	±20/10/20 max		±5	20/10/10/10 max
I_{OS} Tempco, pA/°C	±20	±100/50/100		±20	250/125/125/125 max
Noise, RTI, 0.1Hz - 10Hz, µV p-p					
G = 1	40(0.01 – 10Hz)	15		50(0.01 – 10Hz)	225
G = 1000	1 max (0.01 – 10Hz)	1.5		2.5/2/2 max (0.01 – 10Hz)	0.5
CMR at rated CMV					
1kΩ Unbalance, Frequency:	DC to 100Hz			DC to 100Hz	DC to 60Hz
G = 1, dB min	60	75/80/75	DC to 30Hz	60	70/74/74/74
G = 10, dB min	80	90/95/90	DC to 10Hz	80	90/94/94/94
G = 100, dB min	86	100	DC to 3Hz	86	100/104/104/104
G = 1000, dB min	90	100/110/100	DC to 1Hz	90	100/110/110/110
Small-Signal Frequency Range -3dB, typ					
G = 100	100kHz	3kHz		100kHz	200kHz
Settling Time to 0.1%, ±10V Output Step					
G = 100	30µs	5ms		30µs	10µs
Temperature Range†	C	I/I/M		C	C/C/C/M
Page	117(C)	113(C)		121(C)	47S

*G = 1 to 1000, DC to 60Hz: 75/80/75dB for A/B/S
†C: 0 to +70°C, I: -25°C to +85°C; M: -55°C to +125°C.

Isolation Amplifiers

APPLICATION	PRIMARY CONSIDERATIONS	FEATURES	RECOMMENDED MODEL	PAGE
Industrial and Medical Instrumentation	Lowest Cost High Performance Patient Safety High CMR, CMV	±0.05% Nonlinearity, ±75ppm/°C Gain Drift 2.0µA rms max leakage; Defibrillator Protection Floating Power Supply: ±8.5V dc @ ±5mA min 110dB min CMR @ 60Hz, ±5kV pk CMV (Pulse)	284J	137(C) Note 1
Industrial and Medical Instrumentation	Multi-Channel Reliability High CMV, CMR Isolated Supply	External Synchronization; 100kHz Osc – model 281 Meets IEEE SWC Standard and UL 544 Leakage Std 5kV pk pulse differential and Input/Output CMV 110dB min CMR @ 60Hz; ±15V dc @ ±15mA Isolated Supply	286J 281 (Osc)	147(C)
Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems	Multi-Channel High Accuracy Low Cost Smallest Size	External Synchronization; model 947 or 948 driver 0.05% max nonlinearity, 100ppm/°C max gain drift, 5µV/°C max input drift, Adjust. Gain, 1 to 1000V/V, 850V dc diff and in/out CMV, 1" x 1" x 0.56"	288J 288K 947 (Driver) 948 (Driver)	53S
Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems	Highest Accuracy Versatility High CMV/CMR Isolated Supply	0.025% max nonlinearity, 1µV/°C max input drift, Uncommitted High Performance Op Amp Front-End 160dB min CMR @ dc; 3.5kV rms CMV (1 min) Floating Power Supply: ±15V dc @ ±15mA min	277J 277K 277A	133(C)
Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems	High Accuracy Wide Input/Output Range High CMV/CMR Floating Output	0.05% max nonlinearity, 5µV/°C max input drift, ±10V Input/Output Range; 2.5kV dc CMV (Continuous), 120dB min CMR @ 60Hz, Fully Guarded Inputs 3-Port Isolation; 200V dc CMV Outputs to Pwr Com	275J 275K 275L	129(C)
Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems	High Accuracy Low Impedance Output High CMV/CMR	0.03% max nonlinearity, 5µV/°C max input drift ±10V min Input/Output Range; ±5mA Output Adjustable Gain, 1 to 1000V/V, 3000V rms 60Hz Input/Output Isolation (1 min), 115dB CMR @ 60Hz	285J 285K 285L	143(C)

[1] Product improved; new data sheet.

Multipliers and Dividers

Type	Characteristics	Page
AD532J/K/S	General-purpose 4-quadrant IC, differential inputs, standard pinouts, pretrimmed to 1.0% max total error (K), 0.04%/°C max (S)	169(C)
AD533J/K/L/S	Lowest cost general-purpose 4-quadrant IC, external trim to 0.5% max total error (L)	175(C)
Model 435J/K	Highest-accuracy 4-quadrant, module, pretrimmed to 0.1% max total error (K), 0.01%/°C max (K)	199(C)
Model 429A/B†	Widest-bandwidth 4-quadrant, module, full-power response to 2MHz min, slewing rate 120V/μs min, -3dB bandwidth 10MHz, small-signal, 1% settling-time 500ns; pretrimmed to 0.5% max error (B)	187(C)
AD534J/K/L/S/T	High-accuracy internally-trimmed 4-quadrant IC multiplier featuring 0.25% max total error (L), low noise (90μV rms, 10Hz – 10kHz), and versatile differential input configuration.	179(C)
DIVIDER		
Model 436A/B	High-accuracy 2-quadrant divider-only module, pretrimmed to 0.25% max error (B, denominator [V_X] range from +0.1V to +10V [$\|V_Z\| \leq \|V_X\|$]), 2% max error over temperature (B), 1% max error 0 to +70°C	203(C)
AD535J/K	IC 2-quadrant divider, pretrimmed for 0.5% max total error (K version) for 10:1 denominator range. Differential inputs permit choice of denominator range. Differential inputs permit choice of denominator polarity.	59S
MULTIFUNCTION DEVICES		
Model 433J/B	Programmable multifunction module, $Y(Z/X)^m$ (10V/E_{REF}), one-quadrant, m adjustable from 0.2 to 5, max division error 25mV (B, V_Z from 0.01V to 10V, V_X from 0.1V to 10V, $V_Z \leq V_X$), 1% max over temperature	191(C)
Model 434A/B	High-accuracy multifunction module, YZ/X, one-quadrant, max division error pretrimmed to 0.25% max (B, V_Z from 0.01V to 10V, V_X from 0.1V to 10V, $V_Z \leq V_X$, m = 1), 1% max over temperature (B), current or voltage input	195(C)
AD531J/K/L/S	4-quadrant XY/Iz IC multiplier with variable or programmable denominator (scale factor), can be externally trimmed to 0.5% max total error (L)	161(C)

†Rated operating temperature ranges: J/K/L, 0 to +70°C; A/B, -25°C to +85°C; S/T, -55°C to +125°C

Logarithmic Amplifiers

MODEL	CHARACTERISTICS	PAGE
Model 755N/P Log-antilog amplifier	High performance: ±1% max log-conformity error for 6 decades of current (1nA to 1mA) and 4 decades of voltage (1mV to 10V), and 0.5% max conformity error for 4 decades of current (10nA to 100μA) and 3 decades of voltage (1mV to 1V), 1.5" x 1.5" x 0.4" module. Antilog output range: 4 decades, 1mV to 10V, K = 1, 2, 2/3 V/decade, I_{ref} = 10μA (externally adjustable).	213(C)
Model 759N/P Log-antilog amplifier	Small size and low cost: 1.13" x 1.13" x 0.4" module, wide bandwidth 200kHz @ 1μA, ±2% max log-conformity error for 5 decades of current (10nA to 1mA) or 4 decades of voltage (1.0mV to 10V), and ±1% max conformity error for 4 decades of current (20nA to 200μA). Log operating range: 6 decades of current (1nA to 1mA) and 4 decades of voltage (1mV to 10V). Antilog output range: 4 decades (1mV to 10V), K = 1, 2, 2/3 V/decade, I_{ref} = 10μA (externally adjustable).	221(C)
Model 757N/P Log-ratio module	Input dynamic range, 6 decades of current (1nA to 1mA), either channel, log conformity error ±1.0% max; for 4 decades (10nA to 100μA), log conformity error ±0.5% max. Log of voltage by using external resistors. K = 1 V/decade, ±1%, max, or externally programmable. Can be used for antilog operations.	217(C)

NOTE:
The Complete log devices listed above and catalogued in this section are recommended for new designs. Model 752 log transconductor and model 751 basic log element, popular early devices for assembly in log circuits by the user, are still available. Data sheets will be provided upon request.

RMS Converters

MODEL	CHARACTERISTICS	PAGE
442J/K/L†	Wideband, low-drift, high-crest-factor module. Preadjusted for total max error ±2mV ±0.15% of reading, for sine waves, frequencies to 20kHz (100kHz typical), 0 to 2V rms input. User-trimmable to ±0.5mV ±0.05%, 10mV to 2V. Crest factor of 7 for 0.2% additional reading error. Bandwidth for 1% (rdg.) error 700kHz, and for -3dB 8MHz, for 2V rms signals. Averaging time-constant 1.5ms + C_{ext} • 15ms/μF. Total-error max tempco (±35μV ±0.01% rdg.)/°C (442L).	235(C)
AD536AJ/K/S†	Monolithic IC rms/dB converter. Laser-wafer-trimmed for total max error ±2mV ±0.2% of reading (AD536K), sine waves at 1kHz (20kHz typ), 0 to 7V rms. Crest factor of 7 for 1% additional error. ±3dB bandwidth 2MHz ($1V < V_{IN} \leq 7V$). Averaging time constant per μF of C_{ext}, 25ms/μF. Total-error tempco (±50μV ±0.005% rdg)/°C max (K). Additional features include dB output with 60dB range, single-or dual-supply operation, and low power consumption — 1mA.	65S

NOTE:
The devices listed above and catalogued here are recommended for new designs. Models 440 and 441 are popular earlier models that are still available. Data sheets will be provided upon request.

†Rated operating temperature ranges: J/K/L, 0 to +70°C; S, -55°C to +125°C

Voltage References

	MODEL	CHARACTERISTIC	PAGE
VOLTAGE REFERENCES	AD580J/K/L/M/S/T/U	Monolithic 3-terminal 2.5V @ 10mA reference. Output voltage to within ±1% (M, U), less than 10mV line regulation (4.5V to 30V), 10mV max load regulation (10mA change), and 10ppm/°C change with temperature (M, U).	241(C)
	AD581J/K/L/S/T/U	Monolithic 3-terminal laser-trimmed 10.000V ±5mV @ 10mA voltage reference. Tempcos trimmed to within 5ppm/°C max (0 to +70°C — L), and 10ppm/°C max (-55°C to +125°C — U). Can be used in 2-terminal connection as high-performance "Zener diode" for positive or negative reference voltage.	71S
	AD584J/K/L/S/T/U	Monolithic, laser-trimmed to provide four programmable values of output voltage: 10.000V, 7.500V, 5.000V, 2.500V, with max error of ±5mV, ±4mV, ±3mV, ±2.5mV (L version) and max tempco of 5ppm/°C (L version on 10V, 7.5V, 5V ranges). Other values of voltage available by connection of external resistors. Can be used in 2-terminal connection as high-performance "Zener diode" for negative reference (> | 5V |) or as a current limiter.	77S
	AD2700J/L/S	Hybrid high-accuracy +10V ±2.5mV (L, U) @ 10mA, 3ppm/°C (L, S, U)	265(C)
	AD2701J/L/S	Hybrid high-accuracy -10V ±2.5mV (L, U) @ 10mA, 3ppm/°C (L, S, U)	265(C)
	AD2702J/L/S	Hybrid high-accuracy dual ±10V ±2.5mV (L, U) @ 10mA, 3ppm/°C (U)	265(C)

Transducers, Conditioners, and Instrumentation

			Page
Temperature Transducers	AD590	IC, 2-terminal, TO-52 can or miniature flatpack, −55°C to +150°C (218K to 423K) operating range, linear current output, 1μA/K, laser-trimmed for high accuracy.	85S
	AC2626	Stainless-steel temperature probe using AD590, same temperature range and electrical characteristics as the AD590, 3/16″ outside diameter, 6″ or 4″ standard lengths, includes 3′ of Teflon-coated lead wire, 2s response in stirred water, sensor electrically isolated from sheath (±200V breakdown − case to leads).	83S
Signal Conditioners	2B31	Module; complete signal conditioning function at low cost for bridge transducers, such as strain gages and RTD's; provides programmable excitation, amplification, and 3-pole low pass filter; CMR is 140dB min (60Hz, G = 1000); low offset drift ±0.5μV/°C max; nonlinearity ±0.0025% max.	101S
	2B30	Modular conditioner with same performance as 2B31, but without transducer excitation supply.	101S
	2B20	Modular voltage to current converter; provides 4-20mA output current for 0 to +10V input; low drift and nonlinearity, single supply operation.	93S
	2B22	Modular isolated voltage to current converter; 4-20mA output; 1500V dc input to output isolation; internal isolated loop power supply.	91S
	2B35	Module; precision triple-output transducer power supply; provides ±15V amplifier power and programmable excitation output: voltage (+1V to +15V dc) or current (100μA to 10mA); provides excitation for transducers and signal conditioners.	107S
Instrumentation	AD2040	3 digit low cost temperature indicator for use with AD590 or AC2626 temperature transducers; accurate to ±1° ±1 digit; user programmable to readout in Celsius, Kelvin, Fahrenheit or Rankine; single +5V power supply, terminal block interface small size, panel mount.	111S
	AD2038	6 Channel Scanning Digital Thermometer for use with the AD590 and AC2626 temperature transducers; provides automatic, manual or logic controlled scan of the 6 inputs, high accuracy, 0.1° resolution; has isolated analog input parallel BCD output, analog output; line powered.	109S
	AD2036	6 Channel Scanning Digital Thermometer for use with J, K or T type thermocouples; provides automatic, manual or logic controlled scan, self-contained cold-junction compensation and linearization; °C or °F readout; has isolated analog input, parallel BCD output, analog output; either line powered, +5V dc or +12V dc powered.	259S
	AD2037	6 Channel 3 1/2 digit scanning voltmeter with differential inputs and full scale programmability from ±200mV to 6V; designed to interface printers, computers, transmitters, etc. for display, control logging etc.; has isolated analog input, parallel BCD output, analog output; line powered.	109S

D/A Converters

Description	Model §	Resolution (Bits)	Other	See Page
General Purpose	AD7523	8	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, lowest cost	313(C)
	AD1408	8	IC, replaces Motorola 1408/1508 directly	295(C)
	AD559	8	IC, high-performance alternative to Motorola 1408/1508	277(C)
	AD7524	8	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, with µP interface	317(C)
	AD DAC-08	8	IC, direct replacement for industry-standard DAC-08 85ns settling time, ±1/4LSB guaranteed linearity over temperature	143S
	AD7533	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, low cost	327(C)
	AD7530	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying	323(C)
	AD561	10	IC, internal reference, 250ns current settling	281(C)
	DAC-10Z	10	Module, voltage output 5µs settling to 0.05%	377(C)
	MDA-10Z	10	Module, 300ns settling to 0.05% current output	377(C)
	AD7531	12	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, low cost	323(C)
	AD DAC80	12	IC, 3-chip improved replacement for standard DAC80, I and V versions	147S
	AD DAC85	12	IC, improved replacement for standard DAC85 over -55°C to +125°C	155S
	AD DAC87	12	IC, improved replacement for standard DAC87, monotonic over -55°C to +125°C temperature range	163S
	DAC1009	12	Module, voltage output, BCD optional	339(C)
	DAC-12QZ	12	Module, voltage output, complementary coding, BCD optional, 5µs settling	375(C)
	DAC1118	12	Module, voltage output, BCD optional	347(C)
High Performance	AD7541	12	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, pretrimmed	333(C)
	AD566	12	IC, monolithic replacement for AD562, current settling time 200ns	129S
	AD562	12	IC, current output, settling time 1.5µs	289(C)
	AD565	12	IC, monolithic replacement for AD563, current settling time 200ns	121S
	AD563	12	IC, current output, internal reference	289(C)
	DAC-QS	12, 10, 8	Module, voltage output, BCD optional	373(C)
	DAC-QM	12, 10, 8	Module, voltage output, BCD optional with input registers	367, 373(C)
	DAC1132	12	Module, voltage output, 2µs settling to 0.01%	353(C)
	DAC1422	10	Module, 4–20mA current output, buffered digital input, powered from single ended +12V to +36V loop supply	177S
High Speed	AD561	10	IC, 250ns current settling, internal reference	113S
	HDS	12, 10, 8	24-pin DIP, 30/25/20ns current settling to 0.025%/0.1%/0.4%	179S
	DAC1106/08	10, 8	Module, 50/25ns current settling to 0.05%/0.02%	343(C)
	MDSL	12, 10, 8	Module, 50/25/25ns current settling to 0.025%/0.1%/0.1%	191S
	MDS	12, 10, 8	Module, TTL/ECL input, 40/20/15ns current settling to 0.025%/0.1%/0.4%	191S
	MDD	10, 8	Module, deglitched, voltage output, 20MHz word rate	185S
	DAC-10DF	10	Module, deglitched, voltage output, 200ns max settling to ±0.05%	365(C)
	MDH	12, 10, 8	Module, 200/100/70ns voltage settling to 0.025%/0.1%/0.4%	191S
	HDH	12, 10, 8	24-pin DIP, 500/300/200ns voltage settling to 0.025%/0.1%/0.4%	179S
	AD565	12	IC, monolithic replacement for AD563, current settling time 200ns	121S
	AD566	12	IC, monolithic replacement for AD562, current settling time 200ns	129S
High Resolution	DAC-QM	16, 14	Module, voltage output, BCD optional	367(C), 373(C)
	DAC1136[1]	16	Module, voltage output, 18µs settling to ±0.0015%	167S
	DAC1137[1]	18	Module, voltage output	167S
	DAC1138[1]	18	Module, voltage output 60µs settling to ±0.00038%	167S
Low Power † & Multiplying	AD7523	8	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, low cost	313(C)
	AD7524	8	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, µP-compatible	317(C)
	AD7533	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, low cost	327(C)
	AD7530	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying	323(C)
	AD7520	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying	299(C)
	AD7522	10	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, double-buffered serial-parallel, with µP interface	307(C)
	MDMS	11, 10, 8	Module, multiplying, 100ns current settling to ±0.1%	189S
	AD7525	3 1/2 BCD	CMOS IC, multiplying (2-quadrant analog) "digital pot"	137S
	AD7531	12	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, low cost	323(C)
	AD7541	12	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying, pretrimmed	333(C)
	AD7521	12	CMOS IC, 4-quadrant multiplying	299(C)
	DAC1125	12	Module, 4-quadrant, voltage out, low feedthrough 8.5mW power drain	349(C)

† All CMOS IC's are low power.

§ The products cataloged in this volume are those considered to be the most cost-effective for new designs. A number of popular older products are still available; they are listed on pages 335S and 336S. Data sheets are available upon request.

[1] Deglitcher, model Deglitcher IV, available; see data sheet.

A/D Converters

Description	Model §	Resolution (Bits)	Other	See Page
General Purpose	AD570	8	Monolithic IC, complete, pretrimmed, 3-state output	119S
	AD7570	10, 8	CMOS IC, no missing codes, ratiometric, μP-compatible	419(C)
	AD571	10	Monolithic IC, I^2L, complete including reference, pretrimmed	207S
	ADC-12QZ	12, 10	Module, 40μs max conversion time, BCD optional	467(C)
	AD ADC-80	12	IC, complete, improved replacement for standard ADC 80	223S
High Performance	AD574	12	IC, complete, 2-chip, microprocessor interface, 25μs conversion time	215S
	AD572	12	Hybrid IC, 25μs max conversion time, no missing codes over temperature	395(C)
	ADC1133	12	Module, 25μs max conversion time	457(C)
	ADC1131	14	Module, 12μs max conversion time	453(C)
	ADC1130	14	Module, 25μs max conversion time	453(C)
	ADC1100	11, 3½BCD	Module	431(C)
Integrating	AD7550	13	CMOS IC, 1ppm/°C gain and offset TC, quad slope	411(C)
	ADC14I	14	Module, 5ppm/°C gain TC	459(C)
	ADC-17I	4½BCD	Module, 5ppm/°C gain TC	459(C)
	ADC1105	4½, 3½BCD	Module, gated pulse-train output	441(C)
Display	AD2020	3 Digit	IC, I^2L dual-slope DPM chip	403(C)
	AD2023	3 Digit	DPM module for separate display	407(C)
High Speed	MATV-0820	8	Module, 20MHz word rate, includes track-and-hold (30ps aperture)	241S
	MOD-1005	10	Module, 5MHz word rate, includes track-and-hold (25ps aperture) 20MHz analog input bandwidth	247S
	ADC1109	10	Module, 4μs max conversion time	447(C)
	ADC1103	12, 10, 8	Module, 3.5/1.5/1.0μs max conversion time	437(C)
	HAS	12, 10, 8	32-pin DIP, 2.8/1.7/1.5μs conversion time, no missing codes over temperature	232S
	MAS	12, 10, 8	Module, 2/1.5/1μs max conversion time, parallel and serial outputs	235S
	ADC1102	12	Module, 8μs max conversion time	435(C)
	ADC1131	14	Module, 12μs max conversion time	453(C)
High Resolution	ADC1130/31	14	Module, 25/12μs conversion time	453(C)
	ADC-16Q	16	Module	463(C)
Low Power	AD7570	10	CMOS IC, no missing codes, ratiometric, μP-compatible	419(C)
	ADC1121	12	Module, CMOS logic, low power drain: 6μJ/conversion, 300μW standby	449(C)
	AD7550	13	CMOS IC, 1ppm/°C gain and offset TC, quad-slope	411(C)

§ The products cataloged in this volume are those considered to be the most cost-effective for new designs. A number of popular older products are still available; they are listed on pages 335S and 336S. Data sheets are available upon request.

V/F Converters

Max F.S. Frequency	Model	Other	See Page
10kHz	450	Module, 0.005% max nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 20μV/°C: gain – 25ppm/°C	481(C)
10kHz	456	Module, 0.02% max nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 100μV/°C: gain – 80ppm/°C	481(C)
20kHz	454	Module, 0.005% max nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 20μV/°C: gain – 25ppm/°C	481(C)
100kHz	AD537	IC, 0.07% max nonlinearity, low power, max tempcos: offset – 1μV/°C (K): gain – 50ppm/°C (K)	251S
100kHz	452	Module, 0.015% nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 30μV/°C: gain – 50ppm/°C	491(C)
100kHz	458	Module, 0.01% nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 30μV/°C: gain – 5ppm/°C	495(C)
1MHz	460	Module, 0.015% nonlinearity, max tempcos: offset – 30μV/°C: gain – 15ppm/°C	495(C)

F/V Converters

Max F.S. Frequency	Model	Other	See Page
100Hz–20kHz Adjustable	451	Module, 0.008% max nonlinearity, 30ms to full scale, max gain tempco – 50ppm/°C	485(C)
1kHz–200kHz Adjustable	453	Module, 0.008% max nonlinearity, 4ms to full scale, max gain tempco – 50ppm/°C	485(C)

S/D and D/S Converters

Model	Description	Page
BDM 1615/1616/1617	Binary-to-BCD Modulo 360° Converters	259S
DSC1705/1706	Digital-to-Synchro Converters (12 or 14 Bits)	261S
DTM1716/1717	Digital Vector Generator	265S
SAC1763	Synchro-to-Linear dc Converter	269S
SBCD 1752/1753/1756/1757	BCD Synchro-to-Digital Converters	271S
SCM 1677	Digital-Angle-to-Digital Sine/Cosine Converter	275S
SDC1700/1702/1704	Synchro-to-Digital Converters (Low Profile, 10, 12 and 14 Bits)	277S
SDC1725/1726	Synchro-to-Digital Converters with 3-State Latched Outputs	283S
SPA1695	Synchro/Resolver Power Amplifier	287S
TSL 1612	Processors for 2-Speed Synchro-to-Digital Conversion	289S

Sample-Hold Amplifiers

Description	Model	Acquisition Time	Other	See Page
General Purpose	AD583	4μs to ±0.1%	IC, aperture time 50ns	513(C)
	AD582	6μs to ±0.1%	IC, aperture time 150ns	509(C)
	SHA1134	3.4μs to ±0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 5ns max	529(C)
	SHA-1A	5μs to ±0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 5ns max	517(C)
	SHA-5	15μs to ±0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 4ns	523(C)
High Speed	HTS-0025	20ns to 1%	DIP package, aperture jitter 20ps	293S
	HTC-0300	100ns to 0.1%	DIP package, aperture jitter 100ps max	293S
	THS-0025	25ns to 0.1%	Module, aperture jitter 20ps max	305S
	THC-0300	100ns to 0.1%	Module, aperture jitter 100ps max	305S
	SHA-2A	500ns to 0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 250ps	519(C)
Low Droop	SHA-4	20μs to ±0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 5ns, 10μV/ms droop, settling time 20μs to ±1mV, sample-to-hold	523(C)
	SHA-3	75μs to ±0.01%	Module, aperture jitter 5ns, 10μV/ms droop, setting time 100μs to ±1mV, sample-to-hold	523(C)
High Resolution	SHA1144	8μs max to ±0.003%	Module, aperture jitter 0.5ns, use with ADC1130/1131	299S
	SHA-6	5ms to ±0.00075%	Module, use with ADC-16Q	525(C)

Switches and Multiplexers

Description	Model	Diagram	See Page
CMOS IC Switches	AD7510DI	Dielectrically isolated Quad SPST; Address high closes switch	545(C)
	AD7511DI	Dielectrically isolated Quad SPST; Address low closes switch	545(C)
	ADG201	Dielectrically isolated Quad SPST, replace DG201	313S
	ADG200	Dielectrically isolated Dual SPST, replace DG200	309S
	AD7512DI	Dielectrically isolated Quad SPDT	545(C)
	AD7516	Quad SPST replaces CD4016A/4066A	557(C)
	AD7513	Dual SPST	553(C)
	AD7519	Quad SPDT current-steering switch	559(C)
CMOS IC Multiplexers	AD7501	8-channel multiplexer, High enables	537(C)
	AD7503	8-channel multiplexer, Low enables	537(C)
	AD7502	4-channel differential multiplexer	537(C)
	AD7506	16-channel multiplexer	541(C)
	AD7507	8-channel differential multiplexer	541(C)
Modular Multiplexer	MPX-8A	8-channel, expandable to 64	561(C)

Data Acquisition Subsystems

Type	Model	Description	Page
Data Acquisition Subsystem*	AD363	General-purpose 12-bit data-acquisition subsystem, with 30kHz throughput rate, in two 32-pin metal DIP packages. The analog input package accepts up to 16 single-ended or 8 differential channels, in combinations selected by a switchable mode control, and provides multiplexing, differential amplification, and sample-hold. The second package is a high-accuracy 12-bit successive-approximation A/D converter with parallel and serial output and a free unity-gain analog buffer. The packages are connected externally by an analog signal line and a digital control line.	317S
	DAS1128	General-purpose 12-bit data-acquisition module. Accepts 8 differential or 16-single-ended inputs, performs multiplexing, sample-hold, and A/D conversion, with maximum throughput rate of 35kHz. Can be readily interfaced with microcomputer systems, via 8255 or PIA.	565(C)
	DAS1150/51	General-purpose single-channel 12-bit data-acquisition modules with 25kHz throughput rate. Contain differential-input amplifier, sample-hold, and 12-bit successive-approximation A/D converter. DAS1150's amplifier has resistor-programmable gain from 1 to 1000; DAS1151's amplifier is software-programmable for gains of 1, 2, 4, 8.	329S

*See also SHA1144 data sheet (page 299S) for AC1580 utility card for assembling 14-bit data-acquisition subsystems.

Product Descriptions

ANALOG DEVICES

Precision, Low-Power FET-Input Electrometer Op Amp

AD515

FEATURES

Ultra Low Bias Current: 0.075pA max (AD515L)
0.150pA max (AD515K)
0.300pA max (AD515J)

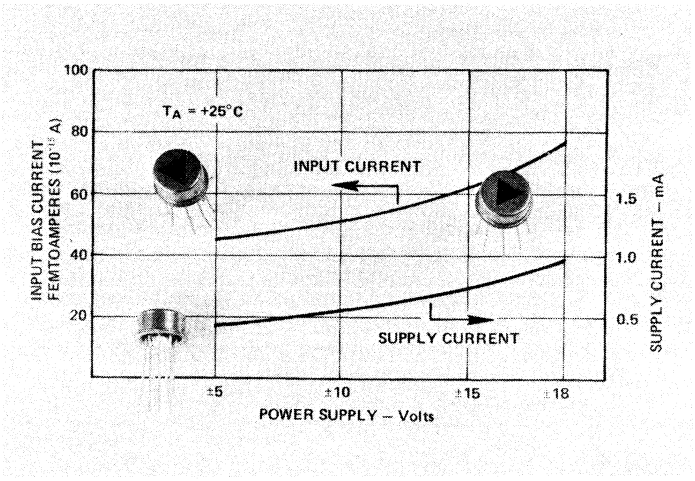
Low Power: 1.5mA max Quiescent Current (0.8mA typ)

Low Offset Voltage: 1.0mV max (AD515 K & L)

Low Drift: 15μV/°C max (AD515K)

Low Noise: 4μV p-p, 0.1 to 10Hz

Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD515 series of FET-input operational amplifiers are second generation electrometer designs offering the lowest input bias currents available in any standard operational amplifier. The AD515 also delivers laser-trimmed offset voltage, low drift, low noise and low power, a combination of features not previously available in ultra-low bias current circuits. All devices are internally compensated, free of latch-up, and short circuit protected.

The AD515 delivers a new level of versatility and precision to a wide variety of electrometer and very high impedance buffer measurement situations, including photo-current detection, vacuum ion-gauge measurement, long term precision integration, and low drift sample/hold applications. The device is also an excellent choice for all forms of biomedical instrumentation such as pH/pIon sensitive electrodes, very low current oxygen sensors, and high impedance biological microprobes. In addition, the low cost and pin compatibility of the AD515 with standard FET op amps will allow designers to upgrade the performance of present systems at little or no additional cost. The 10^{15} ohm common mode input impedance, resulting from a solid bootstrap input stage, insures that the input bias current is essentially independent of common mode voltage.

As with previous electrometer amplifier designs from Analog Devices, the case is brought out to its own connection (pin 8) so that the case can be independently connected to a point at the same potential as the input, thus minimizing stray leakage to the case. This feature will also shield the input circuitry from external noise and supply transients, as well as reducing common mode input capacitance from 0.8pF to 0.2pF.

The AD515 is available in three versions of bias current and offset voltage, the "J", "K", and "L"; all are specified for rated performance from 0 to +70°C and supplied in a hermetically sealed TO-99 package.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD515 provides the lowest bias currents available in an integrated circuit amplifier.
   - The ultra low input bias currents are specified as the maximum measured at either input with the device fully warmed up on ±15 volt supplies at +25°C ambient with no heat sink. This parameter is 100% tested.
   - By using ±5 volt supplies, input bias current can typically be brought below 50fA.

2. The input offset voltage on all grades is laser trimmed to a level typically less than 500μV.
   - The offset voltage drift is the lowest available in an FET electrometer amplifier.
   - If additional nulling is desired, the amount required will have a minimal effect on offset drift (approximately 3μV/°C per millivolt).

3. The low quiescent current drain of 0.8mA typical and 1.5mA maximum, which is among the lowest available in operational amplifier designs of any type, keeps self-heating effects to a minimum and renders the AD515 suitable for a wide range of remote probe situations.

4. The combination of low input noise voltage and very low input noise current is such that for source impedances from much over one Megohm up to 10^{11} ohm, the Johnson noise of the source will easily dominate the noise characteristic.

5. Every AD515 is subjected to long term, high temperature stabilization bakes, temperature cycled ten times from –65°C to +150°C, and given a high G shock test prior to final testing to insure reliability and long term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with V_S = ±15V dc, unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD515J	AD515K	AD515L
OPEN LOOP GAIN (Note 1)			
V_{out} = ± 10V, $R_L \geqslant 2k\Omega$	20,000V/V min	40,000V/V min	25,000V/V min
$R_L \geqslant 10k\Omega$	40,000V/V min	100,000V/V min	50,000V/V min
T_A = min to max $R_L \geqslant 2k\Omega$	15,000V/V min	40,000V/V min	25,000V/V min
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS			
Voltage @ R_L = 2kΩ, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*
@ R_L = 10kΩ, T_A = min to max	±12V min (±13V typ)	*	*
Load Capacitance (Note 2)	1000pF	*	*
Short Circuit Current	10mA min (25mA typ)	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE			
Unity Gain, Small Signal	350kHz	*	*
Full Power Response	5kHz min (16kHz typ)	*	*
Slew Rate Inverting Unity Gain	0.3V/μs min (1.0V/μs typ)	*	*
Overload Recovery Inverting Unity Gain	100μs max (16μs typ)	*	*
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (Note 3)	3.0mV max (0.4mV typ)	1.0mV max (0.4mV typ)	1.0mV max (0.4mV typ)
vs. Temperature, T_A = min to max	50μV/°C max	15μV/°C max	25μV/°C max
vs. Supply, T_A = min to max	400μV/V max (50μV/V typ)	100μV/V max	200μV/V max
INPUT BIAS CURRENT			
Either Input (Note 4)	300fA max	150fA max	75fA max
INPUT IMPEDANCE			
Differential	$1.6pF \| \| 10^{13}\Omega$	*	*
Common Mode	$0.8pF \| \| 10^{15}\Omega$	*	*
INPUT NOISE			
Voltage, 0.1Hz to 10Hz	4.0μV (p-p)	*	*
f = 10Hz	$75nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*
f = 100Hz	$55nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*
f = 1kHz	$50nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*
Current, 0.1 to 10Hz	0.003pA (p-p)	*	*
10Hz to 10kHz	0.01pA rms	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE			
Differential	±20V min	*	*
Common Mode, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*
Common Mode Rejection, V_{IN} = ±10V	66dB min (94dB typ)	80dB min	70dB min
Maximum Safe Input Voltage (Note 5)	$\pm V_S$	*	*
POWER SUPPLY			
Rated Performance	±15V typ	*	*
Operating	±5V min (±18V max)	*	*
Quiescent Current	1.5mA max (0.8mA typ)	*	*
TEMPERATURE			
Operating, Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*

*Specifications same as AD515J.

NOTES:
1. Open Loop Gain is specified with or without nulling of V_{OS}.
2. A conservative design would not exceed 750pF of load capacitance.
3. Input Offset Voltage specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C.
4. Bias Current specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C. For higher temperatures, the current doubles every +10°C.
5. If it is possible for the input voltage to exceed the supply voltage, a series protection resistor should be added to limit input current to 0.5mA. The input devices can handle overload currents of 0.5mA indefinitely without damage. See next page.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

LAYOUT AND CONNECTION CONSIDERATIONS

The design of very high impedance measurement systems introduces a new level of problems associated with the reduction of leakage paths and noise pickup.

1. A primary consideration in high impedance system designs is to attempt to place the measuring device as near to the signal source as possible. This will minimize current leakage paths, noise pickup and capacitive loading. The AD515, with its combination of low offset voltage (normally eliminating the need for trimming), low quiescent current (minimal source heating, possible battery operation), internal compensation and small physical size lends itself very nicely to installation at the signal source or inside a probe. Also, as a result of the high load capacitance rating, the AD515 can comfortably drive a long signal cable.
2. The use of guarding techniques is essential to realizing the capability of the ultra-low input currents of the AD515. Guarding is achieved by applying a low impedance bootstrap potential to the outside of the insulation material surrounding the high impedance signal line. This bootstrap potential is held at the same level as that of the high impedance line; therefore, there is no voltage drop across the insulation, and hence, no leakage. The guard will also act as a shield to reduce noise pick-up and serves an additional function of reducing the effective capacitance to the input line. The case of the AD515 is brought out separately to pin 8 so that the case can also be connected to the guard potential. This technique virtually eliminates potential leakage paths across the package insulation, provides a noise shield for the sensitive circuitry, and reduces common-mode input capacitance to about 0.2pF. Figure 1 shows a proper printed circuit board layout for input guarding and connecting the case guard. Figures 2 and 3 show guarding connections for typical inverting and non-inverting applications. If pin 8 is not used for guarding, it should be connected to ground or a power supply to reduce noise.

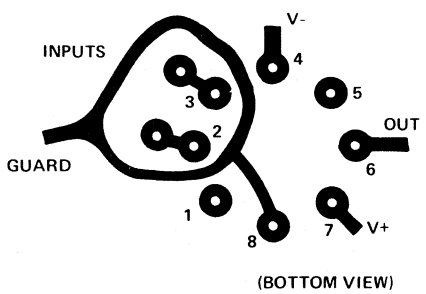


Figure 1. Board Layout for Guarding Inputs with Guarded TO-99 Package

3. Printed circuit board layout and construction is critical for achieving the ultimate in low leakage performance that the AD515 can deliver. The best performance will be realized by using a teflon IC socket for the AD515; but at least a teflon stand-off should be used for the high-impedance lead. If this is not feasible, the input guarding scheme shown in Figure 1 will minimize leakage as much as possible; the guard ring should be applied to both sides of the board. The guard ring is connected to a low impedance potential at the same level as the inputs. High impedance signal lines should not be extended for any unnecessary length on a printed circuit; to minimize noise and leakage, they must be carried in rigid, shielded cables.
4. Another important concern for achieving and maintaining low leakage currents is complete cleanliness of circuit boards and components. Completed assemblies should be washed thoroughly in a low residue solvent such as TMC Freon or high-purity methanol followed by a rinse with deionized water and nitrogen drying. If service is anticipated in a high contaminant or high humidity environment, a high dielectric conformal coating is recommended. All insulation materials except Kel-F or teflon will show rapid degradation of surface leakage at high humidities.

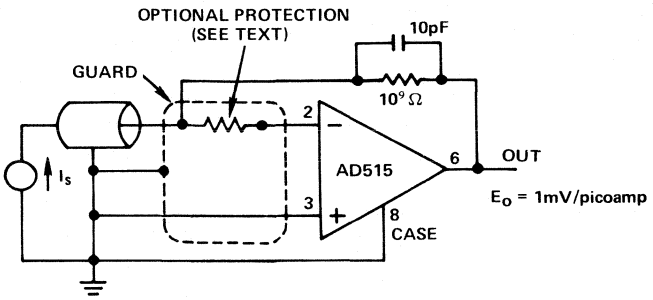


Figure 2. Picoampere Current-to-Voltage Converter Inverting Configuration

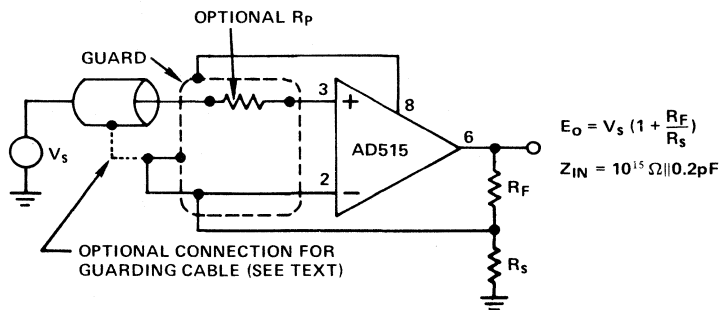


Figure 3. Very High Impedance Non-Inverting Amplifier

INPUT PROTECTION

The AD515 is guaranteed for a maximum safe input potential equal to the power supply potential. The unique bootstrapped input stage design also allows differential input voltages of up to ±20 volts (or within 10 volts of the sum of the supplies) while maintaining the full differential input resistance of $10^{13}\Omega$, as shown in Figure 10. This makes the AD515 suitable for low speed comparator situations employing a direct connection to a high impedance source.

Many instrumentation situations, such as flame detectors in gas chromatographs, involve measurement of low level currents from high-voltage sources. In such applications, a sensor fault condition may apply a very high potential to the input of the current-to-voltage converting amplifier. This possibility necessitates some form of input protection. Many electrometer type devices, especially CMOS designs, can require elaborate zener protection schemes which often compromise overall performance. The AD515 requires input protection only if the source is not current-limited, and as such is similar to many JFET-input designs. The failure mode would be overheating from excess current rather than voltage breakdown. If the source is not current-limited, all that is required is a resistor in series with the affected input terminal so that the maximum overload current is 0.5mA (for example, 200kΩ for a 100 volt overload). This simple scheme will cause no significant reduction in performance and give complete overload protection. Figures 2 and 3 show proper connections.

COAXIAL CABLE AND CAPACITANCE EFFECTS

If it is not possible to attach the AD515 virtually on top of the signal source, considerable care should be exercised in designing the connecting lines carrying the high impedance signal. Shielded coaxial cable must be used for noise reduction, but use of coaxial cables for high impedance work can add problems from cable leakage, noise, and capacitance. Only the best polyethylene or virgin teflon (not reconstituted) should be used to obtain the highest possible insulation resistance.

Cable systems should be made as rigid and vibration-free as possible since cable movement can cause noise signals of three types, all significant in high impedance systems. Frictional movement of the shield over the insulation material generates a charge which is sensed by the signal line as a noise voltage. Low noise cable with graphite lubricant such as Amphenol 21-537 will reduce the noise, but short rigid lines are better. Cable movements will also make small changes in the internal cable capacitance and capacitance to other objects. Since the total charge on these capacitances cannot be changed instantly, a noise voltage results as predicted from: $\Delta V = Q/\Delta C$. Noise voltage is also generated by the motion of a conductor in a magnetic field.

The conductor-to-shield capacitance of coaxial cable is normally about 30pF/foot. Charging this capacitance can cause considerable stretching of high impedance signal rise-time, thus cancelling the low input capacitance feature of the AD515. There are two ways to circumvent this problem. For inverting signals or low-level current measurements, the signal is carried on the line connected to the inverting input and shielded (guarded) by the ground line as shown in Figure 2. Since the signal is always at virtual ground, no voltage change is required and no capacitances are charged. In many circumstances, this will de-stabilize the circuit; if so, capacitance from output to inverting input will stabilize the circuit.

Non-inverting and buffer situations are more critical since the signal line voltage and therefore charge will change, causing signal delay. This effect can be reduced considerably by connecting the cable shield to guard potential instead of ground, an option shown in Figure 3. Since such a connection results in positive feedback to the input, the circuit may destabilize and oscillate. If so, capacitance from positive input to ground must be added to make the net capacitance at pin 3 positive. This technique can considerably reduce the effective capacitance which must be charged.

Typical Performance Curves

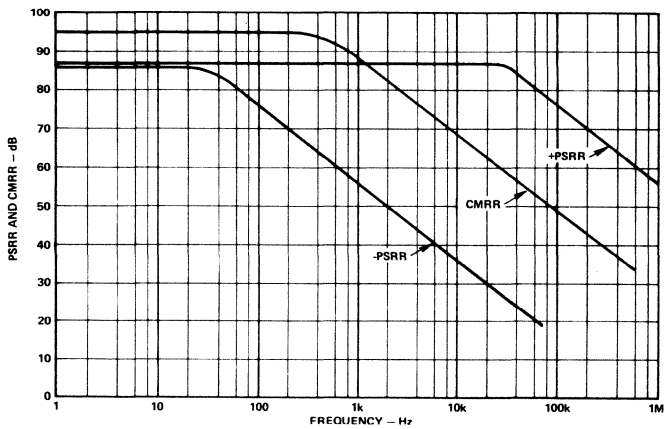


Figure 4. PSRR and CMRR Versus Frequency

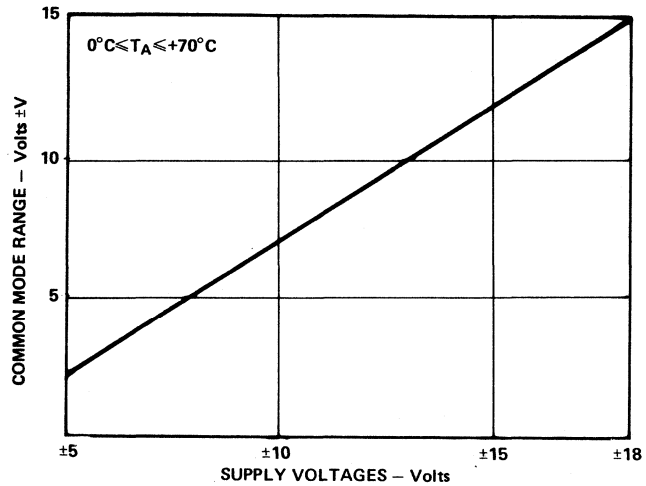


Figure 6. Input Common Mode Range Versus Supply Voltage

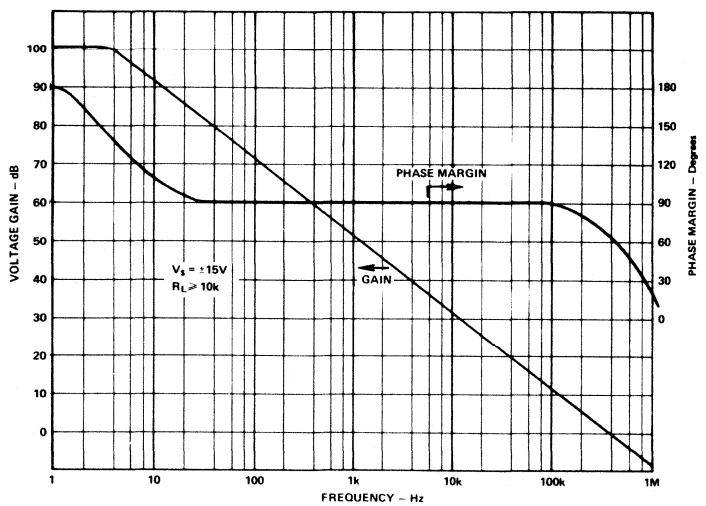


Figure 5. Open Loop Frequency Response

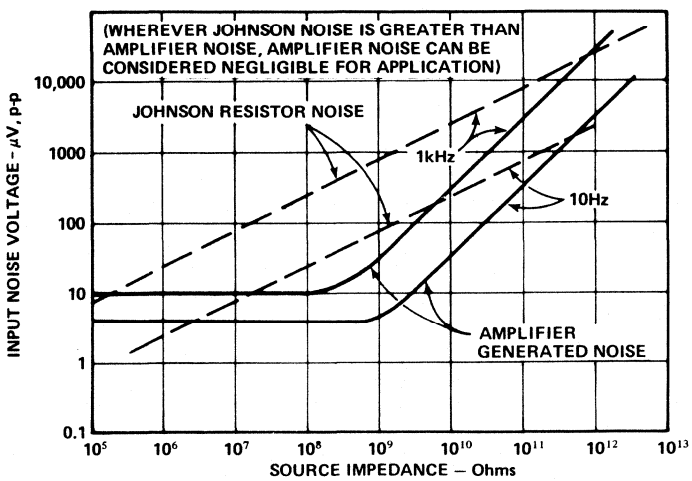


Figure 7. Peak-to-Peak Input Noise Voltage Versus Source Impedance and Bandwidth

ELECTROMETER APPLICATION NOTES

The AD515 offers the lowest input bias currents available in an integrated circuit package. This design will open up many new application opportunities for measurements from very high impedance and very low current sources. Performing accurate measurements of this sort requires careful attention to detail; the notes given here will aid the user in realizing the full measurement potential of the AD515 and perhaps extending its performance limits.

1. As with all junction FET input devices, the temperature of the FET's themselves is all-important in determining the input bias currents. Over the operating temperature range, the input bias currents closely follow a characteristic of doubling every 10°C; therefore, every effort should be made to minimize device operating temperature.
2. The heat dissipation can be reduced initially by careful investigation of the application. First, if it is possible to reduce the required power supplies, this should be done since internal power consumption contributes the largest component of self-heating. To minimize this effect, the quiescent current of the AD515 has been reduced to a level much lower than that of any other electrometer-grade device, but additional performance improvement can be gained by lowering the supply voltages, to ±5 volts if possible. The effects of this are shown in Figure 8, which shows typical input bias current and quiescent current versus supply voltage.
3. Output loading effects, which are normally ignored, can cause a significant increase in chip temperature and therefore bias current. For example, a 2kΩ load driven at 10 volts at the output will cause at least an additional 25 milliwatts dissipation in the output stage (and some in other stages) over the typical 24 milliwatts, thereby at least doubling the effects of self-heating. The results of this form of additional power dissipation are demonstrated in Figure 9, which shows normalized input bias current versus additional power dissipated. Therefore, although many DC performance parameters are specified driving a 2kΩ load, to reduce this additional dissipation, we recommend restricting the load impedance to be at least 10kΩ.

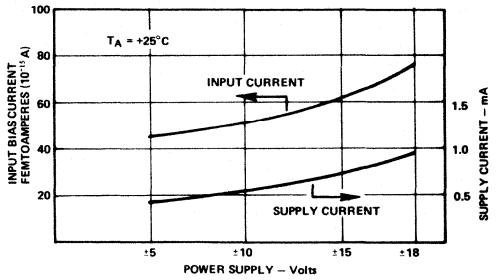


Figure 8. Input Bias Current and Supply Current Versus Supply Voltage

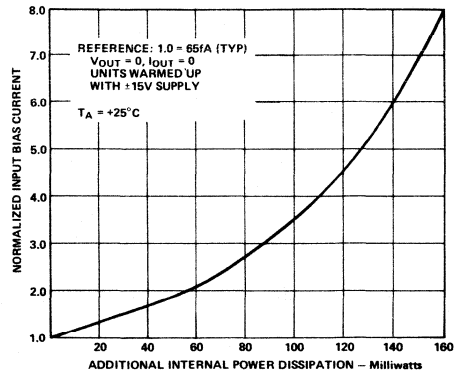


Figure 9. Input Bias Current Versus Additional Power Dissipation

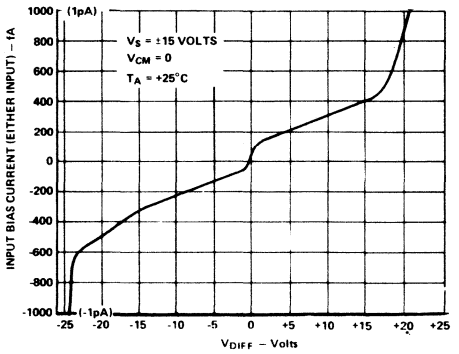
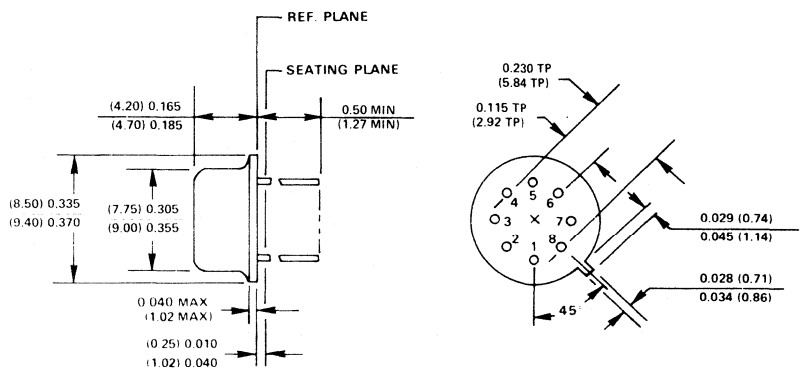


Figure 10. Input Bias Current Versus Differential Input Voltage

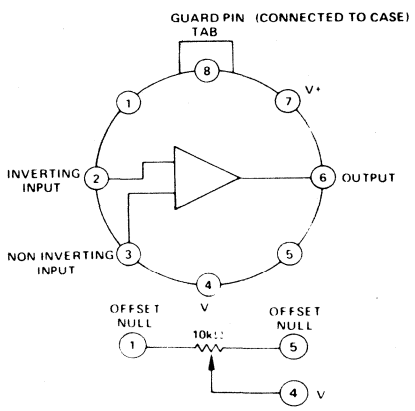
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



TO-99

PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

AD515 CIRCUIT APPLICATION NOTES

The AD515 is quite simple to apply to a wide variety of applications because of the pre-trimmed offset voltage and internal compensation, which minimize required external components and eliminate the need for adjustments to the device itself. The major considerations in applying this device are the external problems of layout and heat control which have already been discussed. In circuit situations employing the use of very high value resistors, such as low level current to voltage converters, electrometer operational amplifiers can be destabilized by a pole created by the small capacitance at the negative input. If this occurs, a capacitor of 2 to 5pF in parallel with the resistor will stabilize the loop. A much larger capacitor may be used if desired to limit bandwidth and thereby reduce wideband noise.

Selection of passive components employed in high impedance situations is critical. High-megohm resistors should be of the carbon film or deposited ceramic oxide to obtain the best in low noise and high stability performance. The best packaging for high-megohm resistors is a glass body sprayed with silicone varnish to minimize humidity effects. These resistors must be handled very carefully to prevent surface contamination. Capacitors for any high impedance or long term integration situation should be of a polystyrene formulation for optimum performance. Most other types have too low an insulation resistance, or high dielectric absorption.

Unlike situations involving standard operational amplifiers with much higher bias currents, balancing the impedances seen at the input terminals of the AD515 is usually unnecessary and probably undesirable. At the large source impedances where these effects matter, obtaining quality, matched resistors will be difficult. More important, instead of a cancelling effect, as with bias current, the noise voltage of the additional resistor will add by root-sum-of-squares to that of the other resistor thus increasing the total noise by about 40%. Noise currents driving the resistors also add, but in the AD515 are significant only above $10^{11}\Omega$.

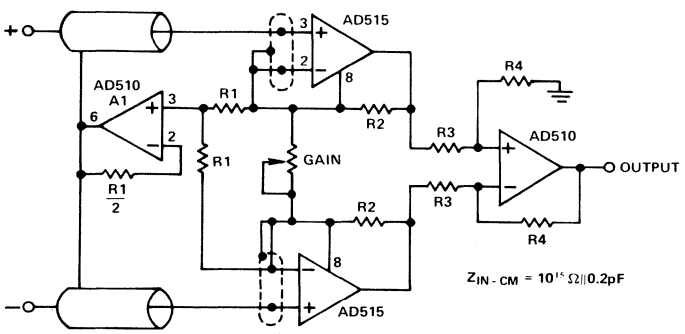


Figure 11. Very High Impedance Instrumentation Amplifier

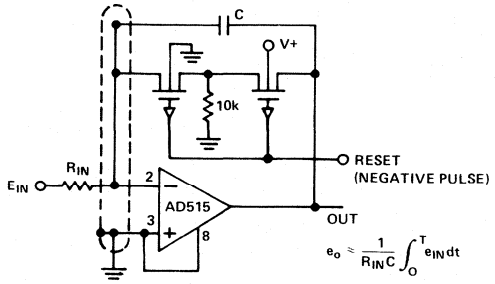


Figure 12. Low Drift Integrator with Low-Leakage Guarded Reset

LOW-LEVEL CURRENT TO VOLTAGE CONVERTERS

Figure 2 shows a standard low-level current-to-voltage converter. To obtain higher sensitivity, it is obvious to simply use a higher value feedback resistor. However, high value resistors above $10^9\Omega$ tend to be expensive, large, noisy and unstable. To avoid this, it may be desirable to use a circuit configuration with output gain, as in Figure 13. The drawback is that input errors of offset voltage drift and noise are multiplied by the same gain, but the precision performance of the AD515 makes the tradeoff easier.

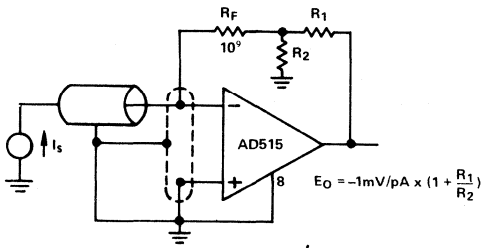


Figure 13. Picoampere to Voltage Converter with Gain

One of the problems with low-level leakage current testing or low-level current transducers (such as Clark oxygen sensors) is finding a way to apply voltage bias to the device while still grounding the device and the bias source. Figure 14 shows a technique in which the desired bias is applied at the non-inverting terminal thus forcing that voltage at the inverting terminal. The current is sensed by R_F, and the AD521 instrumentation amplifier converts the floating differential signal to a single-ended output.

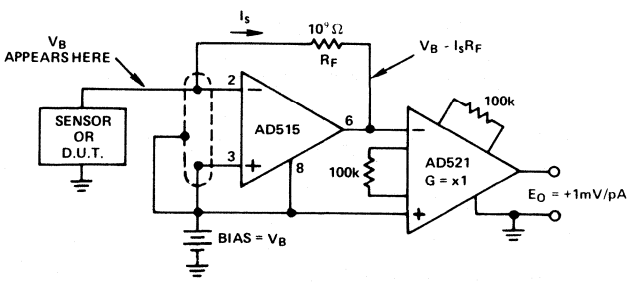


Figure 14. Current-to-Voltage Converter with Grounded Bias and Sensor

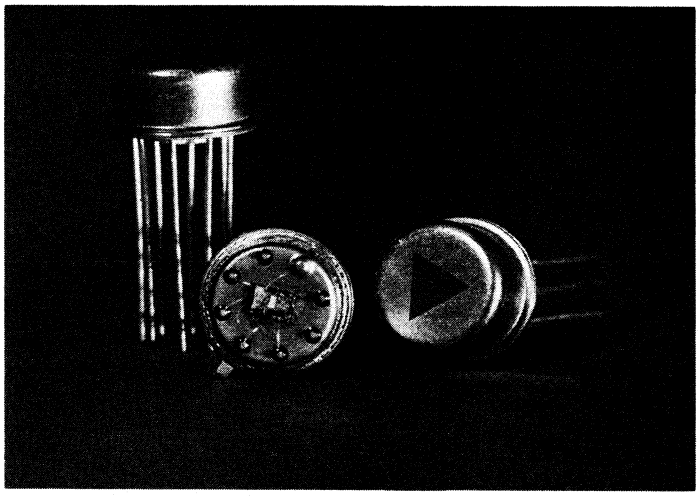
ANALOG DEVICES

Low Cost, Laser Trimmed, Precision IC Op Amp

AD517

FEATURES

Low Input Bias Current: 1nA max (AD517L)
Low Input Offset Current: 0.25nA max (AD517L)
Low V_{os}: 25μV max (AD517L), 150μV max (AD517J)
Low V_{os} Drift: 0.5μV/°C (AD517L)
Internal Compensation
Internal Compensation
Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD517 is a high accuracy monolithic op amp featuring extremely low offset voltages and input currents. Analog Devices' thermally-balanced layout and superior IC processing combine to produce a truly precision device at low cost.

The AD517 is laser trimmed at the wafer level (LWT) to produce offset voltages less than 25μV and offset voltage drifts less than 0.5μV/°C unnulled. Superbeta input transistors provide extremely low input bias currents of 1nA max and offset currents as low as 0.25nA max. While these figures are comparable to presently available BIFET amplifiers at room temperature, the AD517 input currents decrease, rather than increase, at elevated temperatures. Open-loop gain in many IC amplifiers is degraded under loaded conditions due to thermal gradients on the chip. However, the AD517 layout is balanced along a thermal axis, maintaining open-loop gain in excess of 1,000,000 for a wide range of load resistances.

The input stage of the AD517 is fully protected, allowing differential input voltages of up to $\pm V_S$ without degradation of gain or bias current due to reverse breakdown. The output stage is short-circuit protected and is capable of driving a load capacitance up to 1000pF.

The AD517 is well suited to applications requiring high precision and excellent long-term stability at low cost, such as stable references, followers, bridge instruments and analog computation circuits.

The circuit is packaged in a hermetically sealed TO-99 metal can, and is available in three performance versions (J, K, and L) specified over the commercial 0 to +70°C range; and one version (AD517S) specified over the full military temperature range, −55°C to +125°C. The AD517S is also available with full processing to the requirements of MIL-STD-883, Level B.

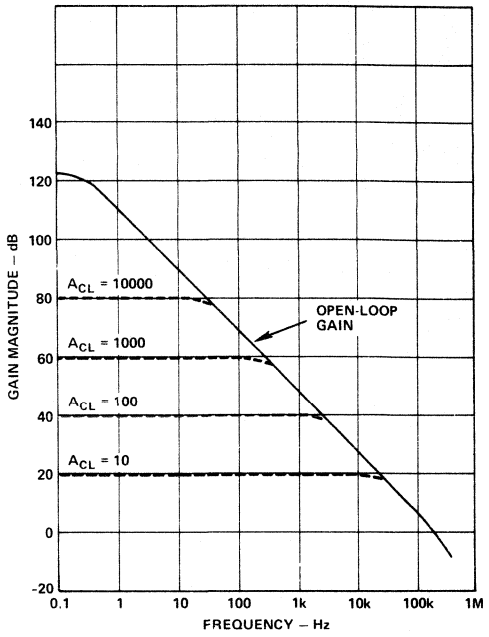
PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Offset voltage is 100% tested and guaranteed on all models. Testing is performed using a controlled-temperature drift bath following a 5 minute warm-up period.
2. The AD517 exhibits extremely low input bias currents without sacrificing CMRR (over 100dB) or offset voltage stability.
3. The AD517 inputs are protected (to $\pm V_S$), preventing offset voltage and bias current degradation due to reverse breakdown of the input transistors.
4. Internal compensation is provided, eliminating the need for additional components (often required by high accuracy IC op amps).
5. The AD517 can directly replace 725, 108, and AD510 amplifiers. In addition, it can replace 741-type amplifiers if the offset-nulling potentiometer is removed.
6. Thermally-balanced layout insures high open-loop gain independent of thermal gradients induced by output loading, offset nulling, and power supply variations.
7. Every AD517 is baked for 48 hours at +150°C, temperature cycled from −65°C to +200°C, and subjected to a high G shock test to assure reliability and long-term stability.

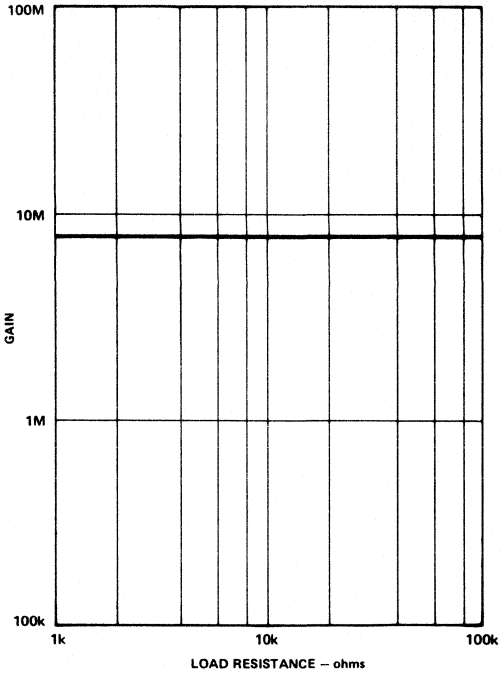
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and ±15V dc unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD517J	AD517K	AD517L	AD517S[1]
OPEN LOOP GAIN				
V_O = ±10V, $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	10^6 min	*	*	*
T_{min} to T_{max}	500,000 min	*	*	250,000
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS				
Voltage @ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, T_{min} to T_{max}	±10V min	*	*	*
Load Capacitance	1000pF	*	*	*
Output Current	10mA min	*	*	*
Short Circuit Current	25mA	*	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE				
Unity Gain, Small Signal	250kHz	*	*	*
Full Power Response	1.5kHz	*	*	*
Slew Rate, Unity Gain	0.10V/μs	*	*	*
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE				
Initial Offset, $R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	150μV max	50μV max	25μV max	**
vs. Temp., T_{min} to T_{max}	3.0μV/°C max	1.0μV/°C max	0.5μV/°C max	**
vs. Supply	25μV/V max	10μV/V max	**	**
(T_{min} to T_{max})	40μV/V max	15μV/V max	**	20μV/V max
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT				
Initial	1nA max	0.75nA max	0.25nA max	**
T_{min} to T_{max}	1.5nA max	1.25nA max	0.4nA max	2nA max
INPUT BIAS CURRENT				
Initial	5nA max	2nA max	1nA max	**
T_{min} to T_{max}	8nA max	3.5nA max	1.5nA max	10nA max
vs. Temp, T_{min} to T_{max}	±20pA/°C	±10pA/°C	±4pA/°C	**
INPUT IMPEDANCE				
Differential	15MΩ‖1.5pF	20MΩ‖1.5pF	**	**
Common Mode	$2.0 \times 10^{11}\Omega$	*	*	*
INPUT NOISE				
Voltage, 0.1Hz to 10Hz	2μV p-p	*	*	*
f = 10Hz	$35nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 100Hz	$25nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 1kHz	$20nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
Current, f = 10Hz	$0.05pA/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 100Hz	$0.03pA/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 1kHz	$0.03pA/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE				
Differential or Common Mode max Safe	$\pm V_S$	*	*	*
Common Mode Rejection, V_{in} = ±10V	94dB min	110dB min	**	**
Common Mode Rejection, T_{min} to T_{max}	94dB min	100dB min	**	**
POWER SUPPLY				
Rated Performance	±15V	*	*	*
Operating	±(5 to 18)V	*	*	±(5 to 22)V
Current, Quiescent	4mA max	3mA max	**	**
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*	*

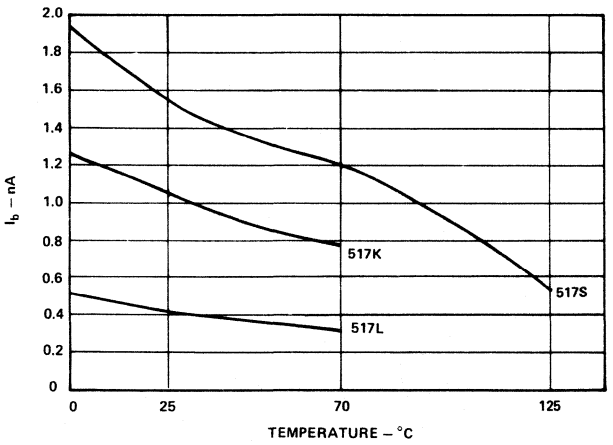
NOTES
*Specifications same as AD517J
**Specifications same as AD517K
Specifications subject to change without notice.
[1] The AD517S is available fully processed and screened to the requirements of MIL-STD-883, Level B. Consult factory for pricing.



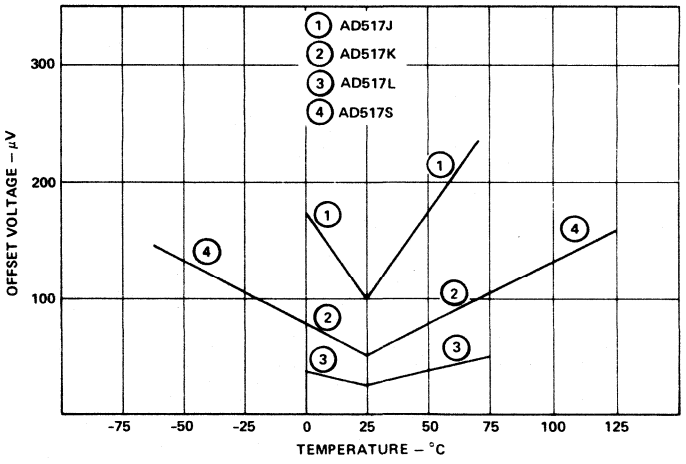
Small-Signal Gain vs. Frequency



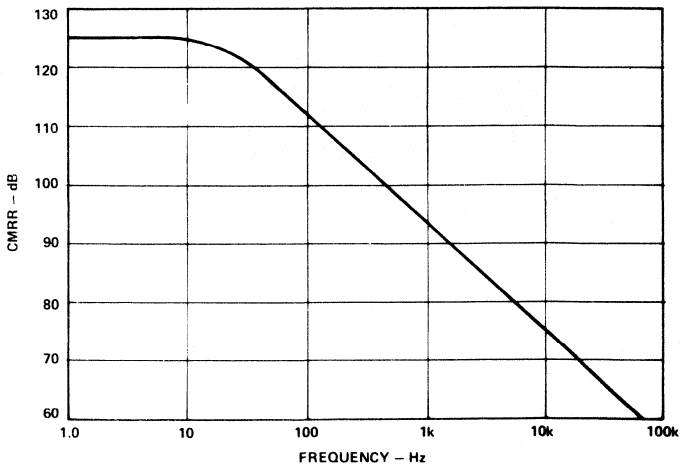
Open-Loop Gain vs. Load Resistance



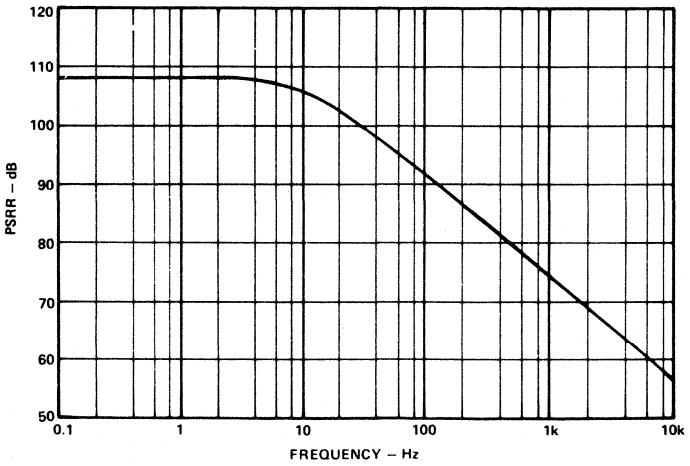
Input Bias Current vs. Temperature



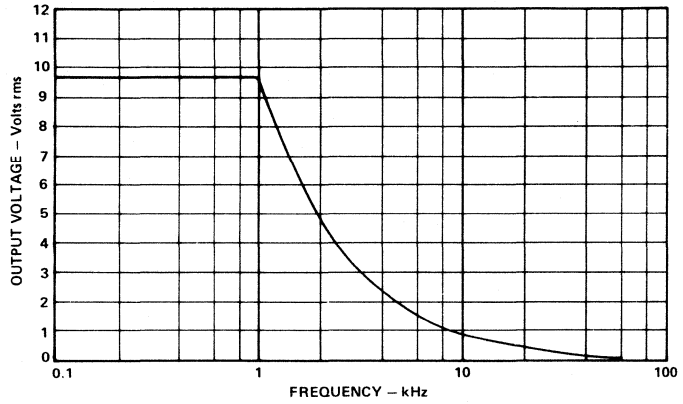
Max Untrimmed Offset Voltage vs. Temperature



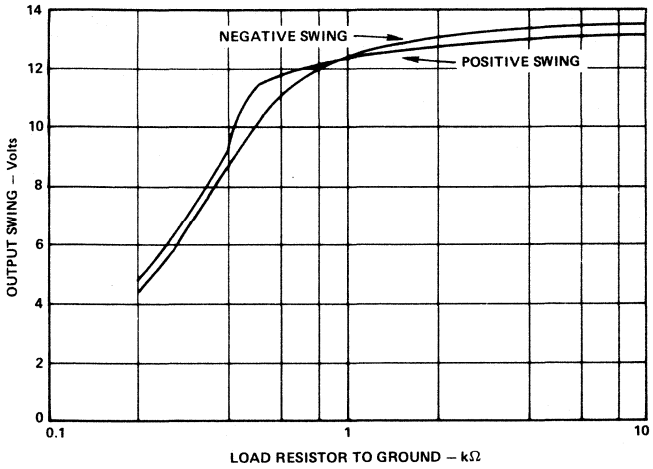
CMRR vs. Frequency



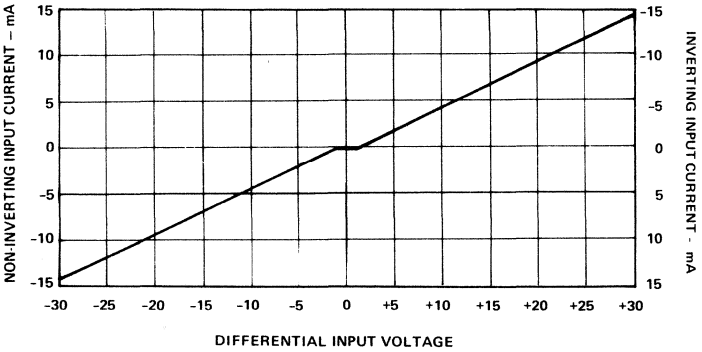
PSRR vs. Frequency



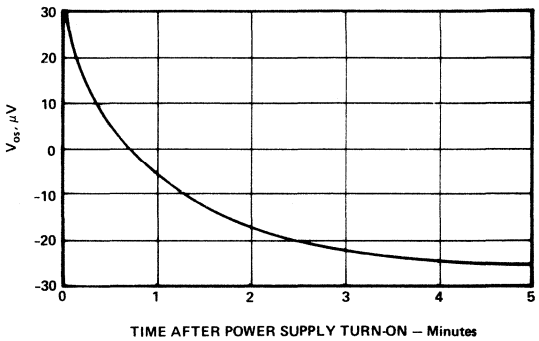
Maximum Undistorted Output vs. Frequency (Distortion ⩽ 1%)



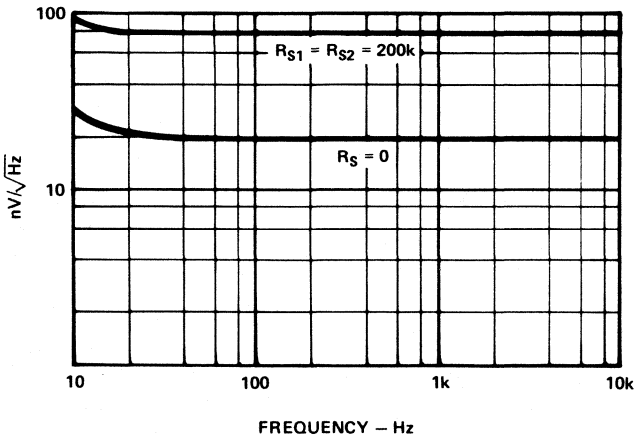
Output Voltage vs. Load Resistance



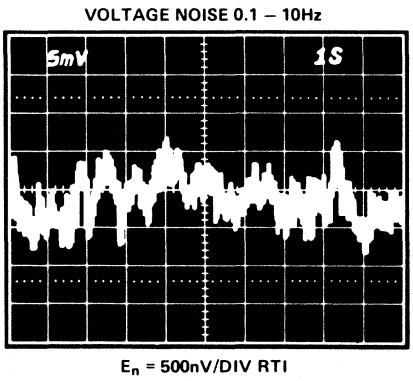
Input Current vs. Differential Input Voltage



Warm-Up Offset Voltage Drift



Total Input Noise Voltage vs. Frequency



Low Frequency Voltage Noise (0.1 to 10Hz)

NULLING THE AD517

The internally-trimmed offset voltage of the AD517 will be low enough for most circuits without further nulling. However, in high precision applications, the AD517 may be nulled using either of the following methods:

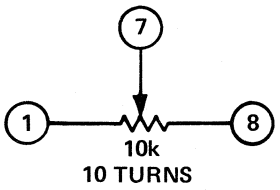
Figure 1A shows a simple circuit using a 10kΩ, ten-turn potentiometer. This circuit allows nulling to within several microvolts.

The circuit of Figure 1B is recommended in applications where nulling to within 1μV is desired. This circuit has the advantage that potentiometer instability effects are reduced by a factor of ten. Values of R_1' and R_2' are calculated as follows:

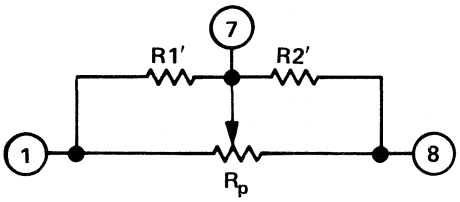
1. Null the offset to zero using a standard 10k pot, as shown in Figure 1A.
2. Measure pot halves R_1 and R_2.
3. Calculate:

$$R_1' = \frac{R_1 \times 50k\Omega}{50k\Omega - R_1}, \qquad R_2' = \frac{R_2 \times 50k\Omega}{50k\Omega - R_2}$$

4. Replace the pot with R_1' and R_2' using the closest value 1% metal film resistors.
5. Use a 100k, ten-turn pot for R_p to complete the nulling.



A. Simple



B. High Precision

Figure 1. Nulling Circuits

AN INSTRUMENT INPUT AMPLIFIER USING THE AD517L

The circuit shown in Figure 2 represents a typical input stage for laboratory instruments and panel meters. The amplifier is non-inverting and offers selectable gains from 1 to 1000 in decade steps.

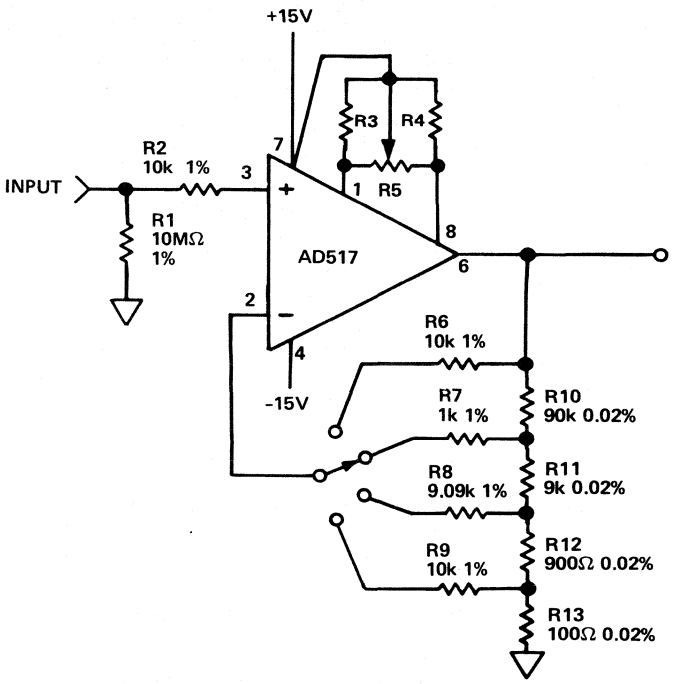


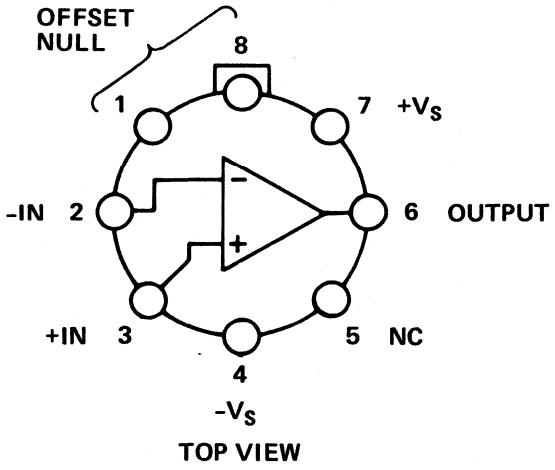
Figure 2. Stable Instrument Input Amplifier

Input impedance of this amplifier is 10 megohms, determined by resistor R_1. The offset nulling network comprised of R_3, R_4 and R_5 is the same one described earlier. If a less precise adjustment can be tolerated, a single 10k potentiometer can be substituted for R_3, R_4 and R_5.

Gain switching is accomplished in the feedback network. The divider consisting of R_{10}, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} determines the gain by dividing the output and returning it to the inverting input of the amplifier. The ratio tolerances of these resistors uniquely determine the gain of the amplifier. The impedance seen by the inverting input is held constant at 10k ohms by R_6, R_7 R_8 or R_9 depending on the gain selected. Since input bias currents flow through equal resistances, the offset voltages produced will cancel each other. The input offset currents will produce an insignificant offset voltage on the order of 1 microvolt. If this offset is nulled out at the highest gain selected, it will be nulled on all ranges.

The AD517 offers excellent temperature stability in this circuit. Once the offset has been zeroed, the error produced by offset current drift will remain quite low due to the extremely low offset current drift of the AD517. A FET-input op amp would not work well in this application, since the input offset currents would double for each 10°C increase in temperature, soon exceeding the input offset currents of the AD517.

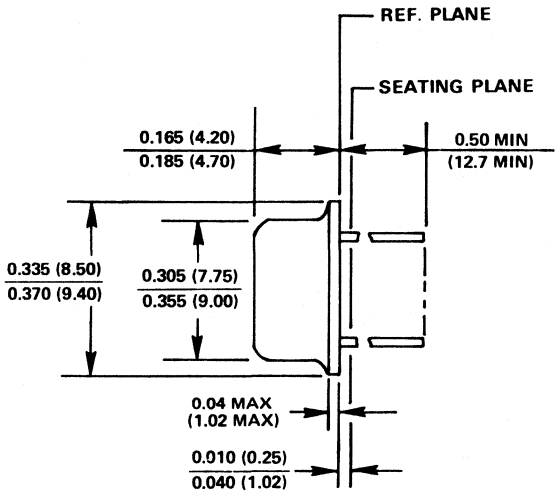
PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

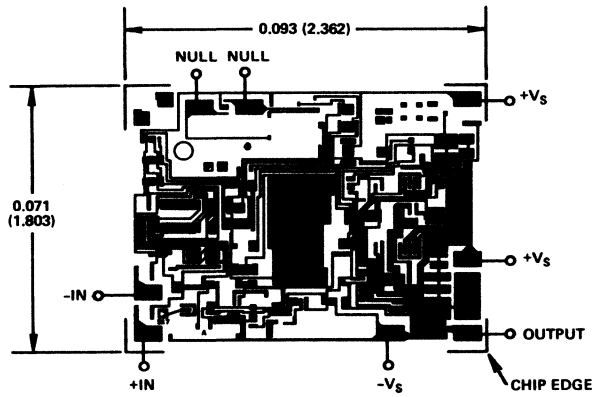
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

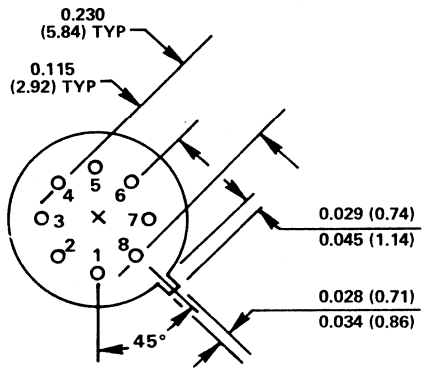


CHIP DIMENSIONS AND BONDING DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



THE AD517 IS AVAILABLE IN LASER-TRIMMED CHIP FORM. CONSULT CHIP CATALOG FOR DETAILS.



TO-99

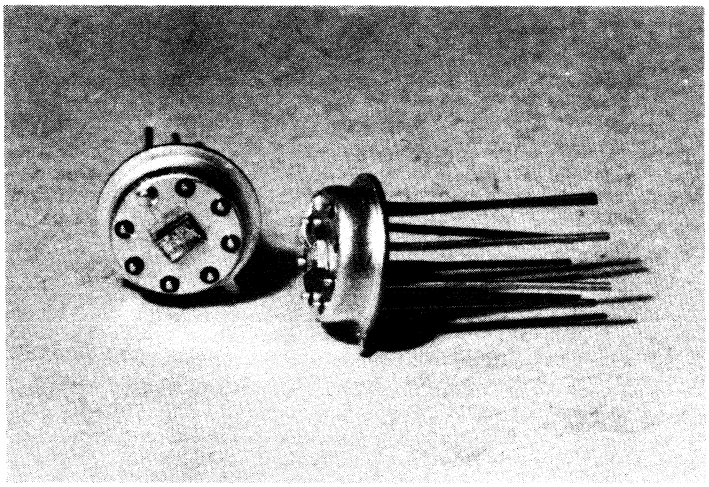
ANALOG DEVICES

Precision Low Cost BI-FET Op Amp

AD542

FEATURES

- **Low Bias Current: 25pA max, warmed-up (AD542K,L), 50pA max (AD542J)**
- **Low Offset Voltage: 0.5mV max (AD542L), 1.0mV max (AD542K)**
- **Low Offset Voltage Drift: 5μV/°C max (AD542L), 10μV/°C max (AD542K) 20μV/°C max (AD542J)**
- **Low Quiescent Current: 1.5mA max**
- **Low Price**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD542 is a precision, monolithic FET-input operational amplifier fabricated with the most advanced BI-FET and laser trimming technologies. The AD542 offers bias currents significantly lower than currently available BI-FET devices: 25pA max, warmed-up for the AD542K and L, 50pA max for the AD545J. In addition, the offset voltage is laser trimmed to less than 0.5mV on the AD542L and 1.0mV on the AD542K utilizing Analog's exclusive laser-wafer-trimming (LWT) process. When combined with the AD542's low offset voltage drift (5μV/°C max for "L", 10μV/°C max for "K"), these features offer the user IC performance truly superior to existing BI-FET op amps – and at low, BI-FET pricing.

The key to BI-FET technology is the ion-implanted JFET. Ion-implantation (as opposed to diffusion) permits the fabrication of precision, matched JFET's on a monolithic bi-polar chip. Analog Devices optimizes the BI-FET process to produce bias currents lower than other popular BI-FET op amps and specifies each device for the maximum value at either input in the fully warmed-up condition. Additional benefits of this optimization include low voltage noise (2μV p-p, 0.1 – 10Hz), and low quiescent current.

The AD542 is recommended for any operational amplifier application requiring excellent dc performance at low and moderate costs. Precision instrument front ends requiring accurate amplification of millivolt level signals from megohm source impedances will benefit from the device's excellent combination of low offset voltage and drift, low bias current and low 1/f noise. High common mode rejection (80dB, min on the "K" and "L" versions) and high open-loop gain—even under heavy loading—ensures better than "12-bit" linearity in high impedance buffer applications. Additionally, bandwidth and slew rate are much increased over presently available precision, bipolar op amps.

The AD542 is available in three versions: the "J", "K" and "L", all specified over the 0 to +70°C temperature range and one version, "S", over the -55°C to +125°C military operating temperature range. All devices are packaged in the hermetically-sealed, TO-99 metal can.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Improved BI-FET processing on the AD542 results in the lowest bias current available in a BI-FET op amp.
2. Analog Devices, unlike some manufacturers, specifies each device for the maximum bias current at either input in the warmed-up condition, thus assuring the user that the AD542 will meet its published specifications in actual use.
3. Laser-wafer-trimming reduces offset voltage to as low as 0.5mV max (AD542L), thus eliminating the need for external nulling in many situations.
4. If offset nulling is required, the additional offset voltage drift induced will be minimal. (Offset voltage drift can increase an additional 3μV/°C per mV of offset nulled.)
5. Low voltage noise (2μV, p-p), and low offset voltage drift enhance the AD542's performance as a precision op amp.
6. The 1.5mA max quiescent current enables the device to be used in numerous portable applications where low battery drain is essential. This is achieved without sacrificing open loop gain or the ability to drive up to a 10mA load.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = ±15V dc unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD542J	AD542K	AD542L	AD542S
OPEN LOOP GAIN[1]				
V_{out} = ±10V, $R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	50,000 min	150,000 min	**	**
$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	100,000 min	300,000 min	**	**
T_A = min to max	100,000 min	300,000 min	**	**
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS				
Voltage @ R_L = 2kΩ, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	*
Voltage @ R_L = 10kΩ, T_A = min to max	±12V min (±13V typ)	*	*	*
Short Circuit Current	25mA	*	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE				
Unity Gain, Small Signal	1.0MHz	*	*	*
Full Power Response	50kHz	*	*	*
Slew Rate, Unity Gain	3.0V/μs	*	*	*
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[2]	2.0mV max	1.0mV max	0.5mV max	**
vs. Temperature	20μV/°C max	10μV/°C max	5μV/°C max	15μV/°C max
vs. Supply, T_A = min to max	200μV/V max	100μV/V max	**	**
INPUT BIAS CURRENT				
Either Input[3]	50pA max	25pA max	**	**
Input Offset Current	5pA	2pA	**	**
INPUT IMPEDANCE				
Differential	$10^{10}\Omega \| 2pF$	*	*	*
Common Mode	$10^{11}\Omega \| 2pF$	*	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE				
Differential[4]	±20V	*	*	*
Common Mode	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	*
Common Mode Rejection, V_{in} = ±10V	76dB min	80dB min	**	**
POWER SUPPLY				
Rated Performance	±15V	*	*	*
Operating	±(5 to 18)V	*	*	*
Quiescent Current	1.5mA max	*	*	*
VOLTAGE NOISE				
0.1-10Hz	2μV p-p	*	*	*
10Hz	70nV/√Hz	*	*	*
100Hz	45nV/√Hz	*	*	*
1kHz	30nV/√Hz	*	*	*
10kHz	25nV/√Hz	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating, Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55 to +125°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C	*	*	*

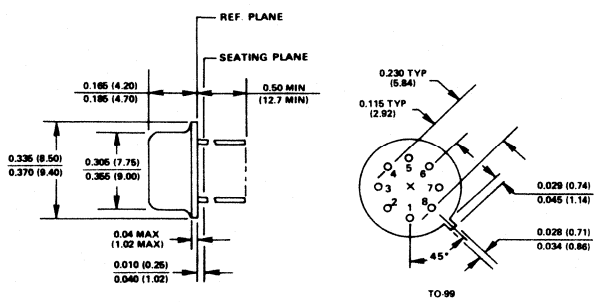
NOTES:
[1] Open Loop Gain is specified with V_{OS} both nulled and unnulled.
[2] Input Offset Voltage specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C.
[3] Bias Current specifications are guaranteed maximum at either input after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C. For higher temperatures, the current doubles every 10°C.
[4] Defined as voltage between inputs, such that neither exceeds ±10V from ground.

*Specifications same as AD542J.
**Specifications same as AD542K.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

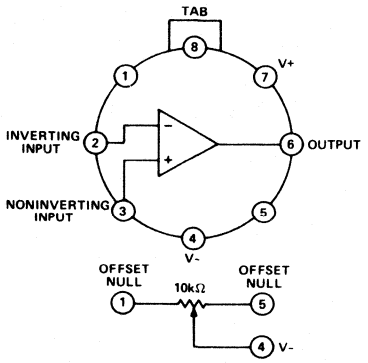
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



TO-99

PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

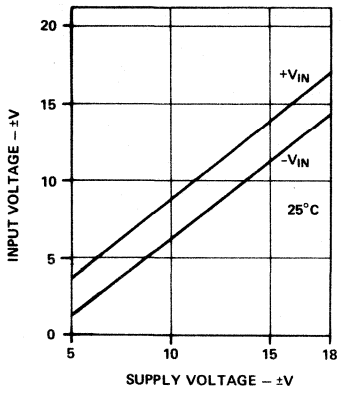


Figure 1. Input Voltage Range

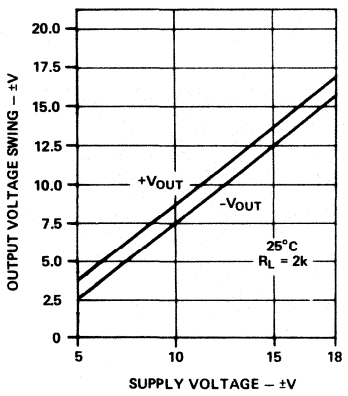


Figure 2. Output Swing

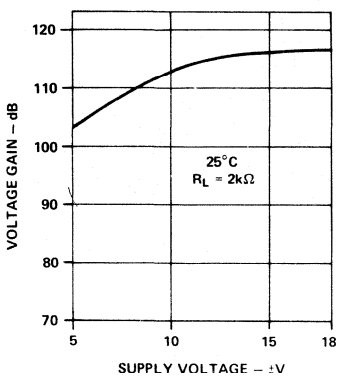


Figure 3. Voltage Gain

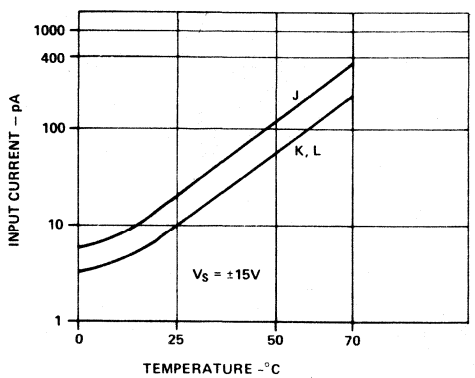


Figure 4a. Input Current vs. Temperature

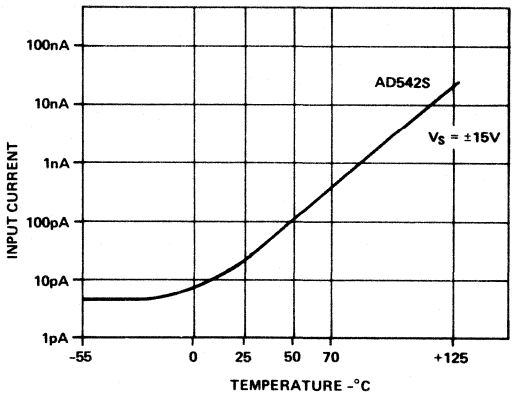


Figure 4b. Input Current vs. Temperature

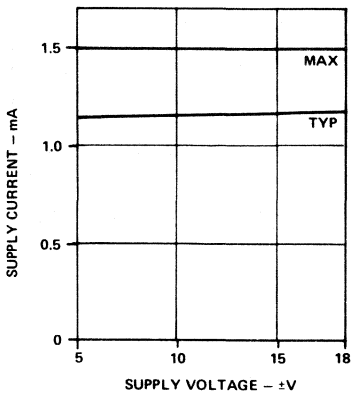


Figure 5. Supply Current

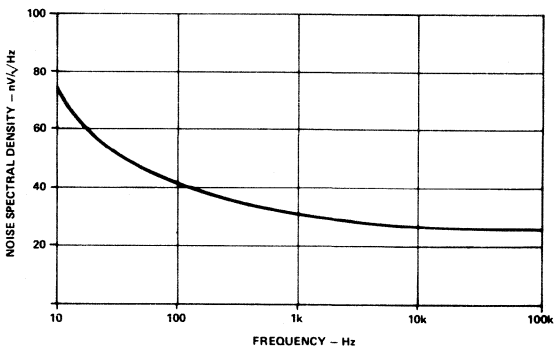


Figure 6. Input Noise Voltage, Spectral Density

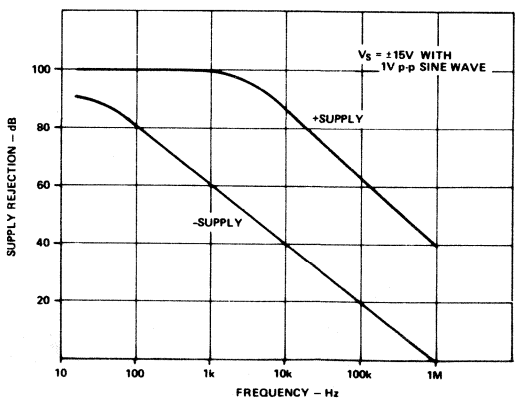


Figure 7. Power Supply Rejection

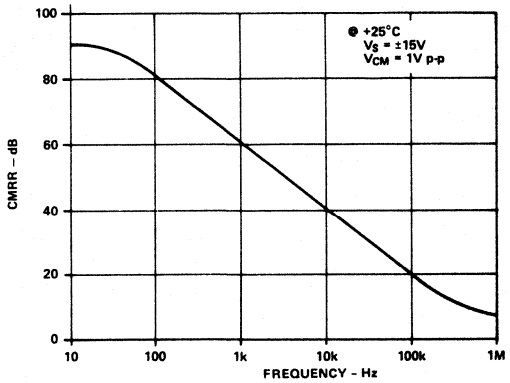


Figure 8. Common Mode Rejection

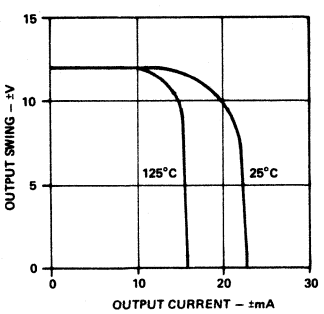


Figure 9. Current Limiting

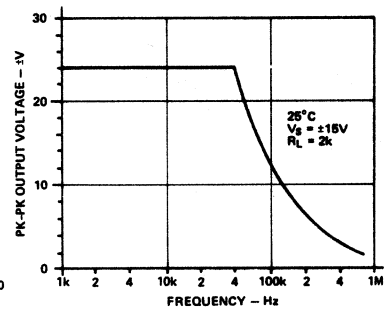


Figure 10. Large Signal Frequency Response

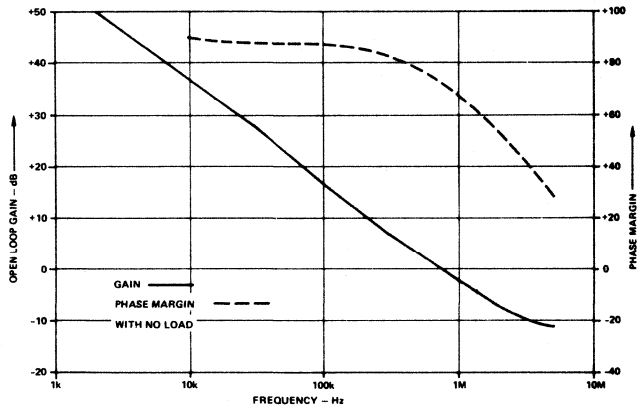


Figure 11. Open Loop Frequency Response

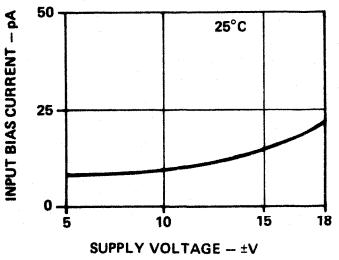


Figure 12. Input Bias Current vs. Supply Voltage

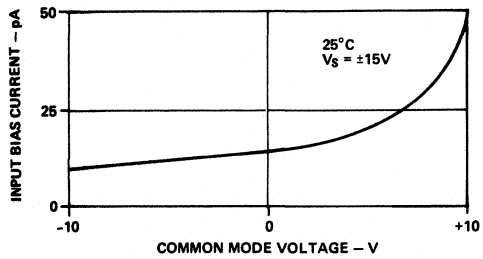


Figure 13. Input Bias Current vs. CMV

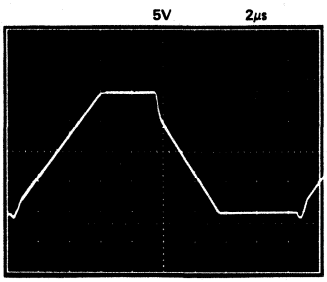


Figure 14a. Unity Gain Follower Pulse Response

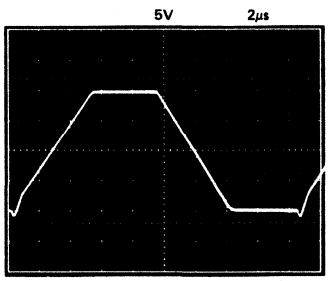


Figure 14b. Unity Gain Inverter Pulse Response

APPLICATION

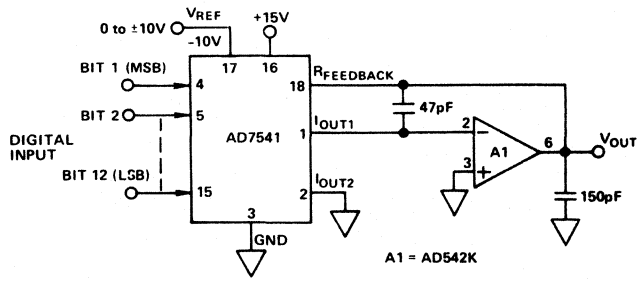


Figure 15a. AD542 Used as DAC Output Amplifier

The 1MHz bandwidth and low offset of the AD542 make it an excellent choice as an output amplifier for current-output D/A converters such as the AD7541, 12-bit CMOS DAC (1.8mV of amplifier offset could result in non-monotonic operation).

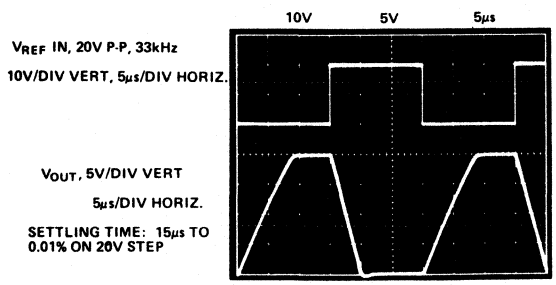


Figure 15b. Voltage Output DAC Settling Characteristic

The photo above shows the output of the circuit of Figure 15a. The upper trace represents the reference input, and the bottom trace shows the output voltage for a digital input of all ones on the DAC. The 47pF capacitor across the feedback resistor compensates for the DAC output capacitance, and the 150pF load capacitor serves to minimize output glitches.

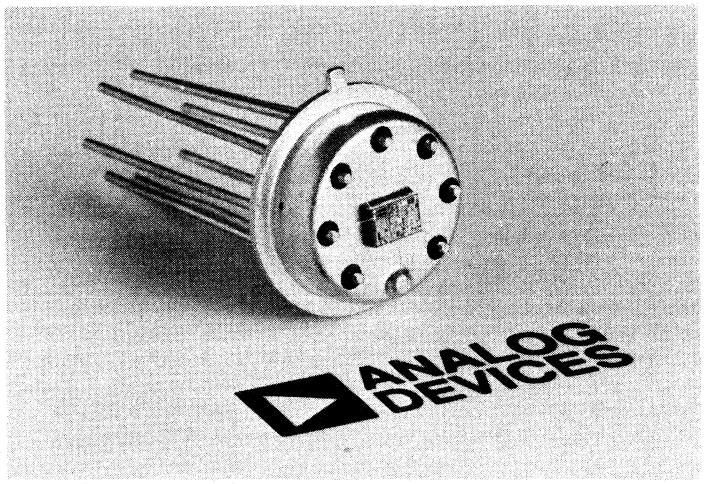
High Speed Implanted FET-Input Op Amp

AD544

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

FEATURES

Low Bias Current: 25pA max, warmed-up
Low Offset Voltage: 500μV max
Low Offset Voltage Drift: 5μV/°C max
Low Input Voltage Noise: 2μV p-p
Low Quiescent Current: 2.8mA max
High Slew Rate: 15V/μs
Fast Settling to ±0.01%: 3μs



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD544 is a high speed monolithic FET-input operational amplifier fabricated with the most advanced bipolar, JFET and laser trimming technologies. The AD544 offers bias currents significantly lower than currently available monolithic FET-input devices: 25pA max, warmed-up for the AD544K and L, 50pA max for the AD544J. In addition, the offset voltage is laser trimmed to less than 0.5mV on the AD544L and 1.0mV on the AD544K utilizing Analog's exclusive laser-wafer-trimming (LWT) process. When combined with the AD544's low offset voltage drift (5μV/°C max for "L", 10μV/°C max for "K"), these features offer the user IC performance truly superior to existing FET-input op amps—and at low, monolithic pricing.

The key technology required for monolithic JFET-input op amps is the ion-implanted JFET. Ion-implantation (as opposed to diffusion) permits the fabrication of precision, matched JFET's on a monolithic bipolar chip. Analog Devices optimizes the process to produce bias currents lower than other popular FET-input op amps and specifies each device for the maximum value at either input in the fully warmed-up condition. Additional benefits of this optimization include low voltage noise (2μV p-p, 0.1—10Hz), and low quiescent current.

The AD544 is recommended for any operational amplifier application requiring excellent ac and dc performance at low costs. Precision instrument front ends requiring accurate amplification of millivolt level signals from megohm source impedances will benefit from the device's excellent combination of low offset voltage and drift, low bias current and low 1/f noise. High common mode rejection (80dB, min on the "K" and "L" versions) and open-loop gain ensures better than "12-bit" linearity in high impedance buffer applications. Additionally, bandwidth and slew rate are greatly increased over presently available precision, bipolar op amps.

The AD544 is available in three versions: the "J", "K" and "L", all specified over the 0 to +70°C temperature range and one version, "S", over the −55°C to +125°C operating temperature range. All devices are packaged in the hermetically-sealed, TO-99 metal can.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Improved bipolar and JFET processing on the AD544 results in the lowest bias current available in a high speed monolithic FET op amp.
2. Analog Devices, unlike some manufacturers, specifies each device for the maximum bias current at either input in the warmed-up condition, thus assuring the user that the AD544 will meet its published specifications in actual use.
3. Laser-wafer-trimming reduces offset voltage to as low as 0.5mV max (AD544L), thus eliminating the need for external nulling in many situations.
4. If offset nulling is required, the additional offset voltage drift induced will be minimal. (Offset voltage drift can increase an additional 3μV/°C per mV of offset nulled.)
5. Low voltage noise (2μV, p-p), and low offset voltage drift enhance the AD544's performance as a precision op amp.
6. The 2.5mA max quiescent current enables the device to be used in numerous portable applications where low battery drain is essential. This is achieved without sacrificing open loop gain or the ability to drive up to a 10mA load.
7. The high slew rate (13.0V/μs) and fast settling time to 0.01% (3.0μs) make the AD544 ideal for D/A, A/D, sample-hold circuits and high speed integrators.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = ±15V dc unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD544J	AD544K	AD544L	AD544S[1]
OPEN LOOP GAIN[2]				
V_{OUT} = ±10V, $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	30,000 min	50,000 min	**	**
T_A = min to max R_L = 2kΩ	20,000 min	40,000 min	**	*
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS				
Voltage @ R_L = 2kΩ, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	*
Voltage @ R_L = 10kΩ, T_A = min to max	±12V min (±13V typ)	*	*	*
Short Circuit Current	25mA	*	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE				
Unity Gain, Small Signal	2.0MHz	*	*	*
Full Power Response	200kHz	*	*	*
Slew Rate, Unity Gain	15.0V/μs (5.0V/μs min)	16.0V/μs (7.5V/μs min)	17.0V/μs (10V/μs min)	**
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[3]	2.0mV max	1.0mV max	0.5mV max	**
vs. Temperature	20μV/°C max	10μV/°C max	5μV/°C max	15μV/°C max
vs. Supply, T_A = min to max	200μV/V max	100μV/V max	**	**
INPUT BIAS CURRENT				
Either Input[4]	50pA max	25pA max	**	**
Input Offset Current	5pA	2pA	**	**
INPUT IMPEDANCE				
Differential	$10^{10}\Omega$‖2pF	*	*	*
Common Mode	$10^{11}\Omega$‖2pF	*	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE				
Differential[5]	±20V	*	*	*
Common Mode	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	*
Common Mode Rejection, V_{IN} = ±10V	74dB min	80dB min	**	**
POWER SUPPLY				
Rated Performance	±15V	*	*	*
Operating	±(5 to 18)V	*	*	*
Quiescent Current	2.5mA max (1.8mA typ)	*	*	*
VOLTAGE NOISE				
0.1-10Hz	2μV p-p	*	*	*
10Hz	35nV/√Hz	*	*	*
100Hz	22nV/√Hz	*	*	*
1kHz	18nV/√Hz	*	*	*
10kHz	16nV/√Hz	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating, Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*	*

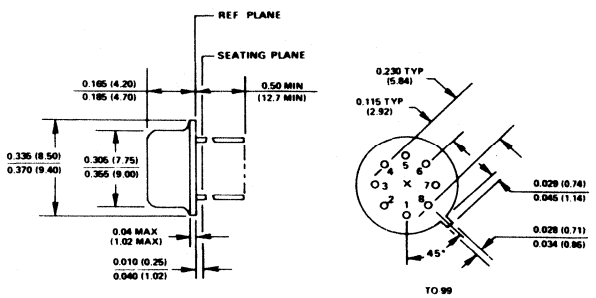
NOTES:
[1] The AD537S/883B is an AD537S which is inspected and processed to the full requirements of MIL-STD-883, Level B. A complete listing of the tests is available on request.
[2] Open Loop Gain is specified with V_{OS} both nulled and unnulled.
[3] Input Offset Voltage specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C.
[4] Bias Current specifications are guaranteed maximum at either input after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C. For higher temperatures, the current doubles every 10°C.
[5] Defined as voltage between inputs, such that neither exceeds ±10V from ground.

*Specifications same as AD544J.
**Specifications same as AD544K.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

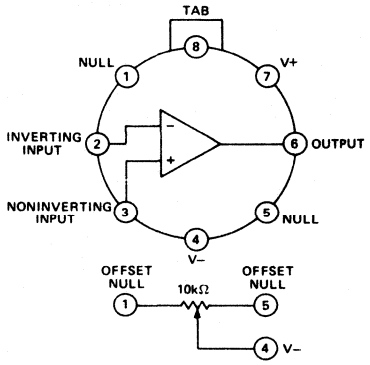
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



TO-99

PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

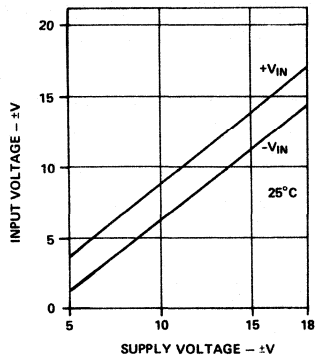


Figure 1. Input Voltage Range

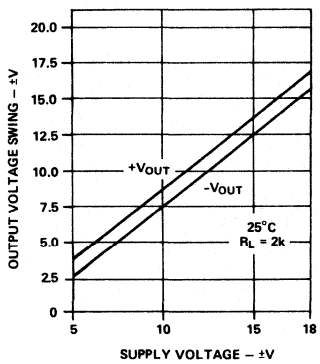


Figure 2. Output Swing

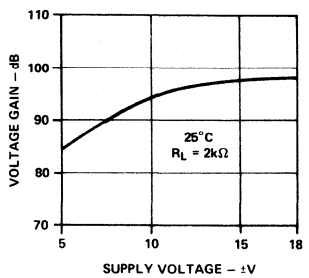


Figure 3. Voltage Gain

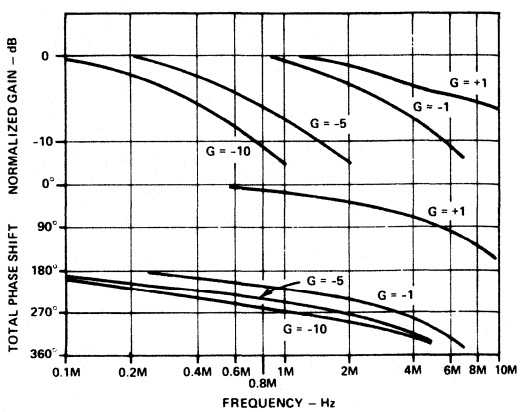


Figure 4. Closed Loop Gain & Phase vs. Frequency

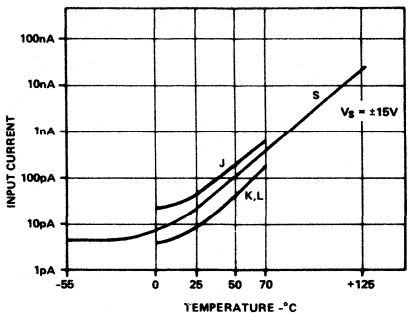


Figure 5. Input Current vs. Temperature

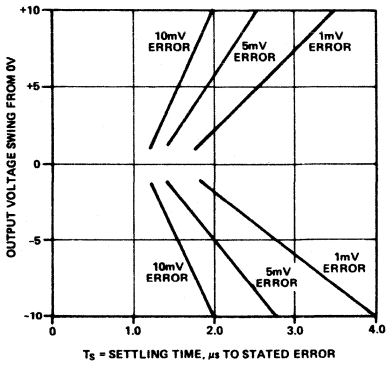


Figure 6. Output Settling Time vs. Output Swing and Error (Circuit of Figure 15a)

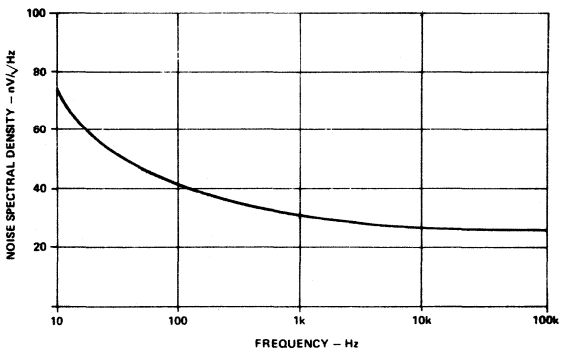


Figure 7. Input Noise Voltage Spectral Density

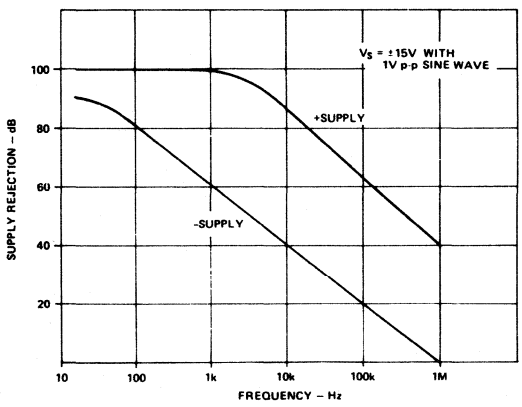


Figure 8. Power Supply Rejection

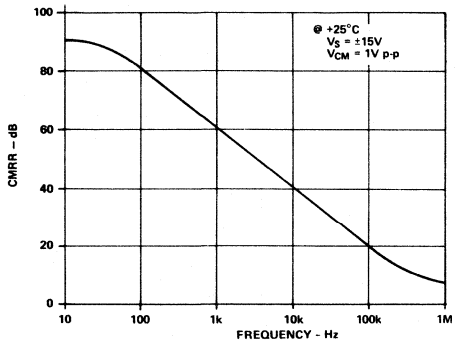


Figure 9. Common Mode Rejection

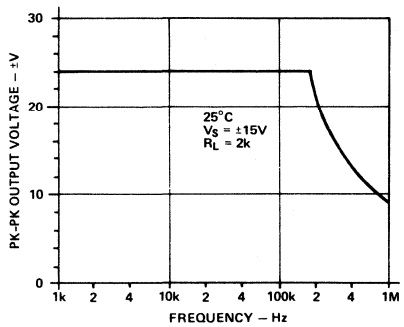


Figure 10. Large Signal Frequency Response

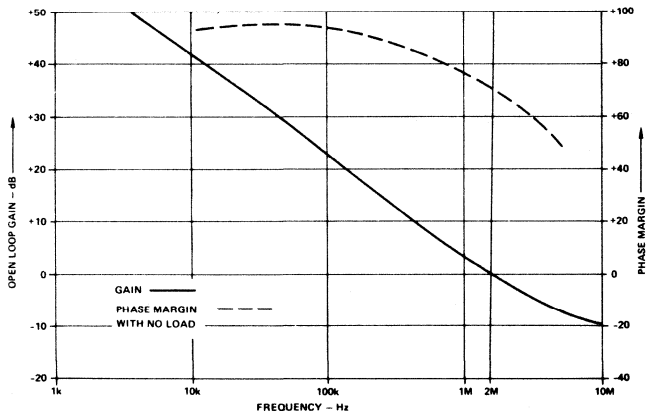


Figure 11. Open Loop Frequency Response

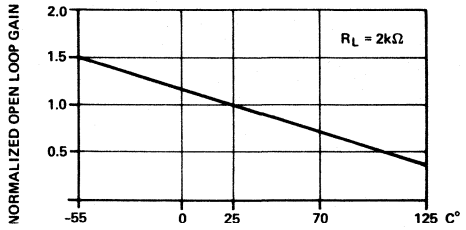


Figure 12. Open Loop Gain vs. Temperature

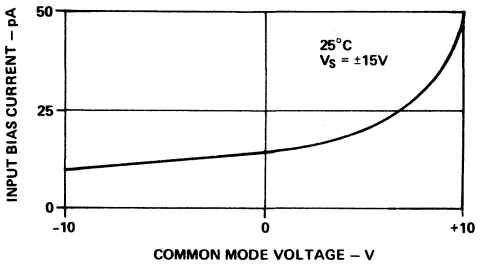


Figure 13. Input Bias Current vs. CMV

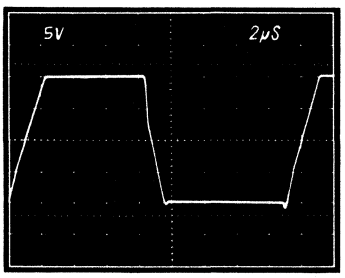


Figure 14a. Unity Gain Follower Pulse Response

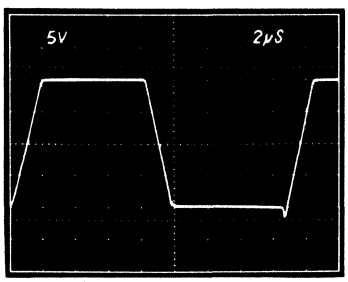


Figure 14b. Unity Gain Inverter Pulse Response

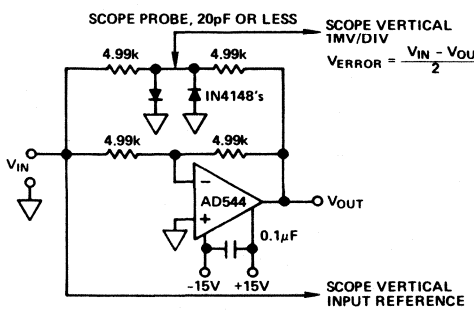


Figure 15a. Settling Times Test Circuit

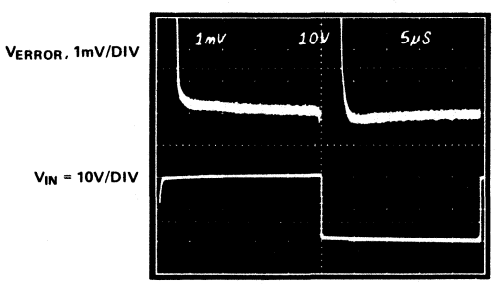


Figure 15b. Settling Characteristic Detail

The fast settling time (3.0μs to 0.01% for 20V p-p step) and low offset voltage make it an excellent choice as an output amplifier for current output D/A converters such as the AD565.

The upper trace of the oscilloscope photograph of Figure 15b shows the settling characteristic of the AD544. The lower trace represents the input to Figure 15a. The AD544 has been designed for fast settling to 0.01%, however, feedback components, circuit layout and circuit design must be carefully considered to obtain the optimum settling time.

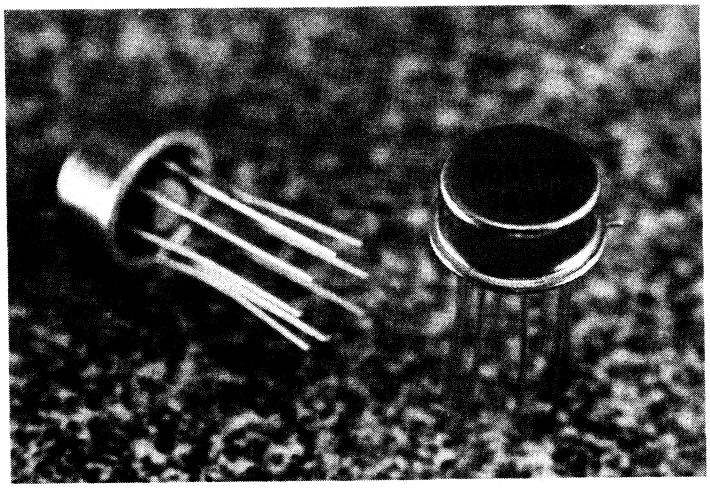
ANALOG DEVICES

Precision, Low Drift FET-Input Op Amp

AD545

FEATURES

- **Low Offset Voltage: 0.5mV max (AD545L), 0.25mV max (AD545M)**
- **Low Offset Voltage Drift: 5μV/°C max (AD545L), 3μV/°C max (AD545M)**
- **Low Power: 1.5mA max**
- **Low Bias Current: 1pA max (AD545K, L, M)**
- **Low Noise: 3μV p-p, 0.1 to 10Hz**
- **Low Cost**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD545 is a precision FET-input operational amplifier with overall performance far superior to the general purpose IC FET-input op amp. The device is fabricated using a low leakage FET paired with a low power op amp. Bias current is specified as 2pA max for the AD545J and 1pA max for the AD545K, L and M. Offset voltage is laser trimmed to 0.5mV max for the AD545L, 0.25mV max for the AD545M. All devices also feature low voltage noise and power consumption. The AD545 is internally compensated, short circuit protected and free of latch-up.

The AD545 series offers a broad combination of performance features previously unavailable from a single device. For precision applications the AD545M specifies a 0.25mV max offset voltage, 3μV/°C max drift and 1pA max bias current. The AD545J, with a 1mV max offset voltage, 25μV/°C max drift and 2pA max bias current, is the best price performance choice at $5.95 in 100's.

These devices are recommended for a variety of general purpose and precision applications requiring low bias currents and high input impedance such as pH/plon sensitive electrodes, photo-current detectors, biological mocroprobes, long term precision integrators and vacuum iongauge measurements. The versatility of the AD545 is further enhanced by its excellent low frequency noise (3μV p-p, 0.1 to 10Hz) and low power consumption (1.5mA max) for portable applications.

As with previous electrometer amplifier designs from Analog Devices, the case is guarded thus minimizing stray leakage. This feature will also shield the input circuitry from external noise and supply transients, as well as reducing common mode input capacitance from 0.8pF to 0.2pF.

The AD545 is available in four versions of bias current and offset voltage, the "J", "K", "L", and "M". All are specified from 0 to +70°C and supplied in a hermetically sealed TO-99 package.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The offset voltage on the AD545 is laser trimmed to a level typically less than 250μV. Offset voltage drift is significantly lower than previously available FET-input devices (3μV/°C max for the AD545M). If additional external nulling is desired, the effect on drift is minimal (approximately 3μV/°C per millivolt, nulled).
2. Bias current is specified as the maximum measured at either input with the device fully warmed up on ±15V supplies at +25°C ambient.
3. The low quiescent current drain of 0.8mA typical, and 1.5mA max, is among the lowest of any IC op amp and keeps self heating to a minimum.
4. The combination of low input noise voltage and very low input noise current is such that for source impedances from much over one megohm up to 10^{11} ohm, the Johnson noise of the source will easily dominate the noise characteristics.
5. Every AD545 is subjected to temperature cycling and a high G shock test prior to final test to insure reliability and long-term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with V_S = ±15V dc, unless otherwise specified)

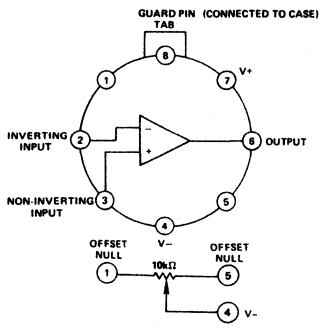
MODEL	AD545J	AD545K	AD545L	AD545M
OPEN LOOP GAIN[1]				
V_{OUT} = ±10V, $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	20,000V/V min	40,000V/V min	40,000V/V min	40,000V/V min
$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	40,000V/V min	50,000V/V min	50,000V/V min	50,000V/V min
T_A = min to max $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	15,000V/V min	25,000V/V min	40,000V/V min	40,000V/V min
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS				
Voltage @ R_L = 2kΩ, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	*
@ R_L = 10kΩ, T_A = min to max	±12V min (±13V typ)	*	*	*
Load Capacitance[2]	500pF	*	*	*
Short Circuit Current	10mA min (25mA typ)	*	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE				
Unity Gain, Small Signal	700kHz	*	*	*
Full Power Response	5kHz min (16kHz typ)	*	*	*
Slew Rate Inverting Unity Gain	0.3V/μs min (1.0V/μs typ)	*	*	*
Overload Recovery Inverting Unity Gain	100μs max (16μs typ)	*	*	*
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE[3]	1.0mV max	1.0mV max	0.5mV max	0.25mV max
vs. Temperature, T_A = min to max	25μV/°C max	15μV/°C max	5μV/°C max	3μV/°C max
vs. Supply, T_A = min to max	400μV/V max (50μV/V typ)	200μV/V max	200μV/V max	200μV/V max
INPUT BIAS CURRENT				
Either Input[4]	2pA max	1pA max	1pA max	1pA max
INPUT IMPEDANCE				
Differential	$1.6pF \| 10^{13}\Omega$	*	*	*
Common Mode	$0.8pF \| 10^{15}\Omega$	*	*	*
INPUT NOISE				
Voltage, 0.1Hz to 10Hz	3.0μV (p-p)	*	*	5μV (p-p) max
f = 10Hz	$55nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 100Hz	$45nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
f = 1kHz	$35nV/\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
Current, 0.1 to 10Hz	0.01pA (p-p)	*	*	*
10Hz to 10kHz	0.03pA rms	*	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE				
Differential	±20V min	*	*	
Common Mode, T_A = min to max	±10V min (±12V typ)	*	*	
Common Mode Rejection, V_{IN} = ±10V	66dB min (80dB typ)	70dB min	76dB min	76dB min
Maximum Safe Input Voltages[5]	$\pm V_S$	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY				
Rated Performance	±15V typ	*	*	*
Operating	±5V min (±18V max)	*	*	*
Quiescent Current	1.5mA max (0.8mA typ)	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE				
Operating, Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	*
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*	*

*Specifications same as AD545J.

NOTES
[1] Open Loop Gain is specified with or without nulling of V_{OS}.
[2] A conservative design would not exceed 500pF of load capacitance.
[3] Input Offset Voltage specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C.
[4] Bias Current specifications are guaranteed after 5 minutes of operation at T_A = +25°C. For higher temperatures, the current doubles every +10°C.
[5] If it is possible for the input voltage to exceed the supply voltage, a series protection resistor should be added to limit input current to 0.5mA. The input devices can handle overload currents of 0.5mA indefinitely without damage.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

LAYOUT AND CONNECTION CONSIDERATIONS

The design of very high impedance measurement systems introduces a new level of problems associated with the reduction of leakage paths and noise pickup.

1. A primary consideration in high impedance system designs is to attempt to place the measuring device as near to the signal source as possible. This will minimize current leakage paths, noise pickup and capacitive loading.
2. The use of guarding techniques is essential to realizing the capability of the low input currents of the AD545. Guarding is achieved by applying a low impedance bootstrap potential to the outside of the insulation material surrounding the high impedance signal line. This bootstrap potential is held at the same level as that of the high impedance line; therefore, there is no voltage drop across the insulation, and hence, no leakage. The guard will also act as a shield to reduce noise pickup and serves the additional function of reducing the effective capacitance to the input line. The case of the AD545 is brought out separately to pin 8 so that it can also be connected to the guard potential. This technique virtually eliminates potential leakage paths across the package insulation, provides a noise shield for the sensitive circuitry, and reduces common-mode input capacitance to about 0.2pF. Figure 10 shows a proper printed circuit board layout for input guarding and connecting the case guard. Figures 2 and 3 show guarding connections for typical inverting and non-inverting applications. If pin 8 is not used for guarding, it should be connected to ground or a power supply to reduce noise.
3. Printed circuit board layout and construction is critical in achieving low leakage performance. The best performance will be realized by using a teflon IC socket for the AD545 but at least a teflon stand-off should be used for the high-impedance lead. If this is not feasible, the input guarding scheme shown in Figure 10 will minimize leakage as much as possible and should be applied to both sides of the board. The guard ring is connected to a low impedance potential at the same level as the inputs. High impedance signal lines should not be extended for any unnecessary length on a printed circuit; to minimize noise and leakage, they must be carried in rigid, shielded cables.

APPLICATION NOTES

The AD545 offers one of the lowest input bias currents available in an integrated circuit package. Performing accurate measurements with this device requires careful attention to detail; the notes given here will aid the user in realizing the full measurement potential of the AD545 and extending its performance limits.

1. As with all junction FET input devices, the temperature of the FET's themselves is all-important in determining the input bias currents. Over the operating temperature range, the input bias currents closely follow a characteristic of doubling every 10°C; therefore, every effort should be made to minimize device operating temperature
2. The heat dissipation can be reduced initially by careful investigation of the application. First, if possible, reduce the required power supplies, since internal power consumption contributes the largest component of self-heating. The effects of this are shown in Figure 7, which shows typical input bias current and quiescent current versus supply voltage.
3. Output loading effects, which are normally ignored, can cause a significant increase in chip temperature and therefore bias current. For example, a 2kΩ load driven at 10 volts at the output will cause at least an additional 25 milliwatts dissipation in the output stage (and some in other stages) over the typical 24 milliwatts, thereby at least doubling the effects of self-heating. The results of this form of additional power dissipation are demonstrated in Figure 9, which shows normalized input bias current versus additional power dissipated; we recommend restricting the load impedance to be at least 10kΩ.

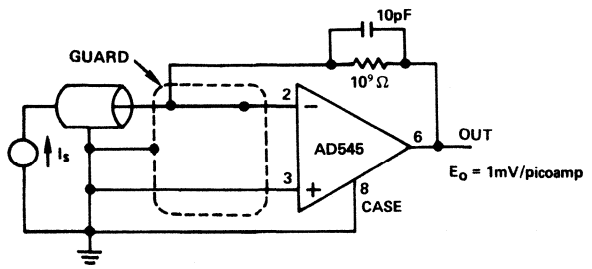


Figure 1. Picoampere Current-to-Voltage Converter Inverting Configuration

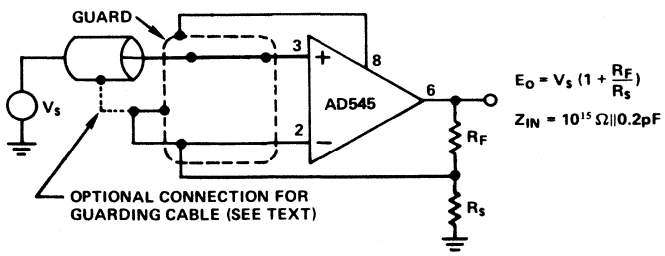


Figure 2. Very High Impedance Non-Inverting Amplifier

Typical Performance Curves

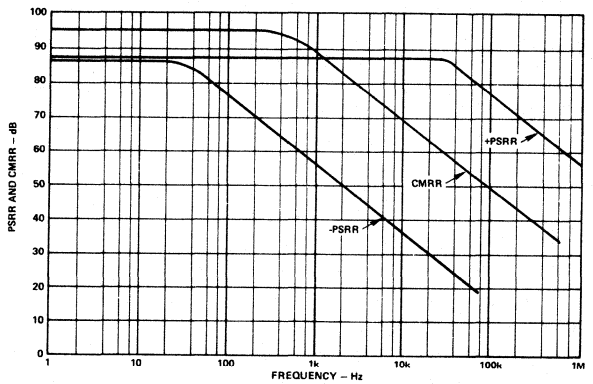


Figure 3. PSRR and CMRR Versus Frequency

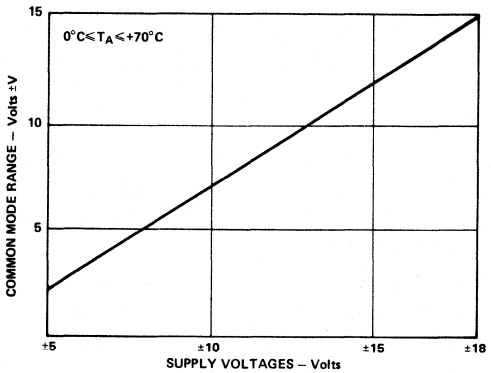


Figure 4. Input Common Mode Range Versus Supply Voltage

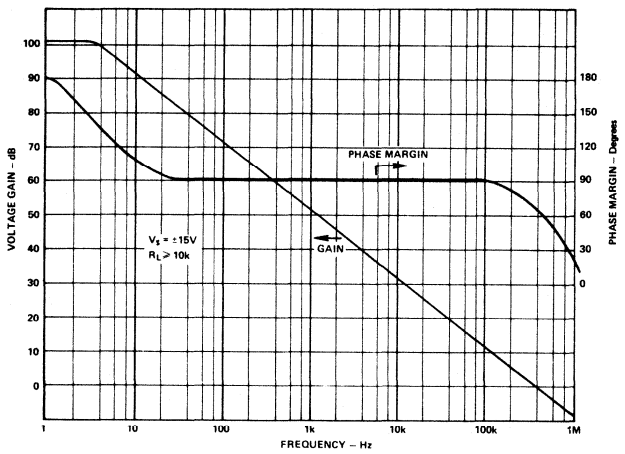


Figure 5. Open Loop Frequency Response

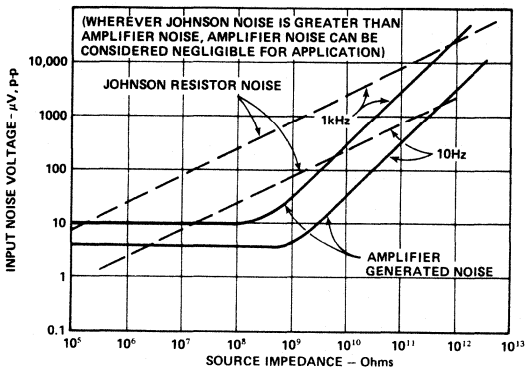


Figure 6. Peak-to-Peak Input Noise Voltage Versus Source Impedance and Bandwidth

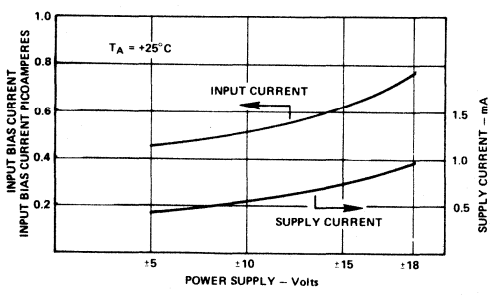


Figure 7. Input Bias Current and Supply Current Versus Supply Voltage

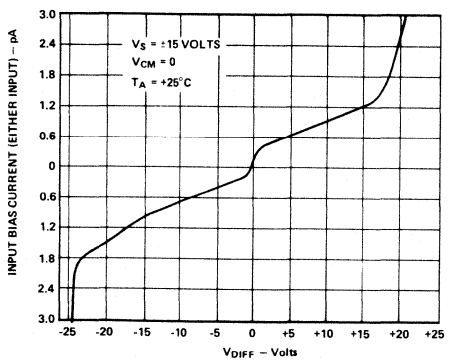


Figure 8. Input Bias Current Versus Differential Input Voltage

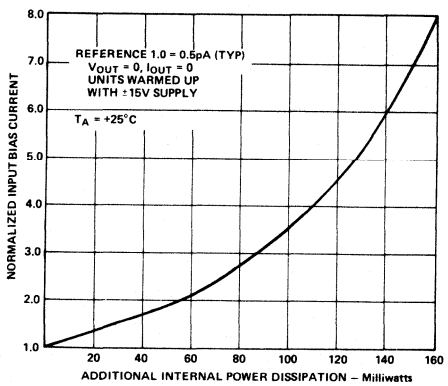
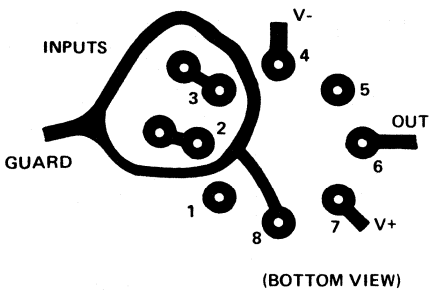


Figure 9. Input Bias Current Versus Addition Power Dissipation

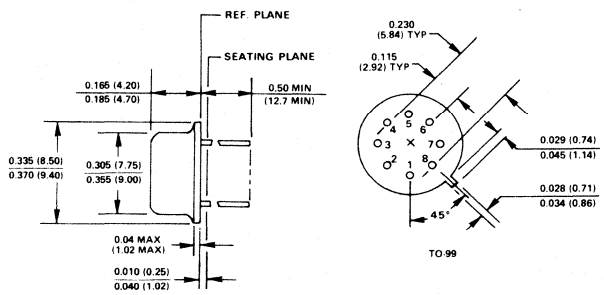


SAME PATTERN SHOULD BE LAID OUT ON BOTH SIDES OF P.C. BOARD

Figure 10. Board Layout for Guarding Inputs with Guarded TO-99 Package

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

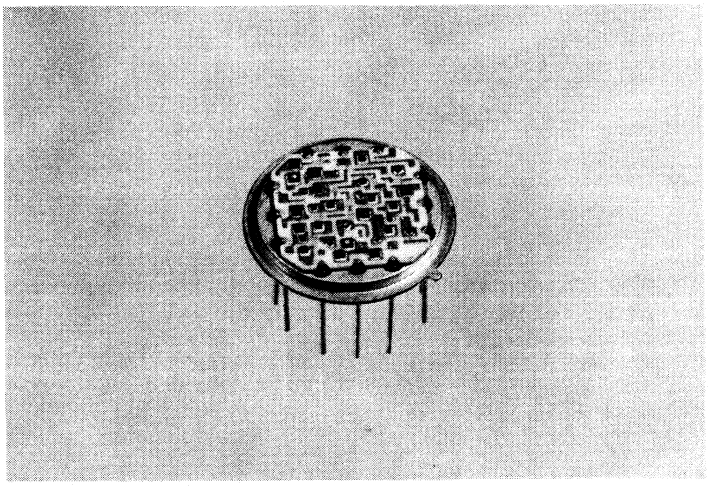


Fast Settling Video Operational Amplifier

HOS-050, 050A

FEATURES
- 80ns Settling to 0.1%; 200ns Settling Time to 0.01%
- 100MHz Gain Bandwidth Product
- 55MHz 3dB Bandwidth
- 100mA Output Capability @ ±10V
- Maximum Tempco of 35μV/°C (HOS-050A)

APPLICATIONS
- A to D Input Amplifier
- D to A Current Converter
- Video Pulse Amplifier
- CRT Deflection Amplifier
- Wideband Current Booster



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The HOS-050 and HOS-050A op amps are very high speed wideband operational amplifiers specially designed to complement the Analog Devices' line of high speed data acquisition products. Both models feature a 100MHz gain bandwidth product, slew rate of 300μV/μs and settling time of 80ns to 0.1%.

Model HOS-050 has an input offset voltage of 25mV, typical; HOS-050A has an offset voltage of 10mV, typical. Both models have a rated output of ±100mA, min, and an exceptionally low input voltage noise of only 7μV rms, dc to 2MHz, making them ideally suited for a broad range of video applications.

D/A's AND FAST SETTLING

It used to be sufficient to specify op amps according to their slewing rates, bandwidth, and drive capability. Settling times were unimportant until the recent increase in the use of high speed video D/A converters. Since the conversion speed of D/A's can be limited by the settling time of the output amplifier, it has become essential to choose an op amp which will have a settling time which is compatible to the D/A.

Settling time is determined not only by the slew rate of an op amp, but also by the amount of overshoot and ringing experienced at the tail end of a step function change. This is largely due to the bandwidth limitations experienced in many op amps operating with closed loop gains greater than one. The HOS series avoids this problem since its 100MHz gain bandwidth product is more than large enough for most video applications.

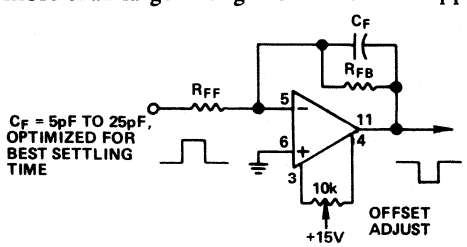


Figure 1. Settling Time Measurement

For additional information on fast amplifiers, see Analog Devices' model 48, 50, 51 data sheets.

For example, at a gain of 1 in the inverting mode, it has a bandwidth of 55MHz and a settling time of 80ns to 0.1% for a 5-volt input step voltage.

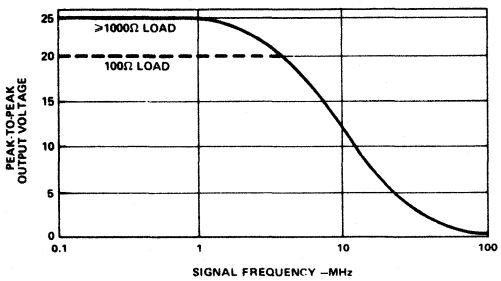


Figure 2. Output Voltage vs Signal Frequency

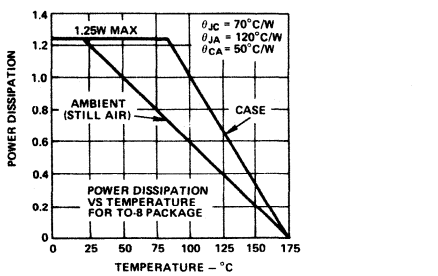


Figure 3. Power Dissipation vs Temperature

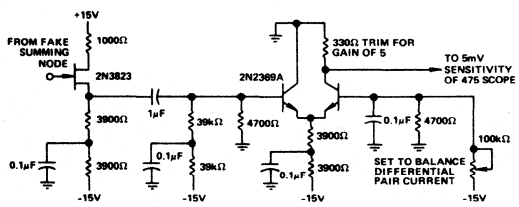


Figure 4. Settling Time Test Circuit for 0.01% Settling

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and ±15V unless otherwise noted)

Model	HOS-050 (HOS-050A)
OPEN LOOP GAIN, DC	
Load = 100Ω	100dB min
RATED OUTPUT[1]	
Voltage, $R_L \geq 100\Omega$	±10V min
Current	±100mA min
FREQUENCY RESPONSE (Circuit of Figure 1)	
Gain Bandwidth Product, $R_{FF} = R_{FB} = 500\Omega$	100MHz
Small Signal Bandwidth, -3dB (See Table 1)	55MHz
Full Power (See Figure 2 for 3% distortion levels)	4MHz
Harmonic Distortion (See Table 2)	-60dB
Slew Rate	300V/μs
Overload Recovery (50% overdrive)	400ns
SETTLING TIME to 0.1% Full Scale (See Table 3)	
Inverting A = 1, $R_{FF} = R_{FB} = 500\Omega$, V_{OUT} = ±5V/±2.5V	100ns/80ns
Noninverting A = 2, $R_{FF} = 500\Omega$, $R_{FB} = 500\Omega$, V_{OUT} = ±5V/±2.5V	200ns (135ns)
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE	
Initial @ +25°C (adjustable to zero, see Figure 1)	35mV max (15mV max)
vs. Temperature μV/°C	150 max (35 max)
vs. Power Supply Voltage	±75μV/%
INPUT BIAS CURRENT	
Initial @ +25 °C	1mA typ, 2nA max
vs. Temperature	doubles/+10°C
INPUT IMPEDANCE	
Differential	$10^{10}\Omega \| 5pF$
Common Mode	$10^{10}\Omega \| 5pF$
INPUT NOISE ($R_{FF} = 100\Omega$, $R_{FB} = 1000\Omega$)	
dc to 100kHz	5μV rms
dc to 2MHz	7μV rms
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	
Common Mode Voltage	±10V min
Max Safe Differential Voltage	±Supply Voltage
Common Mode Rejection	70dB
POWER SUPPLY	
Voltage, Rated Performance	±15V dc
Voltage, Operating Range	±12V to ±18V (Absolute max)
Current, Quiescent max/typ	±25/±20mA
Power Consumption	0.6W (quiescent)
Allowable Power Dissipation (See Figure 3)	1.25W max
TEMPERATURE RANGE[2]	
Operating (See Figure 3 for derating)	-55°C to +125°C (case)
Storage	-65°C to +150°C

NOTE

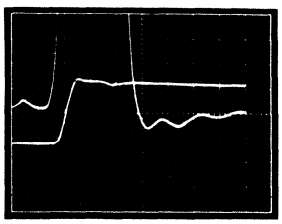
[1] Output is short circuit protected for momentary shorts of 100ms or less.

[2] With case temperature of +125°C, max junction temperature is +175°C.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

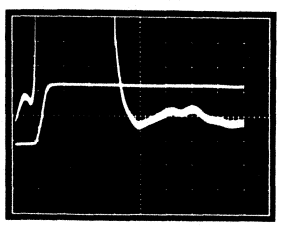
R_{FF}	R_{FB}	Gain	Bandwidth
500Ω	500Ω	1	55MHz
1000Ω	1000Ω	1	35MHz
500Ω	1000Ω	2	35MHz
250Ω	1000Ω	4	30MHz

Table 1.



5mV/DIV, 20ns/DIV

0.1% Settling, 5V Step



0.4mV/DIV, 50ns/DIV

0.01% Settling, 5V Step

HARMONIC DISTORTION — INVERTING MODE

The following data are useful for video applications where driving a 50Ω or a 75Ω coax cable is desirable. It is assumed that the cable is source and load terminated. Therefore, a 50Ω cable represents a 100Ω load to the amplifier, and a 75Ω cable represents a 150Ω load.

Case I DC load = 100Ω; Signal = 4MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	60dB down
4V p-p	55dB down

Case II DC load = 150Ω; Signal = 4MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	65dB down
4V p-p	60dB down

Case III DC load = 100Ω; Signal = 5MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	60dB down
4V p-p	55dB down

Case IV DC load = 150Ω; Signal = 5MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	60dB down
4V p-p	55dB down

Case V DC load = 1000Ω; Signal = 4MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	70dB down
4V p-p	60dB down

Case VI DC load = 1000Ω; Signal = 5MHz

Signal Output	Harmonics
2V p-p	65dB down
4V p-p	55dB down

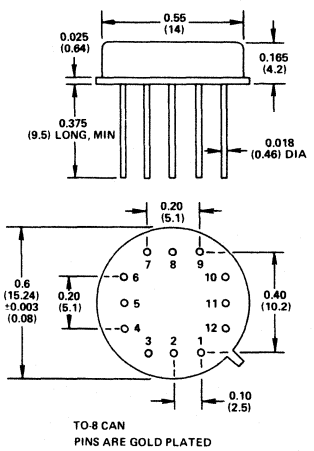
Table 2. Harmonic Distortion — Inverting Mode

P-P Output Voltage	to 1% FS	to 0.1% FS	to 0.05% FS	to 0.01% FS
10V	65ns	100ns	120ns	300ns
5V	50ns	80ns	90ns	200ns

Table 3. Settling Time — Inverting Mode (Measured with Gain of 1; $R_{FF}=R_{FB}=500\Omega$)

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



PIN DESIGNATIONS

PINS	FUNCTION
1	+V
2	GROUND
3	OFFSET ADJ*
4	OFFSET ADJ*
5	-INPUT
6	+INPUT
7	NC
8	GROUND
9	-V
10	-V
11	OUTPUT
12	+V

*PINS FOR CONNECTING OPTIONAL OFFSET POTENTIOMETER. SEE FIGURE 1.

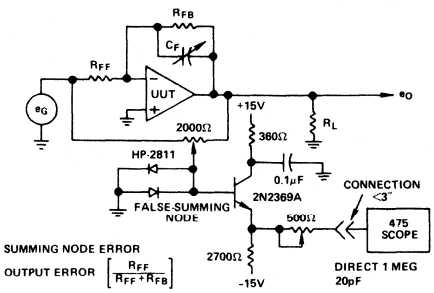


Figure 5. Settling Time Test Circuit for 0.1% Settling

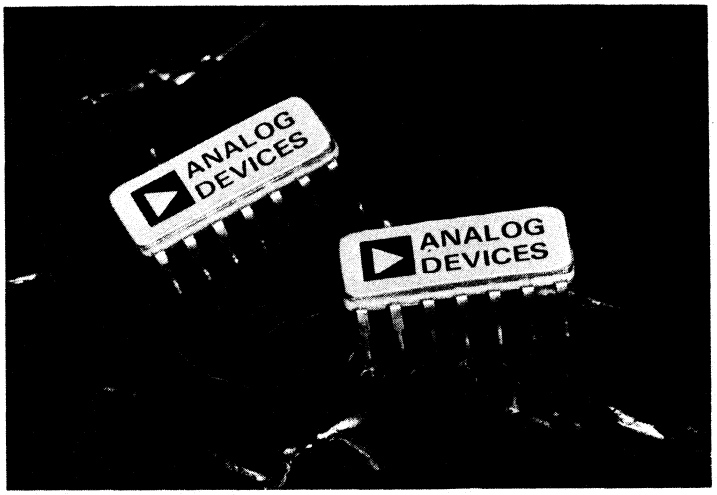
ANALOG DEVICES

Integrated Circuit Precision Instrumentation Amplifier

AD521

FEATURES

- **Programmable Gains from 0.1 to 1000**
- **Differential Inputs**
- **High CMRR: 110dB min**
- **Complete Input Protection, Power ON and Power OFF**
- **Functionally Complete with the Addition of Two Resistors**
- **Internally Compensated**
- **Gain Bandwidth Product: 40MHz**
- **Output Current Limited: 25mA**
- **Extremely Low Cost**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD521 is a second generation, low cost, monolithic IC instrumentation amplifier developed by Analog Devices. As a true instrumentation amplifier, the AD521 is a gain block with differential inputs and an accurately programmable input/output gain relationship.

The AD521 IC instrumentation amplifier should not be confused with an operational amplifier, although several manufacturers (including Analog Devices) offer op amps which can be used as building blocks in variable gain instrumentation amplifier circuits. Op amps are general-purpose components which, when used with precision-matched external resistors, can perform the instrumentation amplifier function.

An instrumentation amplifier is a precision differential voltage gain device optimized for operation in a real world environment, and is intended to be used wherever acquisition of a useful signal is difficult. It is characterized by high input impedance, balanced differential inputs, low bias currents and high CMR.

As a complete instrumentation amplifier, the AD521 requires only two resistors to set its gain to any value between 0.1 and 1000. The ratio matching of these resistors does not affect the high CMRR (up to 120dB) or the high input impedance ($3 \times 10^9 \Omega$) of the AD521. Furthermore, unlike most operational amplifier-based instrumentation amplifiers, the inputs are protected against overvoltages up to ±15 volts beyond the supplies.

The AD521 IC instrumentation amplifier is available in four different versions of accuracy and operating temperature range. The economical "J" grade, the low drift "K" grade, and the lower drift, higher linearity "L" grade are specified from 0 to +70°C. The "S" grade guarantees performance to specification over the full MIL-temperature range: −55°C to +125°C. All versions are packaged in a hermetic 14 pin DIP.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD521 is a true instrumentation amplifier in integrated circuit form, offering the user performance comparable to many modular instrumentation amplifiers at a fraction of the cost.
2. The AD521 is functionally complete with the addition of two resistors. Gain can be preset from 0.1 to more than 1000.
3. The AD521 is fully protected for input levels up to 15V beyond the supply voltages and 30V differential at the inputs.
4. Internally compensated for all gains, the AD521 also offers the user the provision for limiting bandwidth.
5. Offset nulling can be achieved with an optional trim pot.
6. The AD521 offers superior dynamic performance with a gain-bandwidth product of 40MHz, full peak response of 100kHz (independent of gain) and a settling time of 5μs to 0.1% of a 10V step.
7. Every AD521 is stabilization baked for 24 hours at +150°C and temperature cycled ten times from −65°C to +150°C, to ensure high reliability and excellent long-term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ V_S = ±15V, R_L = 2kΩ and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD521J	AD521K	AD521L	AD521S
GAIN				
Range (For Specified Operation, Note 1)	1 to 1000	*	*	*
Equation	$G = R_S/R_G V/V$	*	*	*
Error from Equation	(±0.25–0.004G)%	*	*	*
Nonlinearity (Note 2)				
1≤G≤1000	0.2% max	*	0.1% max	*
Gain Temperature Coefficient	±(3 ±0.05G)ppm/°C	*	*	±(15 ±0.4G)ppm/°C
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS				
Rated Output	±10V, ±10mA min	*	*	*
Output at Maximum Operating Temperature	±10V @ 5mA min	*	*	*
Impedance	0.1Ω	*	*	*
DYNAMIC RESPONSE				
Small Signal Bandwidth (±3dB)				
G = 1	>2MHz	*	*	*
G = 10	300kHz	*	*	*
G = 100	200kHz	*	*	*
G = 1000	40kHz	*	*	*
Small Signal, ±1.0% Flatness				
G = 1	75kHz	*	*	*
G = 10	26kHz	*	*	*
G = 100	24kHz	*	*	*
G = 1000	6kHz	*	*	*
Full Peak Response (Note 3)	100kHz	*	*	*
Slew Rate, 1≤G≤1000	10V/μs	*	*	*
Settling Time (any 10V step to within 10mV of Final Value)				
G = 1	7μs	*	*	*
G = 10	5μs	*	*	*
G = 100	10μs	*	*	*
G = 1000	35μs	*	*	*
Differential Overload Recovery (±30V Input to within 10mV of Final Value) (Note 4)				
G = 1000	50μs	*	*	*
Common Mode Step Recovery (30V Input to within 10mV of Final Value) (Note 5)				
G = 1000	10μs	*	*	*
VOLTAGE OFFSET (may be nulled)				
Input Offset Voltage (V_{OS_I})	3mV max (2mV typ)	1.5mV max (0.5mV typ)	1.0mV max (0.5mV typ)	**
vs. Temperature	15μV/°C max (7μV/°C typ)	5μV/°C max (1.5μV/°C typ)	2μV/°C max	**
vs. Supply	3μV/%	*	*	*
Output Offset Voltage (V_{OS_O})	400mV max (200mV typ)	200mV max (30mV typ)	100mV max	**
vs. Temperature	400μV/°C max (150μV/°C typ)	150μV/°C max (50μV/°C typ)	75μV/°C	**
vs. Supply (Note 6)	$0.005V_{os_O}$/%	*	*	*
INPUT CURRENTS				
Input Bias Current (either input)	80nA max	40nA max	**	**
vs. Temperature	1nA/°C max	500pA/°C max	**	**
vs. Supply	2%/V	*	*	*
Input Offset Current	20nA max	10nA max	**	**
vs. Temperature	250pA/°C max	125pA/°C max	**	**
INPUT				
Differential Input Impedance (Note 7)	$3 \times 10^9 \Omega \| 1.8pF$	*	*	*
Common Mode Input Impedance (Note 8)	$6 \times 10^{10} \Omega \| 3.0pF$	*	*	*
Input Voltage Range for Specified Performance (with respect to ground)	±10V	*	*	*
Maximum Voltage without Damage to Unit, Power ON or OFF Differential Mode (Note 9)	30V	*	*	*
Voltage at either input (Note 9)	V_S ±15V	*	*	*
Common Mode Rejection Ratio, DC to 60Hz with 1kΩ source unbalance				
G = 1	70dB min (74dB typ)	74dB min (80dB typ)	**	**
G = 10	90dB min (94dB typ)	94dB min (100dB typ)	**	**
G = 100	100dB min (104dB typ)	104dB min (114dB typ)	**	**
G = 1000	100dB min (110dB typ)	110dB min (120dB typ)	**	**
NOISE				
Voltage RTO (p-p) @ 0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 10)	$\sqrt{(0.5G)^2 + (225)^2}\,\mu V$	*	*	*
RMS RTO, 10Hz to 10kHz	$\sqrt{(1.2G)^2 + (50)^2}\,\mu V$	*	*	*
Input Current, rms, 10Hz to 10kHz	15pA (rms)	*	*	*
REFERENCE TERMINAL				
Bias Current	3μA	*	*	*
Input Resistance	10MΩ	*	*	*
Voltage Range	±10V	*	*	*
Gain to Output	1	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY				
Operating Voltage Range	±5 to ±18	*	*	*
Quiescent Supply Current	5mA max	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Specified Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C
Operating	-25°C to +85°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*	*

*Specification same as AD521J.
**Specification same as AD521K.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

NOTES:

1. Gains below 1 and above 1000 are realized by simply adjusting the gain setting resistors. For best results, voltage at either input should be restricted to ±10V for gains equal to or less than 1.

2. Nonlinearity is defined as the ratio of the deviation from the "best straight line" through a full scale output range of ±9 volts. With a combination of high gain and ±10 volt output swing, distortion may increase to as much as 0.3%.

3. Full Peak Response is the frequency below which a typical amplifier will produce full output swing.

4. Differential Overload Recovery is the time it takes the amplifier to recover from a pulsed 30V differential input with 15V of common mode voltage, to within 10mV of final value. The test input is a 30V, 10μs pulse at a 1kHz rate. (When a differential signal of greater than 11V is applied between the inputs, transistor clamps are activated which drop the excess input voltage across internal input resistors. If a continuous overload is maintained, power dissipated in these resistors causes temperature gradients and a corresponding change in offset voltage, as well as added thermal time constant, but will not damage the device.)

5. Common Mode Step Recovery is the time it takes the amplifier to recover from a 30V common mode input with zero volts of differential signal to within 10mV of final value. The test input is 30V, 10μs pulse at a 1kHz rate. (When a common mode signal greater than V_S −0.5V is applied to the inputs, transistor clamps are activated which drop the excessive input voltage across internal input resistors. Power dissipated in these resistors causes temperature gradients and a corresponding change in offset voltage, as well as an added thermal time constant, but will not damage the device.)

6. Output Offset Voltage versus Power Supply Change is a constant 0.005 times the unnulled output offset per percent change in either power supply. If the output offset is nulled, the output offset change versus supply change is substantially reduced.

7. Differential Input Impedance is the impedance between the two inputs.

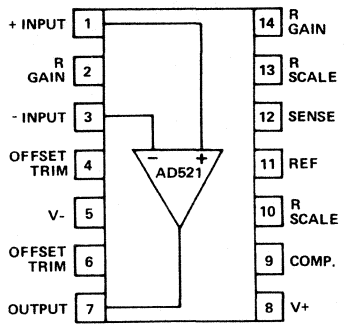
8. Common Mode Input Impedance is the impedance from *either* input to the power supplies.

9. Maximum Input Voltage (differential or at either input) is 30V when using ±15V supplies. A more general specification is that neither input may exceed either supply (even when $V_S = 0$) by more than 15V and that the difference between the two inputs must not exceed 30V. (See also Notes 4 and 5.)

10. 0.1Hz to 10Hz Peak-to-Peak Voltage Noise is defined as the maximum peak-to-peak voltage noise observed during 2 of 3 separate 10 second periods with the test circuit of Figure 10.

DESIGN PRINCIPLE

Figure 3 is a simplified schematic of the AD521. A differential input voltage, V_{IN}, appears across R_G causing an imbalance in the currents through Q_1 and Q_2, $\Delta I = V_{IN}/R_G$. That imbalance is forced to flow in R_S because the collector currents of Q_3 and Q_4 are constrained to be equal by their biasing (current mirror). These conditions can only be satisfied if the differential voltage across R_S (and hence the output voltage of the AD521) is equal to $\Delta I \times R_S$. The feedback amplifier, A_{FB} performs that function. Therefore, $V_{OUT} = \frac{V_{IN}}{R_G} \times R_S$ or $\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{R_S}{R_G}$.



TOP VIEW

Figure 1. AD521 Pin Configuration

TO-116

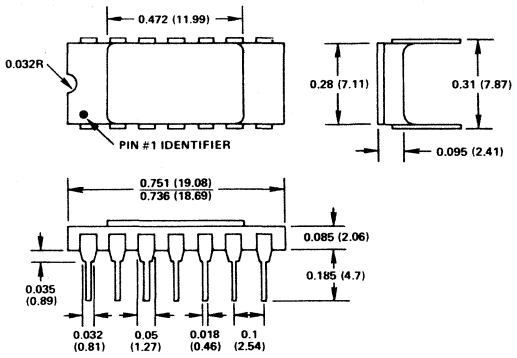


Figure 2. Physical Dimensions. Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

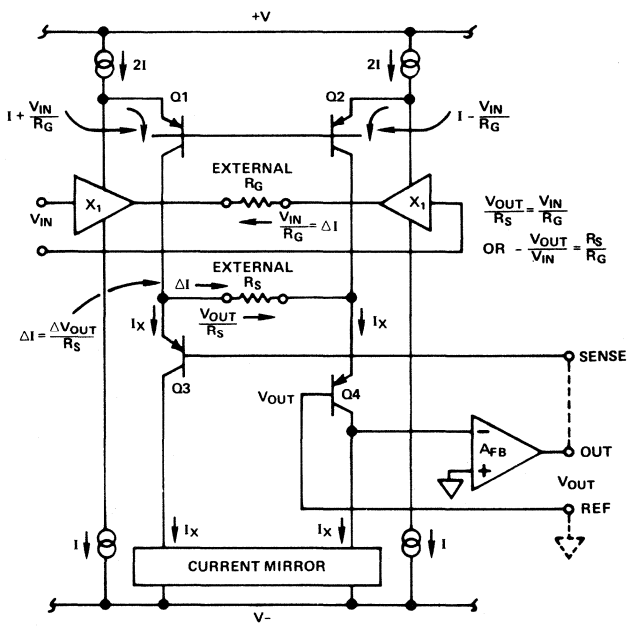


Figure 3. Simplified AD521 Schematic

APPLICATION NOTES FOR THE AD521

These notes ensure the AD521 will achieve the high level of performance necessary for many diversified IA applications.

1. Gains below 1 and above 1000 are realized by adjusting the gain setting resistors as shown in Figure 4 (the resistor, R_S between pins 10 and 13 should remain 100kΩ ±15%, see application note 3). For best results, the input voltage should be restricted to ±10V especially for gain equal to or less than 1.

2. Provide a return path to ground for input bias currents. The AD521 is an instrumentation amplifier, not an isolation amplifier. When using a thermocouple or other "floating" source, this return path may be provided directly to ground or indirectly through a resistor to ground from pins 1 and/or 3, as shown in Figure 5. If the return path is not provided, bias currents will cause the output to saturate. The value of the resistor may be determined by dividing the maximum allowable common mode voltage for the application by the bias current of the instrumentation amplifier.

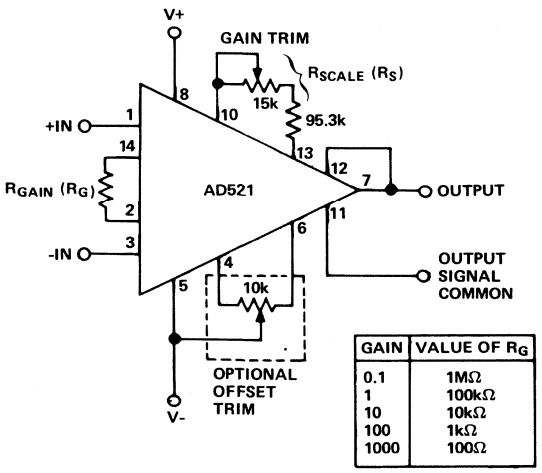
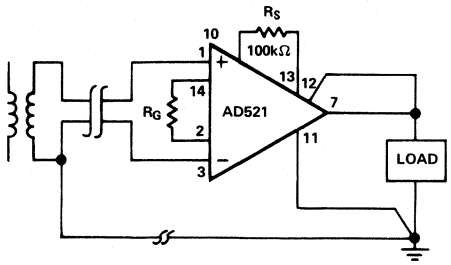


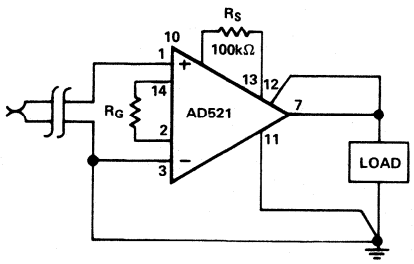
Figure 4. Operating Connections for AD521

3. The resistors between pins 10 and 13, (R_{SCALE}) must equal 100kΩ ±15% (Figure 4). If R_{SCALE} is too low (below 85kΩ) the output swing of the AD521 is reduced. At values below 80kΩ and above 120kΩ the stability of the AD521 may be impaired.

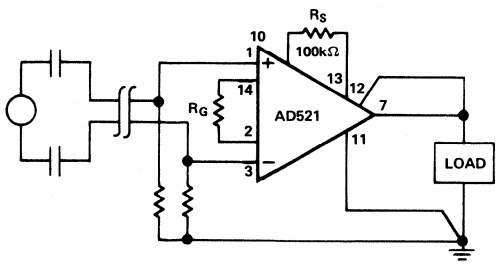
4. Do not exceed the allowable input signal range. The linearity of the AD521 decreases if the inputs are driven within 5 volts of the supply rails, particularly when the device is used at a gain less than 1. To avoid this possibility, attenuate the input signal through a resistive divider network and use the AD521 as a buffer, as shown in Figure 6. The resistor R/2 matches the impedance seen by both AD521 inputs so that the voltage offset caused by bias currents will be minimized.



a). Transformer Coupled, Direct Return

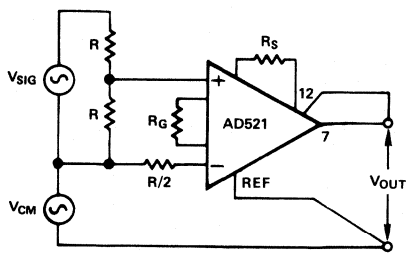


b). Thermocouple, Direct Return



c). AC Coupled, Indirect Return

Figure 5. Ground Returns for "Floating" Transducers



1. INCREASE R_G TO PICK UP GAIN LOST BY R DIVIDER NETWORK
2. INPUT SIGNAL MUST BE REDUCED IN PROPORTION TO POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE LEVEL

Figure 6. Operating Conditions for $V_{IN} \approx V_S = 10V$

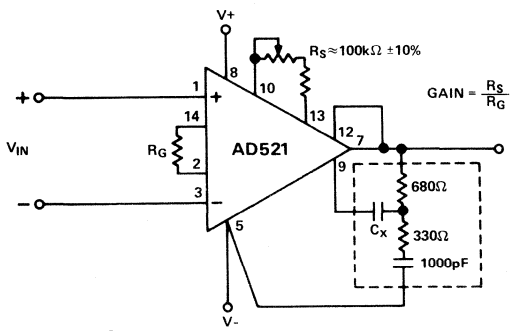
5. Use the compensation pin (pin 9) and the applicable compensation circuit when the amplifier is required to drive a capacitive load. It is worth mentioning that coaxial cables can "invisibly" provide such capacitance since many popular coaxial cables display capacitance in the vicinity of 30pF per foot.

This compensation (bandwidth control) feature permits the user to fit the response of the AD521 to the particular application as illustrated by Figure 7. In cases of extremely high load capacitance the compensation circuit may be changed as follows:

1. Reduce 680Ω to 24Ω
2. Reduce 330Ω to 7.5Ω
3. Increase 1000pF to 0.1μF
4. Set C_X to 1000pF if no compensation was originally used. Otherwise, do not alter the original value.

This allows stable operation for load capacitances up to 3000pF, but limits the slew rate to approximately 0.16V/μs.

6. Signals having frequency components above the Instrumentation Amplifier's output amplifier closed-loop bandwidth will be transmitted from V– to the output with little or no attenuation. Therefore, it is advisable to decouple the V– supply line to the output common or to pin 11.[1]



$$C_X = \frac{1}{100\pi f_t}$$ *when f_t is the desired bandwidth.*

(f_t in kHz, C_X in μF)

Figure 7. Optional Compensation Circuit

INPUT OFFSET AND OUTPUT OFFSET

When specifying offsets and other errors in an operational amplifier, it is often convenient to refer these errors to the inputs. This enables the user to calculate the maximum error he would see at the output with any gain or circuit configuration. An op amp with 1mV of input offset voltage, for example, would produce 1V of offset at the output in a gain of 1000 configuration.

In the case of an instrumentation amplifier, where the gain is controlled in the amplifier, it is more convenient to separate errors into two categories. Those errors which simply add to the output signal and are unaffected by the gain can be classified as output errors. Those which act as if they are associated with the input signal, such that their effect at the output is proportional to the gain, can be classified as input errors.

As an illustration, a typical AD521 might have a +30mV output offset and a -0.7mV input offset. In a unity gain configuration, the *total* output offset would be +29.3mV or the sum of the two. At a gain of 100, the output offset would be -40mV or: 30mV + 100(-0.7mV) = -40mV.

By separating these errors, one can evaluate the total error independent of the gain settings used, similar to the situation with the input offset specifications on an op amp. In a given gain configuration, both errors can be combined to give a total error *referred to the input* (R.T.I.) or *output* (R.T.O.) by the following formula:

Total Error R.T.I. = input error + (output error/gain)

Total Error R.T.O. = (Gain x input error) + output error

The offset trim adjustment (pins 4 and 6, Figure 4) is associated primarily with the output offset. At any gain it can be used to introduce an output offset equal and opposite to the input offset voltage multiplied by the gain. As a result, the total output offset can be reduced to zero.

As shown in Figure 8, the gain range on the AD521 can be extended considerably by adding an attenuator in the sense terminal feedback path (as well as adjusting the ratio, R_S/R_G). Since the sense terminal is the inverting input to the output amplifier, the additional gain to the output is controlled by R_1 and R_2. This gain factor is $1 + R_2/R_1$.

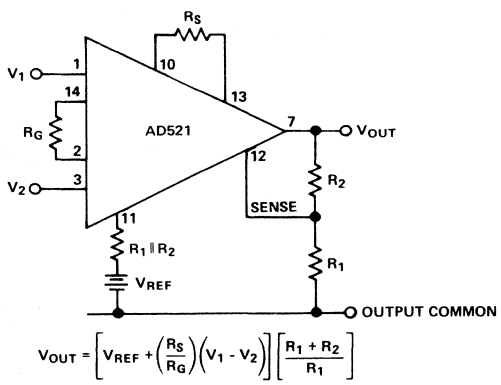


Figure 8. Circuit for utilizing some of the unique features of the AD521. Note that gain changes introduced by changing R_1 and R_2 will have a minimum effect on output offset if the offset is carefully nulled at the highest gain setting.

[1] For further details, refer to "An I.C. User's Guide to Decoupling, Grounding, and Making Things Go Right for a Change," by A. Paul Brokaw. This application note is available from Analog Devices without charge upon request.

Where offset errors are critical, a resistor equal to the parallel combination of R_1 and R_2 should be placed between pin 11 and V_{REF}. This minimizes the offset errors resulting from the input current flowing in R_1 and R_2 at the sense terminal. Note that gain changes introduced by changing the R_1/R_2 attenuator will have a minimum effect on output offset if the offset is carefully nulled at the highest gain setting.

When a predetermined output offset is desired, V_{REF} can be placed in series with pin 11. This offset is then multiplied by the gain factor $1 + R_2/R_1$ as shown in the equation of Figure 8.

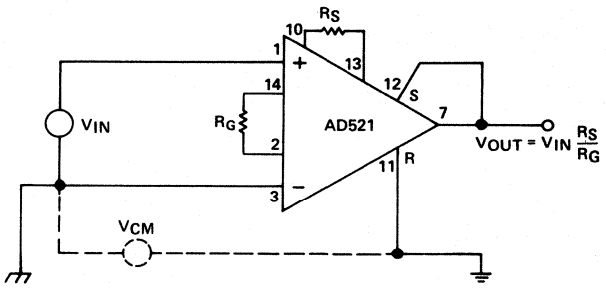


Figure 9. Ground loop elimination. The reference input, Pin 11, allows remote referencing of ground potential. Differences in ground potentials are attenuated by the high CMRR of the AD521.

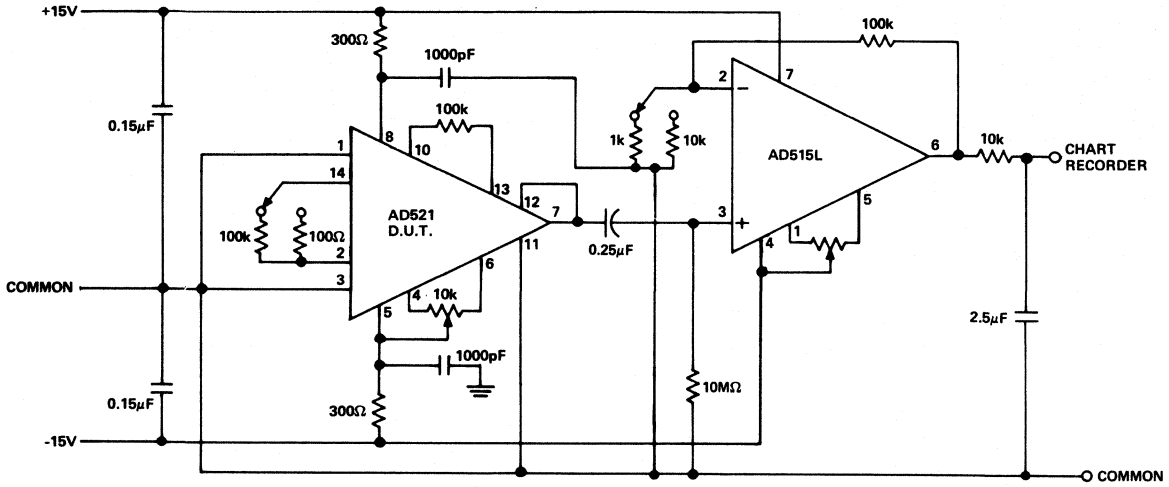


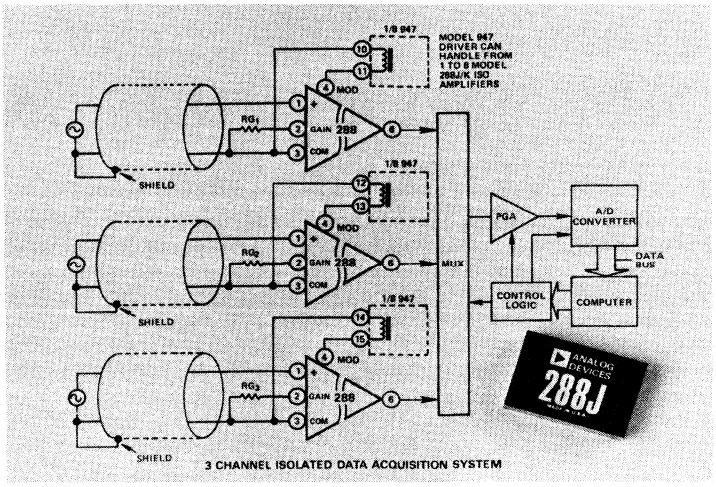
Figure 10. Test circuit for measuring peak to peak noise in the bandwidth 0.1Hz to 10Hz. Typical measurements are found by reading the maximum peak to peak voltage noise of the device under test (D.U.T.) for 3 observation periods of 10 seconds each.

Low Cost, High Accuracy, Synchronized Isolation Amplifier

MODELS 288, 947, 948

FEATURES
Low Cost
Versatility: 3-Port Isolation
Multichannel
Adjustable Gain: 1 to 1,000V/V
Accuracy: Nonlinearity: 0.05% max (288K)
Low Gain Drift: 0.01%/°C max (288K)
Low Input Drift: 5μV/°C max (288K)
Single Supply Operation: +13.5V dc to +26V dc
High CMV Isolation: 850V dc

APPLICATIONS
Transient Voltage Protection: Data Acquisition Systems
Isolated 10-Bit D/A Converters
Ground Loop Elimination: Industrial Process Control
Process Signal Isolator
Off-Ground Measurements



3 CHANNEL ISOLATED DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Model 288 is an economy isolation amplifier offering both high accuracy, 0.05% (model 288K), and a unique transformer isolated, multichannel design with separate signal and modulator/demodulator modules. Designed for low level, multichannel industrial instrumentation and control applications, this new design can be applied to achieve 4-channel, 3-port isolated systems, or low cost 8-, 16- or 32-channel systems with complete input/output isolation and channel/channel isolation.

Available in two high accuracy selections, this design features guaranteed low nonlinearity, 0.05% max (model 288K), 0.1% max (model 288J) and guaranteed low gain drift, 100ppm/°C max (model 288K), 300ppm/°C max (model 288J). The low drift bipolar input stage, 5μV/°C max (288K), 10μV/°C max (288J), provides gain adjustment from 1 to 1,000V/V with a single external resistor. Front-end differential protection (850V dc, continuous) combined with high CMV (850V dc, continuous) and high CMR (92dB min @ 60Hz) facilitates low level precision measurements in the presence of harsh RFI. Model 288J/K will interrupt ground loops, leakage paths and high voltage transients to ±850V pk, providing dc to 3.5kHz (–3dB @ G = 1V/V) response.

WHERE TO USE MODELS 288, 947, 948

Model 288 has been designed for multichannel data acquisition systems that have to handle dc sensor inputs such as thermocouples, strain gages and other low level signals in harsh industrial environments. Providing complete galvanic isolation and protection from line transients and fault voltages, model 288's low noise, high accuracy performance suggests applications such as process controllers, isolated 10-bit DAC's, current loop receivers, weighing systems, high CMV instrumentation and computer interface systems.

DRIVER MODEL SELECTION

Model 288 requires external modulator and demodulator drive signals. Model 947 and 948 are available for driving up to 8 model 288J/K isolation amplifiers.

Model 947 offers 8 separate isolated modulator drive outputs for applications where complete input-to-input isolation as well as input-to-output isolation is required. For example, a single model 947 could be combined with four model 288J/K to configure a 4-channel 3-port isolated system (see page 55S).

Model 948 affords the same 850V dc input-to-output isolation for 1 to 8 model 288J/K isolation amplifiers with a common ground input reference as illustrated in Figure 1.

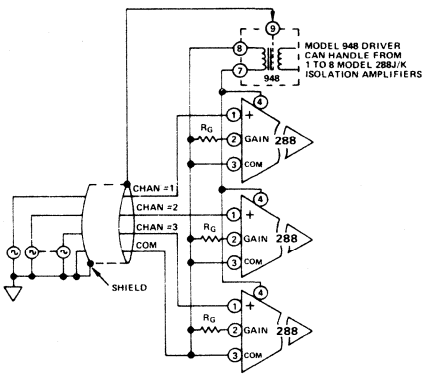


Figure 1. Application of Models 288/948 in Multichannel Data Isolation – (Note Common Signal Data Reference at Input)

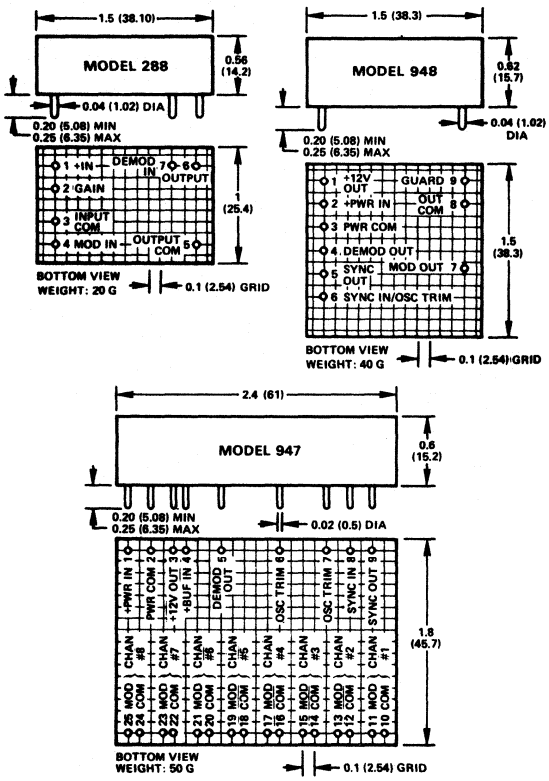
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C over full range of power supply input unless otherwise noted, see note 1)

Model	288J	288K
GAIN (NON-INVERTING)		
Range (50kΩ Load)	1 to 1000V/V	
Gain Formula	Gain = 1 + 100kΩ/R_i(kΩ)	
Deviation from Formula	±4%	
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)[2]	±0.01%/°C typ, ±0.03%/°C max	±0.0035%/°C typ, ±0.01%/°C max
vs. Time	±0.001%/1000 hours	
Nonlinearity,[3] ±5V Output (G = 1 to 1000V/V)	±0.05% typ, ±0.1% max	±0.01% typ, ±0.05% max
INPUT VOLTAGE RATINGS		
Linear Differential Range, G = 1V/V	±5V min	
Safe Differential Input Voltage		
Continuous	240V rms max	
Pulse, 10ms Duration, 1 Pulse/sec	±400V pk max	
CMV, Inputs to Outputs		
ac, 60Hz, One Minute Duration	750V rms	
Continuous, ac or dc	±850V pk max	
CMR, Inputs to Outputs, 60Hz, $R_S \leq 1k$		
Balanced Source Impedance	100dB	
1kΩ Source Impedance Imbalance	92dB min	
Leakage Current, Inputs to Outputs @ 115V ac, 60Hz	5.0μA rms max	
OFFSET VOLTAGE, REFERRED TO INPUT		
Initial, @ +25°C (Adjustable to zero)		
Gain = 500V/V	±0.5mV typ, ±1mV max	±0.1mV typ, ±0.5mV max
Gain = 1 to 1000V/V	±(1.0 + 50/G)mV max	±(0.5 + 30/G)mV max
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)		
Gain = 500V/V	±5μV/°C typ, ±10μV/°C max	±2μV/°C typ, ±5μV/°C max
Gain = 1V/V	±250μV/°C typ, ±500μV/°C max	±100μV/°C typ, ±300μV/°C max
Gain = 1 to 1000V/V	±(10 + 500/G)μV/°C max	±(5 + 300/G)μV/°C max
vs. Supply Voltage	$\pm\left(20 + \frac{500}{G}\right)$ μV/V	
INPUT BIAS CURRENT		
Initial, @ +25°C	±25nA max	
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)	±0.1nA/°C	
INPUT IMPEDANCE		
Differential	10^8Ω‖70pF	
Overload	200kΩ	
Common Mode	10^8Ω‖30pF	
INPUT NOISE		
Voltage, Gain = 500V/V		
0.01Hz to 10Hz	1.5μV p-p	
10Hz to 1kHz	0.8μV rms	
Current		
0.01Hz to 10Hz	5pA pk-pk	
FREQUENCY RESPONSE		
Small Signal Bandwidth, -3dB		
Gain = 500V/V	400Hz	
Gain = 1V/V	3.5kHz	
Full Power Response, 10V pk-pk Output		
Gain = 500V/V	400Hz	
Gain = 1V/V	2.0kHz	
RATED OUTPUT		
Voltage, 50kΩ Load	±5V min	
Output Impedance	1kΩ	
Output Ripple, 1MHz Bandwidth	2mV pk-pk	
POWER SUPPLY[4]		
Voltage Range, Rated Performance	+13.5V dc to +26V dc	
Current, Quiescent, Model 947	+23mA @ V_S = +15V dc	
Current, Quiescent, Model 948	+15mA @ V_S = +15V dc	
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	
Operating	-25°C to +85°C	
Storage	-55°C to +85°C	
PACKAGE SIZE	1.0" X 1.5" X 0.56"	

NOTES:
[1] Specifications apply using either model 947 or model 948 mod/demod drive.
[2] Gain temperature drift is specified as a percentage of output signal level.
[3] Gain nonlinearity is specified as a percentage of output signal span.
[4] Power supply voltage ratings refer to models 947 or 948 mod/demod modules.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C over full range of power supply input unless otherwise stated)

Model	947(948)
OUTPUT	
Frequency	100kHz ±5%
Waveform	Squarewave
Voltage	
Mod Drive	22V p-p (18V p-p)
Demod Drive	22V p-p (18V p-p)
Fan-Out[1,2]	8
POWER SUPPLY	
Voltage, Rated Performance	+13.5V dc to +26V dc
Current, Quiescent @ +15V dc	
No Load	+23 (+15)mA
Full Load[3]	+40 (+32)mA
TEMPERATURE	
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C
Operating	-25°C to +85°C
Storage	-55°C to +85°C
CASE SIZE	2.4" X 1.8" X 0.6" (1.5" X 1.5" X 0.62")

NOTES
[1] Model 288J/K Mod Input and Demod Input represent unity load.
[2] For applications requiring more than eight 288's, additional 947's or 948's may be used in a master/slave mode. Refer to Figure 5.
[3] Full load consists of eight model 288's and a driver module (either 947 or 948).
Specifications subject to change without notice.

ORDERING GUIDE

Model	Type	Socket
288J	Iso Amp	AC-1055
288K	Iso Amp	AC-1055
947	Driver	AC-1056
948	Driver	AC-1057

GUIDELINES ON INTERCONNECTION TECHNIQUES

To preserve the high CMR performance of model 288, care must be taken to keep the capacitance balanced about the input terminals. Best CMR performance will be achieved by using twisted shielded cable to reduce inductive and capacitive pickup. To reduce the effective cable capacitance, the cable shield should be connected to the common mode signal source by connecting the shield as close as possible to the signal low. To reduce capacitive coupling from input to output, dress all leads from the driver modules, models 947 or 948, short at the connection terminals and reduce the area formed by these leads. Input and output signal leads should be dressed away from the driver signals, demod and mod. Input leads should not be twisted together to reduce crosstalk noise.

BASIC INTERCONNECTION – MODELS 288, 947 AND 948

4-CHANNEL 3-PORT ISOLATED SYSTEM

Figure 2 illustrates the basic interconnection between model 288J/K and 947 to provide a 4-channel system with 3-port isolation. Total isolation exists between the input signal commons, the output signal commons and the power supply common. The model 947 provides two separate isolated drive signals for each 288 signal channel. Independent gain setting of each channel, from 1V/V to 1,000V/V, is available. To achieve the highest CMR performance, the input/output driver leads must be dressed to minimize capacitive cross-talk.

8-CHANNEL SYSTEM – MODELS 288 AND 947

Figure 3 illustrates the basic interconnection between a single model 947 and up to eight model 288 isolation amplifiers to provide complete input-to-output isolation as well as channel-to-channel isolation at the input. Each channel output is referenced to a common power supply ground. Offset voltage trimming is also provided for each channel. When offset voltage trimming is not required, the output common, pin 5, should be connected to the power common.

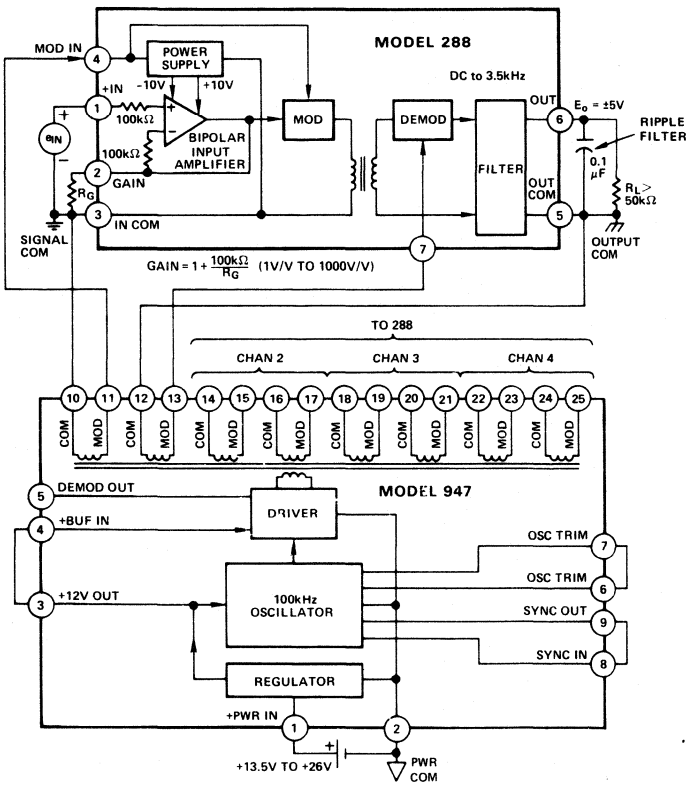
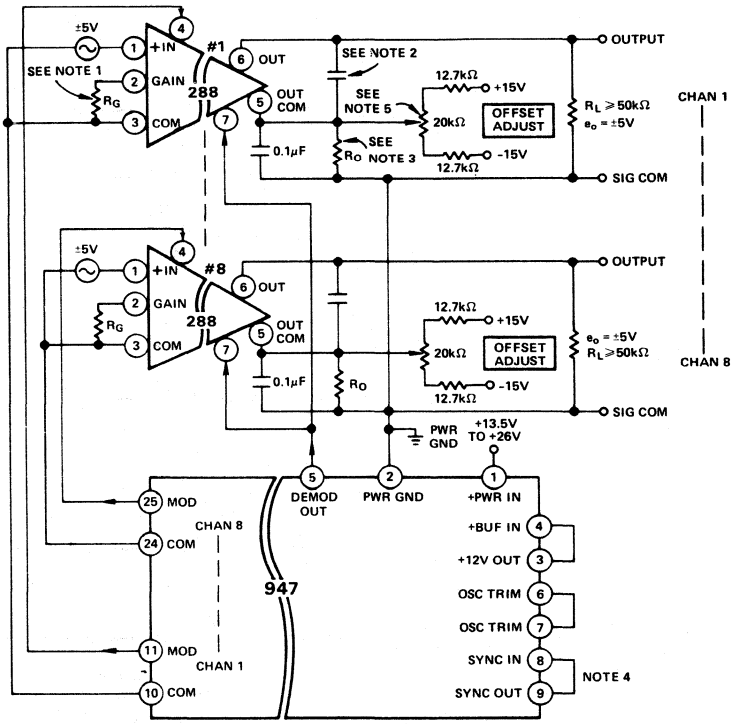


Figure 2. 4-Channel, 3-Port Isolated System



NOTES:
1. GAIN FORMULA = 1 + 100kΩ/R_G (kΩ).
2. TO ROLL OFF NOISE AND OUTPUT RIPPLE, USE BANDWIDTH FORMULA f(-3dB) = 1/2πC(1kΩ).
3. FOR GAINS = 1 TO 100V/V, R_O = 200Ω; FOR GAINS = 100 TO 1000V/V, R_O = 1kΩ.
4. SEE DRIVER SYNCHRONIZATION, PAGE 4, FOR SYSTEMS WITH MORE THAN 8 CHANNELS.
5. OFFSET ADJUSTMENT POT SHOULD BE 10 OR 20 TURN CERMET TYPE.

Figure 3. 8-Channel System

GAIN AND OFFSET TRIM PROCEDURE

In applying model 288, highest accuracy is achieved by adjustment of gain and offset voltage to minimize the peak output error over the operating output voltage span. A calibration technique illustrating how to minimize the output error is shown below. In this example, model 288K is operating over an output span of +5V to -5V and a gain of 100V/V.

1. Apply E_{IN} = 0 volts and adjust R_O for E_O = 0 volts.
2. Apply E_{IN} = +0.05V dc and adjust R_t for E_O = +5.000V dc.
3. Apply E_{IN} = -0.05V dc and measure the output error (see curve a).
4. Adjust R_t until the output error is one half that measured in step 3 (see curve b).
5. Apply E_{IN} = +0.05V dc and adjust R_O until the output error is one half that measured in step 4 (see curve c).

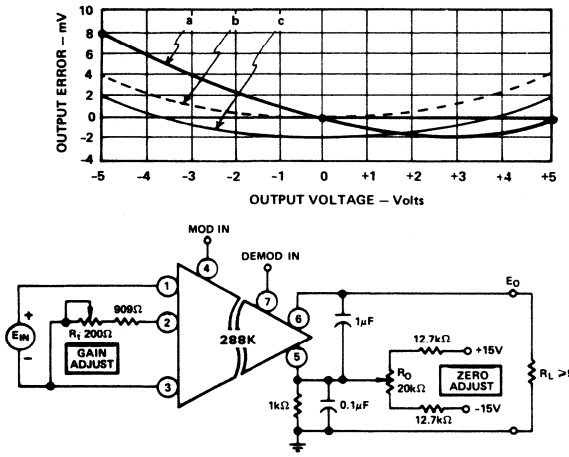


Figure 4. Gain and Offset Adjustment

APPLICATION IN DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS HAVING MORE THAN 8 CHANNELS

Driver Synchronization: A single model 947 or model 948 driver can be applied in systems having from 1 to 8 data channels, as shown in Figures 3 and 10. Additional model 947's and 948's may be driven in a slave-mode, as shown in Figure 5, to expand the total system channels from 8 to virtually any number of channels.

Optional Oscillator Adjustment: Models 947 and 948 provide the user with a method to trim the internal 100kHz oscillator over a range of ±5% (95kHz to 105kHz). This feature may be used when an external noise is "beating" with the 100kHz oscillator and a small trim adjustment of the oscillator frequency will eliminate the resulting noise frequency. As shown in Figure 5, a trim adjust, R_t, is installed between the OSC TRIM terminals. No specification changes occur when this trim adjustment is employed.

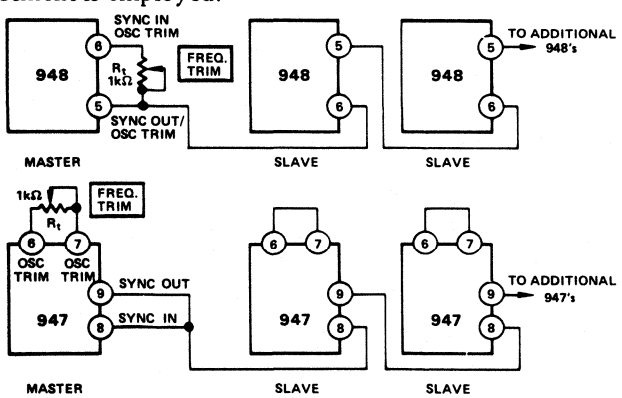


Figure 5. Model 948 and 947 Connections for Systems with Greater than 8 Channels

Selecting Bandwidth: In low frequency signal measurements, such as thermocouple temperature measurements, strain gage measurements and geophysical instrumentation, an external filter is used to select bandwidth and minimize output noise. As shown in Figure 6a, a capacitor connected between the OUT and OUT COM terminals will result in model 288's bandwidth set according to the following: $f(-3dB) = \frac{1}{2\pi C\,(1k\Omega)}$. For lowest noise performance, the filter capacitor should be located as close to the actual load as possible.

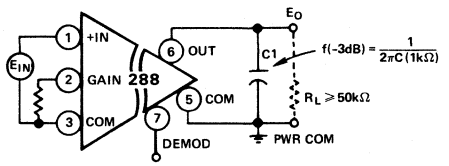


Figure 6a. Selecting Bandwidth with External Capacitor (C)

When used with a buffer amplifier as shown in Figure 6b below, a series resistor (R_S) is used to lower the effective value of the filter capacitor required to achieve very low frequency (under 200Hz) noise filtering.

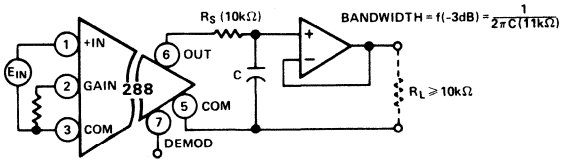


Figure 6b. Selecting Bandwidth with External Capacitor and Buffer

An active filter, as illustrated in Figure 6c will significantly improve 60Hz noise reduction at the output by providing a sharp rolloff characteristic. The 5Hz 3-pole active filter design illustrated in Figure 6c, will increase the 60Hz noise reduction by 50dB. Overall CMR performance of model 288 and the 5Hz active filter approaches 140dB @ 60Hz and 1kΩ imbalance.

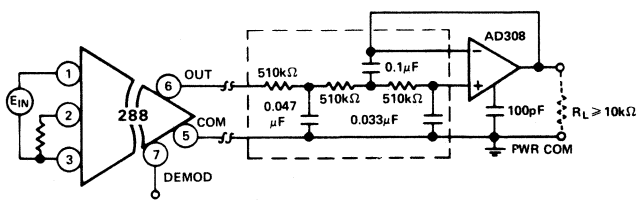


Figure 6c. Selecting Bandwidth with a 3-Pole 5Hz Active Filter

Noise Reduction in Data Acquisition Systems: In multichannel data acquisition systems using a multiplexer to select sequentially the channel for A/D conversion, a filter can be easily applied to reduce the input noise and select the channel bandwidth. As illustrated in Figure 7, a single 3-pole active filter is inserted at the mux output.

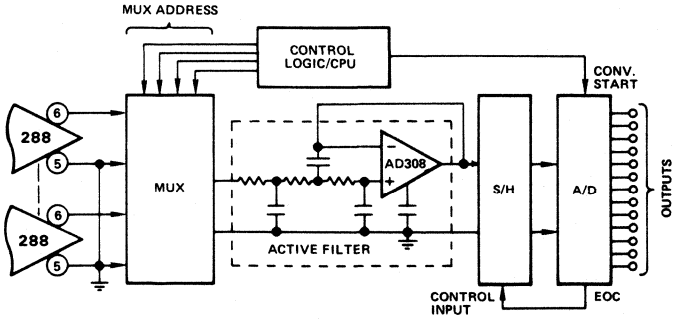


Figure 7. Applying Active Filter in Isolated Data Acquisition System to Select Bandwidth, Reduce Input Noise to A/D Converter and Increase CMR to 140dB @ 60Hz

ISOLATED 10-BIT D/A CONVERTER WITH 4/20mA CURRENT LOOP OUTPUT

The versatility of models 288/947 for industrial process control applications is illustrated in Figure 8. A low cost 10-bit CMOS D/A converter, model AD7533, is combined with models 288K/947 to provide an isolated 4/20mA current loop D/A converter to drive remote actuators. The 850V dc isolation provided by model 288K protects the microprocessor interface from power-line switching spikes and other voltage transients introduced in the remote cabling to the process control actuators.

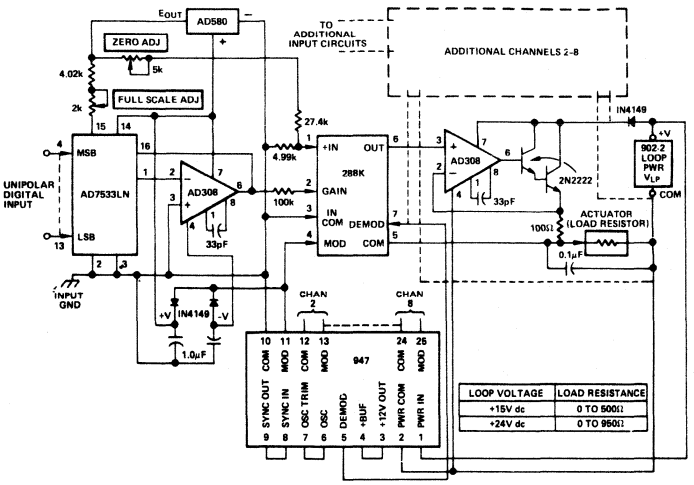


Figure 8. 10-Bit DAC with 4/20mA Output

The 947 driver module provides drive signals for both the 288K isolator as well as a power supply rectifier/filter circuit. Sufficient power is available to handle the D/A converter, voltage reference and the D/A converter output amplifier. The 947 and 288K isolated outputs are referenced to a floating loop power source (V_{LP}) which can be set from +15V dc to +24V dc. With a loop power of +24V dc the load range is 0 to 950 ohms. A series diode protects the model 288K output current stage in the event loop power polarity is accidently reversed. The 947 driver module has internal protection for accidental power reversal.

A total of 8 isolated channels can be configured using a single loop power source, 8 model 288K channels and a single model 947. Each 4/20mA current loop will add an additional 20mA to a single 288K channel—thus the maximum loop power required for eight channels is 200mA. Each input will be isolated from the loop power common as well as from each input common. In this manner, a total of eight isolated 10-bit D/A converters, with 4/20mA output drive capability and a single loop power source of +15V dc to +24V dc, is easily configured.

FRONT-END SIGNAL CONDITIONING USING ISOLATED POWER

To provide the capability to interface source impedances greater than 10k, a high impedance buffer amplifier, as illustrated in Figure 9 can be used. The modulator drive signal is applied to a rectifier/filter circuit to generate isolated dual voltages for powering the front-end buffer. In applications where additional isolated power is required, a separate modulator drive signal can be used to provide dual 12V dc @ ±2.5mA output capability. This approach eliminates the need for a separate isolated dc/dc converter for powering front-end signal conditioning circuits.

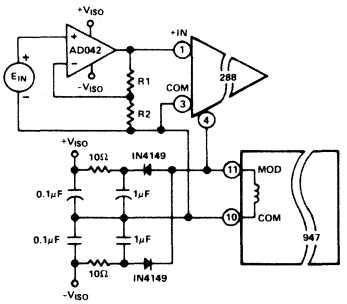


Figure 9. Developing Isolated Dual 12V dc for Powering Front-End Signal Conditioning Circuitry

ISOLATED INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

To interface low level, differential signals from bridge type sensors, two model 288 units can be connected as shown in Figure 10 to provide a true differential, high accuracy isolated instrumentation amplifier. Gain is set using a single resistor, R_G, as shown. Using a single 947 driver, up to four isolated channels can be configured. The output 47k resistors are contained in a single thin-film network chip, reducing cost and circuit density. Gain is programmable from 1 to 1,000V/V.

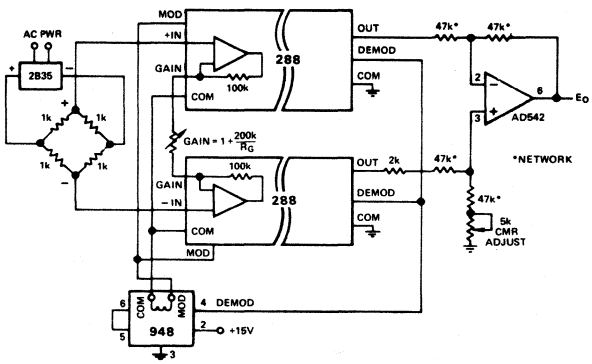


Figure 10. Floating Instumentation Amplifier

ISOLATED TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS

Industrial temperature measurements are often performed in harsh environments where accidental line voltages can be impressed on the temperature sensor. To provide protection for the delicate recording instrumentation, model 288 can be applied as shown in Figure 11. The AD590 is a temperature sensor whose output is a current directly proportional to absolute temperature. The 288/947 provides the isolated power (+12V dc) as well as the input/output isolation. Zero calibration is performed by placing the AD590 probe at a zero temperature bath and adjusting R_O for E_O to 0 Volts. Full scale output is performed by placing the AD590 probe in boiling water (100°C) and adjusting R_S for 1.000V output.

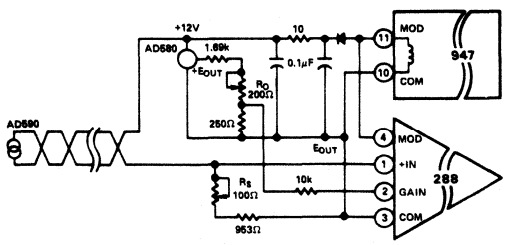


Figure 11. Isolated Temperature Measurements

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Gain Nonlinearity: Linearity error is defined as the peak deviation of the output voltage from the best straight line and is specified as a % of the peak-to-peak output voltage span; e.g., ±0.05% @ 10V p-p output = ±5mV max RTO linearity error. Model 288 is available in two nonlinearity selections; ±0.05% (288K) and ±0.1% (288J)—max over the 10V p-p output span. The curves of Figure 12 illustrate typical linearity error over the 10V p-p (±5V) output span. At output levels less than 5V p-p (±2.5V), linearity error is typically less than ±0.025% for both models 288J and 288K.

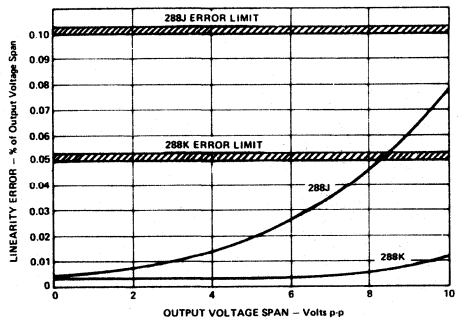


Figure 12. Gain Linearity Error vs. Output Voltage

Common Mode Rejection: Input-to-Output CMR is dependent on source impedance imbalance, signal frequency and amplifier gain. CMR is rated at 115V ac, 60Hz and 1kΩ imbalance at a gain of 1V/V. Figure 13 illustrates CMR performance as a function of signal frequency and gain. CMR approaches 130dB at dc with source imbalances as high as 1kΩ in the INPUT COMMON lead (worst case condition).

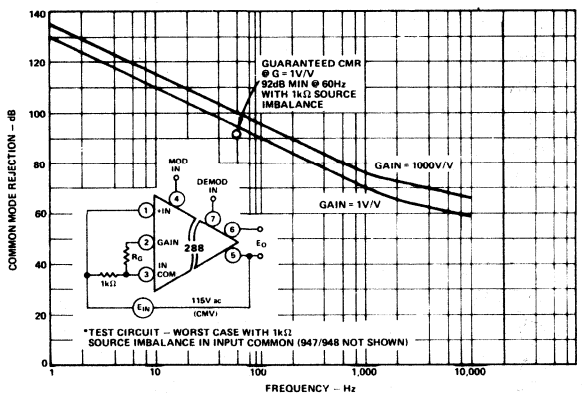


Figure 13. Common Mode Rejection vs. Frequency

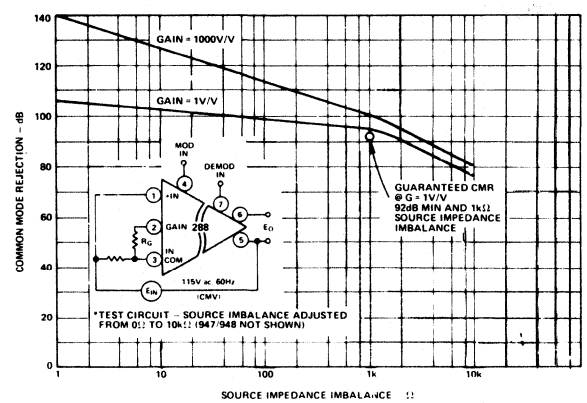


Figure 14. CMR vs. Source Impedance Imbalance

Figure 14 illustrates the effect of source imbalance on CMR performance at 60Hz and gains of 1V/V and 1,000V/V. CMR is typically 140dB at 60Hz, gain of 1,000V/V and a balanced source. CMR is maintained greater than 70dB for source imbalances up to 10k ohms.

Input Offset Voltage Drift: Model 288 is available in two drift selections: 5μV/°C (288K) and 10μV/°C (288J)—max, RTI, G=500V/V. Total input voltage drift is composed of two sources (input and output stage drifts) and is gain dependent. The curves of Figure 15 illustrate the worst case total input drift (RTI) over the gain range of 1 to 1,000V/V.

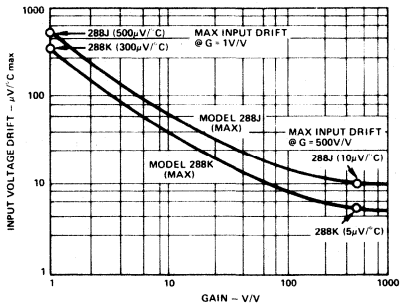


Figure 15. Max Input Offset Voltage Drift vs. Gain

Input Voltage Noise: Voltage noise, referred to input (RTI), is dependent on gain and bandwidth as illustrated in Figure 16. Rms voltage noise is shown in a bandwidth from 0.01Hz to the frequency shown on the horizontal axis. The noise in a bandwidth from 0.01Hz to 10Hz is 1.5μV p-p at a gain of 500V/V. This value is derived by multiplying the rms value at f = 10Hz shown in Figure 16 (0.22μV rms) by 6.6.

For lowest noise performance, a low pass filter at the output should be used to selectively roll-off noise and undesired signal frequencies beyond the bandwidth of interest (see Figure 6).

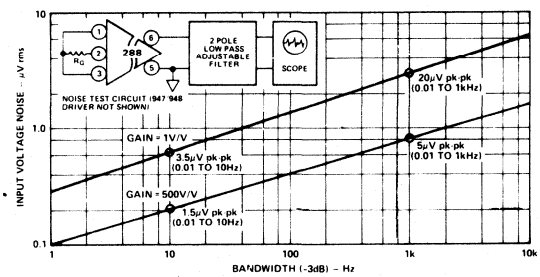


Figure 16. Input Voltage Noise vs. Bandwidth

Frequency Response: Small signal bandwidth and full power bandwidth versus gain are shown in Figure 17. For gains greater than 100V/V, both bandwidths are identical and approach 200Hz at G = 1000V/V. Full power response is measured with the output set at 10V p-p; small signal bandwidth (-3dB) is measured with the output set at 100mV p-p.

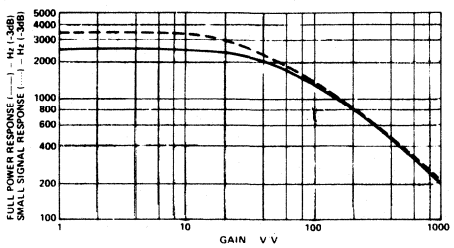


Figure 17. Full Power and Small Signal Bandwidth vs. Gain

Internally Trimmed Integrated Circuit Divider

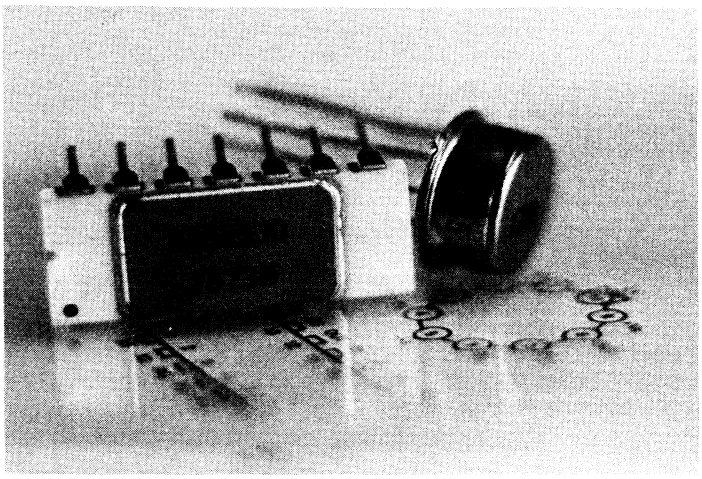
AD535

FEATURES

- Pretrimmed to ±0.5% max Error, 10:1 Denominator Range (AD535K)
- ±2.0% max Error, 50:1 Denominator Range (AD535K)
- All Inputs (X, Y and Z) Differential
- Low Cost, Monolithic Construction

APPLICATIONS

- General Analog Signal Processing
- Differential Ratio and Percentage Computations
- Precision AGC Loops
- Square-Rooting



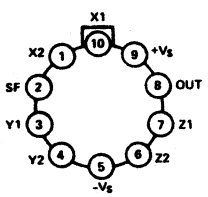
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD535 is a monolithic laser trimmed two-quadrant divider having performance specifications previously found only in expensive hybrid or modular products. A maximum divider error of ±0.5% is guaranteed for the AD535K without any external trimming over a denominator range of 10:1; ±2.0% max error over a range of 50:1. A maximum error of ±1% over the 50:1 denominator range is guaranteed with the addition of two external trims. The AD535 is the first divider to offer fully differential, high impedance operation on all inputs, including the z-input, a feature which greatly increases its flexibility and ease of use. The scale factor is pretrimmed to the standard value of 10.00; by means of an external resistor, this can be reduced by any amount down to 3.

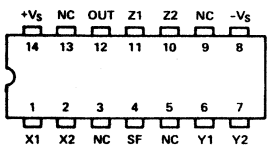
The extraordinary versatility and performance of the AD535 recommend it as the first choice in many divider and computational applications. Typical uses include square-rooting, ratio computation "pin-cushion" correction and AGC loops as illustrated in the applications section of the data sheet. The device is packaged in a hermetically sealed, 10-pin TO-100 can or 14-pin TO-116 DIP and made available in a ±1% max error version (J) and a ±0.5% max error version (K). Both versions are specified for operation over the 0 to +70°C temperature range.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Laser trimming at the wafer stage enables the AD535 to provide high accuracies without the addition of external trims (±0.5% max error over a 10:1 denominator range for the AD535K).
2. Improved accuracies over a wider denominator range are possible with only two external trims (±0.5% max error over a 20:1 denominator range for the AD535K).
3. Differential inputs on the X, Y and Z input terminals enhance the AD535's versatility as a generalized analog computational circuit.
4. Monolithic construction permits low cost and, at the same time, increased reliability.



TO-100
(TOP VIEW)



TO-116
(TOP VIEW)

SPECIFICATIONS (V_S = ±15V, $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise stated)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	AD535J	AD535K
TRANSFER FUNCTION	Figure 2	$10\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$	*
TOTAL ERROR[1]	No External Trims, Figure 2		
	1V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	1.0% max	0.5% max
	0.2V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	5.0% max	2.0% max
	With External Trims, Figure 5		
	0.5V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	1.0% max	0.5% max
	0.2V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	2.0% max	1.0% max
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	1V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	0.01%/°C typ	*
	0.5V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	0.02%/°C typ	*
	0.2V≤X≤10V, Z≤|X|	0.05%/°C typ	*
SUPPLY RELATED	1V≤X≤10V	0.1%/V typ	*
Error	0.5V≤X≤10V	0.2%/V typ	*
V_S = ±14V to ±16V	0.2V≤X≤10V	0.5%/V typ	*
SQUARE ROOTER	No External Trims, Figure 11		
TOTAL ERROR[1]	1V≤Z≤10V	0.4% typ	*
	0.2V≤Z≤10V	0.7% typ	*
NOISE[2]	X = 0.2V, f = 10Hz to 10kHz	4.5mV rms typ	*
BANDWIDTH	X = 0.2V	20kHz typ	*
INPUT AMPLIFIERS[3]			
CMRR	f = 50Hz, 20V p-p	60dB min	*
Bias Current		2.0μA max	*
Offset Current		0.1μA typ	*
Differential Resistance		10MΩ typ	*
OUTPUT AMPLIFIER[3]			
Open-Loop Gain	f = 50Hz	70dB typ	*
Small Signal Gain-Bandwidth	V_{OUT} = 0.1V rms	1MHz typ	*
1% Amplitude Error	C_{LOAD} = 1000pF	50kHz typ	*
Output Voltage Swing	T_{min} to T_{max}	±11V min	*
Slew Rate	V_{OUT} = 20V p-p	20V/μs typ	*
Settling Time	V_{OUT} = 20V ±1%	2μs typ	*
Output Impedance	Unity Gain, f≤1kHz	0.1Ω typ	*
Wide-band Noise	f = 10Hz to 5MHz	1mV rms typ	*
	f = 10Hz to 10kHz	90μV rms typ	*
OUTPUT CURRENT	T_{min} to T_{max}, R_1 = 0	30mA max	*
POWER SUPPLIES			
Rated Performance		±15V	*
Operating		±8V min, ±18V max	*
Supply Current	Quiescent	6mA max	*

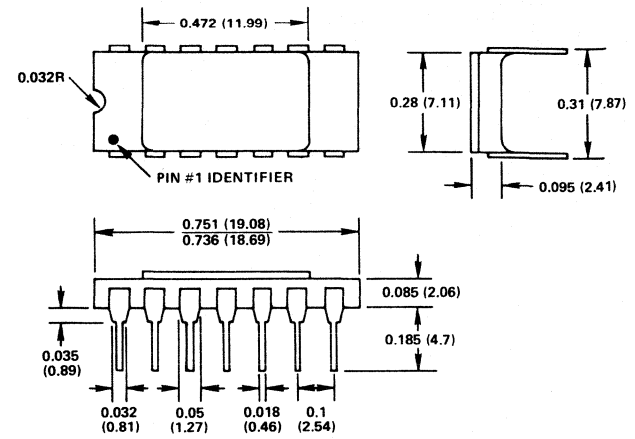
NOTES:
*Specifications same as AD535J.
[1] Figures are given as a percent of full scale (i.e. 1.0% = 100mV).
[2] Noise may be reduced as shown in Figure 14.
[3] See Figure 1 for definition of section.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

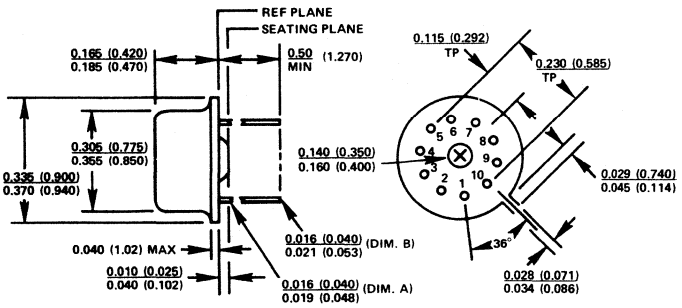
PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

TO-116



TO-100



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation	500mW
Output Short-Circuit to Ground	Indefinite
Input Voltages, X_1, X_2, Y_1, Y_2, Z_1, Z_2	$\pm V_S$
Rated Operating Temp Range	0 to +70°C
Storage Temp Range	-65°C to +150°C
Lead Temp, 60s soldering	+300°C

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Figure 1 is a functional block diagram of the AD535. Inputs are converted to differential currents by three identical voltage to current converters, each trimmed for zero offset. The product of the X and Y currents is generated by a multiplier cell using Gilbert's translinear technique with an internal scaling voltage.

The difference between XY/SF and Z is applied to the high gain output amplifier. The transfer function can then be expressed...

$$V_{OUT} = A\left[\frac{(X_1 - X_2)(Y_1 - V_{OUT})}{SF} - (Z_1 - Z_2)\right]$$

where A = open loop gain of output amplifier, typically 70dB at dc

X, Y, Z = input voltages

SF = scale factor, pretrimmed to 10.00V but adjustable by the user down to 3V.

In most cases the open loop gain can be regarded as infinite and SF will be 10V. Dividing both sides of the equation by A and solving the V_{OUT}, we get...

$$V_{OUT} = 10V\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{(X_1 - X_2)} + Y_1$$

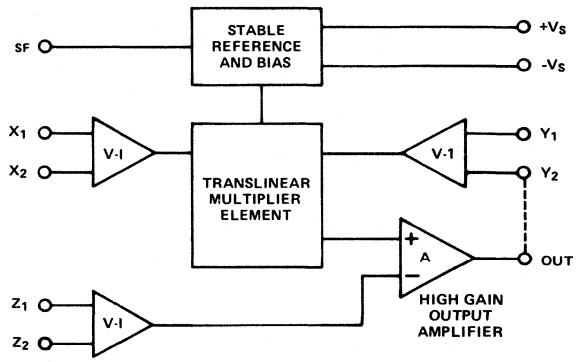


Figure 1. AD535 Functional Block Diagram

SOURCES OF ERROR

Divider error is specified as a percent of full scale (i.e. 10.00V) and consists primarily of the effects of X, Y and Z offsets and scale factor (which are trimmable) as shown in the generalized equation....

$$V_{OUT} = (SF + \Delta SF)\left[\frac{(Z_2 - Z_1) + Z_{OS}}{(X_1 - X_2) + X_{OS}}\right] + Y_1 + Y_{OS}$$

Note especially that divider error is inversely proportional to X, that is, the error increases rapidly with decreasing denominator values. Hence, the AD535 divider error is specified over several denominator ranges on page 60S. (See also Figure 12, AD535 Total Error as a function of denominator values.)

Overall accuracy of the AD535 can be significantly improved by nulling out X and Z offset as described in the applications sections. Figure 13 illustrates a factor of 2 improvement in accuracy with the addition of these external trims. The remaining errors stem primarily from scale factor error and Y offsets which can be trimmed out as shown in Figure 6.

Figure 14 illustrates the bandwidth and noise relationships versus denominator voltage. Whereas noise increases with decreasing denominator, bandwidth decreases, the net result given by the expression...

$$En_{OUT}\ (\text{wideband}) = \frac{1.26}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{X}{10}\right)}}\ \text{mV rms}$$

External filtering can be added to limit output voltage noise even further. In this case...

$$En_{OUT}\ (\text{B.W. externally limited}) = \frac{0.9\sqrt{f}}{\left(\frac{X}{10}\right)}\ \text{mV rms}$$

where f = bandwidth in MHz of an external filter whose bandwidth is less than the noise bandwidth of the AD535. Table 1 provides calculated values of the typical output voltage noise, both filtered and unfiltered for several denominator values.

X	Noise 10Hz to 5MHz	Noise Limited by External Filtering 10Hz to 10kHz
0.2V	8.9mV rms	4.5mV rms
0.5V	5.6mV rms	1.8mV rms
1V	4.0mV rms	0.9mV rms
10V	1.3mV rms	0.09mV rms

Table 1. AD535 Calculated Voltage Noise

APPLICATIONS

Figure 2 shows the standard divider connection without external trims. The denominator X, is restricted to positive values in this configuration. X, Y and Z inputs are differential with high (80dB typical) CMRR permitting the application of differential signals on X and Z (see Figure 3).

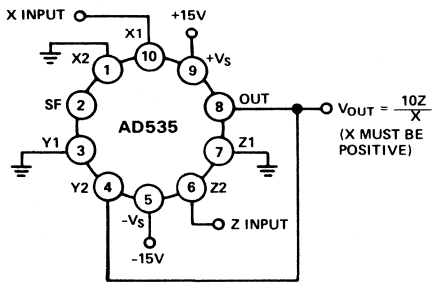


Figure 2. Divider Without External Trims

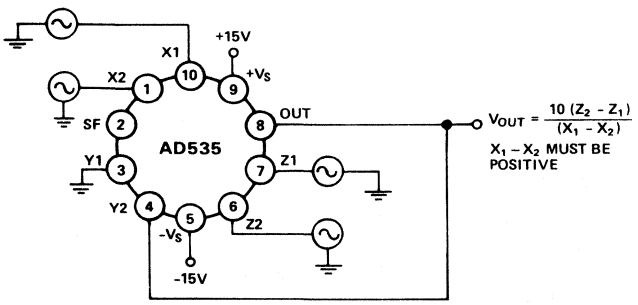


Figure 3. Differential Divider Connection

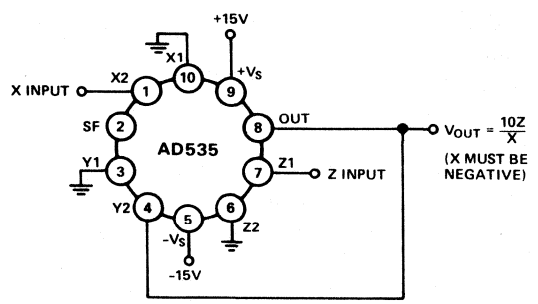


Figure 4. Divider Connection for Negative X Inputs

Negative denominator inputs are handled as shown in Figure 4. Note that in either configuration, operation is limited to two quadrants (i.e. Z is bipolar, X is unipolar).

A factor of two improvements in accuracy is possible by trimming the X and Z offsets as illustrated in Figure 5. To trim, set X to the smallest denominator value for which accurate computation is required (i.e., X = 0.2V). With Z = 0, adjust the Z_O trim for V_{OUT} = 0. Next, adjust the X_O trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V). Finally, readjust Z_O for the best compromise at Z = +X, Z = -X and Z = O. The remaining error (Figure 13) consists primarily of scale factor error, output offset and an irreducible nonlinearity component.

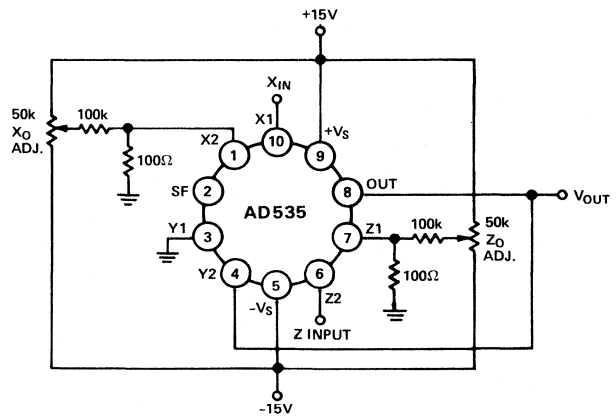


Figure 5. Precision Divider Using Two Trims

In certain applications, the user may elect to adjust SF for values between 10.00 and 3 by connecting an external resistor in series with a potentiometer between SF and $-V_S$. The approximate value of the total resistance for a given value of SF is given by the relationship:

$$R_{SF} = 5.4K\ \frac{SF}{10 - SF}$$

Due to device tolerances, allowance should be made to vary R_{SF} ±25% using the potentiometer. Note that the peak signal is always limited to 1.25 SF (i.e. ±5V for SF = 4).

The scale factor may also be adjusted using a feedback attenuator between V_{OUT} and Y2 as indicated in Figure 6. The input signal range is unaffected using this scheme.

Scale factor and output offset error can be minimized utilizing the four trim circuit of Figure 6. Adjustment is as follows:

1. Apply X = +0.2V (or the smallest required denominator value), Z = 0 and adjust Z_O for V_{OUT} = 0.
2. Apply X = 0.2V. Then adjust the X_O trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V.)
3. Apply X = +10V, Z = 0 and adjust Y_O for V_{OUT} = 0.
4. Apply X = +10V. Then adjust the scale factor (SF) trim for the best compromise when Z = +X (V_{OUT} = +10V) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V).
5. Repeat steps 1 and 2.
6. Apply X = 0.2V. Then adjust the Z trim for the best compromise when Z = X (V_{OUT} = +10V), Z = 0 (V_{OUT} = 0) and Z = -X (V_{OUT} = -10V).

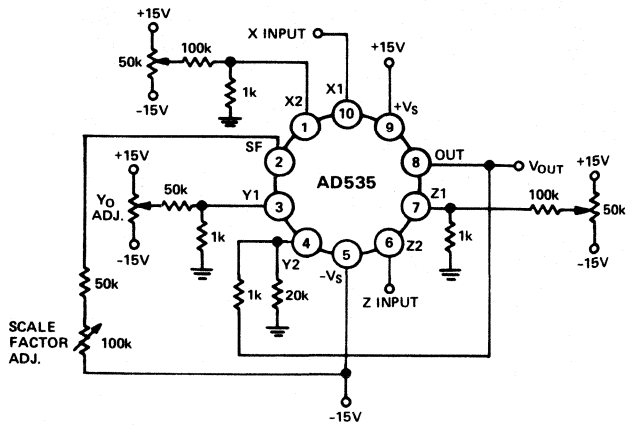


Figure 6. Precision Divider with Four External Adjustments

These trim adjustments can be made either by using two calibrated voltage sources and a DVM, or by using a differential scope, a low frequency generator, a voltage source and a precision attenuator. As shown in Figure 7, the differential scope subtracts the expected ideal output and thus displays only errors. Set the attenuation to $\frac{X}{10}$.

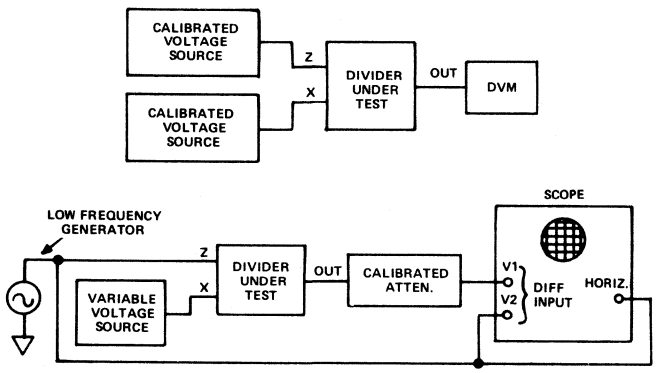


Figure 7. Alternate Trim Adjustment Set-Up

PIN-CUSHION CORRECTION

A pin-cushion corrector eliminates the distortion caused by flat screen CRT tubes. The correction equations are:

$$V_{OH} = \frac{V_{IH}}{\sqrt{V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2}}$$

and $$V_{OV} = \frac{V_{IV}}{\sqrt{V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2}}$$

where: V_{OH} and V_{OV} are the horizontal and vertical output signals, respectively.

V_{IH} and V_{IV} are the horizontal and vertical input signals, respectively.

L is the length of the CRT tube.

In typical applications L (expressed in voltage) is roughly equal to full scale V_{IH} or V_{IV}. The result is that the expression, $\sqrt{(V_{IH}^2 + V_{IV}^2 + L^2)}$, varies less than 2:1 over the full range of values of V_{IH} and V_{IV}.

Major sources of divider error associated with small denominator values can thereby the minimized.

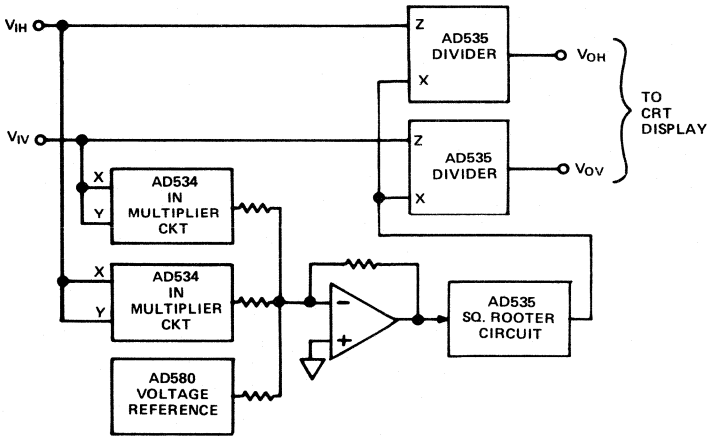


Figure 8. Pin-Cushion Corrector

Figure 9 shows an AGC loop using an AD535 divider. The AD535 lends itself naturally in this application since it is configured to provide gain rather than loss. Overall gain varies from 1 to ∞ as the denominator is servoed to maintain V_{OUT} at a constant level.

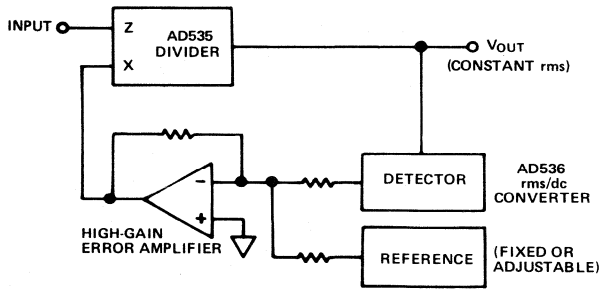


Figure 9. AGC Loop Using the AD536 rms/dc Converter as a Detector

Figure 10 shows a method for obtaining the time average as defined by:

$$\overline{X} = \frac{1}{T}\int_0^T X\,dt$$

where T is the time interval over which the average is to be taken. Conventional techniques typically provide only a crude approximation to the true time average, and furthermore, require a fixed time interval before the average can be taken. In Figure 10, the AD535 is used to divide the integrator output by the ramp generator output. Since the ramp is proportional to time, the integrator is divided by the time interval, thus allowing continuous, true time processing of signals over intervals varying by as much as 50:1.

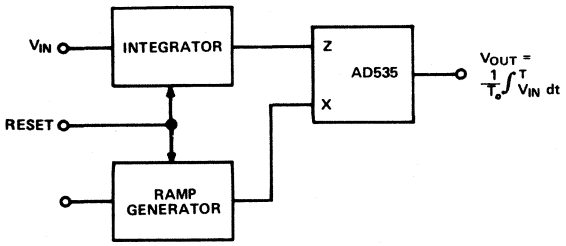


Figure 10. Time Average Computation Circuit

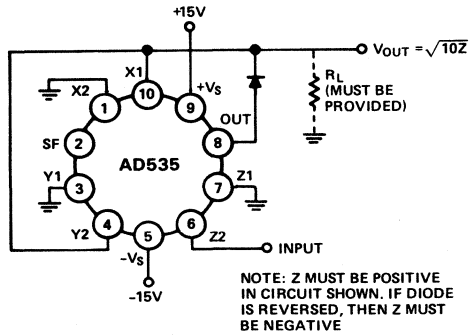


Figure 11. Square Rooter

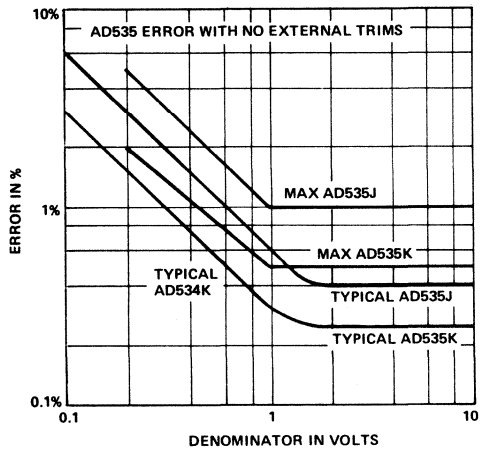


Figure 12. AD535 Error with No External Trims

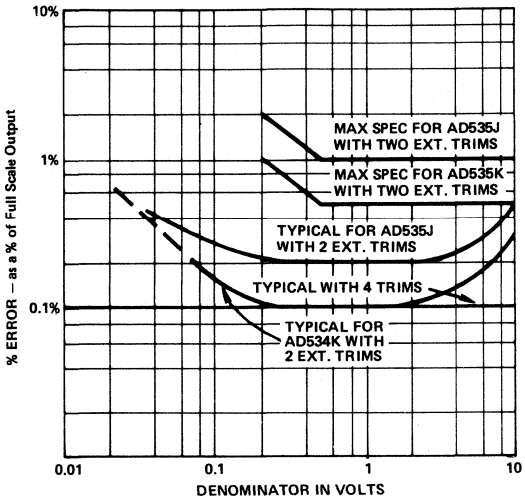


Figure 13. Errors with External Trims at 25°C

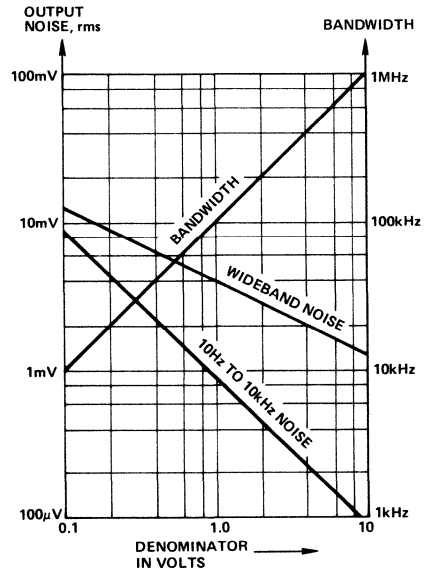


Figure 14. -3dB Bandwidth and Noise vs. Denominator

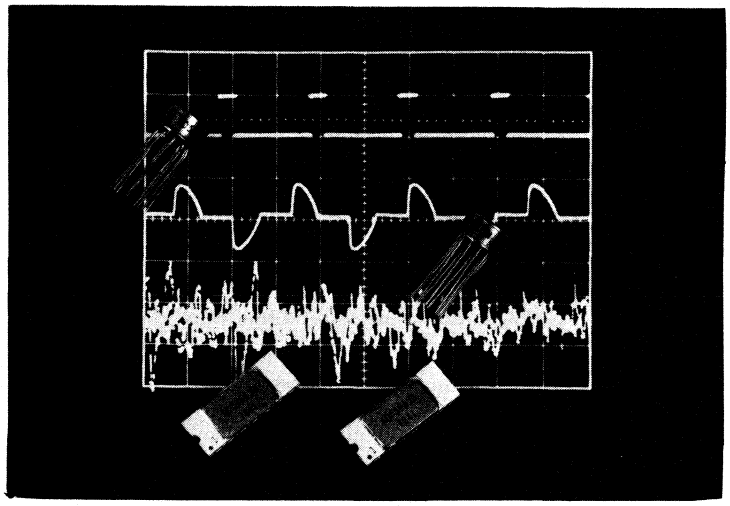
ANALOG DEVICES

Integrated Circuit True rms-to-dc Converter

AD536A

FEATURES

- True rms-to-dc Conversion
- Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracy
  - 0.2% max Error (AD536AK)
  - 0.5% max Error (AD536AJ)
- Wide Response Capability:
  - Computes rms of ac and dc Signals
  - 300kHz Bandwidth: $V_{rms} > 100mV$
  - 2MHz Bandwidth: $V_{rms} > 1V$
  - Signal Crest Factor of 7 for 1% Error
- dB Output with 60dB Range
- Low Power: 1mA Quiescent Current
- Single or Dual Supply Operation
- Monolithic Integrated Circuit
- -55°C to +125°C Operation (AD536AS)
- Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD536A is a complete monolithic integrated circuit which performs true rms-to-dc conversion. It offers performance which is comparable or superior to that of hybrid or modular units costing much more. The AD536A directly computes the true rms value of any complex input waveform containing ac and dc components. It has a crest factor compensation scheme which allows measurements with 1% error at crest factors up to 7. The wide bandwidth of the device extends the measurement capability to 300kHz with 3dB error for signal levels above 100mV.

An important feature of the AD536A not previously available in rms converters is an auxiliary dB output. The logarithm of the rms output signal is brought out to a separate pin to allow the dB conversion, with a useful dynamic range of 60dB. Using an externally supplied reference current, the 0dB level can be conveniently set by the user to correspond to any input level from 0.1 to 2 volts rms.

The AD536A is laser trimmed at the wafer level for input and output offset, positive and negative waveform symmetry (dc reversal), and full scale accuracy. As a result, no external trims are required to achieve the rated accuracy of the unit.

There is full protection for both inputs and outputs. The input circuitry can take overload voltages well beyond the supply levels. Loss of supply voltage with inputs connected will not cause unit failure. The output is short-circuit protected.

The AD536A is available in two accuracy grades (J, K) for commercial temperature range (0 to +70°C) applications, and one grade (S) rated for the full -55°C to +125°C military range. The AD536AK offers a maximum total error of ±2mV ±0.2% of reading and the AD536AJ and AD536AS have maximum errors of ±5mV ±0.5% of reading. All three versions are available in either a hermetically sealed 14-pin DIP or a 10-pin TO-100 metal can.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD536A computes the true root-mean-square level of a complex ac (or ac plus dc) input signal and gives an equivalent dc output level. The true rms value of a waveform is a more useful quantity than the average rectified value since it relates directly to the power of the signal. The rms value of a statistical signal also relates to its standard deviation.
2. The crest factor of a waveform is the ratio of the peak signal swing to the rms value. The crest factor compensation scheme of the AD536A allows measurement of highly complex signals with wide dynamic range.
3. The only external component required to perform measurements to the fully specified accuracy is the capacitor which sets the averaging period. The value of this capacitor determines the low frequency ac accuracy, ripple level and settling time.
4. The AD536A will operate equally well from split supplies or a single supply with total supply levels from 5 to 36 volts. The one milliampere quiescent supply current makes the device well-suited for a wide variety of remote controllers and battery powered instruments.
5. The AD536A directly replaces the AD536, and provides improved bandwidth and temperature drift specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and ±15V dc unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD536AJ	AD536AK	AD536AS
TRANSFER EQUATION	$V_{OUT} = \sqrt{avg.\ (V_{IN})^2}$	*	*
CONVERSION ACCURACY			
Total Error, Internal Trim[1] (Fig. 1)	±5mV ±0.5% of Reading, max	±2mV ±0.2% of Reading, max	*
vs. Temperature, T_{min} to +70°C	±(0.1mV ±0.01% Reading)/°C max	±(0.05mV ±0.005% of Reading)/°C max	±(0.1mV ±0.005% of Reading)/°C max
+70°C to +125°C	—	—	±(0.3mV ±0.005% of Reading)/°C max
vs. Supply Voltage	±(0.1mV ±0.01% Reading)/V	*	*
dc Reversal Error	±0.05% of Reading	*	*
Total Error, External Trim[1] (Fig. 2)	±3mV ±0.3% of Reading	±2mV ±0.1% of Reading	*
ERROR vs CREST FACTOR[2]			
Crest Factor 1 to 2	Specified Accuracy	*	*
Crest Factor = 3	−0.1% of Reading	*	*
Crest Factor = 7	−1% of Reading	*	*
FREQUENCY RESPONSE[3]			
Bandwidth for 1% additional error (0.1dB)			
$10mV < V_{IN} \leq 100mV$	6kHz	*	*
$100mV < V_{IN} \leq 1V$	40kHz	*	*
$1V < V_{IN} \leq 7V$	100kHz	*	*
±3dB Bandwidth			
$10mV < V_{IN} \leq 100mV$	50kHz	*	*
$100mV < V_{IN} \leq 1V$	300kHz	*	*
$1V < V_{IN} \leq 7V$	2MHz	*	*
AVERAGING TIME CONSTANT (Fig. 5)	25ms/μF C_{AV}	*	*
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS			
Signal Range, ±15V Supply	±20V Peak	*	*
Signal Range, +5V Supply	±5V Peak	*	*
Safe Input, All Supply Voltages	±25V max	*	*
Input Resistance	16.7kΩ ±25%	*	*
Input Offset Voltage	±2mV max	±1mV max	*
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS			
Offset Voltage	±2mV max	±1mV max	*
vs. Temperature	±0.1mV/°C	*	±0.2mV/°C max
vs. Supply Voltage	±0.1mV/V	*	±0.2mV/V max
Voltage Swing, ±15V Supplies	0 to +10V min	*	*
±5V Supply	0 to +2V min	*	*
Output Current	(+5mA, −130μA) min	*	*
Short Circuit Current	+20mA	*	*
Resistance	0.5Ω max	*	*
dB OUTPUT (Fig. 13)			
Error, V_{IN} 7mV to 7V rms, 0dB = 1V rms	±0.5dB	±0.2dB	*
Scale Factor	−3mV/dB	*	*
Scale Factor TC (Uncompensated, see Fig. 13 for Temperature Compensation)	−0.3% Reading/°C (−0.03dB/°C)	*	*
I_{REF} for 0dB = 1V rms	20μA (5μA min, 80μA max)	*	*
I_{REF} Range	1μA to 100μA	*	*
I_{OUT} TERMINAL			
I_{OUT} Scale Factor	40μA/Volt rms	*	*
I_{OUT} Scale Factor Tolerance	±25%	*	*
Output Resistance	10^8 Ω	*	*
Voltage Compliance	$-V_S$ to $(+V_S - 2.5V)$	*	*
BUFFER AMPLIFIER			
Input and Output Voltage Range	$-V_S$ to $(+V_S - 2.5V)$min	*	*
Input Offset Voltage, R_S = 25k	±4mV max	*	*
Input Current	100nA typ, 300nA max	*	*
Input Resistance	10^8 Ω	*	*
Output Current	(5mA, −130μA) min	*	*
Short Circuit Current	+20mA	*	*
Small Signal Bandwidth	1MHz	*	*
Slew Rate[4]	5V/μs	*	*
POWER SUPPLY			
Voltage, Rated Performance			
Dual Supply	±3.0V to ±18V	*	*
Single Supply	+5V to +36V	*	*
Quiescent Current			
Total V_S 5V to 36V, T_{min} to T_{max}	2mA max (1mA typ)	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE			
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	−55°C to +125°C
Storage	−55°C to +150°C	*	*

[1] Accuracy is specified for 0 to 7V rms, dc or 1kHz sinewave input with the AD536A connected as in the figure referenced.
[2] Error vs crest factor is specified as an additional error for 1V rms rectangular pulse input, pulse width = 200μs.
[3] Input voltages are expressed in volts rms, and error is percent of reading.
[4] With 2k external pulldown resistor.

*Specifications same as AD536AJ.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

STANDARD CONNECTION

The AD536A is simple to connect for the majority of high accuracy rms measurements, requiring only an external capacitor to set the averaging time constant. The standard connection is shown in Figure 1. In this configuration, the AD536A will measure the rms of the ac and dc level present at the input, but will show an error for low frequency inputs as a function of the filter capacitor, C_{AV}, as shown in Figure 5. Thus, if a 4μF capacitor is used, the additional average error at 10Hz will be 0.1%, at 3Hz it will be 1%. The accuracy at higher frequencies will be according to specification. If it is desired to reject the dc input, a capacitor is added in series with with the input, as shown in Figure 3; the capacitor must be non-polar. If the AD536A is driven with power supplies with a considerable amount of high frequency ripple, it is advisable to bypass both supplies to ground with 0.1μF ceramic discs as near the device as possible.

The input and output signal ranges are a function of the supply voltages; these ranges are shown in Figure 17. The AD536A can also be used in an unbuffered voltage output mode by disconnecting the input to the buffer. The output then appears unbuffered across the 25k resistor. The buffer amplifier can then be used for other purposes. Further the AD536A can be used in a current output mode by disconnecting the 25k resistor from ground. The output current is available at pin 8 (pin 10 on the "H" package) with a nominal scale of 40μA per volt rms input, positive out.

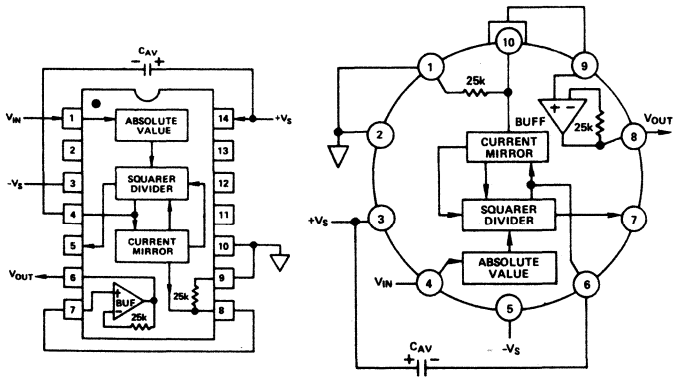


Figure 1. Standard rms Connection

OPTIONAL EXTERNAL TRIMS FOR HIGH ACCURACY

If it is desired to improve the accuracy of the AD536A, the external trims shown in Figure 2 can be added. R_4 is used to trim the offset. Note that the offset trim circuit adds 249Ω in series with the internal 25kΩ resistor. This will cause a 1% increase in scale factor, which is trimmed out by using R_1 as shown.

The trimming procedure is as follows:

1. Ground the input signal, V_{IN}, and adjust R_4 to give zero volts output from pin 6. Alternatively, R_4 can be adjusted to give the correct output with the lowest expected value of V_{IN}.
2. Connect the desired full scale input level to V_{IN}, either dc or a calibrated ac signal (1kHz is the optimum frequency); then trim R_1 to give the correct output from pin 6, i.e., 1.000V dc input should give 1.000V dc output. Of course, a ±1.000 peak-to-peak sinewave should give a 0.707V dc output. The remaining errors, as given in the specifications, are due to the nonlinearity.

The major advantage of external trimming is to optimize device performance for a reduced signal range; the AD536A is internally trimmed for a 7V rms full scale range.

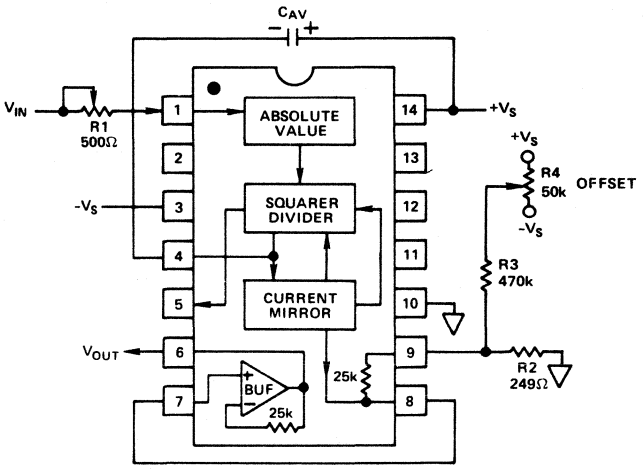


Figure 2. Optional External Gain and Output Offset Trims

SINGLE SUPPLY CONNECTION

The applications in Figures 1 and 2 require the use of approximately symmetrical dual supplies. The AD536A can also be used with only a single positive supply down to +5 volts, as shown in Figure 3. The major limitation of this connection is that only ac signals can be measured since the differential input stage must be biased off ground for proper operation. This biasing is done at pin 10; thus it is critical that no extraneous signals be coupled into this point. Biasing can be accomplished by using a resistive divider between $+V_S$ and ground. The values of the resistors can be increased in the interest of lowered power consumption, since only 5 microamps of current flows into pin 10 (pin 2 on the "H" package). AC input coupling requires only capacitor C_2 as shown; a dc return is not necessary as it is provided internally. C_2 is selected for the proper low frequency break point with the input resistance of 16.7kΩ; for a cut-off at 10Hz, C_2 should be 1μF. The signal ranges in this connection are slightly more restricted than in the dual supply connection. The input and output signal ranges are shown in Figure 17. The load resistor, R_L, is necessary to provide output sink current.

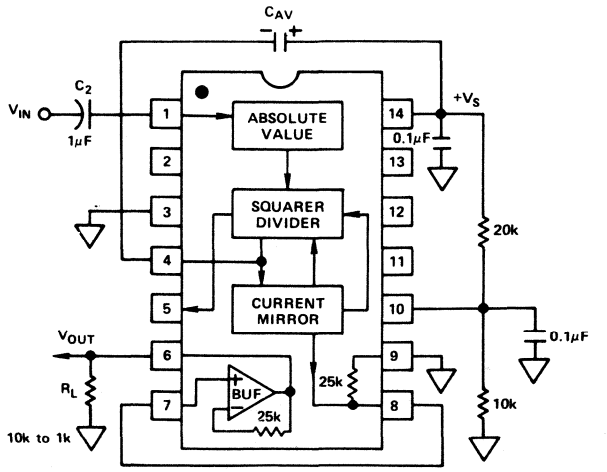


Figure 3. Single Supply Connection

CHOOSING THE AVERAGING TIME CONSTANT

The AD536A will compute the rms of both ac and dc signals. If the input is a slowly-varying dc, the output of the AD536A will track the input exactly. At higher frequencies, the average output of the AD536A will approach the rms value of the input signal. The actual output of the AD536A will differ from the ideal output by an average (or dc) error and some amount of ripple, as demonstrated in Figure 4.

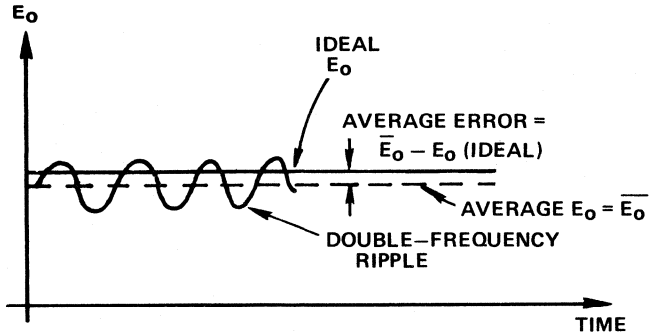


Figure 4. Typical Output Waveform for Sinusoidal Input

The dc error is dependent on the input signal frequency and the value of C_{AV}. Figure 5 can be used to determine the minimum value of C_{AV} which will yield 1% or 0.1% dc error above a given frequency. For example, if a 60Hz waveform is to be measured with a dc error of less than 0.1%, C_{AV} must be greater than 0.65μF. If a 1% error can be tolerated, the minimum value of C_{AV} is 0.22μF.

The ac component of the output signal is the ripple. There are two ways to reduce the ripple. The first method involves using a large value of C_{AV}. Since the ripple is inversely proportional to C_{AV}, a tenfold increase in this capacitance will effect a tenfold reduction in ripple. When measuring waveforms with high crest factors, (such as low duty cycle pulse trains), the averaging time constant should be at least ten times the signal period. For example, a 100Hz pulse rate requires a 100ms time constant, which corresponds to a 4μF capacitor (time constant = 25ms per μF).

The primary disadvantage in using a large C_{AV} to remove ripple is that the settling time for a step change in input level is increased proportionately. Figure 5 shows that the relationship between C_{AV} and settling time is 100 milliseconds for each microfarad of C_{AV}. The settling time is twice as great for decreasing signals as for increasing signals (the values in Figure 5 are for decreasing signals). Settling time also increases for low signal levels, as shown in Figure 6.

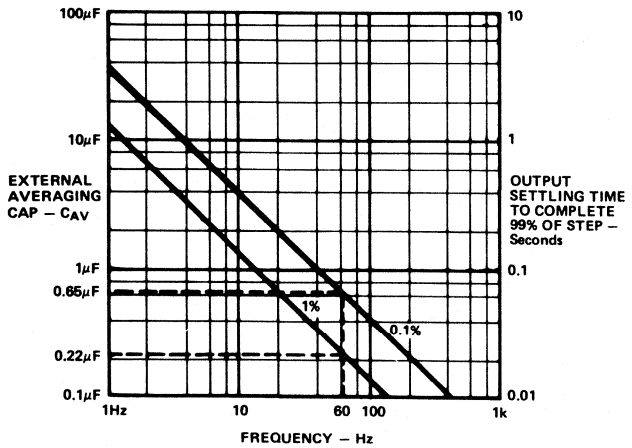


Figure 5. Lower Frequency for Stated % of Reading Error and Settling Time for Circuit Shown in Figure 1

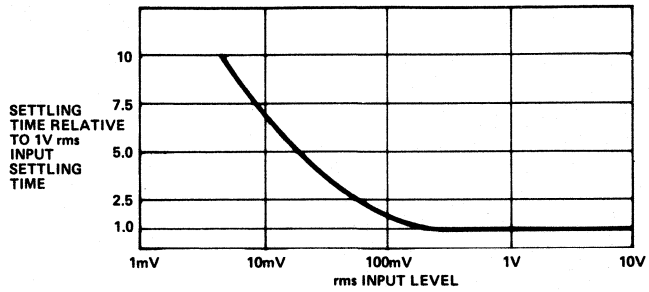


Figure 6. Settling Time vs Input Level

A better method for reducing output ripple is the use of a "post-filter". Figure 7 shows a suggested circuit. If a single-pole filter is used (C_3 removed, R_X shorted), and C_2 is approximately twice the value of C_{AV}, the ripple is reduced as shown in Figure 8, and settling time is increased. For example, with C_{AV} = 1μF and C_2 = 2.2μF, the ripple for a 60Hz input is reduced from 10% of reading to approximately 0.3% of reading. The settling time, however, is increased by approximately a factor of 3. The values of C_{AV} and C_2 can therefore be reduced to permit faster settling times while still providing substantial ripple reduction.

The two-pole post-filter uses an active filter stage to provide even greater ripple reduction without substantially increasing the settling times over a circuit with a one-pole filter. The values of C_{AV}, C_2, and C_3 can then be reduced to allow extremely fast settling times for a constant amount of ripple. Caution should be exercised in choosing the value of C_{AV}, since the dc error is dependent upon this value and is independent of the post filter.

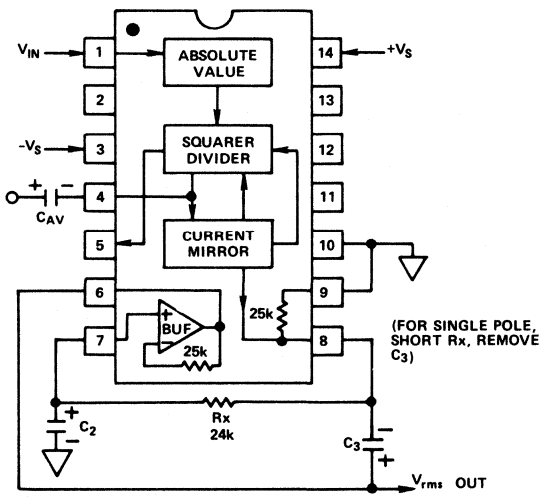


Figure 7. 2 Pole "Post" Filter

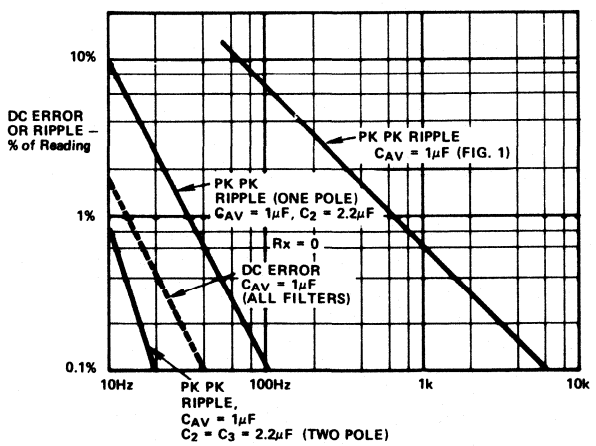


Figure 8. Performance Features of Various Filter Types

AD536A PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The AD536A embodies an implicit solution of the rms equation that overcomes the dynamic range as well as other limitations inherent in a straight-forward computation of rms. The actual computation performed by the AD536A follows the equation:

$$V_{rms} = \text{Avg.} \left[\frac{V_{IN}^2}{V_{rms}} \right]$$

Figure 9 is a simplified schematic of the AD536A; it is subdivided into four major sections: absolute value circuit (active rectifier), squarer/divider, current mirror, and buffer amplifier. The input voltage, V_{IN}, which can be ac or dc, is converted to a unipolar current I_1, by the active rectifier A_1, A_2. I_1 drives one input of the squarer/divider, which has the transfer function:

$$I_4 = I_1^2 / I_3$$

The output current, I_4, of the squarer/divider drives the current mirror through a low pass filter formed by R_1 and the externally connected capacitor, C_{AV}. If the R_1, C_{AV} time constant is much greater than the longest period of the input signal, then I_4 is effectively averaged. The current mirror returns a current I_3, which equals Avg. $[I_4]$, back to the squarer/divider to complete the implicit rms computation. Thus:

$$I_4 = \text{Avg.} [I_1^2/I_4] = I_1 \text{ rms}$$

The current mirror also produces the output current, I_{OUT}, which equals $2I_4$. I_{OUT} can be used directly or converted to a voltage with R_2 and buffered by A_4 to provide a low impedance voltage output. The transfer function of the AD536A thus results:

$$V_{OUT} = 2R_2 I_{rms} = V_{IN\ rms}$$

The dB output is derived from the emitter of Q_3, since the voltage at this point is proportional to -log V_{IN}. Emitter follower, Q_5, buffers and level shifts this voltage, so that the dB output voltage is zero when the externally supplied emitter current (I_{REF}) to Q_5 approximates I_3.

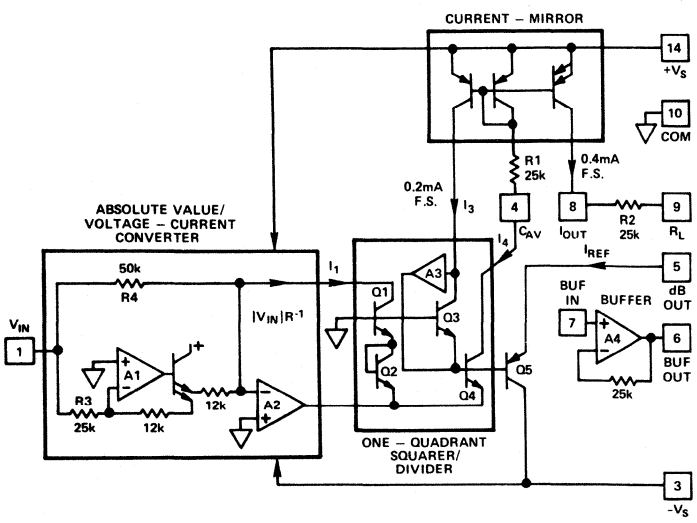
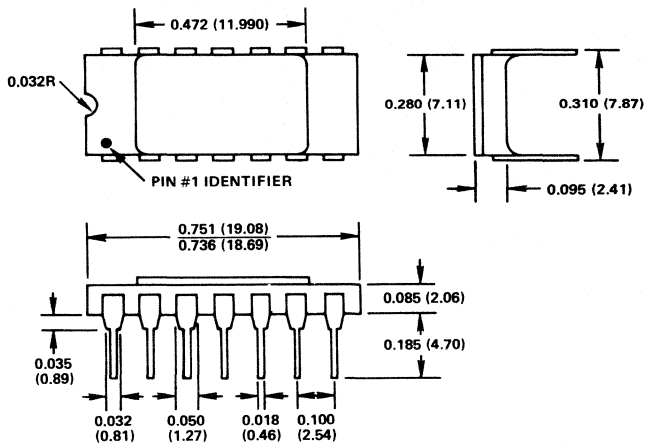


Figure 9. Simplified Schematic

"D" PACKAGE (TO-116)



"H" PACKAGE (TO-100)

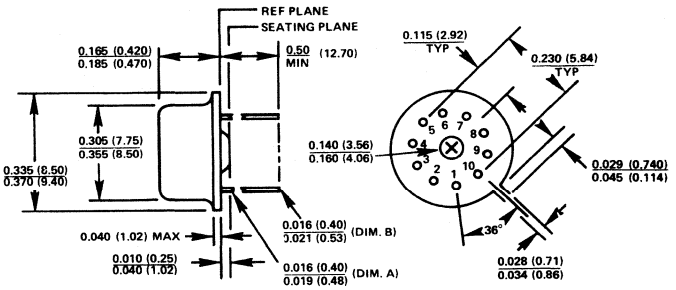


Figure 10. Physical Dimensions
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

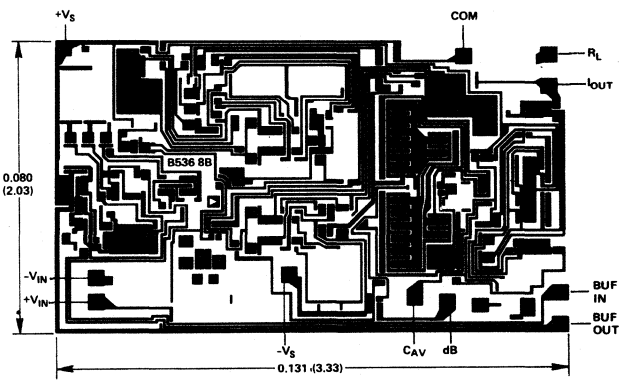


Figure 11. Chip Dimensions and Pad Layout.
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

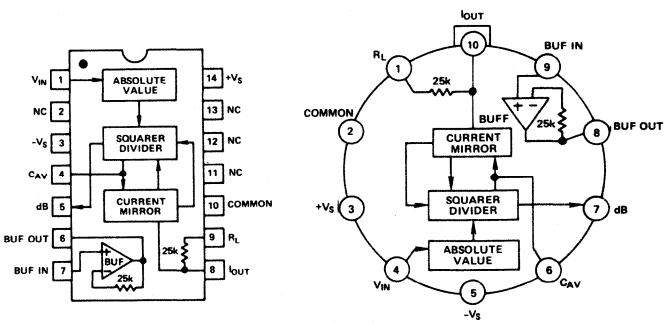


Figure 12. AD536A Pin Connections and Functional Diagram

CONNECTIONS FOR dB OPERATION

A powerful feature added to the AD536A, which is not available in any other computing rms circuit, is the logarithmic or decibel output. The internal circuit which computes dB is very accurate and works well over a 60dB range. The connection for dB measurements is shown in Figure 13. The user selects the 0dB level by setting R_1 for the proper 0dB reference current (which is set to exactly cancel the log output current from the squarer-divider at the desired 0dB point). The external op amp is used to provide a more convenient scale and to allow compensation of the 0.3%/°C temperature drift of the dB circuit. The special T.C. resistor, R_3, is available from Tel Labs, Londonderry, NH, type number Q-81. The linear rms output is available at pin 8 with an output impedance of 25kΩ; thus some applications may require an additional buffer amplifier if this output is desired.

dB Calibration:

1. Set V_{IN} = 1.00V dc
2. Adjust R_1 for dB out = 0.00V
3. Set V_{IN} = +0.1V dc
4. Adjust R_2 for dB out = -2.00V

Any other desired 0dB reference level can be used by setting V_{IN} and adjusting R_1 accordingly. Note that adjusting R_2 for the proper gain automatically gives the correct temperature compensation.

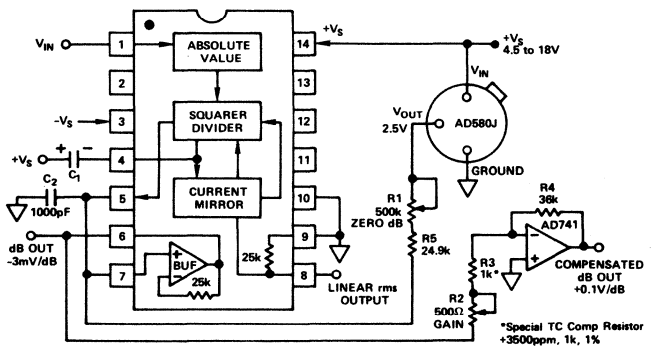


Figure 13. dB Connection

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

The AD536A utilizes a logarithmic circuit in performing the implicit rms computation. As with any log circuit, bandwidth is proportional to signal level. The solid lines in the graph below represent the frequency response of the AD536A at input levels from 10 millivolts to 1 volt rms. The dashed lines indicate the upper frequency limits for 1%, 10%, and 3dB of reading additional error. For example, note that a 1 volt rms signal will produce less than 1% of reading additional error up to 100kHz. A 10 millivolt signal can be measured with 1% of reading additional error (100V) up to only 6kHz.

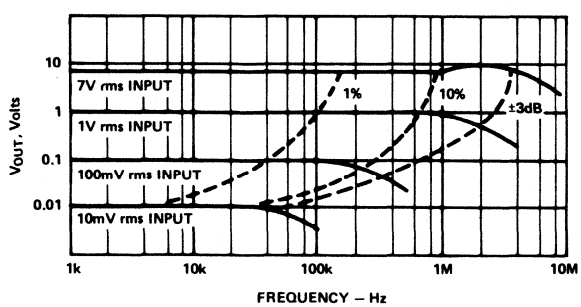


Figure 14. High Frequency Response

AC MEASUREMENT ACCURACY AND CREST FACTOR

Crest factor is often overlooked in determining the accuracy of an ac measurement. Crest factor is defined as the ratio of the the peak signal amplitude to the rms value of the signal (C.F. = V_p/V_{rms}). Most common waveforms, such as sine and triangle waves, have relatively low crest factors (<2). Waveforms which resemble low duty cycle pulse trains, such as those occurring in switching power supplies and SCR circuits, have high crest factors. For example, a rectangular pulse train with a 1% duty cycle has a crest factor of 10 (C.F. = $1/\sqrt{\eta}$).

Figure 15 is a curve of reading error for the AD536A for a 1 volt rms input signal with crest factors from 1 to 10. A rectangular pulse train (pulse width 100μs) was used for this test since it is the worst-case waveform for rms measurement (all the energy is contained in the peaks). The duty cycle and peak amplitude were varied to produce crest factors from 1 to 10 while maintaining a constant 1 volt rms input amplitude.

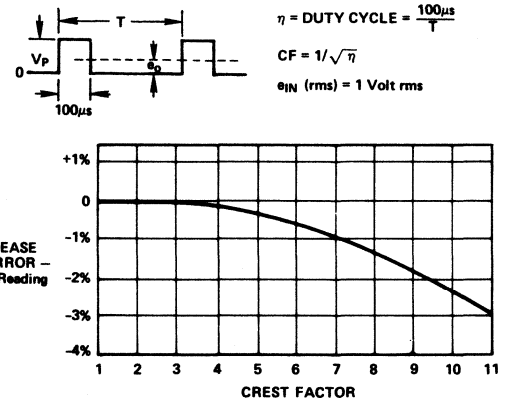


Figure 15. Error vs. Crest Factor

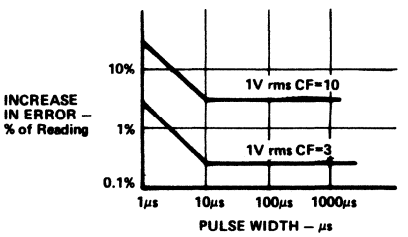


Figure 16. AD536A Error vs. Pulse Width Rectangular Pulse

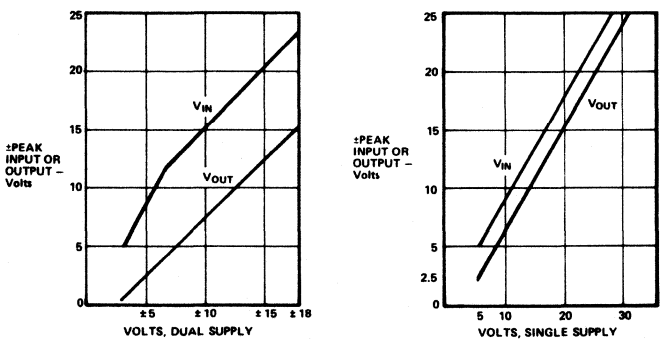


Figure 17. AD536A Input and Output Voltage Ranges vs. Supply

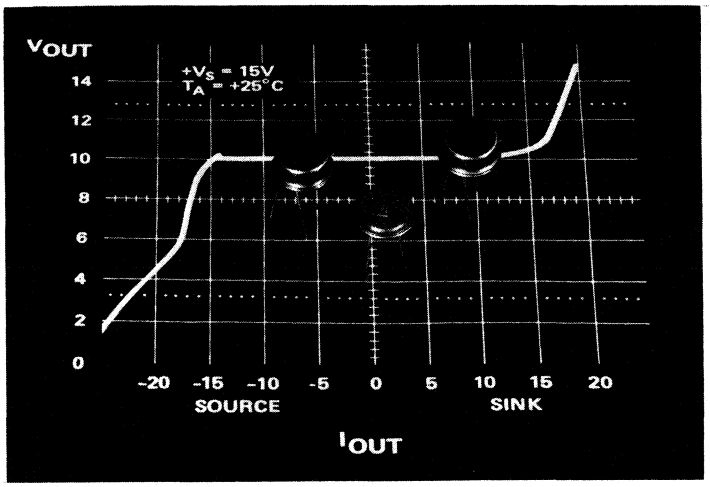
ANALOG DEVICES

High Precision 10 Volt IC Reference

AD581

FEATURES

- **Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracy:**
  10.000 Volts ±5mV (L and U)
- **Trimmed Temperature Coefficient:**
  5ppm/°C max, 0 to +70°C (L)
  10ppm/°C max, -55°C to +125°C (U)
- **Excellent Long-Term Stability:**
  25ppm/1000 hrs. (Non-Cumulative)
- **Negative 10 Volt Reference Capability**
- **Low Quiescent Current: 1.0mA max**
- **10mA Current Output Capability**
- **3-Terminal TO-5 Package**
- **Low Cost**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD581 is a three-terminal, temperature compensated, monolithic band-gap voltage reference which provides a precise 10.00 volt output from an unregulated input level from 12 to 40 volts. Laser Wafer Trimming (LWT) is used to trim both the initial error at +25°C as well as the temperature coefficient, which results in high precision performance previously available only in expensive hybrids or oven-regulated modules. The 5mV initial error tolerance and 5ppm/°C guaranteed temperature coefficient of the AD581L represent the best performance combination available in a monolithic voltage reference.

The band-gap circuit design used in the AD581 offers several advantages over classical zener breakdown diode techniques. Most important, no external components are required to achieve full accuracy and stability of significance to low power systems. In addition, total supply current to the device, including the output buffer amplifier (which can supply up to 10mA) is typically 750μA. The long-term stability of the band-gap design is equivalent or superior to selected zener reference diodes.

The AD581 is recommended for use as a reference for 8, 10 or 12 bit D/A converters which require an external precision reference. The device is also ideal for all types of A/D converters up to 14 bit accuracy, either successive approximation or integrating designs, and in general can offer better performance than that provided by standard self-contained references.

The AD581J, K, and L are specified for operation from 0 to +70°C; the AD581S, T, and U are specified for the -55°C to +125°C range. The AD581S, T, and U grades are also available processed to MIL-STD-883A, Level B. All grades are packaged in a hermetically-sealed three-terminal TO-5 metal can.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Laser trimming of both initial accuracy and temperature coefficient results in very low errors over temperature without the use of external components. The AD581L has a maximum deviation from 10.000 volts of ±7.25mV from 0 to +70°C, while the AD581U guarantees ±15mV maximum total error without external trims from -55°C to +125°C.
2. Since the laser trimming is done on the wafer prior to separation into individual chips, the AD581 will be extremely valuable to hybrid designers for its ease of use, lack of required external trims, and inherent high performance.
3. The AD581 can also be operated in a two-terminal "Zener" mode to provide a precision negative 10 volt reference with just one external resistor to the unregulated supply. The performance in this mode is nearly equal to that of the standard three-terminal configuration.
4. Advanced circuit design using the band-gap concept allows the AD581 to give full performance with an unregulated input voltage down to 12 volts. With an external resistor, the device will operate with a supply as low as 11.4 volts.
5. Every AD581 is baked for 48 hours at +200°C, temperature cycled 10 times from -65°C to +150°C, burned-in under power for 48 hours at +125°C, and given a high G shock test prior to final test to ensure reliability and long-term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ V_{IN} = +15V and +25°C unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD581J	AD581K	AD581L	AD581S	AD581T	AD581U
ABSOLUTE MAX RATINGS						
Input Voltage V_{IN} to Ground	40V	*	*	*	*	*
Power Dissipation @ +25°C	600mW	*	*	*	*	*
Operating Junction Temp. Range	-55°C to +150°C	*	*	*	*	*
Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +175°C	*	*	*	*	*
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10sec)	+300°C	*	*	*	*	*
Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Ambient	150°C/Watt	*	*	*	*	*
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C	**	**
OUTPUT VOLTAGE TOLERANCE (Error from nominal 10.000V output)	±30mV max	±10mV max	±5mV max	±30mV max	±10mV max	±5mV max
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE Maximum Deviation from +25°C Value T_{min} to T_{max} (Temperature Coefficient)	±13.5mV (30ppm/°C)	±6.75mV (15ppm/°C)	±2.25mV (5ppm/°C)	±30mV (30ppm/°C)	±15mV (15ppm/°C)	±10mV (10ppm/°C)
LINE REGULATION						
$15V \leq V_{IN} \leq 30V$	3mV max (0.002%/V)	*	*	*	*	*
$13V \leq V_{IN} \leq 15V$	1mV max (0.005%/V)	*	*	*	*	*
LOAD REGULATION						
$0 \leq I_{OUT} \leq 5mA$	500µV/mA max	*	*	*	*	*
	200µV/mA typ	*	*	*	*	*
QUIESCENT CURRENT	1.0mA max	*	*	*	*	*
	750µA typ	*	*	*	*	*
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME TO 0.1%[1]	200µs	*	*	*	*	*
NOISE (0.1 to 10Hz)	50µV p-p	*	*	*	*	*
LONG-TERM STABILITY	25ppm/1000 Hrs. (Non-Cumulative)	*	*	*	*	*
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT	30mA	*	*	*	*	*
OUTPUT CURRENT						
Source @ +25°C	10mA min	*	*	*	*	*
Source T_{min} to T_{max}	5mA min	*	*	*	*	*
Sink T_{min} to T_{max}	5mA min	*	*	200µA min	**	**
Sink -55°C to +85°C	—	—	—	5mA min	**	**

*Specifications same as AD581J.
**Specifications same as AD581S.
[1] See Figure 8.

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

APPLYING THE AD581

The AD581 is easy to use in virtually all precision reference applications. The three terminals are simply primary supply, ground, and output, with the case grounded. No external components are required even for high precision applications; the degree of desired absolute accuracy is achieved simply by selecting the required device grade. The AD581 requires less than 1mA quiescent current from an operating supply range of 12 to 40 volts.

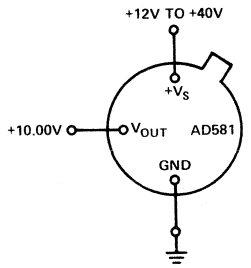
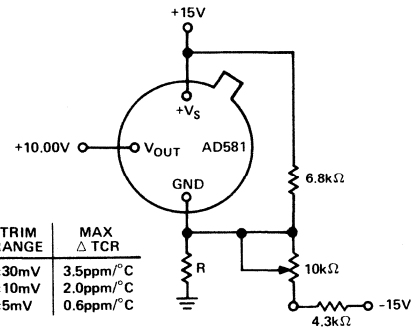


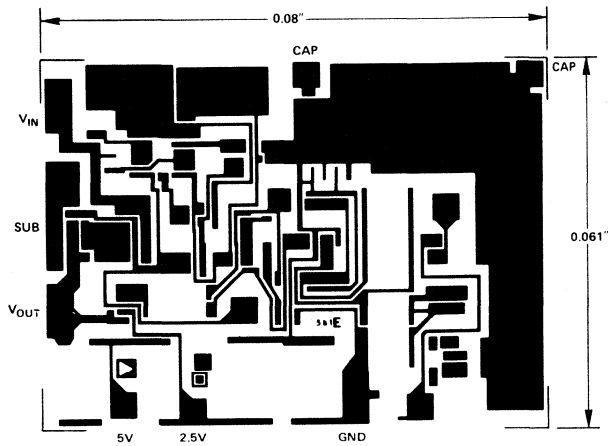
Figure 1. AD581 Pin Configuration (Top View)

An external fine trim may be desired to set the output level to exactly 10.000 volts within less than a millivolt (calibrated to a main system reference). System calibration may also require a reference slightly different from 10.00 volts. In either case, the optional trim circuit shown in Figure 2 can offset the output by up to ±30 millivolts (with the 22Ω resistor), if needed, with minimal effect on other device characteristics.



R	TRIM RANGE	MAX Δ TCR
22Ω	±30mV	3.5ppm/°C
12Ω	±10mV	2.0ppm/°C
3.9Ω	±5mV	0.6ppm/°C

Figure 2. Optional Fine Trim Configuration



THE AD581 IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN LASER-TRIMMED CHIP FORM WITH ALL SPECIFICATIONS GUARANTEED TO J-GRADE. THE CHIP HAS ADDITIONAL APPLICATION FLEXIBILITY NOT AVAILABLE IN THE THREE-TERMINAL PACKAGED DEVICE. CONSULT FACTORY FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Figure 3. AD581 Bonding Diagram

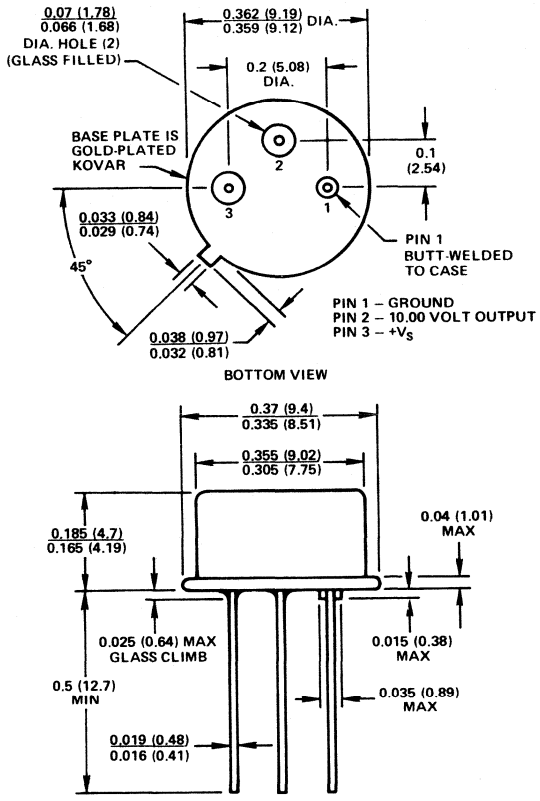


Figure 4. Outline Dimensions and Pin Designations. Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

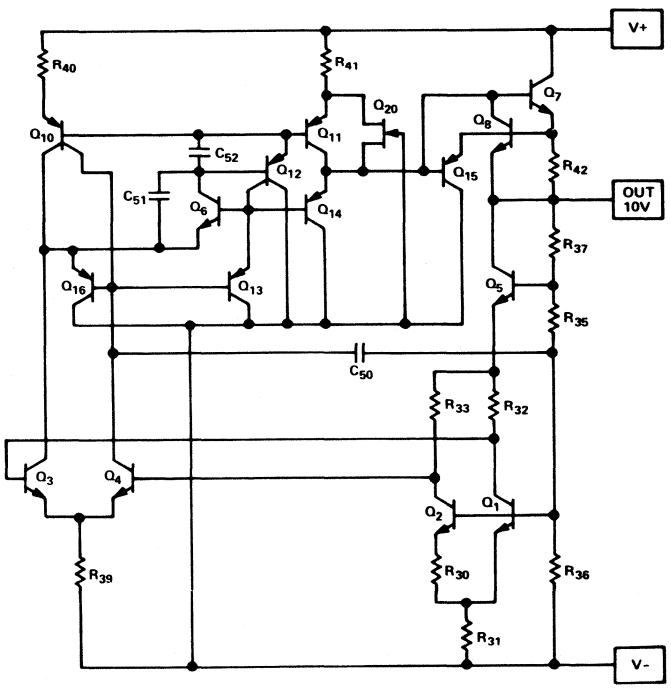


Figure 5. Simplified Schematic

VOLTAGE VARIATION vs. TEMPERATURE

Some confusion exists in the area of defining and specifying reference voltage error over temperature. Historically, references have been characterized using a maximum deviation per degree Centigrade; i.e., 10ppm/°C. However, because of nonlinearities in temperature characteristics, which originated in standard zener references (such as "S" type characteristics) most manufacturers have begun to use a maximum limit error band approach to specify devices. This technique involves measurement of the output at 3, 5 or more different temperatures to guarantee that the output voltage will fall within the given error band. The temperature characteristic of the AD581 consistently follows the S-curve shown in Figure 6. Five-point measurement of each device guarantees the error band over the -55°C to +125°C range; three-point measurement guarantees the error band from 0 to +70°C.

The error band which is guaranteed with the AD581 is the maximum deviation from the initial value at +25°C; this error band is of more use to a designer than one which simply guarantees the maximum total change over the entire range (i.e., in the latter definition, all of the changes could occur in the positive direction). Thus, with a given grade of the AD581, the designer can easily determine the maximum total error from initial tolerance plus temperature variation (e.g., for the AD581T, the initial tolerance is ±10mV, the temperature error band is ±15mV, thus the unit is guaranteed to be 10.000 volts ±25mV from -55°C to +125°C).

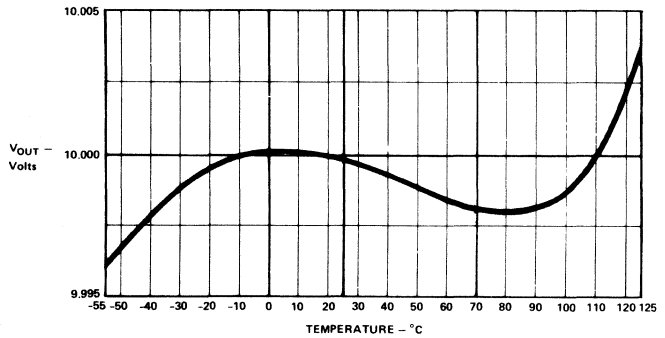


Figure 6. Typical Temperature Characteristic

OUTPUT CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

The AD581 has the capability to either source or sink current and provide good load regulation in either direction, although it has better characteristics in the source mode (positive current into the load). The circuit is protected for shorts to either positive supply or ground. The output voltage vs. output current characteristics of the device are shown in Figure 7. Source current is displayed as negative current in the figure; sink current is positive. Note that the short circuit current (i.e., zero volts output) is about 28mA; when shorted to +15 volts, the sink current goes to about 20mA.

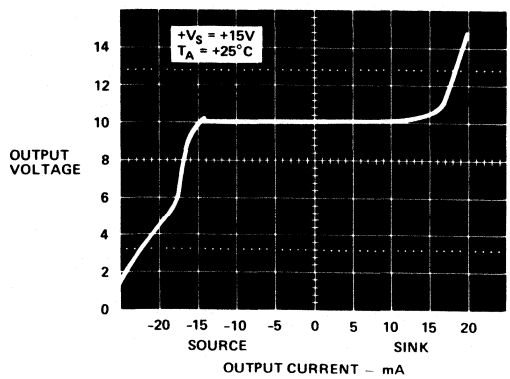


Figure 7. AD581 Output Voltage vs. Sink and Source Current

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

Many low power instrument manufacturers are becoming increasingly concerned with the turn-on characteristics of the components being used in their systems. Fast turn-on components often enable the end user to keep power off when not needed, and yet respond quickly when the power is turned on for operation. Figure 8 displays the turn-on characteristic of the AD581. This characteristic is generated from cold-start operation and represents the true turn-on waveform after an extended period with the supplies off. The figure shows both the coarse and fine transient characteristics of the device; the total settling time to within ±1 millivolt is about 180μs, and there is no long thermal tail appearing after the point.

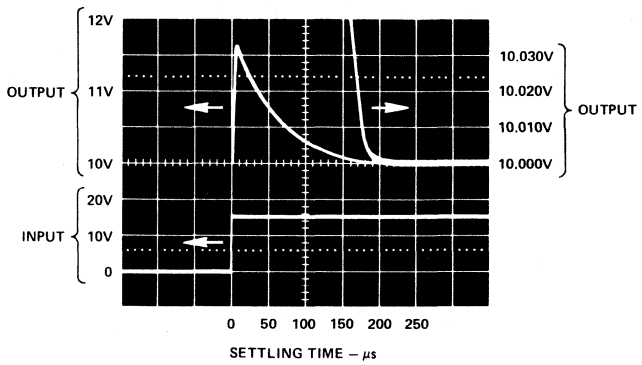


Figure 8. Output Settling Characteristic

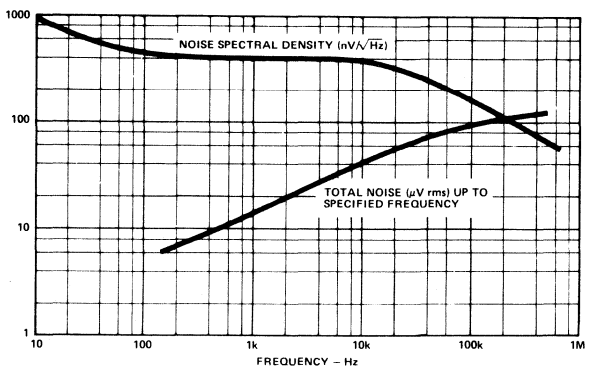


Figure 9. Spectral Noise Density and Total rms Noise vs. Frequency

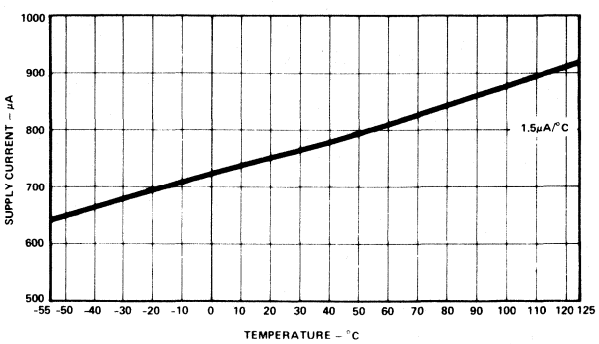


Figure 10. Quiescent Current vs. Temperature

PRECISION HIGH CURRENT SUPPLY

The AD581 can be easily connected with power pnp or power darlington pnp devices to provide much greater output current capability. The circuit shown in Figure 11 delivers a precision 10 volt output with up to 4 amperes supplied to the load. The 0.1μF capacitor is required only if the load has a significant capacitive component. If the load is purely resistive, improved high frequency supply rejection results from removing the capacitor.

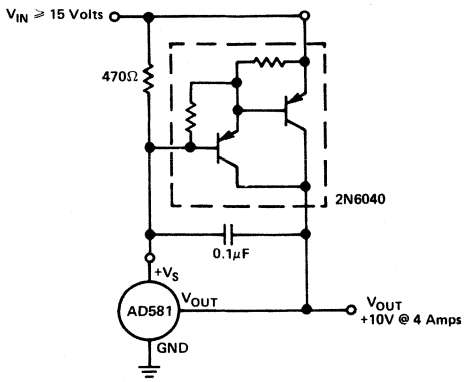


Figure 11. High Current Precision Supply

CONNECTION FOR REDUCED PRIMARY SUPPLY

While line regulation is specified down to 13 volts, the typical AD581 will work as specified down to 12 volts or below. The current sink capability allows even lower supply voltage capability such as operation from 12V ±5% as shown in Figure 12. The 560Ω resistor reduces the current supplied by the AD581 to a manageable level at full 5mA load. Note that other bandgap references, without current sink capability, may be damaged by use in this circuit configuration.

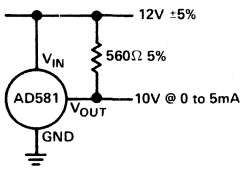


Figure 12. 12 Volt Supply Connection

THE AD581 AS A CURRENT LIMITER

The AD581 represents an alternative to current limiter diodes which require factory selection to achieve a desired current. This approach often results in temperature coefficients of 1%/°C. The AD581 approach is not limited to a defined set current limit; it can be programmed from 0.75 to 5mA with the insertion of a single external resistor. Of course, the minimum voltage required to drive the connection is 13 volts. The AD580, which is a 2.5 volt reference, can be used in this type of circuit with compliance voltage down to 4.5 volts.

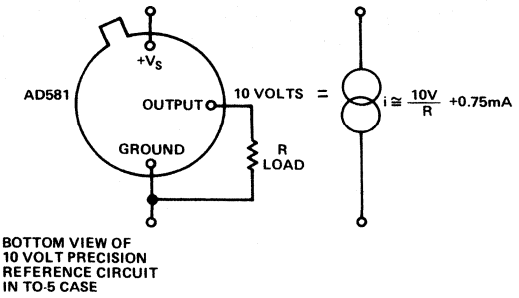


Figure 13. A Two-Component Precision Current Limiter

NEGATIVE 10-VOLT REFERENCE

The AD581 can also be used in a two-terminal "zener" mode to provide a precision -10.00 volt reference. As shown in Figure 14, the V_{IN} and V_{OUT} terminals are connected together to the high supply (in this case, ground). The ground pin is connected through a resistor to the negative supply. The output is now taken from the ground pin instead of V_{OUT}. With 1mA flowing through the AD581 in this mode, a typical unit will show a 2mV increase in output level over that produced in the three-terminal mode. Note also that the effective output impedance in this connection increases from 0.2Ω typical to 2 ohms. It is essential to arrange the output load and the supply resistor, R_S, so that the net current through the AD581 is always between 1 and 5mA. The temperature characteristics and long-term stability of the device will be essentially the same as that of a unit used in the standard three-terminal mode. The operating temperature range is limited to -55°C to +85°C.

The AD581 can also be used in a two-terminal mode to develop a positive reference. V_{IN} and V_{OUT} are tied together and to the positive supply through an appropriate supply resistor. The performance characteristics will be similar to those of the negative two-terminal connection. The only advantage of this connection over the standard three-terminal connection is that a lower primary supply can be used, as low as 10.5 volts. This type of operation will require considerable attention to load and primary supply regulation to be sure the AD581 always remains within its regulating range of 1 to 5mA.

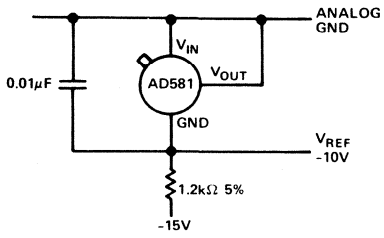


Figure 14. Two-Terminal -10 Volt Reference

10 VOLT REFERENCE WITH MULTIPLYING CMOS D/A OR A/D CONVERTERS

The AD581 is ideal for application with the entire AD7520 series of 10- and 12-bit multiplying CMOS D/A converters, especially for low power applications. It is equally suitable for the AD7570 10-bit A/D converter. In the standard hook-up, as shown in Figure 15, the +10 volt reference is inverted by the amplifier/DAC configuration to produce a 0 to -10 volt range. If an AD308 amplifier is used, total quiescent supply current will typically be 2mA. If a 0 to +10 volt full scale range is desired, the AD581 can be connected to the CMOS DAC in its -10 volt "zener" mode, as shown in Figure 14 (the $-10V_{REF}$ output is connected directly to the $V_{REF\ IN}$ of the CMOS DAC). The AD581 will normally be used in the -10 volt mode with the AD7570 to give a 0 to +10 volt ADC range. This is shown in Figure 16. Bipolar output applications and other operating details can be found in the data sheets for the CMOS products.

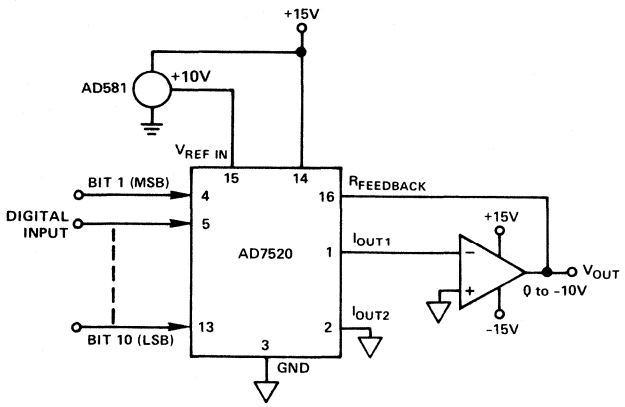


Figure 15. Low Power 10-Bit CMOS DAC Application

PRECISION 12-BIT D/A CONVERTER REFERENCE

The AD562, like most D/A converters, is designed to operate with a +10 volt reference element. In the AD562, this 10 volt reference voltage is converted into a reference current of approximately 0.5mA via the internal 19.95kΩ resistor (in series with the external 100Ω trimmer). The gain temperature coefficient of the AD562 is primarily governed by the temperature tracking of the 19.95kΩ resistor and the 5k/10k span resistors; this gain T.C. is guaranteed to 3ppm/°C. Thus, using the AD581L (at 5ppm/°C) as the 10 volt reference guarantees a maximum full scale temperature coefficient of 8ppm/°C over the commercial range. The 10 volt reference also supplies the normal 1mA bipolar offset current through the 9.95k bipolar offset resistor. The bipolar offset T.C. thus depends only on the T.C. matching of the bipolar offset resistor to the input reference resistor and is guaranteed to 3ppm/°C.

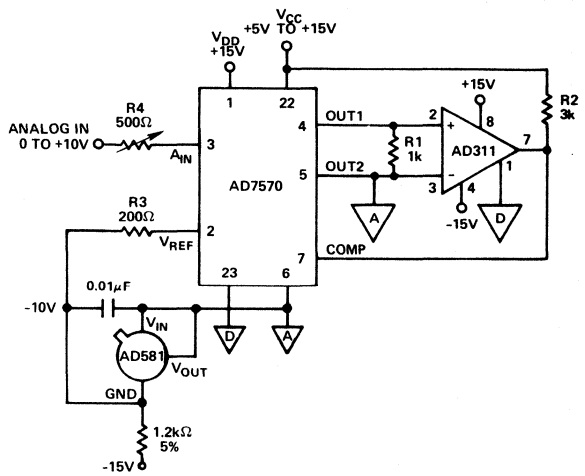


Figure 16. AD581 as Negative 10 Volt Reference for CMOS ADC

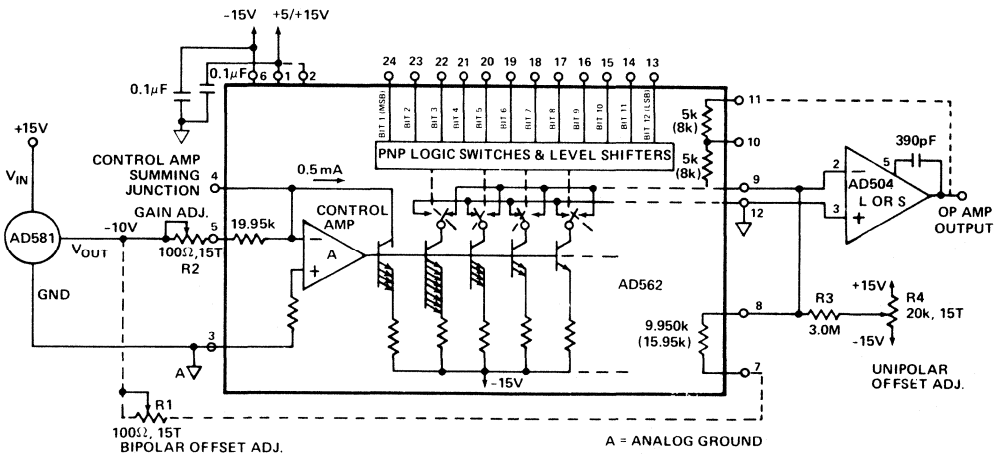


Figure 17. Precision 12-Bit D/A Converter

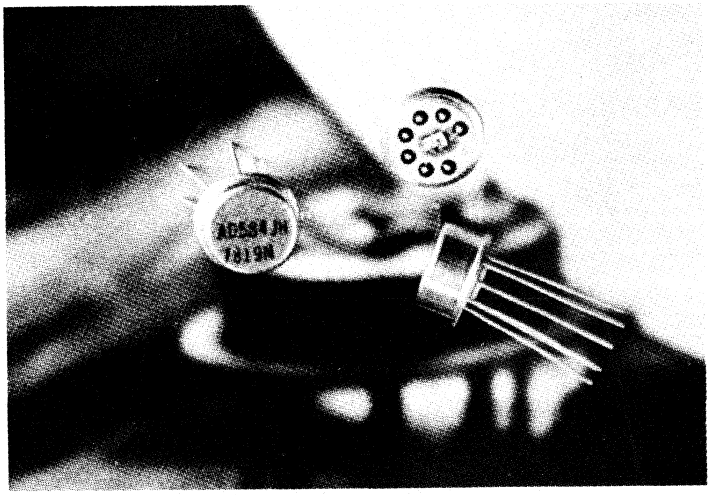
ANALOG DEVICES

Pin Programmable Precision Voltage Reference

AD584*

FEATURES

- Four Programmable Output Voltages:
  - 10.000V, 7.500V, 5.000V, 2.500V
- Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracies
- No External Components Required
- Trimmed Temperature Coefficient:
  - 5ppm/°C max, 0 to +70°C (AD584LH)
  - 10ppm/°C max, -55°C to +125°C (AD584UH)
- Zero Output Strobe Terminal Provided
- Two Terminal Negative Reference Capability (5V & Above)
- Output Sources or Sinks Current
- Low Quiescent Current: 1.0mA max
- 10mA Current Output Capability
- Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD584 is an eight-terminal precision voltage reference offering pin-programmable selection of four popular output voltages: 10.000V, 7.500V, 5.000V and 2.500V. Other output voltages, above, below or between the four standard outputs, are available by the addition of external resistors. Input voltage may vary between 4.5 and 40 volts.

Laser Wafer Trimming (LWT) is used to adjust the pin-programmable output levels and temperature coefficients, resulting in the most flexible high precision voltage reference available in monolithic form.

In addition to the programmable output voltages, the AD584 offers a unique strobe terminal which permits the device to be turned on or off. When the AD584 is used as a power supply reference, the supply can be switched off with a single, low-power signal. In the "off" state the current drain by the AD584 is reduced to about 100μA. In the "on" state the total supply current is typically 750μA including the output buffer amplifier.

The AD584 is recommended for use as a reference for 8, 10 or 12 bit D/A converters which require an external precision reference. The device is also ideal for all types of A/D converters of up to 14 bit accuracy, either successive approximation or integrating designs, and in general can offer better performance than that provided by standard self-contained references.

The AD584J, K, and L are specified for operation from 0 to +70°C; the AD584S, T, and U are specified for the -55°C to +125°C range. The AD581S, T, and U grades are also available processed to MIL-STD-883B, Level B. All grades are packaged in a hermetically-sealed eight-terminal TO-99 metal can.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The flexibility of the AD584 eliminates the need to design-in and inventory several different voltage references. Furthermore one AD584 can serve as several references simultaneously when buffered properly.
2. Laser trimming of both initial accuracy and temperature coefficient results in very low errors over temperature without the use of external components. The AD584LH has a maximum deviation from 10.000 volts of ±7.25mV from 0 to +70°C, while the AD584UH guarantees ±15mV maximum total error without external trims from -55°C to +125°C.
3. The AD584 can be operated in a two-terminal "Zener" mode at 5 volts output and above. By connecting the input and the output, the AD584 can be used in this "Zener" configuration as a negative reference.
4. The output of the AD584 is configured to sink or source currents. This means that small reverse currents can be tolerated in circuits using the AD584 without damage to the reference and without disturbing the output voltage (10V, 7.5V and 5V outputs).
5. Every AD584 is baked for 48 hours at +200°C, temperature cycled 10 times from -65°C to +150°C, and given a high-G shock test prior to final test to ensure reliability and long-term. stability.

*COVERED BY U.S. PATENT NO. 3,887,863.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ V_{IN} = +15V and +25°C unless otherwise noted)

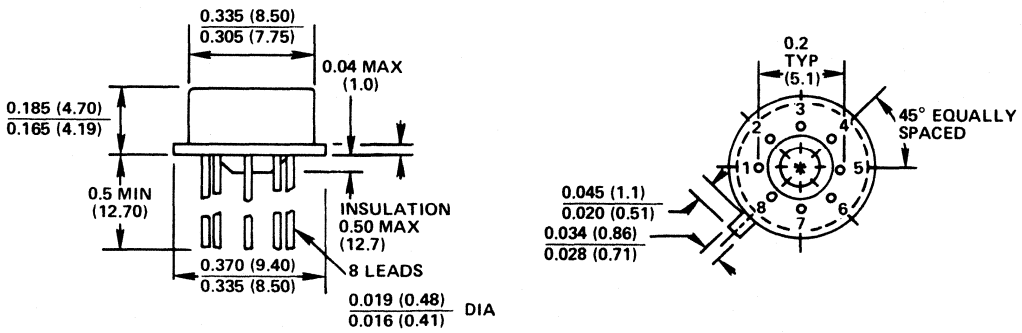
MODEL	AD584JH	AD584KH	AD584LH	AD584SH	AD584TH	AD584UH
ABSOLUTE MAX RATINGS						
Input Voltage V_{IN} to Ground	40V	*	*	*	*	*
Power Dissipation @ +25°C	600mW	*	*	*	*	*
Operating Junction Temp. Range	-55°C to +150°C	*	*	*	*	*
Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +175°C	*	*	*	*	*
Lead Temperature						
Soldering, 10sec)	+300°C	*	*	*	*	*
Thermal Resistance						
Junction-to-Ambient	150°C/Watt	*	*	*	*	*
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C	**	**
OUTPUT VOLTAGE TOLERANCE						
Maximum Error[1] for Nominal						
Outputs of:						
10.000V	±30mV	±10mV	±5mV	±30mV	±10mV	±5mV
7.500V	±22mV	±8mV	±4mV	±22mV	±8mV	±4mV
5.000V	±15mV	±6mV	±3mV	±15mV	±6mV	±3mV
2.500V	±7.5mV	±3.5mV	±2.5mV	±7.5mV	±3.5mV	±2.5mV
OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE						
Maximum Deviation from +25°C						
Value, T_{min} to T_{max}[2]						
10.000, 7.500, 5.000V Outputs	30ppm/°C	15ppm/°C	5ppm/°C	30ppm/°C	15ppm/°C	10ppm/°C
2.500V Output	30ppm/°C	15ppm/°C	10ppm/°C	30ppm/°C	20ppm/°C	15ppm/°C
Differential Temperature						
Coefficients Between Outputs	5ppm/°C typ	3ppm/°C typ	3ppm/°C typ	5ppm/°C typ	3ppm/°C typ	3ppm/°C typ
QUIESCENT CURRENT	1.0mA max	*	*	*	*	*
	750μA typ	*	*	*	*	*
Temperature Variation	1.5μA/°C typ	*	*	*	*	*
TURN-ON SETTLING TIME TO 0.1%	200μs	*	*	*	*	*
NOISE						
(0.1 to 10Hz)	50μV p-p	*	*	*	*	*
LONG-TERM STABILITY	25ppm/1000 Hrs. (Non-Cumulative)	*	*	*	*	*
SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT	30mA	*	*	*	*	*
LINE REGULATION (No Load)						
$15V \leq V_{IN} \leq 30V$	0.002%/V	*	*	*	*	*
$(V_{OUT} + 2.5V) \leq V_{IN} \leq 15V$	0.005%/V	*	*	*	*	*
LOAD REGULATION						
$0 \leq I_{OUT} \leq 5mA$, All Outputs	50ppm/mA max	*	*	*	*	*
	(20ppm/mA typ)	*	*	*	*	*
OUTPUT CURRENT						
$V_{IN} \geq V_{OUT} + 2.5V$						
Source @ +25°C	10mA min	*	*	*	*	*
Source T_{min} to T_{max}	5mA min	*	*	*	*	*
Sink T_{min} to T_{max}	5mA min	*	*	200μA min	**	**
Sink -55°C to +85°C	–	–	–	5mA min	**	**

*Specifications same as AD584JH.
**Specifications same as AD584SH.
[1] At Pin 1.
[2] Calculated as average over the operating temperature range.
Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

TO-99 CAN



APPLYING THE AD584

With power applied to pins 8 and 4 and all other pins open the AD584 will produce a buffered nominal 10.0V output between pins 1 and 4 (see Figure 1). The stabilized output voltage may be reduced to 7.5V, 5.0V or 2.5V by connecting the programming pins as follows:

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	PIN PROGRAMMING
7.5V	Join the 2.5V and 5.0V pins (2) and (3).
5.0V	Connect the 5.0V pin (2) to the output pin (1).
2.5V	Connect the 2.5V pin (3) to the output pin (1).

The options shown above are available without the use of any additional components. Multiple outputs using only one AD584, are also possible by simply buffering each voltage programming pin with a unity-gain noninverting op amp.

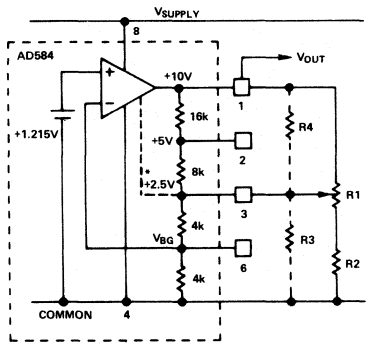


Figure 1. Variable Output Options

The AD584 can also be programmed over a wide range of output voltages, including voltages greater than 10V, by the addition of one or more external resistors. Figure 1 illustrates the general adjustment procedure, with approximate values given for the internal resistors of the AD584. The AD584 may be modeled as an op amp with a noninverting feedback connection, driven by a high stability 1.215 volt bandgap reference (see Figure 5 for schematic).

When the feedback ratio is adjusted with external resistors, the output amplifier can be made to multiply the reference voltage by almost any convenient amount, making popular outputs of 10.24V, 5.12V, 2.56V or 6.3V easy to obtain. The most general adjustment (which gives the greatest range and poorest resolution) uses R1 and R2 alone (see Figure 1). As R1 is adjusted to its upper limit the 2.5V pin 3 will be connected to the output, which will reduce to 2.5V. As R1 is adjusted to its lower limit, the output voltage will rise to a value limited by R2. For example, if R2 is about 6kΩ, the upper limit of the output range will be about 20V even for large values of R1. R2 should not be omitted; its value should be chosen to limit the output to a value which can be tolerated by the load circuits. If R2 is zero, adjusting R1 to its lower limit will result in a loss of control over the output voltage. If precision voltages are required to be set at levels other than the standard outputs, the 20% absolute tolerance in the internal resistor ladder must be accounted for.

Alternatively, the output voltage can be raised by loading the 2.5V tap with R3 alone. The output voltage can be lowered by connecting R4 alone. Either of these resistors can be a fixed resistor selected by test or an adjustable resistor. In all cases the resistors should have a low temperature coefficient to match the AD584 internal resistors, which have a negative T.C. less than 60ppm/°C. If both R3 and R4 are used, these resistors should have matched temperature coefficients.

When only small adjustments or trims are required, the circuit of Figure 2 offers better resolution over a limited trim range. The circuit can be programmed to 5.0V, 7.5V or 10V and adjusted by means of R1 over a range of about ±200mV. To trim the 2.5V output option, R2 (Figure 2) can be reconnected to the bandgap reference (pin 6). In this configuration, the adjustment should be limited to ±100mV in order to avoid affecting the performance of the AD584.

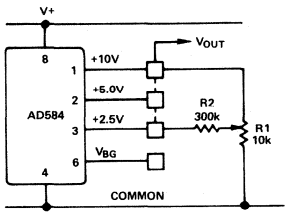


Figure 2. Output Trimming

PIN DESIGNATION

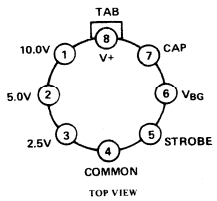
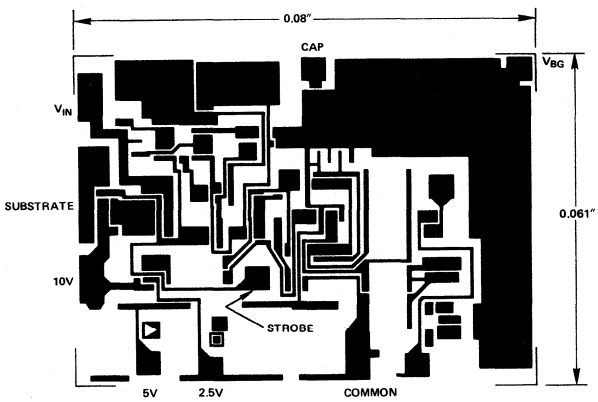


Figure 3. Pin Designations



THE AD584 IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN LASER-TRIMMED CHIP FORM WITH ALL SPECIFICATIONS GUARANTEED TO J-GRADE; +25°C SPECIFICATIONS ONLY. CONSULT FACTORY FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

Figure 4. Bonding Diagram

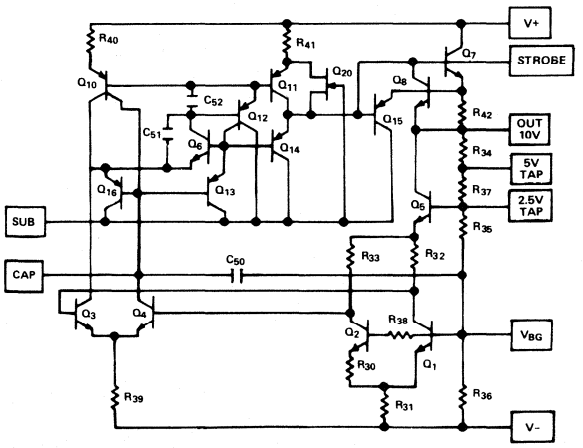


Figure 5. Schematic Diagram

Performance of the AD584

PERFORMANCE OVER TEMPERATURE

Each AD584 is tested at five temperatures over the -55°C to +125°C range to ensure that each device falls within the Maximum Error Band (see Figure 6) specified for a particular grade (i.e., S, T, or U grades); three-point measurement guarantees performance within the error band from 0 to +70°C. (i.e., J, K, or L grades). The error band guaranteed for the AD584 is the maximum deviation from the initial value at +25°C. Thus, given the grade of the AD584, the designer can easily determine the maximum total error from initial tolerance plus temperature variation. For example, for the AD584T, the initial tolerance is ±10mV and the error band is ±15mV. Hence, the unit is guaranteed to be 10.000 volts ±25mV from -55°C to +125°C.

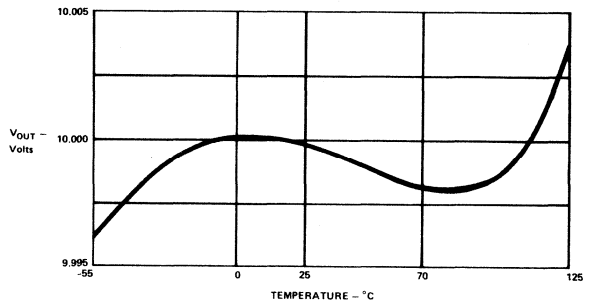


Figure 6. Typical Temperature Characteristic

OUTPUT CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS

The AD584 has the capability to either source or sink current and provide good load regulation in either direction, although it has better characteristics in the source mode (positive current into the load). The circuit is protected for shorts to either positive supply or ground. The output voltage vs. output current characteristics of the device is shown in Figure 7. Source current is displayed as negative current in the figure; sink current is positive. Note that the short circuit current (i.e., zero volts output) is about 28mA; when shorted to +15 volts, the sink current goes to about 20mA.

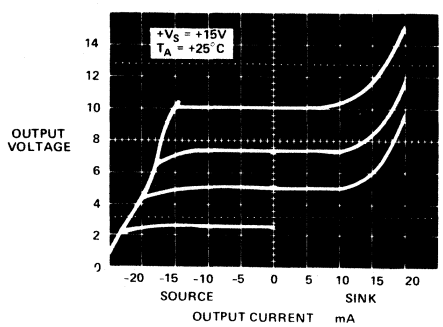


Figure 7. AD584 Output Voltage vs. Sink and Source Current

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

Many low power instrument manufacturers are becoming increasingly concerned with the turn-on characteristics of the components being used in their systems. Fast turn-on components often enable the end user to keep power off when not needed, and yet respond quickly when the power is turned on for operation. Figure 8 displays the turn-on characteristic of the AD584. Figure 8A is generated from cold-start operation and represents the true turn-on waveform after an extended period with the supplies off. The figure shows both the coarse and fine transient characteristics of the device; the total settling time to within ±1 millivolt is about 180μs, and there is no long thermal tail appearing after the point. Figure 8B demonstrates the settling characteristics using the strobe input (see Figure 11). Without compensation, the output of the AD584 typically settles within 225μs. With a 90pF capacitor across pins (5) and (3), critical damping is approximated, as shown in Figure 8B, with settling times <5μs.

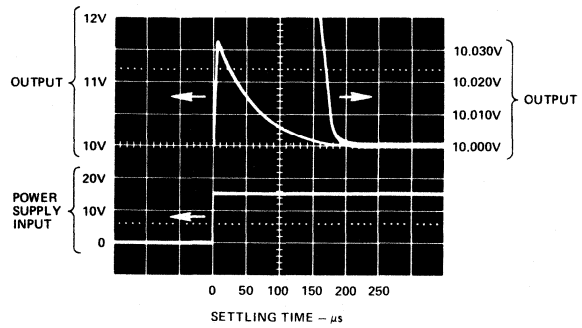


Figure 8a. Output Settling Characteristic

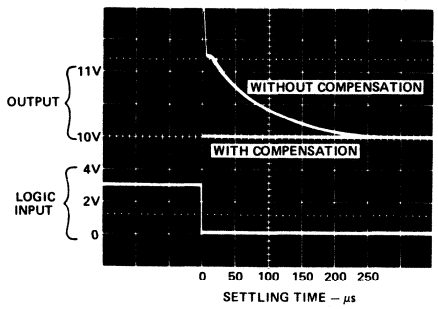


Figure 8b. Output Settling Characteristic

NOISE FILTERING

The bandwidth of the output amplifier in the AD584 can be reduced to filter the output noise. A capacitor ranging between 0.01μF and 0.1μF connected between the Cap and V_{BG} terminals will further reduce the wideband and feedthrough noise in the output of the AD584, as shown in Figure 10.

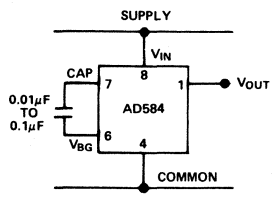


Figure 9. Additional Noise Filtering with an External Capacitor

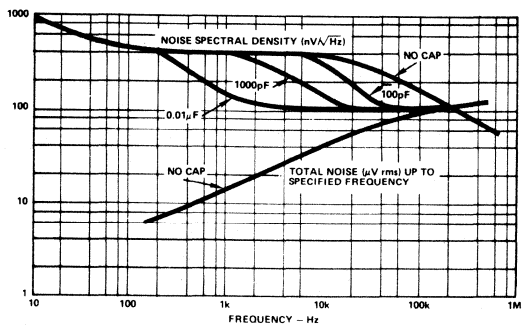


Figure 10. Spectral Noise Density and Total rms Noise vs. Frequency

USING THE STROBE TERMINAL

The AD584 has a strobe input which can be used to zero the output. This unique feature permits a variety of new applications in signal and power conditioning circuits.

Figure 11 illustrates the strobe connection. A simple NPN switch can be used to translate a TTL logic signal into a strobe of the output. The AD584 operates normally when there is no current drawn from pin 5. Bringing this terminal low, to less than 200mV, will allow the output voltage to go to zero. In this mode the AD584 should not be required to source or sink current (unless a 0.7V residual output is permissible). If the AD584 is required to sink a transient current while strobed off, the strobe terminal input current should be limited by a 100Ω resistor as shown in Figure 11.

The strobe terminal will tolerate up to 5μA leakage and its driver should be capable of sinking 500μA continuous. A low leakage open collector gate can be used to drive the strobe terminal directly, provided the gate can withstand the AD584 output voltage plus one volt.

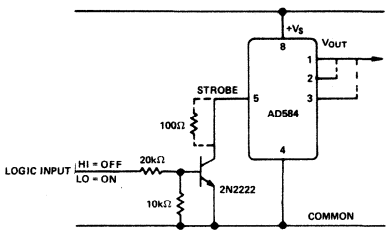


Figure 11. Use of the Strobe Terminal

PRECISION HIGH CURRENT SUPPLY

The AD584 can be easily connected to a power PNP or power Darlington PNP device to provide much greater output current capability. The circuit shown in Figure 12 delivers a precision 10 volt output with up to 4 amperes supplied to the load. The 0.1μF capacitor is required only if the load has a significant capacitive component. If the load is purely resistive, improved high frequency supply rejection results from removing the capacitor.

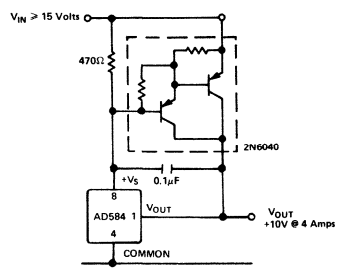


Figure 12. High Current Precision Supply

The AD584 can also use an NPN or Darlington NPN transistor to boost its output current. Simply connect the 10V output terminal of the AD584 to the base of the NPN booster and take the output from the booster emitter as shown in Figure 13. The 5.0V or 2.5V pin must connect to the actual output in this configuration. Variable or adjustable outputs (as shown in Figures 1 and 2) may be combined with +5.0V connection to obtain outputs above +5.0V.

THE AD584 AS A CURRENT LIMITER

The AD584 represents an alternative to current limiter diodes which require factory selection to achieve a desired current. Use of current limiting diodes often results in temperature coefficients of 1%/°C. Use of the AD584 in this mode is not limited to a set current limit; it can be programmed from 0.75 to 5mA with the insertion of a single external resistor (see Figure 14). Of course, the minimum voltage required to drive the connection is 5 volts.

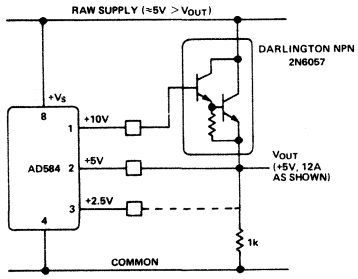


Figure 13. NPN Output Current Booster

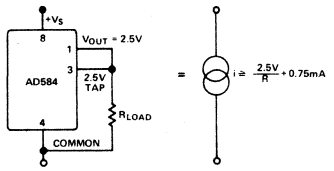


Figure 14. A Two-Component Precision Current Limiter

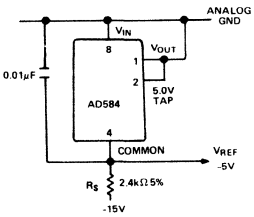


Figure 15. Two-Terminal -5 Volt Reference

NEGATIVE REFERENCE VOLTAGES FROM AN AD584

The AD584 can also be used in a two-terminal "zener" mode to provide a precision -10, -7.5 or -5.0 volt reference. As shown in Figure 15, the V_{IN} and V_{OUT} terminals are connected together to the positive supply (in this case, ground). The AD584 common pin is connected through a resistor to the negative supply. The output is now taken from the common pin instead of V_{OUT}. With 1mA flowing through the AD584 in this mode, a typical unit will show a 2mV increase in output level over that produced in the three-terminal mode. Note also that the effective output impedance in this connection increases from 0.2Ω typical to 2Ω. It is essential to arrange the output load and the supply resistor, R_S, so that the net current through the AD584 is always between 1 and 5mA. The temperature characteristics and long-term stability of the device will be essentially the same as that of a unit used in the standard three-terminal mode. The operating temperature range is limited to -55°C to +85°C.

The AD584 can also be used in a two-terminal mode to develop a positive reference. V_{IN} and V_{OUT} are tied together and to the positive supply through an appropriate supply resistor. The performance characteristics will be similar to those of the negative two-terminal connection. The only advantage of this connection over the standard three-terminal connection is that a lower primary supply can be used, as low as 0.5 volts above the desired output voltage. This type of operation will require considerable attention to load and primary supply regulation to be sure the AD584 always remains within its regulating range of 1 to 5mA.

10 VOLT REFERENCE WITH MULTIPLYING CMOS D/A OR A/D CONVERTERS

The AD584 is ideal for application with the entire AD7520 series of 10- and 12-bit multiplying CMOS D/A converters, especially for low power applications. It is equally suitable for the AD7570 10-bit A/D converter. In the standard hook-up, as shown in Figure 16, the standard output voltages are inverted by the amplifier/DAC configuration to produce converted voltage ranges. For example, a +10V reference produces a 0 to -10V range. If an AD308 amplifier is used, total quiescent supply current will typically be 2mA. If a 0 to +10 volt full scale range is desired, the AD584 can be connected to the CMOS DAC in its -10 volt "zener" mode, as shown in Figure 18 (the $-10V_{REF}$ output is connected directly to the $V_{REF\ IN}$ of the CMOS DAC). The AD584 will normally be used in the -10 volt mode with the AD7570 to give a 0 to +10 volt ADC range. This is shown in Figure 18. Bipolar output applications and other operating details can be found in the data sheets for the CMOS products.

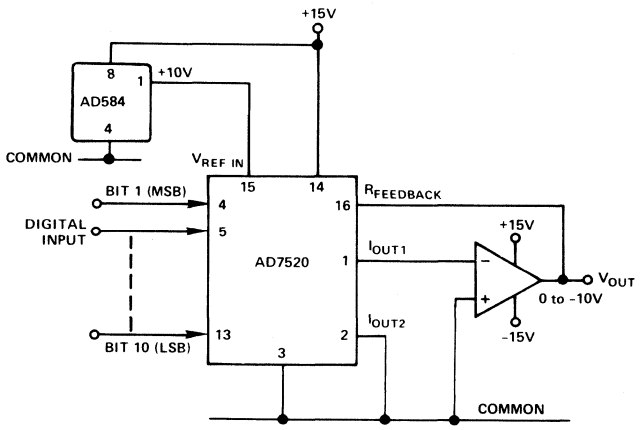


Figure 16. Low Power 10-Bit CMOS DAC Application

PRECISION D/A CONVERTER REFERENCE

The AD562, like many D/A converters, is designed to operate with a +10 volt reference element (Figure 17). In the AD562, this 10 volt reference voltage is converted into a reference current of approximately 0.5mA via the internal 19.95kΩ resistor (in series with the external 100Ω trimmer). The gain temperature coefficient of the AD562 is primarily governed by the temperature tracking of the 19.95kΩ resistor and the 5k/10k span resistors; this gain T.C. is guaranteed to 3ppm/°C. Thus, using the AD584L (at 5ppm/°C) as the 10 volt reference

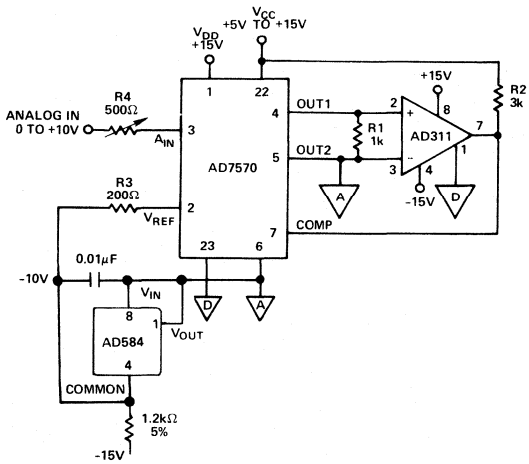


Figure 18. AD584 as Negative 10 Volt Reference for CMOS ADC

guarantees a maximum full scale temperature coefficient of 8ppm/°C over the commercial range. The 10 volt reference also supplies the normal 1mA bipolar offset current through the 9.95k bipolar offset resistor. The bipolar offset T.C. thus depends only on the T.C. matching of the bipolar offset resistor to the input reference resistor and is guaranteed to 3ppm/°C. Figure 19 demonstrates the flexibility of the AD584 applied to another popular D/A configuration.

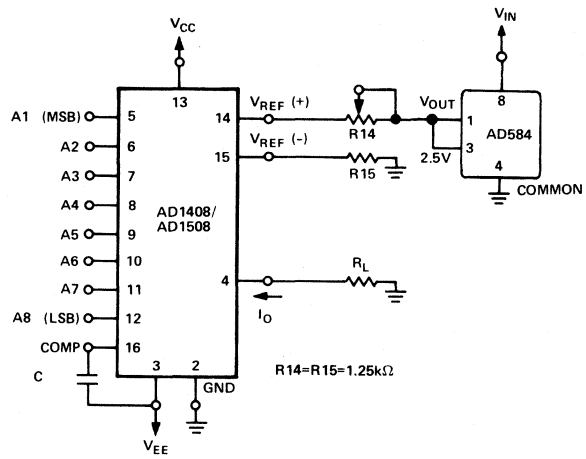


Figure 19. Current Output 8-Bit D/A

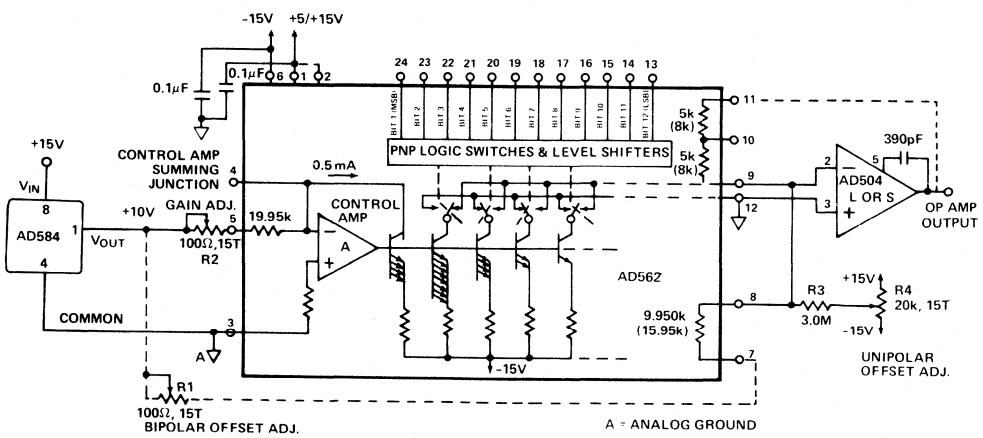


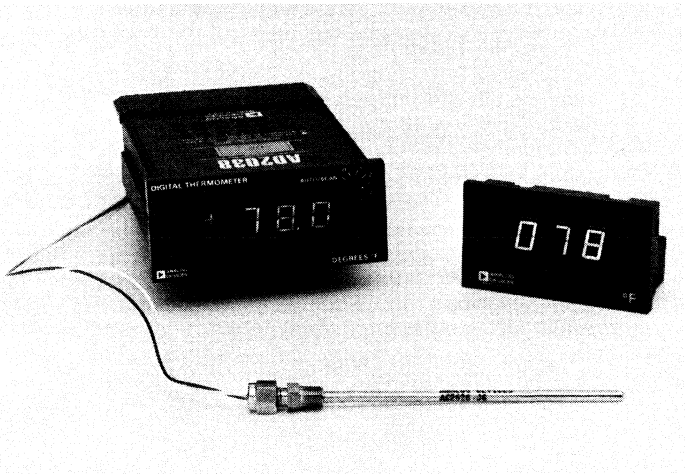
Figure 17. Precision 12-Bit D/A Converter

ANALOG DEVICES

General Purpose Temperature Probe

AC2626

FEATURES
Linear Current Output: 1μA/K
Wide Range: -55°C to +150°C
Laser Trimmed Sensor (AD590) to ±0.5°C Calibration Accuracy (AC2626M)
Excellent Linearity: ±0.3°C Over Full Range (AC2626M)
6 Inch or 4 Inch Standard, Stainless Steel Sheath
3/16 Inch in Outside Diameter
3 Feet Teflon Coated Lead Wire
Wide Power Supply Range +4V to +30V
Low Cost
Fast Response: 2 Seconds (In Stirred Water)
Sensor Isolated From Sheath



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AC2626 is a stainless steel tubular probe measuring 3/16 inch (4.76mm) in outside diameter and is available in 6 inch (152.4mm) or 4 inch (101.6mm) lengths. Based on the new AD590F, the probe is available in linearity grades of 0.3°C, 0.4°C, 0.8°C or 1.5°C.

The probe is designed for both liquid and gaseous immersion applications as well as temperature measurements in refrigeration or any general temperature monitoring application.

For taking measurements in pipes or other closed vessels, the AC2629 compression fitting is available. The AC2629 may be applied anywhere along the probe and is supplied in two materials. The low cost AC2629B is constructed of brass and the higher priced AC2629SS is made of stainless steel.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

The AC2626 is based on the AD590 temperature transducer, a two terminal integrated circuit which produces an output current linearly proportional to absolute temperature.

Costly linearization circuitry, precision voltage amplifiers, resistance measuring circuitry and cold junction compensation are not needed in applying the AC2626.

Due to the high impedance current output of the AD590, the AC2626 is particularly useful in remote sensing applications, because of its insensitivity to voltage drops over lines. The output characteristics also make the AC2626 easy to multiplex.

In addition to temperature measurement, applications include temperature compensation, biasing proportional to absolute temperature, flow rate measurement, level detection of fluids and anemometry.

DIRECT INTERFACE PRODUCTS

For display and/or control applications, two companion products are available. The AD2038, 6 channel digital thermometer, and the AD2040, low cost temperature indicator, were designed to be used in conjunction with the AC2626 (AD590).

1. The AD2038 is a low cost, ac line powered 6 channel digital scanning thermometer designed to interface to printers, computers, serial data transmitters, etc., for display, control, logging or transmission of multi-point temperature data. Channel selection is made via three methods: manual, using the switch provided on the front; auto/scan, where the AD2038 cycling on an internal clock can continually scan the six input channels or external selection, where control inputs provided on the rear connector enable channel selection via external BCD coding.

2. The AD2040 is a low cost, 3 digit temperature indicator. An internal precision voltage reference, resistor network and span and zero adjusts allow the AD2040 to read out directly in °C, °F, K or R. User selectable readout as well as all other connection, i.e., +5V dc power and AC2626 (AD590) interface are all made via the terminal block on the rear.

APPLICATION HINTS

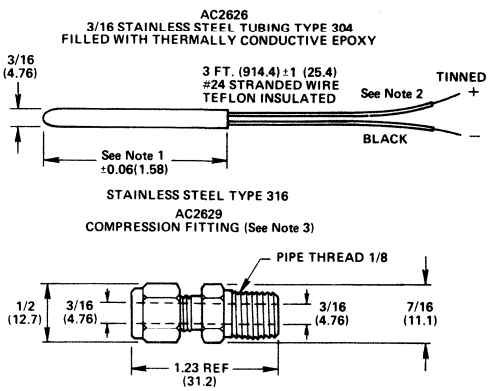
1. Under all operating conditions, 4V dc must be present across the AD590.
2. Use of twisted pair wiring is recommended, particularly for remote applications or in high noise environments. Shielded wire is desirable in severe noise environments.
3. For the lowest cost impact, the J and K grades are recommended *if* calibration means are convenient. Where probe interchangeability is desired, grades L and M are recommended.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and +5V unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AC2626J	AC2626K	AC2626L	AC2626M
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS				
Forward Voltage (V_S)	+44V	*	*	*
Reverse Voltage (V_S)	-20V	*	*	*
Breakdown Voltage (Case to Leads)	±200V	*	*	*
Rated Performance Temp. Range	-55°C to +150°C	*	*	*
Storage Temperature Range	-60°C to +170°C	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY				
Operating Voltage Range	+4V to +30V	*	*	*
OUTPUT				
Nominal Current Output @ +25°C (298.2°K)	298.2µA	*	*	*
Nominal Temperature Coefficient	1µA/°C	*	*	*
Calibration Error @ +25°C	±5.0°C max	±2.5°C max	±1.0°C max	±0.5°C max
Absolute Error (over rated performance temperature range)				
Without External Calibration Adjustment	±10.0°C max	±5.5°C max	±3.0°C max	±1.7°C max
With +25°C Calibration Error Set to Zero	±3.0°C max	±2.0°C max	±1.6°C max	±1.0°C max
Nonlinearity	±1.5°C max	±0.8°C max	±0.4°C max	±0.3°C max
Repeatability[1]	0.1°C	*	*	*
Long Term Drift[2]	0.1°C max	*	*	*
Time Constant[3] (in stirred water)	2 sec.	*	*	*
Current Noise	40pA$\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*
Power Supply Rejection				
+4V≤V_S≤+5V	0.5µA/V	*	*	*
+5V≤V_S≤+15V	0.2µA/V	*	*	*
+15V≤V_S≤+30V	0.1µA/V	*	*	*
Electrical Turn-On Time	20µs	*	*	*
+ Lead Color	yellow	orange	blue	green

MECHANICAL OUTLINE

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTE 1 Probes are available in 4-inch or 6-inch lengths. Other lengths are available; consult factory for price and delivery.

NOTE 2 + lead wire is color coded: J, yellow; K, orange; L, blue; M, green.

NOTE 3 When assembling compression fitting (AC2629) to probe, tighten the 1/2" nut 3/4's of a turn from finger tight.

ORDERING GUIDE

AC2626
- GRADE: J, K, L, M — ENTER
- LENGTH: 4, 6 — ENTER

AC2629
- BRASS: B
- TYPE 316 STAINLESS: SS

— ENTER

NOTES

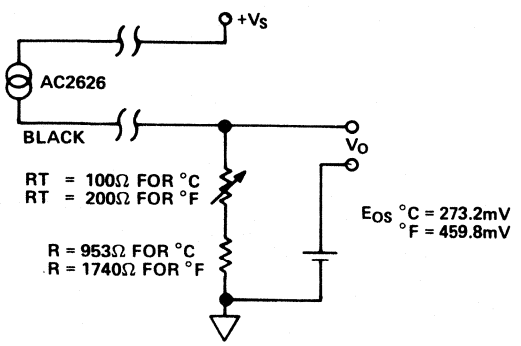
[1] Maximum deviation between +25°C readings after temperature cycling between -55°C and +150°C; guaranteed, not tested.

[2] Conditions: constant +5V, constant +125°C; guaranteed, not tested.

[3] The time constant is defined as the time required to reach 63.2% of an instantaneous temperature change.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CALIBRATION



For most applications, a single point calibration is sufficient. With the probe at a known temperature, adjust R_T so that V_O corresponds to the known temperature.

If more detailed information is desired, see the AD590 data sheet and application note.

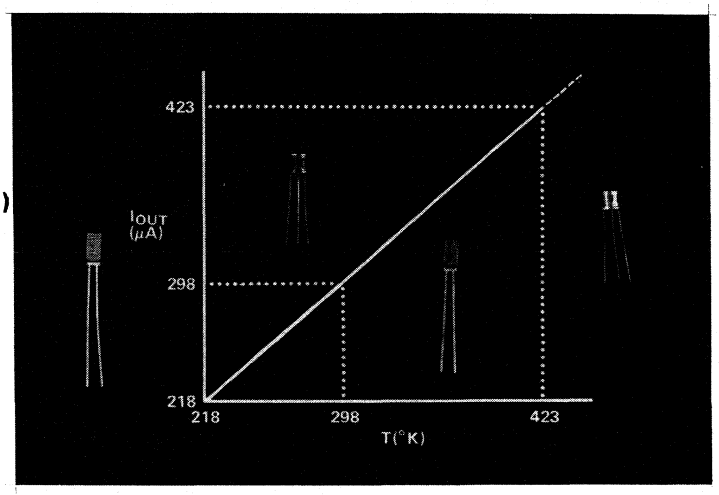
ANALOG DEVICES

Two-Terminal IC Temperature Transducer

AD590

FEATURES

Linear Current Output: 1μA/°K
Wide Range: -55°C to +150°C
Probe Compatible Ceramic Sensor Package
Two-Terminal Device: Voltage In/Current Out
Laser Trimmed to ±0.5°C Calibration Accuracy (AD590M)
Excellent Linearity: ±0.3°C Over Full Range Range (AD590M)
Wide Power Supply Range: +4V to +30V
Sensor Isolation from Case
Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD590 is a two-terminal integrated circuit temperature transducer which produces an output current proportional to absolute temperature. For supply voltages between +4V and +30V the device acts as a high impedance, constant current regulator passing 1μA/°K. Laser trimming of the chip's thin film resistors is used to calibrate the device to 298.2μA output at 298.2°K (+25°C).

The AD590 should be used in any temperature sensing application below +150°C in which conventional electrical temperature sensors are currently employed. The inherent low cost of a monolithic integrated circuit combined with the elimination of support circuitry makes the AD590 an attractive alternative for many temperature measurement situations. Linearization circuitry, precision voltage amplifiers, resistance measuring circuitry and cold junction compensation are not needed in applying the AD590.

In addition to temperature measurement, applications include temperature compensation or correction of discrete components, biasing proportional to absolute temperature, flow rate measurement, level detection of fluids and anemometry. The AD590 is available in chip form making it suitable for hybrid circuits and fast temperature measurements in protected environments.

The AD590 is particularly useful in remote sensing applications. The device is insensitive to voltage drops over long lines due to its high impedance current output. Any well-insulated twisted pair is sufficient for operation hundreds of feet from the receiving circuitry. The output characteristics also make the AD590 easy to multiplex: the current can be switched by a CMOS multiplexer or the supply voltage can be switched by a logic gate output.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD590 is a calibrated two terminal temperature sensor requiring only a dc voltage supply (+4V to +30V). Costly transmitters, filters, lead wire compensation and linearization circuits are all unnecessary in applying the device.
2. State-of-the-art laser trimming at the wafer level in conjunction with extensive final testing insures that AD590 units are easily interchangeable.
3. Superior interference rejection results from the output being a current rather than a voltage. In addition, power requirements are low (1.5mW's @ 5V @ +25°C). These features make the AD590 easy to apply as a remote sensor.
4. The high output impedance (>10MΩ) provides excellent rejection of supply voltage drift and ripple. For instance, changing the power supply from 5V to 10V results in only a 1μA maximum current change, or 1°C equivalent error.
5. The AD590 is electrically durable: it will withstand a forward voltage up to 44V and a reverse voltage of 20V. Hence, supply irregularities or pin reversal will not damage the device.
6. The device is hermetically sealed in both a ceramic sensor package and in the TO-52 package. MIL-STD-883B processing to level B is available and, for large unit volumes, special accuracy requirements over limited temperature ranges can be satisfied by selections at final test. The device is also available in chip form.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = 5V unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD590I	AD590J	AD590K	AD590L	AD590M
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS					
Forward Voltage (E+ to E–)	+44V	*	*	*	*
Reverse Voltage (E+ to E–)	–20V	*	*	*	*
Breakdown Voltage (Case to E+ or E–)	±200V	*	*	*	*
Rated Performance Temperature Range[1]	–55°C to +150°C	*	*	*	*
Storage Temperature Range[1]	–65°C to +175°C	*	*	*	*
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	+300°C	*	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY					
Operating Voltage Range	+4V to +30V	*	*	*	*
OUTPUT					
Nominal Current Output @ +25°C (298.2°K)	298.2μA	*	*	*	*
Nominal Temperature Coefficient	1μA/°C	*	*	*	*
Calibration Error @ +25°C	±10.0°C max	±5.0°C max	±2.5°C max	±1.0°C max	±0.5°C max
Absolute Error[2] (over rated performance temperature range)					
Without External Calibration Adjustment	±20.0°C max	±10.0°C max	±5.5°C max	±3.0°C max	±1.7°C max
With +25°C Calibration Error Set to Zero	±5.8°C max	±3.0°C max	±2.0°C max	±1.6°C max	±1.0°C max
Nonlinearity	±3.0°C max	±1.5°C max	±0.8°C max	±0.4°C max	±0.3°C max
Repeatability[3]	±0.1°C/month max	*	*	*	*
Long Term Drift[4]	±0.1°C max	*	*	*	*
Current Noise	40pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	*	*	*	*
Power Supply Rejection					
+4V ≤ V_S ≤ +5V	0.5μA/V	*	*	*	*
+5V ≤ V_S ≤ +15V	0.2μA/V	*	*	*	*
+15V ≤ V_S ≤ +30V	0.1μA/V	*	*	*	*
Case Isolation to Either Lead	$10^{10}\Omega$	*	*	*	*
Effective Shunt Capacitance	100pF	*	*	*	*
Electrical Turn-On Time[5]	20μs	*	*	*	*
Reverse Bias Leakage Current[6] (Reverse Voltage = 10V)	10pA	*	*	*	*

*Specifications same as AD590I

[1] The AD590 has been used at –100°C and +200°C for short periods of measurement with no physical damage to the device. However, the absolute errors specified apply to only the rated performance temperature range.

[2] See page 88S for explanation of error components. Note that ±1°C error is the equivalent of ±1μA error.

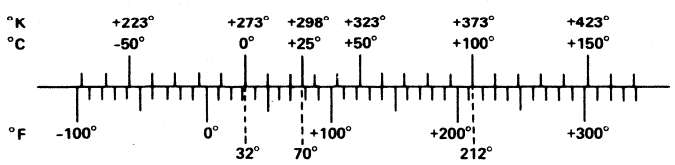
[3] Maximum deviation between +25°C readings after temperature cycling between –55°C and +150°C; guaranteed not tested.

[4] Conditions: constant +5V, constant +125°C; guaranteed, not tested.

[5] Does not include self heating effects; see page 89S for explanation of these effects.

[6] Leakage current doubles every 10°C.

Specifications subject to change without notice.



TEMPERATURE SCALE CONVERSION EQUATIONS

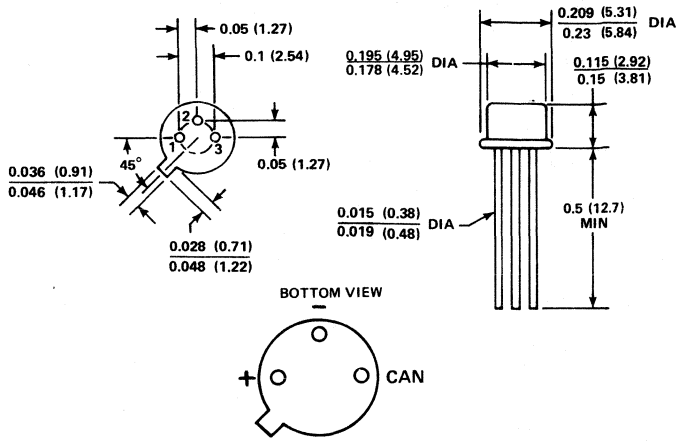
$$^\circ C = \frac{5}{9}(^\circ F - 32) \qquad ^\circ K = ^\circ C + 273.15$$

$$^\circ F = \frac{9}{5}\,^\circ C + 32 \qquad ^\circ R = ^\circ F + 459.7$$

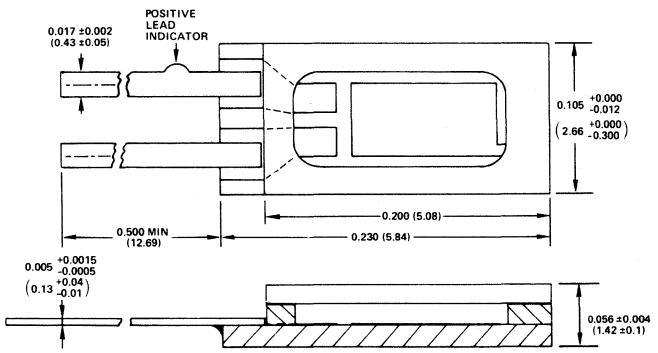
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN DESIGNATIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

TO-52 PACKAGE: DESIGNATION "H"

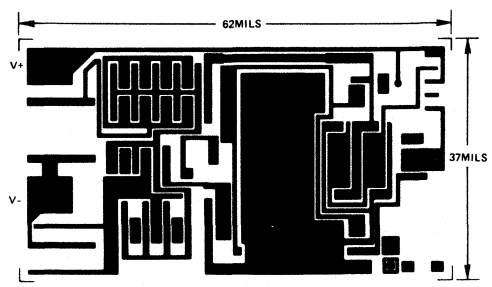


The 590H has 60μ inches of gold plating on its Kovar leads and Kovar header. A resistance welder is used to seal the nickel cap to the header. The AD590 chip is eutectically mounted to the header and ultrasonically bonded to with 1 MIL aluminum wire. Kovar composition: 53% iron nominal; 29% ±1% nickel; 17% ±1% cobalt; 0.65% manganese max; 0.20% silicon max; 0.10% aluminum max; 0.10% magnesium max; 0.10% zirconium max; 0.10% titanium max; 0.06% carbon max.



FLAT-PACK PACKAGE: DESIGNATION "F"

The 590F is a ceramic package with gold plating on its Kovar leads, Kovar lid, and chip cavity. Solder of 80/20 Au/Sn composition is used for the 1.5 mil thick solder ring under the lid. The chip cavity has a nickel underlay between the metalization and the gold plating. The AD590 chip is eutectically mounted in the chip cavity at 400°C and ultrasonically bonded to with 1 mil aluminum wire. Note that the chip is in direct contact with the ceramic base, not the metal lid.



Metalization Diagram

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION[1]

The AD590 uses a fundamental property of the silicon transistors from which it is made to realize its temperature proportional characteristic: if two identical transistors are operated at a constant ratio of collector current densities, r, then the difference in their base-emitter voltages will be (kT/q)(In r). Since both k, Boltzman's constant and q, the charge of an electron, are constant, the resulting voltage is directly proportional to absolute temperature (PTAT).

In the AD590, this PTAT voltage is converted to a PTAT current by low temperature coefficient thin film resistors. The total current of the device is then forced to be a multiple of this PTAT current. Referring to Figure 1, the schematic diagram of the AD590, Q8 and Q11 are the transistors that produce the PTAT voltage. R5 and R6 convert the voltage to current. Q10, whose collector current tracks the collector currents in Q9 and Q11, supplies all the bias and substrate leakage current for the rest of the circuit, forcing the total current to be PTAT. R5 and R6 are laser trimmed on the wafer to calibrate the device at +25°C.

Figure 2 shows the typical V–I characteristic of the circuit at +25°C and the temperature extremes.

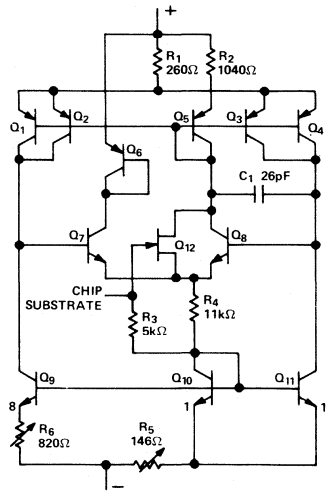


Figure 1. Schematic Diagram

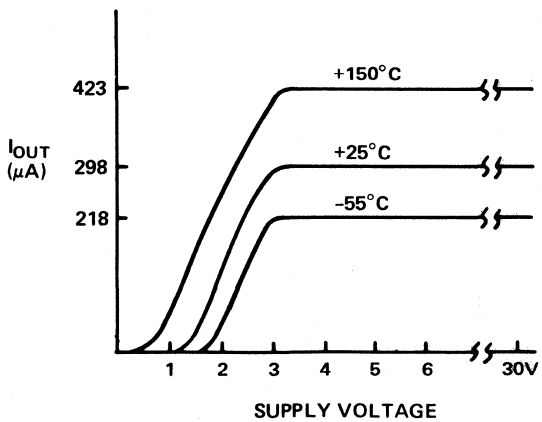


Figure 2. V–I Plot

[1] For a more detailed circuit description see M.P. Timko, "A Two-Terminal IC Temperature Transducer," IEEE J. Solid State Circuits, Vol. SC-11, p. 784-788, Dec. 1976.

EXPLANATION OF TEMPERATURE SENSOR SPECIFICATIONS

The way in which the AD590 is specified makes it easy to apply in a wide variety of different applications. It is important to understand the meaning of the various specifications and the effects of supply voltage and thermal environment on accuracy.

The AD590 is basically a PTAT (proportional to absolute temperature)[1] current regulator. That is, the output current is equal to a scale factor times the temperature of the sensor in degrees Kelvin. This scale factor is trimmed to 1μA/°K at the factory, by adjusting the indicated temperature (i.e. the output current) to agree with the actual temperature. This is done with 5V across the device at a temperature within a few degrees of 25°C (298.2°K). The device is then packaged and tested for accuracy over temperature.

CALIBRATION ERROR

At final factory test the difference between the indicated temperature and the actual temperature is called the calibration error. Since this is a scale factor error, its contribution to the total error of the device is PTAT. For example, the effect of the 1°C specified maximum error of the AD590L varies from 0.73°C at -55°C to 1.42°C at 150°C. Figure 3 shows how an exaggerated calibration error would vary from the ideal over temperature.

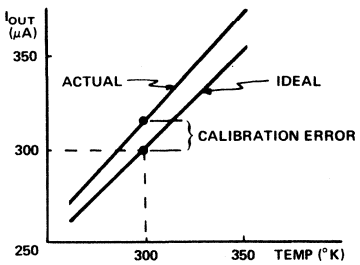


Figure 3. Calibration Error vs. Temperature

The calibration error is a primary contributor to maximum total error in all AD590 grades. However, since it is a scale factor error, it is particularly easy to trim. Figure 4 shows the most elementary way of accomplishing this. To trim this circuit the temperature of the AD590 is measured by a reference temperature sensor and R is trimmed so that V_T = 1mV/°K at that temperature. Note that when this error is trimmed out at one temperature, its effect is zero over the entire temperature range. In most applications there is a current to voltage conversion resistor (or, as with a current input ADC, a reference) that can be trimmed for scale factor adjustment.

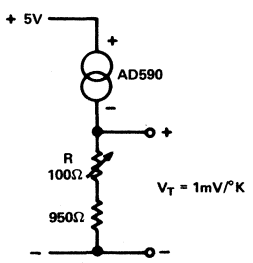


Figure 4. One Temperature Trim

[1] T(°C) = T(°K) - 273.2; Zero on the Kelvin scale is "absolute zero"; there is no lower temperature.

ERROR VERSUS TEMPERATURE: WITH CALIBRATION ERROR TRIMMED OUT

Each AD590 is also tested for error over the temperature range with the calibration error trimmed out. This specification could also be called the "variance from PTAT" since it is the maximum difference between the actual current over temperature and a PTAT multiplication of the actual current at 25°C. This error consists of a slope error and some curvature, mostly at the temperature extremes. Figure 5 shows a typical AD590K temperature curve before and after calibration error trimming.

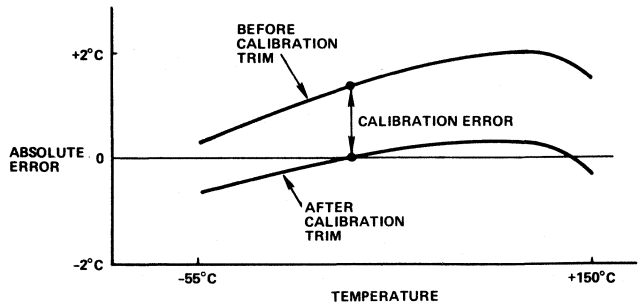


Figure 5. Effect of Scale Factor Trim on Accuracy

ERROR VERSUS TEMPERATURE: NO USER TRIMS

Using the AD590 by simply measuring the current, the total error is the "variance from PTAT" described above plus the effect of the calibration error over temperature. For example the AD590L maximum total error varies from 2.33°C at -55°C to 3.02°C at 150°C. For simplicity, only the larger figure is shown on the specification page.

NONLINEARITY

Nonlinearity as it applies to the AD590 is the maximum deviation of current over temperature from a best-fit straight line. The nonlinearity of the AD590 over the -55°C to +150°C range is superior to all conventional electrical temperature sensors such as thermocouples, RTD's and thermistors. Figure 6 shows the nonlinearity of the typical AD590K from Figure 5.

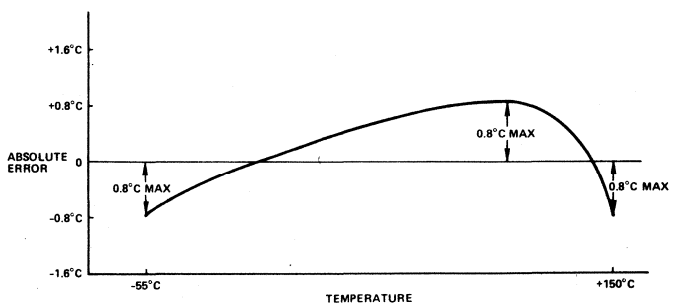


Figure 6. Nonlinearity

Figure 7A shows a circuit in which the nonlinearity is the major contributor to error over temperature. The circuit is trimmed by adjusting R_1 for a 0V output with the AD590 at 0°C. R_2 is then adjusted for 10V out with the sensor at 100°C. Other pairs of temperatures may be used with this procedure as long as they are measured accurately by a reference sensor. Note that for +15V output (150°C) the V+ of the op amp must be greater than 17V. Also note that V- should be at least -4V: if V- is ground there is no voltage applied across the device.

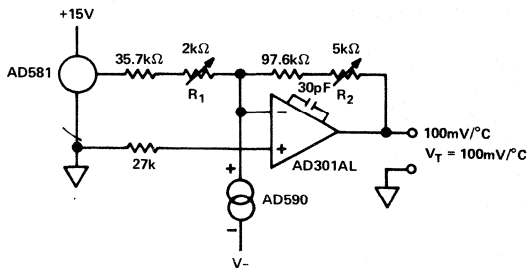


Figure 7A. Two Temperature Trim

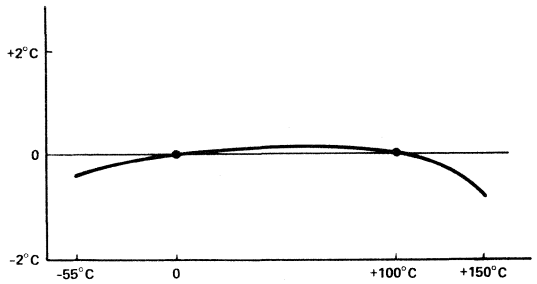


Figure 7B. Typical Two-Trim Accuracy

VOLTAGE AND THERMAL ENVIRONMENT EFFECTS

The power supply rejection specifications given on page 86S show the maximum expected change in output current versus input voltage changes. The insensitivity of the output to input voltage allows the use of unregulated supplies. It also means that hundreds of ohms of resistance (such as a CMOS multiplexer) can be tolerated in series with the device.

It is important to note that using a supply voltage other than 5V does not change the PTAT nature of the AD590. In other words, this change is equivalent to a calibration error and can be removed by the scale factor trim (see page 88S).

The AD590 specifications are guaranteed for use in a low thermal resistance environment with 5V across the sensor. Large changes in the thermal resistance of the sensor's environment will change the amount of self-heating and result in changes in the output which are predictable but not necessarily desirable.

The thermal environment in which the AD590 is used determines two important characteristics: the effect of self heating and the response of the sensor with time.

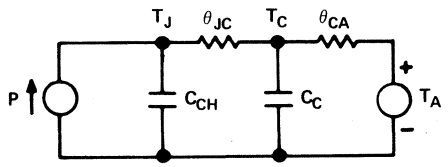


Figure 8. Thermal Circuit Model

Figure 8 is a model of the AD590 which demonstrates these characteristics. As an example, for the TO-52 package, θ_{JC} is the thermal resistance between the chip and the case, about 26°C/watt. θ_{CA} is the thermal resistance between the case and its surroundings and is determined by the characteristics of the thermal connection. Power source P represents the power dissipated on the chip. The rise of the junction temperature, T_J, above the ambient temperature T_A is:

$$T_J - T_A = P\,(\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}). \qquad \text{Eq. 1}$$

Table 1 gives the sum of θ_{JC} and θ_{CA} for several common thermal media for both the "H" and "F" packages. The heatsink used was a common clip-on. Using Equation 1, the temperature rise of an AD590 "H" package in a stirred bath at +25°C, when driven with a 5V supply, will be 0.06°C. However, for the same conditions in still air the temperature rise is 0.72°C. For a given supply voltage, the temperature rise varies with the current and is PTAT. Therefore, if an application circuit is trimmed with the sensor in the same thermal environment in which it will be used, the scale factor trim compensates for this effect over the entire temperature range.

MEDIUM	$\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}$ (°C/watt)		τ (sec) (Note 3)	
	H	F	H	F
Aluminum Block	30	10	0.6	0.1
Stirred Oil[1]	42	60	1.4	0.6
Moving Air[2]				
With Heat Sink	45	—	5.0	—
Without Heat Sink	115	190	13.5	10.0
Still Air				
With Heat Sink	191	—	108	—
Without Heat Sink	480	650	60	30

[1] Note: τ is dependent upon velocity of oil; average of several velocities listed above.

[2] Air velocity ≅ 9ft/sec.

[3] The time constant is defined as the time required to reach 63.2% of an instantaneous temperature change.

Table 1. Thermal Resistances

The time response of the AD590 to a step change in temperature is determined by the thermal resistances and the thermal capacities of the chip, C_{CH}, and the case, C_C. C_{CH} is about 0.04 watt-sec/°C for the AD590. C_C varies with the measured medium since it includes anything that is in direct thermal contact with the case. In most cases, the single time constant exponential curve of Figure 9 is sufficient to describe the time response, T (t). Table 1 shows the effective time constant, τ, for several media.

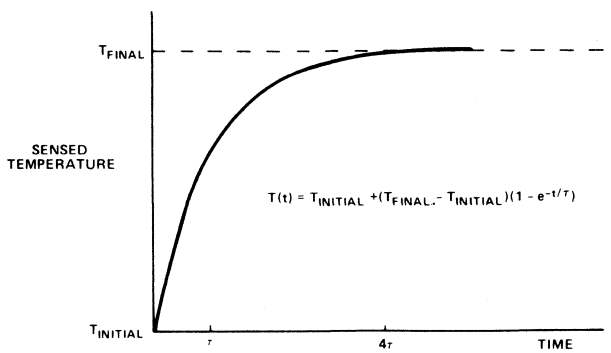


Figure 9. Time Response Curve

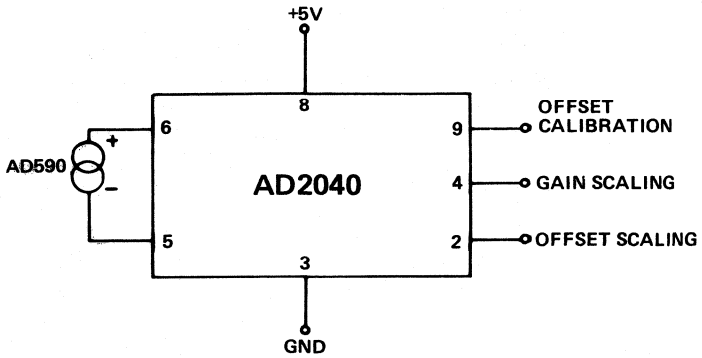


Figure 10. Variable Scale Display

Figure 10 demonstrates the use of a low-cost Digital Panel Meter for the display of temperature on either the Kelvin, Celsius or Fahrenheit scales. For Kelvin temperature Pins 9, 4 and 2 are grounded; and for Fahrenheit temperature Pins 4 and 2 are left open.

The above configuration yields a 3 digit display with 1°C or 1°F resolution, in addition to an absolute accuracy of ±2.0°C over the -55°C to +125°C temperature range if a one-temperature calibration is performed on an AD590K, L, or M.

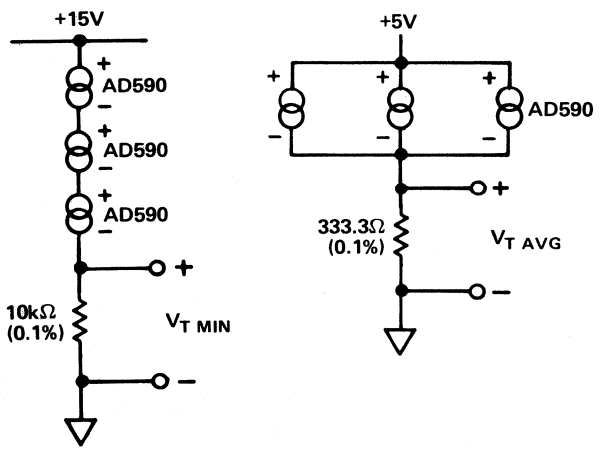


Figure 11. Series & Parallel Connection

Connecting several AD590 units in series as shown in Figure 11 allows the minimum of all the sensed temperatures to be indicated. In contrast, using the sensors in parallel yields the average of the sensed temperatures.

The circuit of Figure 12 demonstrates one method by which differential temperature measurements can be made. R_1 and R_2 can be used to trim the output of the op amp to indicate

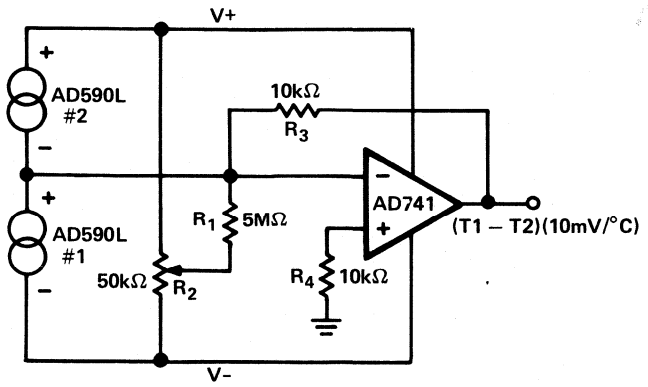


Figure 12. Differential Measurements

a desired temperature difference. For example, the inherent offset between the two devices can be trimmed in. If V+ and V- are radically different, then the difference in internal dissipation will cause a differential internal temperature rise. This effect can be used to measure the ambient thermal resistance seen by the sensors in applications such as fluid level detectors or anemometry.

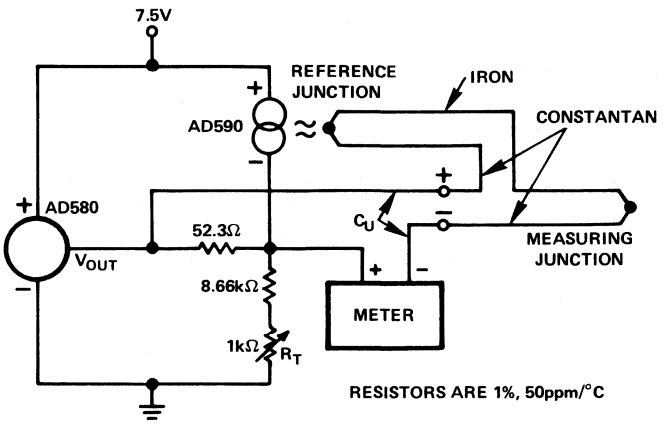


Figure 13. Cold Junction Compensation Circuit for Type J Thermocouple

Figure 13 is an example of a cold junction compensation circuit for a Type J Thermocouple using the AD590 to monitor the reference junction temperature. This circuit replaces an ice-bath as the thermocouple reference for ambient temperatures between +15°C and +35°C. The circuit is calibrated by adjusting R_T for a proper meter reading with the measuring junction at a known reference temperature and the circuit near +25°C. Using components with the T.C.'s as specified in Figure 13, compensation accuracy will be within ±0.5°C for circuit temperatures between +15°C and +35°C. Other thermocouple types can be accommodated with different resistor values. Note that the T.C.'s of the voltage reference and the resistors are the primary contributors to error.

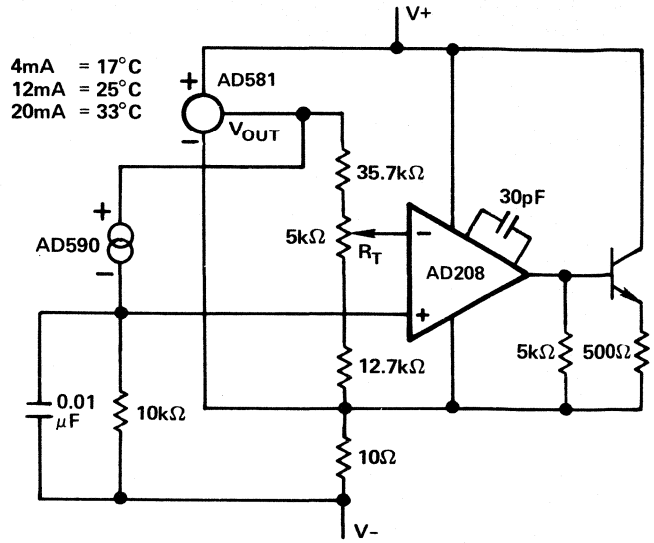


Figure 14. 4 to 20mA Current Transmitter

Figure 14 is an example of a current transmitter designed to be used with 40V, 1kΩ systems; it uses its full current range of 4mA to 20mA for a narrow span of measured temperatures. In this example the 1μA/°K output of the AD590 is amplified to 1mA/°C and offset so that 4mA is equivalent to 17°C and 20mA is equivalent to 33°C. R_T is trimmed for proper reading at an intermediate reference temperature. With a suitable choice of resistors, any temperature range within the operating limits of the AD590 may be chosen.

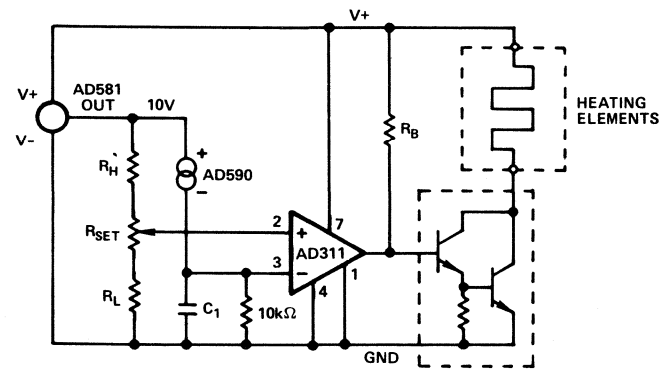


Figure 15. Simple Temperature Control Circuit

Figure 15 is an example of a variable temperature control circuit (thermostat) using the AD590. R_H and R_L are selected to set the high and low limits for R_{SET}. R_{SET} could be a simple pot, a calibrated multi-turn pot or a switched resistive divider. Powering the AD590 from the 10V reference isolates the AD590 from supply variations while maintaining a reasonable voltage (~7V) across it. Capacitor C_1 is often needed to filter extraneous noise from remote sensors. R_B is determined by the β of the power transistor and the current requirements of the load.

Figure 16 shows how the AD590 can be configured with an 8 bit DAC to produce a digitally controlled setpoint. This

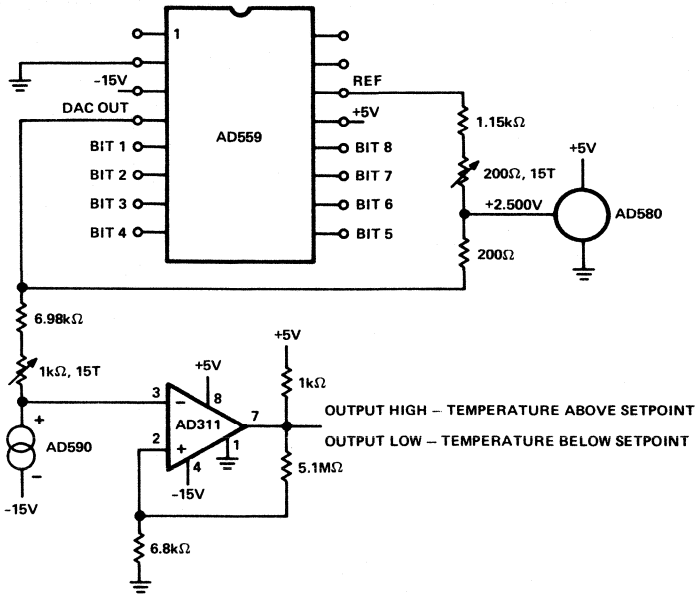


Figure 16. DAC Setpoint

particular circuit operates from 0 (all inputs high) to +51°C (all inputs low) in 0.2°C steps. The comparator is shown with 1°C hysteresis which is usually necessary to guard-band for extraneous noise; omitting the 5.1MΩ resistor results in no hysteresis.

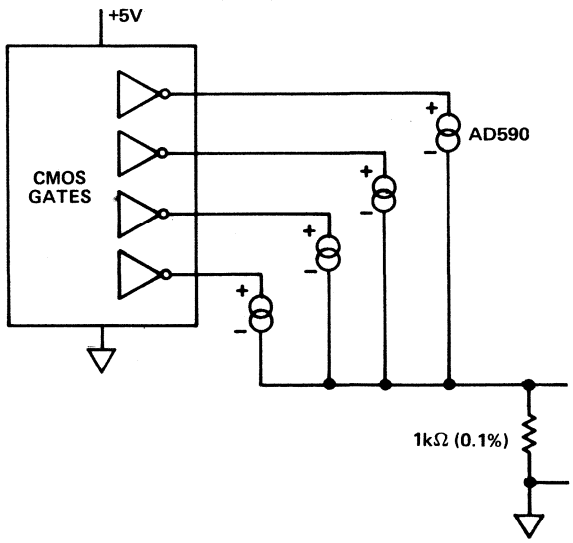


Figure 17. AD590 Driven from CMOS Logic

The voltage compliance and the reverse blocking characteristic of the AD590 allows it to be powered directly from +5V CMOS logic. This permits easy multiplexing, switching or pulsing for minimum internal heat dissipation. In Figure 17 any AD590 connected to a logic high will pass a signal current through the current measuring circuitry while those connected to a logic zero will pass insignificant current. The outputs used to drive the AD590's may be employed for other purposes, but the additional capacitance due to the AD590 should be taken into account.

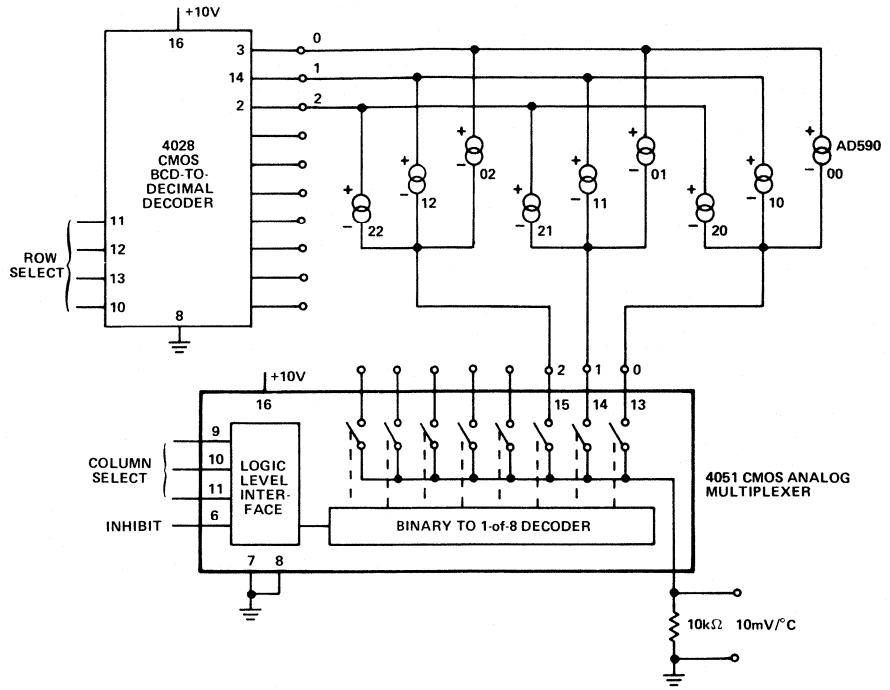


Figure 18. Matrix Multiplexer

CMOS Analog Multiplexers can also be used to switch AD590 current. Due to the AD590's current mode, the resistance of such switches is unimportant as long as 4V is maintained across the transducer. Figure 18 shows a circuit which combines the principal demonstrated in Figure 17 with an 8 channel CMOS Multiplexer. The resulting circuit can select one of eighty sensors over only 18 wires with a 7 bit binary word. The inhibit input on the multiplexer turns all sensors off for minimum dissipation while idling.

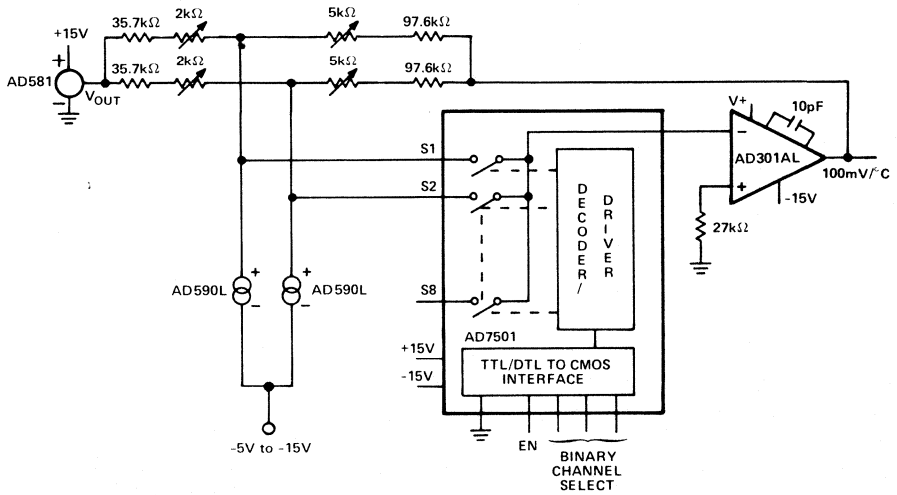


Figure 19. 8-Channel Multiplexer

Figure 19 demonstrates a method of multiplexing the AD590 in the two-trim mode (Figure 7). Additional AD590's and their associated resistors can be added to multiplex up to 8 channels of ±0.5°C absolute accuracy over the temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The high temperature restriction of +125°C is due to the output range of the op amps; output to +150°C can be achieved by using a +20V supply for the op amp.

High Performance, 4-20mA Output Voltage-to-Current Converter

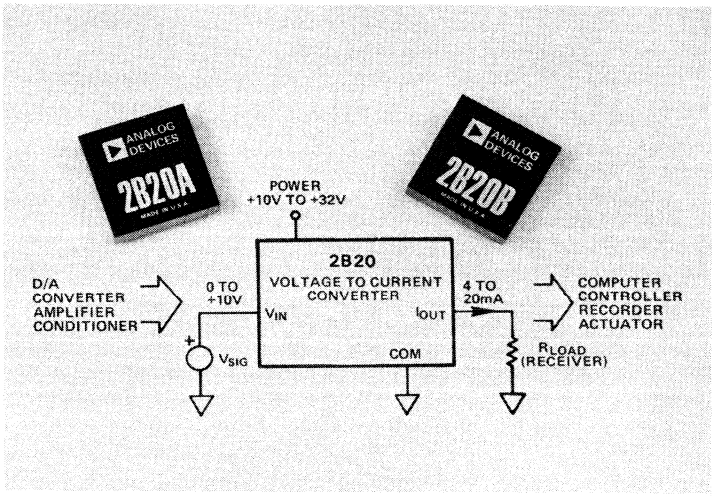
MODEL 2B20

FEATURES

- Complete, No External Components Needed
- Small Size: 1.1″ x 1.1″ x 0.4″ Module
- Input: 0 to +10V; Output: 4 to 20mA
- Low Drift: 0.005%/°C max; Nonlinearity: 0.005% max (2B20B)
- Wide Temperature Range: -25°C to +85°C
- Single Supply: +10V to +32V
- Meets ISA Std 50.1 for Type 3, Class L and U, Nonisolated Current Loop Transmitters
- Economical

APPLICATIONS

- Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems
- D/A Converter – Current Loop Interface
- Analog Transmitters and Controllers
- Remote Data Acquisition Systems



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Model 2B20 is a complete, modular voltage-to-current converter providing the user with a convenient way to produce a current output signal which is proportional to the voltage input. The nominal input voltage range is 0 to +10V. The output current range is 4 to 20mA into a grounded load.

Featuring low drift (0.005%/°C max, 2B20B) over the -25°C to +85°C temperature range and single supply operation (+10V to +32V), model 2B20 is available in two accuracy grades. The 2B20B offers precision performance with nonlinearity error of 0.005% (max) and guaranteed low offset error of ±0.1% max and span error of ±0.2% max, without external trims. The 2B20A is an economical solution for applications with lesser accuracy requirements, featuring nonlinearity error of 0.025% (max), offset error of ±0.4% (max), span error of ±0.6% (max), and span stability of 0.01%/°C max.

The 2B20 is contained in a small (1.1″ x 1.1″ x 0.4″), rugged, epoxy encapsulated package. For maximum versatility, two signal input (V_{IN1} and V_{IN2}) and two reference input (REF_{IN1} and REF_{IN2}) terminals are provided. Utilizing terminals V_{IN1} and REF_{IN1} eliminates the need for any external components, since offset and span are internally calibrated. If higher accuracy (up to ±0.01%) is required, inputs V_{IN2} and REF_{IN2} with series trim potentiometers may be utilized.

APPLICATIONS

Model 2B20 has been designed for applications in process control and monitoring systems to transmit information between subsystems or separated system elements. The 2B20 can serve as a transmission link between such elements of process control system as transmitters, indicators, controllers, recorders, computers, actuators and signal conditioners.

In a typical application, model 2B20 may act as an interface between the D/A converter output of a microcomputer based system and a process control device such as a variable position valve. Another typical application of the 2B20 may be as a current output stage of a proportional controller to interface devices such as current-to-position converters and current-to-pneumatic transducers.

DESIGN FEATURES AND USER BENEFITS

Process Signal Compatibility: To provide output signal compatibility, the 2B20 meets the requirements of the Instrument Society of America Standard S50.1, "Compatibility of Analog Signals for Electronic Industrial Process Instruments" for Type 3, Class L and U, nonisolated current loop transmitters.

External Reference Use: For increased flexibility, when ratiometric operation is desired, the 2B20 offers a capability of connecting an external reference (i.e., from multiplying D/A converter) to the REF_{IN2} terminal.

Wide Power Supply Range: A wide power supply range (+10V to +32V dc) allows for operation with either a +12V battery, a +15V powered data acquisition system, or a +24V powered process control instrumentation.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = +15V, unless otherwise noted)

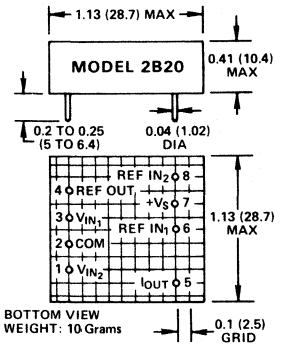
Model	2B20A	2B20B
INPUT SPECIFICATIONS		
Voltage Signal Range	0 to +10V	*
Input Impedance	10kΩ	*
OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS		
Current Output Range[1]	4 to 20mA	*
Load Resistance Range[2]		
V_S = +12V	0 to 350Ω max	*
V_S = +15V	0 to 500Ω max	*
V_S = +24V	0 to 950Ω max	*
NONLINEARITY (% of Span)	±0.025% max	±0.005% max
ACCURACY[3]		
Warm-Up Time to Rated Specs	1 minute	*
Total Output Error @ +25°C[3,4]		
Offset (V_{IN} = 0 volts)	±0.4% max	±0.1% max
Span (V_{IN} = +10 volts)	±0.6% max	±0.2% max
vs. Temperature (-25°C to +85°C)		
Offset (V_{IN} = 0 volts)	±0.01%/°C max	±0.005%/°C max
Span (V_{IN} = +10 volts)	±0.01%/°C max	±0.005%/°C max
DYNAMIC RESPONSE		
Settling Time – to 0.1% of F.S. for 10V Step	25μs	*
Slew Rate	2.5mA/μs	*
REFERENCE INPUT[5]		
Voltage	+2.5V dc	*
Input Impedance	10kΩ	*
POWER SUPPLY		
Voltage, Rated Performance	+15V dc	*
Voltage, Operating	+10V to +32V dc max	*
Supply Change Effect (% of Span)[6]		
on Offset	±0.005%/V	*
on Span	±0.005%/V	*
Supply Current	6mA + I_{LOAD}	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Rated Performance	-25°C to +85°C	*
Storage	-55°C to +125°C	*
CASE SIZE	1.125" X 1.125" X 0.4"	*

*Specifications same as 2B20A.
[1] Current output sourced into a grounded load over a supply voltage range of +10V to +32V.
[2] See Figure 1 for the maximum load resistance value over the power supply range.
[3] Accuracy is guaranteed with no external trim adjustments when REF_{IN} is connected to REF_{OUT}.
[4] All accuracy is specified as % of output span where output span is 16mA (±0.1% = ±0.016mA output error).
[5] Reference input is normally connected to the reference output (+2.5V dc).
[6] Optional trim pots may be used for calibration at each supply voltage.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET: AC1016

LOAD RESISTANCE RANGE

The load resistance is the sum of the resistances of all connected receivers and the connection lines. The 2B20 operating load resistance is power supply dependent and will decrease by 50 ohms for each 1 volt reduction in the power supply. Similarly, it will increase by 50 ohms per volt increase in the power supply, but must not exceed the safe voltage capability of the unit.

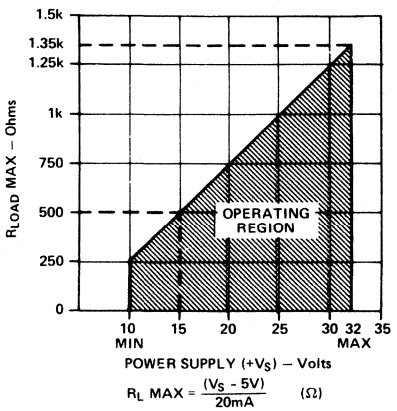


Figure 1. Maximum Load Resistance vs. Power Supply

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The design of the 2B20 is comprised of high performance op amps, precision resistors and a high stability voltage reference to develop biasing and output drive capability. The 2B20 is designed to operate from a single positive power supply over a wide range of +10V to +32V dc and accepts a single ended, 0 to +10V voltage input. The internal reference has nominal output voltage of +2.5V (REF_{OUT}) and is used to develop 4mA output current for a zero volts input when REF_{IN} is connected to REF_{OUT}.

The output stage of the 2B20 utilizes a sensing resistor in the feedback loop, so the output current is linearly related to the voltage input and independent of the load resistance. There is no minimum resistance for the loads driven by the 2B20; it can drive even a short circuit with no damage to the unit. The maximum resistance of the load as seen by the unit (resistance of the load plus the resistance of the connecting wire) is limited. The maximum external loop resistance, R_L, is given by:

$$R_L\ (\Omega)\ \text{max} = \left(\frac{+V_S - 5V}{20mA}\right)$$

Figure 1 (page 2) shows the operating region of the 2B20. The load must be returned to power supply common. The voltage appearing between I_{OUT} (pin 5) and COM (pin 2) should not exceed $V_{max} = +V_S - 5V$. Exceeding this value (up to +32V dc) will not damage the unit, but it will result in a loss of linearity.

The basic connections of the 2B20 are shown in Figure 2.

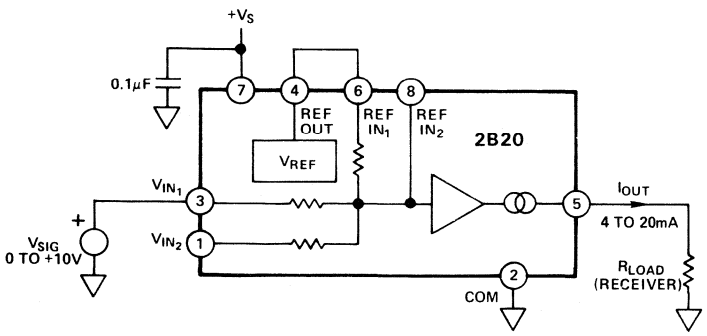


Figure 2. Basic Connections Diagram

OPTIONAL CALIBRATION AND TRIM PROCEDURE

Model 2B20's factory trimmed offset error is ±0.1% max and span error is ±0.2% max (2B20B). In most applications, further trimming will not be required. If it is necessary to obtain calibrated accuracy of up to ±0.01%, or, if a high signal source resistance (with respect to 10kΩ) introduces calibration error, inputs V_{IN2} and REF_{IN2} and optional trim pots should be used with V_{IN1} and REF_{IN1} open. To perform external trims, connect 500Ω potentiometers in series with V_{IN2} (span trim) and REF_{IN2} (offset trim) as shown in Figure 3. Adjust span pot, monitoring voltage drop across R_{LOAD}, to obtain an output voltage of 5.000V (I_{OUT} = 20mA) for a +10V input. Next, with 0 volts input, adjust offset pot to obtain 1.000V output (I_{OUT} = 4mA). Check both offset and span and retrim if necessary after each adjustment.

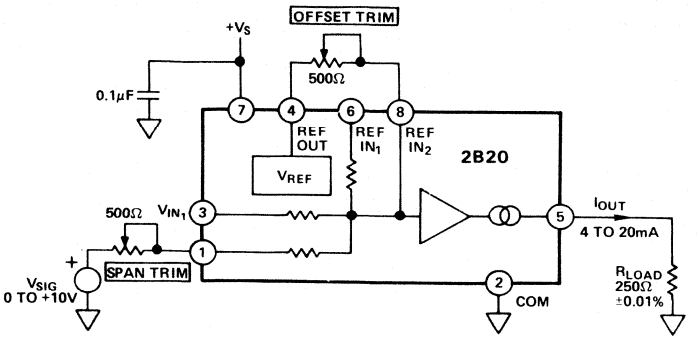


Figure 3. Model 2B20 Connections Using Optional Offset and Span Trims

CONNECTING THE 2B20 FOR 0 TO 10mA OUTPUT

The 2B20 may be utilized in applications requiring 0 to 10mA current output for a 0 to 10V input voltage range. To obtain 0mA output for 0V input, REF_{IN1} (pin 6) and REF_{IN2} (pin 8) terminals should be left open. A typical output current error for a zero volts input (without trimming) is 0.1mA. The 2B20 span calibration may be adjusted by a 1kΩ potentiometer in series with the V_{IN2} input. Basic connections of the 2B20 used to obtain a 0 to 10mA output are shown in Figure 4.

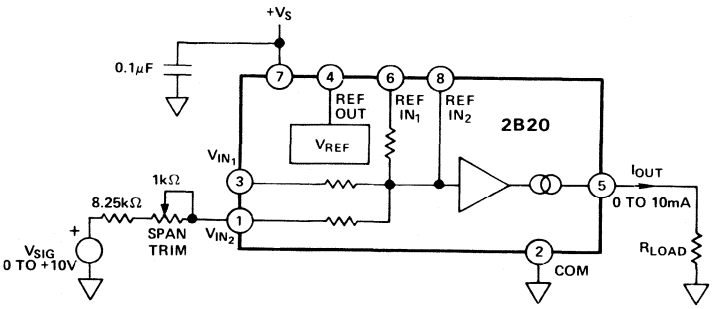


Figure 4. Model 2B20 Connected for 0 to 10mA Output Range

OUTPUT PROTECTION

In many industrial applications, it may be necessary to protect the 4 to 20mA output from accidental shorts to ac line voltages. The circuit shown in Figure 5 can be used for this purpose. The maximum permissible load resistance will be lowered by a fuse resistance value when protection circuitry is utilized.

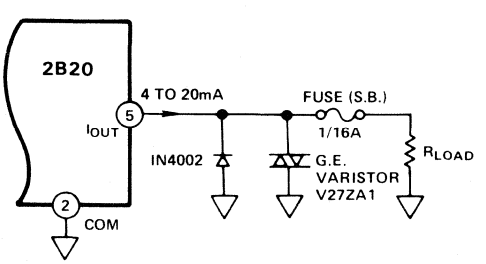


Figure 5. Output Protection Circuitry Connections

APPLICATIONS

Interfacing Voltage Output D/A Converters: The 2B20 is well suited in applications requiring 4 to 20mA output from D/A converters. The voltage necessary to power the current loop can be derived from the same +15V supply that is used to power the converter. The D/A converter, such as the 12-bit AD DAC80, should be connected for operation on the unipolar 0 to +10V output range. This is shown in Figure 6. After the load resistor connection has been made, the current loop can be calibrated using the offset and span adjustment potentiometers associated with the 2B20 (or the AD DAC80). First, a digital input code of all zeros is loaded into the D/A, and the offset adjustment potentiometer is adjusted for a current output of exactly 4mA. Then, a digital code of all 1's is loaded into the D/A, and the span adjustment potentiometer is adjusted for a voltage across the load that corresponds to a current of 20mA −1LSB = 19.9961mA.

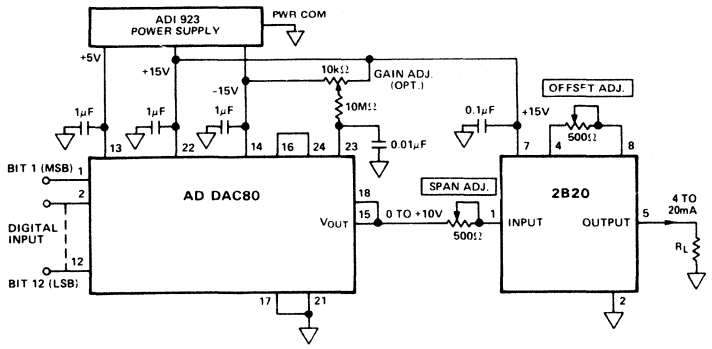


Figure 6. AD DAC80 – 4 to 20mA Current Loop Interface

Interfacing Current Output D/A Converters: To interface current output D/A converters, such as the AD562, a circuit configuration illustrated in Figure 7 should be used. Since the AD562 is designed to operate with an external +10V reference, the same external reference may be utilized by the 2B20 for ratiometric operation. The output of the AD562 is used to drive the summing junction of an operational amplifier to produce an output voltage. Using the internal feedback resistor of the AD562 provides a 0 to +10V output voltage range suitable to drive the 2B20.

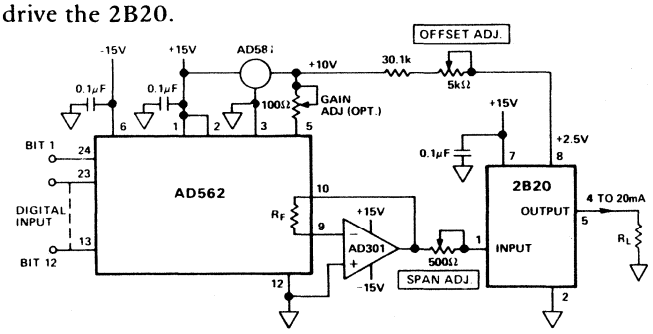


Figure 7. 12-Bit – 4 to 20mA Current Loop Interface

Microcomputer – Current Loop Interface: Figure 8 shows a typical application of the 2B20 in a multichannel microcomputer analog output system. When a microcomputer is to control a final control element, such as a valve positioner, servomechanism or motor, an analog output board with 4 to 20mA outputs is often necessary. The output boards typically have from one to eight channels, each with its own D/A converter. The 2B20, in a compact package, allows for an easy installation without any additional components and offers a 12 bit system compatible performance.

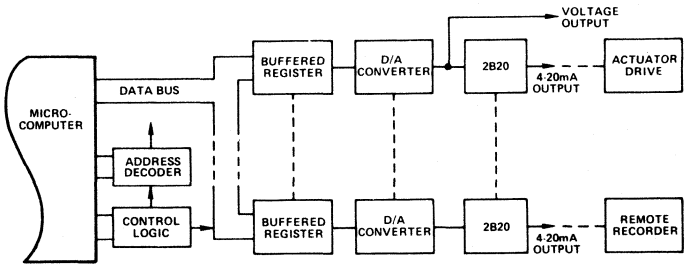


Figure 8. Microcomputer Analog Output Subsystem

Pressure Control System: In Figure 9, model 2B20 is used in a proportional pressure control system. The 3-15psi working pressure of a system is monitored with a pressure transducer interfaced by the model 2B31 signal conditioner. The high level voltage output of the 2B31 is converted to a 4 to 20mA to provide signal to the limit alarm and proportional control circuitry. A current-to-position converter controlling a motorized valve completes the pressure-control loop.

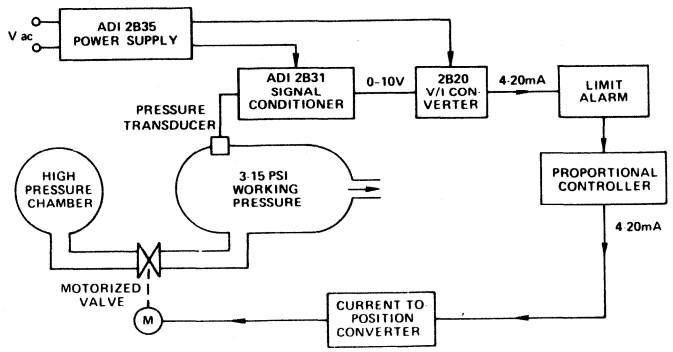


Figure 9. Proportional Pressure Control System

Isolated 4 to 20mA Output: For applications requiring up to ±1500V dc input to output isolation, consider using Analog Devices' model 2B22 isolated voltage-to-current converter.

ANALOG DEVICES

High Performance, Isolated Voltage-to-Current Converter

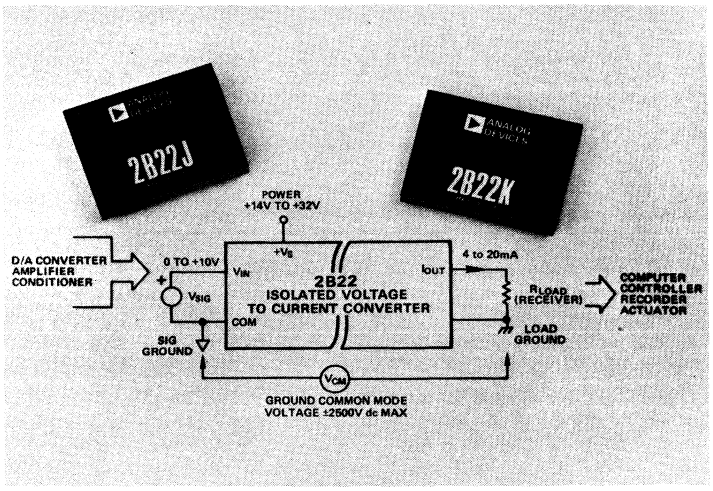
MODEL 2B22

FEATURES

Wide Input Range: 0 to +1V to 0 to +10V
Standard Output Range: 4 to 20mA
High CMV Input/Output Isolation: 1500V dc Continuous
Low Nonlinearity: 0.05% max, 2B22L
Low Span Drift: 0.005%/°C max, 2B22L
Single Supply: +14V to +32V
Meets IEEE Std 472: Transient Protection (SWC)
Meets ISA Std 50.1: Isolated Current Loop Transmitters

APPLICATIONS

Industrial Instrumentation and Process Control
Ground Loop Elimination
High Voltage Transient Protection
D/A Converter – Current Loop Interface
Analog Transmitters and Controllers
Remote Data Acquisition Systems



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Model 2B22 is a high performance, compact voltage-to-current converter offering 1500V dc input to output isolation in interfacing standard process signals. The input stage of the model 2B22 is single resistor programmable to accept voltage ranges from 0 to +1V to 0 to +10V. The isolated output current range is 4 to 20mA, and the 2B22 can be operated with 0 to 1000Ω grounded or floating loads.

Using modulation techniques with transformer isolation for reliable performance, the 2B22 is available in three accuracy selections offering guaranteed nonlinearity error (2B22L: ±0.05% max, 2B22K: ±0.1% max, and 2B22J: ±0.2% max) and guaranteed low span drift: ±0.005%/°C max, ±0.01%/°C max, and ±0.015%/°C max, respectively. The internally trimmed span and offset errors are ±0.1% max for the 2B22L and ±0.25% max for the 2B22J/2B22K. Both span and offset are adjustable by the optional external potentiometers.

Featuring a wide range, single supply operation (+14V to +32V), the 2B22 provides isolated +28V loop power and is capable of delivering rated current into an external 0 to 1000Ω load resistance. The unique output stage configuration also allows the user to utilize an optional external loop power supply to interface systems designed for a two-wire operation.

APPLICATIONS

Model 2B22 has been specifically designed for high accuracy applications in process control and monitoring systems to offer complete galvanic isolation and protection against damage from transients and fault voltages in transmitting information between subsystems or separated system elements. The 2B22 meets the requirements of the Instrument Society of America Std. 50.1 "Compatibility of Analog Signals for Electronic Industrial Process Instruments" for Type 4, Class U isolated current loop transmitters.

In the industrial environment, model 2B22 can serve as a transmission link between such system elements as transmitters, indicators, controllers, recorders, computers, actuators and signal conditioners. In data acquisition and control systems, the 2B22 may act as an isolated interface between the D/A converter output of a microcomputer and standard 4 to 20mA analog loops.

DESIGN FEATURES AND USER BENEFITS

High Reliability: Model 2B22 is a conservatively designed, compact, epoxy encapsulated module capable of reliable operation in harsh environments. To assure high reliability, the 2B22 has been designed to meet the IEEE Standard for Transient Voltage Protection (472-1974: Surge Withstand Capability).

Process Signal Compatibility: The versatile input stage design with a single resistor gain adjustment enables the 2B22 to accept any one of the standard inputs—0-1V, 0-10V, 1-5V; or 1-5mA, 4-20mA, 10-50mA; and provide standard, isolated 4-20mA output.

Isolated Loop Power: Internal 28V dc loop supply, completely isolated from the input power terminals (±1500V dc isolation), provides the capability to drive 0 to 1000Ω loads and eliminates the need for an external dc/dc converter.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = +15V unless otherwise noted)

Model	2B22J	2B22K	2B22L
INPUT SPECIFICATIONS			
Voltage Signal Range, G = 1.6mA/V	0 to +10V	*	*
G = 16mA/V	0 to +1V	*	*
Gain Range	1.6 to 16mA/V	*	*
Maximum Safe Input	+15V	*	*
Input Impedance	10MΩ	*	*
OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS			
Current Output Range	4 to 20mA	*	*
Load Resistance Range, V_S = +14V to +32V, Internal Loop Power	0 to 1000Ω max	*	*
Maximum Output Current, @ Input Overload	25mA	*	*
Output Ripple, 100Hz Bandwidth G = 1.6mA/V	60μA pk-pk	*	*
NONLINEARITY (% of Span)	±0.2% max	±0.1% max	±0.05% max
CMV, INPUT TO OUTPUT			
ac, 60Hz, 1 Minute Duration	1500V rms	*	*
Continuous, ac or dc	±1500V pk max	*	*
CMR, INPUT TO OUTPUT			
60Hz, 1kΩ Source Imbalance	90dB	*	*
ACCURACY[1]			
Warm Up Time to Rated Performance 5 Minutes			
Total Output Error @ +25°C[1,2]			
Offset (V_{IN} = 0V)	±0.25% max	±0.25% max	±0.1% max
Span (V_{IN} = +10V)	±0.25% max	±0.25% max	±0.1% max
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C, G = 1.6mA/V)			
Offset (V_{IN} = 0V)	±0.01%/°C max	±0.005%/°C max	±0.0025%/°C max
Span (V_{IN} = +10V)	±0.015%/°C max	±0.01%/°C max	±0.005%/°C max
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)			
Offset (V_{IN} = 0V, G = 1.6mA/V to 16mA/V)	±0.01%/°C	±0.005%/°C	±0.0025%/°C
Span (G = 1.6mA/V to 16mA/V)[3]	±0.015%/°C	±0.01%/°C	±0.005%/°C
DYNAMIC RESPONSE			
Settling Time — to 0.1% of F.S. for 10V Step	300μs	*	*
Slew Rate	0.06mA/μs	*	*
REFERENCE INPUT			
Voltage	+2.5V dc	*	*
Input Impedance	6kΩ	*	*
OSCILLATOR			
Frequency, Internal Oscillator	100kHz ± 10%	*	*
External Sync Input			
Frequency	100kHz ± 10% max	*	*
Waveform	Square wave, 50% duty cycle	*	*
Voltage	20V p-p	*	*
POWER SUPPLY			
Voltage, Rated Performance	+15V dc	*	*
Voltage, Operating	+14V to +32V dc	*	*
Supply Current (at Full Scale Output)			
Using Internal Loop Power	100mA	*	*
Using External Loop Power	50mA	*	*
Supply Change Effect (% of Span)			
on Offset (V_{IN} = 0V)	±0.0005%/V	*	*
on Span (V_{IN} = +10V)	±0.0005%/V	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE			
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*
Operating	-25°C to +75°C	*	*
Storage	-55°C to +85°C	*	*
CASE SIZE	2.2" X 3" X 0.6"	*	*

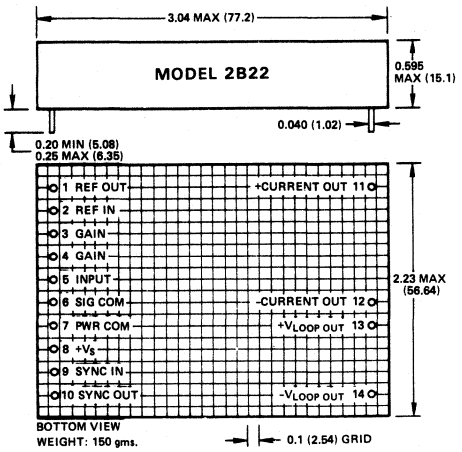
*Specifications same as 2B22J.

NOTES
[1] Accuracy is guaranteed at G = 1.6mA/V with no external trim adjustments when connected as shown in Figure 1.
[2] All accuracy is % of span where span is 16mA (±0.1% = ±0.016mA error).
[3] Span T.C. for gains higher than 1.6mA/V is R_G dependent — a low T.C. (±10ppm/°C) R_G is recommended for best performance.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

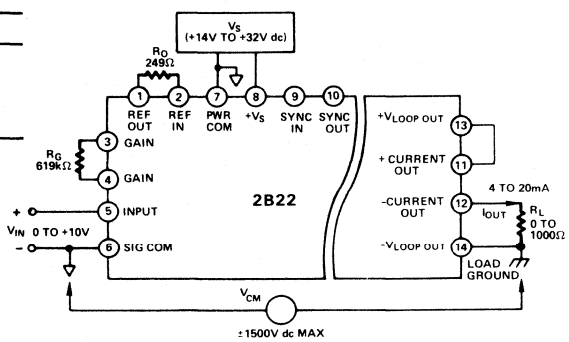


MATING SOCKET:

AC1579

INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM

Model 2B22 can be applied directly to achieve rated performance as shown in Figure 1 below. The input stage gain of 1.6mA/V, to convert a 0 to +10V signal into a 4 to 20mA output current, is obtained with the values shown. A single polarity power supply (+14V to +32V dc) should be connected to pin 8. To eliminate ground loops, the user should insure that the signal return (common) lead does not carry the power supply current. Power common (pin 7) and signal common (pin 6) should be tied at the power supply common terminal. The voltage difference between pins 6 and 7 should not exceed 0.2V. An internal dc-dc converter provides isolated output loop power (pins 13 and 14), which is connected externally to the current output terminals (pins 11 and 12) and a load resistance. The standard 4 to 20mA current output signal is delivered into any external load between zero and 1000Ω.



NOTE: Resistors R_O and R_G are 1%, 50ppm/°C Metal Film Type. Values shown are for G = 1.6mA/V. For G = 16mA/V, use 10ppm/°C R_G and 50ppm/°C R_O.

Figure 1. Basic Connections

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The high performance of model 2B22 is derived from the carrier isolation technique which is used to transfer both signal and power between the V/I converter's input circuitry and the output stage. High CMV isolation is achieved by the transformer coupling between the input amplifier, modulator section and the current output circuitry. The block diagram for model 2B22 is shown in Figure 2 below.

The 2B22 produces an isolated 4 to 20mA output current which is proportional to the voltage input and independent of the load resistance. The input amplifier operates single-ended and accepts a positive voltage within 0 to +10V range. Gain can be set from 1.6mA/V to 16mA/V by changing the gain resistor R_G to accommodate input ranges from 0 to +1V (G = 16mA/V) to 0 to +10V (G = 1.6mA/V). The transfer function is $I_{OUT} = (4mA + G \times V_{IN})$.

An internal, high stability reference has nominal output voltage of +2.5V (REF OUT) and is used to develop a 4mA output current for a 0 volts input. The terminals REF OUT (pin 1) and REF IN (pin 2) should be connected via the offset setting resistor R_O. For ratiometric operation, an external reference voltage can be connected to the REF IN terminal.

The 2B22 is designed to operate from a single positive power supply over a wide range of +14V to +32V dc. An internal dc-dc converter provides isolated +28V loop power which is independent of $+V_S$. The maximum resistance of the load R_L (resistance of the receivers plus the resistance of the connecting wire) is 1000Ω. Since the loop power is derived from the input side, the current capability of the power supply ($+V_S$) must be 100mA min to supply full output signal current.

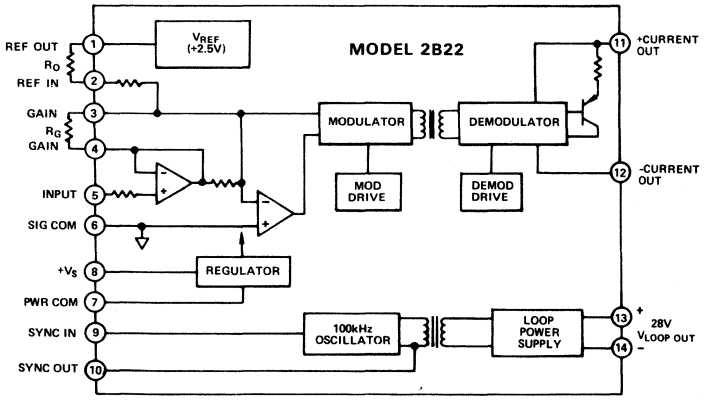


Figure 2. Block Diagram – Model 2B22

OPTIONAL TRIM ADJUSTMENTS

Model 2B22 is factory calibrated for a 0 to +10V input range (G = 1.6mA/V. As shipped, the 2B22 meets its listed specifications without use of any external trim potentiometers. Additional trim adjustment capability, to reduce span and offset errors to ±0.05% max, is easily provided as shown in Figure 3. The span and offset trim pots are adjusted while monitoring the voltage drop across a precision (or known) load resistor. The following trim procedure is recommended:

1. Connect model 2B22 as shown in Figure 3.
2. Apply V_{IN} = 0 volts and adjust R_O (Offset Adjust) for V_{OUT} = +2V ± 4mV.
3. Apply V_{IN} = +10.00V and adjust R_G (Span Adjust) for V_{OUT} = +10V ± 4mV.

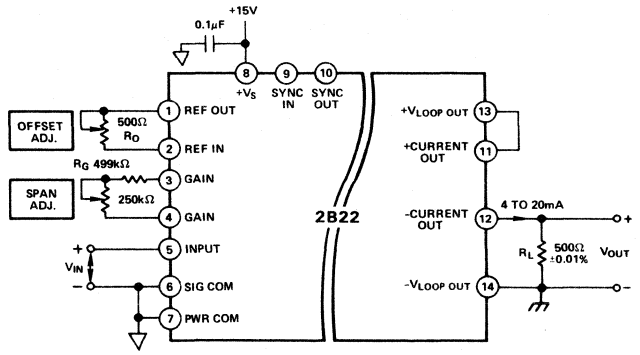


Figure 3. Optional Span and Offset Adjustment

GAIN AND OFFSET SETTING

The gain of the 2B22 is a scale factor setting that establishes the nominal conversion relationship to accommodate +1V to +10V full scale inputs (V_{IN}). The value of the gain setting resistor R_G is determined by: $R_G(k\Omega) = 6.314SF/(10.1 - SF)$ where SF is a scale factor equal to the value of V_{IN} F.S. Example: to convert a 0 to +1V input to the 4 to 20mA output, SF = 1 and R_G = 693Ω. Due to device tolerances, allowance should be made to vary R_G by ±5% using the potentiometer.

The value of the offset resistor R_O is independent from the gain setting and given by the relationship: $R_O\ (k\Omega) = 2.5\ (V_{REF} - 2.4)$ where V_{REF} is the reference voltage applied. For example, the reference provided by the 2B22 is +2.5V and therefore R_O = 250Ω. The accuracy of the R_O calculation from from the above formula is ±5%. When an external reference operation is desired (i.e. for ratiometric operation), connect the reference voltage via R_O to pin 2 and leave pin 1 open.

EXTERNAL LOOP POWER OPERATION

For maximum versatility, the 2B22's output stage is designed to operate from the optional, isolated external loop power supply. This feature allows the user to interface systems wired for a two-wire operation. As shown in Figure 4, the same wiring is used for loop power and output. The load resistance is connected in series with an external dc power supply (+6V to +32V), and the current drawn from the supply is the 4 to 20mA output signal. The input stage of the 2B22 still requires $+V_S$ power, but the current drain from $+V_S$ is limited to 50mA. Use of an external loop power may require gain and offset trimming to obtain specified accuracy. The maximum series load resistance depends on the loop supply voltage as shown in Figure 4.

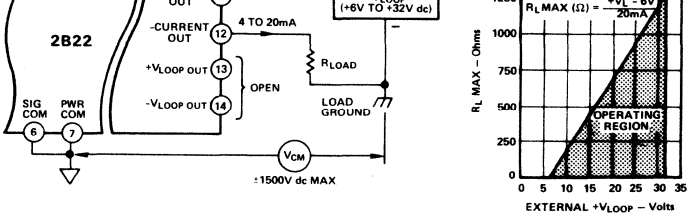


Figure 4. Optional External Loop Power Operation

SYNCHRONIZING MULTIPLE 2B22'S

In applications where multiple 2B22's are used in close proximity, radiated individual oscillator frequencies may cause "beat frequency" related output errors. These errors can be eliminated by synchronizing multiple units by connecting the SYNC OUT (pin 10) terminal to the SYNC IN (pin 9) terminal of the adjacent 2B22. The SYNC OUT terminal of this "slaved" unit can be used to drive another adjacent 2B22 (Figure 5). For best accuracy, each 2B22 should be retrimmed when synchronizing connections are used.

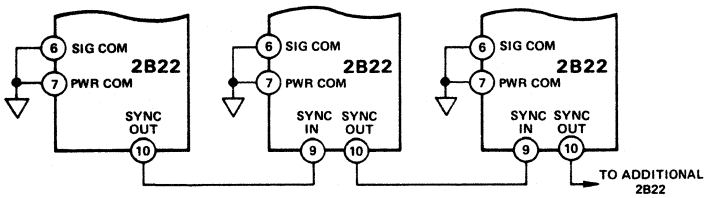


Figure 5. Multiple 2B22's Synchronization

OUTPUT PROTECTION

The current output terminals (pins 11 and 12) are protected from shorts up to +32V dc but in many industrial applications, it may be necessary to protect the 4 to 20mA output from accidental shorts to ac line voltages. The circuit shown in Figure 6 can be used for this purpose. The maximum permissible load resistance will be lowered by a fuse resistance value when protection circuitry is utilized.

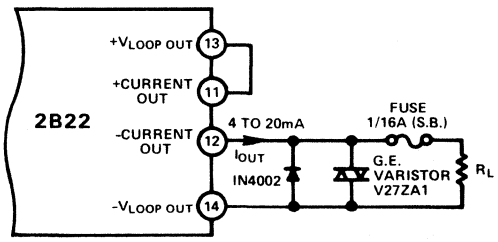


Figure 6. Output Protection Circuitry Connections

APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

Process Signal Isolator: In process control applications, model 2B22 can be applied to interface standard process signals (e.g. 1 to 5mA, 4 to 20mA, 10 to 50mA, 1 to 5V) and convert them to isolated 4 to 20mA output. A typical hook-up of model 2B22 is illustrated in Figure 7, showing input resistor R_C converting the current from a remote loop to a voltage input, and a span adjustment resistor R_G. A value of R_C should be selected to develop a minimum of +1V signal with full scale input current applied. For example, a 50Ω resistor converts the 4 to 20mA current input to a 200mV to 1V voltage input, which the 2B22 isolates and converts to a 4 to 20mA output. The reference input (pin 2) is not connected since the process signal provides a desired offset.

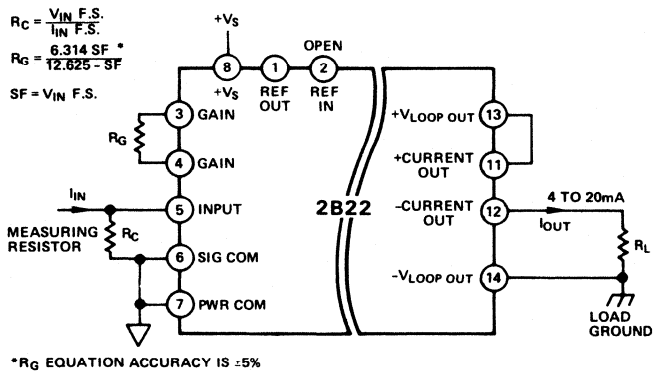


Figure 7. Process Signal Current Isolator

Isolated D/A Converter: Model 2B22 offers total ground isolation and protection from high voltage transients in interfacing D/A converters to standard 4 to 20mA current loops. This requirement is common in a microcomputer-based control system. The voltage necessary to power the current loop can be derived from the same +15V supply that is used to power the D/A converter. The D/A converter, such as the 12-bit AD DAC80, should be connected for operation on the unipolar 0 to +10V output range. This is shown in Figure 8. After the load resistor connection has been made, the current loop can be calibrated using the offset and span adjustment potentiometers associated with the 2B22. First, a digital input code of all zeros is loaded into the D/A, and the offset adjustment potentiometer is adjusted for a current output of exactly 4mA. Then, a digital code of all one's is loaded into the D/A, and the span adjustment potentiometer is adjusted for a voltage across the load that corresponds to a current of 20mA less 1LSB (19.9961mA).

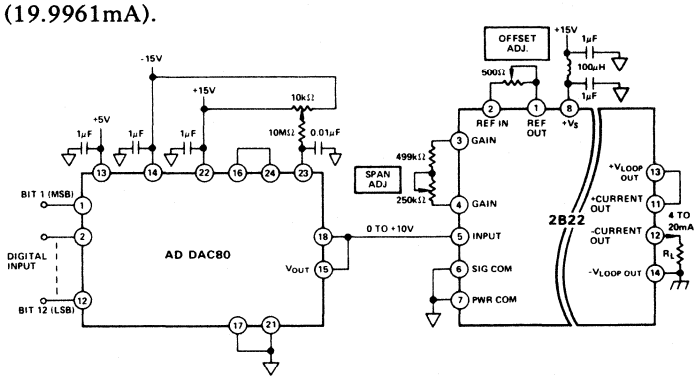


Figure 8. D/A Converter – Isolated 4 to 20mA Interface

Pressure Transmitter: In Figure 9, model 2B22 is used in a pressure transmitter application to provide complete input-output isolation and avoid signal errors due to ground loop currents. The process pressure is monitored with a strain gage type pressure transducer interfaced by the Analog Devices' model 2B30 transducer conditioner. The bridge excitation and system power is provided by the model 2B35 triple output power supply. The high level voltage output of the 2B30 is converted to the isolated 4 to 20mA current for transmission to a remote recorder or indicator.

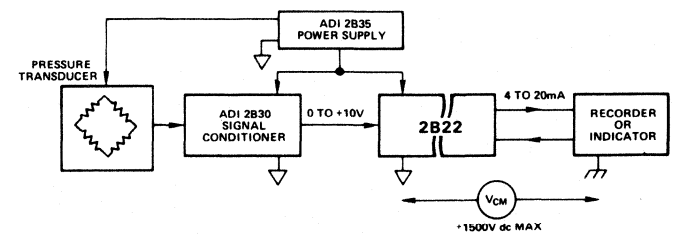


Figure 9. Isolated Pressure Transmitter

High Performance, Economy Strain Gage/RTD Conditioners

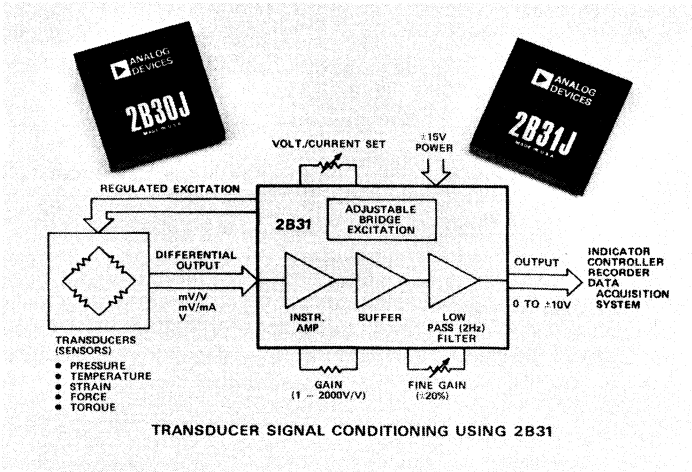
MODELS 2B30 AND 2B31

FEATURES

- **Low Cost**
- **Complete Signal Conditioning Function**
- **Low Drift: 0.5μV/°C max ("L"); Low Noise: 1μV p-p max**
- **Wide Gain Range: 1 to 2000V/V**
- **Low Nonlinearity: 0.0025% max ("L")**
- **High CMR: 140dB min (60Hz, G = 1000V/V)**
- **Input Protected to 130V rms**
- **Adjustable Low Pass Filter: 60dB/Decade Roll-Off (from 2Hz)**
- **Programmable Transducer Excitation: Voltage (4V to 15V @ 100mA) or Current (100μA to 10mA)**

APPLICATIONS

- **Measurement and Control of:**
  - **Pressure, Temperature, Strain/Stress, Force, Torque**
- **Instrumentation: Indicators, Recorders, Controllers**
- **Data Acquisition Systems**
- **Microcomputer Analog I/O**



TRANSDUCER SIGNAL CONDITIONING USING 2B31

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Models 2B30 and 2B31 are high performance, low cost, compact signal conditioning modules designed specifically for high accuracy interface to strain gage-type transducers and RTD's (resistance temperature detectors). The 2B31 consists of three basic sections: a high quality instrumentation amplifier; a three-pole low pass filter, and an adjustable transducer excitation. The 2B30 has the same amplifier and filter as the 2B31, but no excitation capability.

Available with low offset drift of 0.5μV/°C max (RTI, G = 1000V/V) and excellent linearity of 0.0025% max, both models feature guaranteed low noise performance 1μV p-p max, and outstanding 140dB common mode rejection (60Hz, CMV = ±10V, G = 1000V/V) enabling the 2B30/2B31 to maintain total amplifier errors below 0.1% over a 20°C temperature range. The low pass filter offers 60dB/decade roll-off from 2Hz to reduce normal-mode noise bandwidth and improve system signal-to-noise ratio. The 2B31's regulated transducer excitation stage features a low output drift (0.015%/°C max) and a capability of either constant voltage or constant current operation.

Gain, filter cutoff frequency, output offset level and bridge excitation (2B31) are all adjustable, making the 2B30/2B31 the industry's most versatile high-accuracy transducer-interface modules. Both models are offered in three accuracy selections, J/K/L, differing only in maximum nonlinearity and offset drift specifications.

APPLICATIONS

The 2B30/2B31 may be easily and directly interfaced to a wide variety of transducers for precise measurement and control of pressure, temperature, stress, force and torque. For applications in harsh industrial environments, such characteristics as high CMR, input protection, low noise, and excellent temperature stability make 2B30/2B31 ideally suited for use in indicators, recorders, and controllers.

The combination of low cost, small size and high performance of the 2B30/2B31 offers also exceptional quality and value to the data acquisition system designer, allowing him to assign a conditioner to each transducer channel. The advantages of this approach over low level multiplexers include significant improvements in system noise and resolution, and elimination of crosstalk and aliasing errors.

DESIGN FEATURES AND USER BENEFITS

High Noise Rejection: The true differential input circuitry with high CMR (140dB) eliminating common-mode noise pickup errors, input filtering minimizing RFI/EMI effects, output low pass filtering (f_c=2Hz) rejecting 50/60Hz line frequency pickup and series-mode noise.

Input and Output Protection: Input protected for shorts to power lines (130V rms), output protected for shorts to ground and either supply.

Ease of Use: Direct transducer interface with minimum external parts required, convenient offset and span adjustment capability.

Programmable Transducer Excitation: User-programmable adjustable excitation source-constant voltage (4V to 15V @ 100mA) or constant current (100μA to 10mA) to optimize transducer performance.

Adjustable Low Pass Filter: The three-pole active filter (f_c=2Hz) reducing noise bandwidth and aliasing errors with provisions for external adjustment of cutoff frequency.

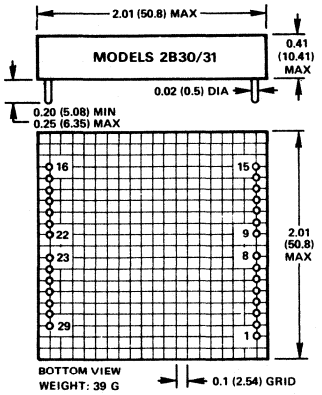
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and V_S = ±15V unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	2B30J 2B31J	2B30K 2B31K	2B30L 2B31L
GAIN[1]			
Gain Range	1 to 2000V/V	*	*
Gain Equation	$G = (1 + 94k\Omega/R_G)$ [$20k\Omega/(R_F + 16.2k\Omega)$]	*	*
Gain Equation Accuracy	±2%	*	*
Fine Gain (Span) Adjust. Range	±20%	*	*
Gain Temperature Coefficient	±25ppm/°C max (±10ppm/°C typ)	*	*
Gain Nonlinearity	±0.01% max	±0.005% max	±0.0025% max
OFFSET VOLTAGES[1]			
Total Offset Voltage, Referred to Input			
Initial, @ +25°C	Adjustable to Zero (±0.5mV typ)	*	*
Warm-Up Drift, 10 Min., G = 1000	±5μV RTI	*	*
vs. Temperature			
G = 1V/V	±150μV/°C max	±75μV/°C max	±50μV/°C max
G = 1000V/V	±3μV/°C max	±1μV/°C max	±0.5μV/°C max
At Other Gains	±(3 ± 150/G)μV/°C max	±(1 ± 75/G)μV/°C max	±(0.5 ± 50/G)μV/°C max
vs. Supply, G = 1000V/V	±25μV/V	*	*
vs. Time, G = 1000V/V	±3μV/month	*	*
Output Offset Adjust. Range	±1.5V	*	*
INPUT BIAS CURRENT			
Initial @ +25°C	+200nA max (100nA typ)	*	*
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)	−0.6nA/°C	*	*
INPUT DIFFERENCE CURRENT			
Initial @ +25°C	±5nA	*	*
vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)	±40pA/°C	*	*
INPUT IMPEDANCE			
Differential	100MΩ‖47pF	*	*
Common Mode	100MΩ‖47pF	*	*
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE			
Linear Differential Input	±10V	*	*
Maximum Differential or CMV Input			
Without Damage	130V rms	*	*
Common Mode Voltage	±10V	*	*
CMR, 1kΩ Source Imbalance			
G = 1V/V, dc to 60Hz[1]	90dB	*	*
G = 100V/V to 2000V/V, 60Hz[1]	140dB min	*	*
dc[2]	90dB min (112 typ.)	*	*
INPUT NOISE			
Voltage, G = 1000V/V			
0.01Hz to 2Hz	1μV p-p max	*	*
10Hz to 100Hz[2]	1μV p-p	*	*
Current, G = 1000			
0.01Hz to 2Hz	70pA p-p	*	*
10Hz to 100Hz[2]	30pA rms	*	*
RATED OUTPUT[1]			
Voltage, 2kΩ Load[3]	±10V min	*	*
Current	±5mA min	*	*
Impedance, dc to 2Hz, G = 100V/V	0.1Ω	*	*
Load Capacitance	0.01μF max	*	*
DYNAMIC RESPONSE (Unfiltered)[2]			
Small Signal Bandwidth			
−3dB Gain Accuracy, G = 100V/V	30kHz	*	*
G = 1000V/V	5kHz	*	*
Slew Rate	1V/μs	*	*
Full Power	15kHz	*	*
Settling Time, G = 100, ±10V Output			
Step to ±0.1%	30μs	*	*
LOW PASS FILTER (Bessel)			
Number of Poles	3	*	*
Gain (Pass Band)	+1	*	*
Cutoff Frequency (−3dB Point)	2Hz	*	*
Roll-Off	60dB/decade	*	*
Offset (at 25°C)	±5mV	*	*
Settling Time, G = 100V/V, ±10V			
Output Step to ±0.1%	600ms	*	*
BRIDGE EXCITATION (See Table 1) — Page 104S			
POWER SUPPLY[4]			
Voltage, Rated Performance	±15V dc	*	*
Voltage, Operating	±(12 to 18)V dc	*	*
Current, Quiescent	±15mA	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE			
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C		
Operating	−25°C to +85°C	*	*
Storage	−55°C to +125°C	*	*
CASE SIZE	2" x 2" x 0.4" (51 x 51 x 10.2mm)	*	*

*Specifications same as 2B30J/2B31J.
[1] Specifications referred to output at pin 7 with 3.75k, 1%, 25ppm/°C fine span resistor installed and internally set 2Hz filter cutoff frequency.
[2] Specifications referred to the unfiltered output at pin 1.
[3] Protected for shorts to ground and/or either supply voltage.
[4] Recommended power supply ADI model 902-2 or model 2B35 transducer power supply (for 2B30).
Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

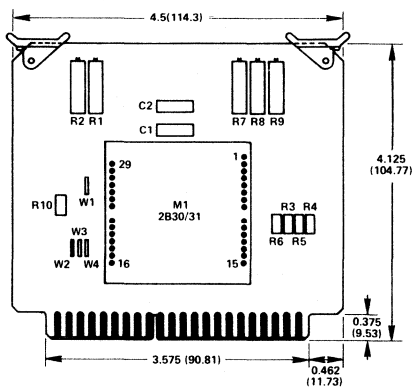


PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	OUTPUT 1 (UNFILTERED)	16	EXC SEL 1
2	FINE GAIN (SPAN) ADJ.	17	I SEL
3	FINE GAIN (SPAN) ADJ.	18	$V_{EXC\ OUT}$
4	FILTER OFFSET TRIM	19	$I_{EXC\ OUT}$
5	FILTER OFFSET TRIM	20	SENSE HIGH (+)
6	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 3	21	EXC SEL 2
7	OUTPUT 2 (FILTERED)	22	REF OUT
8	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 2	23	SENSE LOW (−)
9	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 1	24	REGULATOR $+V_{R\ IN}$
10	R_{GAIN}	25	REF IN
11	R_{GAIN}	26	$-V_S$
12	−INPUT	27	$+V_S$
13	INPUT OFFSET TRIM	28	COMMON
14	INPUT OFFSET TRIM	29	OUTPUT OFFSET TRIM
15	+ INPUT		

Note: Pins 16 thru 25 are not connected in Model 2B31

AC1211 MOUNTING CARD



AC1211 CONNECTOR DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
A	REGULATOR $+V_{R\ IN}$	1	EXC SEL 1
B	SENSE LOW (−)	2	I SEL
C	REF OUT	3	$V_{EXC\ OUT}$
D	REF IN	4	$I_{EXC\ OUT}$
E		5	SENSE HIGH (+)
F		6	EXC SEL 2
H		7	OUTPUT OFFSET TRIM
J		8	
K	$-V_S$	9	$-V_S$
L	$+V_S$	10	$+V_S$
M		11	
N	COMMON	12	COMMON
P		13	
R	FINE GAIN ADJ.	14	
S	FINE GAIN ADJ.	15	
T	FILTER OFFSET TRIM	16	
U	FILTER OFFSET TRIM	17	R_{GAIN}
V	OUTPUT 2 (FILTERED)	18	R_{GAIN}
W	− INPUT	19	OUTPUT 1 (UNFILTERED)
X	INPUT OFFSET TRIM	20	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 1
Y	INPUT OFFSET TRIM	21	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 3
Z	+ INPUT	22	BANDWIDTH ADJ. 2

The AC1211 mounting card is available to assist in evaluation of the 2B30/2B31. The AC1211 is an edge connector card with pin receptacles for plugging in the 2B30/2B31. In addition, the AC1211 has provisions for installing the gain control resistors and the bridge excitation, offset adjustment and filter cutoff programming components. The AC1211 mates with a Cinch 251-22-30-160 (or equivalent) edge connector which is supplied with every card.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Models 2B30 and 2B31 accept inputs from a variety of full bridge strain gage-type transducers or RTD sensors and convert the inputs to conditioned high level analog outputs. The primary transducers providing direct inputs may be 60Ω to 1000Ω strain gage bridges, four-wire RTD's or two- or three-wire RTD's in the bridge configuration.

The 2B30 and 2B31 employ a multi-stage design, shown in Figure 1, to provide excellent performance and maximum versatility. The input stage is a high input impedance ($10^8\Omega$), low offset and drift, low noise differential instrumentation amplifier. The design is optimized to accurately amplify low level (mV) transducer signals riding on high common mode voltages (±10V), with wide (1-2000V/V), single resistor (R_G), programmable gain to accommodate 0.5mV/V to 36mV/V transducer spans and 5Ω to 2000Ω RTD spans. The input stage contains protection circuitry for accidental shorts to power line voltage (130V rms) and RFI filtering circuitry.

The inverting buffer amplifier stage provides a convenient means of fine gain trim (0.8 to 1.2) by using a 10kΩ potentiometer (R_F); the buffer also allows the output to be offset by up to ±1.5V by applying a voltage to the noninverting input (pin 29). For dynamic, high bandwidth measurements – the buffer output (pin 1) should be used.

The three-pole active filter uses a unity-gain configuration and provides low-pass Bessel-type characteristics-minimum overshoot response to step inputs and a fast rise time. The cutoff frequency (-3dB) is factory set at 2Hz, but may be increased up to 5kHz by addition of three external resistors (R_{SEL_1} - R_{SEL_3}).

INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM AND SHIELDING TECHNIQUES

Figure 1 illustrates the 2B31 wiring configuration when used in a typical bridge transducer signal conditioning application. A recommended shielding and grounding technique for preserving the excellent performance characteristics of the 2B30/2B31 is shown.

Because models 2B30/2B31 are direct coupled, a ground return path for amplifier bias currents must be provided either by direct connection (as shown) or by an implicit ground path having up to 1MΩ resistance between signal ground and conditioner common (pin 28). The sensitive input and gain setting terminals should be shielded from noise sources for best performance, especially at high gains. To avoid ground loops, signal return or cable shield should never be grounded at more than one point.

The power supplies should be decoupled with 1μF tantalum and 1000pF ceramic capacitors as close to the amplifier as possible.

TYPICAL APPLICATION AND ERROR BUDGET ANALYSIS

Models 2B30/2B31 have been conservatively specified using min-max values as well as typicals to allow the designer to develop accurate error budgets for predictable performance. The error calculations for a typical transducer application, shown in Figure 1 (350Ω bridge, 1mV/V F.S., 10V excitation), are illustrated below.

Assumptions: 2B31L is used, G = 1000, ΔT = ±10°C, source imbalance is 100Ω, common mode noise is 0.25V (60Hz) on the ground return.

Absolute gain and offset errors can be trimmed to zero. The remaining error sources and their effect on system accuracy (worst case) as a % of Full Scale (10V) are listed:

Error Source	Effect on Absolute Accuracy % of F.S.	Effect on Resolution % of F.S.
Gain Nonlinearity	±0.0025	±0.0025
Gain Drift	±0.025	
Voltage Offset Drift	±0.05	
Offset Current Drift	±0.004	
CMR	±0.00025	±0.00025
Noise (0.01 to 2Hz)	±0.01	±0.01
Total Amplifier Error	±0.09175 max	±0.01275 max
Excitation Drift	±0.15 (±0.03 typ)	
Total Output Error (Worst Case)	±0.24175 max (±0.1 typ)	±0.0127 max

The total worst case effect on absolute accuracy over ±10°C is less than ±0.25% and the 2B31 is capable of 1/2 LSB resolution in a 12 bit, low input level system. Since the 2B31 is conservatively specified, a typical overall accuracy error would be lower than ±0.1% of F.S.

In a computer or microprocessor based system, automatic recalibration can nullify gain and offset drifts leaving noise, nonlinearity and CMR as the only error sources. A transducer excitation drift error is frequently eliminated by a ratiometric operation with the system's A/D converter.

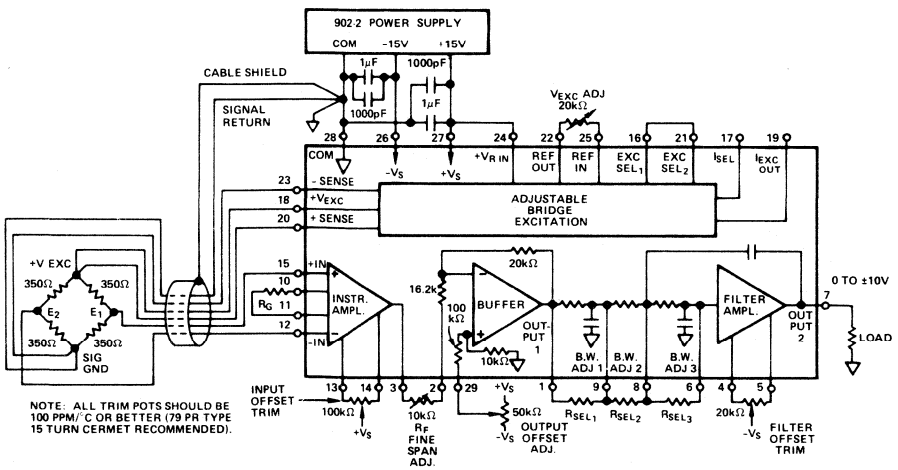


Figure 1. Typical Bridge Transducer Application Using 2B31

BRIDGE EXCITATION (2B31)

The bridge excitation stage of the model 2B31 is an adjustable output, short circuit protected, regulated supply with internally provided reference voltage (+7.15V). The remote sensing inputs are used in the voltage output mode to compensate for the voltage drop variations in long leads to the transducer. The regulator circuitry input (pin 24) may be connected to $+V_S$ or some other positive dc voltage (pin 28 referenced) within specified voltage level and load current range. User-programmable constant voltage or constant current excitation mode may be used. Specifications are listed below in Table 1.

MODEL	2B31J	2B31K	2B31L
Constant Voltage Output Mode			
Regulator Input Voltage Range	+9.5V to +28V	*	*
Output Voltage Range	+4V to +15V	*	*
Regulator Input/Output Voltage Differential	3V to 24V	*	*
Output Current[5]	0 to 100mA max	*	*
Regulation, Output Voltage vs. Supply	0.05%/V	*	*
Load Regulation, I_L = 1mA to I_L = 50mA	0.1%	*	
Output Voltage vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)	0.015%/°C max 0.003%/°C typ	*	*
Output Noise	1mV rms	*	*
Reference Voltage (Internal)	7.15V ±3%	*	*
Constant Current Output Mode			
Regulator Input Voltage Range	+9.5V to +28V	*	*
Output Current Range	100μA to 10mA	*	*
Compliance Voltage	0 to 10V	*	*
Load Regulation	0.1%	*	*
Temperature Coefficient (0 to +70°C)	0.003%/°C	*	*
Output Noise	1μA rms	*	*

Table 1. Bridge Excitation Specifications

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Gain Setting: The differential gain, G, is determined according to the equation:

$$G = (1 + 94k\Omega/R_G)\ [20k\Omega/(R_F + 16.2k\Omega)]$$

where R_G is the input stage resistor shown in Figure 1 and R_F is the variable 10kΩ resistor in the output stage. For best performance, the input stage gain should be made as large as possible, using a low temperature coefficient (10ppm/°C) R_G, and the output stage gain can then be used to make a ±20% linear gain adjustment by varying R_F.

Input Offset Adjustment: To null input offset voltage, an optional 100kΩ potentiometer connected between pins 13 and 14 (Figure 1) can be used. With gain set at the desired value, connect both inputs (pins 12 and 15) to the system common (pin 28), and adjust the 100kΩ potentiometer for zero volts at pin 3. The purpose of this adjustment is to null the internal amplifier offset and it is not intended to compensate for the transducer bridge unbalance.

Output Offset Adjustment: The output of the 2B30/2B31 can be intentionally offset from zero over the ±1.5V range by applying a voltage to pin 29, e.g., by using an external potentiometer or a fixed resistor. Pin 29 is normally grounded if output offsetting is not desired. The optional filter amplifier offset null capability is also provided as illustrated in Figure 1.

Filter Cutoff Frequency Programming: The low pass filter cutoff frequency may be increased from the internally set 2Hz by the addition of three external resistors connected as shown in Figure 1. The values of resistors required for a desired cutoff frequency, f_c, are obtained by the equations below:

$$R_{SEL_1} = 11.6 \times 10^6/(2.67f_c - 4.34);$$

$$R_{SEL_2} = 27.6 \times 10^6/(4.12f_c - 7)$$

$$R_{SEL_3} = 1.05 \times 10^6/(0.806f_c - 1.3)$$

where R_{SEL} is in ohms and f_c in Hz. Table 2 gives values for R_{SEL} for several common filter cutoff (-3dB) frequencies.

f_c (Hz)	R_{SEL1} (kΩ) (Pin 1 to 9)	R_{SEL2} (kΩ) (Pin 9 to 8)	R_{SEL3} (kΩ) (Pin 8 to 6)
2	Open	Open	Open
5	1270.000	2050.00	383.000
10	523.000	806.00	154.000
50	90.000	137.00	26.700
100	44.200	68.10	13.300
500	8.660	13.30	2.610
1000	4.320	6.65	1.300
5000	0.866	1.33	0.261

Table 2. Filter Cutoff Frequency vs. R_{SEL}

Voltage Excitation Programming: Pin connections for a constant voltage output operation are shown in Figure 2. The bridge excitation voltage, V_{EXC}, is adjusted between +4V to +15V by the 20kΩ (50ppm/°C) R_{VSEL} potentiometer. For ratiometric operation, the bridge excitation can be adjusted by applying an external positive reference to pin 25 of the 2B31. The output voltage is given by: $V_{EXC\ OUT} = 3.265V_{REF\ IN}$. The remote sensing leads should be externally connected to the excitation leads at the transducer or jumpered as shown in Figure 2 if sensing is not required.

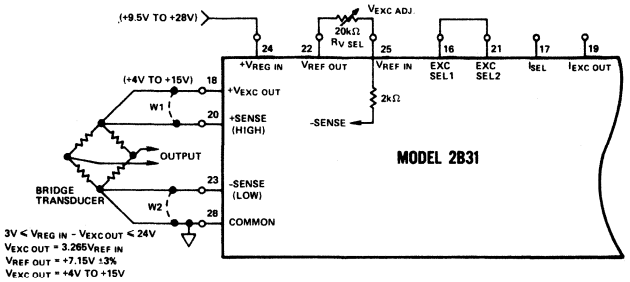


Figure 2. Constant Voltage Excitation Connections

Current Excitation Programming: The constant current excitation output can be adjusted between 100μA to 10mA by two methods with the 2B31. Figure 3 shows circuit configuration for a current output with the maximum voltage developed across the sensor (compliance voltage) constrained to +5V. The value of programming resistor R_{ISEL} may be calculated from the relationship: $R_{ISEL} = (V_{REG\ IN} - V_{REF\ IN})/I_{EXC\ OUT}$.

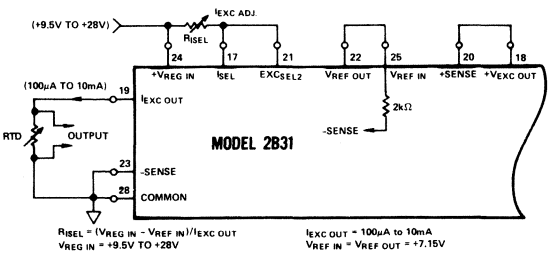


Figure 3. Constant Current Excitation Connections (V_{COMPL} = 0 to +5V)

A compliance voltage range of 0 to +10V can be obtained by connecting the 2B31 as shown in Figure 4. The 2kΩ potentiometer R_{ISEL} is adjusted for desired constant current excitation output.

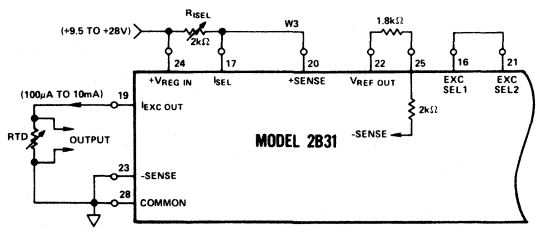


Figure 4. Constant Current Excitation Connections (V_{COMPL} = 0 to +10V)

APPLICATIONS

Strain Measurement: The 2B30 is shown in Figure 5 in a strain measurement system. A single active gage (120Ω, GF = 2) is used in a bridge configuration to detect small changes in gage resistance caused by strain. The temperature compensation is provided by an equivalent dummy gage and two high precision 120Ω resistors complete the bridge. The 2B35 adjustable power supply is set to a low +3V excitation voltage to avoid the self-heating error effects of the gage and bridge elements. System calibration produces a 1V output for an input of 1000 microstrains. The filter cutoff frequency is set at 100Hz.

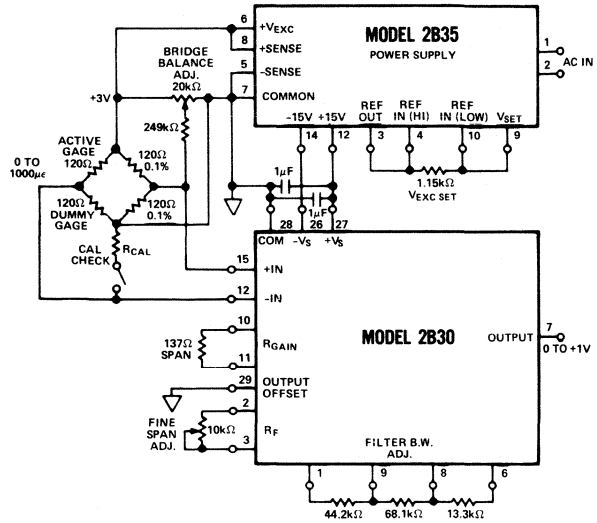


Figure 5. Interfacing Half-Bridge Strain Gage Circuit

Pressure Transducer Interface: A strain gage type pressure transducer (BLH Electronics, DHF Series) is interfaced by the 2B31 in Figure 6. The 2B31 supplies regulated excitation (+10V) to the transducer and operates at a gain of 333.3 to achieve 0-10V output for 0-10,000 p.s.i. at the pressure transducer. Bridge Balance potentiometer is used to cancel out any offset which may be present and the Fine Span potentiometer adjustment accurately sets the full scale output. Depressing the calibration check pushbutton switch shunts a system calibration resistor (R_{CAL}) across the transducer bridge to give an instant check on system calibration.

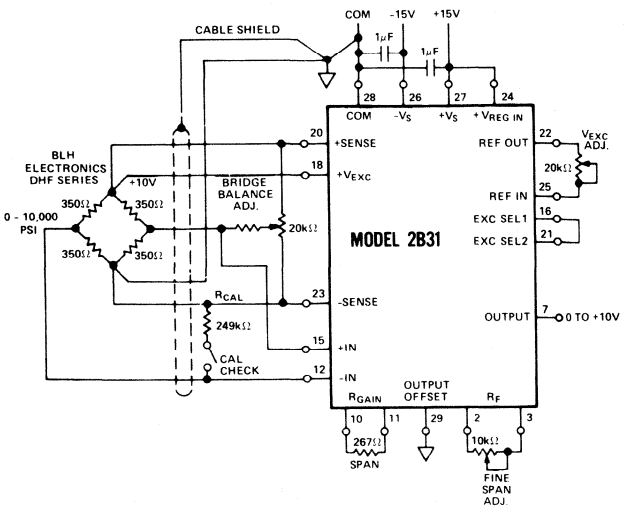


Figure 6. Pressure Transducer Interface Application

Platinum RTD Temperature Measurement: In Figure 7 model 2B31 provides complete convenient signal conditioning in a wide range (−100°C to +600°C) RTD temperature measurement system. YSI - Sostman four-wire, 100Ω platinum RTD (PT139AX) is used. The four wire sensor configuration, combined with a constant current excitation and a high input impedance offered by the 2B31, eliminates measurement errors resulting from voltage drops in the lead wires. Offsetting may be provided via the 2B31's offset terminal. The gain is set by the gain resistor for a +10V output at +600°C. Measurement resolution and repeatability is ±0.1°C.

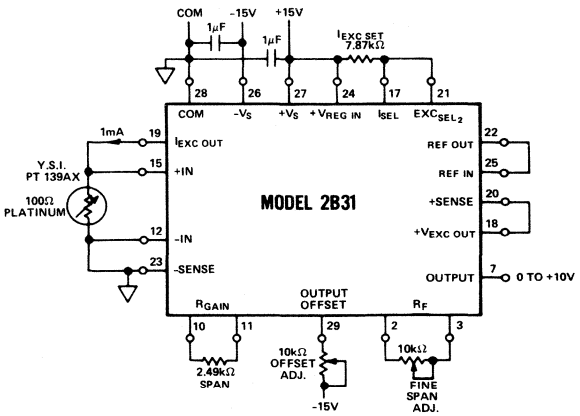


Figure 7. Platinum RTD Temperature Measurement

Interfacing Three-Wire Sensors: A bridge configuration is particularly useful to provide offset in interfacing to a platinum RTD and to detect small, fractional sensor resistance changes. Lead compensation is employed, as shown in Figure 8, to maintain high measurement accuracy when the lead lengths are so long that thermal gradients along the RTD leg may cause changes in line resistance. The two completion resistors (R1, R2) in the bridge should have a good ratio tracking (±5ppm/°C) to eliminate bridge error due to drift. The single resistor (R3) in series with the platinum sensor must, however, be of very high absolute stability. The adjustable excitation in the 2B31 controls the power dissipated by the RTD itself to avoid self-heating errors.

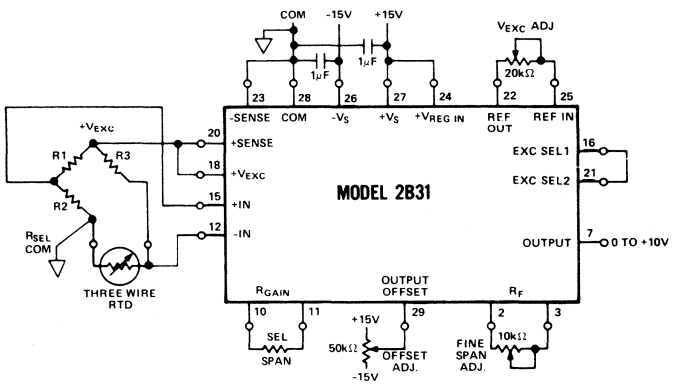


Figure 8. Three-Wire RTD Interface

Linearizing Transducer Output: To maximize overall system linearity and accuracy, some strain gage-type and RTD transducer analog outputs may require linearization. A simple circuit may be used with the 2B31 to correct for the curvature in the input signal. Consult factory for the application assistance.

Data Acquisition System: Figure 9 shows a typical application of the 2B30/2B31 in a low level, high speed microcomputer based data acquisition system. The advantages of this configuration are improvement in CMR enhanced by a low pass filter/channel provided by the 2B31, elimination of aliasing errors and crosstalk noise between input channels, improvement in system noise and resolution, and optimized, individual bridge excitation source for each channel.

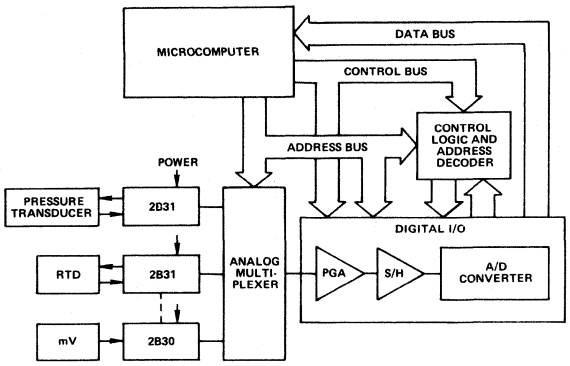


Figure 9. Use of the 2B30/2B31 in Data Acquisition System

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Input Offset Voltage Drift: Models 2B30/2B31 are available in three drift selections: ±0.5, ±1 and ±3μV/°C (max, RTI, G = 1000V/V). Total input drift is composed of two sources (input and output stage drifts) and is gain dependent. Figure 10 is a graph of the worst case total voltage offset drift vs. gain for all versions.

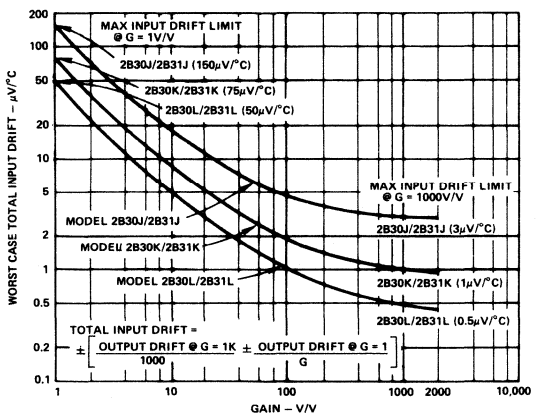


Figure 10. Total Input Offset Drift (Worst Case) vs. Gain

Gain Nonlinearity and Noise: Nonlinearity is specified as a percent of full scale (10V), e.g. 0.25mV RTO for 0.0025%. Three maximum nonlinearity selections offered are: ±0.0025%, ±0.005% and ±0.01% (G = 1 to 2000V/V). Models 2B30/2B31 offer also an excellent voltage noise performance by guaranteeing maximum RTI noise of 1μV p-p (G = 1000V/V, $R_S \leq 5k\Omega$) with noise bandwidth reduced to 2Hz by the low pass filter.

Low Pass Filter: The three pole Bessel-type active filter attenuates unwanted high-frequency components of the input signal above its cutoff frequency (-3dB) with 60dB/decade rolloff. With a 2Hz filter, attenuation of 70dB at 60Hz is obtained, settling time is 600ms to 0.1% of final value with less than 1% overshoot response to step inputs. Figure 11 shows the filter response.

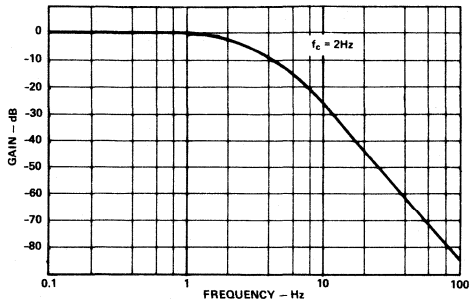


Figure 11. Filter Amplitude Response vs. Frequency

Common Mode Rejection: CMR is rated at ±10V CMV and 1kΩ source imbalance. The CMR improves with increasing gain. As a function of frequency, the CMR performance is enhanced by the incorporation of low pass filtering, adding to the 90dB minimum rejection ratio of the instrumentation amplifier. The effective CMR at 60Hz at the output of the filter (f_c = 2Hz) is 140dB min. Figure 12 illustrates a typical CMR vs. Frequency and Gain.

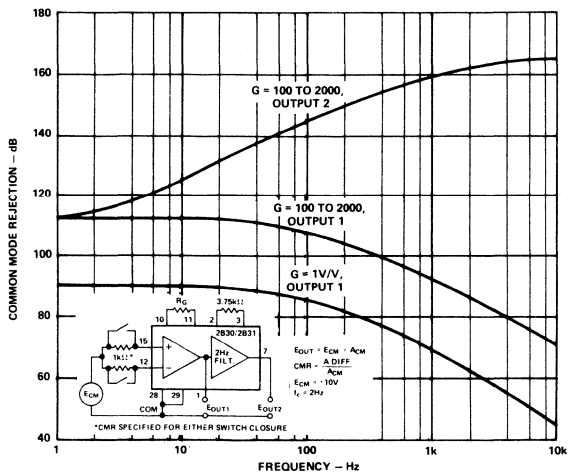


Figure 12. Common Mode Rejection vs. Frequency and Gain

Bridge Excitation (2B31): The adjustable bridge excitation is specified to operate over a wide regulator input voltage range (+9.5V to +28V). However, the maximum load current is a function of the regulator circuit input-output differential voltage, as shown in Figure 13. Voltage output is short circuit protected and its temperature coefficient is ±0.015% V_{OUT}/°C max (±0.003%/°C typ). Output temperature stability is directly dependent on a temperature coefficient of a reference and for higher stability requirements, a precision external reference may be used.

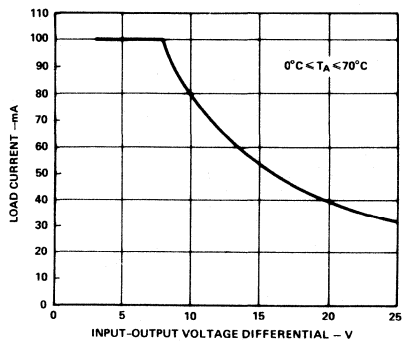


Figure 13. Maximum Load Current vs. Regulator Input-Output Voltage Differential

Precision, Triple Output Transducer Power Supply

Model 2B35

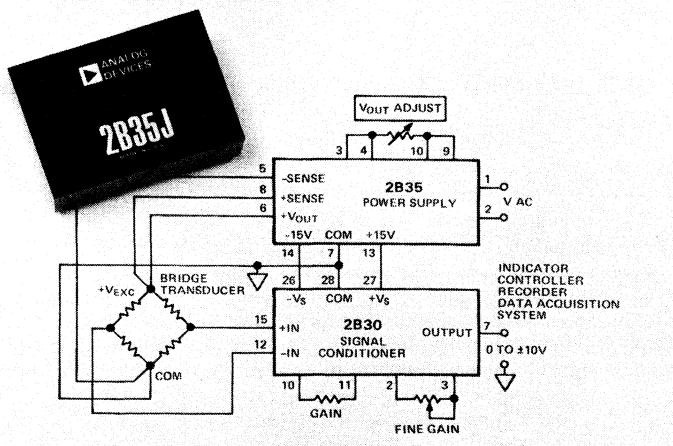
FEATURES

Resistor Programmable Voltage or Current Output
- **Voltage: +1V dc to +15V dc @ 125mA max**
- **Current: 100μA to 10mA (V_{COMPL} = +10V)**

Dual Fixed Output: ±15V dc @ ±65mA max
Excellent Regulation: Line ±0.01% max; Load ±0.02% max
Low Drift: 0.006%/°C max (2B35K)
No Derating Over -25°C to +71°C Operating Range

APPLICATIONS

Measurement and Control Instruments and Systems
Excitation Source For:
- **Strain Gages, Pressure Transducers, Load Cells, Torque Transducers, RTD's**



BRIDGE TRANSDUCER SIGNAL CONDITIONING

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 2B35 is a triple output modular power supply designed to provide regulated excitation to a wide variety of transducers as well as ±15V power for amplifiers and other analog circuits of an instrumentation system. The single-resistor programmable transducer excitation output may be operated in two modes: constant voltage, providing a +1V to +15V output or a constant current, adjustable from 100μA to 10mA.

The programmable output in the voltage mode features current rating of 0 to 125mA, suitable to excite four 350Ω transducers at 10V. Current limiting protects the output against accidental overload and remote sensing corrects for the transducer cable resistance variations. In the constant current mode, externally set 100μA to 10mA output offers a 0 to +10V compliance voltage range. The ±15V outputs feature 0.5% tracking accuracy and current rating of 0 to ±65mA max.

Two accuracy selections are available offering guaranteed low temperature coefficient; 2B35K: 0.006%/°C max and 2B35J: 0.05%/°C max. Line and load regulation are also guaranteed; 2B35K: 0.01% and 0.02%, and 2B35J: 0.08% and 0.1%, max, respectively.

APPLICATIONS

The 2B35 is designed for ac powered signal conditioning instrumentation applications used for data acquisition, control, indication or recording. This compact module may be applied as a power source for the model 2B30 strain gage transducer/RTD signal conditioner in a high accuracy transducer interface application. Some typical applications involve strain gages for stress/strain measurements, pressure transducers, load cells, torque transducers and RTD's.

OPERATION

Figure 1 illustrates operation of the 2B35K providing an adjustable voltage output and dual 15V dc outputs. The resistor programmable output (+V_{OUT}) is set between +1V to +15V by the R_{TRIM}. R_{TRIM} may be determined by using either the table shown in Figure 1 or the graph shown in Figure 2. For example, to provide an adjustable range from +1V to +6V, R_{TRIM} should be a 5kΩ pot.

The remote sensing inputs (pins 5 and 8) are connected at the transducer (load) to the voltage output (SENSE HIGH to +V_{OUT} and SENSE LOW to COMMON).

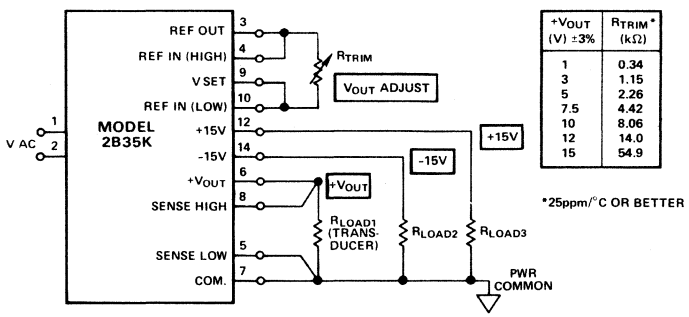


Figure 1. Model 2B35K Connection Diagram for Dual 15V dc and Adjustable +1V to +15V Output

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and 115V ac 60Hz unless otherwise noted)

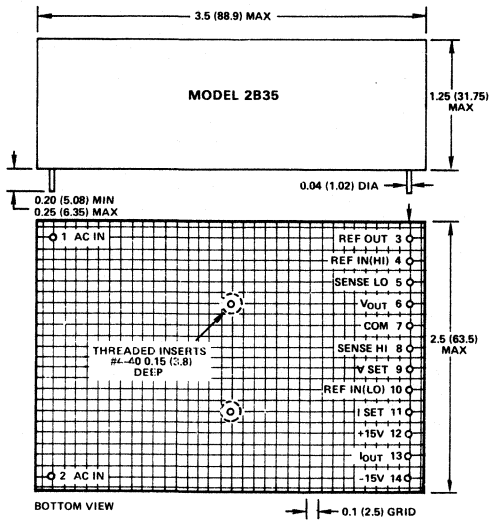
Model	2B35J	2B35K
INPUT		
Input Voltage Range[1]	105V ac to 125V ac	*
Input Frequency Range	50Hz to 400Hz	*
ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT		
Voltage Mode		
Output Voltage Range	+1V to +15V dc	*
Output Voltage Stability		
vs. Temperature – % V_{OUT}/°C max	±0.05	±0.006
vs. Time – % V_{OUT}/month	±0.01	*
Output Current (-25°C to +71°C)[2]	0 to 125mA max	*
Output Impedance – @ dc, max	0.1Ω	*
Noise and Ripple (dc to 1MHz) – mV p-p max	1	*
– mV rms max	0.25	*
Regulation		
Line (full range) – % V_{OUT} max	±0.08	±0.01
Load (no load to full load) – % V_{OUT} max	±0.1	±0.02
Remote Sensing Impedance	30kΩ	*
Short Circuit Current Limit[3] (-25°C to +71°C)	200mA	*
Current Mode		
Output Current Range	100μA to 10mA	*
Output Current Stability		
vs. Temperature – % I_{OUT}/°C max	±0.05	±0.006
vs. Time – % I_{OUT}/month	±0.01	*
Compliance Voltage Range	0 to +10V	*
Noise and Ripple (dc to 1MHz) –μA p-p	0.1	*
Line Regulation (full range) – % I_{OUT} max	±0.08	±0.01
DUAL FIXED OUTPUTS		
Output Voltage	±15V dc	*
Voltage Error – mV max	-0, +300	*
Accuracy Tracking (-15V Ref to +15V) – % max	±0.5	*
Stability vs. Temperature – %/°C max	±0.02	±0.006
Output Current[4]	0 to ±65mA max	*
Output Impedance – @ dc, max	0.1Ω	*
Noise and Ripple (dc to 1MHz) – mV p-p	1	*
– mV rms	0.25	*
Regulation		
Line (full range – % max	±0.08	±0.01
Load (no load to full load) – % max	±0.1	±0.02
Short Circuit Current Limit[3] (-25°C to +71°C)	±180mA	*
INPUT TO OUTPUT ISOLATION		
Breakdown Voltage – Continuous, ac or dc	±500V pk max	*
Isolation Resistance	50MΩ	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating, Rated Performance	-25°C to +71°C	*
Storage	-25°C to +85°C	*
MECHANICAL		
Case Dimensions – Inches	2.5 x 3.5 x 1.25	*
Weight – Grams	550	*
Mating Socket	AC1212	*

NOTES
*Specifications same as model 2B35J.
[1] Optional input voltage ranges: "E" Option; 205-240V ac, 50 to 400Hz
"F" Option; 90-110V ac, 50 to 400Hz
"H" Option; 220-260V ac, 50 to 400Hz
Order option desired as a suffix to model number.
[2] Maximum output current available over the entire output voltage and temperature range without derating.
[3] Output protected for continuous short circuit over the temperature range.
[4] Unbalanced load operation is permissible for any combination of $+I_O$ and $-I_O$ which does not exceed a total of 130mA.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET: AC1212

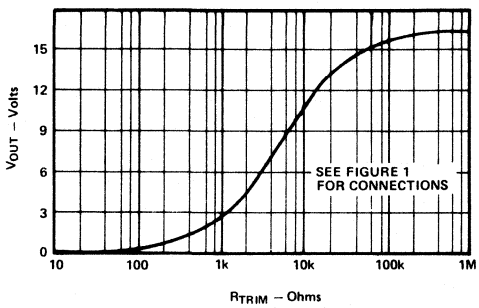


Figure 2. Voltage Output vs. R_{TRIM}

ADJUSTABLE CURRENT OUTPUT WITH DUAL 15V dc OUTPUTS

Pin connections to provide dual 15V dc and a constant current output are shown in Figure 3. The current output is adjusted from 100μA to 10mA via R_{TRIM}. The value of programming resistor R_{TRIM} may be calculated from the relationship: $R_{TRIM} = 2.46/I_{OUT}$ where R_{TRIM} is in kΩ and I_{OUT} in mA.

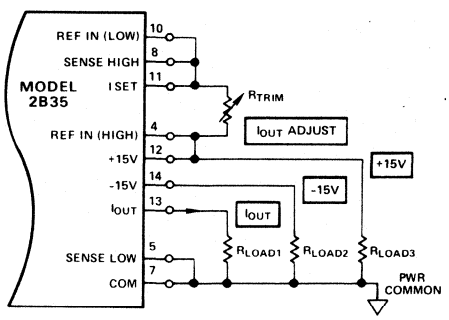


Figure 3. Model 2B35 Connection Diagram to Provide Dual 15V dc and Adjustable 100μA to 10mA Current Output

6 Channel Scanning Digital Voltmeter/ Thermometer

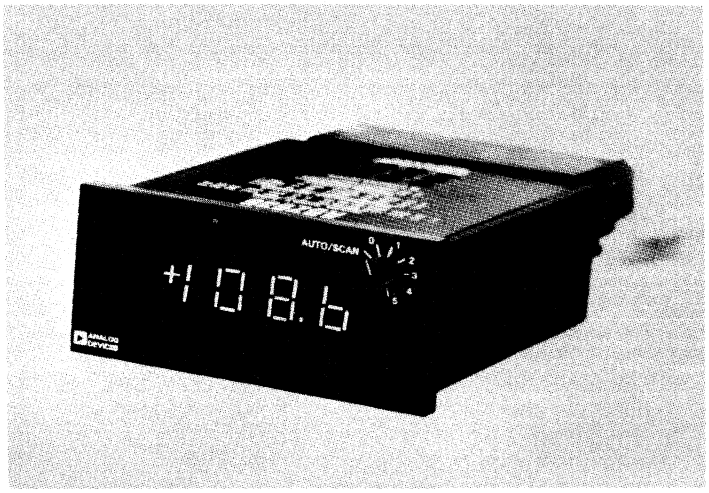
AD2037/AD2038

FEATURES

- Automatic Scan of 6 Channel Inputs
- Manual Selection of Individual Channel
- External Channel Selection by BCD Code
- ±199.9mV or ±1.999V dc Full Scale Range
- Isolated Analog Input
- Parallel BCD Output
- Accessible Gain Points for Implementation of Selectable Gain, to 6V dc F.S.
- ±12V dc and +5V dc for External Use
- AD2038: High Accuracy Temperature Measurements Used with AD590 Transducer 0.1° Resolution; 6 Channels -55.0°C to +150.0°C (-67.0°F to +199.9°F)

APPLICATIONS

- AD2037: Multi-point Measurements for Data Acquisition, Logging and Control
  - Data Processing from: Pressure and Flow Transducers; RTD and Thermistor Transducers; AD590 Temperature Transducers; LVDT and Level Transducers; Voltage and Current Sources.
- AD2038: Temperature Monitoring in Laboratory, Manufacturing, and Quality Control



The AD2038 and AD590 will measure and display temperatures to ±1.3°C accuracy over the temperature range of -55.0°C to +150.0°C (-67.0°F to 200.0°F), over limited temperature ranges around a calibration point, accuracies approach a few tenths of a degree.

AD2037 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD2037 is a low cost 3 1/2 digit, ac line powered, 6 channel digital scanning voltmeter designed to interface to printers, computers, serial data transmitters, telephone lines, etc., for display, control, logging or transmission of multichannel analog data. With appropriate external signal conditioning on each channel, the AD2037 becomes a versatile building block for a broad range of data acquisition, data logging, or control applications.

Channel selection is made via three methods: manual, using the switch provided on the front; Auto/Scan, where the AD2037 cycling on an internal clock can continually scan the 6 input channels; or External selection, where control inputs provided on the rear connector enables channel selection via external BCD code.

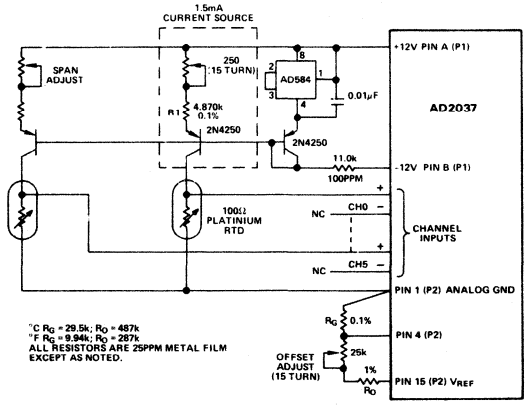
AD2038 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD2038 is a dedicated 6 channel digital scanning thermometer. Based on the AD2037 and designed to be used in conjunction with Analog Devices' AD590 Temperature Transducer, the AD2038 retains all of the input/output features of the AD2037 as well as the channel selection methods.

RTD THERMOMETER

The figure below shows a 3 wire, 0.1° resolution, nonlinearized RTD circuit. For many applications where repeatability is required linearization is not necessary. The transistor, resistor (R1) and potentiometer on each Channel form a 1.5mA current source.

This current through the RTD resistive element is converted to a voltage which is proportional to absolute temperature and measured by the AD2037. Conversion from absolute temperature to °C or °F requires on offset which is produced by the reference of the AD2037 and R_O.



RTD Thermometer

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and nominal power supply voltage)

DISPLAY OUTPUT
- Light emitting diode (LED), seven segment display readouts, 0.5" (13mm) high for 3 data digits, 100% overrange and polarity indication. Overload indicated by flashing display, polarity remains valid. There is no indication of out of sensor range on AD2038.
- Decimal Points (3) Selectable at Input Connector
- Display Blanking
- Sensor Disconnect Indication same as overload.

ANALOG INPUT
- Opto/Transformer Isolated
- Configuration: Differential, isolated
- ±1.999V dc and ±199.9mV dc Full Scale Range
- Full Scale Range Programmable to 6V dc
- Input Impedance: 250MΩ
- Bias Current: 1.5nA
- Overvoltage Protection: (Continuous Without Damage)
  Normal Mode: ±30V pk
  Channel to Channel: ±30V pk

ACCURACY
AD2037
- ±0.05% Reading ±1 digit[1]
- Resolution: Programmable
- Temperature Range: 0 to +50°C operating; -25°C to +85°C storage
- Temperature Coefficient: Gain: 50ppm/°C
  Zero: 1.5μV/°C
- Warm-up Time to Rated Accuracy: Less than 5 minutes
- Settling Time to Rated Accuracy: 0.6 seconds (- full scale to + full scale)
- Max Voltage Between Channels: ±199.9mV FS; ±6.1V pk
  ±1.999V FS; ±2.5V pk

ACCURACY
AD2038
- Resolution 0.1°
- Range -55°C to +150°C
  -67°F to +200°F
- Accuracy: (±0.1° digitizing error)[2]

	AD590J	AD590K	AD590L	AD590M
Sensor calibrated at +25°C (over range)	±3.2°C max	±2.2°C max	±1.8°C max	±1.2°C max
Uncalibrated Error at +25°C	±5.2°C max	±2.7°C max	±1.2°C max	±0.7°C max
Uncalibrated Error (over range)	±10.2°C max	±5.7°C max	±3.2°C max	±1.9°C max
Nonlinearity (over range)	±1.7°C max	±1.0°C max	±0.6°C max	±0.5°C max

- Temperature Coefficient: Span: 50ppm/°C
  Offset: 0.01 degrees/degree

NORMAL MODE REJECTION
- 50dB at 50 - 60Hz (Additional capacitor filtering may be added between pins A and 4 with degradation of response time)

COMMON MODE REJECTION
- Floated on Power Supply: 120dB at 250V rms max CMV, dV_{cm}/dt 10^6 V/sec max, 1kΩ Imbalance

CONVERSION RATE
- 5 Conversion/sec
- Hold and Read on Command

POWER INPUT
- AC Line 50 - 400Hz, see Voltage Options Below
- Power Consumption - 5.8W @ 50 - 400Hz

ANALOG OUTPUTS
- ±12V dc ±10% @ 10mA (Referenced to Isolation Analog Grd.)
- +5V dc ±5% @ 30mA
- Reference Voltage +6.4V ±1% (Referred to Analog Grd.) 25ppm/°C @ 50μA max output

DATA OUTPUTS

Isolated Parallel BCD Outputs - 3 BCD digits, overrange, overload outputs (TTL Compatible, 4 TTL Loads). BCD data outputs are latched positive true logic. Overload output is Logic "0" for inputs greater than full scale range, Logic "1" when other data outputs are valid. Polarity output (TTL compatible, 4 TTL Loads latched) indicates positive polarity when high (Logic "1"). Digital outputs are fully isolated from input circuitry; all Logic levels reference to digital ground.

Channel Address Outputs (CMOS/TTL Compatible 2 TTL Loads) - BCD Channel number data outputs are positive true.

Mode Output (CMOS/TTL Compatible 2 TTL Loads) - Logic "1" indicates channel selection is by switch. Logic "0" indicates selection is by scanner or external control, useful in Microcomputer Interface.

Data Ready (Data Ready) CMOS/TTL Compatible 2 TTL Loads) - Logic "1" ("0") indicates data from Scan Card is ready. Data remains valid until next clock pulse.

Spare Inverter Output (CMOS/TTL Compatible 2 TTL Loads) - Spare inverter supplied for customer convenience.

Clock Out (CMOS/TTL Compatible, 2 TTL Loads) - Indicates EOC. When clock pulse is high, latches are being updated, data is invalid. Data is valid on negative going edge for 198ms. Clock Out pulse is disabled when Data Hold line is low.

ANALOG OUTPUT (P2 Pin A): 1mA max output

AD2037: $V_O = K V_{IN}$
Where K is gain of programmable input amplifier. (K = 1 for 1.999V F.S. and K = 10 for 199.9mV)

AD2038: $V_O = (18.95mV/°C)T$ for T = °C
$V_O = (10.53mV/°F)(T-32)$ for T = °F
error = ±6mV

CONTROL INPUTS

Display Blanking (TTL Compatible, 3 LSTTL Load) - Logic "0" or grounding blanks entire display except for decimal points; Logic "1" or open circuit for normal operation. Display blanking has no effect on output data. Display is valid immediately upon removal of blanking input.

Converter Hold (CMOS/TTL Compatible, 1 LSTTL Load) - Logic "0" or grounding causes DPM to cease conversions and display data from last conversion; Logic "1" or open circuit for normal operation. After "Converter Hold" is removed, one or two conversions are needed before reading and BCD are valid.

Decimal Points (Not TTL Compatible) - Logic "0" or grounding illuminates desired decimal point. External drive circuitry must sink 35mA peak at a 25% duty cycle, when decimal point is illuminated.

Data Hold (TTL Compatible, 1 TTL Load) - Logic "0" inhibits updating of latched parallel output data. Logic "1" or open circuit allows data to be updated after each DPM conversion. This input has no effect on normal conversion of the DPM and its display.

Scanner Enable (CMOS/TTL Compatible 1 LSTTL Load) - Logic "1" will enable Scanner to control the channel selection. External channel input BCD lines can remain connected. A Logic "0" enables external channel selection.

Scan (Scan)(CMOS/TTL Compatible, 1 LSTTL Load) - A Logic "1" ("0") for <4 seconds will initiate a scan of six channels. To use Scan input, the Scan input must be a Logic "0". Both inputs have debounce circuitry. A momentary scan pulse while in the switch or external mode will initiate a sequence of six readings of the channel that is addressed then stop.

Channel Address Input (CMOS/TTL Compatible 1 LSTTL Load) - Logic "0" on Scanner Enable will allow use of external control. All other control inputs remain the same.

Channel Address Increment (CMOS/TTL Compatible 1 LSTTL Load) - Positive going edge will initiate sequence to the next channel.

Spare Inverter Input (CMOS/TTL Compatible 1 LSTTL Load) - Spare inverter supplied for customer convenience.

CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENTS
- Gain
- Offset, Course
- Offset, Fine
- Span/per Channel (AD2038 only)
- Recommended Recalibration Interval: Six Months

SIZE
- 3.92" x 1.67"H x 5.80"D (100 x 42 x 147mm)
- Panel Cutout 3.930" x 1.682" (99.8 x 42.7mm)

WEIGHT
- 1.25 pounds (0 563 kg)

OPTIONS[3]

AD2037 Lens: 28 Red with ADI Logo
Lens: 27 Red without ADI Logo

AD2038 Lens 22-1, Red °C with ADI Logo
Lens 22-2, Red °F with ADI Logo
Lens 23-1, Red °C without ADI Logo
Lens 23-2, Red °F without ADI Logo

CONNECTORS (2)
2 each, 30 pin, 0.156" Spacing Card Edge Connector
Viking 2Vk 15/1-2 or Equivalent
Optional: Order AC1501

ORDERING GUIDE

AD2037 or AD2038 - □ □ □

POWER INPUT[4]
- 117V ac ±10% 1
- 220V ac ±10% 2
- 100V ac ±10% 3
- 240V ac ±10% 4

Enter

SCAN RATE[4]
- 3.2 sec 1
- 1.6 sec 2
- 0.8 sec 3

Enter

TEMPERATURE SCALE READOUT (AD2038 Only)[4]
- °C 1
- °F 2

Enter

Notes:
[1] Guaranteed at 200mV full scale at +25°C and nominal power supply.
[2] Overall accuracy of meter plus sensor over entire sensor range (guaranteed max) Meter is factory calibrated for ideal sensor.
[3] Lens 22 (AD2038) Lens 28 (AD2037) supplied if no lens option is specificed.
[4] Only one option may be specified.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ANALOG DEVICES

Low Cost Temperature Indicator

AD2040

FEATURES
Low Cost
Accuracy to ±1.0° ±1 Digit
Temperature Range: -55°C to +150°C
-67°F to +302°F
218°K to 423°K
425°R to 793°R
°C, °F, °K or °R Readout
Single +5V Supply
Terminal Block Interface
Small Size, Panel Mount

APPLICATIONS
Temperature Monitoring in Design, Laboratory, Manufacturing and Quality Control

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD2040 is a low cost 3 digit temperature indicator. Based on the highly successful AD2026, low cost DPM, and designed to be used in conjunction with Analog Devices' AD590 temperature transducer, the AD2040 reads out directly in °C, °F, °K or °R. A precision voltage reference, resistor network and span and zero adjusts needed to implement display of the different temperature scales are all self contained. User selectable degree readout, as well as all other connections, ie. +5V power and AD590 interface are all made via the terminal block on the rear. If required, calibration adjustments are easily accessible. No mounting hardware of any kind is used. The AD2040 occupies less than 1 1/2″ of space behind the panel.

The AD2040 and AD590 will measure and display temperatures from -55°C to 150°C (-67°F to 302°F) with accuracy to ±1.0° ±1 digit. The display, converter, signal conditioning and sensor are all powered from a single +5V supply. Reliability is assured with the inherent simplicity and accuracy of the sensor combined with the highly efficient design of the AD2040.

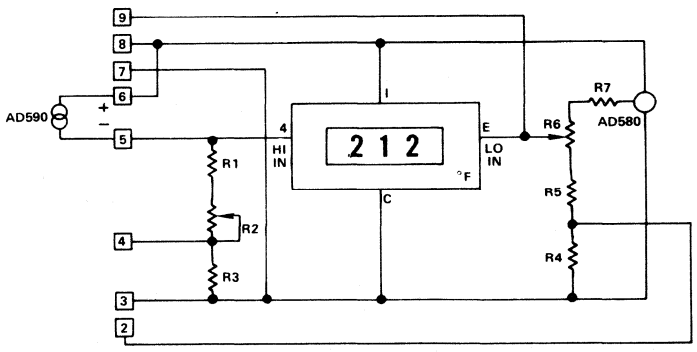
THE SENSOR

The AD590 is a laser calibrated, two terminal IC Temperature Sensor. Its output is a current (1μA per °K) linearly proportional to absolute temperature thus eliminating the need for linearization and cold junction compensation.

Due to the AD590's high impedance current output, it is insensitive to voltage drops over long lines thus enabling remote monitoring with no need for costly transmitters or special wire.

For normal applications the AD590J can be used and calibrated at a single temperature point. Where better linearity or sensor interchangeability is needed, the "K" and "L" versions are available. All versions are available to MIL-STD-883A Class B processing.

The TO-52 may be mounted as is, or inserted in an appropriate probe. More detailed sensor information is available on the AD590 Data Sheet.



Block Diagram

Above is a block diagram of the AD2040, showing the AD2026 DPM, the current-to-voltage conversion resistors (R1, R2, R3), the offsetting resistance network (R4, R5, R6, R7), and the connections to the terminal strip. Attenuated voltage from the AD580, 2.5V reference, provides the offsets for readout on the F and C scales. Jumpers are connected by the user at the terminal strip to select the appropriate units of temperature for display.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and nominal supply unless otherwise specified)

ACCURACY

- Resolution: 1°
- Range: -55°C to +150°C
  -67°F to 320°F
  218°K to 423°K
  425°R to 793°R
- Accuracy: (±1 digit)[1]

	AD590J	AD590K	AD590L	AD590M
With Calibration at 25°C	±3.2°C max	±2.2°C max	±1.8°C max	±1.2°C max
Uncalibrated Error at 25°C	±5.2°C max	±2.7°C max	±1.2°C max	±0.7°C max
Uncalibrated Error Over Range	±10.2°C max	±5.7°C max	±3.2°C max	±1.9°C max
Nonlinearity over Range	±1.7°C max	±1.0°C max	±0.6°C max	±0.5°C max

DISPLAY OUTPUT

- 7 Segment, LED 0.5" (13mm) High for 3 Data Digits
- Sensor Disconnect Indication: ---- (for °C and °F only)
- DPM Positive Overload: EEE
- DPM Negative Overload: ----
- No Indication of Out of Sensor Range
- Temperature Coefficient:
  Offset: 0.03 degrees/degree
  Span: 70ppm/°C

INPUT IMPEDANCE

- °C, °K: 1.0K
- °F, °R: 1.8K

CONVERSION RATE

- 4 Conversions Per Second

POWER INPUT

- +5.0V ±5%; 160mA Avg.

CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENT

- Span
- Gain
- Zero
- Offset
- Recommended Recalibration Interval: Six Months

SIZE

- 3.43"W x 2.0"H x 1.65"D (87 x 52 x 42mm)
- Panel Cutout Required: 3.175 ± 0.015" x 1.810 ± 0.015" (80.65 ± 0.38 x 45.97 ± 0.38mm)

WEIGHT

- 3 ounces (88 grams)

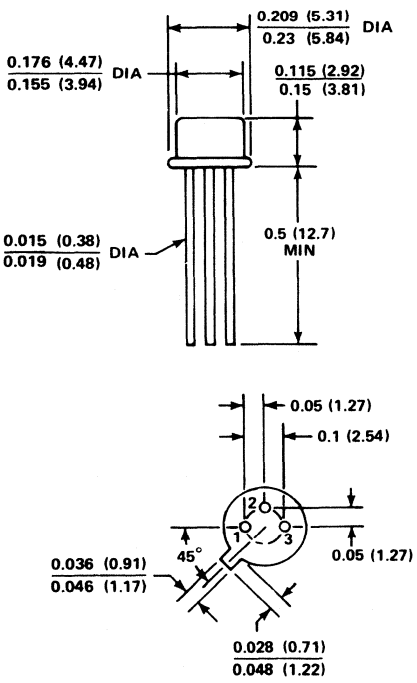
[1] Overall accuracy of meter plus sensor over entire range (guaranteed max).

Specifications subject to change without notice.

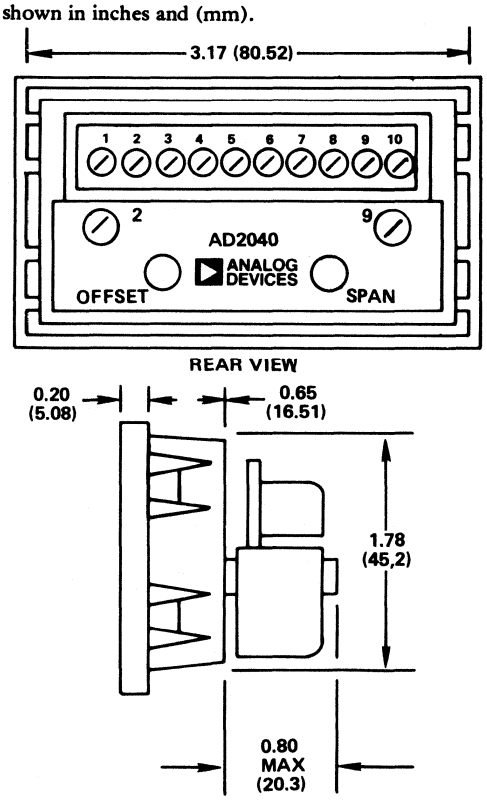
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

AD590
TO-52 PACKAGE



AD2040



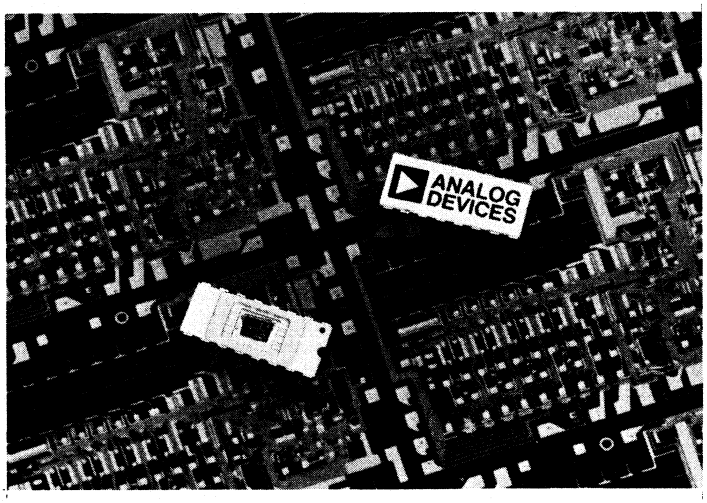
1. N.C.
2. °F Offset Scaling
3. Signal GND
4. °F Gain Scaling
5. - Sensor
6. + Sensor
7. Power GND
8. +5V
9. Offset Calibration
10. N.C.

ANALOG DEVICES

Low Cost 10-Bit Monolithic D/A Converter

AD561

FEATURES
- Low Cost
- Complete Current Output Converter
- High Stability Buried Zener Reference
- Laser Trimmed to High Accuracy (1/4LSB Max Error, AD561K, T)
- Trimmed Output Application Resistors for 0 to +10, ±5 Volt Ranges
- Fast Settling – 250ns to 1/2LSB
- Guaranteed Monotonicity Over Full Operating Temperature Range
- TTL/DTL and CMOS Compatible (Positive True Logic)
- Single Chip Monolithic Construction
- Hermetically-Sealed Ceramic DIP (All Grades)



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD561 is an integrated circuit 10-bit digital-to-analog converter combined with a high stability voltage reference fabricated on a single monolithic chip. Using 10 precision high-speed current-steering switches, a control amplifier, voltage reference, and laser-trimmed thin-film SiCr resistor network, the device produces a fast, accurate analog output current. Laser trimmed output application resistors are also included to facilitate accurate, stable current-to-voltage conversion; they are trimmed to 0.1% accuracy, thus eliminating external trimmers in many situations.

Several important technologies combine to make the AD561 the most accurate and most stable 10-bit DAC available. The low temperature coefficient, high stability thin-film network is trimmed at the wafer level by a fine resolution laser system to 0.01% typical linearity. This results in an accuracy specification of ±1/4LSB max for the K and T versions, and 1/2LSB max for the J and S versions.

The AD561 also incorporates a low noise, high stability subsurface zener diode to produce a reference voltage with excellent long term stability and temperature cycle characteristics which challenge the best discrete zener references. A temperature compensation circuit is laser-trimmed to allow custom correction of the temperature coefficient of each device. This results in a typical full-scale temperature coefficient of 15ppm/°C; the T.C. is tested and guaranteed to 30ppm/°C max for the K and T versions, 60ppm/°C max for the S, and 80ppm/°C for the J.

All grades are packaged in a 16-pin hermetically-sealed ceramic dual-in-line package. The AD561J and K versions are specified for operation over the 0 to +70°C temperature range, the AD561S and T for operation over the full military temperature range from -55°C to +125°C.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Advanced monolithic processing and laser trimming at the wafer level have made the AD561 the most accurate 10-bit converter available while keeping costs consistent with large volume integrated circuit production. The AD561K and T have 1/4LSB max relative accuracy and 1/2LSB max differential nonlinearity. The low T.C. R-2R ladder guarantees that all AD561 units will be monotonic over the entire operating temperature range.
2. Digital system interfacing is simplified by the use of a positive true straight binary code. The digital input voltage threshold is a function of the positive supply level; connecting V_{CC} to the digital logic supply automatically sets the threshold to the proper level for the logic family being used. Logic sink current requirement is only 25μA.
3. The high speed current steering switches are designed to settle in less than 250ns for the worst case digital code transition. This allows construction of successive-approximation A/D converters in the 3 to 5μs range.
4. The AD561 has an output voltage compliance range from -2 to +10 volts, thus allowing direct current-to-voltage conversion with just an output resistor, omitting the op amp. The 40MΩ open collector output impedance results in negligible errors due to output leakage currents.
5. Every AD561 is subjected to long term stabilization bakes and temperature cycled ten times from -65°C to +150°C prior to final test to insure reliability and long-term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5V, V_{ee} = -15V, unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD561J MIN	AD561J TYP	AD561J MAX	AD561K MIN	AD561K TYP	AD561K MAX	UNITS
RESOLUTION		10 Bits			10 Bits		
ACCURACY (Error Relative to Full Scale)		±1/4 (0.025)	±1/2 (0.05)		±1/8 (0.012)	±1/4 (0.025)	LSB % of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY		±1/2			±1/4	±1/2	LSB
DATA INPUTS							
TTL, V_{CC} = +5V							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0			*			V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			+0.8			*	V
CMOS, 10V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 16.5V (See Figure 1)							
Bit ON Logic "1"	70% V_{CC}			*			V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			30% V_{CC}			*	V
Logic Current (Each Bit) (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+5	+100		*	*	nA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		-5	-25		*	*	μA
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar	1.5	2.0	2.4	*	*	*	mA
Bipolar	±0.75	±1.0	±1.2	*	*	*	mA
Resistance (Exclusive of Application Resistors)		40M			*		Ω
Unipolar Zero (All Bits OFF)		0.01	0.05		*	*	% of F.S.
Capacitance		25			*		pF
Compliance Voltage	-2	-3	+10	*	*	*	V
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		250			*		ns
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{CC}, +4.5V dc to +16.5V dc		8	10		*	*	mA
V_{EE}, -10.8V dc to -16.5V dc		12	16		*	*	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{CC}, +4.5V dc to +16.5V dc		2	10		*	*	ppm of F.S./%
V_{EE}, -10.8V dc to -16.5V dc		4	25		*	*	ppm of F.S./%
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating		0 to +70			*	*	°C
Storage		-65 to +150			*	*	°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
With Internal Reference							
Unipolar Zero		1	10		1	5	ppm of F.S./°C
Bipolar Zero		2	20		2	10	ppm of F.S./°C
Full Scale		15	80		15	30	ppm of F.S./°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2.5			2.5		ppm of F.S./°C
MONOTONICITY		Guaranteed over full operating temp. range			Guaranteed over full operating temp. range		
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT		0 to +10			*		V
RANGES (See Figs. 5, 6)		-5 to +5			*		V
CALIBRATION ACCURACY							
Full Scale Error with Fixed 25Ω							
Resistor		±0.1			*		% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 10Ω							
Resistor		±0.1			*		% of F.S.
CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENT RANGE							
Full Scale (With 50Ω Trimmer)		±0.5			*		% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero (With 20Ω Trimmer)		±0.2			*		% of F.S.

*Specifications same as AD561J specs.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

MODEL	AD561S MIN	AD561S TYP	AD561S MAX	AD561T MIN	AD561T TYP	AD561T MAX	UNITS
RESOLUTION		10 Bits			10 Bits		
ACCURACY (Error Relative to Full Scale)		±1/4 (0.025)	±1/2 (0.05)		±1/8 (0.012)	±1/4 (0.025)	LSB % of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY		±1/2			±1/4	±1/2	LSB
DATA INPUTS							
TTL, V_{CC} = +5V							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0			**			V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			+0.8			**	V
CMOS, 10V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 16.5V (See Figure 1)							
Bit ON Logic "1"	70% V_{CC}			**			V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			30% V_{CC}			**	V
Logic Current (Each Bit) (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+20	+100		**	**	nA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		-25	-100		**	**	μA
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar	1.5	2.0	2.4	**	**	**	mA
Bipolar	±0.75	±1.0	±1.2	**	**	**	mA
Resistance (Exclusive of Application Resistors)		40M			**		Ω
Unipolar Zero (All Bits OFF)		0.01	0.05		**	**	% of F.S.
Capacitance		25			**		pF
Compliance Voltage	-2	-3	+10	**	**	**	V
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		250			**		ns
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{CC}, +4.5V dc to +16.5V dc		8	10		**	**	mA
V_{EE}, -10.8V dc to -16.5V dc		12	16		**	**	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{CC}, +4.5V dc to +16.5V dc		2	10		**	**	ppm of F.S./%
V_{EE}, -10.8V dc to -16.5V dc		4	25		**	**	ppm of F.S./%
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating		-55 to +125			**	**	°C
Storage		-65 to +150			**	**	°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
With Internal Reference							
Unipolar Zero		1	10		1	5	ppm of F.S./°C
Bipolar Zero		2	20		2	10	ppm of F.S./°C
Full Scale		15	60		15	30	ppm of F.S./°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2.5			2.5		ppm of F.S./°C
MONOTONICITY		Guaranteed over full operating temp. range			Guaranteed over full operating temp. range		
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT		0 to +10			**		V
RANGES (See Figs. 5, 6)		-5 to +5			**		V
CALIBRATION ACCURACY							
Full Scale Error with Fixed 25Ω Resistor		±0.1			**		% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 10Ω Resistor		±0.1			**		% of F.S.
CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENT RANGE							
Full Scale (With 50Ω Trimmer)		±0.5			**		% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero (With 20Ω Trimmer)		±0.2			**		% of F.S.

**Specifications same as AD561S specs.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL LOGIC INTERFACE

All standard positive supply logic families interface easily with the AD561. The digital code is positive true binary (all bits high, Logic "1", gives positive full scale output). The logic input load factor (100nA max at Logic "1", -25μA max at Logic "0", 3pF capacitance), is less than one equivalent digital load for all logic families, including unbuffered CMOS. The digital threshold is set internally as a function of the positive supply, as shown in Figure 1. For most applications, connecting V_{CC} to the positive logic supply will set the threshold at the proper level for maximum noise immunity. For nonstandard applications, refer to Figure 1 for threshold levels. Uncommitted bit input lines will assume a "1" state (similar to TTL), but they are high impedance and subject to noise pickup. Unused digital inputs should be connected directly to ground or V_{CC}, as desired.

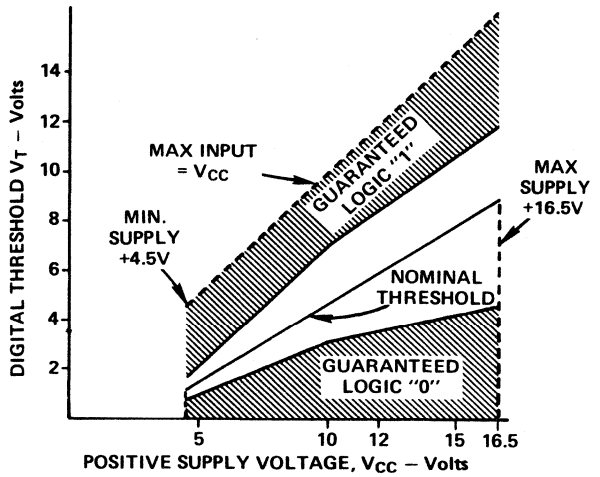
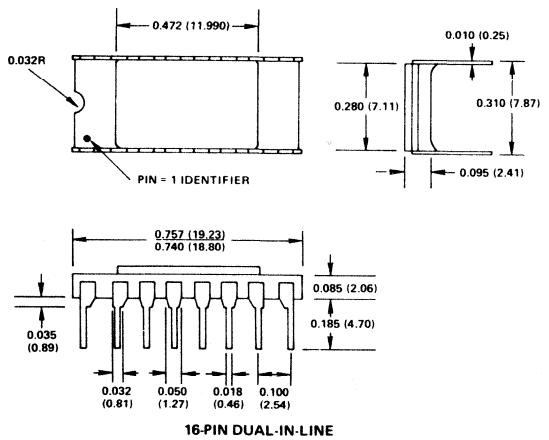


Figure 1. Digital Threshold Vs. Positive Supply



OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

Figure 2.

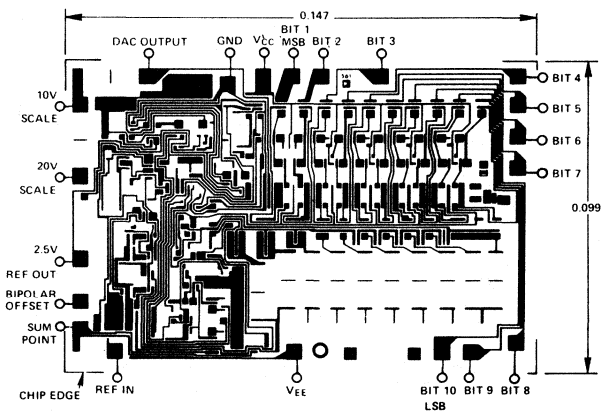
THE AD561 OFFERS TRUE 10-BIT RESOLUTION OVER FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE

ACCURACY: Analog Devices defines accuracy as the maximum deviation of the actual, adjusted DAC output (see following page) from the ideal analog output (a straight line drawn from 0 to F.S. – 1LSB) for any bit combination. The AD561 is laser trimmed to 1/4LSB (0.025% of F.S.) maximum error at +25°C for the K and T versions – 1/2LSB for the J and S.

MONOTONICITY: A DAC is said to be monotonic if the output either increases or remains constant for increasing digital inputs such that the output will always be a single-valued function of the input. All versions of the AD561 are monotonic over their full operating temperature range.

DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY: Monotonic behavior requires that the differential nonlinearity error be less than 1LSB both at +25°C and over the temperature range of interest. Differential nonlinearity is the measure of the variation in analog value, normalized to full scale, associated with a 1LSB change in digital input code. For example, for a 10 volt full scale output, a change of 1LSB in digital input code should result in a 9.8mV change in the analog output (1LSB = 10V x 1/1024 = 9.8mV). If in actual use, however, a 1LSB change in the input code results in a change of only 2.45mV (1/4LSB) in analog output, the differential nonlinearity error would be 7.35mV, or 3/4LSB. The AD561K and T have a max differential linearity error of 1/2LSB.

The differential nonlinearity temperature coefficient must also be considered if the device is to remain monotonic over its full operating temperature range. A differential nonlinearity temperature coefficient of 2.5ppm/°C could under worst case conditions for a temperature change of +25°C to +125°C add 0.025% (100 x 2.5ppm/°C of error). The resulting error could then be as much as 0.025% + 0.025% = 0.05% of F.S. (1/2LSB represents 0.05% of F.S.). To be sure of accurate performance all versions of the AD561 are therefore 100% tested to be monotonic over the full operating temperature range.



THE AD561 IS AVAILABLE IN A LASER TRIMMED CHIP FORM. THE CHIP OFFERS MORE APPLICATION FLEXIBILITY THAN THE 16-PIN PACKAGED DEVICE. PLEASE CONSULT FACTORY FOR CHIP APPLICATION DETAILS.

Figure 3. Chip Bonding Diagram

AD561 ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	TEMP RANGE	ACCURACY @ +25°C	GAIN T.C. (of F.S./°C)
AD561J	0 to +70°C	±½LSB max	80ppm max
AD561K	0 to +70°C	±¼LSB max	30ppm max
AD561S	-55 to +125°C	±½LSB max	60ppm max
AD561S/883B*	-55 to +125°C	±½LSB max	60ppm max
AD561T	-55 to +125°C	±¼LSB max	30ppm max
AD561T/883B*	-55 to +125°C	±¼LSB max	30ppm max

*The AD561S/883B and AD561T/883B are fully processed to MIL-STD-883A, Method 5004, Class B. The complete procedure list is available on request.

CONNECTING THE AD561 FOR BUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT

The standard current-to-voltage conversion connections using an operational amplifier are shown here with the preferred trimming techniques. If a low offset operational amplifier (AD510, AD741L, AD301AL) is used, excellent performance can be obtained in many situations without trimming. (A 5mV op amp offset is equivalent to 1/2LSB on a 10 volt scale). If a 25Ω fixed resistor is substituted for the 50Ω trimmer, unipolar zero will typically be within ±1/10LSB (plus op amp offset), and full scale accuracy will be within ±1LSB. Substituting a 10Ω resistor for the 20Ω bipolar offset trimmer will give a bipolar zero error typically within ±1LSB.

The AD509 is recommended for buffered voltage-output applications which require a settling time to ±½LSB of one microsecond. The feedback capacitor is shown with the optimum value for each application; this capacitor is required to compensate for the 25picofarad DAC output capacitance.

FIGURE 5. UNIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a unipolar 0 to +10 volt output range.

STEP I . . . ZERO ADJUST

Turn all bits OFF and adjust op amp trimmer, R_1, until the output reads 0.000 volts (1LSB = 9.76mV).

STEP II . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn all bits ON and adjust 50Ω gain trimmer, R_2, until the output is 9.990 volts. (Full scale is adjusted to 1LSB less than nominal full scale of 10.000 volts.) If a 10.23V full scale is desired (exactly 10mV/bit), insert a 120Ω resistor in series with R_2.

FIGURE 6. BIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a bipolar output voltage from -5.000 to +4.990 volts, with positive full scale occurring with all bits ON (all 1's).

STEP I . . . ZERO ADJUST

Turn ON MSB only, turn OFF all other bits. Adjust 20Ω trimmer R_3, to give 0.000 output volts.

STEP II . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn OFF all bits, adjust 50Ω gain trimmer to give a reading of -5.000 volts.

Please note that it is not necessary to trim the op amp to obtain full accuracy at room temperature. In most bipolar situations, the op amp trimmer is unnecessary unless the untrimmed offset drift of the op amp is excessive.

FIGURE 7. ±10 VOLT BUFFERED BIPOLAR OUTPUT

The AD561 can also be connected for a ±10 volt bipolar range with an additional external resistor as shown in Figure 7. A larger value trimmer is required to compensate for tolerance in the thin film resistors (which are trimmed to match the full scale current). For best full scale temperature coefficient performance, the external resistors should have a T.C. of -50ppm/°C. For applications requiring optimum performance, a ±10 volt bonding option is available on special order.

PIN CONFIGURATION
TOP VIEW

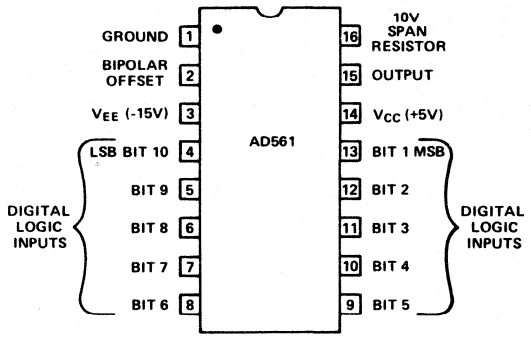


Figure 4.

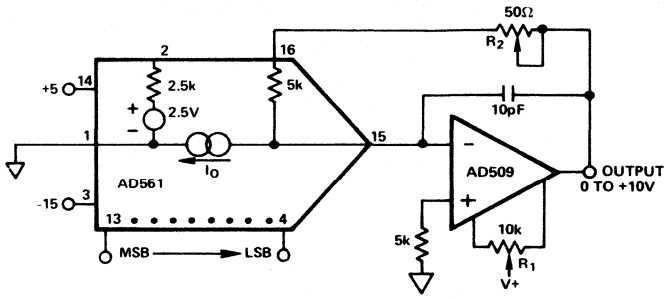


Figure 5. 0 to +10V Unipolar Voltage Output

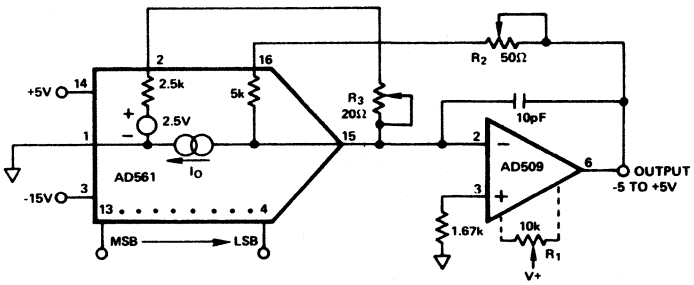


Figure 6. ±5V Buffered Bipolar Voltage Output

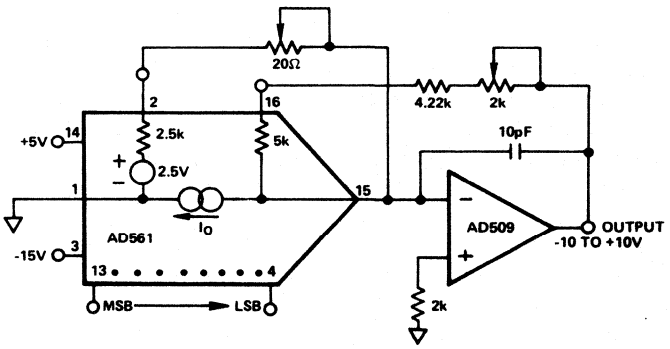


Figure 7. ±10V Buffered Voltage Output

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

A simplified schematic with the essential circuit features of the AD561 is shown in Figure 8. The voltage reference, CR1, is a buried zener (or subsurface breakdown diode). This device exhibits far better all-around performance than the NPN base-emitter reverse-breakdown diode (surface zener), which is in nearly universal use in integrated circuits as a voltage reference. Greatly improved long term stability and lower noise are the major benefits the buried zener derives from isolating the breakdown point from surface stress and mobile oxide charge effects. The nominal 7.5 volt device (including temperature compensation circuitry) is driven by a current source to the negative supply so that the positive supply can be allowed to go as low as 4.5 volts. The temperature coefficient of each diode is determined individually; this data is then used to laser trim a compensating circuit to balance the overall T.C. to zero. The typical resulting T.C. is 0 to ±15ppm/°C.

The negative reference level is inverted and scaled by A_1 to give a +2.5 volt reference (which can be driven by the low positive supply). The AD561, packaged in the 16-pin DIP, has the +2.5 volt reference (REF OUT) connected directly to the input of the control amplifier (REF IN). The buffered reference is not directly available externally except through the 2.5kΩ bipolar offset resistor; it can still be used as a voltage reference as shown below in Figure 9.

The 2.5kΩ scaling resistor and control amplifier A_2 then force a 1mA reference current to flow through reference transistor Q1, which has a relative emitter area of 8A. This is accomplished by forcing the bottom of the ladder to the proper voltage. Since Q_1 and Q_2 have equal emitter areas and have equal 5kΩ emitter resistors, Q_2 also carries 1mA. The ladder voltage drop constrains Q_7 (with area 4A) to carry only 0.5mA; Q_8 carries 0.25mA, etc.

The first four significant bit cells are scaled exactly in emitter area to match Q_1 for optimum V_{BE} and V_{BE} drift match, as well as for beta match. These effects are insignificant for the lower order bits, which account for a total of only 1/16 of full scale. However, the 18mV V_{BE} difference between two matched transistors carrying emitter currents in a ratio of 2:1 must be corrected. This is done by forcing 120μA through the 150Ω interbase resistors. These resistors and the R-2R ladder resistors are actively laser-trimmed at the wafer level to bring total device accuracy to better than ¼LSB. Sufficient ratio accuracy in the last two bits is obtained by simple emitter area ratio such that it is unnecessary to use additional area for ladder resistors. The current in Q_{16} is added to the ladder to balance it properly but is not switched to the output; thus full scale is 1023/1024 x 2mA.

The switching cell of Q_3, Q_4, Q_5 and Q_6 serves to steer the cell current either to ground (BIT 1 low) or to the DAC output (BIT 1 high). The entire switching cell carries the same current whether the bit is on or off, thus minimizing thermal transients and ground current errors. The logic threshold, which is generated from the positive supply (see Digital Logic Interface) is applied to one side of each cell.

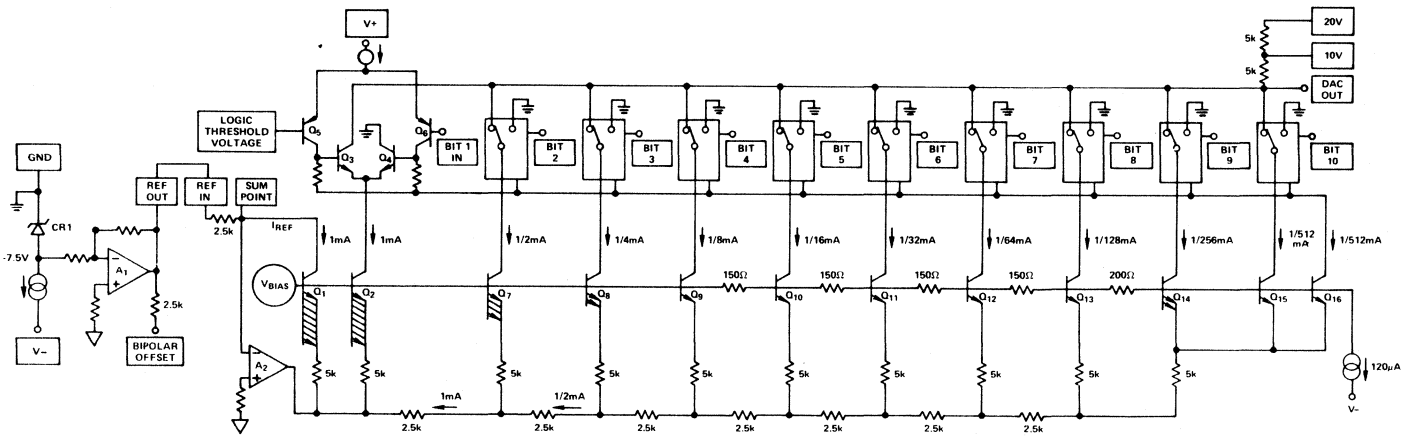


Figure 8. Circuit Diagram Showing Reference, Control Amplifier, Switching Cell, R-2R Ladder, and Bit Arrangement of AD561

PRECISION LOW-NOISE REFERENCE

The precision reference of the AD561 can be brought out separately from the DAC to serve as a master system reference. Since the reference is connected through the 2.5kΩ bipolar offset resistor, it must be buffered externally, as shown here in Figure 9. The DAC section can still be operated independently in a unipolar mode, but internal thermal and ground loop effects will create crosstalk of about 0.01% with an ideal ground. The long term stability of this reference will be especially good, typically ±0.01% per year or better. If the filter capacitor, C is not used, wideband output noise will be about 120ppm p-p (1.2mV p-p for 10 volts). If C is 4.7μF, wideband noise will be about 25μV p-p (10 volts out) and 15μV p-p from 0.1 to 10Hz.

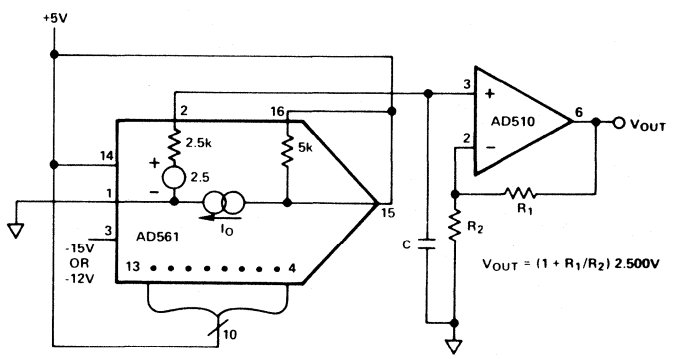


Figure 9. Precision Ultra Low Noise Reference

SETTLING TIME

The high speed NPN current steering switching cell and internally compensated reference amplifier of the AD561 are specifically designed for fast settling operation. The typical settling time to ±0.05% (½LSB) for the worst case transition (major carry, 0111111111 to 1000000000) is less than 250ns; the lower order bits all settle in less than 200ns. (Worst case settling occurs when all bits are switched, especially the MSB.) But full realization of this high speed performance requires strict attention to detail by the user in all areas of application and testing.

The settling time for the AD561 is specified in terms of the current output, an inherently high speed DAC operating mode. However, most DAC applications require a current-to-voltage conversion at some point in the signal path, although an unbuffered voltage level (not using an op amp) is suitable for use in a successive-approximation A/D converter (see next page), or in many display applications. This form of conversion can give very fast operation if proper design and layout is done. The fastest voltage conversion is achieved by connecting a low value resistor directly to the output, as shown in Figure 12. In this case, the settling time is primarily determined by the cell switching time and by the RC time constant of the AD561 output capacitance of 25 picofarads (plus stray capacitance) combined with the output resistor value. Settling to 0.05% of full scale (for a full scale transition) requires 7.6 time constants. This effect is important for $R > 1k\Omega$.

If an op amp must be used to provide a low impedance output signal, some loss in settling time will be seen due to op amp dynamics. The normal current-to-voltage converter op amp circuits are shown in the applications circuits using the fast settling AD509. The circuits shown settle to ±½LSB in 600ns unipolar and 1.1μs bipolar. The DAC output capacitance, which acts as a stray capacitance at the op amp inverting input, must be compensated by a feedback capacitor, as shown. The value should be chosen carefully for each application and each op amp type.

Fastest operation will be obtained by minimizing lead lengths, stray capacitance and impedance levels. Both supplies should be bypassed near the devices; 0.1μF will be sufficient since the AD561 runs at constant supply current regardless of input code.

POWER SUPPLY SELECTION

The AD561 will operate over a wide range of power supply voltages, with a total supply from 15.3 to 33 volts. Symmetrical supplies are not required, and in many applications not recommended.

The positive supply level determines the digital threshold level, as explained previously and shown in Figure 1. It is therefore recommended that V_{CC} be connected directly to the digital supply for best threshold match.

Positive output voltage compliance range is unaffected by the positive supply level because of the open collector output stage design; thus the full +10 volt compliance is available even with a +5 volt V_{CC} level. Power supply rejection is excellent, so that digital supply noise will not be reflected to the output. but use of a 0.1μF bypass capacitor near the AD561 is recommended for decoupling.

The nominal negative supply level is -15 volts, with an allowable range of -10.8 to -16.5 volts. The negative supply level affects the negative compliance range, as shown in Figure 10.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE

The AD561 has a typical output compliance range from -3 to +10 volts. The output current is unaffected by changes in the output terminal voltage over that range. This results from the use of open collector output switching stages in a cascode configuration, and gives an output impedance of 40MΩ. Positive compliance range is limited only by collector breakdown (and is independent of positive supply level), but the negative range is limited by the required bias levels and resistor ladder voltage. Negative compliance varies with negative supply, as shown in Figure 10. The compliance range is guaranteed to be -2 to +10 volts with V_{EE} = -15 volts.

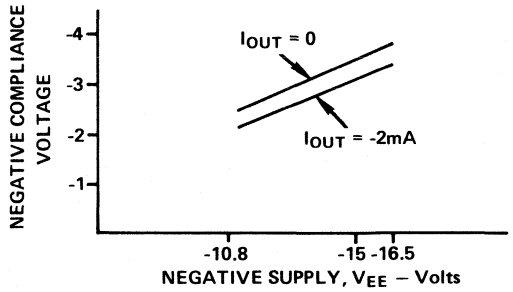


Figure 10. Typical Negative Compliance Range Vs. Negative Supply.

DIRECT UNBUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT

The wide compliance range allows direct current-to-voltage conversion with just an output resistor. Figure 1 shows a connection using the gain and bipolar output resistors to give a ±1.66 volt bipolar swing. In this situation, the digital code is complementary binary. Other combinations of internal and external output resistors (R_X) can be used to scale to alternate voltage ranges, simply by appropriately scaling the 0 to -2mA unipolar output current and using the 2.5 volt reference voltage for bipolar offset. For example, setting $R_X = 2.5k\Omega$ gives a ±1 volt range with a 1kΩ equivalent output impedance. A 0 to +10 volt output can be obtained by connecting the 5kΩ gain resistor to 9.99 volts; again the digital code is complementary binary.

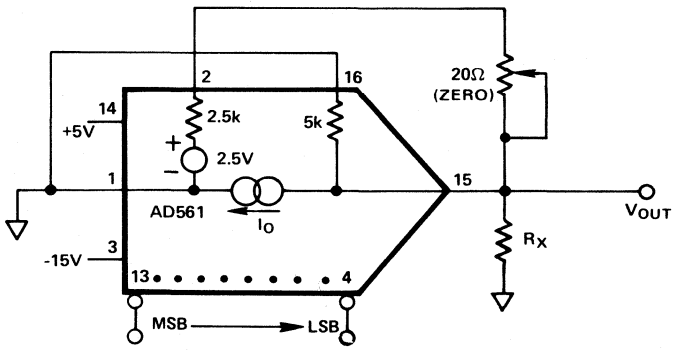


Figure 11. Unbuffered Bipolar Voltage Output

HIGH SPEED 10-BIT A/D CONVERTERS

The fast settling characteristics of the AD561 make it ideal for high speed successive approximation A/D converters. The internal reference and trimmed application resistors allow a 10-bit converter system to be constructed with a minimum parts count. Shown here is a configuration using standard components; this system completes a full 10-bit conversion in 5.5μs unipolar or 12μs bipolar. This converter will be accurate to ±1/2LSB of 10 bits and have a typical gain T.C. of 10ppm/°C.

In the unipolar mode, the system range is 0 to 9.99 volts, with each bit having a value of 9.76mV. For true conversion accuracy, an A/D converter should be trimmed so that a given bit code output results from input levels from 1/2LSB below to 1/2LSB above the exact voltage which that code represents. Therefore, the converter zero point should be trimmed with an input voltage of +4.9mV; trim R_1 until the LSB just begins to appear in the output code (all other bits "0"). For full scale, use an input voltage of +9.9985 volts (10 volts − 1LSB − 1/2LSB); then trim R_2 again until the LSB just begins to appear (all other bits "1").

The bipolar signal range is -5.0 to +4.99 volts. Bipolar offset trimming is done by applying a +4.9mV input signal and trimming R_1 for the LSB transition (MSB "1", all other bits "0"). Full scale is set by applying -4.995 volts and trimming R_2 for the LSB transition (all other bits "0"). In many applications, the pretrimmed application resistors are sufficiently accurate that external trimmers will be unnecessary, especially in situations requiring less than full 10-bit ±½LSB accuracy.

For fastest operation, the impedance at the comparator summing node must be minimized, as mentioned in the section on settling time. However, lowering the impedance will reduce the voltage signal to the comparator (at an equivalent impedance of 1kΩ, 1LSB = 2mV) to the point that comparator performance will be sacrificed. A 1kΩ resistor is the optimum value for this application for 10-bit accuracy. The chart shown in the figure gives the speed of the ADC for ±1/2LSB accuracy (and no missing codes) for 6, 8 and 10-bit resolution.

A much faster converter can be constructed by using higher performance external components. Each individual high-order bit settles in less than 250ns; the low-order bits less than 200ns. Because of this, a staged clock which speeds up for lower bits will improve the speed. Also, a faster comparator and Schottky TTL or ECL logic would be necessary. 10-bit converters in the 3 to 5μs range could be built around the AD561 with these techniques.

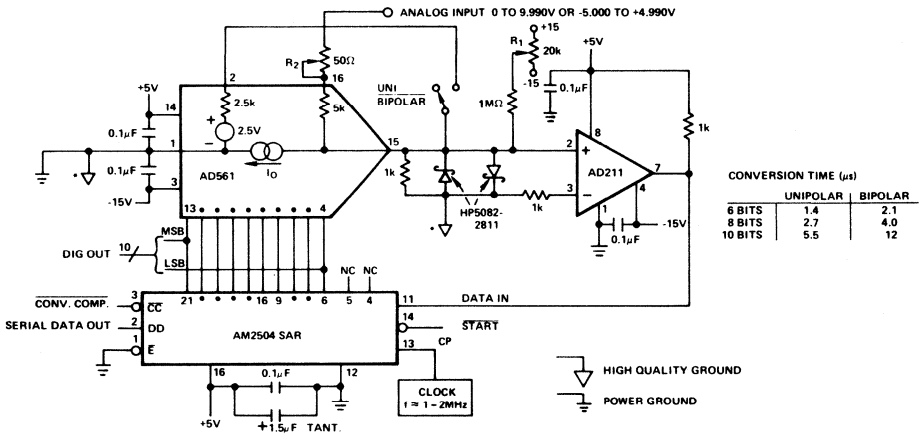


Figure 12. Fast Precision Analog to Digital Converter

DIGITAL 4 TO 20mA OR 1 TO 5 VOLT CONVERTER

A direct digital 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5 volt line driver can be built with the AD561 as shown in Figure 13. The 2.5 volt reference is divided to provide 1 volt at the op amp noninverting input − thus a zero input code results in a 1 volt output at the Darlington emitter (V_{OUT}). The 2k feedback resistance converts the nominal 2mA (±20%) full scale output from the AD561 to 4 volts, for a total output of 5 volts F.S. The voltage at the emitter forces a proportional current through the 250Ω (which appears at the collector as I_{OUT}). The AD561 current is added to the 4−20mA line; thus 5 volts full scale gives 22mA in the current loop. For exactly 20mA, trim the 1k pot for 4.5V F.S. (A single op amp circuit will not produce both 1 to 5 volt and 4 to 20mA outputs simultaneously.)

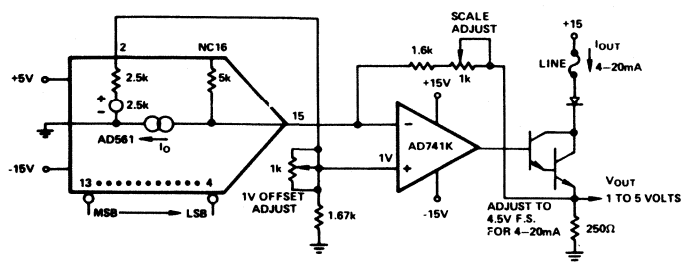


Figure 13. Digital 4 to 20mA or 1 to 5 Volt Line Driver

DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE SETPOINT COMPARATOR

Figure 14 demonstrates a high accuracy systems-oriented setpoint comparator. The 2.5 volt reference is buffered and amplified by the AD741K to produce an exact 10.000 volt reference which could be used as a primary system reference for several such circuits. The +10 volt compliance of the AD561 then allows it to generate a zero to +10 volt output swing through the 5kΩ application resistor without an additional op amp. The digital code for this system will be complementary binary (all 1's give 0.00 volts out).

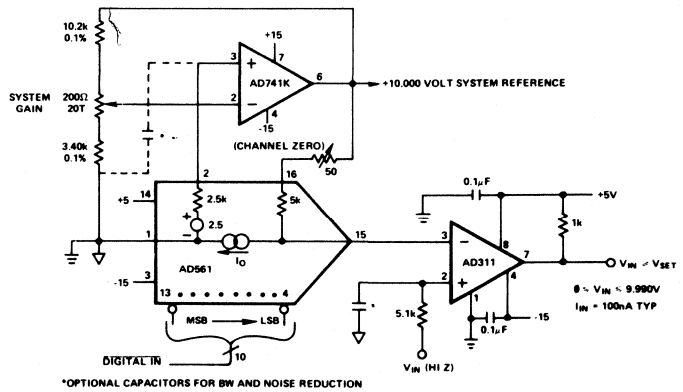


Figure 14. Digitally Programmable Set Point Comparator

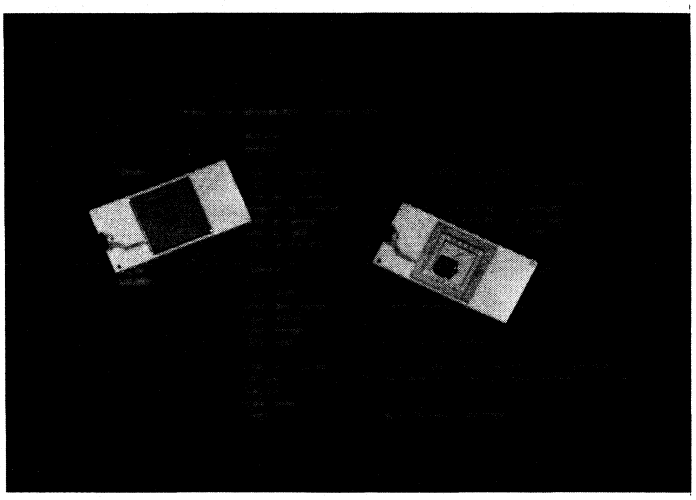
ANALOG DEVICES

Complete High Speed 12-Bit Monolithic D/A Converter

AD565

FEATURES

Single Chip Construction
Very High Speed: Settles to 1/2LSB in 200ns
Full Scale Switching Time: 30ns
High Stability Buried Zener Reference on Chip
Monotonicity Guaranteed Over Temperature
Linearity Guaranteed Over Temperature – 1/2LSB max (AD565K, T)
Low Power: 225mW Including Reference
Pin-Out Compatible with AD563
Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD565 is a fast 12-bit digital-to-analog converter combined with a high stability voltage reference on a single monolithic chip. The AD565 chip uses 12 precision, high speed bipolar current steering switches, control amplifier, laser-trimmed thin film resistor network, and buried Zener voltage reference to produce a very fast, high accuracy analog output current.

The combination of performance and flexibility in the AD565 has resulted from major innovations in circuit design, an important new high-speed bipolar process, and continuing advances in laser-wafer-trimming techniques (LWT). The AD565 has a 10 – 90% full scale transition time under 35 nanoseconds and settles to within ±1/2LSB in 200 nanoseconds. The AD565 chips are laser-trimmed at the wafer level to ±1/8LSB typical linearity and are specified to ±1/4LSB max error (K, S, and T grades) at +25°C. This high speed and accuracy make the AD565 the ideal choice for high speed display drivers as well as fast analog-to-digital converters.

The subsurface (buried) Zener diode on the chip provides a low-noise voltage reference which has long-term stability and temperature drift characteristics comparable to the best discrete reference diodes. The laser trimming process which provides the excellent linearity is also used to trim both the absolute value of the reference as well as its temperature coefficient. The AD565 is thus well suited for wide temperature range performance with maximum linearity error to ±1/2LSB and guaranteed monotonicity over the full temperature range. Typical full scale gain T.C. is 10ppm/°C.

The AD565 is available in four performance grades and two package types. The AD565J and K are specified for use over the 0 to 70°C temperature range and are both available in either a 24-pin, hermetically-sealed, side-brazed ceramic DIP, or a 24 pin plastic DIP. The AD565S and T grades are specified for the -55 to +125°C range and are available in the ceramic package.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD565 is a self-contained current output DAC and voltage reference fabricated on a single IC chip.
2. The device incorporates a newly developed* fully differential, non-saturating precision current switching cell structure which combines the dc accuracy and stability first developed in the AD562 with very fast switching times and an optimally-damped settling characteristic.
3. The internal buried zener reference is laser-trimmed to 10.00 volts with a ±1% maximum error. The reference voltage is available externally and can supply up to 1.5mA beyond that required for the reference and bipolar offset resistors.
4. The chip also contains SiCr thin film application resistors which can be used either with an external op amp to provide a precision voltage output or as input resistors for a successive approximation A/D converter. The resistors are matched to the internal ladder network to guarantee a low gain temperature coefficient and are laser-trimmed for minimum full scale and bipolar offset errors.
5. The pin-out of the AD565 is compatible with the industry-standard AD563 so that a system can easily be upgraded to higher speed performance without board changes.
6. The single-chip construction makes the AD565 inherently more reliable than hybrid multi-chip designs. The AD565S and T grades with guaranteed linearity and monotonicity over the -55°C to +125°C range are especially recommended for high reliability needs in harsh environments. These units are available fully processed to MIL-STD-883, Level B.

***Covered by patent numbers: 3,803,590; 3,890,611; 3,932,863; 3,978,473; 4,020,486; and other patents pending.**

SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +15V, V_{EE} = -15V, unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD565J MIN	AD565J TYP	AD565J MAX	AD565K MIN	AD565K TYP	AD565K MAX	UNITS
DATA INPUTS (Pins 13 to 24)							
TTL or 5 Volt CMOS (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Input Voltage							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0		+5.5	+2.0		+5.5	V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			+0.8			+0.8	V
Logic Current (each bit)							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+120	+260		+120	+260	μA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		+35	+75		+35	+75	μA
RESOLUTION			12			12	Bits
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar (all bits on)	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	mA
Bipolar (all bits on or off)	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	mA
Resistance (exclusive of span resistors)	6k	8k	10k	6k	8k	10k	Ω
Offset							
Unipolar		0.01	0.05		0.01	0.02	% of F.S.
Bipolar (Figure 5, R_2 = 50Ω fixed)		0.05	0.15		0.05	0.1	% of F.S.
Capacitance		25			25		pF
Compliance Voltage							
T_{min} to T_{max}	-1.5		+10	-1.5		+10	V
ACCURACY (error relative to full scale) +25°C		±1/4	±1/2		±1/8	±1/4	LSB
		(0.006)	(0.012)		(0.003)	(0.006)	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max}		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
		(0.012)	(0.018)		(0.006)	(0.012)	% of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY							
+25°C		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
T_{min} to T_{max}	MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
With Internal Reference							
Unipolar Zero		1	2		1	2	ppm/°C
Bipolar Zero		5	10		5	10	ppm/°C
Gain (Full Scale)		15	30		10	20	ppm/°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2			2		ppm/°C
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		200	400		200	400	ns
FULL SCALE TRANSITION							
10% to 90% Delay plus Rise Time		15	30		15	30	ns
90% to 10% Delay plus Fall Time		30	50		30	50	ns
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating	0		+70	0		+70	°C
Storage (D Package)	-65		+150	-65		+150	°C
Storage (N Package)	-25		+100	-25		+100	°C
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{CC}, +13.5 to +16.5V dc		3	5		3	5	mA
V_{EE}, -13.5 to -16.5V dc		-12	-18		-12	-18	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{CC} = +15V, ±10%		3	10		3	10	ppm of F.S./%
V_{EE} = -15V, ±10%		15	25		15	25	ppm of F.S./%
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT							
RANGE (see Figures 4,5,6)		0 to +5			0 to +5		V
		-2.5 to +2.5			-2.5 to +2.5		V
		0 to +10			0 to +10		V
		-5 to +5			-5 to +5		V
		-10 to +10			-10 to +10		V
EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS							
Gain Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R2 (Fig. 4)		±0.1	±0.25		±0.1	±0.25	% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R1 (Fig. 5)		±0.05	±0.15		±0.05	±0.1	% of F.S.
Gain Adjustment Range (Fig. 4)	±0.25			±0.25			% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Adjustment Range	±0.15			±0.15			% of F.S.
REFERENCE INPUT							
Input Impedance	15k	20k	25k	15k	20k	25k	Ω
REFERENCE OUTPUT							
Voltage	9.90	10.00	10.10	9.90	10.00	10.10	V
Current (available for external loads)	1.5	2.5		1.5	2.5		mA
POWER DISSIPATION		225	345		225	345	mW

MODEL	AD565S MIN	AD565S TYP	AD565S MAX	AD565T MIN	AD565T TYP	AD565T MAX	UNITS
DATA INPUTS (Pins 13 to 24)							
TTL or 5 Volt CMOS (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Input Voltage							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0		+5.5	+2.0		+5.5	V
Bit OFF Logic "0"			+0.8			+0.8	V
Logic Current (each bit)							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+120	+260		+120	+260	μA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		+35	+75		+35	+75	μA
RESOLUTION			12			12	Bits
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar (all bits on)	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	mA
Bipolar (all bits on or off)	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	mA
Resistance (exclusive of span resistors)	6k	8k	10k	6k	8k	10k	Ω
Offset							
Unipolar		0.01	0.05		0.01	0.02	% of F.S.
Bipolar (Figure 5, R_2 = 50Ω fixed)		0.05	0.15		0.05	0.1	% of F.S.
Capacitance		25			25		pF
Compliance Voltage							
T_{min} to T_{max}	-1.5		+10	-1.5		+10	V
ACCURACY (error relative to full scale) +25°C		±1/8	±1/4		±1/8	±1/4	LSB
		(0.003)	(0.006)		(0.003)	(0.006)	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max}		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
		(0.012)	(0.018)		(0.006)	(0.012)	% of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY							
+25°C		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
T_{min} to T_{max}	MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
With Internal Reference							
Unipolar Zero		1	2		1	2	ppm/°C
Bipolar Zero		5	10		5	10	ppm/°C
Gain (Full Scale)		15	30		10	15	ppm/°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2			2		ppm/°C
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		200	400		200	400	ns
FULL SCALE TRANSITION							
10% to 90% Delay plus Rise Time		15	30		15	30	ns
90% to 10% Delay plus Fall Time		30	50		30	50	ns
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating	-55		+125	-55		+125	°C
Storage (D Package)	-65		+150	-65		+150	°C
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{CC}, +13.5 to +16.5V dc		3	5		3	5	mA
V_{EE}, -13.5 to -16.5V dc		-12	-18		-12	-18	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{CC} = +15V, ±10%		3	10		3	10	ppm of F.S./%
V_{EE} = -15V, ±10%		15	25		15	25	ppm of F.S./%
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT							
RANGE (see Figures 4,5,6)		0 to +5			0 to +5		V
		-2.5 to +2.5			-2.5 to +2.5		V
		0 to +10			0 to +10		V
		-5 to +5			-5 to +5		V
		-10 to +10			-10 to +10		V
EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS							
Gain Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R2 (Fig. 4)		±0.1	±0.25		±0.1	±0.25	% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R1 (Fig. 5)		±0.05	±0.15		±0.05	±0.1	% of F.S.
Gain Adjustment Range (Fig. 4)	±0.25			±0.25			% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Adjustment Range	±0.15			±0.15			% of F.S.
REFERENCE INPUT							
Input Impedance	15k	20k	25k	15k	20k	25k	Ω
REFERENCE OUTPUT							
Voltage	9.90	10.00	10.10	9.90	10.00	10.10	V
Current (available for external loads)	1.5	2.5		1.5	2.5		mA
POWER DISSIPATION		225	345		225	345	mW

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{CC} to Digital Common . . . . . 0 to +18V
V_{EE} to Digital Common . . . . . 0 to −18V
Analog Common to Digital Common. . . . . ±1V
Voltage on DAC Output (Pin 9) . . . . . −3 to +12V
Digital Inputs (Pins 13 to 24) to Digital Com . . −1.0 to +7.0V
Ref In to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
Bipolar Offset to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
10V Span R to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
20V Span R to Analog Common . . . . . ±24V
Ref Out. . . . . Indefinite short to either Common
Momentary Short to V_{CC}
Power Dissipation 1000mW

THE AD565 OFFERS TRUE 12-BIT PERFORMANCE OVER THE FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE

ACCURACY: Analog Devices defines accuracy as the maximum deviation of the actual, adjusted DAC output (see next page) from the ideal analog output (a straight line drawn from 0 to F.S. − 1LSB) for any bit combination. The AD565 is laser trimmed to 1/4LSB (0.025% of F.S.) maximum error at +25°C for the K and T versions − 1/2LSB for the J and S.

MONOTONICITY: A DAC is said to be monotonic if the output either increases or remains constant for increasing digital inputs such that the output will always be a non-decreasing function of the input. All versions of the AD565 are monotonic over their full operating temperature range.

DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY: Monotonic behavior requires that the differential linearity error be less than 1LSB both at +25°C and over the temperature range of interest. Differential nonlinearity is the measure of the variation in analog value, normalized to full scale, associated with a 1LSB change in digital input code. For example, for a 10 volt full scale output, a change of 1LSB in digital input code should result in a 2.44mV change in the analog output (1LSB = 10V x 1/4096 = 2.44mV). If in actual use, however, a 1LSB change in the input code results in a change of only 0.61mV (1/4LSB) in analog output, the differential linearity error would be 1.83mV, or 3/4LSB. The AD565K and T have a max differential linearity error of 1/2LSB, which is a tighter specification than simply guaranteeing monotonicity.

The differential nonlinearity temperature coefficient must also be considered if the device is to remain monotonic over its full operating temperature range. A differential nonlinearity temperature coefficient of 1.0ppm/°C could under worst case conditions for a temperature change of +25°C to +125°C add 0.01% (100 x 1.0ppm/°C of error). The resulting error could then be as much as 0.01% + 0.006% = 0.016% of F.S. (1/2LSB represents 0.012% of F.S.). To be sure of accurate performance all versions of the AD565 are therefore 100% tested for monotonicity over the full operating temperature range.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

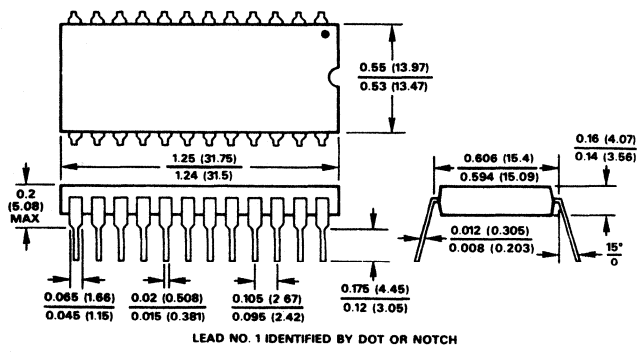


Figure 1. Molded Plastic Package (Type N) 24-Lead Dual-In-Line

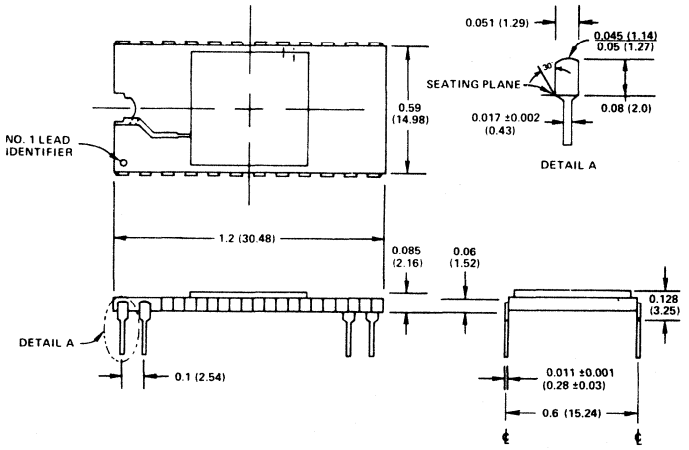


Figure 2. Hermetically-Sealed Ceramic Side-Brazed Package (Type D) 24-Lead Dual-In-Line

AD565 ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP RANGE	LINEARITY ERROR MAX @ 25°C	MAX GAIN T.C. (ppm of F.S./°C)
AD565JN/BIN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	30
AD565JD/BIN	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	30
AD565KN/BIN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	20
AD565KD/BIN	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	20
AD565SD/BIN	Ceramic	−55 to +125°C	±1/4LSB	30
AD565TD/BIN	Ceramic	−55 to +125°C	±1/4LSB	15

BCD versions of all models available July, 1979.

CONNECTING THE AD565 FOR BUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT

The standard current-to-voltage conversion connections using an operational amplifier are shown here with the preferred trimming techniques. If a low offset operational amplifier (AD510L, AD517L, AD741L, AD301AL) is used, excellent performance can be obtained in many situations without trimming (an op amp with less than 0.5mV max offset voltage should be used to keep offset errors below 1/2LSB). If a 50Ω fixed resistor is substituted for the 100Ω trimmer, unipolar zero will typically be within ±1/2LSB (plus op amp offset), and full scale accuracy will be within 0.1% (0.25% max). Substituting a 50Ω resistor for the 100Ω bipolar offset trimmer will give a bipolar zero error typically within ±2LSB (0.05%).

The AD509 is recommended for buffered voltage-output applications which require a settling time to ±1/2LSB of one microsecond. The feedback capacitor is shown with the optimum value for each application; this capacitor is required to compensate for the 25 picofarad DAC output capacitance.

FIGURE 4. UNIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a unipolar 0 to +10 volt output range. In this mode, the bipolar terminal, pin 8, should be grounded if not used for trimming.

STEP I . . . ZERO ADJUST

Turn all bits OFF and adjust zero trimmer, R1, until the output reads 0.000 volts (1LSB = 2.44mV). In most cases this trim is not needed, but pin 8 should then be connected to pin 5.

STEP II . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn all bits ON and adjust 100Ω gain trimmer, R2, until the output is 9.9976 volts. (Full scale is adjusted to 1LSB less than nominal full scale of 10.000 volts.) If a 10.2375V full scale is desired (exactly 2.5mV/bit), insert a 120Ω resistor in series with the gain resistor at pin 10 to the op amp output.

FIGURE 5. BIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a bipolar output voltage from -5.000 to +4.9976 volts, with positive full scale occurring with all bits ON (all 1's).

STEP 1 . . . OFFSET ADJUST

Turn OFF all bits. Adjust 100Ω trimmer R1, to give -5.000 volts output.

STEP . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn ON all bits, adjust 100Ω gain trimmer R2 to give a reading of +4.9976 volts.

Please note that it is not necessary to trim the op amp to obtain full accuracy at room temperature. In most bipolar situations, an op amp trim is unnecessary unless the untrimmed offset drift of the op amp is excessive.

FIGURE 6. OTHER VOLTAGE RANGES

The AD565 can also be easily configured for a unipolar 0 to +5 volt range or ±2.5 volt and ±10 volt bipolar ranges by using the additional 5k application resistor provided at the 20 volt span R terminal, pin 11. For a 5 volt span (0 to +5 or ±2.5), the two 5k resistors are used in parallel by shorting pin 11 to pin 9 and connecting pin 10 to the op amp output and the bipolar offset either to ground for unipolar or to REF OUT for the bipolar range. For the ±10 volt range (20 volt span) use the 5k resistors in series by connecting only pin 11 to the op amp output and the bipolar offset connected as shown. The ±10 volt option is shown in Figure 6.

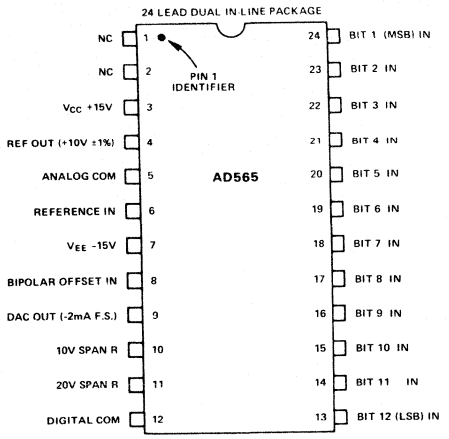


Figure 3.

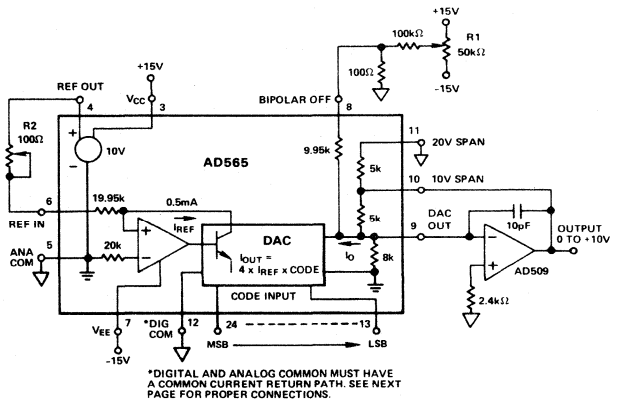


Figure 4. 0 to +10V Unipolar Voltage Output

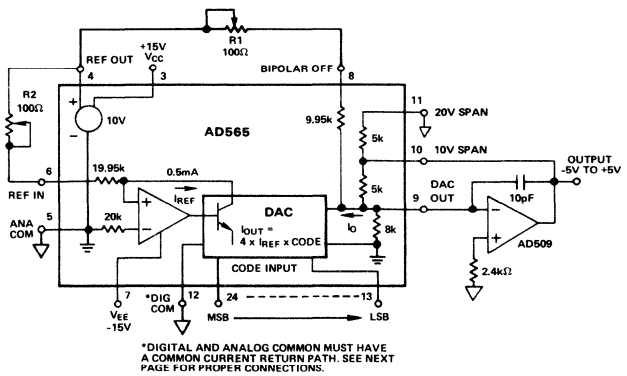


Figure 5. ±5V Bipolar Voltage Output

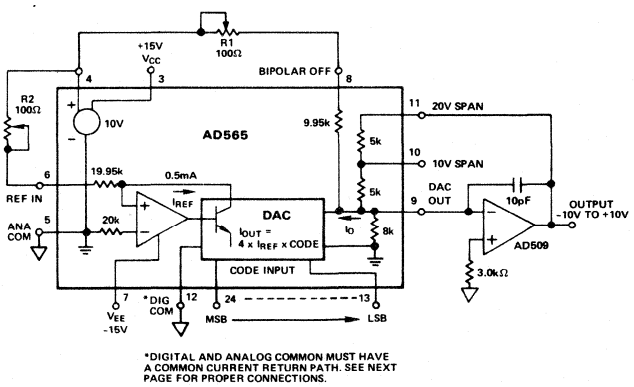


Figure 6. ±10V Voltage Output

INTERNAL/EXTERNAL REFERENCE USE

The AD565 has an internal low-noise buried zener diode reference which is trimmed for absolute accuracy and temperature coefficient. This reference is buffered and optimized for use in a high speed DAC and will give long-term stability equal or superior to the best discrete zener reference diodes. The performance of the AD565 is specified with the internal reference driving the DAC since all trimming and testing (especially for full scale and bipolar) is done in this configuration.

The AD565 can be used with an external reference, but may not have sufficient trim range to accommodate a reference which does not match the internal reference. For external reference applications, the AD566 series is recommended.

The internal reference has sufficient buffering to drive external circuitry in addition to the reference currents required for the DAC (typically 0.5mA to Ref In and 1.0mA to Bipolar Offset, if used). A minimum of 1.5mA is available for driving external circuits. The reference is typically trimmed to ±0.2%, then tested and guaranteed to ±1.0% max error. The temperature coefficient is comparable to that of the full scale TC for a particular grade.

DIGITAL INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

The AD565 uses a standard positive true straight binary code for unipolar outputs (all 1's give full scale output), and an offset binary code for bipolar output ranges. In the bipolar mode, with all 0's on the inputs, the output will go to negative full scale; with 100. . . 00 (only the MSB on), the output will be 0.00 volts; with all 1's, the output will go to positive full scale.

The threshold of the digital input circuitry is set at 1.4 volts and does not vary with supply voltage. The input lines can interface with any type of 5 volt logic, TTL/DTL or CMOS, and have sufficiently low input currents to interface easily with unbuffered CMOS logic. The configuration of the input circuit is shown in Figure 7. The input line can be modelled as a 30kΩ resistance connected to a -0.7V rail.

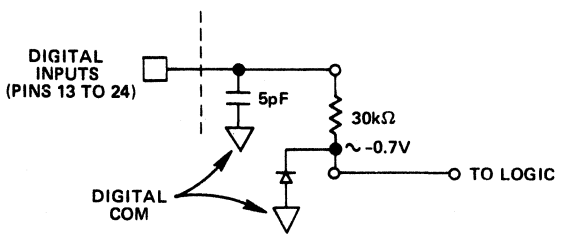


Figure 7. Equivalent Digital Input Circuit

APPLICATION OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMONS

The AD565 brings out separate analog and digital grounds to allow optimum connections for low noise and high speed performance. The two ground lines can be separated by up to 200 millivolts without any loss in performance. There may be some loss in linearity beyond that level. Up to ±1 volt can be tolerated between the ground lines without damage to the device. If the AD565 is to be used in a system in which the two grounds will be ultimately connected at some distance from the device, it is recommended that parallel back-to-back diodes be connected between the ground lines near the device to prevent a fault condition.

The analog common at pin 5 is the ground reference point for the internal reference and is thus the "high quality" ground for the AD565; it should be connected directly to the analog reference point of the system. The digital common at pin 12 can be connected to the most convenient ground reference point; analog power return is preferred, but digital ground is acceptable. If digital common contains high frequency noise beyond 200mV, this noise may feed through the converter, so that some caution will be required in applying these grounds.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE

The AD565 has a typical output compliance range from -2 to +10 volts. The current-steering output stages will be unaffected by changes in the output terminal voltage over that range. However, there is an equivalent output impedance of 8k in parallel with 25pF at the output terminal which produces an equivalent error current if the voltage deviates from analog common. This is a linear effect which does not change with input code. Operation beyond the compliance limits may cause either output stage saturation or breakdown which results in nonlinear performance. Compliance limits are not affected by the positive power supply, but are a function of output current and negative supply, as shown in Figure 8.

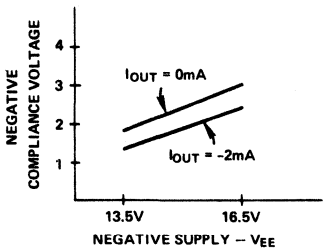


Figure 8. Typical Negative Compliance Range vs. Negative Supply

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD565, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further insure reliability, the AD565 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883, method 5004, Class B.

Table 1 details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883. Analog Devices subjects each part ordered with 883 screening to these tests on a 100% basis.

TABLE I

TEST	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition B, 160 hours @ +125°C
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max specifications on data pages
8) External Visual	Method 2009

SETTLING TIME

The high speed NPN current steering switching cell and internally compensated reference amplifier of the AD565 are specifically designed for fast settling operation. The typical settling time to ±0.01% (1/2LSB) for the worst case transition (major carry or full scale step) is about 200ns; the lower order bits all settle in less than 200ns. (Worst case settling occurs when all bits are switched, especially the MSB).

The excellent high speed performance of the AD565 is demonstrated in these oscilloscope photographs. The measurements are made with the AD565 driving directly into an equivalent 50Ω load, and amplified with a low capacitance MOS-input, UHF amplifier. Both figures show the worst case situation, which is full scale transition from switching all bits OFF to ON.

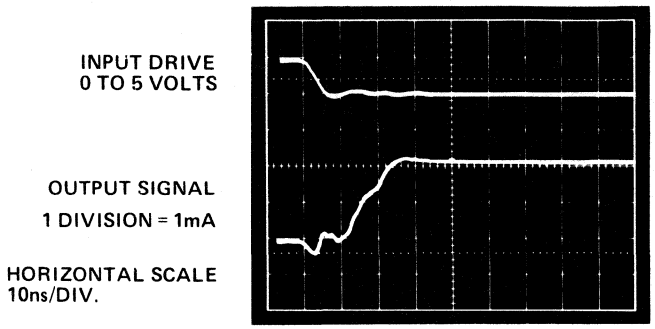


Figure 9. Full Scale Transition

The full transition characteristic is shown in Figure 9. There is about a 6-8ns delay, followed by a 10ns rise time and minimal overshoot. The transition in the other direction shows approximately a 20ns delay prior to a 10ns rise time. The slewing characteristics for smaller transitions show a similar characteristic.

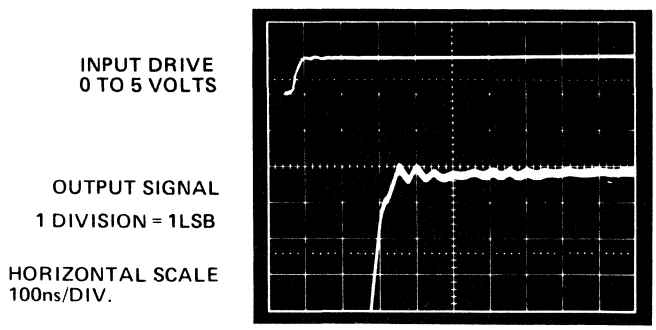


Figure 10. Settling Characteristic Detail

The fine detail of the full scale settling characteristic is shown in Figure 10. The equipment and circuitry used to make the measurements adds about 50ns to the actual device performance. The final portion of the signal slews to within 10LSB's in less than 150ns, reaches and stays within 1/2LSB in about 200ns, and shows less than 1/2LSB overshoot. The characteristic is completely settled out in less than 400ns.

HIGH SPEED SYSTEM DESIGN

Full realization of this high speed performance requires strict attention to detail by the user in all areas of application and testing.

The settling time for the AD565 is specified in terms of the current output, an inherently high speed DAC operating mode. However, most DAC applications require a current-to-voltage conversion at some point in the signal path, although an unbuffered voltage level (not using an op amp) is suitable for use in a successive-approximation A/D converter (see next page), or in many display applications. This form of current-to-voltage conversion can give very fast operation if proper design and layout is done. The fastest voltage conversion is achieved by connecting a low value resistor directly to the output, as shown in Figure 11. In this case, the settling time is primarily determined by the cell switching time and by the RC time constant of the AD565 output capacitance of 25 picofarads (plus stray capacitance) combined with the output resistor value. Settling to 0.01% of full scale (for a full scale transition) requires 9 time constants. This effect is important for an equivalent resistance over 1kΩ.

If an op amp must be used to provide a low impedance output signal, some loss in settling time will be seen due to op amp dynamics. The normal current-to-voltage converter op amp circuits are shown in the applications circuits on next page using the fast settling AD509. The circuits shown settle to ±1/2LSB in 1μs unipolar or bipolar. The DAC output capacitance, which acts as a stray capacitance at the op amp inverting input, must be compensated by a feedback capacitor, as shown. The value should be chosen carefully for each application and each op amp type.

Fastest operation will be obtained by minimizing lead lengths, stray capacitance and impedance levels. Both supplies should be bypassed near the devices; 0.1μF will be sufficient since the AD565 runs at constant supply current regardless of input code.

DIRECT UNBUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT FOR CABLE DRIVING

The wide compliance range allows direct current-to-voltage conversion with just an output resistor. Figure 11 shows a connection using the gain and bipolar output resistors to give a ±1.60 volt bipolar swing. In this situation, the digital code is complementary binary. Other combinations of internal and external output resistors (R_X) can be used to scale to alternate voltage ranges, simply by appropriately scaling the 0 to -2mA unipolar output current and using the 10.0 volt reference voltage for bipolar offset. For example, setting R_X = 2.67kΩ gives a ±1 volt range with a 1kΩ equivalent output impedance.

This connection is especially useful for directly driving a long cable at high speed. Using a 50Ω resistor for R_X would allow interface to a 50Ω cable with a ±50mV full scale swing. Settling time would be very fast, as discussed in the section above.

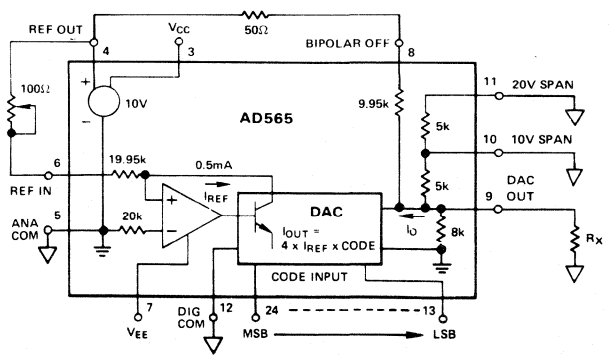


Figure 11. Unbuffered Bipolar Voltage Output

HIGH SPEED 12-BIT A/D CONVERTERS

The fast settling characteristics of the AD565 make it ideal for high speed successive approximation A/D converters. The internal reference and trimmed application resistors allow a 12-bit converter system to be constructed with a minimum parts count. Shown in Figure 12 is a configuration using standard components; this system completes a full 12-bit conversion in 10μs unipolar or bipolar. This converter will be accurate to ±1/2LSB of 12 bits and have a typical gain T.C. of 10ppm/°C.

In the unipolar mode, the system range is 0 to 9.9976 volts, with each bit having a value of 2.44mV. For true conversion accuracy, an A/D converter should be trimmed so that a given bit code output results from input levels from 1/2LSB below to 1/2LSB above the exact voltage which that code represents. Therefore, the converter zero point should be trimmed with an input voltage of +1.22mV; trim R1 until the LSB just begins to appear in the output code (all other bits "0"). For full scale, use an input voltage of +9.9963 volts (10 volts − 1LSB − 1/2LSB); then trim R2 until the LSB just begins to appear (all other bits "1").

The bipolar signal range is -5.0 to +4.9976 volts. Bipolar offset trimming is done by applying a -4.9988V input signal and trimming R1 for the LSB transition (all other bits "0").

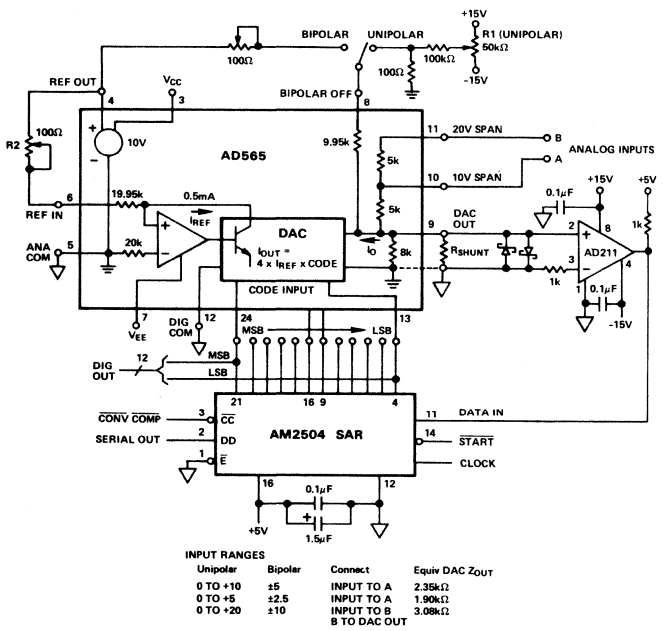


Figure 12. Fast Precision Analog to Digital Converter

Full scale is set by applying +4.9963 volts and trimming R2 for the LSB transition (all other bits "1"). In many applications, the pretrimmed application resistors are sufficiently accurate that external trimmers will be unnecessary, especially in situations requiring less than full 12-bit ±1/2LSB accuracy.

For fastest operation, the impedance at the comparator summing node must be minimized, as mentioned in the section on settling time. However, lowering the impedance will reduce the voltage signal to the comparator (at an equivalent impedance at the summing node of 1kΩ, 1LSB = 0.5mV), to the point that comparator performance will be sacrificed. The contribution to this impedance from the DAC will vary with the input configuration, as shown in the input range table.

To prevent dynamic errors, the input signal should have a low dynamic source impedance, such as that of the AD509 high speed op amp.

HIGH-RESOLUTION CIRCUITS

16-bit resolution digital-to-analog converters can be built by cascading an AD565 12-bit DAC with an AD559 or AD1408 8-bit DAC. This technique can be used either to provide a 16-bit binary DAC or a 4-digit BCD* DAC. By using an AD565K with ±1/8LSB typical linearity to 12 bits, the total circuit will typically achieve ±1/2LSB accuracy for 14 binary bits, and ±1/2 least significant digit to 4 digits BCD. The binary configuration is shown in Figure 13. The AD559, with its thin film ladder network similar to the AD565, is preferred for good performance over temperature.

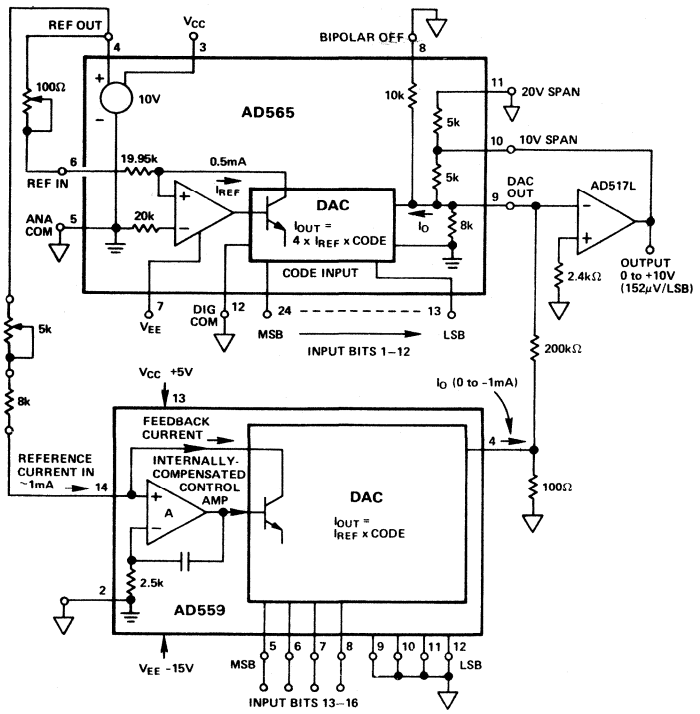


Figure 13. 16-Bit Binary DAC

COMPLEMENTARY BINARY CODE CIRCUITS

The AD565 can be used in circuits where only a complementary binary code is available. This is done by connecting the 10 volt span resistor to the 10 volt reference and connecting the DAC output to a noninverting amplifier as shown in Figure 14. The 8kΩ DAC output impedance and the 5kΩ span resistor will form a divider which will give a full scale output voltage (with all bits off) to the amplifier of about 6.15 volts. To obtain a 10 volt full scale, the amplifier is shown with a gain network back to the inverting input.

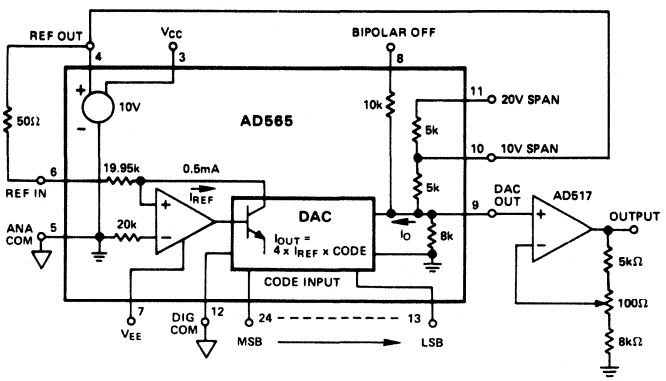


Figure 14. Complementary Output DAC

*BCD units available July, 1979.

ANALOG DEVICES

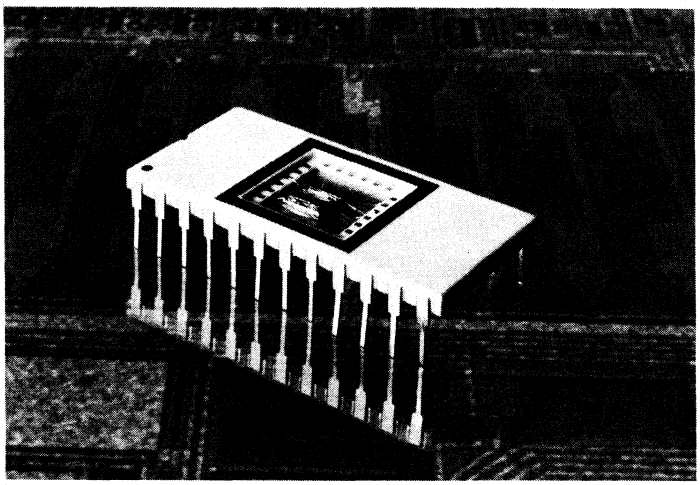
Low Cost High Speed 12-Bit Monolithic D/A Converter

AD566

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

FEATURES

- **Single Chip Construction**
- **Very High Speed: Settles to 1/2LSB in 200ns**
  Full Scale Switching Time: 30ns
- **Single Supply Operation**
- **Monotonicity Guaranteed Over Temperature**
- **Linearity Guaranteed Over Temperature – 1/2LSB max (AD566K, T)**
- **Low Power: 180mW**
- **Pin-Out Compatible with AD562**
- **Low Cost**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD566 is a fast 12-bit digital-to-analog converter which incorporates the latest advances in analog circuit design into a low power monolithic chip.

The AD566 chip uses 12 precision, high speed bipolar current steering switches, control amplifier and a laser-trimmed thin film resistor network to produce a very fast, high accuracy analog output current.

The combination of performance and flexibility in the AD566 has resulted from major innovations in circuit design, an important new high-speed bipolar process, and continuing advances in laser-wafer-trimming techniques (LWT). AD566 has a 10 – 90% full scale transition time under 35 nanoseconds and settles to within ±1/2LSB in 200 nanoseconds. The AD566 chips are laser-trimmed at the wafer level to ±1/8LSB typical linearity and are specified to ±1/4LSB max error (K and T grades) at +25°C. This high speed and accuracy make the AD566 the ideal choice for high speed display drivers as well as fast analog-to-digital converters.

The AD566 is available in four performance grades and two package types. The AD566J and K are specified for use over the 0 to +70°C temperature range and are available in either a 24-pin, hermetically-sealed, side-brazed ceramic DIP, or a 24-pin plastic DIP. The AD566S and T grades are specified for the -55°C to +125°C range and are available in the ceramic package.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The combination of single supply operation with wide output compliance range allows optimum versatility in fast, low noise, accurate voltage output configurations without an output amplifier.
2. The device incorporates a newly developed* fully differential, non-saturating precision current switching cell structure which combines the dc accuracy and stability first developed in the AD562 with very fast switching times and an optimally-damped settling characteristic.
3. The chip also contains SiCr thin film application resistors which can be used with with an external op amp to provide a precision voltage output or as input resistors for a successive approximation A/D converter. The resistors are matched to the internal ladder network to guarantee a low gain temperature coefficient and are laser-trimmed for minimum full scale and bipolar offset errors.
4. The pin-out of the AD566 is compatible with the industry-standard AD562 so that a system can easily be upgraded to provide higher speed performance.
5. The single-chip construction makes the AD566 inherently more reliable than hybrid multi-chip designs. The AD566S and T grades with guaranteed linearity and monotonicity over the -55°C to +125°C range are especially recommended for high reliability needs in harsh environments. These units are available fully processed to MIL-STD-883, Level B.

***Covered by patent numbers: 3,803,590; 3,890,611; 3,932,863; 3,978,473; 4,020,486; and other patents pending.**

SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = +25°C, V_{EE} = -15V, unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD566J MIN	AD566J TYP	AD566J MAX	AD566K MIN	AD566K TYP	AD566K MAX	UNITS
DATA INPUTS (Pins 13 to 24)							
TTL or 5 Volt CMOS (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Input Voltage							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0		+5.5	+2.0		+5.5	V
Bit OFF Logic "0"	0		+0.8	0		+0.8	V
Logic Current (each bit)							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+120	+300		+120	+300	μA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		+35	+100		+35	+100	μA
RESOLUTION			12			12	Bits
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar (all bits on)	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	mA
Bipolar (all bits on or off)	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	mA
Resistance (exclusive of span resistors)	6k	8k	10k	6k	8k	10k	Ω
Offset							
Unipolar (adjustable to zero per Figure 5)		0.01	0.05		0.01	0.05	% of F.S.
Bipolar (Figure 6 R_1 and R_2 = 50Ω fixed)		0.05	0.15		0.05	0.1	% of F.S.
Capacitance		20			20		pF
Compliance Voltage							
T_{min} to T_{max}	-1.5		+10	-1.5		+10	V
ACCURACY (error relative to full scale) +25°C		±1/4	±1/2		±1/8	±1/4	LSB
		(0.006)	(0.012)		(0.003)	(0.006)	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max}		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
		(0.012)	(0.018)		(0.006)	(0.012)	% of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY							
+25°C		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
T_{min} to T_{max}	MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
Unipolar Zero		1	2		1	2	ppm/°C
Bipolar Zero		5	10		5	10	ppm/°C
Gain (Full Scale)		7	10		2	3	ppm/°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2			2		ppm/°C
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		200	400		200	400	ns
FULL SCALE TRANSITION							
10% to 90% Delay plus Rise Time		15	30		15	30	ns
90% to 10% Delay plus Fall Time		30	50		30	50	ns
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{EE}, -13.5 to -16.5V dc		-12	-20		-12	-20	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{EE} = -15V, ±10%		15	25		15	25	ppm of F.S./%
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT							
RANGE (see Figures 5, 6, 7)		0 to +5			0 to +5		V
		-2.5 to +2.5			-2.5 to +2.5		V
		0 to +10			0 to +10		V
		-5 to +5			-5 to +5		V
		-10 to +10			-10 to +10		V
EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS							
Gain Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R2 (Fig. 5)		±0.1	±0.25		±0.1	±0.25	% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R1 (Fig. 6)		±0.05	±0.15		±0.05	±0.1	% of F.S.
Gain Adjustment Range (Fig. 5)	±0.25			±0.25			% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Adjustment Range	±0.15			±0.15			% of F.S.
REFERENCE INPUT							
Input Impedance	15k	20k	25k	15k	20k	25k	Ω
POWER DISSIPATION		180	300		180	300	mW

MULTIPLYING MODE PERFORMANCE (All Models)	
Quadrants	Two(2): Bipolar Operation at Digital Input Only
Reference Voltage	+1V to +10V, Unipolar.
Reference Feedthrough (unipolar mode, all bits OFF, and 0 to +10V [p-p], sinewave frequency for 1/2LSB [p-p] feedthrough)	40kHz typ
Output Slew Rate 10%-90%	5mA/μs
90%-10%	1mA/μs
FULL POWER BANDWIDTH	300kHz
Control Amplifier Small-Signal Closed-Loop Bandwidth	1.8MHz

Specifications subject to change without notice.

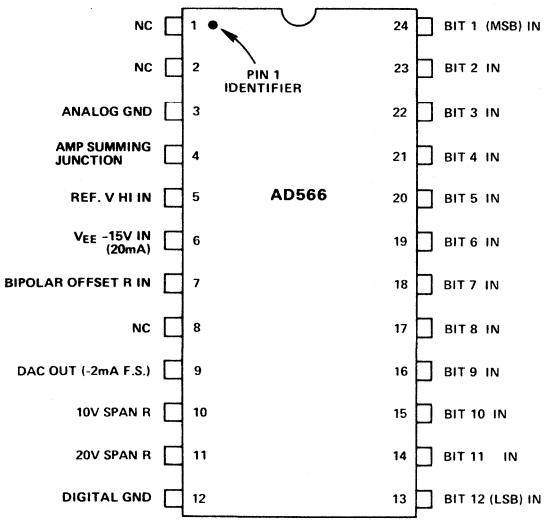
MODEL	AD566S MIN	AD566S TYP	AD566S MAX	AD566T MIN	AD566T TYP	AD566T MAX	UNITS
DATA INPUTS (Pins 13 to 24)							
TTL or 5 Volt CMOS (T_{min} to T_{max})							
Input Voltage							
Bit ON Logic "1"	+2.0		+5.5	+2.0		+5.5	V
Bit OFF Logic "0"	0		+0.8	0		+0.8	V
Logic Current (each bit)							
Bit ON Logic "1"		+120	+300		+120	+300	μA
Bit OFF Logic "0"		+35	+100		+35	+100	μA
RESOLUTION			12			12	Bits
OUTPUT							
Current							
Unipolar (all bits on)	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	-1.6	-2.0	-2.4	mA
Bipolar (all bits on or off)	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	±0.8	±1.0	±1.2	mA
Resistance (exclusive of span resistors)	6k	8k	10k	6k	8k	10k	Ω
Offset							
Unipolar (adjustable to zero per Figure 5)		0.01	0.05		0.01	0.05	% of F.S.
Bipolar (Figure 6 R_1 and R_2 = 50Ω fixed)		0.05	0.15		0.05	0.1	% of F.S.
Capacitance		25			25		pF
Compliance Voltage							
T_{min} to T_{max}	-1.5		+10	-1.5		+10	V
ACCURACY (error relative to full scale) +25°C		±1/8	±1/2		±1/8	±1/4	LSB
		(0.003)	(0.006)		(0.003)	(0.006)	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max}		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
		(0.012)	(0.018)		(0.006)	(0.012)	% of F.S.
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY							
+25°C		±1/2	±3/4		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
T_{min} to T_{max}	MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			MONOTONICITY GUARANTEED			
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
Unipolar Zero		1	2		1	2	ppm/°C
Bipolar Zero		5	10		5	10	ppm/°C
Gain (Full Scale)		7	10		2	3	ppm/°C
Differential Nonlinearity		2			2		ppm/°C
SETTLING TIME TO 1/2LSB							
All Bits ON-to-OFF or OFF-to-ON		200	400		200	400	ns
FULL SCALE TRANSITION							
10% to 90% Delay plus Rise Time		15	30		15	30	ns
90% to 10% Delay plus Fall Time		30	50		30	50	ns
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
V_{EE}, -13.5 to -16.5V dc		-12	-20		-12	-20	mA
POWER SUPPLY GAIN SENSITIVITY							
V_{EE} = -15V, ±10%		15	25		15	25	ppm of F.S./%
PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT							
RANGE (see Figures 5, 6, 7)		0 to +5			0 to +5		V
		-2.5 to +2.5			-2.5 to +2.5		V
		0 to +10			0 to +10		V
		-5 to +5			-5 to +5		V
		-10 to +10			-10 to +10		V
EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENTS							
Gain Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R2 (Fig. 5)		±0.1	±0.25		±0.1	±0.25	% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Error with Fixed 50Ω Resistor for R1 (Fig. 6)		±0.05	±0.15		±0.05	±0.1	% of F.S.
Gain Adjustment Range (Fig. 5)	±0.25			±0.25			% of F.S.
Bipolar Zero Adjustment Range	±0.15			±0.15			% of F.S.
REFERENCE INPUT							
Input Impedance	15k	20k	25k	15k	20k	25k	Ω
POWER DISSIPATION		180	300		180	300	mW
MULTIPLYING MODE PERFORMANCE (All Models)							
Quadrants		Two(2): Bipolar Operation at Digital Input Only					
Reference Voltage		+1V to +10V, Unipolar.					
Reference Feedthrough (unipolar mode, all bits OFF, and 0 to +10V [p-p], sinewave frequency for 1/2LSB [p-p] feedthrough)		40kHz typ					
Output Slew Rate 10%-90%		5mA/μs					
90%-10%		1mA/μs					
FULL POWER BANDWIDTH		300kHz					
Control Amplifier Small-Signal Closed-Loop Bandwidth		1.8MHz					

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{EE} to Digital Common . . . . . 0 to -18V
Analog Common to Digital Common. . . . . ±1V
Voltage on DAC Output (Pin 9) . . . . . -3 to +12V
Digital Inputs (Pins 13 to 24) to Digital Com . . -1.0 to +7.0V
Ref In to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
Bipolar Offset to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
10V Span R to Analog Common . . . . . ±12V
20V Span R to Analog Common . . . . . ±24V
Power Dissipation 1000mW

TOP VIEW



MIL-STD-883B

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD566, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further insure reliability, the AD566 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883, method 5004.

Table 1 details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883. Analog Devices subjects each part ordered with 883 screening to these tests on a 100% basis.

TABLE I

TEST*	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition B, 160 hours @ +125°C min.
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max specifications on data pages
8) External Visual	Method 2009

*Test performed in accordance with MIL-STD-883, Level B, Method 5004.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

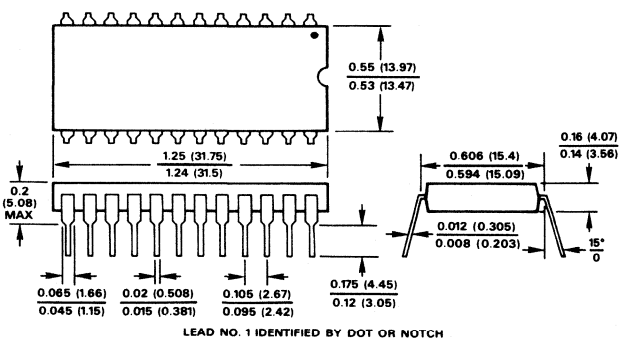


Figure 1. Molded Plastic Package (Type N) 24-Lead Dual-In-Line

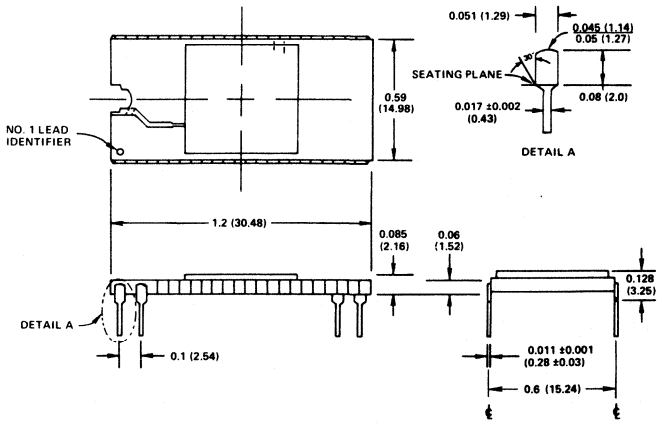


Figure 2. Hermetically-Sealed Ceramic Side-Brazed Package (Type D) 24-Lead Dual-In-Line

AD566 ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	PACKAGE	TEMP RANGE	LINEARITY ERROR MAX @ 25°C	MAX GAIN T.C. (ppm of F.S./°C)
AD566JN/BIN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	10
AD566JD/BIN	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	10
AD566KN/BIN	Plastic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	3
AD566KD/BIN	Ceramic	0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB	3
AD566SD/BIN	Ceramic	-55°C to +125°C	±1/2LSB	10
AD566TD/BIN	Ceramic	-55°C to +125°C	±1/4LSB	3

Contact factory for pricing on units screened to MIL-STD-883.

THE AD566 OFFERS TRUE 12-BIT PERFORMANCE

ACCURACY: Analog Devices defines accuracy as the maximum deviation of the actual, adjusted DAC output (see page 6) from the ideal analog output (a straight line drawn from 0 to F.S. − 1LSB) for any bit combination. The AD566 is laser trimmed to 1/4LSB (0.025% of F.S.) maximum error at +25°C for the K and T version and to 1/2LSB for the J and S versions.

MONOTONICITY: A DAC is said to be monotonic if the output either increases or remains constant for increasing digital inputs such that the output will always be a non-decreasing function of the input. All versions of the AD566 are monotonic over their entire operating temperature range.

DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY: Monotonic behavior requires that the differential nonlinearity error be less than 1LSB both at +25°C and over the temperature range of interest. Differential nonlinearity is the measure of the variation in analog value, normalized to full scale, associated with a 1LSB change in digital input code. For example, if a 1LSB change in the input code results in a change of only 0.61mV (1/4LSB) in analog output, the differential nonlinearity error would be 1.83mV, or 3/4LSB. The AD566K and T have a max differential linearity error of 1/2LSB, which is a tighter specification than simply guaranteed monotonicity.

ANALYZING DEVICE ACCURACY OVER THE TEMPERATURE RANGE

For the purposes of temperature drift analysis, the major device components are shown in Figure 3.

The input reference current to the DAC, I_{REF}, is developed from the external reference and will show the same drift rate as the reference voltage. The DAC output current, I_{DAC} which is a function of the digital input code, is designed to track I_{REF}; if there is a slight mismatch in these currents over temperature, it will contribute to the gain T.C. The bipolar offset resistor, R_{BP}, and gain setting resistor, R_{GAIN}, also have temperature coefficients which contribute to system drift errors.

There are three types of drift errors over temperature: offset, gain, and linearity. Offset drift causes a vertical translation of the entire transfer curve; gain drift is a change in the slope of the curve; and linearity drift represents a change in the shape of the curve. The combination of these three drifts results in the complete specification for total error over temperature.

Total error is defined as the deviation from a true straight line transfer characteristic from exactly zero at a digital input which calls for zero output to a point which is defined as full scale. A specification for total error over temperature assumes that both the zero and full scale points have been trimmed for zero error at +25°C. Total error is normally expressed a percentage of the full scale range. In the bipolar situation, this means the total range from $-V_{FS}$ to $+V_{FS}$.

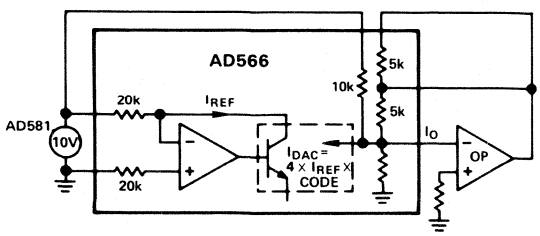


Figure 3. Bipolar Configuration

MONOTONICITY AND LINEARITY

The initial linearity error of ±1/2LSB max and the differential linearity error of ±3/4LSB max guarantee monotonic performance over the range of −55°C to +125°C. It can, therefore, be assumed that linearity errors are insignificant in computation of total temperature errors.

UNIPOLAR ERRORS

Temperature error analysis in the unipolar mode is straightforward: there is an offset drift and a gain drift. The offset drift of 2ppm/°C max (which comes from leakage currents) causes a linear shift in the transfer curve as shown in Figure 4. The gain drift causes a change in the slope of the curve which results from reference drift and the device gain drift. The device gain drift is the DAC drift and drift in R_{GAIN} relative to the DAC resistors for a total of 10ppm/°C max. Total absolute error due to all of these effects is guaranteed to be less than ±0.018% of full scale from −55°C to +125°C.

BIPOLAR RANGE ERRORS

The analysis is slightly more complex in the bipolar mode. In this mode R_{BP} is connected to V_{REF} (see Figure 3) to generate a current which exactly balances the current of the MSB so that the output voltage is zero with the MSB on.

Note that if the DAC and application resistors track perfectly, the bipolar offset drift will be zero even if the reference drifts. A change in the reference voltage, which causes a shift in the bipolar offset, will also cause an equivalent change in I_{REF} and thus I_{DAC}, so that I_{DAC} will always be exactly balanced by I_{BP} with the MSB turned on. This effect is shown in Figure 4. The net effect of the reference drift then is simply to cause a rotation in the transfer around bipolar zero. However, consideration of second order effects (which are often overlooked) reveals the errors in the bipolar mode. The unipolar offset drifts discussed before will have the same effect on the bipolar offset. A mismatch of R_{BP} to the DAC resistors is usually the largest component of bipolar drift, but in the AD566 this error is held to 10ppm max. The total of all these errors is held to ±0.39% of full scale from −55°C to +125°C. Note that, in the bipolar ranges, full scale is defined as the total range from $-V_{FS}$ to $+V_{FS}$.

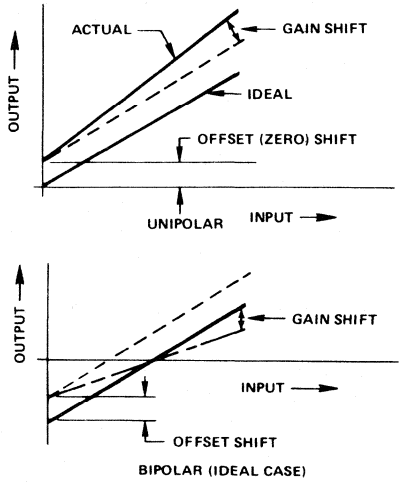


Figure 4. Unipolar and Bipolar Drifts

CONNECTING THE AD566 FOR BUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT

The standard current-to-voltage conversion connections using an operational amplifier are shown here with the preferred trimming techniques. If a low offset operational amplifier (AD510L, AD517L, AD741L, AD301AL) is used, excellent performance can be obtained in many situations without trimming (an op amp with less than 0.5mV max offset voltage should be used to keep offset errors below 1/2LSB). If a 50Ω fixed resistor is substituted for the 100Ω trimmer, unipolar zero will typically be within ±1/2LSB (plus op amp offset), and full scale accuracy will be within 0.1% (0.25% max). Substituting a 50Ω resistor for the 100Ω bipolar offset trimmer will give a bipolar zero error typically within ±2LSB (0.05%).

The AD509 is recommended for buffered voltage-output applications which require a settling time to ±1/2LSB of one microsecond. The feedback capacitor is shown with the optimum value for each application; this capacitor is required to compensate for the 25 picofarad DAC output capacitance.

FIGURE 5 UNIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a unipolar 0 to +10 volt output range. In this mode, the bipolar terminal, pin 7, should be grounded if not used for trimming.

STEP I . . . ZERO ADJUST

Turn all bits OFF and adjust zero trimmer, R1, until the output reads 0.000 volts (1LSB = 2.44mV). In most cases this trim is not needed, but pin 7 should then be connected to pin 3.

STEP II . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn all bits ON and adjust 100Ω gain trimmer, R2, until the output is 9.9976 volts. (Full scale is adjusted to 1LSB less than nominal full scale of 10.000 volts.) If a 10.2375V full scale is desired (exactly 2.5mV/bit), insert a 120Ω resistor in series with the gain resistor at pin 10 to the op amp output.

FIGURE 6. BIPOLAR CONFIGURATION

This configuration will provide a bipolar output voltage from −5.000 to +4.9976 volts, with positive full scale occurring with all bits ON (all 1's).

STEP 1. . . OFFSET ADJUST

Turn OFF all bits. Adjust 100Ω trimmer R1, to give −5.000 output volts.

STEP II . . . GAIN ADJUST

Turn ON all bits, adjust 100Ω gain trimmer R_2 to give a reading of +4.9976 volts.

Please note that it is not necessary to trim the op amp to obtain full accuracy at room temperature. In most bipolar situations, an op amp trim is unnecessary unless the untrimmed offset drift of the op amp is excessive.

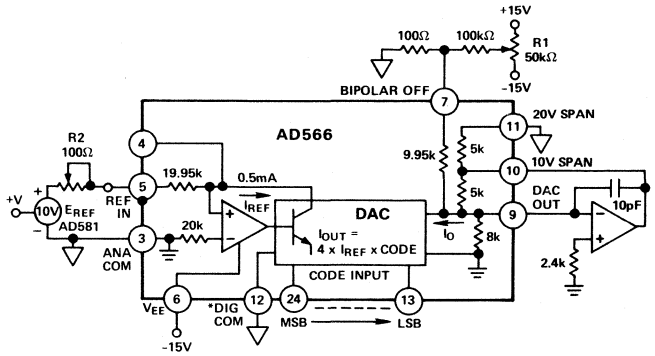
FIGURE 7. OTHER VOLTAGE RANGES

The AD566 can also be easily configured for a unipolar 0 to +5 volt range or ±2.5 volt and ±10 volt bipolar ranges by using the additional 5k application resistor provided at the 20 volt span R terminal, pin 11. For a 5 volt span (0 to +5V or +2.5V), the two 5k resistors are used in parallel by shorting pin 11 to pin 9 and connecting pin 10 to the op amp output and the bipolar offset resistor either to ground for unipolar or to V_{REF} for the bipolar range. For the ±10 volt range (20 volt span) use the 5k resistors in series by connecting only pin 11 to the op amp output and the bipolar offset connected as shown. The ±10 volt option is shown in Figure 7.

DIGITAL INPUT		ANALOG OUTPUT		
MSB	LSB	Straight Binary	Offset Binary	Two's Compl.*
000000000000		Zero	-Full Scale	Zero
011111111111		Mid Scale -1LSB	FS -1LSB	+FS -1LSB
100000000000		+1/2 FS	Zero	-FS
111111111111		+FS -1LSB	+ Full Scale -1LSB	+FS -1LSB

*Invert the MSB of the offset binary code with an external inverter to obtain two's complement.

Table 2. Digital Input Codes



*DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMMON MUST HAVE A COMMON CURRENT RETURN PATH. SEE NEXT PAGE FOR PROPER CONNECTIONS.

Figure 5. 0 to +10V Unipolar Voltage Output

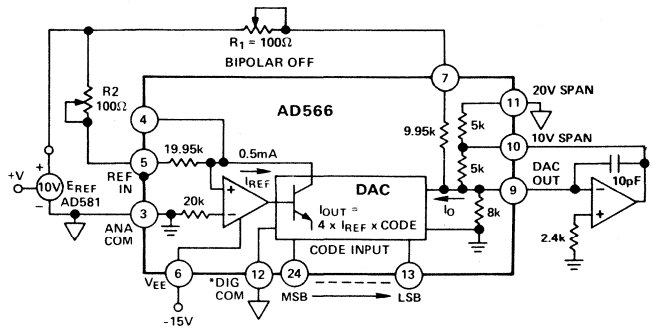
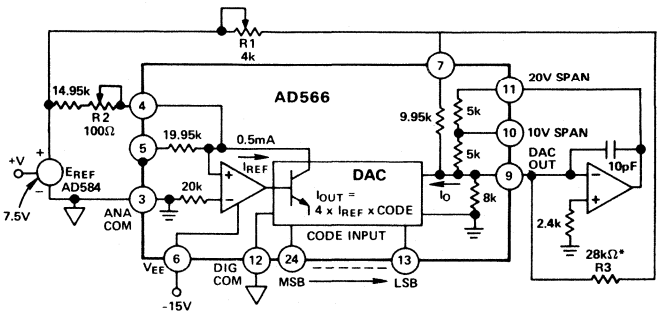


Figure 6. ±5V Bipolar Voltage Output



*THE PARALLEL COMBINATION OF THE BIPOLAR OFFSET RESISTOR AND R3 ESTABLISH A CURRENT TO BALANCE THE MSB CURRENT. THE EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT MISMATCH BETWEEN THE BIPOLAR RESISTOR COMBINATION AND DAC RESISTORS IS EXPLAINED ON PREVIOUS PAGE.

Figure 7. ±10V Voltage Output

DIGITAL INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

The threshold of the digital input circuitry is set at 2.0 volts and does not vary with supply voltage. The input lines can interface with any type of 5 volt logic, TTL/DTL or CMOS, and have sufficiently low input currents to interface easily with unbuffered CMOS logic. The configuration of the input circuit is shown in Figure 8. The input line can be modelled as a 30kΩ resistance connected to a -0.7V rail.

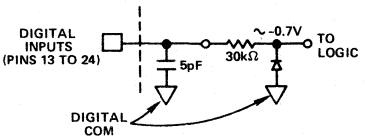


Figure 8. Equivalent Digital Input Circuit

APPLICATION OF ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMONS

The AD566 brings out separate analog and digital grounds to allow optimum connections for low noise and high speed performance. The two ground lines can be separated by up to 200 millivolts without any loss in performance. There may be some loss in linearity beyond that level. Up to ±1 volt can be tolerated between the ground lines without damage to the device, If the AD566 is to be used in a system in which the two grounds will be ultimately connected at some distance from the device, it is recommended that parallel back-to-back diodes be connected between the ground lines near the device to prevent a fault condition.

The analog common at pin 3 is the ground reference point for the internal reference and is thus the "high quality" ground for the AD566; it should be connected directly to the analog reference point of the system. The digital common at pin 12 can be connected to the most convenient ground reference point; analog power return is preferred, but digital ground is acceptable. If digital common contains high frequency noise in excess of 200mV, this noise may feed through to the output of the converter, therefore some caution is required in applying these grounds.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE

The AD566 has a typical output compliance range of -2 to +10 volts. The current-steering output stages will be unaffected by changes in the output terminal voltage over that range. However, there is an equivalent output impedance of 8kΩ in parallel with 25pF at the output terminal which produces an equivalent error current if the voltage deviates from analog common. This is a linear effect which does not change with input code. Operation beyond the compliance limits may cause either output stage saturation or breakdown which results in nonlinear performance. Compliance limits are a function of output current and negative supply, as shown in Figure 9.

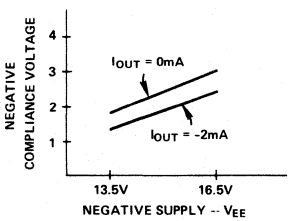


Figure 9. Typical Neg. Compliance Range vs. Neg. Supply

HIGH SPEED SYSTEM DESIGN

Full realization of the AD566 high speed capabilities requires strict attention to detail by the user in all areas of application and testing.

The settling time for the AD566 is specified for the current output, an inherently high speed DAC operating mode. However, most DAC applications require a current-to-voltage conversion at some point in the signal path, although an unbuffered voltage level (not using an op amp) is suitable for use in a successive-approximation A/D converter (see next page), or in many display applications. With proper design this form of current-to-voltage conversion can give very fast operation. The fastest voltage conversion is achieved by connecting a low value resistor directly to the output, as shown in Figure 10. In this case, the settling time is primarily determined by the cell switching time and by the RC time constant of the AD566 output capacitance of 25 picofarads (plus stray capacitance) combined with the output resistor value. Settling to 0.01% of full scale (for a full scale transition) requires 9 time constants. This effect is important for an equivalent resistance over 1kΩ.

If an op amp is used to provide a low impedance output signal, some loss in settling time will be seen due to op amp dynamics. The normal current-to-voltage converter op amp circuits, based on the fast settling AD509 are shown in the applications circuits on Performance page. The unipolar or bipolar circuits shown settle to ±1/2LSB in 1μs. The DAC output capacitance, which acts as a stray capacitance at the op amp inverting input, must be compensated by a feedback capacitor, as shown. The value should be chosen carefully for each application and each op amp type.

Fastest operation will be obtained by minimizing lead lengths, stray capacitance and impedance levels. The supply should be bypassed near the device; 0.1μF will be sufficient since the AD566 runs at constant supply current regardless of input code. Output capacitance can be minimized by grounding pin 11 in 10V span applications.

DIRECT UNBUFFERED VOLTAGE OUTPUT FOR CABLE DRIVING

The wide compliance range allows direct current-to-voltage conversion with just an output resistor. Figure 10 shows a connection using the gain and bipolar output resistors to give a ±1.60 volt bipolar swing. In this situation, the digital code is complementary binary. Other combinations of internal and external output resistors (R_X) can be used to scale to alternate voltage ranges, simply by appropriately scaling the 0 to -2mA unipolar output current and using the 10.0 volt reference voltage for bipolar offset. For example, setting R_X = 2.67kΩ gives a ±1 volt range with a 1kΩ equivalent output impedance.

This connection is especially useful for directly driving a long cable at high speed. A 50Ω R_X resistor drives a 50Ω cable with a ±50mV full scale swing; settling time is very fast as discussed in the section above.

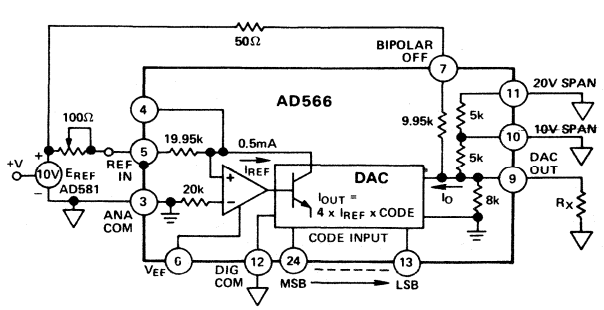


Figure 10. Unbuffered Bipolar Voltage Output

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL FOR A 12-BIT DAC

A common I/O interface is the Digital-to-Analog Converter output, which provides a voltage corresponding to a data word from a microprocessor.

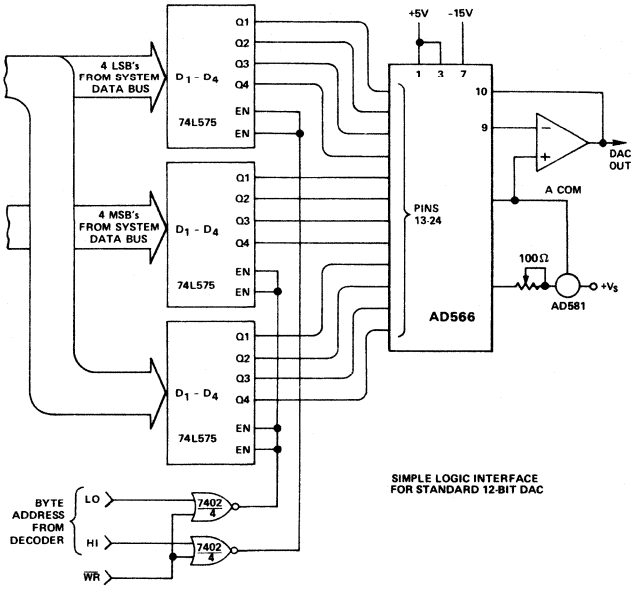


Figure 11.

A complex situation arises when the data for the DAC needs more bits of resolution than the system data bus can carry in 1 byte. For example, applications using an 8-bit microprocessor is often required to drive a 12-bit DAC. Several hardware formats are possible; the most convenient one depends on the desired data format. If the most significant 8 bits are in one byte of memory, they can be transferred into an 8-bit latch in one memory-or I/O-write cycle. An adjacent cycle can be used to transfer the 4 most-significant bits of another data word into a latch controlling the 4 least-significant bits of the DAC. The most-significant bits of the data bus drive two separately controlled 4-bit latches which are controlled by two separate addresses. The Hi Byte address allows the microprocessor to write in the 8 most significant data bits and the Lo Byte address allows the microprocessor to write in the 4 remaining bits. When all 12 bits are latched, the DAC output will assume its proper new value. An intermediate value will be momentarily present at the DAC terminals between Hi and Lo Byte write cycles. For applications such as CRT displays where this intermediate value cannot be tolerated, double buffering can be effectively employed. This could be implemented with a separately-controlled 12-bit latch at the DAC inputs.

D/A CONVERTERS IN DISPLAYS

In Figure 12, a counter-driven AD566 is shown as a sawtooth sweep generator. When used for displays, this scheme provides a highly-repeatable, controllable linear sweep.

Raster displays are usually generated by a fast horizontal scan and a slower vertical scan which is derived from the horizontal scan. Intensity modulation during each horizontal scan provides the pictorial information. The picture resolution is expressed in terms of the number of discernible data points per line multiplied by the number of lines. The minimum frame period is the time allowed for the horizontal scan-plus-retrace multiplied by the number of lines, plus vertical retrace time.

A family of monolithic D/A converters is available from Analog Devices that are suitable for verticle sweeps. The line-spacing uniformity depends on linearity while maximum number of lines depends on DAC resolution. A display of 1024 lines would require 10 bits of resolution and 12 bits of linearity (0.012% of linearity provides less than 12% of spacing error). Switching transients created within the vertical sweep DAC are blanked because they occur during the horizontal retrace interval.

For horizontal sweeps, the DAC requirements are more severe. For example, to resolve 500 points per line, at 500 lines per frame, at a 30Hz frame rate, requires that each digital horizontal step settle within 100ns (typical full scale settling time is 200ns), and that there be no "glitches". Even if the display is blanked between horizontal steps, large glitches at major carriers can cause deflection-amplifier transients, which distort the pattern.

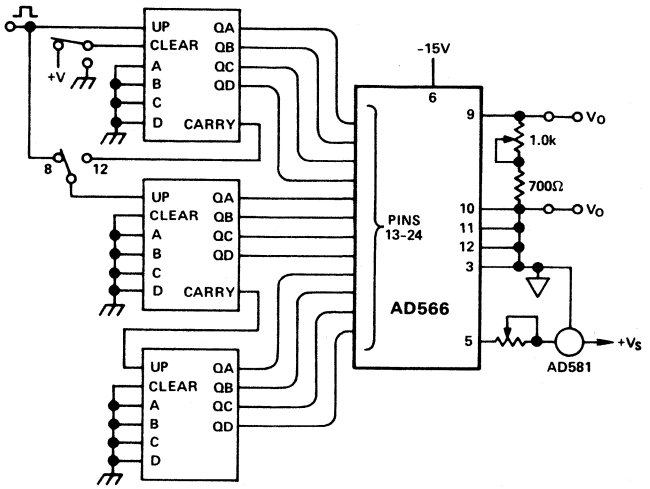


Figure 12.

The excellent high speed performance of the AD566 is demonstrated in the oscilloscope photograph of Figure 13. This measurement is made with the AD566 driving directly into an equivalent 50Ω load, amplified with a low capacitance MOS-input, UHF amplifier. The figure shows the worst case situation, which is full scale transition from switching all bits OFF to ON. The equipment and circuitry used to make the measurements adds about 50ns to the actual device performance.

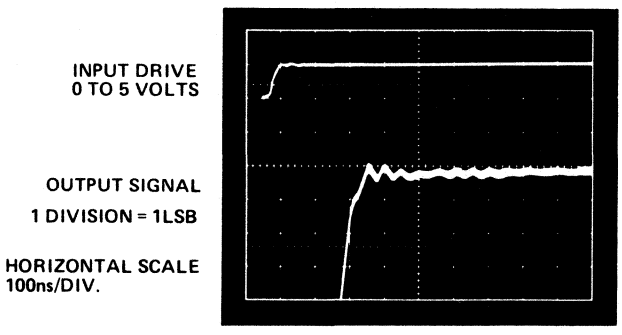


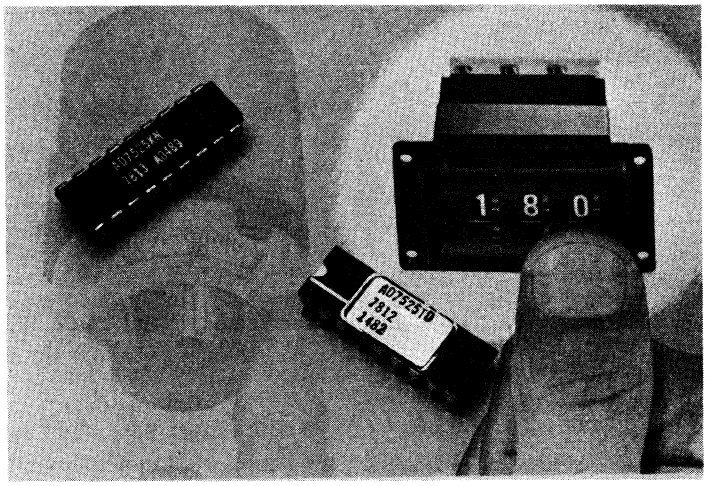
Figure 13. Settling Characteristic Detail

3½ Digit BCD Monolithic CMOS Digitally Controlled Potentiometer

AD7525

FEATURES
Resolution: 3 1/2 Digit BCD (1999 Counts)
Accuracy: ±0.2%
Excellent Repeatability Accuracy
Low Power Dissipation

APPLICATIONS
Thumbwheel Switch Voltage Dividers
Digitally Controlled Gain Circuits
Digitally Controlled Attenuators
BCD Multiplying DAC's
Low Power Converters



GENERAL DESCRIPTION
The AD7525 is a monolithic CMOS 3½ digit BCD digitally controlled potentiometer designed for precision incremental voltage-divider applications.

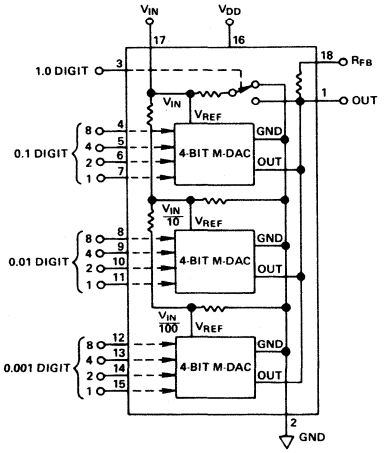
With the addition of an external op amp, the output can be digitally controlled from 0 to 19.99V in 10mV increments with a 10V input.

AC or DC voltage up to ±25V can be applied to the input providing high application flexibility in fields such as audio gain control, etc.

Digitial control, excellent repeatability and 0.2% accuracy make the AD7525 an ideal replacement for 10-turn potentiometers or thumbwheel switch voltage dividers using discrete resistor networks.

Packaged in an 18-pin DIP, the AD7525 uses an advanced CMOS fabrication process combined with wafer laser trimming.

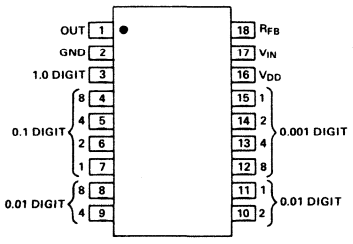
FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

Temperature Range and Package		
Plastic 0 to +70°C	**Ceramic -25°C to +85°C**	**Ceramic -55°C to +125°C**
AD7525KN	AD7525BD AD7525BD/883B	AD7525TD AD7525TD/883B

PIN CONFIGURATION



SPECIFICATIONS (V_{DD}=+15V; V_{PIN1} = 0V; V_{IN} = +10V unless otherwise stated)

PARAMETER	T_A = +25°C	T_A = Operating Temperature Range	CONDITION
ACCURACY			
Resolution[1]	1 part in 2000	1 part in 2000	
Absolute Accuracy Error[2]	±0.2%V_{IN} max	±0.3%V_{IN} max	BCD 0000 to 1999
DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE			
Switching Time	1μs max[3]	1μs max[4]	V_{IN} = +5V, R_{OUT} (pin 1) = 100Ω, Digital Inputs = V_{IL} to V_{IH} or V_{IH} to V_{IL} V_{PINS} measured from 10% to 90%
Feedthrough Error	±0.05%V_{IN} max[4]	±0.1%V_{IN} max[4]	V_{IN} = ±10V, 20kHz sinewave
ANALOG INPUT			
Input Resistance (pin 17)[5]	2kΩ min/10kΩ max	2kΩ min/10kΩ max	
V_{IN} Range (max recommended)	±10V max	±10V max	
ANALOG OUTPUT			
Output Capacitance			
C_{OUT} (pin 1)	60pF max[4]	60pF max[4]	Digital Inputs = BCD 0000
	200pF max[4]	200pF max[4]	Digital Inputs = BCD 1999
R_{FB} Resistance (pin 18 to pin 1)[5]	8kΩ min/32kΩ max	8kΩ min/32kΩ max	
DIGITIAL INPUTS			
Input HIGH Voltage			
V_{IH}	+14.5V min	+14.5V min	
Input LOW Voltage			
V_{IL}	+0.5V max	+0.5V max	
Input Leakage Current	±1μA max	±10μA max	Digital Input = 0V or V_{DD}
Input Capacitance	5pF max[4]	5pF max[4]	
Input Coding	3½ Digit BCD (1999 Counts)	3½ Digit BCD (1999 Counts)	
POWER SUPPLY			
V_{DD} Range	+5V to +17V	+5V to +17V	Functional with Degraded Performance
V_{DD}	+15V ±5%	+15V ±5%	Rated Accuracy
I_{DD}	500μA max	1mA max	Digital Inputs = V_{IL} or V_{IH}

NOTES:
[1] Commercial devices are sample tested over temperature.
[2] Absolute accuracy is measured using the AD7525 internal feedback resistor.
[3] AC parameter, sample tested at +25°C to ensure conformance to specification.
[4] Guaranteed, not tested.
[5] Thin film resistor temperature coefficient is approximately -300ppm/°C.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CAUTION

1. ESD (electro-static discharge) sensitive device. The digital control inputs are zener protected; however, permanent damage may occur on unconnected devices subjected to high energy electrostatic fields. Unused devices must be stored in conductive foam or shunts. The protective foam should be discharged to the destination socket before devices are removed.
2. Do not apply voltages more negative than GND or more positive than V_{DD} to any pin except V_{IN} (pin 17) and R_{FB} (pin 18).
3. The inputs of some IC amplifiers (especially high speed types) present a low impedance to V− during power sequencing. To prevent the AD7525 OUT terminal (pin 1) from exceeding −300mV (which causes catastrophic substrate current), a Schottky diode, HP5082-2811 or equivalent, is recommended. While not required for most amplifier types, provision for the diode should be made during layout. The diode should be connected between OUT (pin 1) and GND (pin 2) as shown in Figure 4, page 141S.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

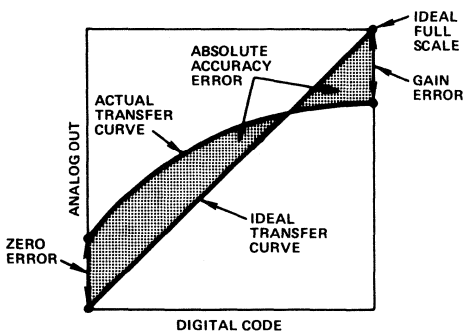
(T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

V_{DD} (to GND) . . . . . −0.3V, +17V
V_{IN} (to GND) . . . . . ±25V
R_{FB} (to GND) . . . . . ±25V
Digital Input Voltage (to GND) . . . . . −0.3V to V_{DD}
V_{PIN1} (to GND) . . . . . −0.3V to V_{DD}
Power Dissipation (Package)
  Plastic (Suffix N)
    To +70°C 670mW
    Derates above +70°C by . . . . . 8.3mW/°C
  Ceramic (Suffix D)
    To +75°C 450mW
    Derates above +75°C by . . . . . 6mW/°C
Operating Temperature
  Commercial Plastic (KN Version) . . . . . 0°C to +70°C
  Industrial Ceramic (BD Version) . . . . . −25°C to +85°C
  Military Ceramic (TD Version) . . . . . −55°C to +125°C

TERMINOLOGY

SWITCHING TIME: In a D/A converter, the switching time is the time taken for an analog switch to change to a new state from the previous one. It includes delay time, and rise time from 10% to 90%, but does not include settling time, which is a function of the output amplifier used.

ABSOLUTE ACCURACY ERROR: Deviation of the actual transfer curve (uncalibrated) from the ideal transfer curve. It is expressed as a percentage of the input voltage.



Absolute Accuracy Error

OUTPUT CAPACITANCE: Capacitance from OUT terminal (pin 1) to ground.

FEEDTHROUGH ERROR: Error caused by capacitive coupling from V_{IN} (pin 17) to OUT (pin 1) with all digital inputs LOW.

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The AD7525, a 3½ digit BCD multiplying DAC, consists of a thin-film R/2R ladder, interquad voltage dividers and 13 N-channel MOS SPDT current steering switches. Most applications require the addition of only an external operational amplifier.

Referring to Figure 1, the "1.0 Digit" is a 1-bit multiplying DAC (composed of SW_1 and R_1) while the 0.1, 0.01, and 0.001 digits are 4-bit multiplying DAC's (DAC1, DAC2, and DAC3) connected by 10:1 dividers (composed of R_{IN2}, R_2, R_3 and R_{IN3}, R_4, R_5.

DAC1 is expanded to show the R/2R ladder and switch network. With input voltage V_{IN}, the currents in each shunt arm are (starting at the left) $V_{IN}/2R$, $V_{IN}/4R$, $V_{IN}/8R$ and $V_{IN}/16R$. A logic ONE applied to a digital input steers that shunt arm's current to OUT, while a logic ZERO steers the current to GND.

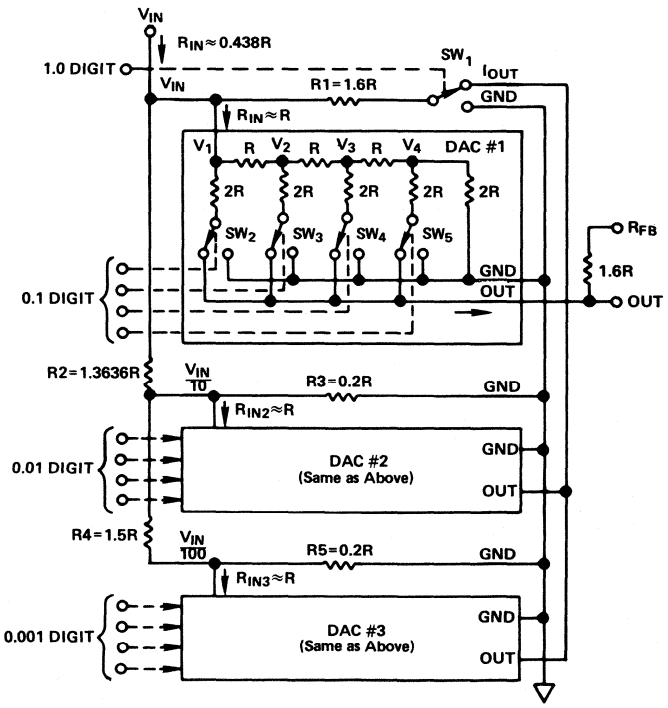


Figure 1. AD7525 Circuit Diagram

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

As shown in Figure 2, the AD7525 is a digitally controlled π-network attenuator with signal input "V_{IN}" (pin 17), signal output "OUT" (pin 1), signal common "GND" (pin 2) and digital control "BCD input" (pins 3–15).

With OUT (pin 1) terminated at op amp virtual ground and R_{FB} (pin 18) connected to the op amp output, the nominal transfer equation is:

$$V_{OUT} = -V_{IN}\,BCD$$
$$\text{where } 0.000 \leqslant BCD \leqslant 1.999$$

Table 1 shows the various circuit elements of Figure 2 as a function of the BCD input (where applicable). BCD code dependent elements are shown connected by dotted lines in Figure 2.

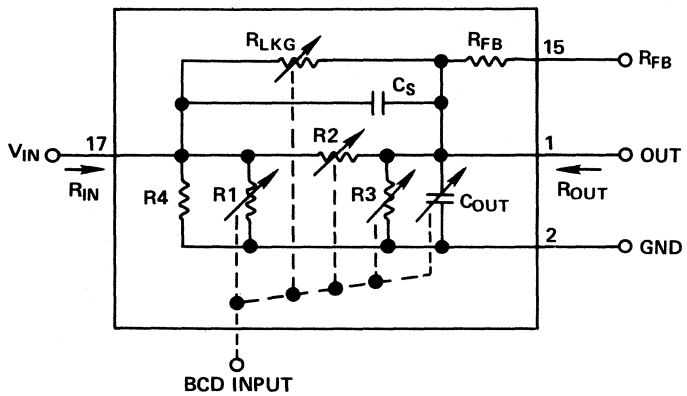


Figure 2. Functional Equivalent Circuit

OUTPUT AMPLIFIER CONSIDERATIONS

Amplifier Offset

From Table 1, the output resistance at OUT (pin 1) is code dependent, varying between ∞ to 0.35 R_{LDR}. For a fixed feedback resistor of value 1.6 R_{LDR} (Figure 3), the output error for a fixed amplifier offset (V_{OS}) is:

$$V_{ERROR} = \left(1 + \frac{R_{FB}}{R_{OUT}}\right) V_{OS}$$

Case 1: ($R_{OUT} = \infty$)

$$V_{ERROR} = \left(1 + \frac{R_{FB}}{\infty}\right) V_{OS}$$

$$V_{ERROR} = V_{OS}$$

Case 2: ($R_{OUT} = 0.35\,R_{LDR}$)

$$V_{ERROR} = \left(1 + \frac{1.6\,R_{LDR}}{0.35 R_{LDR}}\right) V_{OS}$$

$$V_{ERROR} = (1 + 4.6)V_{OS} = 5.6\,V_{OS}$$

Cases 1 and 2 show that amplifier offset in conjunction with a changing output resistance at OUT (pin 1) create nonlinearity error, in addition to a simple offset term.

It is therefore recommended that amplifier initial offset be adjusted to less than 100μV (as measured between the amplifier input terminals). The offset voltage over the temperature range of interest should not exceed 250μV.

It is important to realize that offset is caused by including the usual bias current compensation resistor in the amplifier noninverting terminal. This should not be included; rather, the amplifier should have a bias current which is low over the temperature range of interest. Bias current causes "output offset" of magnitude $(I_B)R_{FB}$.

High Frequency Amplifiers

R_{FB} and C_{OUT} create a phase lag in the output amplifier's feedback circuit. This phase lag, in conjunction with the amplifier's phase lag, may cause ringing or oscillation. When using a high speed amplifier, shunting the amplifier input to output with 5–20pF of feedback capacitance ensures stability.

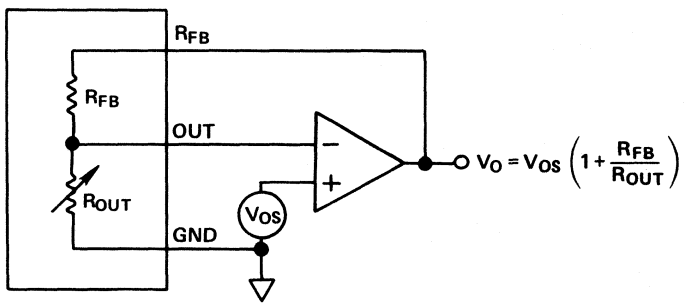


Figure 3. Noise Gain Equivalent Circuit

CIRCUIT ELEMENT	VALUE
R_{IN} (pin 17)	$R_{IN} = R_1 \parallel R_2 \parallel R_4 = 0.438 R_{LDR}$ (note 1)
R_4	$R_4 = 0.838\,R_{LDR}$ (note 1)
R_1	$R_1 = R_{FB}\left(\frac{1}{BCD} - 0.5002\right)$ $0.000 \leqslant BCD \leqslant 1.999$
R_2	$R_2 = \frac{R_{FB}}{BCD}$ for $0.000 \leqslant BCD \leqslant 1.999$
R_{OUT} (pin 1)	Varies nonlinearly with input codes. Range ∞ to $0.35\,R_{LDR}$ (note 1) $R_{OUT} = R_2 \parallel R_3$
R_{IN}	$R_{IN} = 0.438\,R_{LDR}$ (note 1)
R_{LKG}	$R_{LKG} \approx 50M\Omega$ (note 2)
C_{OUT1}	$C_{OUT} \approx [(50pF)(BCD) + 30pF]$ $0.000 \leqslant BCD \leqslant 1.999$
C_S	$C_S \approx 0.2pF$ (package capacitance)

NOTES:
1. R_{LDR} is R/2R ladder characteristic resistance, min 5kΩ, max 20kΩ, typically 10kΩ.
2. 50MΩ corresponds to an OUT (pin 1) leakage of 200nA (as shown in specification table) and a V_{IN} of 10V.

Table 1. Equivalent Circuit Element Values

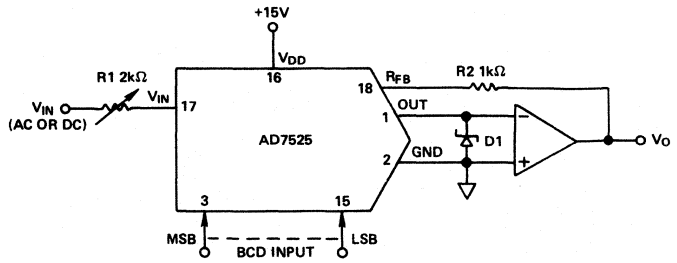


Figure 4. Digitally Controlled Attenuator Circuit

BCD INPUT					ANALOG OUTPUT	
	Digital Input			Equivalent Decimal Input	V_O/V_{IN}	V_O
1.0	0.1	0.01	0.001			
1	1001	1001	1001	1.999	-1.999	$-1.999V_{IN}$
1	0000	0000	0001	1.001	-1.001	$-1.001V_{IN}$
1	0000	0000	0000	1.000	-1.000	$-1.000V_{IN}$
0	1001	1001	1001	0.999	-0.999	$-0.999V_{IN}$
0	0101	0000	0000	0.500	-0.500	$-0.500V_{IN}$
0	0000	0000	0000	0.000	0	0

Note 1:
For proper BCD coding, the 0.1 digit, 0.01 digit or 0.001 digit must not exceed BCD "9" (1001).

Table 2. Analog Input/Output Relationship vs. Digital Input

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

Offset Adjustment:

1. Apply BCD code 0.000 (0 0000 0000 0000) to the AD7525 digital inputs.
2. Connect a high resolution, high impedance voltmeter between pins 1 and 2 of the AD7525.
3. Adjust amplifier's trimpot for minimum reading on the voltmeter (<100μV).

Gain Adjustment:

1. Apply BCD code 1.000 (1 0000 0000 0000) to the AD7525 digital input.
2. Apply +10V to the V_{IN} input of Figure 1.
3. Connect the voltmeter between V_O (amplifier output) and pin 2 of the AD7525.
4. Adjust R_1 until $V_O = -10V$.

APPLICATION – THUMBWHEEL SWITCH ATTENUATOR

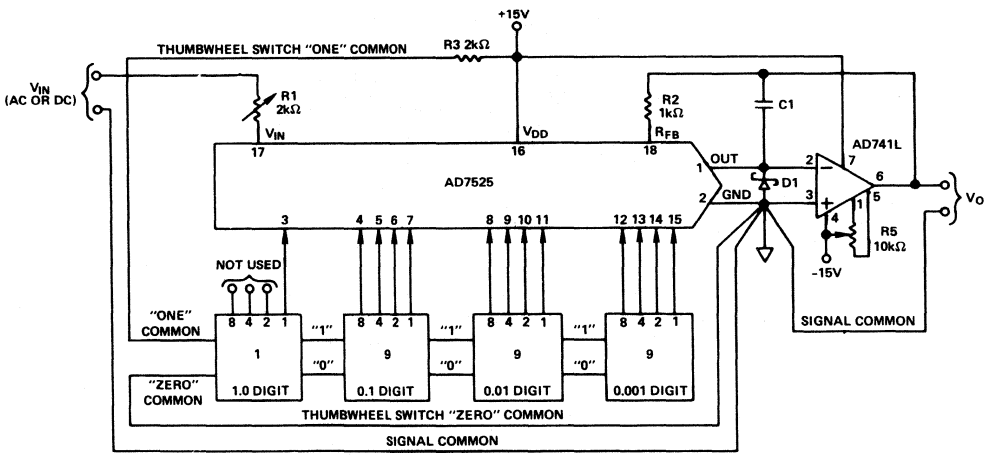


Figure 5. Thumbwheel Switch Attenuator

The circuit shown in Figure 5 is a precision voltage divider similar to 10-turn pots and thumbwheel switch incremental-voltage-divider assemblies. Advantages of the circuit are:

- ☐ Economy
- ☐ Low Output Impedance
- ☐ Resolution 0.1% V_{IN}
- ☐ Excellent Repeatability Accuracy
- ☐ 1000 - Count Overrange

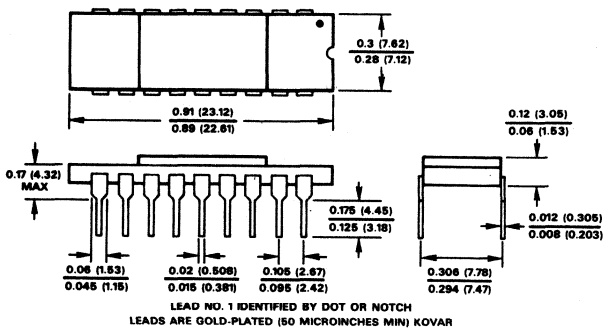
The BCD coded thumbwheel assembly applies BCD data to the AD7525 digital inputs. The switch assembly shown has single-pole-double-throw action, thus the BCD inputs are pulled either to +15V or GND (available from AMP, Harrisburg, PA; CHERRY, Waukegun, Illinois; or SAE, Santa Clara, California). Resistor R_3 limits current if make-before-break switches are used. SPST switch assemblies can be used, however appropriate pull-up or pull-down resistors must be used on each digital input, depending upon whether the switch coding is BCD or complementary BCD. This ensures each digital input has appropriate V_{IH} or V_{IL} levels applied.

Resistors R_1 and R_2 provide gain adjustment capability. R_5 is used to adjust the amplifier offset voltage (as measured between the amplifier input terminals) to less than 100μV. Diode D_1 (HP5082-2811) provides AD7525 output protection (see Caution note 3, page 139S).

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

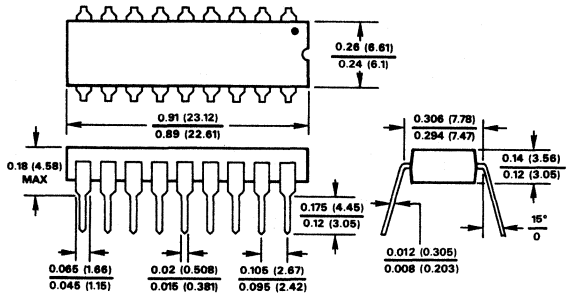
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

18 PIN CERAMIC DIP



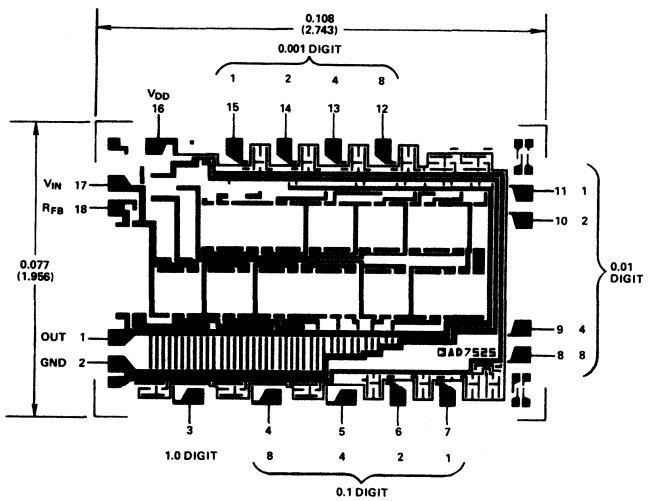
LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY DOT OR NOTCH
LEADS ARE GOLD-PLATED (50 MICROINCHES MIN) KOVAR

18 PIN PLASTIC DIP



LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY DOT OR NOTCH
LEADS ARE SOLDER-PLATED KOVAR

BONDING DIAGRAM

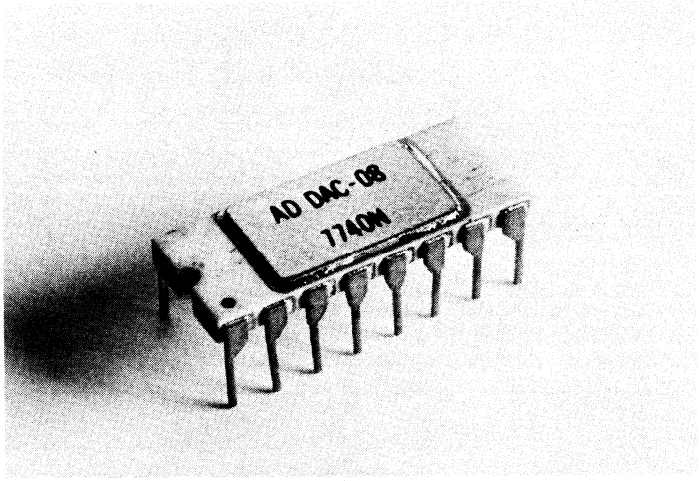


NOTES:
1. PAD NUMBERS CORRESPOND TO PIN NUMBERS SHOWN IN PIN CONFIGURATION.
2. PAD 2 (GND) SHOULD BE BONDED FIRST TO MINIMIZE ESD HAZARDS.
3. PADS ARE 0.004in X 0.004in (0.102mm X 0.102mm).

8-Bit Monolithic High Speed Multiplying D/A Converter

AD DAC-08

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA



FEATURES

- **Exact Replacement for Industry Standard DAC-08**
- **Fast (85ns typical) Settling Time**
- **Linearity Error ±1/4LSB (±0.1%) Guaranteed Over Full Temperature Range**
- **Wide Output Voltage Compliance: -10V to +18V**
- **Single Chip Monolithic Construction**
- **16-Pin Ceramic DIP Packaging**
- **Low Cost**
- **MIL-STD-883 Processing Available**

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD DAC-08 is a low-cost, 8-bit monolithic multiplying digital-to-analog converter featuring typical settling times of 85ns. The chip contains 8 matched bipolar current steering switches, a precision resistor network, and high-speed control amplifier, thus integrating all important circuit functions on a single chip.

The AD DAC-08 provides matching of full-scale output current to within 1LSB of the reference current. Analog Devices' precision linear processing makes this matching possible without the use of laser trimming. Diffused resistors are used rather than thin-film resistors in an effort to provide specified performance at low cost.

The AD DAC-08 is recommended for use in applications requiring 8-bit accuracy and fast settling times coupled with ease of use. The AD DAC-08 also provides an alternate source for designs already using the standard DAC-08.

The AD DAC-08 is available in 5 performance grades: the AD DAC-08A and AD DAC-08 are rated for the full -55°C to +125°C military temperature range; and the AD DAC-08H, E, and C grades are specified for the 0 to +70°C commercial temperature range. All models are guaranteed monotonic over their full temperature range, and all are packaged in a hermetically-sealed 16-pin ceramic dual-in-line package.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD DAC-08 is a true second-source equivalent to the industry standard DAC-08.
2. The versatile current-in, current-out design, choice of fixed or variable reference, and CMOS or TTL compatible inputs offer the user greater flexibility in applying the device.
3. The fast settling time allows the AD DAC-08 to be used in applications such as CRT displays, waveform generators, and high-speed analog-to-digital converters.
4. The high impedance current output can drive a resistor directly, or be used with an external op amp to produce a low impedance output voltage.
5. The AD DAC-08 is available in chip form for use in hybrid microcircuits. Consult Analog Devices' chip catalog for available grades and application details.
6. The AD DAC-08 and AD DAC-08A are available fully screened to MIL-STD-883, Method 5004 Class B. A full list of tests is available upon request.

SPECIFICATIONS

The AD DAC-08 and AD DAC-08A specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$, $T_A = -55°C$ to $+125°C$ unless otherwise noted.

MODEL / CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	AD DAC-08 MIN	AD DAC-08 TYP	AD DAC-08 MAX	AD DAC-08A MIN	AD DAC-08A TYP	AD DAC-08A MAX	UNITS
RESOLUTION					8			8	Bits
MONOTONICITY		$T_A = -55°C$ to $+125°C$		GUARANTEED			GUARANTEED		
NONLINEARITY		$T_A = -55°C$ to $+125°C$			±0.19			±0.1	% FS
SETTLING TIME	t_s	Full Scale Step to ±1/2LSB		85	135		85	135	ns
PROPAGATION DELAY	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	All Bits Switched		35	60		35	60	ns
FULL SCALE TEMPCO	TC I_{FS}			±10	±50		±10	±50	ppm/°C
OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE	V_{OC}	$\Delta I_{FS} < 1/2LSB$; $R_{OUT} > 20M\Omega$ typ	-10		-18	-10		+18	V dc
FULL SCALE CURRENT	I_{FS4}	$V_{REF} = 10.000V$; R_{14}, R_{15} = 5.000kΩ; $T_A = 25°C$	1.94	1.99	2.04	1.984	1.992	2.000	mA
FULL SCALE SYMMETRY	I_{FSS}	($I_{FS4} - I_{FS2}$)		±1.0	±8.0		±0.5	±4.0	μA
ZERO SCALE CURRENT	I_{ZS}			0.2	2.0		0.1	1.0	μA
OUTPUT CURRENT RANGE	I_{FSR}	V- = -5.0V	0	2.0	2.1	0	2.0	2.1	mA
		V- = -7.0 to -18V	0	2.0	4.2	0	2.0	4.2	mA
LOGIC INPUT LEVELS									
Logic "0"	V_{IL}	$V_{LC} = 0V$			0.8			0.8	V
Logic "1"	V_{IH}	$V_{LC} = 0V$	2.0			2.0			V
LOGIC INPUT CURRENTS		$V_{LC} = 0V$							
Logic "0"	I_{IL}	$-10V < V_{IN} < +0.8V$		-2.0	-10		-2.0	-10	μA
Logic "1"	I_{IH}	$2.0V < V_{IN} < 18V$		0.002	10		0.002	10	μA
LOGIC INPUT SWING	V_{IS}	V- = -15V	-10		+18	-10		+18	V
LOGIC THRESHOLD RANGE	V_{IHR}	$V_S = \pm 15V$	-10		+13.5	-10		+13.5	V
REFERENCE BIAS CURRENT	I_{REF}		+0.1	-1.0	-3.0	+0.1	-1.0	-3.0	μA
REFERENCE INPUT SLEW RATE	dI/dt		4.0	8.0		4.0	8.0		mA/μs
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY	$PSSI_{FS+}$	V+ = 4.5V to 18V		+0.0003	±0.01		±0.0003	±0.01	%/%
	$PSSI_{FS-}$	V- = 4.5V to -18V		±0.002	±0.01		±0.002	±0.01	%/%
		$I_{REF} = 1.0mA$							
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT									
From $+V_S$	I+		0.4	2.3	3.8	0.4	2.3	3.8	mA
From $-V_S$	I-		-0.8	-6.4	-7.8	-0.8	-6.4	-7.8	mA
POWER DISSIPATION	P_D	±5V, $I_{REF} = 1.0mA$		33	48		33	48	mW
		+5V, -15V, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$		108	136		108	136	mW
		±15V, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$		135	174		135	174	mW

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Operating Temperature
- AD DAC-08, DAC-08A. . . . . -55°C to +125°C
- AD DAC-08E, C, H . . . . . 0 to +70°C

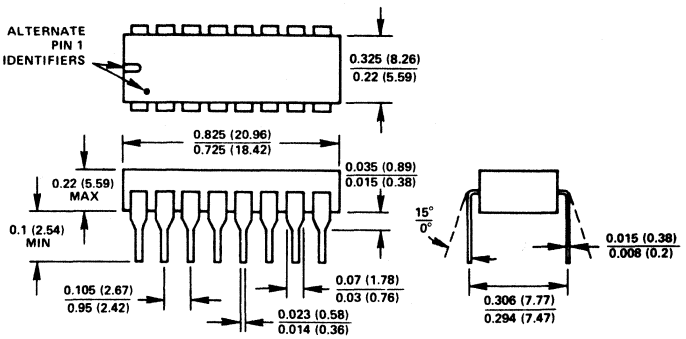
Storage Temperature . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
Power Dissipation 500mW
- Above 100°C Derate by . . . . . 10mW/°C

Lead Soldering Temperature . . . . . 300°C (60sec)
$-V_S$ Supply to $+V_S$ Supply 36V
Logic Inputs. . . . . $-V_S$ to ($-V_S$ +36V)
V_{LC} . . . . . $-V_S$ to $+V_S$
Reference Inputs (V_{14}, V_{15}). . . . . $-V_S$ to $+V_S$
Reference Input Differential Voltage (V_{14} to V_{15}). . . . . ±18V
Reference Input Current (I_{14}) 5.0mA

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

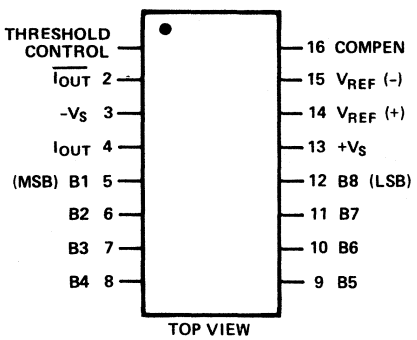
16-PIN DUAL-IN-LINE



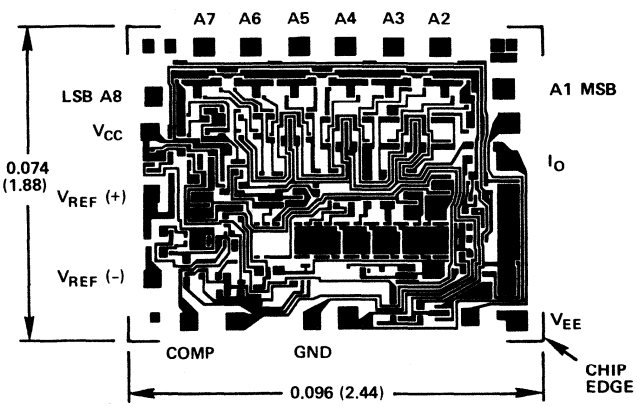
SPECIFICATIONS

The AD DAC-08C, E, and H specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$, $T_A = 0$ to $+70°C$ unless otherwise noted.

MODEL / CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	AD DAC-08C MIN	AD DAC-08C TYP	AD DAC-08C MAX	AD DAC-08E MIN	AD DAC-08E TYP	AD DAC-08E MAX	AD DAC-08H MIN	AD DAC-08H TYP	AD DAC-08H MAX	UNITS
RESOLUTION					8			8			8	Bits
MONOTONICITY		$T_A = 0$ to $+70°C$		GUARANTEED			GUARANTEED			GUARANTEED		
NONLINEARITY		$T_A = 0$ to $+70°C$			±0.39			±0.19			±0.1	% FS
SETTLING TIME	t_s	Full Scale Step to ±1/2LSB		85	150		85	150		85	135	ns
PROPAGATION DELAY	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	All Bits Switched		35	60		35	60		35	60	ns
FULL SCALE TEMPCO	TC I_{FS}			±10	±80		±10	±50		±10	±50	ppm/°C
OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE	V_{OC}	$\Delta I_{FS} < 1/2LSB$; $R_{OUT} > 20M\Omega$	-10		+18	-10		+18	-10		+18	V dc
FULL SCALE CURRENT	I_{FS4}	$V_{REF} = 10.000V$; R_{14}, R_{15} = 5.000kΩ; $T_A = 25°C$	1.94	1.99	2.04	1.94	1.99	2.04	1.984	1.992	2.000	mA
FULL SCALE SYMMETRY	I_{FSS}	($I_{FS4} - I_{FS2}$)		±2.0	±16		±1.0	±8.0		±0.5	±4.0	μA
ZERO SCALE CURRENT	I_{ZS}			0.2	4.0		0.2	2.0		0.1	1.0	μA
OUTPUT CURRENT RANGE	I_{FSR}	V- = -5.0V	0	2.0	2.1	0	2.0	2.1	0	2.0	2.1	mA
		V- = -7.0 to -18V	0	2.0	4.2	0	2.0	4.2	0	2.0	4.2	mA
LOGIC INPUT LEVELS												
Logic "0"	V_{IL}	$V_{LC} = 0V$			0.8			0.8			0.8	V
Logic "1"	V_{IH}	$V_{LC} = 0V$	2.0			2.0			2.0			V
LOGIC INPUT CURRENTS		$V_{LC} = 0V$										
Logic "0"	I_{IL}	$-10V < V_{IN} < +0.8V$		-2.0	-10		-2.0	-10		-2.0	-10	μA
Logic "1"	I_{IH}	$2.0V < V_{IN} < 18V$		0.002	10		0.002	10		0.002	10	μA
LOGIC INPUT SWING	V_{IS}	V- = -15V	-10		+18	-10		+18	-10		+18	V
LOGIC THRESHOLD RANGE	V_{THL}	$V_S = \pm 15V$	-10		+13.5	-10		+13.5	-10		+13.5	V
REFERENCE BIAS CURRENT	I_{REF}		+0.1	-1.0	-3.0	+0.1	-1.0	-3.0	+0.1	-1.0	-3.0	μA
REFERENCE INPUT SLEW RATE	dI/dt		4.0	8.0		4.0	8.0		4.0	8.0		mA/μs
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY	$PSSI_{FS+}$	V+ = 4.5V to 18V		+0.0003	±0.01		±0.0003	±0.01		±0.0003	±0.01	%/%
	$PSSI_{FS-}$	V- = -4.5V to -18V, $I_{REF} = 1.0mA$		±0.002	±0.01		±0.002	±0.01		±0.002	±0.01	%/%
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT	I+	From $+V_S$	0.4	2.3	3.8	0.4	2.3	3.8	0.4	2.3	3.8	mA
	I-	From $-V_S$	-0.8	-6.4	-7.8	-0.8	-6.4	-7.8	-0.8	-6.4	-7.8	mA
POWER DISSIPATION	P_D	±5V, $I_{REF} = 1.0mA$		33	48		33	48		33	48	mW
		+5V, -15V, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$		108	136		108	136		108	136	mW
		±15V, $I_{REF} = 2.0mA$		135	174		135	174		135	174	mW



Pin Connections



THE AD DAC-08 IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN CHIP FORM. CONSULT ANALOG DEVICES' CHIP CATALOG FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION.

Chip Dimensions and Pad Layout. Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

APPLYING THE AD DAC-08

Reference Connections

Figure 1 shows the block diagram of the AD DAC-08 circuit. A reference current (equal to the desired full-scale output current) is applied to pin 14. The reference amplifier adjusts the base voltage of the NPN current source transistors. The collector currents are binarily weighted, and their sum is equal to 255/256 times the reference current. The binary weighting is accomplished by the diffused resistor R-2R ladder network. The individual collector currents are steered into either the I_{OUT} or $\overline{I_{OUT}}$ lines by the current switches. These switches are driven by level shifters which can accept TTL or CMOS logic levels directly. The I_{OUT} and $\overline{I_{OUT}}$ lines can drive an op amp summing junction or can drive resistive loads directly due to the wide range of output compliance voltage.

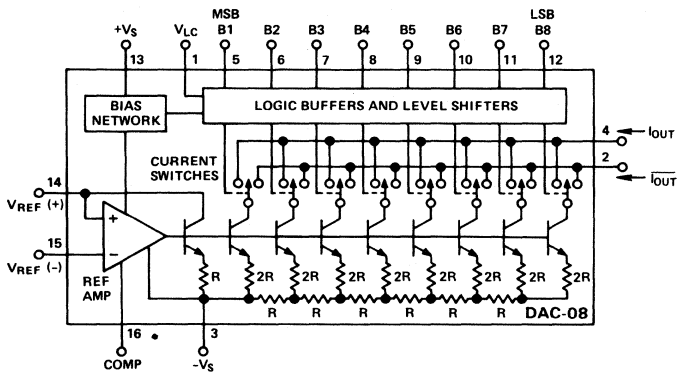


Figure 1. AD DAC-08 Block Diagram

Figure 2 illustrates the connections for positive and negative references. When a positive reference is used (Figure 2a), resistor R14 (equal to V_{REF} divided by the desired I_{FS}) establishes the reference current into pin 14. Reference amplifier bias current errors are minimized by connecting R15 (equal to R14) from pin 15 to ground. Adjustment of the output scale can be done by trimming R14, although in most applications the tight initial matching between reference current and output current will be adequate.

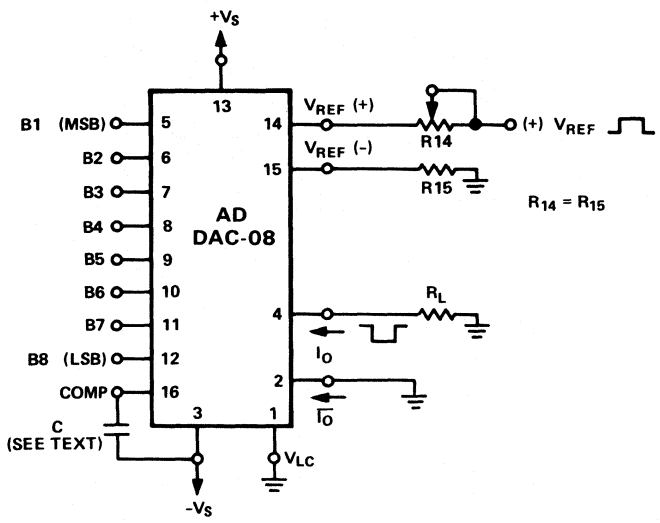


Figure 2a. Connections for Use with Positive Reference

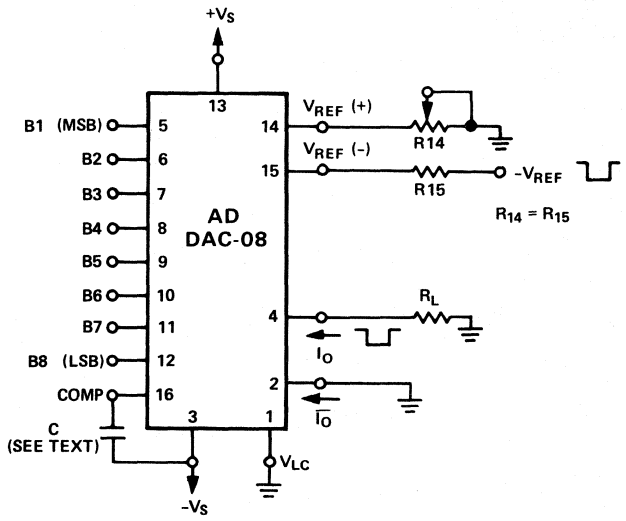


Figure 2b. Connections for Use with Negative Reference

Figure 2b shows the connections for a negative reference. Note that the reference current flows from ground into pin 14 through R14, which should be a low TC resistor as in the positive reference configuration. Resistor R15 serves the purpose of bias current cancellation only and need not be a precision resistor. Note that the input impedance for a negative reference is very high, while a positive reference sees an impedance equal to R14.

When a dc reference is used, a reference bypass capacitor is recommended. The reference should be a low-drift, well-regulated and filtered type, such as the AD581 10V reference IC. Other values of reference voltage may be used, provided that R14 is chosen for a reference current between 0.2mA and 4.0mA.

The reference amplifier requires an external compensation capacitor from pin 16 to $-V_S$. When a fixed dc reference is used, a 0.01μF capacitor is recommended.

MULTIPLYING MODE PERFORMANCE

The AD DAC-08 can be used to perform two-quadrant digital-analog multiplication by applying an ac reference signal. When an ac reference is used, pin 15 must be offset to insure that pin 14 is always at a higher potential than pin 15.

The reference amplifier must be properly compensated in ac applications to insure stability. The value of the capacitor from pin 16 to $-V_S$ depends on the value of R14. Minimum values of compensation capacitor for R14 values of 1, 2 and 5kΩ are 15, 37 and 75pF respectively.

LOGIC INPUT CIRCUIT

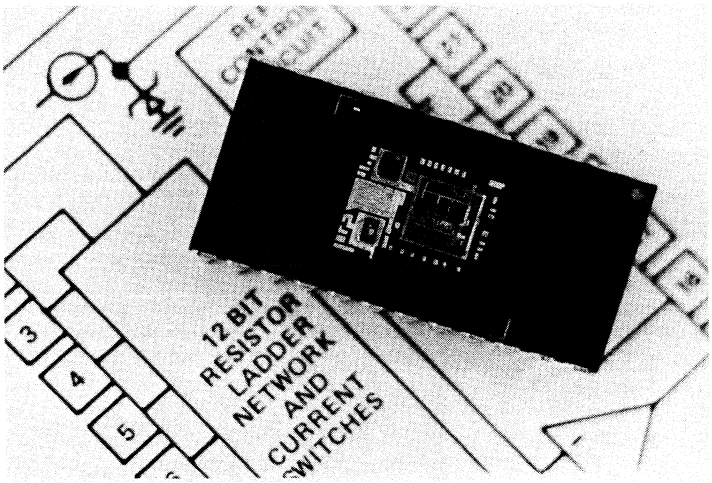
The AD DAC-08 digital inputs will accommodate all popular logic families. The switching threshold is adjustable by applying a voltage to the logic threshold control pin (pin 1). The threshold is nominally 1.4 volts above V_{LC} at room temperature. For TTL/DTL interface, pin 1 is simply grounded. The logic inputs will tolerate wide voltage swings; for example, for $-V_S$ = -15V, the inputs may swing between -10V and +18V.

ANALOG DEVICES

Low Cost 12-Bit IC D/A Converter

AD DAC80

FEATURES
- Low Cost
- Improved Replacement for Standard DAC80
- 3 Chip, High Reliability Construction
- Low Power Dissipation
- Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracy:
  - ±½LSB Max Nonlinearity, 0 to +70°C
- Guaranteed Monotonicity, 0 to +70°C
- High Stability, High Current Output
  - Buried Zener Reference
- On-Board Output Amplifier (V Models)
- 24 Lead Side Brazed Ceramic DIP



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD DAC80 is a low cost 12-bit digital-to-analog converter, consisting of matched bipolar switches, a precision resistor network, a low-drift high-stability voltage reference and an optional output amplifier. Options include TTL compatible complementary 12-bit binary (CBI) or 3 digit BCD (CCD) input codes, as well as current or voltage output modes. The AD DAC80 offers output voltage ranges of ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, or 0 to +10 volts (V models); output current ranges (I models) are either ±1mA or 0 to −2mA.

Advanced circuit design and precision processing techniques result in significant performance advantages over conventional, larger, standard DAC80 devices. An innovative 3-chip construction improves reliability by a factor of two. The AD DAC80 incorporates a fully differential, non-saturating precision current switching cell structure[1] which provides greatly increased immunity to supply voltage variation. This same structure also reduces nonlinearities due to thermal transients as the various bits are switched; nearly all critical components operate at constant power dissipation. High stability, SiCr thin film resistors are trimmed with a fine resolution laser, resulting in lower differential nonlinearity errors. A low noise, high stability subsurface zener diode is used to produce a reference voltage with excellent long term stability, high external current capability and temperature cycle characteristics which challenge the best discrete zener references.

The AD DAC80 is recommended for all low cost 12-bit D/A converter applications where reliability and cost are of paramount importance. The AD DAC80 is also ideal for use in constructing A/D conversion systems and as a building block for higher resolution D/A systems.

[1] **COVERED BY PATENT NUMBERS: 3,978,473; Re 28,633; 4,020,486; 3,747,088; 3,803,590; 3,961,326.**

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD DAC80 directly replaces other devices of this type with significant increases in performance.
2. 3-Chip IC construction makes the AD DAC80 the optimum choice for applications where low cost and high reliability are major considerations.
3. System performance upgrading is possible without redesign.
4. The AD DAC80 offers a maximum nonlinearity error of ±0.012%, ±30ppm/°C maximum gain drift, and a total accuracy drift in the bipolar configuration of ±20ppm/°C maximum.
5. The low T.C. Binary ladder guarantees that all AD DAC80 units will be monotonic over the specified temperature range.
6. Reduced power consumption requirements result in improved stability and shorter warm-up time.
7. The precision buried zener reference can supply up to 2.5mA for use elsewhere in the application.
8. Voltage or current output modes are available in either of the BCD or binary input formats.

SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = +25°C, rated power supplies unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	DAC80-CBI	DAC80-CCD
DIGITAL INPUT		
Resolution	12 Bits max	3 Digits max
Logic Levels (TTL/Compatible)		
Logical "1" (at +1μA)	+2V dc min, +5.5V dc max	*
Logical "0" (at −100μA)	0V dc min, +0.8V dc max	*
ACCURACY		
Linearity Error 0 to +70°C	±1/4LSB typ, ±1/2LSB[1] max	±1/8LSB typ, ±1/4LSB max
Differential Linearity Error 0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB typ, ±3/4LSB max	±1/4LSB typ, ±1/2LSB max
Gain Error[2]	±0.1% typ, ±0.3% max	*
Offset Error[2]	±0.05% FSR typ, ±0.15% FSR[3] max	*
Monotonicity Temp. Range	0 to +70°C	*
DRIFT[4] (0 to +70°C)		
Total Bipolar Drift (Includes Gain, Offset, and Linearity Drifts)[5]	±20ppm FSR/°C max	*
Total Error Over 0 to +70°C[6]		
Unipolar	±0.08% FSR typ, ±0.15% FSR max	*
Bipolar	±0.06% FSR typ, ±0.10% FSR max	*
Gain	±15ppm/°C typ, ±30ppm/°C max	*
Exclusive of Internal Reference	±5ppm/°C typ, ±7ppm/°C max	*
Unipolar Offset	±1ppm FSR/°C typ, ±3ppm FSR/°C max	*
Bipolar Offset	±5ppm FSR/°C typ, ±10ppm FSR/°C max	*
CONVERSION SPEED/V Models		
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR For FSR Change		
with 10kΩ Feedback[7]	5μs typ	*
with 5kΩ Feedback	3μs typ	*
For 1LSB Change	1.5μs typ	*
Slew Rate	10V/μs min, 15V/μs typ	*
CONVERSION SPEED/I Models		
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR For FSR Change		
10 to 100Ω Load	300ns typ	*
1kΩ Load	1μs typ	*
ANALOG OUTPUT/V Models		
Ranges[7]	±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V, 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V	0 to +10V
Output Current	±5mA min	*
Output Impedance (dc)	0.05Ω typ	*
Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite to Common	*
ANALOG OUTPUT/I Models		
Ranges	±1mA, 0 to −2mA typ	0 to −2mA typ
Output Impedance - Bipolar	3.2kΩ typ	*
Output Impedance - Unipolar	6.6kΩ typ	*
Compliance	+10V, −1.5V	*
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE	+6.3V ±2%max	*
Tempco of Drift	±10ppm/°C typ, ±20ppm/°C max	*
External - Use Current[8]	+2.5mA max	*
Output Impedance	1.5Ω typ	*
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY		
+15V Supply	±0.002% FSR/% V_S max	*
−15V and +5V Supplies	±0.002% FSR/% V_S max	*
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS		
DAC80	±14V dc, +4.75V dc min	*
	±15V dc, +5V dc typ	*
	±16V dc, +16V dc max	*
DAC80Z[7]	±11.4V dc, +4.75V dc min	*
	±12V dc, +5V dc typ	*
	±16V dc, +16V dc max	*
Supply Drain		
+15/+12V (Including 5mA Load)	10mA typ, 20mA max	*
−15/−12V (Including 5mA Load)	−20mA typ, −35mA max	*
+5V (Logic Supply)	8mA typ, 20mA max	
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Specification	0 to +70°C max	*
Operating	−25°C to +85°C max	*
Storage	−55°C to +100°C	*

NOTES
[1] Least Significant Bit (LSB).
[2] Adjustable to zero with external trim potentiometer.
[3] FSR means "Full Scale Range" and is 20V for ±10V range, 10V for ±5V range, etc.
[4] To maintain drift spec internal feedback resistors must be used for current output models.
[5] See discussion on page 151S.
[6] With gain and offset errors adjusted to zero at +25°C. See discussion on page 151S.
[7] DAC80Z supply range is ±12.0V min to ±16.0V max for ±5V and 0 to +5V outputs.
[8] Maximum with no degradation of specifications with constant load.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

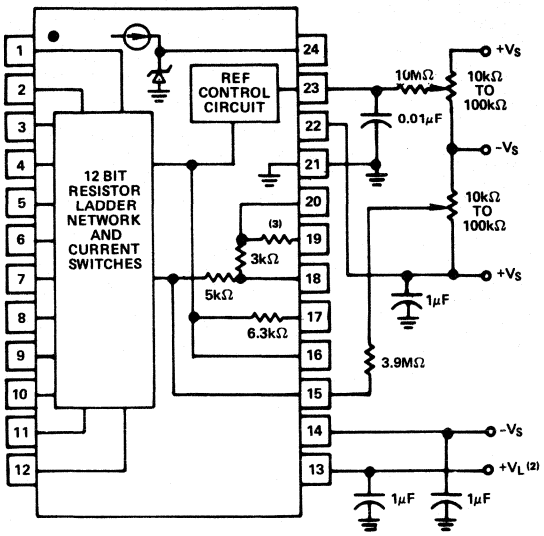


Figure 1. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Current Model

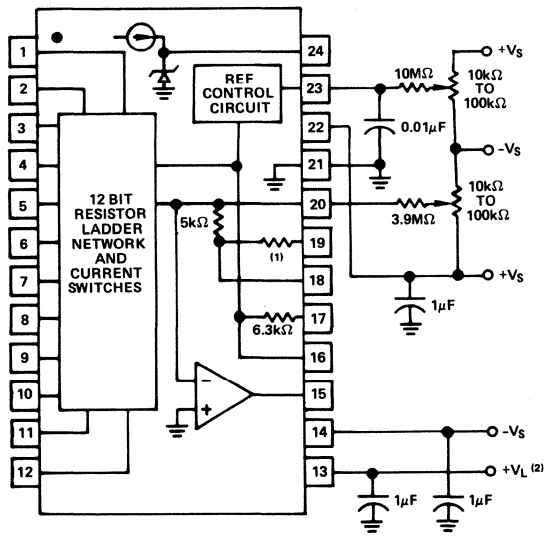


Figure 2. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Voltage Model

NOTES:

1. 3kΩ for CCD models. 5kΩ for CBI models.
2. If connected to $+V_S$ which is permissible, power dissipation increases 200mW.
3. CBI model, 2kΩ; CCD model, 0Ω and pin 20 has no internal connection.

PIN CONFIGURATION

24 LEAD DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGE

I Models	Pin #	V Models
(MSB) Bit 1	1	Bit 1(MSB)
Bit 2	2	Bit 2
Bit 3	3	Bit 3
Bit 4	4	Bit 4
Bit 5	5	Bit 5
Bit 6	6	Bit 6
Bit 7	7	Bit 7
Bit 8	8	Bit 8
Bit 9	9	Bit 9
Bit 10	10	Bit 10
Bit 11	11	Bit 11
(LSB) Bit 12	12	Bit 12 (LSB)

I Models	Pin #	V Models
Logic Supply	13	Logic Supply
$-V_S$	14	$-V_S$
I_{OUT}	15	V_{OUT}
Ref Input	16	Ref Input
Bipolar Offset	17	Bipolar Offset
Scaling Network	18	10V Range
Scaling Network	19	20V Range
Scaling Network	20	Summing Junction
Common	21	Common
$+V_S$	22	$+V_S$
Gain Adjust	23	Gain Adjust
$6.3V_{REF}$ Out	24	$6.3V_{REF}$ Out

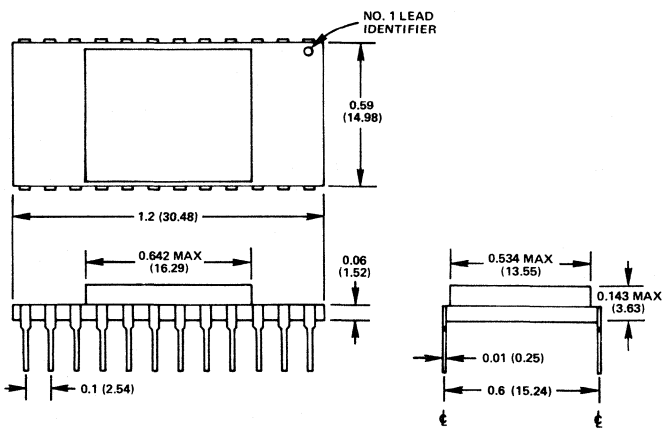


Figure 3. Outline Dimensions (Dimensions shown in inches and (mm))

AD DAC80 ORDERING AND PRICING GUIDE

MODEL	INPUT CODE	OUTPUT MODE	SUPPLY RANGE
AD DAC80-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	Normal
AD DAC80-CBI-I	Binary	Current	Normal
AD DAC80-CCD-V	Binary Coded Decimal	Voltage	Normal
AD DAC80-CCD-I	Binary Coded Decimal	Current	Normal
AD DAC80Z-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	Extended
AD DAC80Z-CBI-I	Binary	Current	Extended
AD DAC80Z-CCD-V	Binary Coded Decimal	Voltage	Extended
AD DAC80Z-CCD-I	Binary Coded Decimal	Current	Extended

DIGITAL INPUT CODES

The AD DAC80 accepts complementary digital input codes in either binary (CBI) or decimal (CCD) format. The CBI model may be connected by the user for any one of three complementary codes: CSB, COB or CTC.

	DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT		
	MSB LSB	CSB Compl. Straight Binary	COB Compl. Offset Binary	CTC* Compl. Two's Compl.
CBI Models	000000000000	+Full Scale	+Full Scale	-LSB
	011111111111	+½ Full Scale	Zero	-Full Scale
	100000000000	Mid-scale -1LSB	-1 LSB	+Full Scale
	111111111111	Zero	-Full Scale	Zero
CCD Models	MSB LSB	CCD Complementary Coded Decimal - 3 Digits		
	0110 0110 0110	+Full Scale		
	1111 1111 1111	Zero		

*Invert the MSB of the COB code with an external inverter to obtain CTC code.

Table 1. Digital Input Codes

ACCURACY

Accuracy error of a D/A converter is the difference between the analog output that is expected when a given digital code is applied and the output that is actually measured with that code applied to the converter. Accuracy error can be caused by gain error, zero error, linearity error, or any combination of the three. Of these three specifications, the linearity error specification is the most important since it can not be corrected for. The linearity error of the AD DAC80 is specified over its entire temperature range. This means that the analog output will not vary by more than ±1/2LSB, maximum, from an ideal straight line drawn between the end points (inputs all "1"s and all "0"s) over the specified temperature range of 0 to +70°C.

Differential linearity error of a D/A converter is the deviation from an ideal 1LSB voltage change from one adjacent output state to the next. A differential linearity error specification of ±1/2LSB means that the output voltage step sizes can range from 1/2LSB to 3/2LSB when the input changes from one adjacent input state to the next. Monotonicity over the 0 to +70°C range is guaranteed in the AD DAC80 to insure that the analog output will not decrease with increasing input digital codes.

DRIFT

Gain Drift is a measure of the change in the full scale range output over temperature expressed in parts per million per °C (ppm/°C). Gain drift is established by: 1) testing the end point differences for each AD DAC80 model at 0°C; +25°C and +70°C; 2) calculating the gain error with respect to the +25°C value and; 3) dividing by the temperature change.

Offset Drift is a measure of the actual change in output with all "1"s on the input over the specified temperature range. The offset is measured at 0°C, +25°C and +70°C. The maximum change in offset is referenced to the offset at 25°C and is divided by the temperature range. This drift is expressed in parts per million of full scale range per °C (ppm of FSR/°C).

SETTLING TIME

Settling time for each AD DAC80 model is the total time (including slew time) required for the output to settle within an error band around its final value after a change in input (see Figure 4).

Voltage Output Models. Three settling times are specified to ±0.01% of full scale range (FSR); two for maximum full scale range changes of 20V, 10V and one for a 1LSB change. The 1LSB change is measured at the major carry (0 1 1 1 ... 1 1 to 1 0 0 0 ... 0 0), the point at which the worst case settling time occurs.

Current Output Models. Two settling times are specified to ±0.01% of FSR. Each is given for current models connected with two different resistive loads: 10 to 100 ohms and 1000 to 1875 ohms. Internal resistors are provided for connecting nominal load resistances of approximately 1000 to 1800 ohms for output voltage range of ±1V and 0 to -2V. (See Table IV, Page 153S).

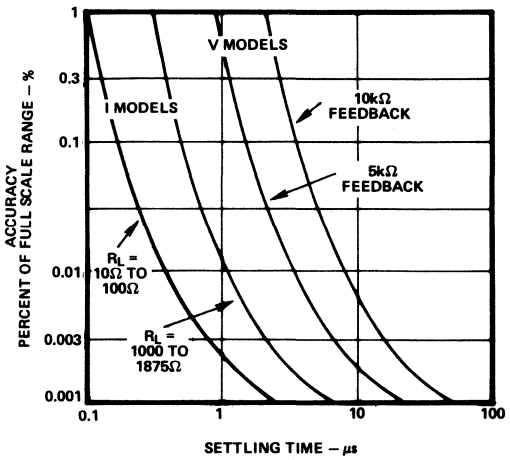


Figure 4. Full Scale Range Settling Time vs. Accuracy

COMPLIANCE

Compliance voltage is the maximum voltage swing allowed on the current output node in order to maintain specified accuracy.

POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

Power supply sensitivity is a measure of the effect of a power supply change on the D/A converter output. It is defined as a per cent of FSR per per cent of change in either the positive, negative, or logic supplies about the nominal power supply voltages.

REFERENCE SUPPLY

All AD DAC80 models are supplied with an internal 6.3 volt reference voltage supply. This voltage (pin 24) is accurate to ±2% and must be connected to the Reference Input (pin 16) for specified operation. This reference may also be used externally with external current drain limited to 2.5mA. An external buffer amplifier is recommended if this reference is to be used to drive other system components. Otherwise, variations in the load driven off of the reference will result in gain variations of the AD DAC80. All gain adjustments should be made under constant load conditions.

ANALYZING DEVICE ACCURACY OVER THE TEMPERATURE RANGE

For the purposes of temperature drift analysis, the major device components are shown in Figure 5. The reference element and buffer amplifier drifts are combined to give the total reference temperature coefficient, which is specified as ±20ppm/°C max. The input reference current to the DAC, I_{REF}, is developed from the internal reference and will show the same drift rate as the reference voltage. The DAC output current, I_{REF}, which is a function of the digital input code, is designed to track I_{REF}; if there is a slight mismatch in these currents over temperature, it will contribute to the gain T.C. The bipolar offset resistor, R_{BP}, and gain setting resistor, R_{GAIN}, also have temperature coefficients which contribute to system drift errors. The input offset voltage drift of the output amplifier, OA, also contributes a small error.

There are three types of drift errors over temperature: offset, gain, and linearity. Offset drift causes a vertical translation of the entire transfer curve; gain drift is a change in the slope of the curve; and linearity drift represents a change in the shape of the curve. The combination of these three drifts results in the complete specification for total error over temperature.

Total error is defined as the deviation from a true straight line transfer characteristic from exactly zero at a digital input which calls for zero output to a point which is defined as full scale. A specification for total error over temperature assumes that both the zero and full scale points have been trimmed for zero error at +25°C. Total error is normally expressed a percentage of the full scale range. In the bipolar situation, this means the total range from $-V_{FS}$ to $+V_{FS}$.

Several new design concepts not previously used in DAC80-type devices contribute to a reduction in all the error factors over temperature. The incorporation of low temperature coefficient silicon-chromium thin-film resistors deposited on a single chip, a patented, fully differential, emitter weighted, precision current steering cell structure, and a T.C. trimmed buried zener diode reference element results in superior wide temperature range performance. The full scale gain settling resistors and bipolar offset resistor are also fabricated on the chip with the same SiCr material as the ladder network, resulting in low gain and offset drift.

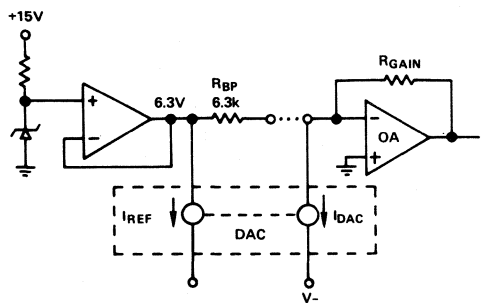


Figure 5. Bipolar Configuration

MONOTONICITY AND LINEARITY

The initial linearity error of ±1/2LSB max and the differential linearity error of ±3/4LSB max guarantee monotonic performance over the range of 0 to +70°C. It can therefore be assumed that linearity errors are insignificant in computation of total temperature errors.

UNIPOLAR ERRORS

Temperature error analysis in the unipolar mode is straightforward: there is an offset drift and a gain drift. The offset drift of 3ppm/°C max (which comes from leakage currents and drift in the output amplifier (OA)) causes a linear shift in the transfer curve as shown in Figure 6. The gain drift causes a change in the slope of the curve and results from reference drift, DAC drift, and drift in R_{GAIN} relative to the DAC resistors for a total of 30ppm/°C max. Total absolute error due to all of these effects is guaranteed to be less than ±0.15% of full scale from 0 to +70°C.

BIPOLAR RANGE ERRORS

The analysis is slightly more complex in the bipolar mode. In this mode R_{BP} is connected to the summing node of the output amplifier (see Figure 5) to generate a current which, exactly balances the current of the MSB so that the output voltage is zero with only the MSB on.

Note that if the DAC and application resistors track perfectly, the bipolar offset drift will be zero even if the reference drifts. A change in the reference voltage, which causes a shift in the bipolar offset, will also cause an equivalent change in I_{REF} and thus I_{DAC}, so that I_{DAC} will always be exactly balanced by I_{BP} with the MSB turned on. This effect is shown in Figure 6. The net effect of the reference drift then is simply to cause a rotation in the transfer around bipolar zero. However, consideration of second order effects (which are often overlooked) reveals the errors in the bipolar mode. The unipolar offset drifts discussed before will have the same effect on the bipolar offset. A mismatch of R_{BP} to the DAC resistors is usually the largest component of bipolar drift, but in the AD DAC80 this error is held to 10ppm/°C max. Gain drift in the DAC also contributes to bipolar offset drift, as well as full scale drift, but again is held to 7ppm/°C max. The total of all these errors is held to ±0.1% of full scale from 0 to +70°C. Note that, in the bipolar ranges, full scale is defined as the total range from $-V_{FS}$ to $+V_{FS}$.

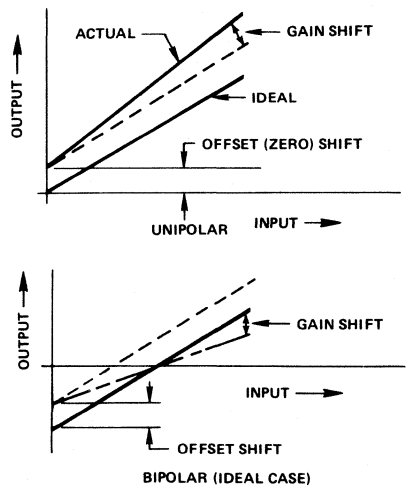


Figure 6. Unipolar and Bipolar Drifts

Using the AD DAC80

±12 VOLT SUPPLY OPERATION

The Z models will operate with supply voltages as low as ±11.4V. It is recommended that output voltage ranges -10V to +10V and 0V to +10V not be used with the Z model if the supply voltages are ever less than the recommended ±12V. The output amplifier may saturate if $|V_{SUPPLY}| - |V_{OUT}$ max $| < 2.0V$. This applies to units with both CBI and CCD input codes. Except for operation at lower supply voltages, the AD DAC80Z and AD DAC80 operation is identical.

POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

For optimum performance power supply decoupling capacitors should be added as shown in the connection diagrams (Figures 1 and 2). These capacitors (1μF electrolytic recommended) should be located close to the AD DAC80. Electrolytic capacapacitors, if used, should be paralleled with 0.01μF ceramic capacitors for optimum high frequency performance.

EXTERNAL OFFSET AND GAIN ADJUSTMENT

Offset and gain may be trimmed by installing external OFFSET and GAIN potentiometers. These potentiometers should be connected as shown in the block diagrams on Page 149S and adjusted as described below. TCR of the potentiometers should be 100ppm/°C or less. The 3.9MΩ and 10MΩ resistors (20% carbon or better) should be located close to the AD DAC80 to prevent noise pick-up. If it is not convenient to use these high-value resistors, a functionally equivalent "T" network, as shown in Figure 7 may be substituted in each case. The gain adjust (pin 23) is a high impedance point and a 0.01μF ceramic capacitor should be connected from this pin to common to prevent noise pick-up. Figures 8 and 9 show the relationship of the OFFSET and GAIN adjustments to the unipolar and bipolar D/A converters.

Offset Adjustment. For unipolar (CSB, CCD) configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce zero potential output and adjust the OFFSET potentiometer for zero output. For bipolar (COD, CTC) configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce the maximum negative output voltage. Example: If the FULL SCALE RANGE is connected for 20 volts, the maximum negative output voltage is -10V. See Table II for corresponding codes and the block diagrams on Page 149S for offset adjustment connections.

Gain Adjustment. For either unipolar or bipolar configurations, apply the digital input that should give the maximum positive voltage output. Adjust the GAIN potentiometer for this positive full scale voltage. See Table II for positive full scale voltages and the block diagrams for gain adjustment connections.

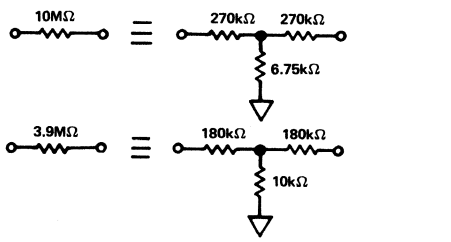


Figure 7. Equivalent Resistances

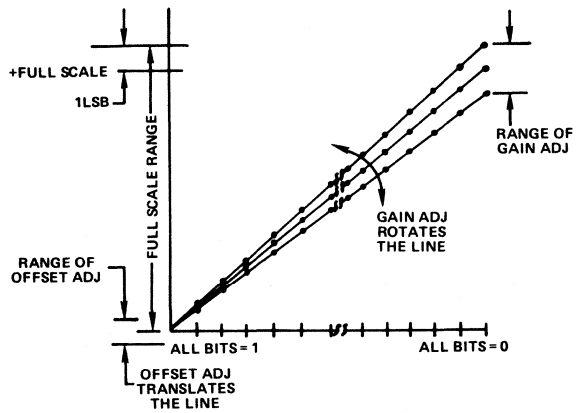


Figure 8. Relationship of OFFSET and GAIN Adjustments for a UNIPOLAR D/A Converter. (Input, Horizontal; Output, Vertical).

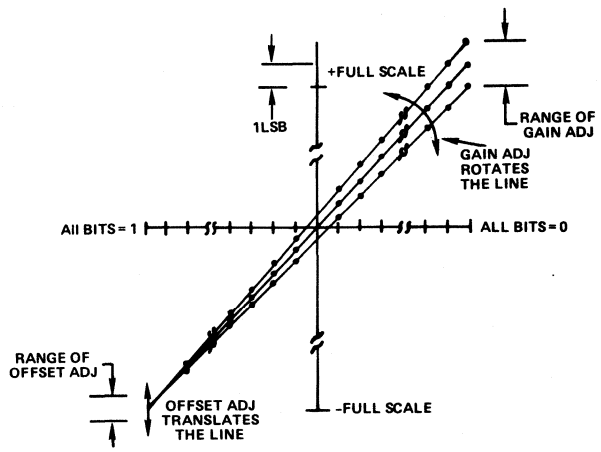


Figure 9. Relationship of OFFSET and GAIN Adjustments for a BIPOLAR D/A CONVERTER. (Input, Horizontal; Output, Vertical).

	DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT			
	12 Bit Resolution	VOLTAGE*		CURRENT	
	MSB LSB	0 to +10V	±10V	0 to -2mA	±1mA
CBI Models	000000000000	+9.9976V	+9.9951V	-1.9995mA	-0.9995mA
	011111111111	+5.0000V	0.0000V	-1.0000mA	0.0000mA
	100000000000	+4.9976V	-0.0049V	-0.9995mA	+0.0005mA
	111111111111	0.0000V	-10.0000V	0.0000mA	0.488μV
	1LSB	2.44mV	4.88mV	0.488mA	+1.000mA
	3 Digital Resolution				
CCD Models	MSB LSB				
	0110 0110 0110	+9.990V**	N/A	-1.249mA	N/A
	0110 0110 1111	+9.900V	N/A	-1.238mA	N/A
	0110 1111 1111	+9.000V	N/A	-1.125mA	N/A
	1111 1111 1111	0.000V	N/A	0.000mA	N/A
	1LSB	10.00mV	N/A	1.25μA	N/A

*To obtain values for other binary (CBI) ranges: 0 to +5V range: divide 0 to +10V range values by 2; ±5V range: divide ±10V range values by 2; ±2.5V range: divide ±10V range values by 4.

**Normal full scale range with correct codes; output can go higher if illegal codes are applied.

Table II. Digital Input/Analog Output

VOLTAGE OUPUT MODELS

Internal scaling resistors provided in the DAC80 may be connected to produce bipolar output voltage ranges of ±10, ±5 or ±2.5V or unipolar output voltage ranges of 0 to +5 or 0 to +10V (see Figure 10).

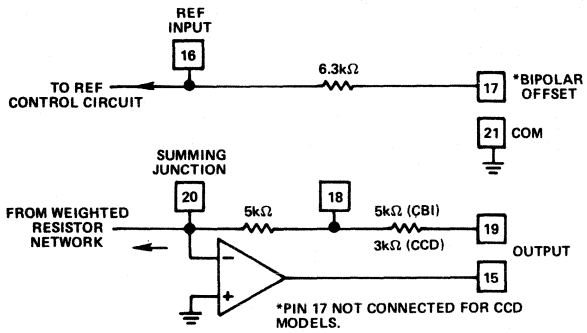


Figure 10. Output Amplifier Voltage Range Scaling Circuit

Gain and offset drift are minimized in the DAC80 because of the thermal tracking of the scaling resistors with other device components. Connections for various output voltage ranges are shown in Table III. Settling time is specified for a full scale range change: 5 microseconds for 8kΩ or 10kΩ feedback resistors; 3 microseconds for a 5kΩ feedback resistor.

Output Range	Digital Input Codes	Connect Pin 15 to	Connect Pin 17 to	Connect Pin 19 to	Connect Pin 16 to
±10V	COB or CTC	19	20	15	24
±5V	COB or CTC	18	20	N.C.	24
±2.5V	COB or CTC	18	20	20	24
0 to +10V	CSB	18	21	N.C.	24
0 to +5V	CSB	18	21	20	24
0 to +10V	CCD	19	N.C.	15	24

Table III. Output Voltage Range Connections-Voltage Model AD DAC80

The equivalent resistive scaling network and output circuit of the current model are shown in Figures 11 and 12. External R_{LS} or R_{LP} resistors are required to produce exactly 0 to -2V or ±1V output. TCR of these resistors should be ±100ppm/°C or less to maintain the AD DAC80 output specifications. If exact output ranges are not required, the external resistors are not needed.

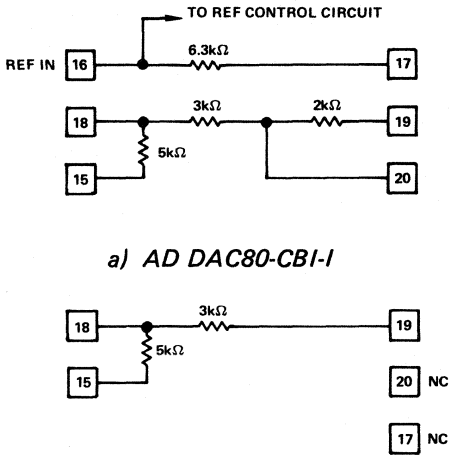


Figure 11. Internal Scaling Resistors

Internal resistors are provided to scale an external op amp or to configure a resistive load to offer two output voltage ranges of ±1V or 0 to -2V. These resistors (R_{LI}) are an integral part of the AD DAC80 and maintain gain and bipolar offset drift specifications. If the internal resistors are not used, external R_L (or R_F) resistors should have a TCR of ±25ppm/°C or less to minimize drift. This will typically add ±50ppm/°C + the TCR of R_L (or R_F) to the total drift.

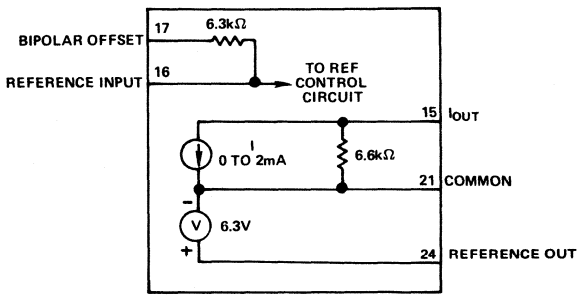


Figure 12. AD DAC80 Current Model Equivalent Output Circuit

Digital Input Codes	Output Range	Internal Resistance R_{LI}	1% Metal Film External Resistance R_{LS}	1% Metal Film External Resistance R_{LP}	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 15 to	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 18 to	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 20 to	Reference: Connect Pin 16 to	Bipolar Offset: Connect Pin 17 to	Bipolar Offset: R_{LS}	Bipolar Offset: R_{LP}
CSB	0 to -2V	0.968kΩ	210Ω	N/A	20	19 & R_{LS}	15	24	Com (21)	Between Pin 18 & Com (21)	N/A
CCD	0 to -2V	3kΩ	N/A	3.57kΩ	N.C.	Com (21)	N.C.	24	N.C.	N/A	Between Pin 15 & 21
COB or CTC	±1V	1.2kΩ	249Ω	N/A	18	19	R_{LS}	24	15	Between Pin 20 & Com (21)	N/A

Table IV. Current Model/Resistive Load Connections

DRIVING A RESISTIVE LOAD UNIPOLAR

A load resistance, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$, connected as shown in Figure 13 will generate a voltage range, V_{OUT}, determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = -2mA \left(\frac{6.6k \times R_L}{6.6k + R_L}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 1.54kΩ

and V_{OUT} max = −2.5V

To achieve specified drift, connect the internal scaling resistor (R_{LI}) as shown in Table IV to an external metal film trim resistor (R_{LS}) to provide full scale output voltage range of 0 to −2V. With R_{LS} = 0, V_{OUT} = −1.69V.

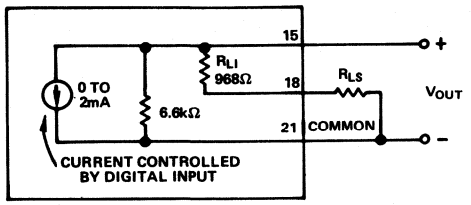


Figure 13. Equivalent Circuit AD DAC80-CBI-I Connected for Unipolar Voltage Output with Resistive Load

CCD Input Code: Connect the internal scaling resistors as shown in Table V and add an external metal film resistor (R_{LP}) in parallel as shown in Figure 14 to obtain a 0 to −2 volt full scale output voltage range for CCD input codes.

$$\text{With } R_L = \frac{R_{LI} \times R_{LP}}{R_{LI} + R_{LP}},$$

$$V_{OUT} = -1.25mA \left(\frac{6.9k \times R_L}{6.9k + R_L}\right)$$

If $R_{LP} = \infty$, V_{OUT} = −3.62V

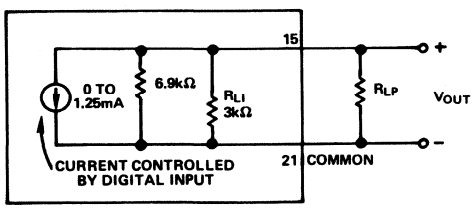


Figure 14. AD DAC80-CCD-I Connected for Voltage Output with Resistive Load

DRIVING A RESISTOR LOAD BIPOLAR

The equivalent output circuit for a bipolar output voltage range is shown in Figure 15, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$. V_{OUT} is determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = \pm 1mA \left(\frac{R_L \times 3.22k}{R_L + 3.22k}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 11.18kΩ

V_{OUT} max = ±2.5V

To achieve specified drift, connect the internal scaling resistors (R_{LI}) as shown in Table IV for the COB or CTC codes and add an external metal film resistor (R_{LS}) in series to obtain a full scale output range of ±1V. In this configuration, with R_{LS} equal to zero, the full scale range will be ±0.874V.

DRIVING AN EXTERNAL OP AMP

The current model AD DAC80 will drive the summing junction of an op amp used as a current to voltage converter to produce an output voltage. As seen in Figure 16.

$$V_{OUT} = I_{OUT} \times R_F$$

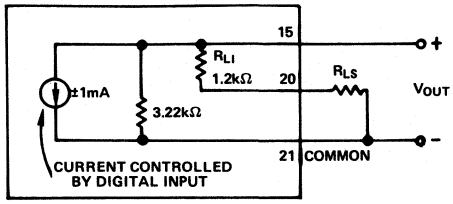


Figure 15. AD DAC80-CBI-I Connected for Bipolar Output Voltage with Resistive Load

where I_{OUT} is the AD DAC80 output current and R_F is the feedback resistor. Using the internal feedback resistors of the current model AD DAC80 provides output voltage ranges the same as the voltage model AD DAC80. To obtain the desired output voltage range when connecting an external op amp, refer to Table V and Figure 16.

Output Range	Digital Input Codes	Connect A to	Connect Pin 17 to	Connect Pin 19 to	Connect Pin 16 to
±10V	COB or CTC	19	15	A	24
±5V	COB or CTC	18	15	N.C.	24
±2.5V	COB or CTC	18	15	15	24
0 to +10V	CSB	18	21	N.C.	24
0 to +5V	CSB	18	21	15	24
0 to +10V	CCD	19	N.C.	A	24

Table V. Voltage Range of Current Output AD DAC80

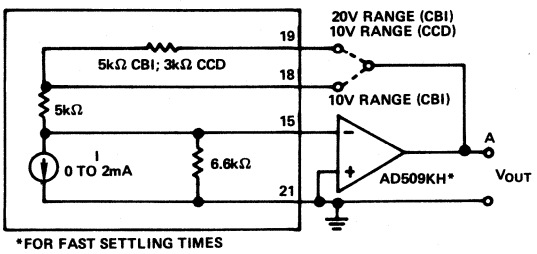


Figure 16. External Op Amp — Using Internal Feedback Resistors

OUTPUT LARGER THAN 20V RANGE

For output voltage ranges larger than ±10 volts, a high voltage op amp may be employed with an external feedback resistor. Use I_{OUT} values of ±1mA for bipolar voltage ranges and −2mA for unipolar voltage ranges (see Figure 17). Use protection diodes when a high voltage op amp is used.

The feedback resistor, R_F, should have a temperature coefficient as low as possible. Using an external feedback resistor, overall drift of the circuit increases due to the lack of temperature tracking between R_F and the internal scaling resistor network. This will typically add 50ppm/°C + R_F drift to total drift.

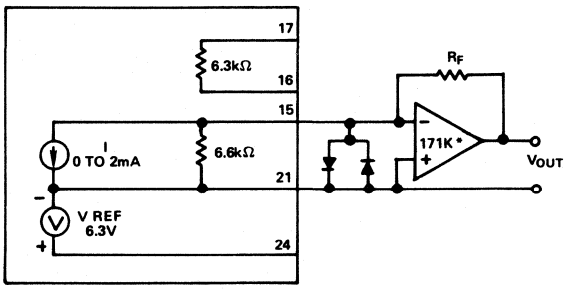


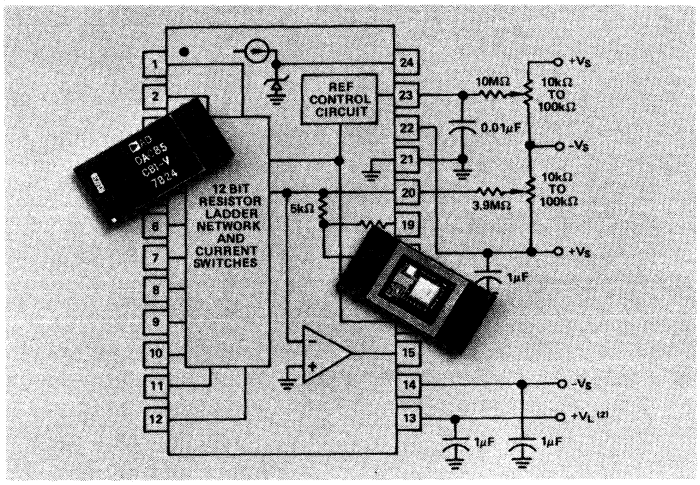
Figure 17. External Op Amp — Using External Feedback Resistors

High Performance 12-Bit IC D/A Converter

AD DAC85

FEATURES

- **Improved Replacement for Standard DAC85**
- **3 Chip, High Reliability Construction**
- **Low Power Dissipation**
- **Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracy:**
  - **±3/4LSB Max Nonlinearity, -55°C to +125°C (AD DAC85 MIL)**
- **High Stability, High Current Output**
  - **Buried Zener Reference**
- **On-Board Output Amplifier (V Models)**
- **24 Lead Side Brazed Ceramic DIP**



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD DAC85 is a high performance 12-bit digital-to-analog converter, consisting of matched bipolar switches, a precision resistor network, a low-drift high-stability voltage reference and and an optional output amplifier. Options include TTL compatible complementary 12-bit binary (CBI) or 3 digit BCD (CCD) input codes, as well as current or voltage output modes. The AD DAC85 offers output voltage ranges of ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, or 0 to +10 volts (V models); output current ranges (I models) are either ±1mA or 0 to -2mA.

Advanced circuit design and precision processing techniques result in significant performance advantages over conventional, larger, standard DAC85 devices. An innovative 3-chip construction improves reliability by a factor of five.[1] The AD DAC85 incorporates a fully differential, non-saturating precision current switching cell structure* which provides greatly increased immunity to supply voltage variation. This same structure also reduces nonlinearities due to thermal transients as the various bits are switched; nearly all critical components operate at constant power dissipation. High stability, SiCr thin film resistors are trimmed with a fine resolution laser, resulting in low differential nonlinearity errors. A low noise, high stability subsurface zener diode is used to produce a reference voltage with excellent long term stability, high external current capability and temperature cycle characteristics which challenge the best discrete zener references.

The AD DAC85 is recommended for all 12-bit D/A converter applications where reliability and performance over temperature are of paramount importance.

***COVERED BY PATENT NUMBERS: 3,978,473; RE 28,633; 4,020,486; 3,747,088; 3,803,590; 3,961,326.**

[1] For details of calculations see Application Note, "AD DAC85 Reliability Predictions".

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD DAC85 directly replaces other devices of this type with significant increases in performance.
2. 3-Chip IC construction makes the AD DAC85 the optimum choice for applications where performance and reliability are major considerations.
3. System performance upgrading is possible without redesign.
4. The AD DAC85 offers a maximum nonlinearity error of ±0.012%, ±20ppm/°C maximum gain drift, and a total accuracy drift in the bipolar configuration of ±10ppm/°C maximum.
5. The low T.C. Binary ladder guarantees that all AD DAC85 units will be monotonic over the specified temperature range.
6. Reduced power consumption requirements result in improved stability and shorter warm-up time.
7. The precision buried zener reference can supply up to 2.5mA for use elsewhere in the application.
8. Voltage or current output modes are available in either of the BCD or binary input formats.

SPECIFICATIONS (Typical @ +25°C unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	AD DAC85C CBI	AD DAC85C CCD	AD DAC85 CBI	AD DAC85 CCD	AD DAC85LD CBI	AD DAC85MIL CBI	UNITS
DIGITAL INPUT							
Resolution	12		12		12	12	Bits
		3		3			Digits
Logic Levels (TTL Compatible)							
Logic "1" (at +1μA)	+2V dc min, +5.5V dc max	*	*	*	*	*	V
Logic "0" (at -100μA)	0V dc min, +0.8V dc max	*	*	*	*	*	V
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
ACCURACY							
Linearity Error @ 25°C (max)	±1/2	±1/4	±1/2	±1/4	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
0 to +70°C (max)	±1/2	±1/2					LSB
-25°C to +85°C (max)			±1/2	±1/2	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
-55°C to +125°C (max)						±3/4	LSB
Differential Linearity Error	±1/2	*	*	*	*	*	LSB
Gain Error[1]	±0.1	*	*	*	*	*	%
Offset Error[1]	±0.05	*	*	*	*	*	% of FSR[2]
Minimum Temperature Range for							
Guaranteed Monotonicity	0 to +70	0 to +70	-25 to +85	-25 to +85	-25 to +85	-55 to +125	°C
DRIFT[3]							
Gain 0 to +70°C (max)	±20	±20	±20	±20	±10	±20	ppm/°C
-25°C to +85°C (max)	—	—	±20	±20	±10	±20	ppm/°C
-55°C to +125°C (max)	—	—	—	—	—	±20	ppm/°C
Offset							
Unipolar 0 to +70°C	+1	+1					ppm of FSR/°C
-25°C to +85°C			±1	±1	±1	±1	ppm of FSR/°C
-55°C to +125°C						±2	ppm of FSR/°C
Bipolar 0 to +70°C (max)	±10						ppm of FSR/°C
-25°C to +85°C (max)			±10		±5	±10	ppm of FSR/°C
-55°C to +125°C (max)						±10	ppm of FSR/°C
CONVERSION SPEED							
Voltage Models							
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR							
for FSR change							
with 10kΩ Feedback	5	*	*	*	*	*	μs
with 5kΩ Feedback	3	*	*	*	*	*	μs
for 1LSB change	1.5	*	*	*	*	*	μs
Slew Rate	20	*	*	*	*	*	V/μs
Current Models							
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR							
for FSR change 10 to 100Ω load	300	*	*	*	*	*	ns
1kΩ load	1	*	*	*	*	*	μs
ANALOG OUTPUT							
Voltage Models Ranges — CBI Units	±2.5, ±5, ±10, +5, +10	*	*	*	*	*	V
CCD Units	+10	*	*	*	*	*	V
Output Current (min)	±5	*	*	*	*	*	mA
Output Impedance (dc)	0.05	*	*	*	*	*	Ω
Current Models							
Ranges	±1, -2	*	*	*	*	*	mA
Output Impedance - Bipolar	3.2	*	*	*	*	*	kΩ
Unipolar	6.65	*	*	*	*	*	kΩ
Compliance	-2.5, +10.5	*	*	*	*	*	V
Internal Reference Voltage (V_r)	6.3	*	*	*	*	*	V
Output Impedance	1.5	*	*	*	*	*	Ω
Max. External Current[4]	2.5	*	*	*	*	*	mA
Max Reference Error	±2	*	*	*	*	*	%
Tempco of Drift	±10 typ, ±20 max	*	*	*	*	*	ppm of V_r/°C
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY							
+15V Supply	±0.002	*	*	*	*	*	% of FSR/% V_S
-15 and +5V Supplies	±0.002	*	*	*	*	*	% of FSR/% V_S
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS							
Rated Voltage	±15 and +5	*	*	*	*	*	V
Range	±14.5 to ±15.5 and +4.50 to +15.5	*	*	*	*	*	V
Supply Drain							
+15V (including 5mA load)	15 typ, 20 max	*	*	*	*	*	mA
+5V	15 typ, 20 max	*	*	*	*	*	mA
-15V	25 typ, 30 max	*	*	*	*	*	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Specification	0 to +70	*	-25 to +85	-25 to +85	-25 to +85	-55 to +125	°C
Operating	-25 to +85	*	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-55 to +125	*	*	*	*	*	°C

NOTES

*Specifications same as AD DAC85C CBI.

[1] Adjustable to zero with external trim potentiometer.

[2] FSR means "full scale range" and is 20V for +10V range, 10V for +5V range, etc.

[3] To maintain drift spec internal feedback resistors must be used for current output models; the buried zener reference drift is a nonlinear function of temperature: all devices are tested to insure that actual drift at any temperature within the specified operating range is less than guaranteed maximum.

[4] With no degradation of specifications under constant load.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

MIL-STD-883B

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment (temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc.), demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD DAC85 with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. To further insure reliability, the AD DAC85 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883B, method 5004.

Table I details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883B. All AD DAC85 models with an 883B suffix have been processed in accordance with these tests on a 100% basis: AD DAC85 MIL-CBI-V-883B is an example of 883B designation.

TEST	METHOD	PURPOSE
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2017	Removes potentially defective parts with respect to bonding, metalization, etc.
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, Test Condition C, 24 hours @ +150°C	Stabilizes circuit elements, thin film resistors.
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C	Changes operating characteristics.
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition B, Y1 plane, 10kg	Removes potential failures due to weak wire or chip bonding; insures package integrity.
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A or B and C, 5 x 10^{-7} cc/sec	Verifies hermetic sealing.
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition D, 168 hours @ +125°C	Removes potential electrical failures.
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed at +25°C, maximum and minimum operating temperatures	Removes any failures from the above tests and verifies electrical specifications.
8) External Visual	Method 2009	Insures physical condition of package and branding.

AD DAC85 ORDERING & PRICING GUIDE

MODEL	INPUT CODE	OUTPUT MODE	TEMPERATURE RANGE
AD DAC85C-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	0°C to +70°C
AD DAC85C-CBI-I	Binary	Current	0°C to +70°C
AD DAC85-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	-25°C to +85°C
AD DAC85-CBI-I	Binary	Current	-25°C to +85°C
AD DAC85LD-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	-25°C to +85°C
AD DAC85LD-CBI-I	Binary	Current	-25°C to +85°C
AD DAC85MIL-CBI-V	Binary	Voltage	-55°C to +125°C
AD DAC85MIL-CBI-I	Binary	Current	-55°C to +125°C
AD DAC85C-CCD-V	Binary Coded Decimal	Voltage	0°C to +70°C
AD DAC85C-CCD-I	Binary Coded Decimal	Current	0°C to +70°C
AD DAC85-CCD-V	Binary Coded Decimal	Voltage	-25°C to +85°C
AD DAC85-CCD-I	Binary Coded Decimal	Current	-25°C to +85°C

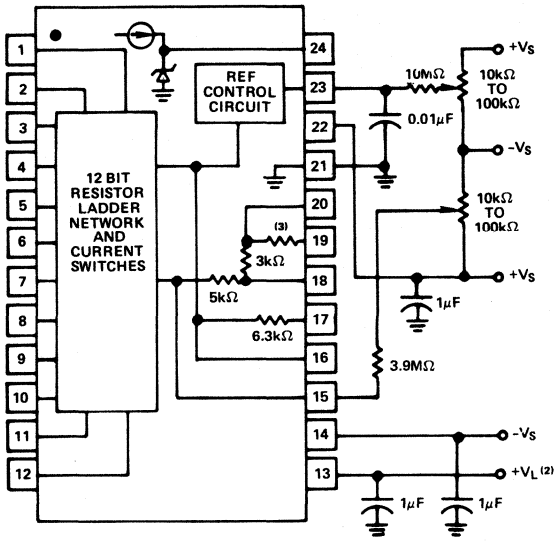


Figure 1. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Current Model

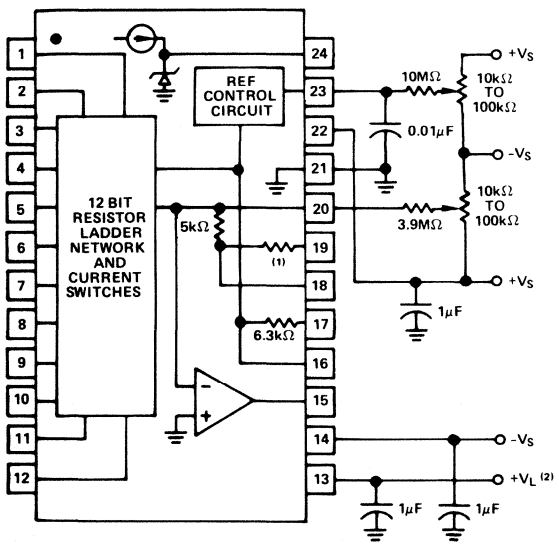


Figure 2. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Voltage Model

NOTES:

1. 3kΩ for CCD models. 5kΩ for CBI models.
2. If connected to $+V_S$ which is permissible, power dissipation increases 200mW.
3. CBI model, 2kΩ; CCD model, 0Ω and pin 20 has no internal connection.

PIN CONFIGURATION

24 LEAD DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGE

I Models	Pin #	V Models
(MSB) Bit 1	1	Bit 1(MSB)
Bit 2	2	Bit 2
Bit 3	3	Bit 3
Bit 4	4	Bit 4
Bit 5	5	Bit 5
Bit 6	6	Bit 6
Bit 7	7	Bit 7
Bit 8	8	Bit 8
Bit 9	9	Bit 9
Bit 10	10	Bit 10
Bit 11	11	Bit 11
(LSB) Bit 12	12	Bit 12 (LSB)

I Models	Pin #	V Models
Logic Supply	13	Logic Supply
$-V_S$	14	$-V_S$
I_{OUT}	15	V_{OUT}
Ref Input	16	Ref Input
Bipolar Offset	17	Bipolar Offset
Scaling Network	18	10V Range
Scaling Network	19	20V Range
Scaling Network	20	Summing Junction
Common	21	Common
$+V_S$	22	$+V_S$
Gain Adjust	23	Gain Adjust
$6.3V_{REF}$ Out	24	$6.3V_{REF}$ Out

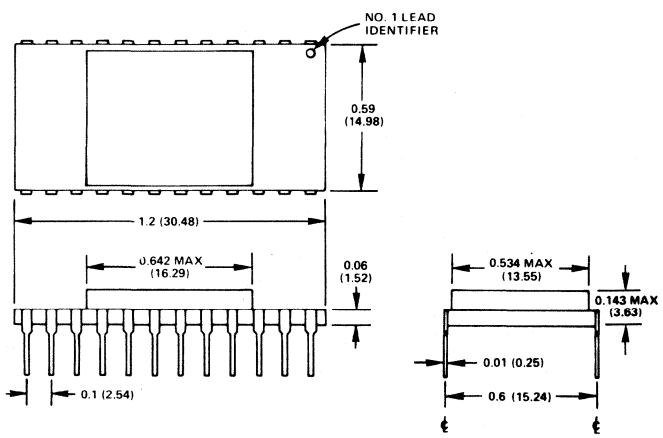


Figure 3. Outline Dimensions (Dimensions shown in inches and (mm))

DIGITAL INPUT CODES

The AD DAC85 accepts complementary digital input codes in either binary (CBI) or decimal (CCD) format. The CBI model may be connected by the user for any one of three complementary codes: CSB, COB or CTC.

	DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT		
	MSB LSB	CSB Compl. Straight Binary	COB Compl. Offset Binary	CTC* Compl. Two's Compl.
CBI Models	000000000000	+Full Scale	+Full Scale	-LSB
	011111111111	+½ Full Scale	Zero	-Full Scale
	100000000000	Mid-scale -1LSB	-1 LSB	+Full Scale
	111111111111	Zero	-Full Scale	Zero
	MSB LSB	CCD Complementary Coded Decimal - 3 Digits		
CCD Models	0110 0110 0110	+Full Scale		
	1111 1111 1111	Zero		

*Invert the MSB of the COB code with an external inverter to obtain CTC code.

Table 1. Digital Input Codes

ACCURACY

Accuracy error of a D/A converter is the difference between the analog output that is expected when a given digital code is applied and the output that is actually measured with that code applied to the converter. Accuracy error can be caused by gain error, zero error, linearity error, or any combination of the three. Of these three specifications, the linearity error specification is the most important since it can not be corrected for. The linearity error of the AD DAC85 is specified over its entire temperature range. This means that the analog output will not vary by more than ±1/2LSB, maximum, from an ideal straight line drawn between the end points (inputs all "1"s and all "0"s) over the specified temperature range of -25°C to +85°C.

Differential linearity error of a D/A converter is the deviation from an ideal 1LSB voltage change from one adjacent output state to the next. A differential linearity error specification of ±1/2LSB means that the output voltage step sizes can range from 1/2LSB to 3/2LSB when the input changes from one adjacent input state to the next. Monotonicity over the -25°C to +85°C range is guaranteed in the AD DAC85 to insure that the analog output will not decrease with increasing input digital codes.

DRIFT

Gain Drift is a measure of the change in the full scale range output over temperature expressed in parts per million per °C (ppm/°C). Gain drift is established by: 1) testing the end point differences for each AD DAC85 model at the lowest operating temperature, +25°C and the highest operating temperature; 2) calculating the gain error with respect to the +25°C value and; 3) dividing by the temperature change.

Offset Drift is a measure of the actual change in output with all "1"s on the input over the specified temperature range. For example, the offset for the "C" version is measured at 0°C, +25°C and +70°C. The maximum change in offset is referenced to the offset at 25°C and is divided by the temperature range. This drift is expressed in parts per million of full scale range per °C (ppm of FSR/°C).

SETTLING TIME

Settling time for each AD DAC85 model is the total time (including slew time) required for the output to settle within an error band around its final value after a change in input (see Figure 4).

Voltage Output Models. Three settling times are specified to ±0.01% of full scale range (FSR); two for maximum full scale range changes of 20V, 10V and one for a 1LSB change. The 1LSB change is measured at the major carry (0 1 1 1 ... 1 1 to 1 0 0 0 ... 0 0), the point at which the worst case settling time occurs.

Current Output Models. Two settling times are specified to ±0.01% of FSR. Each is given for current models connected with two different resistive loads: 10 to 100 ohms and 1000 to 1875 ohms. Internal resistors are provided for connecting nominal load resistances of approximately 1000 to 1800 ohms for output voltage range of ±1V and 0 to -2V (see Table IV, Page 161S).

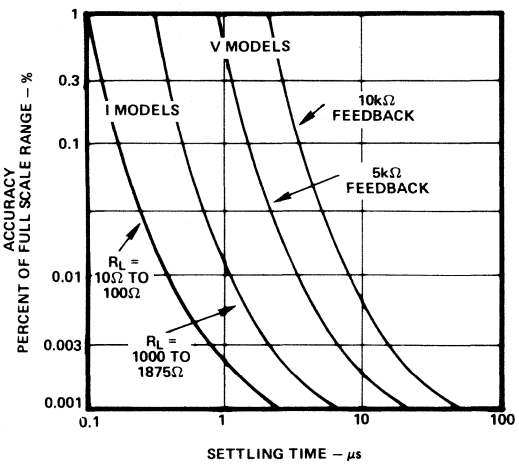


Figure 4. Full Scale Range Settling Time vs. Accuracy

COMPLIANCE

Compliance voltage is the maximum voltage swing allowed on the current output node in order to maintain specified accuracy.

POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

Power supply sensitivity is a measure of the effect of a power supply change on the D/A converter output. It is defined as a per cent of FSR per per cent of change in either the positive, negative, or logic supplies about the nominal power supply voltages.

REFERENCE SUPPLY

All AD DAC85 models are supplied with an internal 6.3 volt reference voltage supply. This voltage (pin 24) is accurate to ±2% and must be connected to the Reference Input (pin 16) for specified operation. This reference may also be used externally with external current drain limited to 2.5mA. An external buffer amplifier is recommended if this reference is to be used to drive other system components. Otherwise, variations in the load driven off of the reference will result in gain variations of the AD DAC85. All gain adjustments should be made under constant load conditions.

Using the AD DAC85

POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS

For optimum performance power supply decoupling capacitors should be added as shown in the connection diagrams (Figures 1 and 2). These capacitors (1μF electrolytic recommended) should be located close to the AD DAC85. Electrolytic capacitors, if used, should be paralleled with 0.01μF ceramic capacitors for optimum high frequency performance.

EXTERNAL OFFSET AND GAIN ADJUSTMENT

Offset and gain may be trimmed by installing external OFFSET and GAIN potentiometers. These potentiometers should be connected as shown in the block diagrams on Page 158S and adjusted as described below. TCR of the potentiometers should be 100ppm/°C or less. The 3.9MΩ and 10MΩ resistors (20% carbon or better) should be located close to the AD DAC85 to prevent noise pick-up. If it is not convenient to use these high-value resistors, a functionally equivalent "T" network, as shown in Figure 7 may be substituted in each case. The gain adjust (pin 23) is a high impedance point and a 0.01μF ceramic capacitor should be connected from this pin to common to prevent noise pick-up. Figures 8 and 9 show the relationship of the OFFSET and GAIN adjustments to the unipolar and bipolar D/A converters.

Offset Adjustment. For unipolar (CSB, CCD) configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce zero potential output and adjust the OFFSET potentiometer for zero output. For bipolar (COD, CTC) configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce the maximum negative output voltage. Example: If the FULL SCALE RANGE is connected for 20 volts, the maximum negative output voltage is –10V. See Table II for corresponding codes and the block diagrams on Page 158S for offset adjustment connections.

Gain Adjustment. For either unipolar or bipolar configurations, apply the digital input that should give the maximum positive voltage output. Adjust the GAIN potentiometer for this positive full scale voltage. See Table II for positive full scale voltages and the block diagrams for gain adjustment connections.

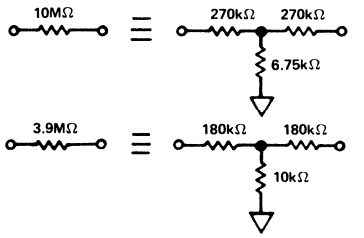


Figure 7. Equivalent Resistances

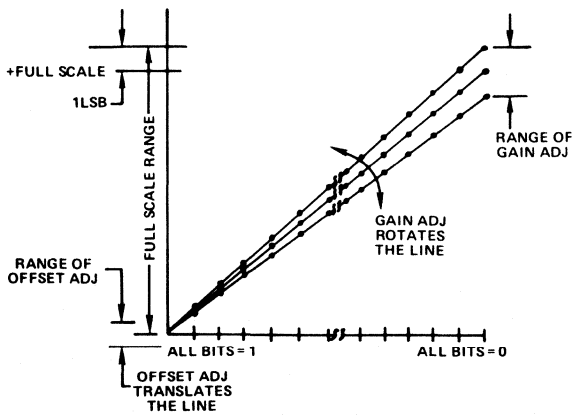


Figure 8. Relationship of OFFSET and GAIN Adjustments for a UNIPOLAR D/A Converter. (Input, Horizontal; Output, Vertical).

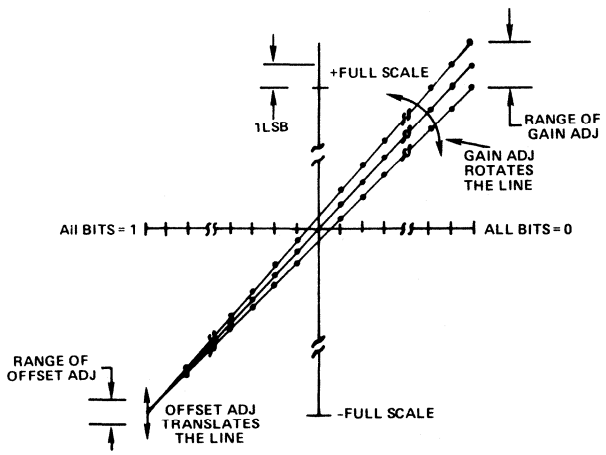


Figure 9. Relationship of OFFSET and GAIN Adjustments for a BIPOLAR D/A CONVERTER. (Input, Horizontal; Output, Vertical).

	DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT			
	12 Bit Resolution	VOLTAGE*		CURRENT	
	MSB LSB	0 to +10V	±10V	0 to –2mA	±1mA
CBI Models	000000000000	+9.9976V	+9.9951V	–1.9995mA	–0.9995mA
	011111111111	+5.0000V	0.0000V	–1.0000mA	0.0000mA
	100000000000	+4.9976V	–0.0049V	–0.9995mA	+0.0005mA
	111111111111	0.0000V	–10.0000V	0.0000mA	0.488μV
	1LSB	2.44mV	4.88mV	0.488mA	+1.000mA
	3 Digital Resolution				
CCD Models	MSB LSB				
	0110 0110 0110	+9.990V**	N/A	–1.249mA	N/A
	0110 0110 1111	+9.900V	N/A	–1.238mA	N/A
	0110 1111 1111	+9.000V	N/A	–1.125mA	N/A
	1111 1111 1111	0.000V	N/A	0.000mA	N/A
	1LSB	10.00mV	N/A	1.25μA	N/A

*To obtain values for other binary (CBI) ranges: 0 to +5V range: divide 0 to +10V range values by 2; ±5V range: divide ±10V range values by 2; ±2.5V range: divide ±10V range values by 4.

**Normal full scale range with correct codes; output can go higher if illegal codes are applied.

Table II. Digital Input/Analog Output

VOLTAGE OUTPUT MODELS

Internal scaling resistors provided in the AD DAC85 may be connected to produce bipolar output voltage ranges of ±10, ±5 or ±2.5V or unipolar output voltage ranges of 0 to +5 or 0 to +10V (see Figure 10).

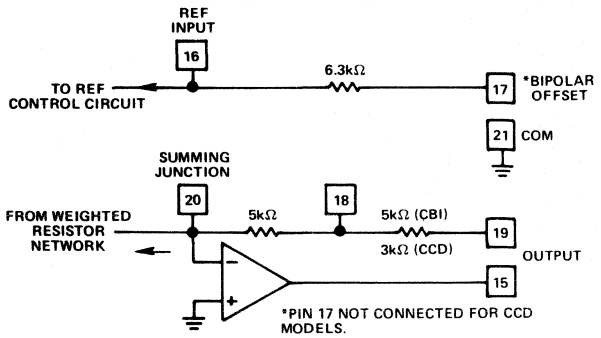


Figure 10. Output Amplifier Voltage Range Scaling Circuit

Gain and offset drift are minimized in the AD DAC85 because of the thermal tracking of the scaling resistors with other device components. Connections for various output voltage ranges are shown in Table III. Settling time is specified for a full scale range change: 5 microseconds for 8kΩ or 10kΩ feedback resistors; 3 microseconds for a 5kΩ feedback resistor.

Output Range	Digital Input Codes	Connect Pin 15 to	Connect Pin 17 to	Connect Pin 19 to	Connect Pin 16 to
±10V	COB or CTC	19	20	15	24
±5V	COB or CTC	18	20	N.C.	24
±2.5V	COB or CTC	18	20	20	24
0 to +10V	CSB	18	21	N.C.	24
0 to +5V	CSB	18	21	20	24
0 to +10V	CCD	19	N.C.	15	24

Table III. Output Voltage Range Connections-Voltage Model AD DAC85

The equivalent resistive scaling network and output circuit of the current model are shown in Figures 11 and 12. External R_{LS} or R_{LP} resistors are required to produce exactly 0 to -2V or ±1V output. TCR of these resistors should be ±100ppm/°C or less to maintain the AD DAC85 output specifications. If exact output ranges are not required, the external resistors are not needed.

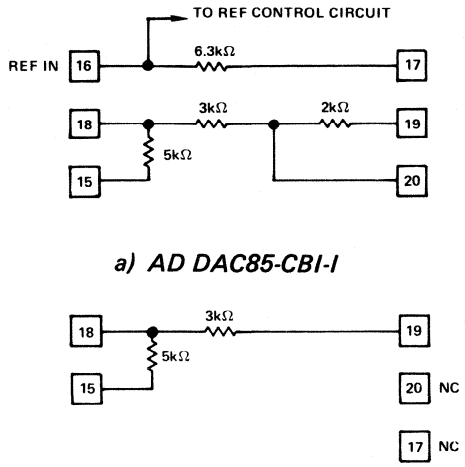


Figure 11. Internal Scaling Resistors

Internal resistors are provided to scale an external op amp or to configure a resistive load to offer two output voltage ranges of ±1V or 0 to -2V. These resistors (R_{LI}) are an integral part of the AD DAC85 and maintain gain and bipolar offset drift specifications. If the internal resistors are not used, external R_L (or R_F) resistors should have a TCR of ±25ppm/°C or less to minimize drift. This will typically add ±50ppm/°C + the TCR of R_L (or R_F) to the total drift.

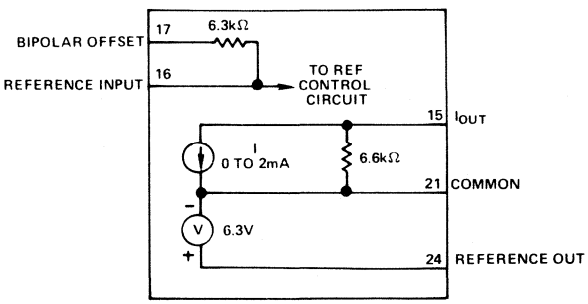


Figure 12. AD DAC85 Current Model Equivalent Output Circuit

Digital Input Codes	Output Range	Internal Resistance R_{LI}	1% Metal Film External Resistance R_{LS}	1% Metal Film External Resistance R_{LP}	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 15 to	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 18 to	R_{LI} Connections: Connect Pin 20 to	Reference: Connect Pin 16 to	Bipolar Offset: Connect Pin 17 to	Bipolar Offset: R_{LS}	Bipolar Offset: R_{LP}
CSB	0 to -2V	0.968kΩ	210Ω	N/A	20	19 & R_{LS}	15	24	Com (21)	Between Pin 18 & Com (21)	N/A
CCD	0 to -2V	3kΩ	N/A	3.57kΩ	N.C.	Com (21)	N.C.	24	N.C.	N/A	Between Pin 15 & 21
COB or CTC	±1V	1.2kΩ	249Ω	N/A	18	19	R_{LS}	24	15	Between Pin 20 & Com (21)	N/A

Table IV. Current Model/Resistive Load Connections

DRIVING A RESISTIVE LOAD UNIPOLAR

A load resistance, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$, connected as shown in Figure 13 will generate a voltage range, V_{OUT}, determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = -2mA \left(\frac{6.6k \times R_L}{6.6k + R_L}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 1.54kΩ

and V_{OUT} max = −2.5V

To achieve specified drift, connect the internal scaling resistor (R_{LI}) as shown in Table IV to an external metal film trim resistor (R_{LS}) to provide full scale output voltage range of 0 to −2V. With R_{LS} = 0, V_{OUT} = −1.69V.

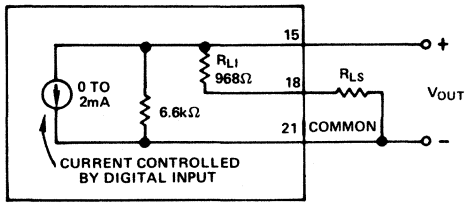


Figure 13. Equivalent Circuit AD DAC85-CBI-I Connected for Unipolar Voltage Output with Resistive Load

CCD Input Code: Connect the internal scaling resistors as shown in Table V and add an external metal film resistor (R_{LP}) in parallel as shown in Figure 14 to obtain a 0 to −2 volt full scale output voltage range for CCD input codes.

$$\text{With } R_L = \frac{R_{LI} \times R_{LP}}{R_{LI} + R_{LP}},$$

$$V_{OUT} = -1.25mA \left(\frac{6.9k \times R_L}{6.9k + R_L}\right)$$

If $R_{LP} = \infty$, V_{OUT} = −3.62V

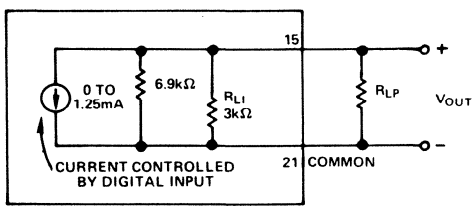


Figure 14. AD DAC85-CCD-I Connected for Voltage Output with Resistive Load

DRIVING A RESISTOR LOAD BIPOLAR

The equivalent output circuit for a bipolar output voltage range is shown in Figure 15, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$. V_{OUT} is determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = \pm 1mA \left(\frac{R_L \times 3.22k}{R_L + 3.22k}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 11.18kΩ

V_{OUT} max = ±2.5V

To achieve specified drift, connect the internal scaling resistors (R_{LI}) as shown in Table IV for the COB or CTC codes and add an external metal film resistor (R_{LS}) in series to obtain a full scale output range of ±1V. In this configuration, with R_{LS} equal to zero, the full scale range will be ±0.874V.

DRIVING AN EXTERNAL OP AMP

The current model AD DAC85 will drive the summing junction of an op amp used as a current to voltage converter to produce an output voltage. As seen in Figure 16,

$$V_{OUT} = I_{OUT} \times R_F$$

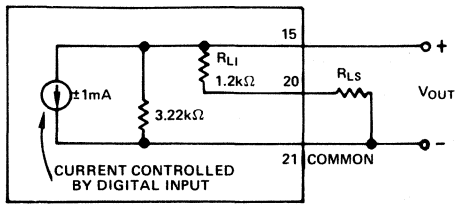


Figure 15. AD DAC85-CBI-I Connected for Bipolar Output Voltage with Resistive Load

where I_{OUT} is the AD DAC85 output current and R_F is the feedback resistor. Using the internal feedback resistors of the current model AD DAC85 provides output voltage ranges the same as the voltage model AD DAC85. To obtain the desired output voltage range when connecting an external op amp, refer to Table V and Figure 16.

Output Range	Digital Input Codes	Connect A to	Connect Pin 17 to	Connect Pin 19 to	Connect Pin 16 to
±10V	COB or CTC	19	15	A	24
±5V	COB or CTC	18	15	N.C.	24
±2.5V	COB or CTC	18	15	15	24
0 to +10V	CSB	18	21	N.C.	24
0 to +5V	CSB	18	21	15	24
0 to +10V	CCD	19	N.C.	A	24

Table V. Voltage Range of Current Output AD DAC85

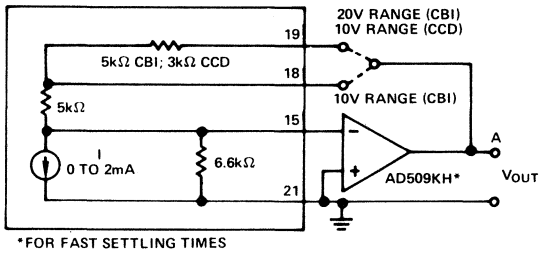


Figure 16. External Op Amp — Using Internal Feedback Resistors

OUTPUT LARGER THAN 20V RANGE

For output voltage ranges larger than ±10 volts, a high voltage op amp may be employed with an external feedback resistor. Use I_{OUT} values of ±1mA for bipolar voltage ranges and −2mA for unipolar voltage ranges (see Figure 17). Use protection diodes when a high voltage op amp is used.

The feedback resistor, R_F, should have a temperature coefficient as low as possible. Using an external feedback resistor, overall drift of the circuit increases due to the lack of temperature tracking between R_F and the internal scaling resistor network. This will typically add 50ppm/°C + R_F drift to total drift.

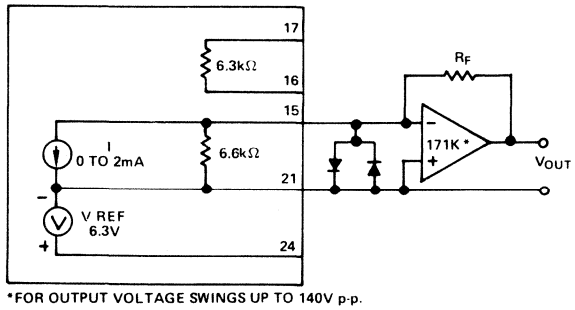
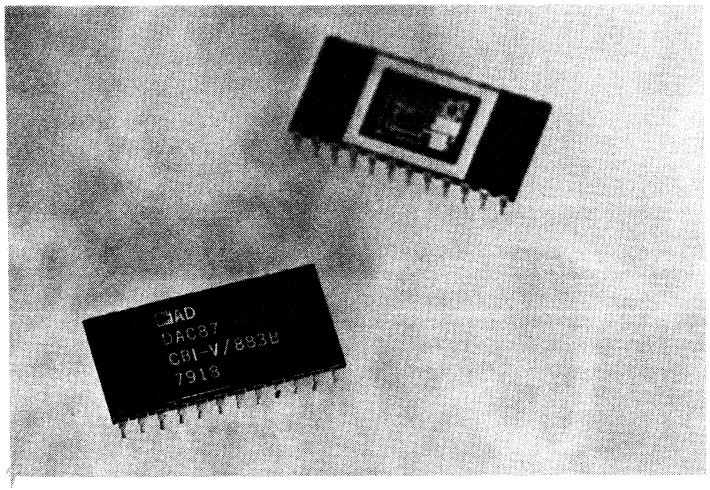


Figure 17. External Op Amp — Using External Feedback Resistors

Wide Temperature Range 12-Bit IC D/A Converter

AD DAC87

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA



FEATURES

- Pin-Compatible with AD DAC80 and AD DAC85
- 3 Chip, High Reliability Construction
- Low Power Dissipation
- Laser-Trimmed to High Accuracy:
  - ±3/4LSB Max Nonlinearity, -55°C to +125°C
- High Stability, High Current Output
  - Buried Zener Reference
- On-Board Output Amplifier (V Models)
- 24 Lead Side Brazed Ceramic DIP

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD DAC87 is a high performance 12-bit digital-to-analog converter, consisting of matched bipolar switches, a precision resistor network, a low-drift high-stability voltage reference and an optional output amplifier. The digital inputs are TTL compatible with complementary binary (CBI) input coding. The AD DAC87 offers output voltage ranges of ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, or 0 to +10 volts (V models); output current ranges (I models) are either ±1mA or 0 to -2mA.

Advanced circuit design and precision processing techniques result in significant performance advantages over conventional, larger, standard DAC87 devices. An innovative 3-chip construction improves reliability by a factor of five.[1] The AD DAC87 incorporates a fully differential, non-saturating precision current switching cell structure[2] which provides greatly increased immunity to supply voltage variation. This same structure also reduces nonlinearities due to thermal transients as the various bits are switched; nearly all critical components operate at constant power dissipation. High stability SiCr thin film resistors are trimmed with a fine resolution laser, resulting in low differential linearity errors. A low noise, high stability subsurface zener diode is used to produce a reference voltage with excellent long term stability, high external current capability and temperature drift characteristics which challenge the best discrete zener references.

The AD DAC87 is recommended for all 12-bit D/A converter applications where reliability and performance over temperature are of paramount importance.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD DAC87 directly replaces other devices of this type with significant increases in performance.
2. 3-Chip IC construction makes the AD DAC87 the optimum choice for applications where performance and reliability are major considerations.
3. System performance upgrading is possible without redesign.
4. The AD DAC87 offers a maximum nonlinearity of ±0.012%, ±25ppm/°C maximum gain drift, and a total accuracy drift in the bipolar configuration of ±0.24% of FSR maximum over the -55°C to +125°C temperature range.
5. The low T.C. Binary ladder guarantees that all AD DAC87 units will be monotonic over the specified temperature range.
6. Reduced power consumption requirements result in improved stability and shorter warm-up time.
7. The precision buried zener reference can supply up to 2.5mA for use elsewhere in the application.
8. Voltage or current output models are available.
9. The solder-sealed ceramic package provides a reliable hermetic metal-to-metal seal.
10. All accuracy and drift parameters are 100% tested at -55°C and +125°C to insure high performance over the full temperature range.

[1] For details of calculations see Application Note, "AD DAC87 Reliability Predictions".

[2] COVERED BY PATENT NUMBERS: 3,978,473; RE 28,633; 4,020,486; 3,747,088; 3,803,590; 3,961,326.

SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = +25°C, rated power supplies unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD DAC87-CBI			
	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
DIGITAL INPUT				
Resolution			12	Bits
Logic Levels (TTL Compatible)				
Logic "1" (at +1μA)	+2		+5.5	V
Logic "0" (at -100μA)	0		+0.8	V
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS				
ACCURACY				
Linearity Error @ +25°C		±1/4	±1/2	LSB
-55°C to +125°C			±3/4	LSB
Differential Linearity Error at +25°C		±1/2	±3/4	LSB
-55°C to +125°C			±1	LSB
Gain Error[1]		±0.1	±0.2	%
Offset Error[1]		±0.05	±0.1	%FSR[2]
Temperature Range for Guaranteed Monotonicity	-55		+125	°C
DRIFT[3] (-55°C to +125°C)				
Total Bipolar Drift, max (includes gain, offset, and linearity drifts)		±15	±30	ppm of FSR/°C
Total Error (-55°C to +125°C)[4]				
Unipolar		±0.13	±0.3	% of FSR
Bipolar		±0.12	±0.24	% of FSR
Gain				
Including Internal Reference		±10	±25	ppm/°C
Excluding Internal Reference		±5	±10	ppm/°C
Unipolar Offset		±1	±3	ppm of FSR/°C
Bipolar Offset		±5	±10	ppm of FSR/°C
CONVERSION SPEED				
Voltage Model (AD DAC87-CBI-V)				
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR for FSR change				
with 10kΩ Feedback		5		μs
with 5kΩ Feedback		3		μs
for 1LSB change		1.5		μs
Slew Rate	10	20		V/μs
Current Model (AD DAC87-CBI-V)				
Settling Time to ±0.01% of FSR for FSR Change 10 to 100Ω Load		300		ns
1kΩ Load		1		μs
ANALOG OUTPUT				
Voltage Models				
Ranges		±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, 0 to +10		V
Output Current	±5			mA
Output Impedance (dc)		0.05		Ω
Short Circuit Duration		INDEFINITE TO COMMON		
Current Models				
Ranges		±1, 0 to -2		mA
Output Impedance — Bipolar	2.5	3.3	4.1	kΩ
— Unipolar	5.0	6.6	8.2	kΩ
Compliance	-1.5		+10.5	V
Internal Reference Voltage (V_R)	+6.17	+6.3	+6.43	V
Output Impedance		1.5		Ω
Max. External Current[5]			2.5	mA
Tempco of Drift		±5	±10	ppm of V_R/°C
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY				
+15V Supply		±0.002	±0.003	% of FSR/%V_S
-15V and +5V Supplies		±0.002	±0.003	% of FSR/%V_S
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS				
Rated Voltages		±15, +5		V
Range	±13.5, +4.5		±16.5, +16.5	V
Supply Drain				
+15V (Including 5mA Load)		10	20	mA
+5V		10	20	mA
-15V		20	30	mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Specification	-55		+125	°C
Storage	-65		+150	°C

NOTES:
[1] Adjustable to zero with external trim potentiometer.
[2] FSR means "full scale range" and is 20V for 10V range, 10V for 5V range, etc.
[3] To maintain drift spec internal feedback resistors must be used for current output models; the buried zener reference drift is a nonlinear function of temperature: all devices are tested to insure that actual drift at any temperature within the specified operating range is less than guaranteed maximum.
[4] With gain and offset errors adjusted to zero at +25°C.
[5] With no degradation of specifications under constant load.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment (temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc.), demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD DAC87, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. To further insure reliability, the AD DAC87 is available with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883, method 5008. Consult factory for pricing.

TEST	METHOD	PURPOSE
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2017	Removes potentially defective parts with respect to bonding, metalization, etc.
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, Test Condition C, 24 hours @ +150°C	Stabilizes circuit elements, thin film resistors.
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C	Potential mechanical and electrical failures caused by thermal removes stresses.
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition B, Y1 plane, 10,000g	Removes potential failures due to weak wire or chip bonding; insures package integrity.
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A or B and C, 5 x 10^{-7} cc/sec	Verifies hermetic sealing.
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition D, 168 hours @ +125°C	Removes potential electrical failures
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed at +25°C, maximum and minimum operating temperatures	Removes any failures from the above tests and verifies electrical specifications.
8) External Visual	Method 2009	Insures physical condition of package and branding.

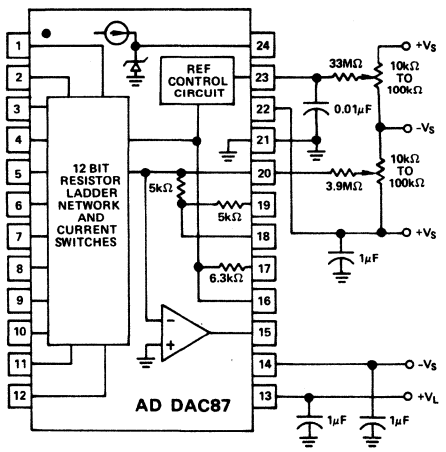


Figure 1. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Current Model

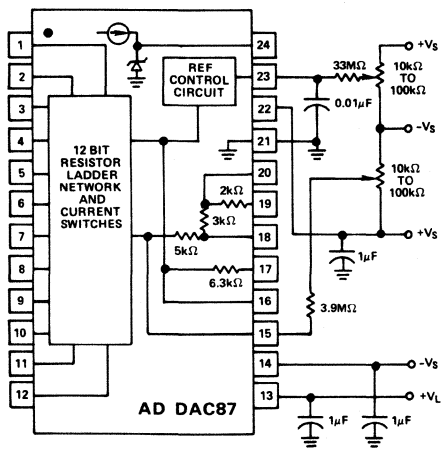


Figure 2. External Adjustment and Voltage Supply Connection Diagram, Voltage Model

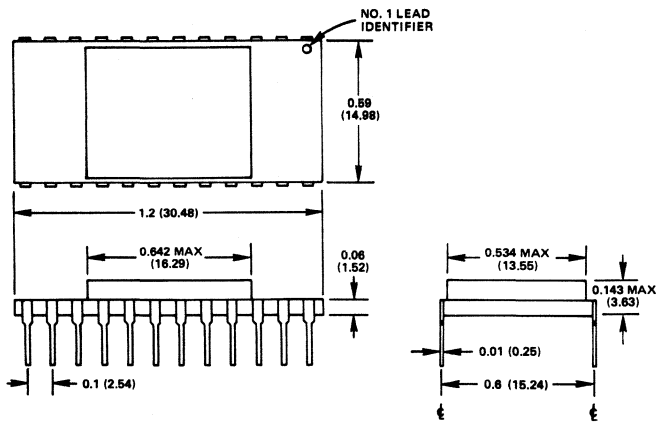


Figure 3. Outline Dimensions (Dimensions shown in inches and (mm))

PIN CONFIGURATION

24 LEAD DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGE

I Models	Pin #	V Models
(MSB) Bit 1	1	Bit 1(MSB)
Bit 2	2	Bit 2
Bit 3	3	Bit 3
Bit 4	4	Bit 4
Bit 5	5	Bit 5
Bit 6	6	Bit 6
Bit 7	7	Bit 7
Bit 8	8	Bit 8
Bit 9	9	Bit 9
Bit 10	10	Bit 10
Bit 11	11	Bit 11
(LSB) Bit 12	12	Bit 12 (LSB)
Logic Supply	13	Logic Supply
$-V_S$	14	$-V_S$
I_{OUT}	15	V_{OUT}
Ref Input	16	Ref Input
Bipolar Offset	17	Bipolar Offset
Scaling Network	18	10V Range
Scaling Network	19	20V Range
Scaling Network	20	Summing Junction
Common	21	Common
$+V_S$	22	$+V_S$
Gain Adjust	23	Gain Adjust
$6.3V_{REF}$ Out	24	$6.3V_{REF}$ Out

EXTERNAL OFFSET AND GAIN ADJUSTMENT

Offset and gain may be trimmed by installing external OFFSET and GAIN potentiometers, as shown in the block diagrams on the previous page. TCR of the potentiometers should be 100ppm/°C or less. If it is not convenient to use the 3.9MΩ and 33MΩ resistors shown, a functionally equivalent "T" network, as shown in Figure 4 may be substituted in each case.

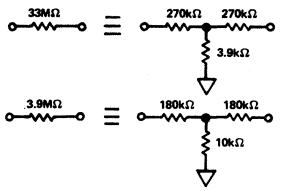


Figure 4. Equivalent Resistances

Offset Adjustment. For unipolar configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce zero potential output and adjust the OFFSET potentiometer for zero output. For bipolar configurations, apply the digital input code that should produce the maximum negative output voltage. Example: If the FULL SCALE RANGE is connected for 20 volts, the maximum negative output voltage is -10V. See Table I for corresponding codes and the block diagrams on the previous page for offset adjustment connections.

Gain Adjustment. For either unipolar or bipolar configurations, apply the digital input that should give the maximum positive voltage output. Adjust the GAIN potentiometer for this positive full scale voltage. See Table I for positive full scale voltages and the block diagrams for gain adjustment connections.

DIGITAL INPUT	ANALOG OUTPUT			
12 Bit Resolution	VOLTAGE		CURRENT	
MSB LSB	0 to +10V	±10V	0 to -2mA	±1mA
000000000000	+9.9976V	+9.9951V	-1.9995mA	-0.9995mA
011111111111	+5.0000V	0.0000V	-1.0000mA	0.0000mA
100000000000	+4.9976V	-0.0049V	-0.9995mA	+0.0005mA
111111111111	0.0000V	-10.0000V	0.0000mA	+1.000mA
1LSB	2.44mV	4.88mV	0.488μA	0.488μA

Table I. Digital Input/Analog Output

VOLTAGE OUTPUT MODELS

Internal scaling resistors provided in the AD DAC87 may be connected to produce bipolar output voltage ranges of ±10, ±5 or ±2.5V or unipolar output voltage ranges of 0 to +5 or 0 to +10V (see Figure 5).

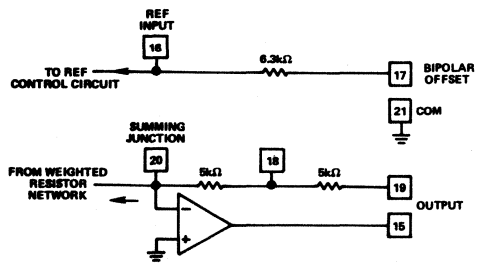


Figure 5. Output Amplifier Voltage Range Scaling Circuit

Gain and offset drift are minimized in the AD DAC87 because of the thermal tracking of the scaling resistors with other device components. Connections for various output voltage ranges are shown in Table II.

Output Range	Digital Input Codes	Connect Pin 15 to	Connect Pin 17 to	Connect Pin 19 to	Connect Pin 16 to
±10V	COB or CTC	19	20	15	24
±5V	COB or CTC	18	20	N.C.	24
±2.5V	COB or CTC	18	20	20	24
0 to +10V	CSB	18	21	N.C.	24
0 to +5V	CSB	18	21	20	24

Table II. Output Voltage Range Connections AD DAC87-CBI-V

CURRENT OUTPUT MODELS

The current output model of the AD DAC87 can be used to drive a resistive load directly to produce a voltage output. Recommended output ranges and pin connections are shown in Table III.

Digital Input Codes	Output Range	External Resistance R_{LS}	Connect Pin 15 to	Connect Pin 18 to	Connect Pin 20 to	Connect Pin 16 to	Connect Pin 17 to	R_{LS}
CSB	0 to -2V	210Ω	20	19 & R_{LS}	15	24	Com (21)	Between Pin 18 & Com (21)
COB or CTC	±1V	249Ω	18	19	R_{LS}	24	15	Between Pin 20 & Com (21)

Table III. AD DAC87-CBI-I Resistive Load Connections

DRIVING A RESISTIVE LOAD UNIPOLAR

A load resistance, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$, connected as shown in Figure 6a will generate a voltage range, V_{OUT}, determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = -2mA \left(\frac{6.6k \times R_L}{6.6k + R_L}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 1.54kΩ

and V_{OUT} max = -2.5V

To achieve specified drift connect the internal scaling resistor (R_{LI}) as shown in Table III to an external metal film trim resistor (R_{LS}) to provide full scale output voltage range of 0 to -2V. With R_{LS} = 0, V_{OUT} = -1.69V.

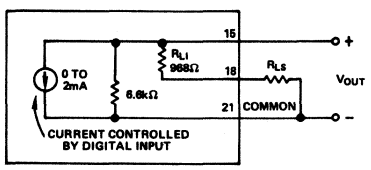


Figure 6a. Unipolar Voltage Output

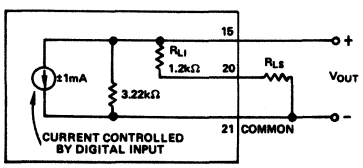


Figure 6b. Bipolar Voltage Output

Figure 6. AD DAC87-CBI-I Equivalent Circuit Driving Resistive Loads

DRIVING A RESISTIVE LOAD BIPOLAR

The equivalent output circuit for a bipolar output voltage range is shown in Figure 6b, $R_L = R_{LI} + R_{LS}$. V_{OUT} is determined by:

$$V_{OUT} = \pm 1mA \left(\frac{R_L \times 3.22k}{R_L + 3.22k}\right)$$

Where R_L max = 11.18kΩ

V_{OUT} max = ±2.5V

To achieve specified drift, connect the internal scaling resistors (R_{LI}) for the COB or CTC codes and add an external metal film resistor (R_{LS}) in series to obtain a full scale output range of ±1V. In this configuration, with R_{LS} equal to zero, the full scale range will be ±0.874V.

ANALOG DEVICES

High Resolution 16- and 18-Bit Digital to Analog Converters

DAC1136/1137/1138

FEATURES

DAC1138
- 18-Bit Resolution and Accuracy (38μV, 1 Part in 262,144)
- Integral Nonlinearity 1/2LSB
- Differential Nonlinearity 1/2LSB
- Settling to 1/2LSB (0.0002%) in 10μs
- Hermetically-Sealed Semiconductors

DAC1137
- 18-Bit Resolution, 16-Bit Accuracy
- Lowest Cost 18-Bit DAC
- Settling to 1/2LSB (0.0002%) in 10μs

DAC1136
- 16-Bit Resolution and Accuracy
- Low Cost
- Nonlinearity 1/2LSB
- Settling to 1/2LSB (0.0008%) in 6μs

DEGLITCHER IV
- Virtually Eliminates DAC Glitches
- Available on DAC1136/1137/1138 Card-Mounted Assembly

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

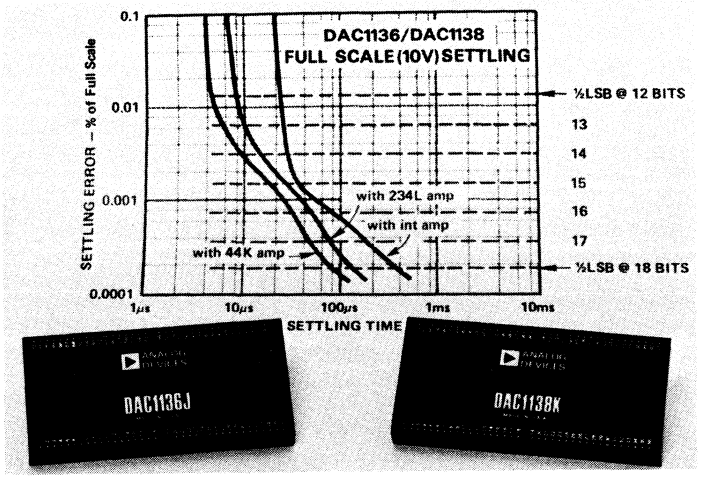
The DAC1136/1137/1138 are complete self-contained voltage or current output modular digital to analog converters with resolutions and accuracies of 16 and 18 bits. These modules are constructed in a compact 2" X 4" X 0.4" package and share the same pin-out as the popular DAC-14QM and DAC-16QM.

The DAC1136/1137/1138 combine precision current sources with state-of-the-art steering switches to produce a very linear output. Inputs to these converters are compatible with TTL levels. The converters have a current output of 2mA full scale. A voltage output can be obtained by connecting the internal amplifier to the current output by means of jumpers. By using additional jumpers, the user can select any one of the following output ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, or ±10V.

The DAC1136/1137/1138 are available as card-mounted assemblies. In this configuration, selectable options include: input codes, output amplifiers, and a high speed transient-suppressing Deglitcher Module, Deglitcher IV.

WHERE TO USE HIGH RESOLUTION DAC'S

The DAC1136/1137/1138 deliver exceptional accuracies for a broad range of display, test, and instrumentation applications. The DAC1136, with a resolution of 16 bits or 1 part in 65536, and the DAC1137/1138 with a resolution of 18 bits or 1 part in 262,144 are ideally suited for applications requiring wide dynamic range measurement and control. Applications include data distribution systems, high resolution CRT displays, automatic semiconductor testing, photo-typesetting, frequency synthesis and nuclear reactor control.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Each DAC1138 has been calibrated with equipment and methods that are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards (NBS). A Certificate of Performance is sent with each unit, which includes 1000 hour stability data for the reference zener and linearity test data.

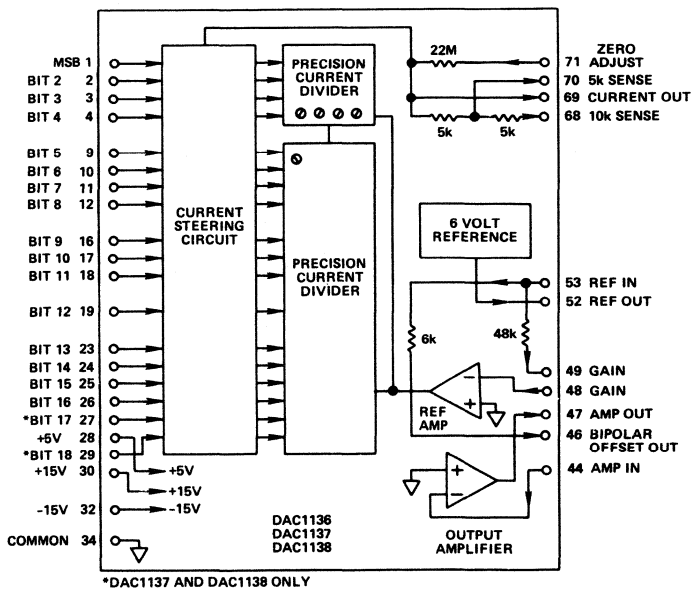


Figure 1. Block Diagram and Pin Designations

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C, and rated supply voltage, unless otherwise noted)

Model	DAC1136 J	DAC1136 K	DAC1136 L	DAC1136 CARD-MOUNTED ASSY W/Internal Amp	W/44K	W/234L
RESOLUTION		16 Bits		Specifications are the same as		
Magnitude of 1LSB (10V range)		152μV		module unless otherwise noted		
DIGITAL INPUTS		TTL/See Figure 2				
Input Codes						
Unipolar		Complementary Binary		See Ordering Guide		
Bipolar		Complementary Offset Binary		See Ordering Guide		
Strobe		N.A.		See Note 1		
ACCURACY						
Integral and Differential Nonlinearity (max)	1LSB	0.5LSB	0.5LSB			
Zero Offset		Adjustable to Zero				
Gain		Adjustable to Full Scale				
Reference Voltage[2]		6.00V ± 0.4% max				
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (ppm/°C)						
Integral Nonlinearity	1	1	1.5 max			
Differential Nonlinearity	1	1	1.5 max			
Offset						
Unipolar		0.5		2	0.5	
Bipolar		5				
Gain[3]	6	6	8 max			
Reference Voltage		3				
STABILITY LONG TERM (ppm/10³ hr)						
Offset		6		30	6	
Gain[3]		12				
Reference Voltage		7				
POWER SUPPLY REJ						
Voltage						
Offset[4]		75dB		80dB	100dB	
Gain		80dB				
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Settling Time to ±1/2LSB						
Voltage						
Full Scale Step						
Unipolar		30μs		15μs	25μs	
Bipolar		40μs		25μs	35μs	
LSB Step		6μs		5μs	7μs	
Current						
Full Scale Step		8μs		VOLTAGE OUTPUT ONLY		
LSB Step		6μs				
Noise (rms 10Hz - 100kHz)						
Voltage		30μV		35μV	40μV	
Current		1nA		VOLTAGE OUTPUT ONLY		
ANALOG OUTPUTS						
Voltage						
Output Range		0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V		See Ordering Guide		
Rated Output Current		4mA		±20mA	±5mA	
Output Impedance		See Characteristic Curves		See Characteristic Curves		
Current						
Output Range						
Unipolar		-2mA to 0mA				
Bipolar		-1mA to +1mA				
VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE						
Rated Accuracy		±2mV		VOLTAGE OUTPUT		
Clamp Limits[5]		±500mV		ONLY		
Source Resistance						
Unipolar		>33kΩ				
Bipolar		>5kΩ				
Source Capacitance		150pF				
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS[6]						
+5V dc ±5%		9mA		See Note 7		
±15V dc ±5%		30mA		40mA	37mA	
TEMPERATURE RANGE						
Operating Temperature[8]		0 to +70°C				
Storage Temperature		-55°C to +85°C				

NOTES:
[1] Positive going transition (Logic "0" to Logic "1") will clock data into series 74LS, input, latching registers.
[2] The reference output is high impedance ($Z_{out} \approx 200\Omega$)
[3] Exclusive of reference.
[4] Unipolar and bipolar.
[5] Clamp limits are set by Schottky diodes.
[6] Recommended power supply: Analog Devices model 923.
[7] 95mA using mounting card with input latching resigers, see ordering guide.
[8] 5% to 95% relative humidity noncondensing.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

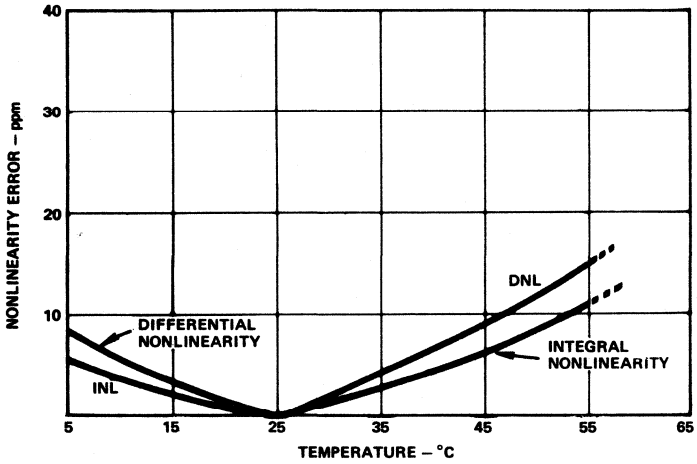
Model	DAC1137	DAC1138 J	DAC1138 K	DAC1137/1138 Card-Mounted Assy W/Internal Amp	DAC1137/1138 Card-Mounted Assy W/234L
RESOLUTION	18 Bits			Specifications are the same as	
Magnitude of 1LSB (10V range)	38μV			module unless otherwise noted	
DIGITAL INPUTS	TTL/See Figure 2				
Input Codes					
Unipolar	Complementary Binary			See Ordering Guide	
Bipolar	Complementary Offset Binary			See Ordering Guide	
Strobe	N.A.			See Note 1	
ACCURACY					
Integral and Differential Nonlinearity (max)	±0.5LSB[2]	±1LSB	±0.5LSB		
Zero Offset Error	Adjustable to Zero				
Gain Error	Adjustable to Full Scale				
Reference Voltage[3] (max)	6.0V±0.25%	6.0V±0.13%	*		
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (ppm/°C)[4]					
Integral Nonlinearity	±0.5 max	±0.3	*		
Differential Nonlinearity	±0.5 max	±0.4	*		
Offset					
Unipolar	±0.5	±0.5	*		
Bipolar	±3	±1	*		
Gain[5]	±5 max	±0.8	*		
Reference Voltage	±3	±2	*		
STABILITY LONG TERM (ppm/10[3] hr)					
Offset	±3	±2	*	6	
Gain[5]	±5	±2	*		
Reference Voltage	±7	±10 max	*		
POWER SUPPLY REJ					
Voltage					
Offset[6]	75dB			100dB	
Gain	80dB				
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Settling Time to ±1/2LSB					
Voltage					
Full Scale Step					
Unipolar	250μs			130μs	
Bipolar	3ms			200μs	
LSB Step	18μs			20μs	
Current					
Full Scale Step	10μs			VOLTAGE OUTPUT ONLY	
LSB Step	8μs				
Noise (rms 10Hz - 100kHz)					
Voltage	30μV			40μV	
Current	1nA			VOLTAGE OUTPUT ONLY	
ANALOG OUTPUTS					
Voltage					
Output Range	0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V			See Ordering Guide	
Rated Output Current	4mA max			±5mA	
Output Impedance	See Characteristic Curves				
Current					
Output Range					
Unipolar	-2mA to 0mA				
Bipolar	-1mA to +1mA				
VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE					
Rated Accuracy	±200μV			VOLTAGE OUTPUT ONLY	
Clamp Limits[7]	±500mV				
Source Resistance					
Unipolar	>33kΩ				
Bipolar	>5kΩ				
Source Capacitance	150pF				
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS[8,9]					
+5V dc ±5%	9mA			See Note 10	
±15V dc ±5%	30mA			37mA	
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Operating Temperature[11]	0 to +70°C				
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +85°C				

NOTES:
[1] Positive going transition (Logic "0" to Logic "1") will clock data into logic series 74LS network.
[2] DAC1137 has 18-bit resolution and 16-bit accuracy, therefore LSB values are referred to 16 bits.
[3] The reference output is high impedance, maximum load 1μA, $Z_{out} \approx 200\Omega$.
[4] See characteristic curves for performance over temperature.
[5] Exclusive of reference.
[6] Unipolar and bipolar
[7] Clamp limits are set by Schottky diodes.
[8] Recommended power supply: Analog Devices model 923.
[9] Change in differential linearity from factory setting due to power supply voltage variation from nominal is ≅ 3.5ppm/VΔVS.
[10] 95mA using mounting card with input latching registers, see ordering guide.
[11] 5% to 95% relative humidity noncondensing.

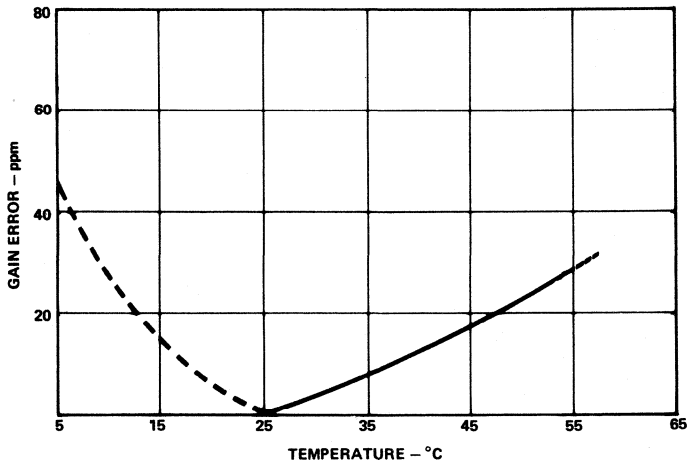
*Specifications same as DAC1138J.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

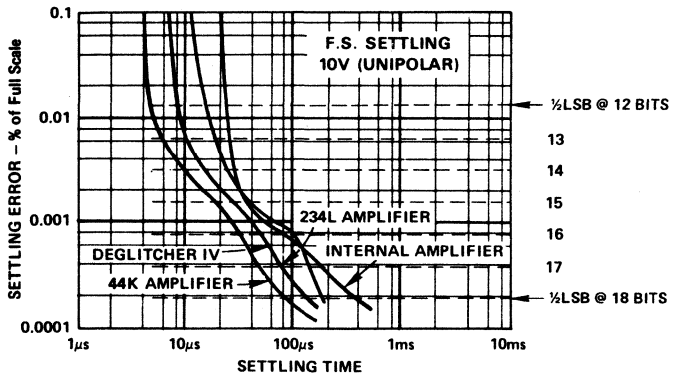
Characteristic Curves*



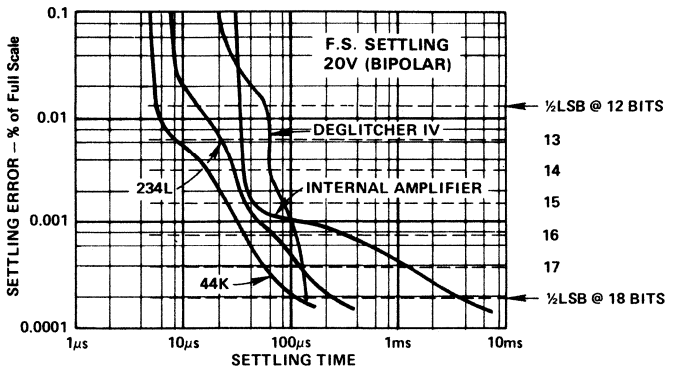
DAC1138 Nonlinearity vs. Temperature



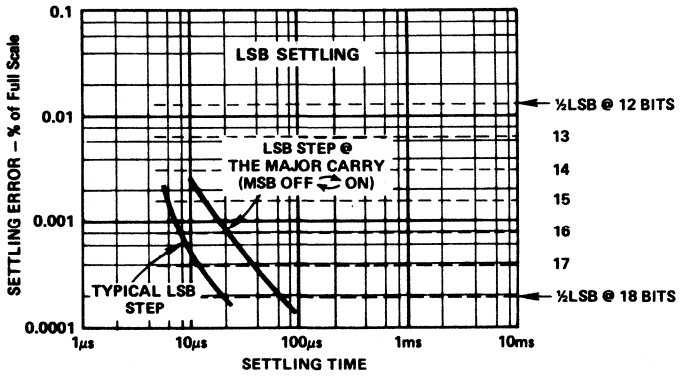
DAC1138 Gain Error vs. Temperature



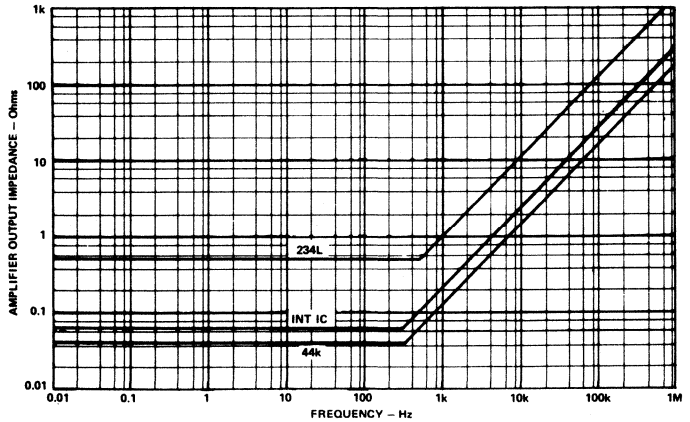
Settling Time (Voltage Output) vs. %-of-Full-Scale-Error for 10V Output Step (0V ⇄ +10V)



Settling Time (Voltage Output) vs. %-of-Full-Scale-Error for 20V Output Step (+10V ⇄ -10V)



Settling Time (Voltage Output) vs. %-of-Full-Scale-Error for LSB Steps (Essentially Independent of Amplifier Used)

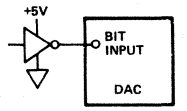


Amplifier Output Impedance vs. Frequency

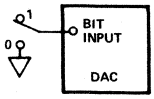
*NOTE: All curves typical at rated supply voltage.
F.S. = Full Scale

INPUT CONSIDERATIONS

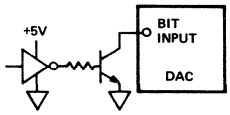
The DAC1136/1137/1138 may be driven by TTL or CMOS as shown in Figure 2. Note that the TTL input is shown with inputs for both a direct "totem pole" TTL gate and open collector (or "pull-up") configurations.



2a. TTL Totem Pole



2b. Switch or Relay Input[2]



2c. CMOS Input

1. FOR TTL WITH OPEN COLLECTOR, DO NOT USE EXTERNAL PULL-UP. CONVERTERS HAVE INTERNAL 10kΩ PULL-UP ON EACH INPUT TO 3.8V.
2. USE SPST SWITCH OR REPLAY TO GROUND. WHEN SWITCH IS OPEN, INTERNAL 10kΩ WILL PULL INPUT UP TO 3.8V.

Figure 2. Input Connections

OUTPUT CONNECTIONS AND GUARDING

The DAC1136/1137/1138 output connections for various voltage ranges are shown in Figure 3.

Since an LSB is only 38μV (at 10 volts full scale for the DAC1138), care must be exercised to properly guard the current output of the converter from leakage current. Any connection made to the DAC's current output (pin 69) should be guarded. Suggested printed circuit board guarding is shown in Figure 3. The optional card-mounted assemblies of the DAC1136/1137/1138 have been carefully designed for optimum guarding and performance.

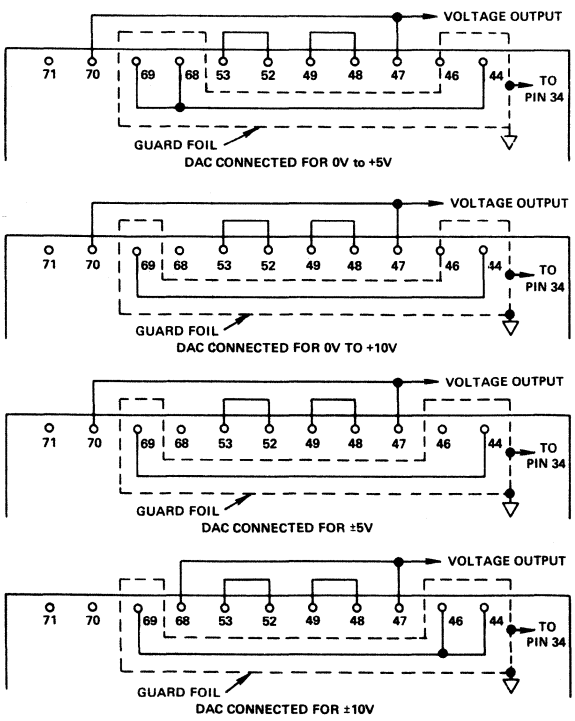
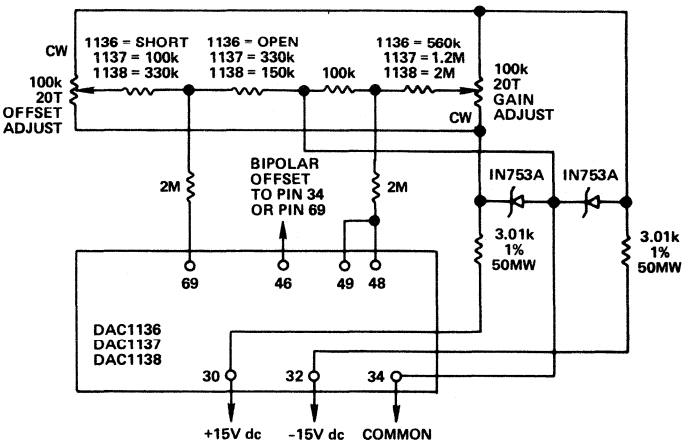


Figure 3. Output Voltage Connections and Suggested PCB Guarding (Unipolar and Bipolar)

GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS

The gain and offset adjustments are made with external potentiometers which the user supplies. With the appropriate digital inputs applied, these potentiometers are adjusted until the desired output voltage is obtained. The proper connections for offset and gain are shown in Figure 4. The voltmeter used to measure the output should be capable of stable resolution of 1/4LSB in the region of zero and full scale. Because of the interaction between offset and gain adjustments, the adjustment procedure described below should be carefully followed. Offset adjustment affects gain, but gain adjustment does not affect offset.



NOTES:
1. ALL FIXED RESISTORS ARE 5% CARBON COMP, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL POTENTIOMETERS ARE 20-TURN INFINITE RESOLUTION TYPE.

Figure 4. Gain and Offset Adjustments

For unipolar mode, apply a digital input of all "1's" (complementary binary code for zero output) and adjust the offset potentiometer until a 0.00000V output is obtained (see Table 1). Once the appropriate offset adjustment has been made, apply a digital input of all "0's". Adjust the gain potentiometer until the plus full scale output is obtained (see Table 1).

For bipolar mode, apply a digital input of all "1's" (complementary offset binary code for minus full scale) and adjust the offset potentiometer for the proper minus full scale output voltage (see Table 1). Once the appropriate minus full scale adjustment has been made, apply a digital input of all "0's". Adjust the gain potentiometer until the plus full scale output shown below is obtained.

RANGE	IDEAL OUTPUT		
		DAC1137/ 1138	DAC1136
Unipolar:	All 11...1	All 00...0	
0V→+10V	0.00000V	+9.999962V	+9.999848V
0V→+5V	0.00000V	+4.999981V	+4.999924V
Bipolar:			
-10V→+10V	-10.00000V	+9.999934V	+9.999695V
-5V → +5V	-5.00000V	+4.999962V	+9.999848V
To adjust:	Adjust ZERO pot	Adjust GAIN pot	

Table 1. Full Scale Output

DIFFERENTIAL LINEARITY ADJUSTMENT

Each DAC1136/1137/1138 has been factory calibrated and tested to achieve the performance indicated in the electrical specifications. Should it be necessary to readjust the linearity of these units, the user can do so. Before attempting this recalibration, it is imperative that the circuit be checked to confirm that all previously described precautions have been taken to insure proper application at the 16- or 18-bit level. Basically, the DAC is trimmed by comparing a bit to the sum of all lower bits, and adjusting, if necessary, for a one LSB positive difference. The top 4 major carries, i.e., MSB minus the sum of bits 2-through-the-LSB, down through bit 4 minus the sum of bits 5-through-the-LSB, can be trimmed using the procedure outlined below. The setup for this adjustment is shown in Figure 5. In this procedure, an LSB is referred to as 38μV, implying that the DAC1137/1138 is being used on the 10V range. For the DAC1136 an LSB is 152μV on the 10V range.

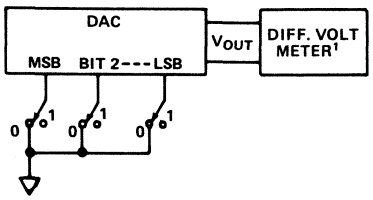
1. Bit 4 Trim
   a. Set bit inputs to 11110 . . . . 0.
   b. Read the output voltage by nulling the voltmeter.
   c. Set bit inputs to 11101 . . . . 1.
   d. Read voltage by nulling voltmeter. This reading should be equal to that of step 1b plus 1LSB. Adjust bit 4 if required (see B4, Figure 7).

2. Bit 3 Trim
   a. Set bit inputs to 1110 . . . . 0.
   b. Read output voltage by nulling the voltmeter.
   c. Set inputs to 1101 . . . . 1.
   d. Read voltage by nulling the voltmeter. This reading should be equal to that of step 2b plus 1LSB. Adjust bit 3 if required (see B3, Figure 7).

3. Bit 2 Trim
   a. Set bit inputs to 110 . . . . 0.
   b. Read output voltage by nulling the voltmeter.
   c. Set bit inputs to 101 . . . . 1.
   d. Read voltage by nulling voltmeter. This reading should be equal to that of step 3b plus 1LSB. Adjust bit 2 if required (see B2, Figure 7).

4. Bit 1 (MSB) Trim
   a. Set bit switches to 100 . . . . 0.
   b. Read output voltage by nulling the voltmeter.
   c. Set bit switches to 011 . . . . 1.
   d. Read voltage by nulling voltmeter. This reading should be equal to that of step 4b plus 1LSB. Adjust bit 1 (MSB) if required (see MSB, Figure 7).

If insufficient range exists on any adjustment, then a separate adjustment for the weight of bits 5-through-the-LSB (see Sum B5 LSB, Figure 7) should be performed. This condition will probably not occur on bit 2, 3 and 4 but might occur on the MSB. If adjustment of the sum of bits 5-through-the-LSB is made, the trim procedure for all bits should be repeated. Obviously, since the procedure affects the weight of individual bits, it affects the overall gain of the DAC. The final step should be adjustment of gain (user supplied adjustment external to module or pot at edge of mounting card).



1. A DIFFERENTIAL VOLTMETER CAPABLE OF 100μV FULL SCALE SHOULD BE USED. THIS WILL RESOLVE AN LSB, WHICH AT 18 BITS IS 38μV (10V RANGE). A FLUKE 895A, OR EQUIVALENT IS RECOMMENDED.

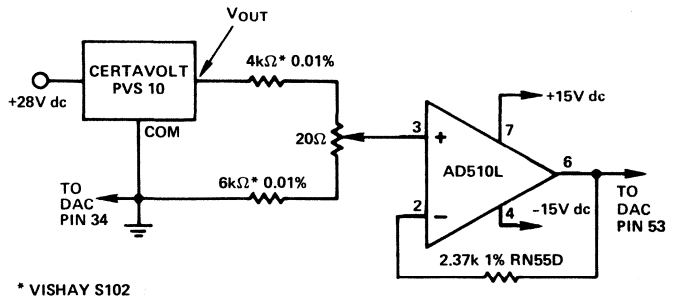
Figure 5. Differential Linearity Adjustment

IMPROVING LONG TERM-STABILITY AND REFERENCE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

The DAC1136/1137/1138 can be operated with an external reference connected to pin 53 of the module. The current drain on the external reference will be 1.125mA in bipolar mode or 0.125mA in unipolar mode (pin 46 should be left open and not grounded when using an external reference in the unipolar mode). When external reference is used, pin 52, the output of the internal reference is left open.

Codi Semiconductor manufactures a reference module called Certavolt[1] with a 10 volt output accurate to 0.001%. This output is temperature compensated to within 1ppm/°C from +15°C to +55°C. The Certavolt requires a power supply of +28V dc @ 20mA. To convert the +10 volt output of the Certavolt to the +6 volt required by the DAC, the circuit shown in Figure 6 is recommended.

[1] Certavolt is a registered trade name by Codi Semiconductor.

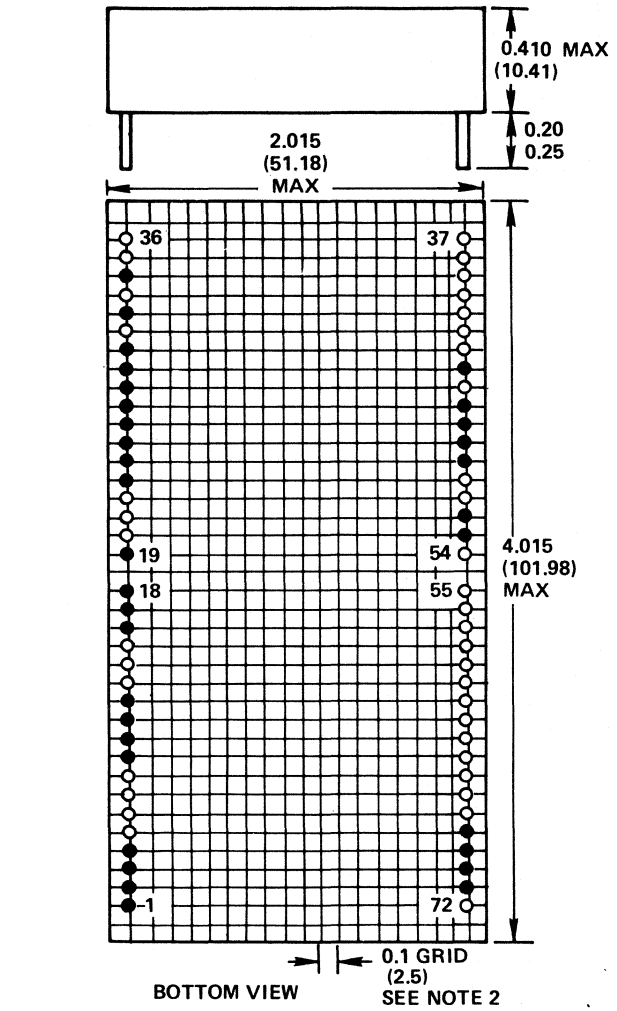


* VISHAY S102

Figure 6. DAC1136/1137/1138 with External Precision Reference

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN DESIGNATIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



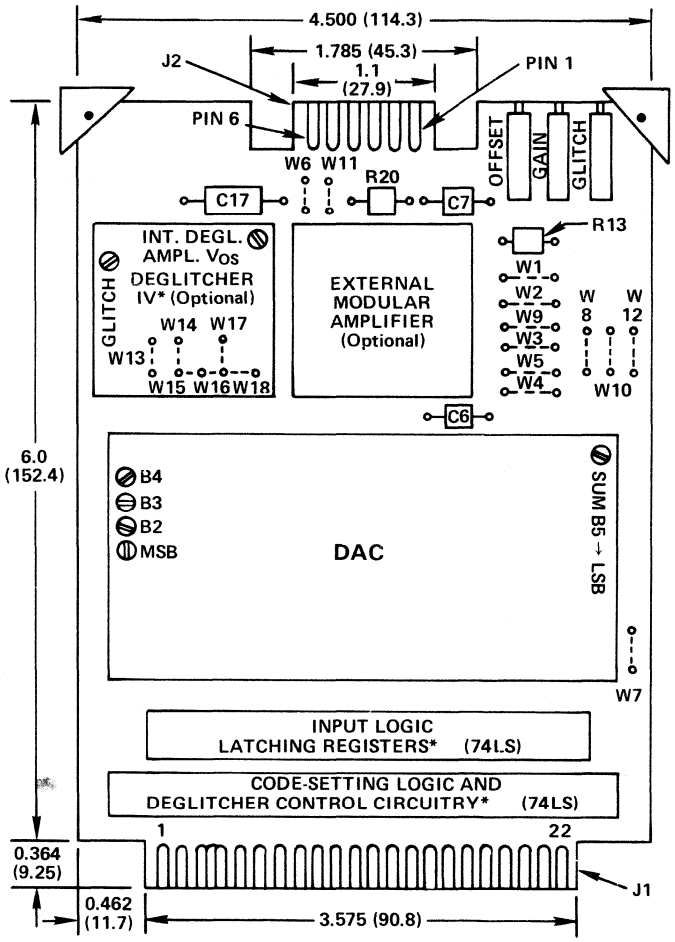
NOTES:

1. PINS: 0.019 ±0.001 DIA HALF HARD BRASS, GOLD PLATED PER MIL-G-45204B CLASS I, TYPE II.
2. GRID AND MARKINGS NEXT TO PINS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND DO NOT APPEAR ON UNIT.
3. PINS 27 AND 29 ARE NOT PRESENT ON DAC1136.

OPTIONAL CARD MOUNTED ASSEMBLY

The high resolution of the DAC1136/1137/1138 demands that considerable thought be given to the wiring connections to the module, even when simply evaluating the unit in a temporary laboratory bench set-up. Analog Devices offers an optional card mounted assembly designed to provide optimum performance at the 18-bit level. As shown in Figure 7, this 4 1/2" X 6" printed circuit card can be ordered with input and output options to suit most applications.

The card includes the appropriate DAC, gain and offset adjustment potentiometers, and power supply bypass capacitors. In addition, the card mounted assembly can be ordered with input registers and code-setting logic, external output amplifiers, and a deglitcher. For optimum performance, the card mounted assembly has been designed with a separate analog and digital connector, which are supplied with the unit.



*THESE ITEMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON THE "DIRECT" CARD-MOUNTED ASSEMBLY (W'S INDICATE JUMPER POSITIONS).

Figure 7. Card Mounted Assembly

CONNECTOR J1

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
A	BIT 1	U	STROBE
B	BIT 2	V	BIT 18[1]
C	BIT 3	W	+5V
D	BIT 4	X	+15V
E	BIT 5	Y	-15V
F	BIT 6	Z	DIGITAL GND
H	BIT 7	1-4	NC
J	BIT 8	5	INTERLOCK
K	BIT 9	6	INTERLOCK
L	BIT 10	7-16	NC
M	BIT 11	17	BIT 17[1]
N	BIT 12	18	
P	BIT 13	19	
R	BIT 14	20	
S	BIT 15	21	
T	BIT 16	22	

J1 MATES WITH CINCH P.N. 251-22-30-160 (SUPPLIED).
[1] DAC 1137/1138 ONLY

CONNECTOR J2

PIN	FUNCTION
1	ANALOG SENSE LOW
2	ANALOG SOURCE LOW
3	NC
4	ANALOG SOURCE HIGH
5	ANALOG SENSE HIGH
6	ANALOG REF. IN/OUT
A	ANALOG REF. IN/OUT
B	ANALOG SENSE HIGH
C	ANALOG SOURCE HIGH
D	NC
E	ANALOG SOURCE LOW
F	ANALOG SENSE LOW

J2 MATES WITH CINCH P.N. 251-06-30-160 (SUPPLIED).

Mounting Card Connector Designations

INPUT OPTIONS

The card-mounted assembly can be ordered with or without input registers. When the direct input option is chosen, the card-mounted assembly will be shipped without input registers. Input registers are mounted on the card when any other digital input code option is selected. The input code ordered by the user is set at the factory by means of various jumpers in the logic circuitry. See ordering guide for details.

When the card mounted assembly contains input registers the system utilizes a dynamic strobe circuit. Strobe characteristics of input registers are:

1. ⌐¯¯¯¯¯¬ Strobe Pulse: One Std. series 74LS load, Leading-Edge-Triggered. Positive pulse should remain HI for ≥ 100ns.
2. The digital input code can be changed at any time up to and including that instant when the strobe command goes HI.
3. The actual transfer of the input code to the DAC will occur ≈ 3μs after the strobe command; during this 3μs the digital input code to the card assembly should not be changed, in order to prevent the possible coupling of logic noise into the DAC output.

OUTPUT OPTIONS

The card assembly for the DAC1136/1137/1138 allows for several user-selectable output configurations:

1. Internal IC Output Amplifier built into the DAC.
2. Analog Devices model 234L; for low noise, low drift applications (2μV, ±0.1μV/°C).
3. Analog Devices model 44K; recommended only for high speed or high current applications (75μs settling to 0.0002%, 20mA).
4. Deglitcher IV with self-contained output amplifier.
5. Deglitcher IV with model 234L output amplifier.
6. Deglitcher IV with model 44K output amplifier.

DEGLITCHER IV

The Deglitcher IV is a precision high-speed, high-isolation sample-and-hold circuit which eliminates the glitches that occur whenever a DAC is dithered through a major carry. Such momentary transients can be of concern in applications such as high-resolution CRT beam positioning, where glitch-free code transitions are often required for optimum display quality and legibility. Oscilloscope photographs in Figures 8a and 8b below show the output of a DAC1136 being dithered up and down through the major carry, between codes 1000000000000000 and 0111111111111111. In Figure 8b, the Deglitcher IV is turned on, virtually eliminating the glitches and allowing the 152μV LSB step to be clearly seen.

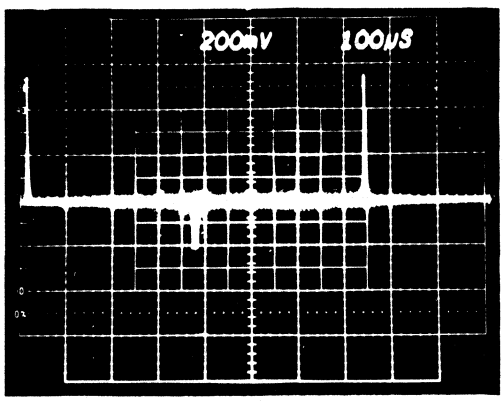


Figure 8a. DAC1136; Major-Carry Dither without Deglitcher IV (BW = 1MHz)

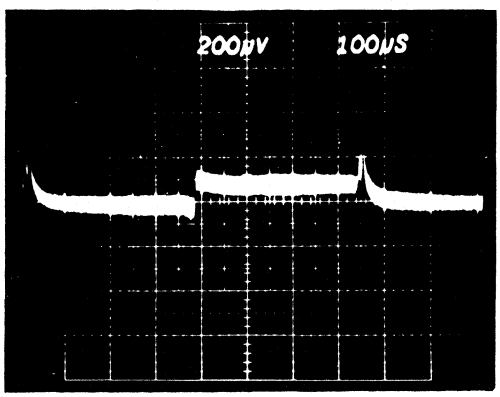


Figure 8b. Same Major-Carry Dither with Deglitcher IV (BW = 1MHz)

The Deglitcher IV utilizes a proprietary sampling technique which isolates the output amplifier during the critical 10μs period immediately following a code change. The only discernible difference in DAC performance when used with Deglitcher IV is a delay of approximately 13μs after the strobe goes HI before the (deglitched) DAC output voltages starts slewing toward the new value.

GLITCH ADJUSTMENT

There are two glitch adjustment potentiometers on the mounting card assembly. With the DAC updating on the major carry, adjust the external glitch potentiometer for optium glitch. If necessary, glitch adjustment can also be made with glitch potentiometer internal to Deglitcher IV.

CARD-MOUNTED ASSEMBLY JUMPER DESIGNATIONS

The output voltage range, reference source, amplifier and deglitcher configuration can be programmed by the user, if necessary, by means of jumpers, resistors and capacitors, as shown below.

Output Voltage Range	Install Jumpers
±10V	W10, W5
±5V	W12, W5
+10V	W12, W3

Reference	Install Jumpers
Internal	W2
External	W1

Amplifier	Install Jumpers
Internal	W4, W9
External[1]	W8, W13
Deglitcher IV[2]	W8, W15, W17, W18
Deg. IV with Ext Amp[3]	W8, W14, W16

NOTES:

[1] With a 234L amplifier install C7 (0.01μF, 10%, ceramic capacitor). With a 44K amplifier use a variable resistor (typ value ≈ 499Ω, 0.1W, 1%) to adjust the output voltage for a ±100μV reading as measured between pins 69 and 34 of the DAC (this step sets voltage compliance); install this value resistor (R13 position).

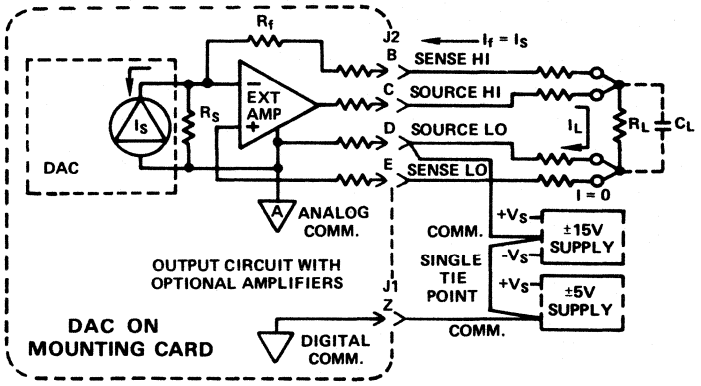
[2] With Deglitcher IV remove R20 (100Ω) and replace the resistor with a jumper.

[3] With Deglitcher IV and a 234L amplifier install: C7 (0.01μF, 10% ceramic capacitor), C6 (220pF, 10%, ceramic capacitor), C17 (1000pF, 10%, polystyrene capacitor) and replace R20 (100Ω) with a jumper. With Deglitcher IV and a 44K amplifier perform the operation described in note 1 and install: C6 (220pF, 10%, ceramic capacitor), C17 (1000pF, 10%, polystyrene capacitor) and replace R20 (100Ω) with a jumper.

To isolate analog and digital grounds, W7 is omitted (refer to Figure 7 for recommended ground tie point).

W6 and W11 are not installed on standard units; this allows 4-wire connection to J2 when either a 44K or 234L amplifier is used.

When using an external amplifier, a four terminal output connection can be utilized on the card assembly in order to allow for compensation of connector contact resistance. See Figure 9.



NOTE:
1. VOLTAGE DROP BETWEEN SOURCE LO AND SENSE LO MUST OBSERVE CURRENT MODE COMPLIANCE LIMITS FOR RATED ACCURACY.
2. THIS CONNECTION SCHEME CANNOT BE USED WITH INTERNAL AMPLIFIER OF THE DAC OR DEGLITCHER IV.

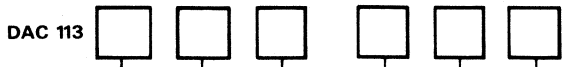
Figure 9. Output Circuit with Optional Amplifiers

ORDERING GUIDE

WHEN ORDERING THE DAC1136/1137/1138 WITHOUT THE CARD ASSEMBLY, ORDER EITHER

DAC1136J	DAC1137	DAC1138J
DAC1136K		DAC1138K
DAC1136L		

When ordering the DAC1136/1137/1138 as a Card-Mounted Assembly, the part must be described with 6 suffixes as shown on next page.



CODE	CODE	DAC MODULE RESOLUTION	DAC MODULE LINEARITY
6	J	16 BITS	15 BITS
6	K	16 BITS	16 BITS
6	L	16 BITS	16 BITS
7	–	18 BITS	16 BITS
8	J	18 BITS	17 BITS
8	K	18 BITS	18 BITS

CODE	OUTPUT AMPLIFIER
1	INTERNAL
2	44K[1]
3	234L
4	DEGLITCHER IV
5	DEGLITCHER IV[1] AND 44K
6	DEGLITCHER IV AND 234L

CODE	INPUT LOGIC CODE[2]
0	DIRECT (C-B)[3]
1	BINARY
2	COMP BIN
3	2'S COMP
4	COMP 2'S COMP
5	SIGN PLUS MAG BIN
6	COMP SIGN MAG BIN
7	OFFSET BINARY
8	COMP OFFSET BINARY

CODE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE
1	+10V
2	±5V
3	±10V

CODE	DAC VOLTAGE REFERENCE
1	INTERNAL
2	EXTERNAL

NOTES:
1. ORDER WITH DAC1136 ONLY.
2. TWO MOUNTING CARDS ARE AVAILABLE: A DIRECT INPUT VERSION (OPTION CODE 0) WITHOUT INPUT LOGIC LATCHING REGISTERS AND A REGISTER VERSION CONTAINING INPUT LOGIC LATCHING REGISTERS. THE REGISTER VERSION IS SUPPLIED WHEN CODES 1 THRU 8 ARE ORDERED.
3. NOT AVAILABLE ON CARD ASSEMBLIES ORDERED WITH DEGLITCHER IV

4-20mA, 10-Bit Digital to Analog Converter

DAC1422

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

FEATURES

- **ISA S50.1 Type 3 Class U Output**
- **Guaranteed Monotonic 0 to +70°C**
- **Totally Powered From Loop Supply**
- **Wide Supply Range 10 to 36 Volts**
- **Self-Contained Data Latch**
- **Auxiliary Analog Input**
- **No Minimum Load Requirement**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC1422 is a low power 10-bit digital-to-analog converter with 4-20mA current output designed specifically for the process and industrial control industry. It is the first such product to be totally powered from the loop supply; no other power is required. The DAC1422 consists of CMOS input latching registers, CMOS digital-to-analog converter and a voltage-to-loop current converter. Should computer power fail, the DAC1422 can retain the last data word strobed into the latching registers. An additional voltage-to-loop current converter is included to provide an analog backup in the event of computer power failure. To simplify its use in process control applications, the DAC1422 features wide offset and span adjustments. The three-terminal output structure conforms to the ISAS50.1 type 3, Class U specification.

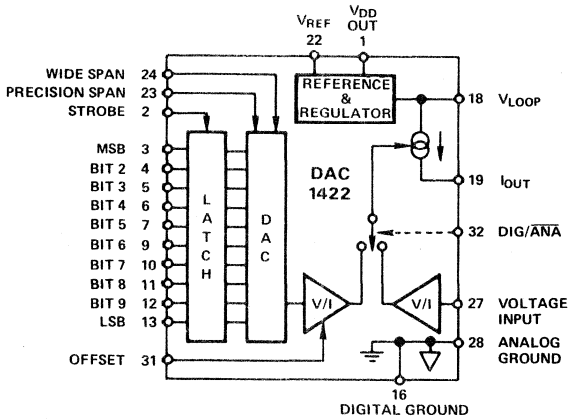


Figure 1. Block Diagram

DIGITAL INPUT Binary Code	NOMINAL CURRENT OUTPUT
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	+19.984mA
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	+ 4.016mA
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	+ 4.000mA

Table 1.

POWER/OUTPUT CONNECTIONS (Figure 2)

The DAC1422 output is a current source designed to drive a grounded load. The maximum value of R_L is dependent upon the loop supply and full scale output current according to the formula:

$$R_L\ (\text{max}) = \frac{V_{LOOP} - 6V}{I_{OUT}\ (\text{F.S.})}$$

For example, at 20mA, V_{LOOP} = 24 Volts, the maximum R_L is 900Ω. There is no minimum R_L required; the DAC1422 maintains stated performance into a short circuit load.

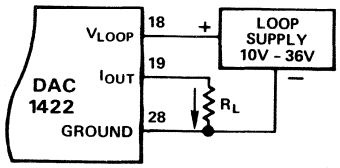


Figure 2. Output/Power Connections

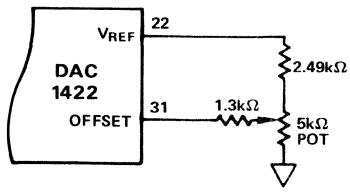


Figure 3. Offset Adjustment Circuit

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT (Figure 3)

The DAC1422 is factory trimmed for offset to within ±0.2% FSR (2LSB's). For this performance, leave the offset pin (pin 31) unconnected. If potentiometer trimming is required, the circuit in Figure 2 will provide approximately ±10% offset adjustment. For greater adjustment resolution, increase the resistor in series with pin 31.

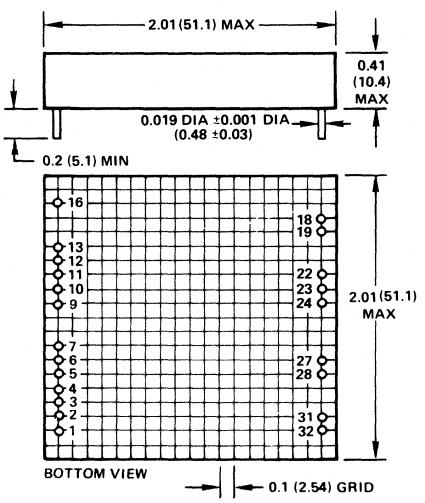
SPECIFICATIONS

(typical @ +25°C, V_{LOOP} = 24 volts unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	DAC1422
INPUTS	
Resolution	10 Bits
Levels	
(Except "$\overline{ANA}$/DIG")	CMOS V_{DD} =5V "1" = >3.3V @ 1μA "0" = <1.7V @ 1μA
$\overline{ANA}$/DIG Input	
Impedance	12K
"1"	>2.4V @ 140μA
"0"	<0.7V @ 0μA
Latch Strobe	Rising Edge Sensitive
T_{DH} (Data Hold)	0ns (min)
T_{DS} (Data Set-Up)	50ns (min)
OUTPUT	
Type	ISA S50.1 Type 3 Meets and Exceeds Class U
Nominal Range	4-20mA
Compliance	V_{LOOP} -6V
Output Impedance	>4MΩ @ dc
Minimum Load	0Ω
ANALOG	
Monotonicity	Guaranteed, 0 to +70°C
Integral Linearity	±1/2LSB
Differential Linearity	±1/2LSB
Temperature Stability	
Offset	25ppm/°C FSR
Span	50ppm/°C FSR
Adjustability	±10% minimum, each, Offset and Span
Initial Trim Accuracy	±2LSB's each, offset and span
Analog Input	
Range	1 - 5V
Gain	4mA/Volt (1-5V produces 4-20mA)
Accuracy	±3%
Stability	±100ppm/°C FSR
Input Impedance	10^8 Ω
POWER	
Loop Supply, minimum	+10V
maximum	+36V
Power Supply Rejection	20ppm/V FSR
Supply Current	I_{OUT} +30mA
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Operating Temperature	0 to +70°C
Storage Temperature	-25°C to +85°C
Size	2" X 2" X 0.4"

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET: AC1577

SPAN ADJUSTMENT (Figures 4a & 4b)

If no span adjustment is desired, connect pin 22 (V_{REF}) to pin 23 (Precision Span) for factory trimmed span accuracy of ±0.2% (2LSB's). If span adjust is required, the circuit in Figure 4b will allow ±10% minimum span adjustability. To increase the resolution of the adjustable span, use a resistor in series with the pot and reduce the value of the pot accordingly.

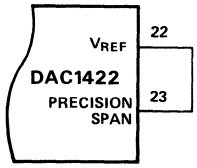


Figure 4a. Factory Trimmed

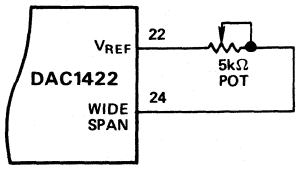


Figure 4b. Adjustable Span

ANALOG BACKUP INPUT (Figure 5)

An Analog Backup Input is provided for use in adjusting the output in the event that the source of digital inputs fails. This is a high impedance voltage input, scaled so that 1-5 volts input give 4-20mA output; it is unaffected by the offset and gain adjustments. To prevent induced errors, this input should not exceed +5.5 volts and should be grounded if not used. Switchover to the analog input is provided by pin 32, the digital/$\overline{analog}$ control input. When at Logic "1" the output is controlled by the DAC. When at Logic "0", the output is controlled by the analog input. Figure 4 shows one possible use of the analog input: to provide for potentiometer-variable control in the event of computer failure. The V_{DD} OUT pin (pin 1) is used as a 5 volt reference for the potentiometer. If this feature is not used, connect pin 32 to pin 1 and pin 27 to ground.

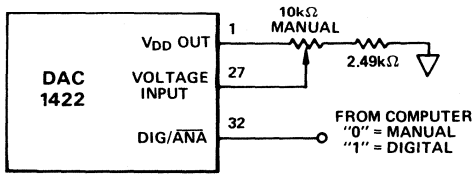


Figure 5. Potentiometer Backup Control

STROBE INPUT (Figure 6)

The input latch in the DAC1422 is a CMOS rising edge sensitive device. The last loaded digital word remains latched during backup manual operation. The user is cautioned that the digital inputs remain active, even when the control is switched to analog.

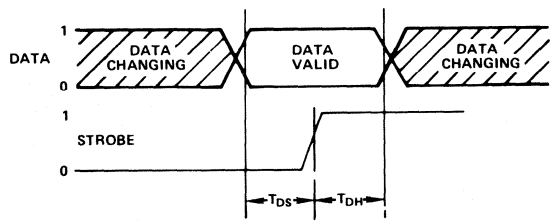


Figure 6. Input Timing

V_{DD} OUTPUT

The V_{DD} output may be utilized as a supply for external CMOS circuitry such as tri state or buss transceivers, up to a limit of 1mA I_{DD}. If used in this fashion, it is recommended that the user add a 0.1μF bypass capacitor to ground from this pin to keep externally injected "glitches" from disturbing the internal circuitry of the DAC1422.

8-, 10-, 12-Bit Video Speed Hybrid Current & Voltage Out D/A Converter

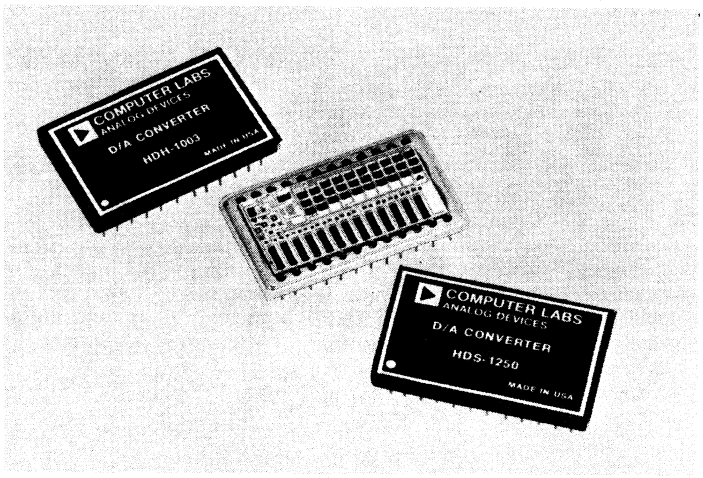
HDS-0820, -1025, -1250/HDH-0802, -1003, -1205

FEATURES

- 25ns Current Settling to 0.1% (HDS)
- 200ns Voltage Settling to 0.1% (HDH)
- 10mA Current Out (HDS)
- Guaranteed Monotonicity Over Temperature
- No External Parts Required
- Reliable Hybrid Construction

APPLICATIONS

- CRT Vector Displays
- TV Video Reconstruction
- Military Equipment (MIL-STD-883)
- Analytical and Medical Instruments



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The HDS/HDH series of digital to analog converters represent the fastest precision settling current and voltage DAC's available. Capable of processing to MIL-STD-883 and guaranteed monotonicity over their operating temperature range; their quiescent power is 1/2 that of competitive units. The current output models provide 10mA full scale allowing direct drive of capacitive loads and transmission lines. All versions have a precision reference and are active laser trimmed to specified accuracy, thus no external adjustment pots or other components are required.

With 6 available units engineering trade-offs can be made between resolution, speed, current or voltage output, and of course price. To facilitate this comparison major specifications are summarized in Table 1.

Model	Resolution	Full Scale Step Settling Time
Current Output		10mA Step
HDS-0820	8 Bits	20ns to 0.4%
HDS-1025	10 Bits	25ns to 0.1%
HDS-1250	12 Bits	35ns to 0.025%
Voltage Output		10V Step
HDH-0802	8 Bits	200ns to 0.4%
HDH-1003	10 Bits	300ns to 0.1%
HDH-1205	12 Bits	500ns to 0.125%

Table 1.

Other general specifications that apply to all devices include TTL logic; glass or hermetic metal package; unipolar or bipolar operation with internal offsetting reference.

The HDH voltage output devices provide access to the op amp summing point so that reduced full scale output voltage swing can be provided. Such operation with an external resistor shunting the internal 1k resistor will reduce the already low op amp offset drift.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with nominal power supply voltages unless otherwise noted)

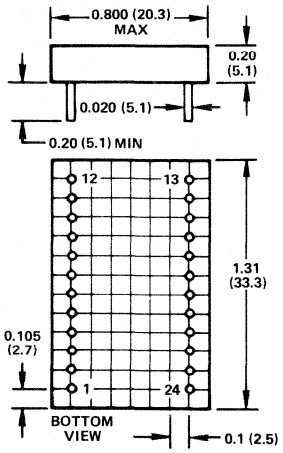
		CURRENT OUT			VOLTAGE OUT		
MODEL	**UNITS**	**HDS-0820**	**HDS-1025**	**HDS-1250**	**HDH-0802**	**HDH-1003**	**HDH-1205**
RESOLUTION FS = Full Scale	Bits	8	10	12	8	10	12
LSB WEIGHT		40μA	10μA	2.5μA	40mV	10mV	2.5mV
ACCURACY (Relative to FS Including Linearity)	±% FS	0.1	0.05	0.0125	0.1	0.05	0.0125
Linearity		±10μA	±5μA	±1.25μA	±10mV	±5mV	±1.25mV
	LSB	±1/4	±1/2	±1/2	±1/4	±1/2	±1/2
Monotonicity		Guaranteed Over Operating Temperature Range					
Zero Offset (Initial)		15nA max	*	*	10mV typ 50mV max	*	*
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS							
Linearity	ppm/°C	3	*	*	*	*	*
Gain	ppm/°C	30	*	*	*	*	*
Unipolar Offset	ppm/°C	3	*	*	*	*	*
Bipolar Offset	ppm/°C	15	*	*	*	*	*
DATA INPUTS							
Logic Compatibility		TTL and 5V CMOS					
Logic Voltage Levels Positive Logic "1" =	V	+2 to +7	*	*	*	*	*
"0" =	V	0 to +0.8	*	*	*	*	*
Logic Loading (Each Bit) "1" =	μA	40	*	*	*	*	*
"0" =	mA	-2.6	*	*	*	*	*
Codes		BIN, OBN			BIN,OBN		
OUTPUT							
Current Range FS							
Unipolar	mA	+10.24	*	+10.24 ±0.05%	±25 max	**	**
Bipolar	mA	±5.12	*	±5.12 ±0.025%	±25 max	**	**
Voltage Out FS[1,2]							
Unipolar HDS with 200Ω Internal Connected R_L	V	+1.024	*	+1.024 ±0.05%	-10.24 ±0.1%	**	**
Bipolar	V	±0.512	*	±0.512 ±0.025%	∓5.12 ±0.05%	**	**
Compliance	V	+1.5, -2	*	*	N/A	**	**
Impedance, Internal (See Figure 1)	Ω	200	*	*	0.1 max	**	**
SETTLING TIME							
Current	ns to % FS	20 to 0.4	25 to 0.1	35 to 0.025	N/A	N/A	N/A
Voltage[2]							
Unipolar or Bipolar Out, 75Ω Load, 0.56V p-p	ns to % FS	30 to 0.4	35 to 0.1	50 to 0.025	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unipolar or Bipolar Out, Internal 200Ω Load, 1.024V p-p	ns to % FS	45 to 0.4	50 to 0.1	60 to 0.025	N/A	N/A	N/A
10V Output Step	ns to % FS	N/A	N/A	N/A	200 to 0.4	300 to 0.1	500 to 0.025
5V Output Step	ns to % FS	N/A	N/A	N/A	150 to 0.4	200 to 0.1	350 to 0.025
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
+14.5V to +15.5V	mA max	42	*	50	70	**	**
-12V to -16V	mA max	14	*	15	40	**	**
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	%/V	0.2	*	*	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating – Glass Package	°C	0 to +70	*	*	*	*	*
Operating – "M" Metal Case[3]	°C	-55 to +125	*	*	*	*	*
Storage	°C	-55 to +125	*	*	*	*	*

NOTES:
[1] Other voltages may be obtained with external resistor.
[2] For HDS series, $V_{OUT} = I_{OUT} \times R_{equivalent}$ which is the value of the 200Ω internal impedance in parallel with the external load resistance. Thus, by correct selection of external R1 V_{OUT} can be any magnitude up to the + or - compliance voltage. See Figures 1 and 2.
[3] Contact factory or local Analog Devices sales office for "M" Metal Case device specifications and prices.

*Specifications same as HDS-0820.
**Specifications same as HDH-0802.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

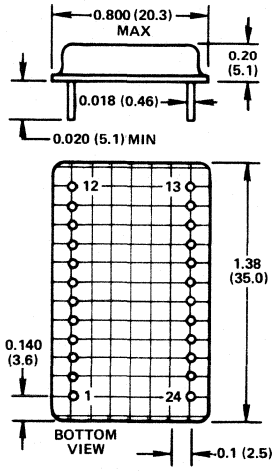
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1
PINS ARE GOLD PLATED.
GLASS PACKAGE

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1
METAL PACKAGE - M VERSION

PIN DESIGNATIONS HDS-0820, HDS-1025

PIN	FUNCTION
1	+15V
2, 3	BIT 1 (MSB)
4	BIT 2
5	BIT 3
6	BIT 4
7	BIT 5
8	BIT 6
9	BIT 7
10	BIT 8
11	BIT 9 (HDS-1025)
12	BIT 10
13-20	GND
21	OUTPUT
22	R_L 200Ω
23	BIPOLAR OFFSET
24	-15V

PIN DESIGNATIONS HDS-1250

PIN	FUNCTION
1	BIT 1 (MSB)
2	BIT 2
3	BIT 3
4	BIT 4
5	BIT 5
6	BIT 6
7	BIT 7
8	BIT 8
9	BIT 9
10	BIT 10
11	BIT 11
12	BIT 12
13-19	GND
20	OUTPUT
21	R_L 200Ω
22	BIPOLAR OFFSET
23	-15V
24	+15V

PIN DESIGNATIONS HDH SERIES

PIN	FUNCTION
1	BIT 1 (MSB)
2	BIT 2
3	BIT 3
4	BIT 4
5	BIT 5
6	BIT 6
7	BIT 7
8	BIT 8
9	BIT 9
10	BIT 10
11	BIT 11
12	BIT 12
13-19	GROUND
20	SUM NODE
21	OUTPUT
22	BIPOLAR OFFSET
23	-15V
24	+15V

ON HDH-0802 DEVICES, GROUND PINS 9, 10, 11 AND 12.
ON HDH-1003 DEVICES, GROUND PINS 11 AND 12.

Analog Output, ±5.12mA	Offset Binary
+5.11mA (1LSB)	111.....1
+2.56mA	110.....0
0mA	100.....0
-2.56mA	010.....0
-5.12mA	000.....0
Analog Output, 0 to +10.24mA	**Straight Binary**
+10.23mA	111.....1
+7.68mA	110.....0
+5.12mA	100.....0
+2.56mA	010.....0
0mA	000.....0

Table 2. Coding HDS Series

Analog Output, ±5.12V	Complement Offset Binary
-5.1175V	111.....1
-2.56V	110.....0
0V	100.....0
+2.56V	010.....0
+5.12V	000.....0
Analog Output, 0 to +10.24V	**Complement Binary**
-10.2375V	111.....1
-7.68V	110.....0
-5.12V	100.....0
-2.56V	010.....0
0V	000.....0

Table 3. Coding HDH Series

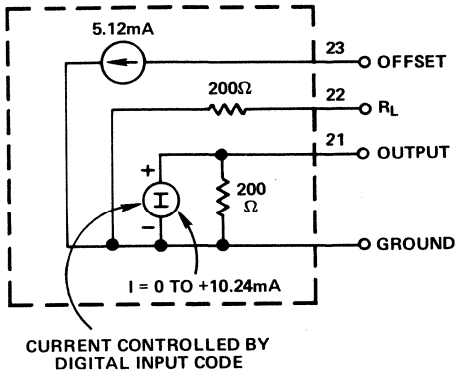


Figure 1. HDS Current Equivalent Circuit

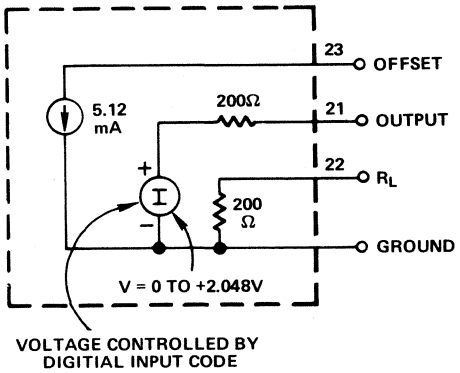


Figure 2. HDS Voltage Equivalent Circuit

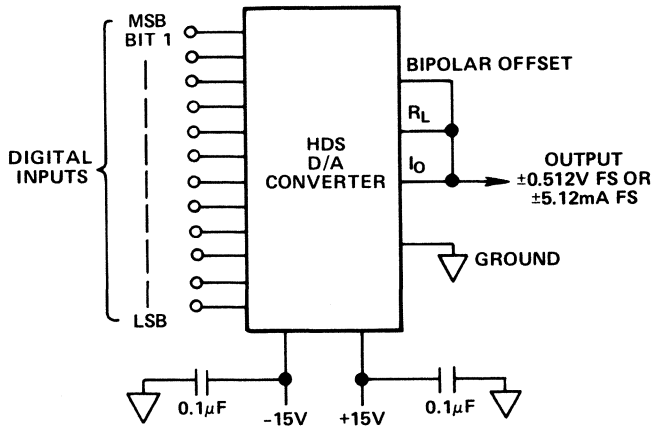


Figure 3. Bipolar Current Output

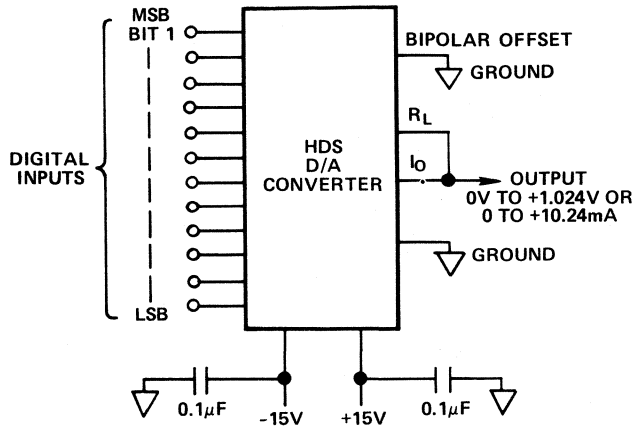


Figure 4. Unipolar Current Output

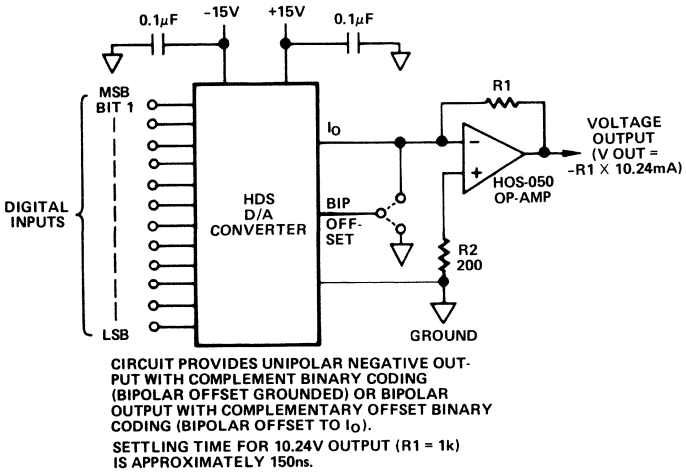
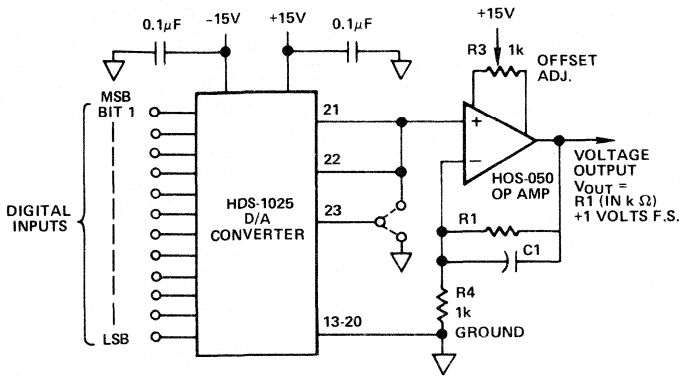


Figure 5. Inverting Unipolar or Bipolar Voltage Output

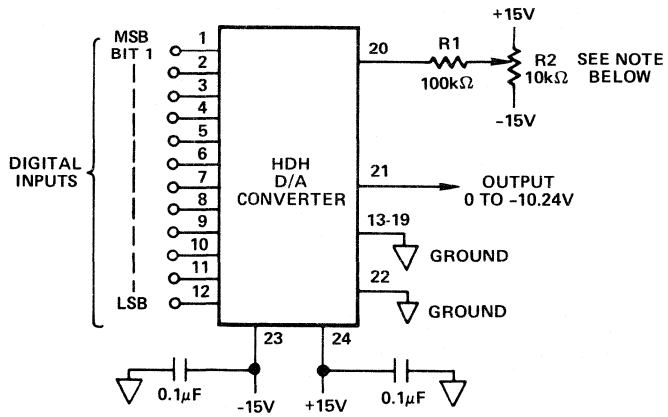
ORDERING INFORMATION

Order model number HDS-0820, HDS-1025, HDS-1250, HDH-0802, HDH-1003, HDH-1205. Models with extended operating temperature range, hermetically-sealed metal-case construction (M versions) and MIL-STD-883 processing are also available. Consult factor or local Analog Devices sales office for further information.



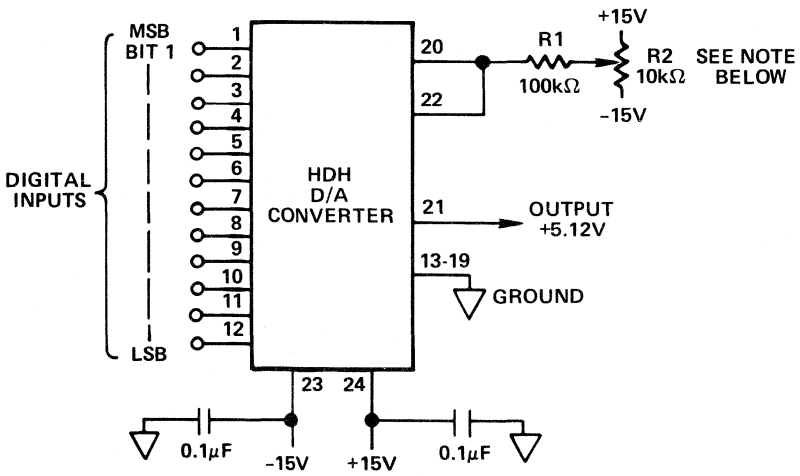
NOTES:
1. CIRCUIT SHOWN FOR UNIPOLAR POSITIVE OUTPUT. OUTPUT SETTING TIME IS APPROXIMATELY 150ns.
2. FOR 0 to +10V OUTPUT, R1 = 9kΩ.
3. R3 IS ADJUSTED TO COMPENSATE OP-AMP OFFSET.
4. FOR UNIPOLAR OUTPUT, GROUND PIN 23. FOR BIPOLAR OUTPUT, SHORT PIN 23 TO PIN 21 AND UNGROUND PIN 23.
5. C1 IS APPROXIMATELY 10pF AND MAY BE ADJUSTED FOR BEST TRANSIENT RESPONSE.

Figure 6. Noninverting Unipolar or Bipolar Voltage Output — HDS-1025



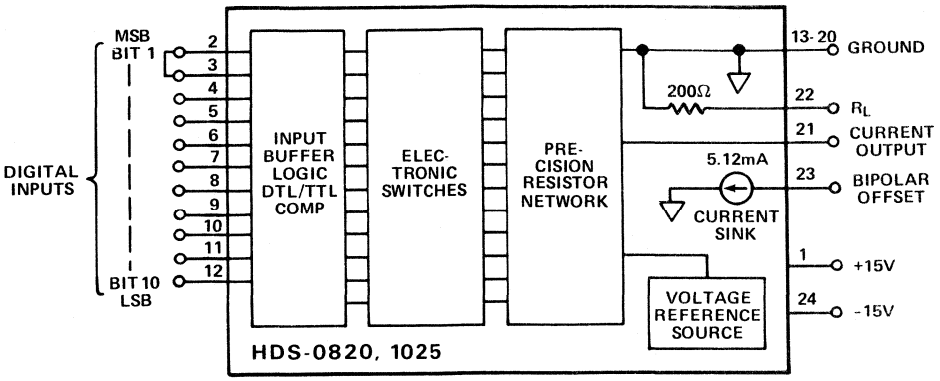
NOTE: R1 and R2 ARE OPTIONAL AND USED ONLY WHEN PRECISE ZEROING OF THE OUTPUT (<10mV) IS REQUIRED.

Figure 7. Unipolar Negative Output



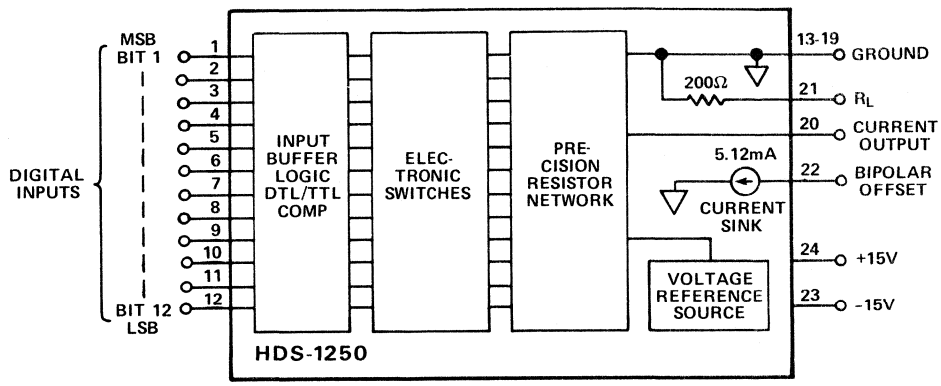
NOTE: R1 AND R2 ARE OPTIONAL AND USED ONLY WHEN PRECISE ZEROING OF THE OUTPUT (<10mV) IS REQUIRED.

Figure 8. Bipolar Output

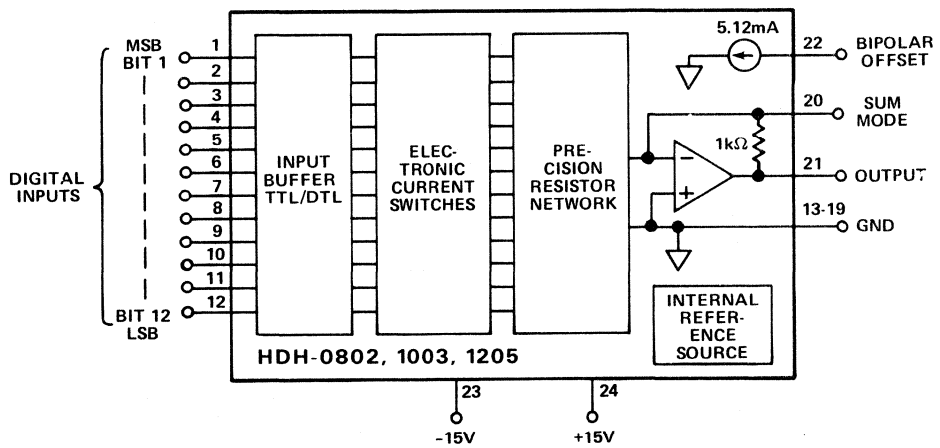


NOTE: ON 8-BIT VERSIONS, PINS 11 AND 12 ARE NOT CONNECTED INTERNALLY, AND PIN 10 IS LSB.

Block Diagram – HDS-0820 and HDS-1025



Block Diagram – HDS-1250



NOTE: ON HDH-0802 DEVICES, GROUND PINS 9, 10, 11 AND 12.
ON HDH-1003 DEVICES, GROUND PINS 11 AND 12.

Block Diagram – HDH-0802, HDH-1003 and HDH-1205

Ultra High Speed Deglitched D/A Converter

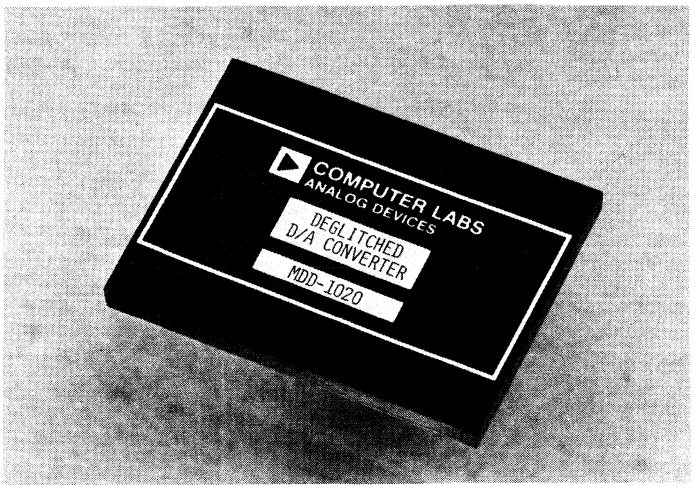
MDD SERIES

FEATURES

- Ultra-High Speed: 20MHz Word Rate
- 8- and 10-Bit Versions Available
- TTL Compatible
- Smallest Size Available: 3″ × 4″ × 0.5″
- Completely Self-Contained with Input Register, D/A, Deglitcher, Timing, Internal References, and Output Buffering

APPLICATIONS

- Color-Television Video Reconstruction, Time-Base Correction and Frame Synchronization
- Graphic Displays
- Deflection Systems
- Character Generators
- High Speed D/A Systems



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

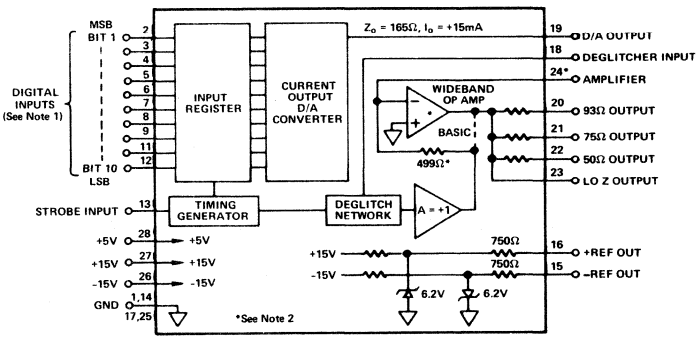
The MDD Series is a subsystem module which contains an input digital register, ultra-high speed current output D/A converter, deglitcher, output buffer amplifier, precision references, and timing circuitry within a 3″×4″×0.5″ case. The output of the device is an ultra-linear analog representation of the digital input. Requiring only external gain and offset potentiometers for final calibration, the MDD D/A solves the glitch problem associated with high-speed D/A converters. The incorporation of an internal register virtually eliminates the need for input bit time deskewing. While not totally eliminating the glitch per se, the remnant glitch is very small, and more importantly, constant (and therefore filterable) over the output range.

The MDD Series is available with 8- or 10-bit resolution and in two versions. The basic versions contain a unity gain output buffer and can deliver 2V p-p open circuit (or 1V p-p into a load) when the MDD output is both source and load terminated. The "A" versions contain a very high speed output gain amplifier to allow the MDD to deliver 4V p-p open circuit (or 2V p-p into a load) when the device is source and load terminated. Higher output voltages may be obtained—up to ±10V by external feedback resistor selection. However, settling time degradation must be expected.

TV APPLICATION

The "A" version of the MDD Series deglitched D/A is ideally suited for color television video reconstruction. Its output can directly drive the low impedances normally associated with video baseband transmission. Since the output impedance of the internal operational amplifier is less than 1Ω, the transmission-line match obtained with the internal source terminating resistor is almost perfect. Other applications include waveform generation, automatic test equipment, and fast process control systems.

Designed primarily for PC board mounting, these D/A's may also be plugged into pin sockets. The pins are 0.04″ diameter, gold plated, and are on 0.2″ centers. For increased reliability, each module is burned-in for 96 hours at +25°C before final test and shipment.



NOTES:
1. INPUTS SHOWN FOR 10-BIT VERSIONS. FOR 8-BIT VERSIONS PINS 11 AND 12 ARE UNUSED.
2. THESE PARTS (*) ARE OMITTED IN BASIC VERSIONS, BUT PRESENT IN "A" VERSIONS.

MDD Series Block Diagram

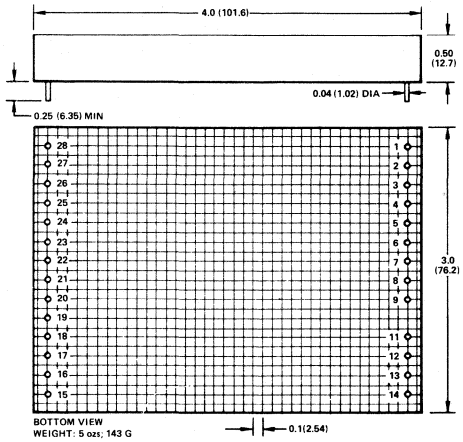
SPECIFICATIONS (typical at +25°C and nominal supply voltages unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	MDD-0820 MDD-0820A	MDD-1020 MDD-1020A
RESOLUTION	8 Bits	10 Bits
Accuracy (including linearity) at Maximum Word Rate of 20MHz	±0.2%	±0.05%
Monotonicity	Guaranteed 0 to +70°C	
DIGITAL DATA BIT INPUTS		
Logic Level/Load	1 Standard "S" TTL Load	
Positive Logic—Binary (BIN)	"1" = +2.4V to +5V "0" = 0V to +0.4V	
DIGITAL STROBE INPUT		
Logic Level/Load	2 Standard "S" TTL Loads	
Positive Logic	"1" = +2.4V to +5V "0" = 0V to +0 4V	
Risetime and Falltime	10ns max	
Width	15ns min	
Timing	Negative-Going Trailing Edge to Occur a Minimum of 20ns After Last Data Bit Change	
Frequency	20MHz max	
OUTPUT	**MDD-0820** **MDD-1020**	**MDD-0820A** **MDD-1020A**
Voltage, No Load, Unipolar	0 to +2V	Externally Programmable with Gain and Offset Resistor
Bipolar	+1V to -1V	to ±10V max
Impedance		
Pin 23, Low Z	10Ω max	1Ω max
Pin 22, 50Ω	50Ω ±5%	50Ω ±1%
Pin 21, 75Ω	75Ω ±5%	75Ω ±1%
Pin 20, 93Ω	93Ω ±5%	93Ω ±1%
Amplifier Current	±50mA for dc load = 100Ω min, dc load = Z_{OUT} + R_{LOAD}	
DAC Current	+15mA	
SETTLING TIME		
DAC Current Output (to 0.1%)	15ns	
Voltage Output (no load)	50ns to 0.1% 2V p-p	120ns to 0.1% 4V p-p
RESIDUAL GLITCH	30mV for 2V p-p F.S. Output or 1.5% of F.S.	
PEDESTAL	10mV for 2V p-p F.S. Output or 0.5% of F.S.	
OUTPUT ZERO OFFSET	Adjustable to Zero	
OUTPUT ZERO OFFSET vs. TEMP	100ppm/°C	
GAIN	Adjustable	
REFERENCES AVAILABLE	±6.2V	
POWER REQUIREMENTS		
+15V ±3%	120mA	
-15V ±3%	150mA	
+5V ±5%	250mA	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	0.1%/V	
CASE	Diallyl Phthalate (per MIL-M-14 type SDG-F)	
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating	0 to +70°C	
Storage	-55°C to +85°C	

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	GROUND*	15	-REF OUT
2	BIT 1 INPUT (MSB)	16	+REF OUT
3	BIT 2 INPUT	17	GROUND*
4	BIT 3 INPUT	18	DEGLITCHER INPUT
5	BIT 4 INPUT	19	D/A OUTPUT
6	BIT 5 INPUT	20	93Ω OUTPUT
7	BIT 6 INPUT	21	75Ω OUTPUT
8	BIT 7 INPUT	22	50Ω OUTPUT
9	BIT 8 INPUT	23	LO Z OUTPUT
10	NC	24	AMP FEEDBACK
11	BIT 9 INPUT	25	GROUND*
12	BIT 10 INPUT (LSB)	26	-15V POWER INPUT
13	STROBE INPUT	27	+15V POWER INPUT
14	GROUND*	28	+5V POWER INPUT

*ALL GROUNDS INTERNALLY CORRECTED

NOTES ON "DEGLITCHING"

An MDD Series D/A converter operating with a full-scale p-p analog output of 1V will typically have a glitch, or transient, in its output which is 15mV in amplitude and is 25ns wide, at the 50% points. These typical values are independent of whether the D/A converter is an 8-bit unit or a 10-bit unit.

This glitch remains constant, regardless of the transition points. In other words, it is the same for the transition from 0000000001 to 1000000000 as it is for the transition from 1000000000 to 1000000001 or any other two input words.

A constant glitch is the purpose of the deglitcher circuits. They are intended to hold the area under the curve at a constant value; they are not intended to get rid of all glitches per se.

When the area under the transient curve is held constant, the frequency spectrum of the glitch is a fine line; i.e., a single-line spectrum at the sample rate frequency, and harmonics of the sample frequency.

If the glitch is a function of signal dynamics, as it is in the case of a D/A converter output which is not deglitched, a multitude of intermodulation products are formed. Some of these IM products appear in the video pass-band as spurious signals and increased noise level. The deglitcher circuits effectively eliminate these products. When they do, the S/N ratio approaches that of an ideally-quantized signal, where the rms noise is $Q/\sqrt{12}$, when frequencies above Nyquist are filtered out.

In summary then:

- The remnant glitch for an MDD Series D/A converter is typically 15mV for a full-scale 1V p-p output; this is 1.5% of F.S.
- The glitch width is typically 25ns at the 50% points.
- The amplitude and width of the glitch are constant, and independent of:
  - —the magnitude of change in successive transitions
  - —number of bits of digital output
  - —input (update) data rates

D/A converters without deglitching circuits (such as the Analog Devices' MDS/MDP D/A units) have smaller, shorter glitches, on the average; but this type of converter has larger glitches at the major crossings, especially at the mid-scale transition.

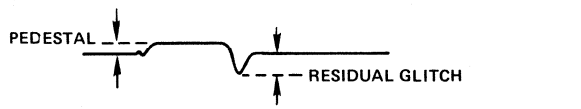


Figure 1. Pedestal/Glitch Relationship

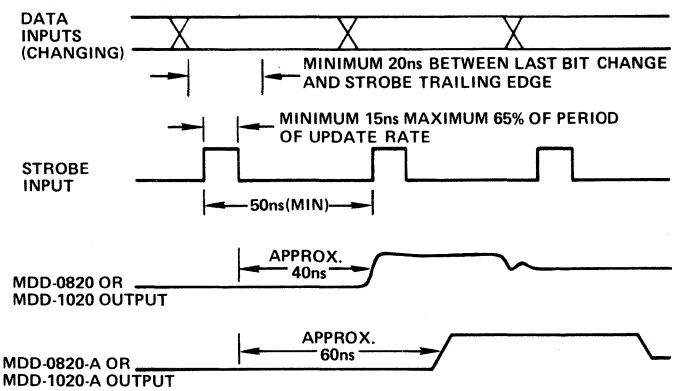


Figure 2. MDD Series Timing Diagram

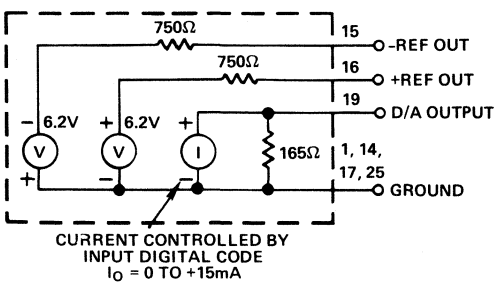


Figure 3. D/A Current Equivalent Circuit

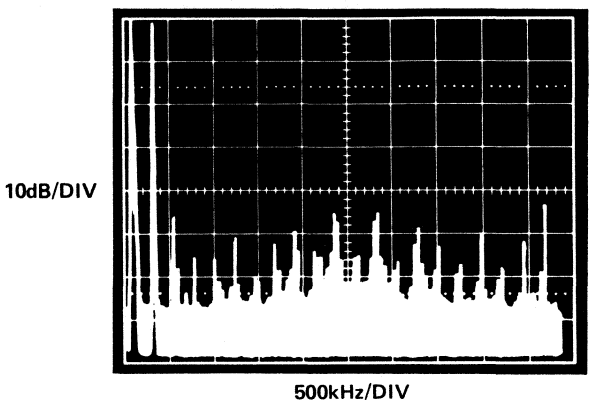


Figure 4. Spectrum of 10-bit D/A Operating at 11MHz Update Rate Without Deglitching — Unfiltered

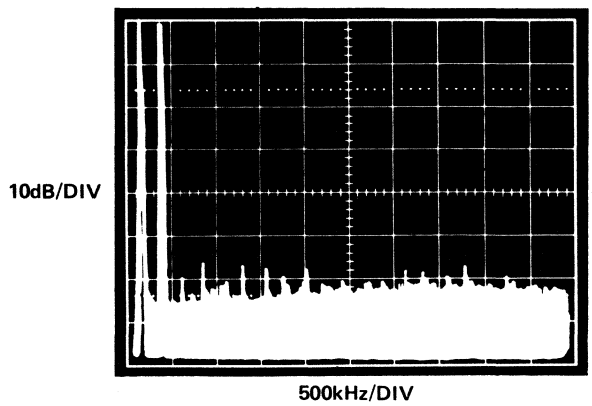


Figure 5. Spectrum of 10-bit D/A Operating at 11MHz Update Rate With Deglitching — Unfiltered

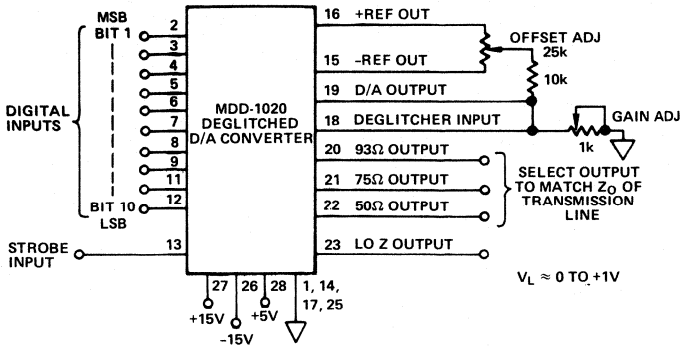


Figure 6. Unipolar Output Configuration Basic Versions

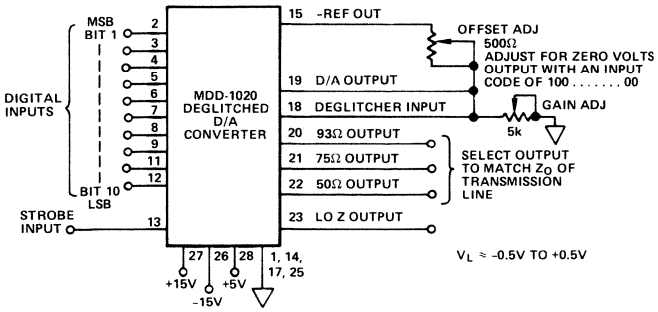
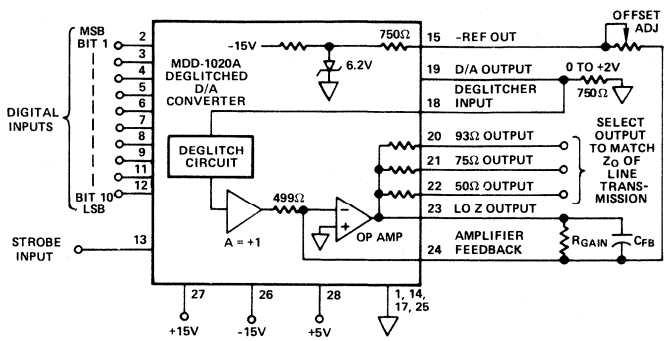


Figure 7. Bipolar Output Configuration Basic Versions



NOTES:
1. SELECT R_{GAIN} TO GIVE DESIRED OPEN CIRCUIT OUTPUT VOLTAGE. THE INPUT VOLTAGE TO THE OP AMP IS APPROXIMATELY 0 TO +2V. THE OUTPUT OF THE OP AMP IS THEREFORE ((2 × R_{GAIN})/500Ω) VOLTS p-p.
2. THE LOGIC IS INVERTED INTERNALLY FOR THE "A" VERSIONS SUCH THAT ALL "1'S" AT THE DIGITAL INPUTS YIELDS A FULL-SCALE POSITIVE VOLTAGE AT THE OP AMP OUTPUT.
3. FOR POSITIVE UNIPOLAR OPERATION, THE NOMINAL OFFSET POTENTIOMETER RESISTANCE SHOULD BE SET FOR A VALUE OF APPROXIMATELY 800Ω, MAKING A 2000Ω POTENTIOMETER IDEAL.
4. FOR BIPOLAR OPERATION, THE NOMINAL OFFSET POTENTIOMETER RESISTANCE SHOULD BE SET FOR A VALUE OF APPROXIMATELY 2300Ω, MAKING A 5000Ω POTENTIOMETER IDEAL. THE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SHOULD BE ADJUSTED FOR ZERO WITH AN INPUT CODE OF 10 . . . . . 00.
5. MAKE C_{FB} NOMINALLY 10pF. SELECT FOR OPTIMUM SETTLING TIME IF DESIRED.
6. IF ADJUSTABLE GAIN IS DESIRED, ADD A LOW-VALUE, LOW-INDUCTANCE CERMET TRIMMING POTENTIOMETER IN SERIES WITH R_{GAIN}. BY PUTTING THE GAIN ADJUSTMENT HERE, THE GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENTS ARE INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER.

Figure 8. Output Configuration — "A" Versions

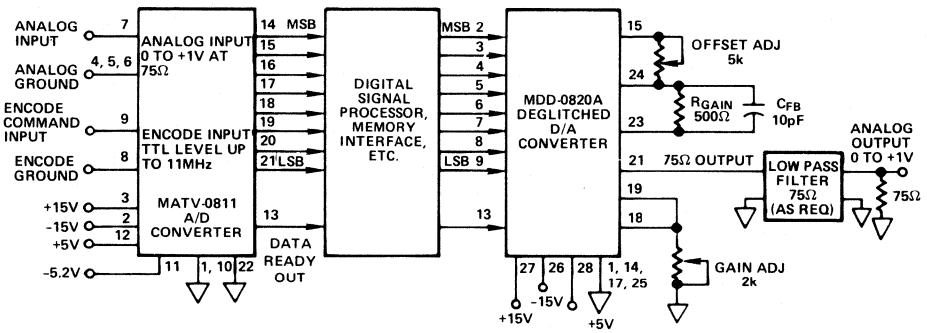


Figure 9. Typical A/D-D/A Back-to-Back Connections for Video Applications or Testing

The typical video differential phase and gain errors (disregarding quantization effects) for the configuration shown are 3° and 3%, respectively, using an encode command frequency of three times the NTSC color subcarrier (10.74MHz). For applications requiring digitization at frequencies of four times NTSC (14.32MHz) or three times PAL (13.29MHz) the MATV-0816 A/D Converter should be substituted. For applications requiring digitization at four times PAL (17.74MHz), the MATV-0820 A/D Converter should be substituted. Results are applicable for either NTSC or PAL test signals using the 20 IRE modulated ramp.

Due to the inherently stable characteristics of the output operational amplifier, the "A" versions are recommended for driving properly terminated video terminated lines.

ORDERING INFORMATION

For 8-Bit Models, Order:	MDD-0820 without output amplifier MDD-0820A with output amplifier
For 10-Bit Models, Order:	MDD-1020 without output amplifier MDD-1020A with output amplifier

Mating pin socket connectors for the MDD Series is model MSB-2. Prototyping socket is MSD-1.

The MDD Series D/A's are normally burned-in at +25°C for a minimum of 96 hours. For extended burn-in, consult the factory. All of Analog Devices' data acquisition products are covered by a one-year warranty.

ANALOG DEVICES

Ultra High Speed Multiplying D/A Converter

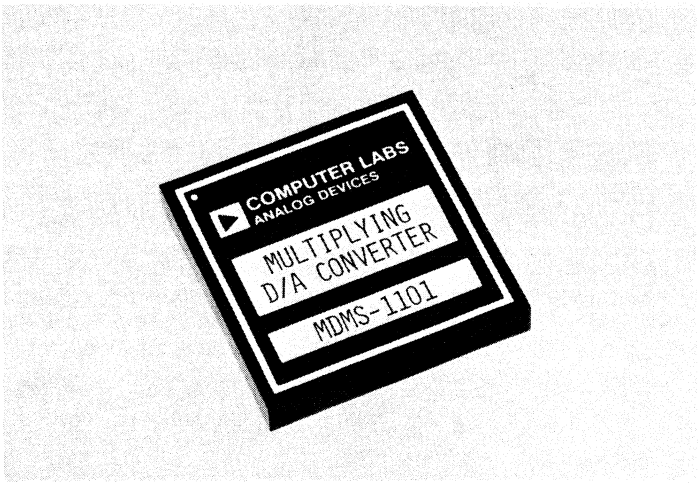
MDMS SERIES

FEATURES

- Small Size: 2″ X 2″ X 0.4″
- Highest Speed Available
- High Multiplying Accuracy: Maintains Monotonicity and Linearity for any Analog Input within the Specified Range
- High Current Output: 10mA Full Scale
- High Reliability, Hybrid Microcircuit Construction
- Guaranteed Operation: -30°C to +85°C

APPLICATIONS

- CRT Displays
- Waveform Generation
- Vector Generation
- Fast Digital Attenuator



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

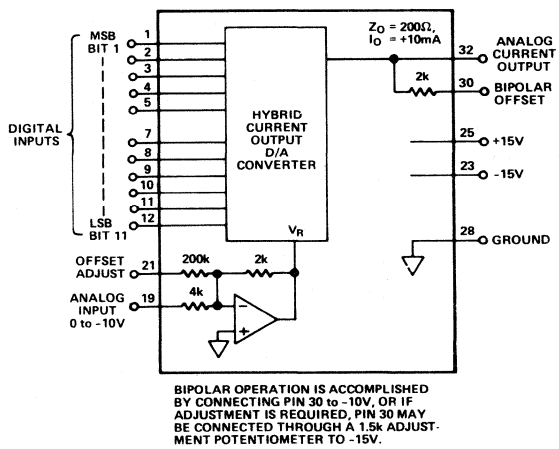
The MDMS series is an ultra-high speed, one or two-quadrant, multiplying D/A converter capable of 10MHz operation and 11-bit precision. The settling time for both analog and digital inputs is 100ns, and the large signal bandwidth of the analog input is in excess of 10MHz. The module is designed for the needs of the graphic display field and other applications requiring high-accuracy, high-speed multiplying operation.

The current output of the MDMS series D/A is precisely proportional to the analog input signal multiplied by the digital input code. The analog input signal may be any voltage between 0V and -10V, and can be a sine wave, triangle wave, sawtooth, or other waveform. The D/A output is an accurate scaled version of the input waveform, the scale factor being the digital input code. Alternatively, the analog input voltage may be used to scale a digitally generated signal. Various offsetting provisions are made so that the analog signal, digital signal, and output may be made bipolar or unipolar in order to accommodate various uses requiring one or two-quadrant operation.

The output impedance of the D/A is 200 ohms so that a two-volt output swing is possible with no load. Loading the output with 200 ohms results in a 1 volt p-p output. If an external operational amplifier such as the Analog Devices' HOS-050 Op Amp is connected to the output of the D/A, output voltages up to 20V p-p are obtainable at a small sacrifice in speed.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order Model Number MDMS-0801, MDMS-1001, or MDMS-1101. Ruggedized versions with extended burn-in are also available. Consult the factory.



MDMS Series - Block Diagram

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and nominal power supply voltages unless otherwise noted)

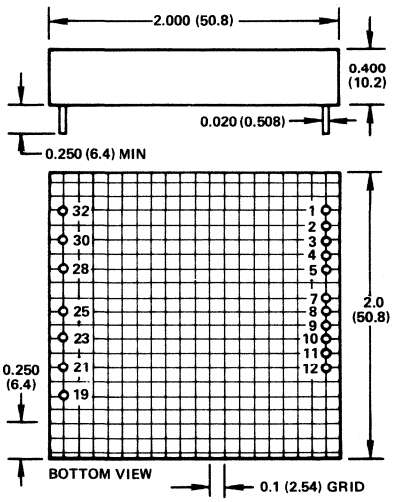
MODEL	MDMS-0801	MDMS-1001	MDMS-1101
RESOLUTION	8 Bits	10 Bits	11 Bits
LSB Weight	40μA	10μA	5μA
ACCURACY (ADJUSTABLE TO)	±0.2%	±0.05%	±0.025%
Monotonicity	Guaranteed	*	*
Linearity	20μA, ±1/2LSB	5μA, ±1/2LSB	2.5μA, ±1/2LSB
ANALOG INPUT			
Voltage Range	0 to -10V	*	*
Impedance	4kΩ ±2%	*	*
Transfer Function (inverting)	0V input scales D/A output to minimum output; -10V input scales D/A output to maximum output.		
DIGITAL INPUT (TTL)			
Positive Logic, "1" =	+2.4V to +5.0V	*	*
"0" =	0V to 0.4V	*	*
Loading, 2 Std. TTL Loads			
"0" =	-5mA	*	*
"1" =	50μA	*	*
CODING (PARALLEL INPUT DATA)			
Unipolar	BIN	*	*
Bipolar	OBN	*	*
All "1's" Input	Maximum Positive Output		
All "0's" Input	Maximum Negative Output		
OUTPUT (CURRENT)			
Unipolar	0 to +10mA	*	*
Bipolar	±5mA	*	*
Compliance Voltage	+1.5V, -2V	*	*
Impedance	200Ω, ±1%	*	*
Loading	200Ω for 0 to 1V p-p Out; 0Ω for 0 to 2V p-p Out		
Zero Offset (max)	50nA	*	*
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS			
Settling Time (digital & analog)	90ns to 0.2% F.S.	100ns to 0.1% F.S.	130ns to 0.05% F.S.
Bandwidth (analog in)	10MHz	*	*
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS			
Linearity	2ppm/°C	*	*
Monotonicity	Guaranteed -30°C to +85°C		
POWER REQUIREMENTS			
+15V ±10%	60mA	*	*
-15V ±10%	20mA	*	*
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	0.005%/V	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE			
Operating	-30°C to +85°C		
Storage	-55°C to +125°C		
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
Case	Diallyl Phthalate per MIL-M-14 Type SDG-F		

*Specifications same as MDMS-0801

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTE: DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1

WEIGHT: 1.6 OZ, 45.3 G

PINS ARE GOLD PLATED PER MIL-G-5204 TYPE II

MATING SOCKET MSA-1

PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION
1	BIT 1 INPUT (MSB)
2	BIT 2 INPUT
3	BIT 3 INPUT
4	BIT 4 INPUT
5	BIT 5 INPUT
7	BIT 6 INPUT
8	BIT 7 INPUT
9	BIT 8 INPUT
10	BIT 9 INPUT
11	BIT 10 INPUT
12	BIT 11 INPUT LSB
19	ANALOG INPUT
21	OFFSET ADJ
23	-15V POWER INPUT
25	+15V POWER INPUT
28	GROUND
30	BIPOLAR OFFSET
32	ANALOG OUTPUT

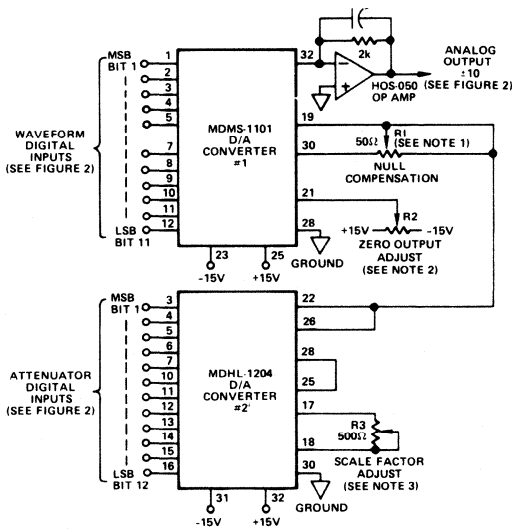
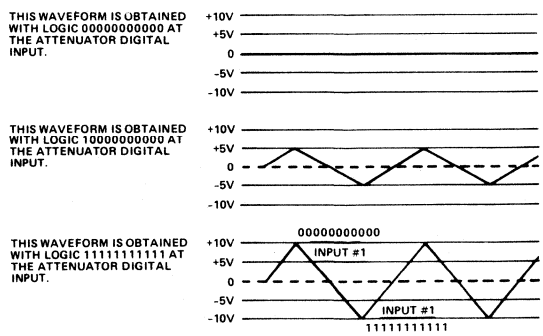


Figure 1. The MDMS-1101 Multiplying D/A Used as a Digital Waveform Generator with Digital Attenuator Control



NOTES
1. R1 MAY BE OMITTED IF 0.5% DC SHIFT IS PERMISSIBLE BETWEEN MINIMUM & MAXIMUM ATTENUATION.
2. ADJUST R2 FOR 0V OUTPUT WITH ATTENUATOR INPUT SET FOR 00000000000 AND WAVEFORM INPUT ACTIVE.
3. ADJUST R3 TO OBTAIN ±10V OUTPUT WITH ATTENUATOR INPUT SET FOR 11111111111 AND WAVEFORM INPUT ACTIVE.

THE ABOVE WAVEFORMS DEPICT THE ANALOG OUTPUT FOR VARIOUS VALUES OF ATTENUATOR DIGITAL INPUTS TO D/A #2 WITH A DIGITAL TRIANGLE BEING APPLIED TO THE WAVEFORM DIGITAL INPUT OF D/A #1.

PEAK POSITIVE LEVEL = 00000000000 DIGITAL INPUT
PEAK NEGATIVE LEVEL = 11111111111 DIGITAL INPUT

(THE OUTPUT OP AMP INVERTS THE SENSE OF THE INPUT BITS)

Figure 2. Operation of Multiplying D/A Circuit

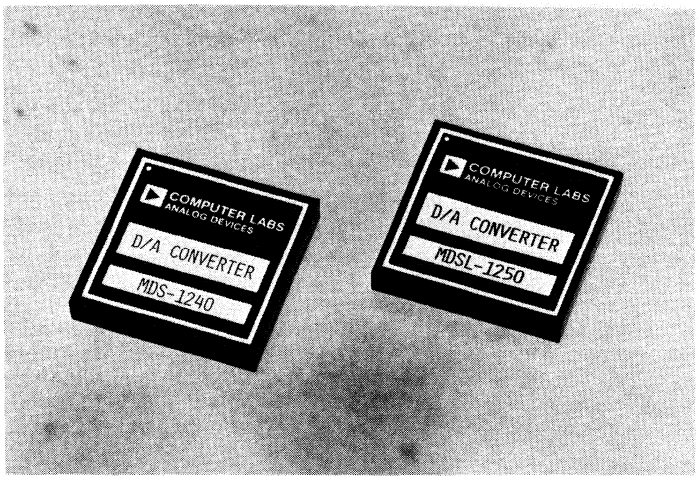
ANALOG DEVICES

8-, 10-, 12-Bit Video Speed Current and Voltage Out, D/A Converters

MDS/MDSE/MDSL/MDH SERIES

FEATURES
- Current Settling Times to 15ns
- ±1.5V Compliance
- Voltage Settling Times to 100ns (MDH)
- Monotonicity Guaranteed Over Temperature
- High Output Currents — 15mA
- -30°C to +85°C Operating Range
- Industry Standard Pin Outs
- 20V, p-p Out (MDH)
- TTL or ECL Logic

APPLICATIONS
- CRT Vector Displays
- Digitial Waveform Generation
- Automatic Test Equipment
- TV Picture Reconstruction



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This broad family of digital-to-analog converters represents the "state of the art" in modular, high speed, voltage and current output devices. The family consists of a total of 11 devices in 4 series (MDS, MDSE, MDSL and MDH) that allow the user to make engineering trade-offs between resolution, speed, output and logic type. The first 3 are high compliance current output units which make possible linear output swings greater than ±1.5V. The voltage output MDH series contain a fast settling hybrid operational amplifier which provides ±10V output at ±50mA. To simplify selection these major specifications are summarized in Table 1.

MODEL	BITS	FULL SCALE OUTPUT	FULL SCALE SETTLING TIME	INPUT LOGIC
		(Fastest Settling High Current Out)		
MDS-0815	8	15mA	15ns to 0.4% FS	TTL
MDS-1020	10	15mA	20ns to 0.1% FS	TTL
MDS-1240	12	15mA	40ns to 0.025% FS	TTL
		(MDS with ECL Logic)		
MDS-0815E	8	15mA	15ns to 0.4% FS	ECL
MDS-1020E	10	15mA	20ns to 0.1% FS	ECL
		(Low Current MDS)		
MDSL-0825	8	5mA	25ns to 0.1%	TTL
MDSL-1035	10	5mA	25ns to 0.1%	TTL
MDSL-1250	12	5mA	50ns to 0.025%	TTL
		(Voltage Out MDSL)		
MDH-0870	8	10V/50mA	150ns to 0.4%	TTL
MDH-1001	10	10V/50mA	200ns to 0.1%	TTL
MDH-1202	12	10V/50mA	500ns to 0.025%	TTL

Table 1.

SPEED WITH PRECISION

Analog Devices' model MDS-1240 is the first D/A converter available with highly reliable, internal hybrid construction to achieve ultra-high speed operation. In fact, it is the fastest 12-bit D/A available, settling to 0.025% in 40ns. Hybrid construction eliminates the thermal lag problem inherent in 12-bit D/A's constructed with discrete components. This in turn means that the accuracy is maintained over the total frequency range of operation, yielding superior results for frequency domain applications.

The MDS-1240 is particularly well suited for CRT display applications because of its unsurpassed speed and drive capabilities. The high output current (15mA) allows the use of low impedance loads so that settling times remain short — even with higher output voltage levels. The ability to drive load capacitance is at least 3 times that of other 12-bit D/A's thus providing capability to drive a terminated transmission line directly. The MDS-815 and MDS-1020 provide similar performance at 8 and 10 bits, while the MDS-E units provide it with ECL logic. MDSL-0825, MDSL-1035 and MDSL-1250 also utilize this reliable hybrid construction. The use of laser trimmed resistor networks within the D/A's not only eliminates thermal time lag errors but provide the linearity tempco of 2ppm/°C; guaranteeing monotonic operation over the extended temperature range of -30°C to +85°C. The power dissipation of the MDSL series is one-half that of competitive D/A's, but a full 5mA output current is maintained. This allows driving transmission lines or other low impedance loads directly.

(continued on page 195S)

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise specified)

MODEL	UNITS	CURRENT OUTPUT MDS 0815	CURRENT OUTPUT MDS 1020	CURRENT OUTPUT MDS 1240	CURRENT OUTPUT MDS-E (ECL) 0815	CURRENT OUTPUT MDS-E (ECL) 1020
RESOLUTION	Bits	8	10	12	8	10
LSB (Weight)	μA	58.6	14.6	3.66	58.6	14.6
ACCURACY						
Initial (Adjust to 0)	±%FS	0.2	0.05	0.012	0.2	0.05
Linearity (Integral)	LSB max	±1/2	*	*	*	*
Monotonicity		Guaranteed Over Operating Temp Range			*	*
Zero Offset (Adjust to 0)		15nA max	*	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS						
Linearity	ppm/°C	5	*	2	*	2
Gain	ppm/°C	30	*	20	*	*
Offset (Bipolar)	ppm/°C	15	*	*	*	*
STABILITY WITH TIME	±%/yr max	0.5	*	*	*	*
DATA INPUTS						
Logic Compatability		TTL	*	*	ECL	ECL
Logic Voltage Levels						
Bit On Logic "1"	V	+2 to +5.0	*	*	-0.9	-0.9
Bit Off Logic "0"	V	0 to +0.4	*	*	-1.7	-1.7
Logic Current (Each Bit)						
Bit On Logic "1"	μA	≤50	*	*	*	*
Bit Off Logic "0"	mA	-8	*	-5 max	*	*
MSB	mA	N/A	*	-10 max	*	*
Coding		All Units Binary (BIN) for Unipolar,			*	*
		Offset Binary (OBN) for Bipolar			*	*
OUTPUT						
Current Range						
Unipolar	mA	0 to +15	*	*	0 to -15	0 to -15
Bipolar	mA	±7.5	*	*	*	*
Impedance (See Figure 3)	Ω	165	*	200 ±1%	*	*
Compliance (MDH V_{OUT})	V	+1.5, -2	*	*	-1.5, +2	-1.5, +2
Load Resistance for V_{OUT} (See Figure 5)						
0 to +1V	Ω	112	*	100	*	*
±1V	Ω	4.32k	*	750	*	*
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE OUT	V	N/A	*	-6.2 ±5%	*	*
SETTLING TIME[2]						
Current	ns to %	15 to 0.4	20 to 0.10	20 to 0.1 40 to 0.025	*	20 to 0.10
Unipolar Voltage (R_L = 300Ω ‖ 10pF)	ns to %					
Bipolar Voltage (R_L = 2325Ω ‖ 10pF)	ns to %					
POWER REQUIREMENTS						
Range	V	±11 to ±16	*	±14.5 to ±16.5	*	*
Current at Nominal +V	mA max	105	120	55	*	120
Current at Nominal -V	mA max	15	*	20	*	*
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO	%/V	0.04	*		*	*
+15V	%/V			-0.0001		
-15V (Bipolar)	%/V			-0.002		
-15V (Unipolar)	%/V			-0.2		
TEMPERATURE RANGE						
Operating	°C	-20 to +75	*	-30 to +85	*	*
Storage	°C	-55 to +85	*	-55 to +125	*	*
CASE		Diallyl Phthalate per MIL-M-14 Type SDG-F			*	*

*Specifications same as MDS-0815.

NOTES:

[1] 1ppm/°C for current output. Op amp is 50μV/°C. (See tables in Figures 15, 16 and 17, for overall TC in various configurations.)

[2] For Full Scale Step.

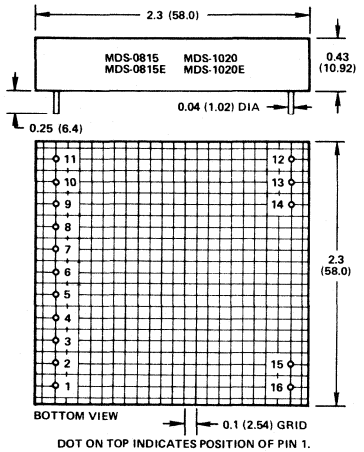
[3] 0 to +5V Out
[4] 0 to +10V Out
[5] ±5V Out
} See Figures 15 and 16 for test circuits.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CURRENT OUTPUT MDSL			VOLTAGE OUT MDH		
0825	**1035**	**1250**	**0870**	**1001**	**1202**
8	10	12	8	10	12
19.6	4.88	1.22	Depends on V_{OUT}		
0.2	0.05	0.012	0.2	0.05	0.012
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	10mV	10mV	10mV
2	2	2	2	2	2
20	20	20	20	20	20
*	*	*	See Note 1		
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*
0 to +5	0 to +5	0 to +5	±50 max	±50 max	±50 max
±2.5	±2.5	±2.5	±50 max	±50 max	±50 max
600 ±1%	600 ±1%	600 ±1%	0.1 max	0.1 max	0.1 max
*	*	*	±10	±10	±10
300	300	300	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.325k	2.325k	2.325k	N/A	N/A	N/A
-6.2 ±5%	-6.2 ±5%	-6.2 ±5%	-6.2 ±5%	-6.2 ±5%	-6.2 ±5%
25 to 0.1	25 to 0.1	50 to 0.25	15 to 0.2	25 to 0.10	50 to 0.25
45 to 0.4	70 to 0.1	70 to 0.1	70 to 0.4[3]	100 to 0.1[3]	200 to 0.025[3]
70 to 0.1	80 to 0.05	90 to 0.025	150 to 0.4[4]	200 to 0.1[4]	400 to 0.025[4]
75 to 0.4	100 to 0.1	100 to 0.1	100 to 0.4[5]	130 to 0.1[5]	250 to 0.025[5]
100 to 0.1	110 to 0.05	125 to 0.025			
±12 to ±15	±12 to ±15	±12 to ±15	±14.5 to ±16.5	±14 5 to ±16.5	±14.5 to ±16.5
26	26	26	50	50	50
16	16	16	35	35	35
0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.003	0.003	0.003
0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.01
0.2	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
-30 to +85	-30 to +85	-30 to +85	-30 to +85	-30 to +85	-30 to +85
-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125
*	*	*	*	*	*

MDS-0815, 0815E, 1020, 1020E OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

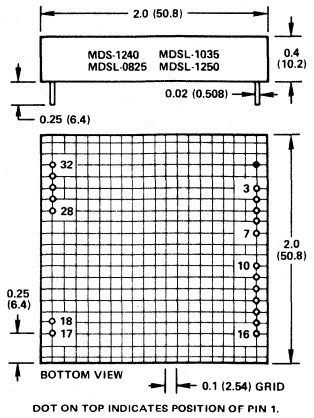
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET MSB-1 1713

MDS-1240, MDSL-0825, 1035, 1250 OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

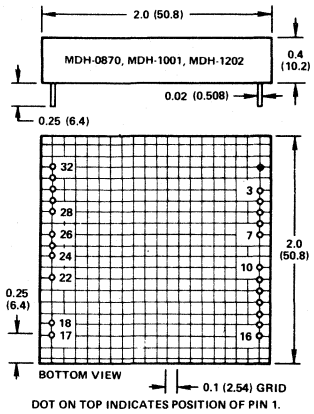
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET MSA-1

MDH-0870, 1001, 1202 OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



MATING SOCKET MSA-1

PIN DESIGNATIONS MDS-0815E, 1020E

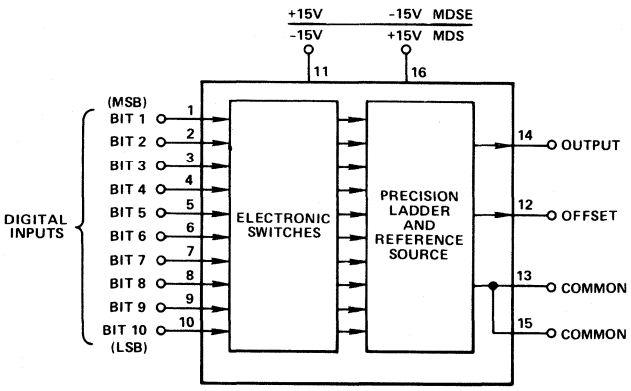
PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	BIT 1 (MSB)	9	BIT 9
2	BIT 2	10	BIT 10
3	BIT 3	11	+15V
4	BIT 4	12	OFFSET
5	BIT 5	13	COMMON
6	BIT 6	14	OUTPUT
7	BIT 7	15	COMMON
8	BIT 8	16	-15V

PIN DESIGNATIONS MDS-0815, MDS-1020

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	BIT 1 (MSB)	9	BIT 9
2	BIT 2	10	BIT 10
3	BIT 3	11	-15V
4	BIT 4	12	OFFSET
5	BIT 5	13	COMMON
6	BIT 6	14	OUTPUT
7	BIT 7	15	COMMON
8	BIT 8	16	+15V

PIN DESIGNATIONS MDS-1240, MDSL-0825, 1035, 1250

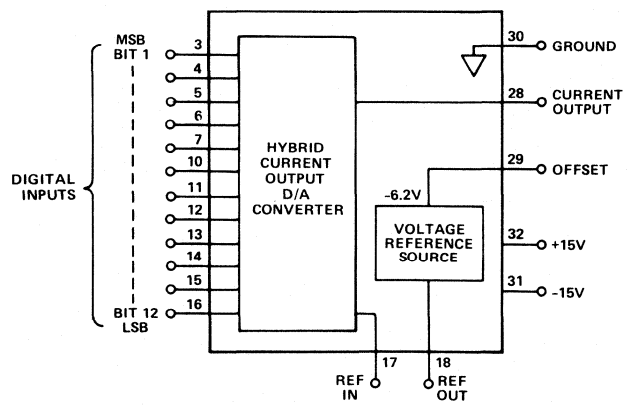
PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
3	BIT 1 INPUT (MSB)	15	BIT 11 INPUT
4	BIT 2 INPUT	16	BIT 12 INPUT
5	BIT 3 INPUT	17	REFERENCE INPUT
6	BIT 4 INPUT	18	REFERENCE OUTPUT
7	BIT 5 INPUT	28	ANALOG OUTPUT
10	BIT 6 INPUT	29	OFFSET
11	BIT 7 INPUT	30	GROUND
12	BIT 8 INPUT	31	-15V POWER INPUT
13	BIT 9 INPUT	32	+15V POWER INPUT
14	BIT 10 INPUT		



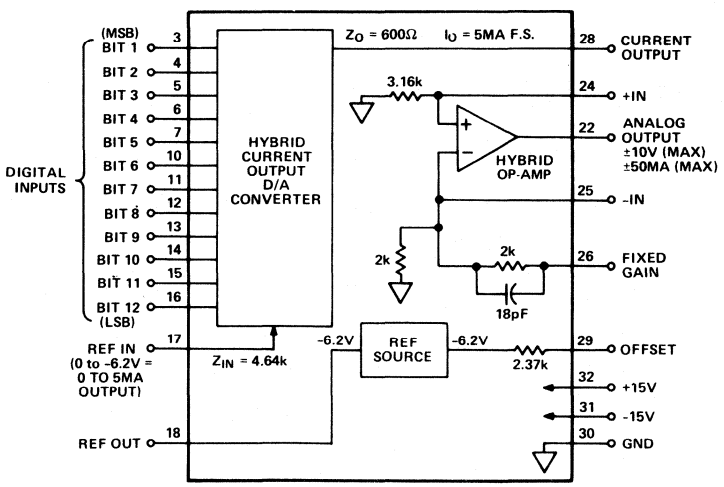
MDS and MDSE Block Diagram

PIN DESIGNATIONS MDH-0870, 1001, 1202

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
3	BIT 1 INPUT (MSB)	17	REFERENCE INPUT
4	BIT 2 INPUT	18	REFERENCE OUTPUT
5	BIT 3 INPUT	22	ANALOG OUTPUT
6	BIT 4 INPUT	24	+INPUT
7	BIT 5 INPUT	25	-INPUT
10	BIT 6 INPUT	26	FIXED GAIN
11	BIT 7 INPUT	28	CURRENT OUTPUT
12	BIT 8 INPUT	29	OFFSET
13	BIT 9 INPUT	30	GROUND
14	BIT 10 INPUT	31	-15V POWER INPUT
15	BIT 11 INPUT	32	+15V POWER INPUT
16	BIT 12 INPUT		



MDS-1240 and MDSL Series Block Diagram



MDH Series Block Diagram

(continued from page 191S)

Each D/A is housed in industry standard size cases, and each has an internal precision reference. Bipolar operation is achieved by external pin interconnection. In normal circumstances, no external components are required for operation into low impedance loads. Designed primarily for PCB mounting, these D/A's may also be plugged into standard DIL sockets mounted on 1.8″ centers (MDS series 2″ centers).

For ultra-high reliability, this D/A series is optionally available with burn-in extended beyond the Analog Devices standard of 96 hours at +25°C.

NOTES ON FAST-SETTLING D/A CONVERTERS

Invariably, fast-settling D/A converters use current rather than voltage switching.

There are inherent advantages to current-switching converters, since it eliminates an output amplifier. If there is no output amplifier, there is no slew rate limitation which slows settling. The absence of an output amplifier also means there are no overshoot and ringing problems often associated with feedback amplifiers.

The settling time of a current-switching D/A converter, then, is based on:

1. The RC time constant of the converter output.
2. The settling time of the output current change.

If the settling time of the D/A converter under consideration is determined by the RC time constant, the output capacitance and output impedance become very important.

As a typical example in the Analog Devices' D/A converters, output capacitance is 5pF, and nominal output impedance is 165Ω.

For test purposes, the output of these D/A converters are loaded with approximately 150Ω . (There is no "trick" or "gimmick" in loading the output of the converter; it is done to provide an output voltage of approximately 1.0V to 1.2V.) This loading means RC = $80 \times 5 \times 10^{-12}$ = 0.4ns. Since settling time is approximately 7 RC, the overall settling time, if determined by the RC time constant, would be 2.8ns.

Based on this, it becomes obvious the RC time constant of such converters outputs is not the limiting factor in establishing settling time. Instead, the settling time of the converters is based primarily on the settling time of the overall (output) current change, since the effect of the RC time constant is "swamped." Expressed in another way, this means settling time for the MDS series converters is relatively independent of load resistance, unless substantial load capacitance is present. The settling time of the output current, in turn, is based on:

1. The settling time of each switch within the converter.
2. The time skew among the digital inputs which cause the switching action.

Some manufacturers of fast-settling D/A converters spec settling time under the conditions of all digital inputs changing from "0" to "1", or vice versa. At first glance, it would appear this is the "worst case" condition for measuring settling time, since maximum current is being switched.

Unfortunately, this method of specifying neglects an important characteristic of saturated logic . . . the propagation delay for negative-going inputs is different from the delay for positive-going inputs on all forms of saturated logic. The TTL or DTL driving logic, and the D/A input circuits for current-switching D/A's are subject to this same characteristic.

Thus, the time skew of the individual current switches within the converter is worse when one or more input bits are out of phase with the others. This is true even for ideal inputs in which the digital inputs arrive simultaneously; if there is time skew among the bit inputs, of course, the problem becomes more pronounced.

Note, settling times even better than those specified for the MDS series become possible if digital input bit arrivals are deskewed.

These differences among the switches cause a discontinuity or "glitch" in the output. The true "worst case" glitch always occurs at the switching point of the Most Significant Bit or the center point of the output range, because nearly equal and opposite currents are being switched within the converter.

In addition, all "0" to all "1" switching overlooks the practical aspects involved. There are relatively few times when all of the input bits will be changing from one state to the other on successive input changes; however, the MSB will switch out of phase with all other bits each time the analog output of the converter crosses the midpoint.

In considering the choice of a "fast-settling" D/A converter, then, the user should look for the following points in the data sheet:

1. If the settling time spec has all bits changing state identically, it neglects the phenomenon associated with saturated logic discussed earlier.
2. Is the settling time specified with an impractically-low-impedance load?

If the RC time constant of the converter output is the major factor in establishing settling time (because of high output capacitance and/or resistance), a low impedance load helps make settling time look better.

A low impedance load means the voltage being developed at the output is oftentimes too small to be useful.

A higher-impedance load which can develop a useable output of 1.0V or more sometimes negates the fast settling time of the spec sheet.

A test setup for this worst-case measurement is shown in Figure 1. Two pulse generators are used to generate the required out-of-phase pulses, and the delays are adjusted for minimum skew. Figure 2 is an unretouched photo of the oscilloscope trance of an MDS-815 under test.

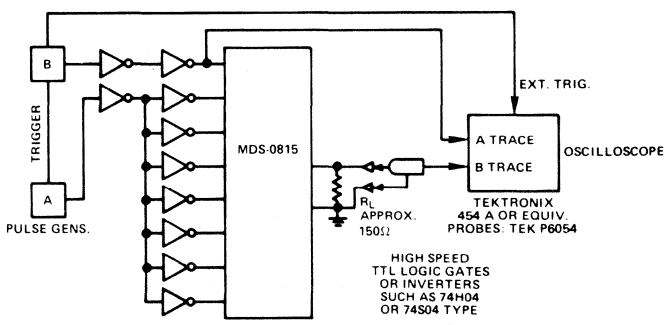


Figure 1.

ANALOG OUTPUT BIPOLAR, NONINVERTING	OFFSET BINARY	ANALOG OUTPUT UNIPOLAR, NONINVERTING	STRAIGHT BINARY
+FS, -1LSB	111.....1	+FS, -1LSB	111.....1
+1/2 FS	110.....0	+3/4 FS	110.....0
0	100.....0	+1/2 FS	100.....0
-1/2 FS	010.....0	+1/4 FS	010.....0
-FS	000.....0	0	000.....0

Table 2. Input Coding

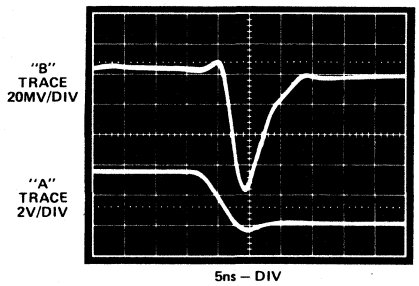


Figure 2.

INTERNAL CURRENT DAC CHARACTERISTICS

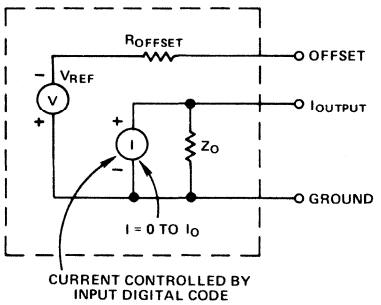


Figure 3. Current Equivalent Circuit

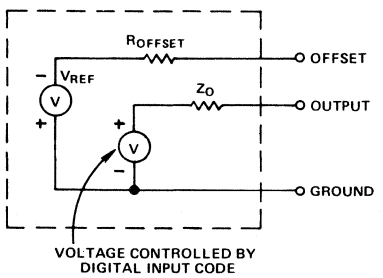


Figure 4. Voltage Equivalent Circuit

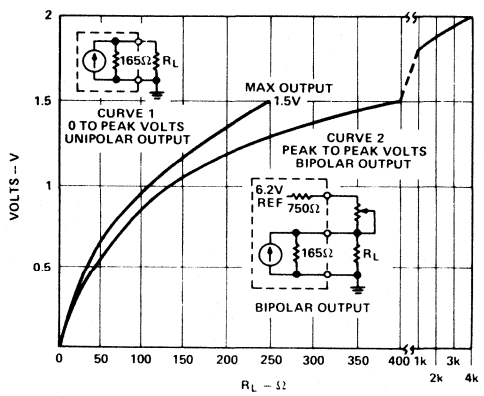


Figure 5. V_{OUT} vs. Load Resistance MDS-0815, -1020

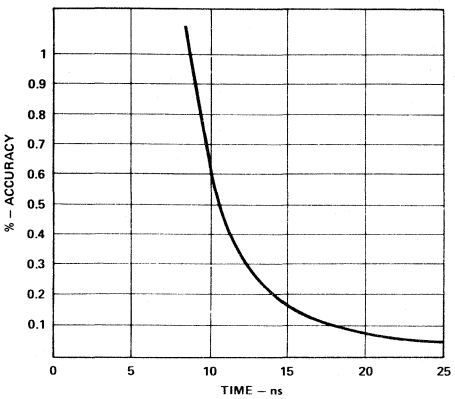


Figure 6. Accuracy vs. Time – MDS and MDSE

BASIC CONNECTIONS AND CALIBRATIONS

MDS/MDSE-0815, 1020

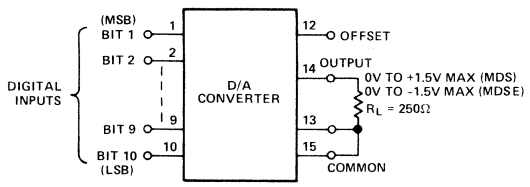


Figure 7. Unipolar Output Current

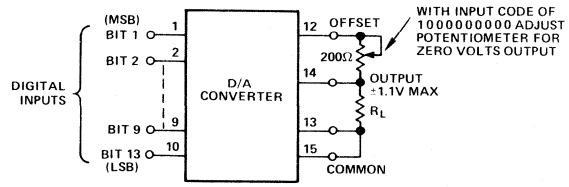


Figure 8. Bipolar Output Current

MDS-1240, MDSL-0825, 1035, 1250

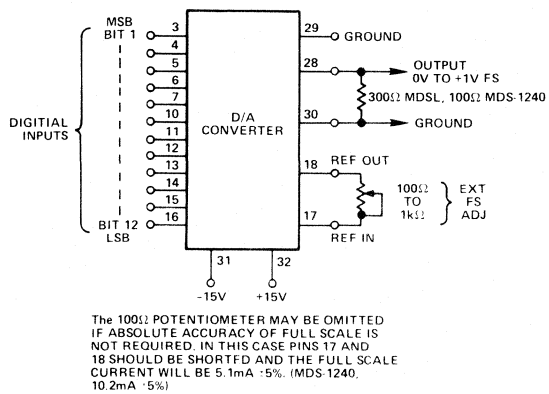
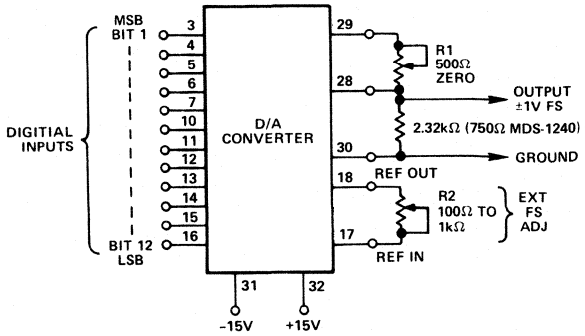


Figure 9. Unipolar Current Output

(MDS-1240, MDSL-0825, 1035, 1250 continued)



CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

WITH INPUT CODE 000000000000 ADJUST THE 500Ω (R1) POTENTIOMETER FOR -1.0000 VOLTS OUTPUT. WITH INPUT CODE 111111111111 ADJUST THE 100Ω (R2) POTENTIOMETER FOR +0.99976 VOLTS OUTPUT.

Figure 10. Bipolar Current Output

VOLTAGE OUTPUT

MDS/MDSE-815, 1040

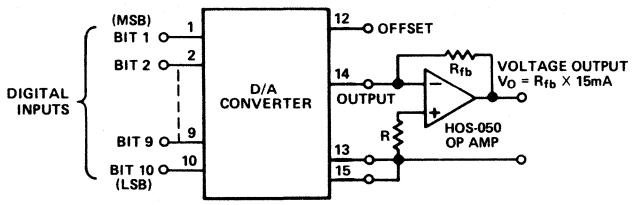
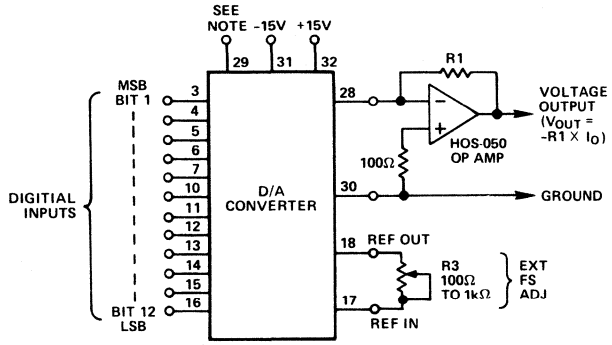


Figure 11. Voltage Output

MDS-1240, MDSL (all)

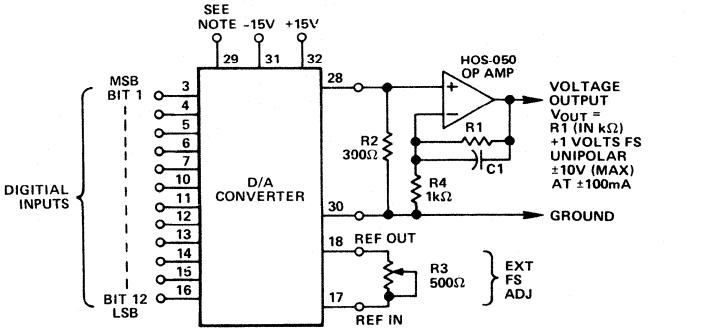


NOTE:

FOR UNIPOLAR VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECT JUMPER BETWEEN PINS 29 AND 30. FOR BIPOLAR VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECT A 500Ω POTENTIOMETER BETWEEN PINS 28 AND 29 AND ADJUST FOR ZERO OUTPUT WITH 100000000000 INPUT.

Figure 12. Inverting Unipolar or Bipolar Voltage Output

MDSL

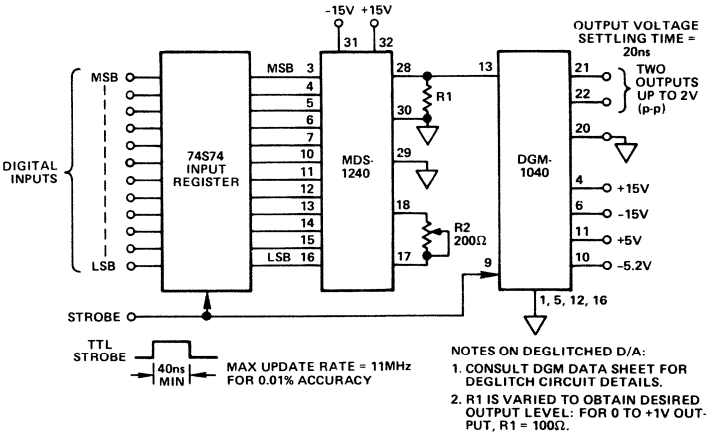


NOTES:

1. CIRCUIT SHOWN FOR UNIPOLAR POSITIVE OUTPUT. OUTPUT SETTLING TIME IS APPROXIMATELY 150ns.
2. FOR 0 TO +10V OUTPUT R2 = 300Ω, R1 = 9kΩ.
3. R3 IS ADJUSTED FOR DESIRED OUTPUT, RANGE IS APPROXIMATELY +5%.
4. FOR BIPOLAR OUTPUT CONNECT 500Ω POTENTIOMETER BETWEEN PINS 29 AND 28 AND UNGROUND PIN 29. R2 IS SET TO 2.32kΩ, AND V_{OUT} (p-p) = 2 (R1 (IN kΩ) +1).
5. C1 IS APPROXIMATELY 10pF AND MAY BE ADJUSTED FOR BEST TRANSIENT RESPONSE.

Figure 13. Noninverting Unipolar or Bipolar Voltage Output

APPLICATIONS



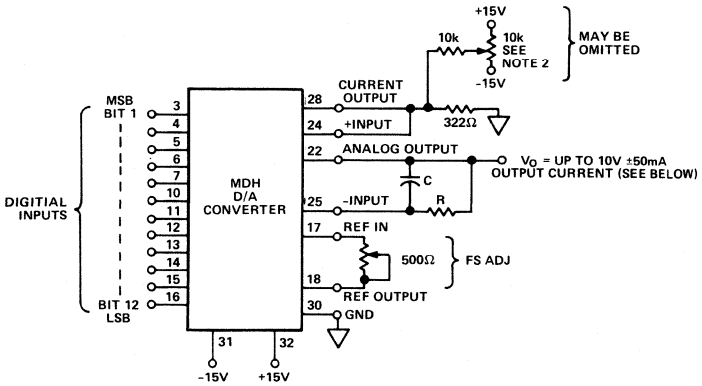
NOTES ON DEGLITCHED D/A:

1. CONSULT DGM DATA SHEET FOR DEGLITCH CIRCUIT DETAILS.
2. R1 IS VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED OUTPUT LEVEL: FOR 0 TO +1V OUTPUT, R1 = 100Ω.

Figure 14. Ultra High-Speed Deglitched D/A

MDH SERIES APPLICATIONS

By using external feedback resistor and capacitor as shown in Figures 15 and 16, other full scale output ranges from 2V to 10V may be obtained.

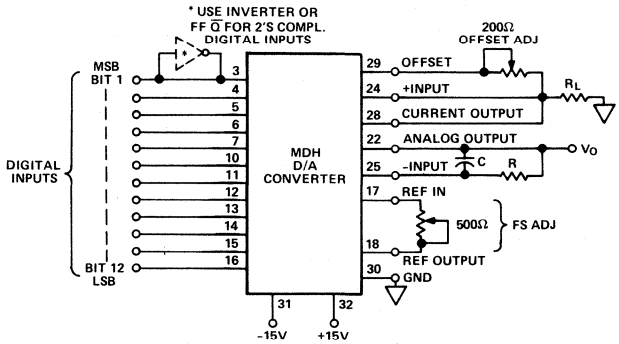


NOTES:

1. VALUE OF C IS APPROXIMATE. A FIXED CAPACITOR WITH TOLERANCE OF ±1pF MAY BE USED IF 50% DEGRADATION OF SETTLING TIME IS PERMITTED. IF SETTLING TIME IS TO BE OPTIMIZED, AN ADJUSTABLE CAPACITOR SHOULD BE USED FOR C AND ADJUSTED FOR MINIMUM SETTLING TIME.
2. OFFSET NULLING MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY CONNECTING A 10k POTENTIOMETER BETWEEN +15V AND -15V, AND CONNECTING ITS ADJUSTABLE TAP TO A 10k RESISTOR. THE OTHER END OF THE RESISTOR IS CONNECTED TO PIN 28. TYPICAL UNCOMPENSATED OFFSET IS 1% OF FULL SCALE.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT	SETTLING TIME	OFFSET TEMPCO	R	C
0 to +2V	70ns	100μV/°C	2k	10pF
0 to +5V	100ns	250μV/°C	8k	2pF
0 to +10V	200ns	500μV/°C	18k	0.5pF

Figure 15. Binary Coding Unipolar Output Configuration



NOTES:

1. The 200Ω POTENTIOMETER IS ADJUSTED FOR AN CUTPUT OF -FS WITH ALL ZEROES IN THE DIGITAL INPUT.
2. THE 500Ω POTENTIOMETER IS ADJUSTED FOR AN OUTPUT OF +FS-1LSB WITH ALL ONE'S IN THE DIGITAL INPUT.
3. FOR TWO'S COMPLEMENT (2SC) OPERATION, AN EXTERNAL INVERTER MUST BE USED TO COMPLEMENT BIT 1 (MSB).
4. AN ADJUSTABLE CAPACITOR MAY BE USED FOR C AND ADJUSTED TO OPTIMIZE SETTLING TIME.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT	SETTLING TIME	OFFSET TEMPCO	R_L	C	R
±1V	70ns	100μV/°C	383	10pF	2k
±2V	100ns	200μV/°C	383	2pF	6k
±5V	100ns	250μV/°C	9.1k	2pF	8k
±10V	200ns	500μV/°C	9.1k	0.5pF	18k

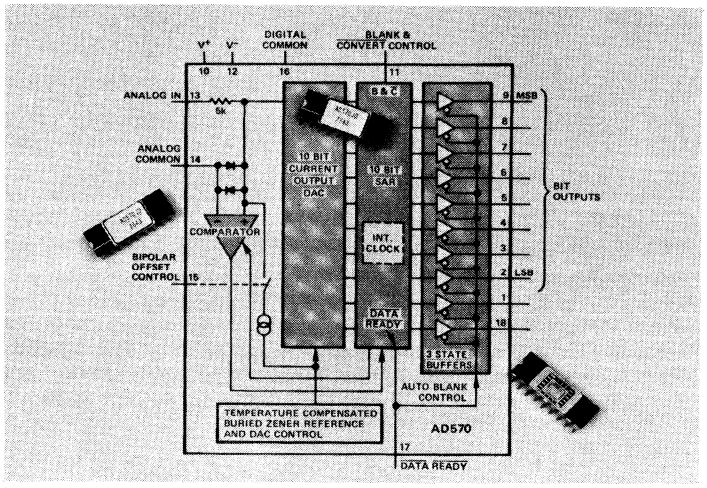
Figure 16. Offset Binary Coding or 2's Comp Coding Bipolar Output Configuration

Low Cost, Complete IC 8-Bit A to D Converter

AD570*

FEATURES

Complete A/D Converter with Reference and Clock
Fast Successive Approximation Conversion – 25μs
No Missing Codes Over Temperature
0 to +70°C – AD570J
-55°C to +125°C – AD570S
Digital Multiplexing – 3 State Outputs
18 Pin Ceramic DIP
Low Cost Monolithic Construction



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD570 is an 8-bit successive approximation A/D converter consisting of a DAC, voltage reference, clock, comparator, successive approximation register and output buffers – all fabricated on a single chip. No external components are required to perform a full accuracy 8-bit conversion in 25μs.

The AD570 incorporates the most advanced integrated circuit design and processing technology available today. I^2L (integrated injection logic) processing in the fabrication of the SAR function along with laser trimming of the high stability SiCr thin film resistor ladder network at the wafer stage (LWT) and a temperature compensated, subsurface Zener reference insures full 8-bit accuracy at low cost.

Operating on supplies of +5V and -15V, the AD570 will accept analog inputs of 0 to +10V unipolar or ±5V bipolar, externally selectable. As the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ input is driven low, the three state outputs will be open and a conversion will commence. Upon completion of the conversion, the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line will go low and the data will appear at the output. Pulling the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ input high blanks the outputs and readies the device for the next conversion. The AD570 executes a true 8-bit conversion with no missing codes in approximately 25μs.

The AD570 is available in two versions; the AD570J is specified for the 0 to 70°C temperature range, the AD570S for -55°C to +125°C. Both guarantee full 8-bit accuracy and no missing codes over their respective temperature ranges and are packaged in 18-pin hermetically-sealed ceramic DIP's.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD570 is a complete 8-bit A/D converter. No external components are required to perform a conversion. Full scale calibration accuracy of ±0.8% (2LSB of 8 bits) is achieved without external trims.
2. The AD570 is a single chip device employing the most advanced IC processing techniques. Thus, the user has at his disposal a truly precision component with the reliability and low cost inherent in monolithic construction.
3. The AD570 accepts either unipolar (0 to +10V) or bipolar (-5V to +5V) analog inputs by simply grounding or opening a single pin.
4. The device offers true 8-bit accuracy and exhibits no missing codes over its entire operating temperature range.
5. Operation is guaranteed with -15V and +5V supplies. The device will also operate with a -12V supply.
6. The AD570S is also available with full processing to MIL-STD-883B, Class B. The single chip construction and functional completeness make the AD570 especially attractive for high reliability applications.
7. Every AD570 is subjected to long-term stabilization bakes, given a powered burn-in at +125°C, and temperature cycled ten times from -65°C to +150°C prior to final test to insure reliability and long-term stability. In addition, all units are tested 100% at the extremes of their respective temperature ranges for all parameters to guarantee full performance.

***Covered by Patent No. 3,940,760, other patents pending.**

SPECIFICATIONS

(typical @ +25°C with V+ = +5V, V- = -15V, all voltages measured with respect to digital common, unless otherwise indicated)

MODEL	AD570JD	AD570SD/AD570SD-883B[1]
RESOLUTION[2]	8 Bits	*
RELATIVE ACCURACY @ 25°C[2,3,4]	±1/2LSB max	*
T_{min} to T_{max}	±1/2LSB max	*
FULL SCALE CALIBRATION[4,5] (With 15Ω Resistor In Series With Analog Input	±2LSB (typ)	*
UNIPOLAR OFFSET (max)[4]	±1/2LSB	*
BIPOLAR OFFSET (max)[4]	±1/2LSB	*
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY (Resolution for Which no Missing Codes are Guaranteed)		
+25°C	8 Bits	*
T_{min} to T_{max}	8 Bits	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to +70°C	-55°C to +125°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS[4]		
Guaranteed max Change		
T_{min} to T_{max}		
Unipolar Offset	±1LSB (88ppm/°C)	±1LSB (40ppm/°C)
Bipolar Offset	±1LSB (88ppm/°C)	±1LSB (40ppm/°C)
Full Scale Calibration[6] (With 15Ω Fixed Resistor or 200Ω Trimmer)	±2LSB (176ppm/°C)	±2LSB (80ppm/°C)
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION[4]		
Max Change In Full Scale Calibration		
TTL Positive Supply		
+4.5V≤V+≤+5.5V	±2LSB max	*
Negative Supply		
-16.5V≤V-≤-13.5V	±2LSB max	*
ANALOG INPUT RESISTANCE	3kΩ min	*
	5kΩ typ	*
	7kΩ max	*
ANALOG INPUT RANGES (Analog Input to Analog Common)		
Unipolar	0 to +10V	*
Bipolar	-5V to +5V	*
OUTPUT CODING		
Unipolar	Positive True Binary	*
Bipolar	Positive True Offset Binary	*
LOGIC OUTPUT		
Bit Outputs and $\overline{\text{Data Ready}}$		
Output Sink Current	3.2mA min	*
(V_{OUT} = 0.4V max, T_{min} to T_{max})	(2TTL Loads)	*
Output Source Current (Bit Outputs)[7]		
(V_{OUT} = 2.4V min, T_{min} to T_{max})	0.5mA min	*
Output Leakage When Blanked	±40μA max	*
LOGIC INPUT		
Blank and Convert Input		
0≤V_{in}≤V+	±40μA max	*
Blank – Logic "1"	2.0V min	*
Convert – Logic "0"	0.8V max	*
CONVERSION TIME	15μs min	*
	25μs typ	*
	40μs max	*

MODEL	AD570JD	AD570SD/AD570SD-883B[1]
POWER SUPPLY		
Absolute Maximum		
V+	+7V	*
V-	-16.5V	*
Specified Operating – Rated Performance		
V+	+5V	*
V-	-15V	*
Operating Range		
V+	+4.5V to +5.5V	*
V-	-12.0V to -16.5V	*
Operating Current		
Blank Mode		
V+ = +5V	2mA typ (10mA max)	*
V- = -15V	9mA typ (15mA max)	*
Convert Mode		
V+ = +5V	5mA	*
V- = -15V	10mA	*

*Specifications same as AD570J

Specifications subject to change without notice.

NOTES:

[1] The AD570S is available fully processed and screened to the requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Class B. A complete list of tests is given on page 204S. When ordering, specify the AD570SD/883B.

[2] The AD570 is a selected version of the AD571 10-bit A to D converter. As such, some devices may exhibit 9 or 10 bits of relative accuracy or resolution, but that is neither tested nor guaranteed. Only TTL logic inputs should be connected to pins 1 and 18 (or no connection made) or damage may result.

[3] Relative accuracy is defined as the deviation of the code transition points from the ideal transfer point on a straight line from the zero to the full scale of the device.

[4] Specifications given in LSB's refer to the weight of a least significant bit at the 8-bit level, which is 0.39% of full-scale.

[5] Full scale calibration is guaranteed trimmable to zero with an external 200Ω potentiometer in place of the 15Ω fixed resistor. Full scale is defined as 10 volts minus 1 LSB, or 9.961 volts.

[6] Full Scale Calibration Temperature Coefficient includes effects of unipolar offset drift as well as gain drift.

[7] The Data output lines have active pull-ups to source 0.5mA. The $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line is open collector with a nominal 6kΩ internal pull-up resistor.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V+ to Digital Common . . . . . .0 to +7V
V- to Digital Common . . . . . .0 to -16.5V
Analog Common to Digital Common. . . . . .±1V
Analog Input to Analog Common. . . . . ±15V
Control Inputs . . . . . 0 to V+
Digital Outputs (Blank Mode). . . . . .0 to V+
Power Dissipation. 800mW

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

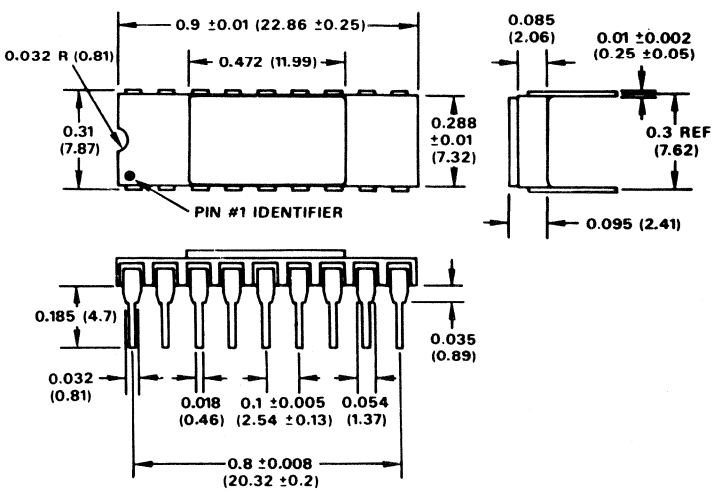


Figure 1. 18-Lead Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The AD570 is a complete 8-bit A/D converter which requires no external components to provide the complete successive-approximation analog-to-digital conversion function. A block diagram of the AD570 is shown in Figure 2. Upon receipt of the $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ command, the internal 8-bit current output DAC is sequenced by the I^2L successive-approximation register (SAR) from its most-significant bit (MSB) to least-significant bit (LSB) to provide an output current which accurately balances the input signal current through the 5kΩ input resistor. The comparator determines whether the addition of each successively-weighted bit current causes the DAC current sum to be greater or less than the input current; if the sum is less the bit is left on, if more, the bit is turned off. After testing all the bits, the SAR contains a 8-bit binary code which accurately represents the input signal to within ±1/2LSB (0.20%).

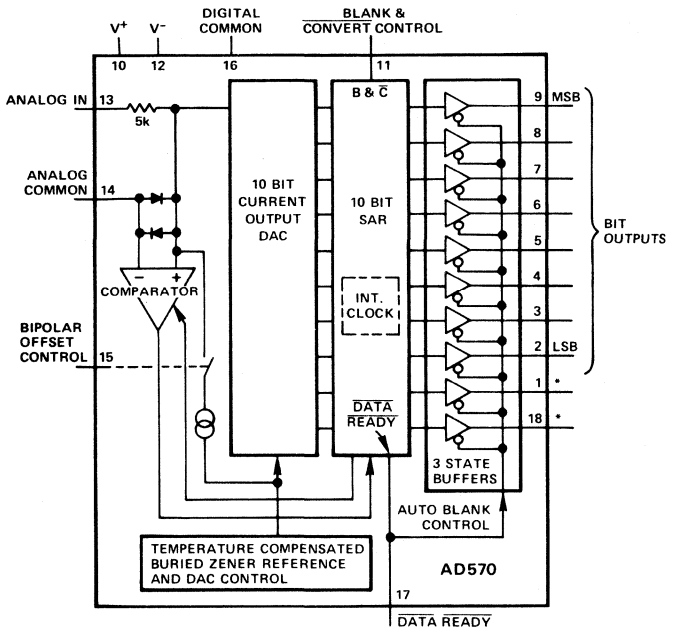


Figure 2. AD570 Functional Block Diagram

Upon completion of the sequence, the SAR sends out a $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ signal (active low), which also brings the three-state buffers out of their "open" state, making the bit output lines become active high or low, depending on the code in the SAR. When the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is brought high, the output buffers again go "open", and the SAR is prepared for another conversion cycle. Details of the timing are given on page 205S.

The temperature compensated buried Zener reference provides the primary voltage reference to the DAC and guarantees excellent stability with both time and temperature. The bipolar offset input controls a switch which allows the positive bipolar offset current (exactly equal to the value of the MSB less ½LSB) to be injected into the summing (+) node of the comparator to offset the DAC output. Thus the nominal 0 to +10V unipolar input range becomes a −5V to +5V range. The 5kΩ thin film input resistor is trimmed so that with a full scale input signal, an input current will be generated which exactly matches the DAC output with all bits on. (The input resistor is trimmed slightly low to facilitate user trimming, as discussed on the next page.)

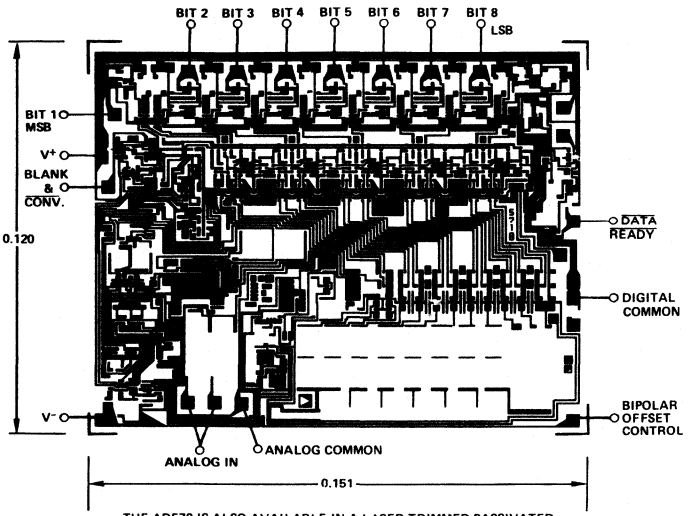


Figure 3. Chip Bonding Diagram

POWER SUPPLY SELECTION

The AD570 is designed and specified for optimum performance using a +5V and −15V supply. The supply current drawn by the device is a function of the operating mode (BLANK or CONVERT), as given on the specification page. The supply currents change only moderately over temperature as shown in Figure 4, and do not change significantly with changes in V^- from −10.8 volts to −16 volts.

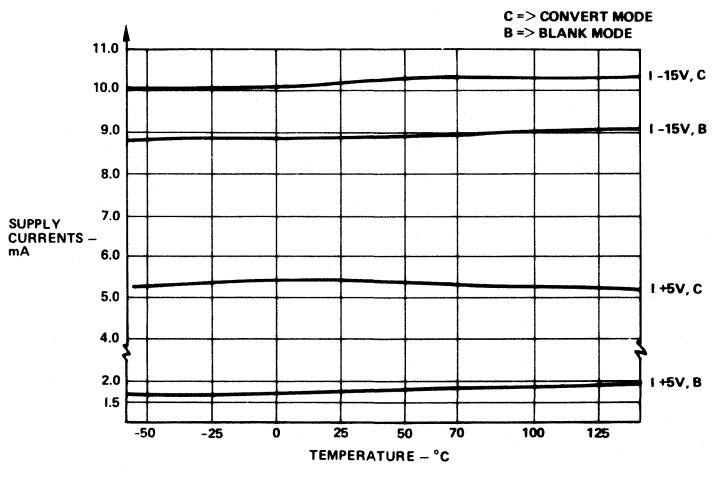


Figure 4. AD570 Power Supply Current vs. Temperature

CONNECTING THE AD570 FOR STANDARD OPERATION

The AD570 contains all the active components required to perform a complete A/D conversion. Thus, for most situations, all that is necessary is connection of the power supply (+5 and -15), the analog input, and the conversion start pulse. But, there are some features and special connections which should be considered for achieving optimum performance. The functional pin-out is shown in Figure 5.

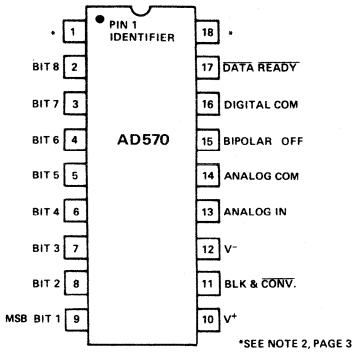


Figure 5. AD570 Pin Connections

FULL SCALE CALIBRATION

The 5kΩ thin film input resistor is laser trimmed to produce a current which matches the full scale current of the internal DAC—plus about 0.3%—when a full scale analog input voltage of 9.961 volts (10 volts − 1LSB) is applied at the input. The input resistor is trimmed in this way so that if a fine trimming potentiometer is inserted in series with the input signal, the input current at the full scale input voltage can be trimmed down to match the DAC full scale current as precisely as desired. However, for many applications the nominal 9.961 volt full scale can be achieved to sufficient accuracy by simply inserting a 15Ω resistor in series with the analog input to pin 13. Typical full scale calibration error will then be about ±2LSB or ±0.8%. If a more precise calibration is desired, a 200Ω trimmer should be used instead. Set the analog input at 9.961 volts, and set the trimmer so that the output code is just at the transition between 11111110 and 11111111. Each LSB will then have a weight of 39.06mV. If a nominal full scale of 10.24 volts is desired (which makes the LSB have weight of exactly 40.00mV), a 50Ω resistor in series with a 200Ω trimmer (or a 500Ω trimmer with good resolution) should be used. Of course, larger full scale ranges can be arranged by using a larger input resistor, but linearity and full scale temperature coefficient may be compromised if the external resistor becomes a sizeable percentage of 5kΩ.

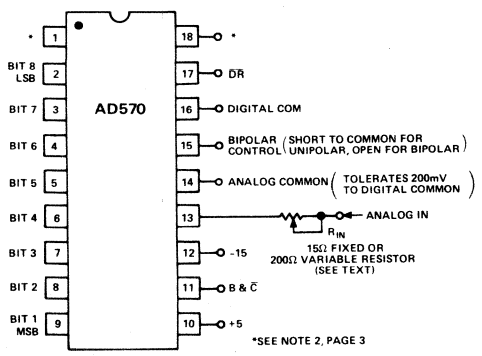


Figure 6. Standard AD570 Connections

BIPOLAR OPERATION

The standard unipolar 0 to +10V range is obtained by shorting the bipolar offset control pin to digital common. If the pin is left open, the bipolar offset current will be switched into the comparator summing node, giving a -5V to +5V range with an offset binary output code. (-5.00 volts in will give a 8-bit code of 00000000; an input of 0.00 volts results in an output code of 10000000 and 4.96 volts at the input yields the 11111111 code.) The bipolar offset control input is not directly TTL compatible, but a TTL interface for logic control can be constructed as shown in Figure 7.

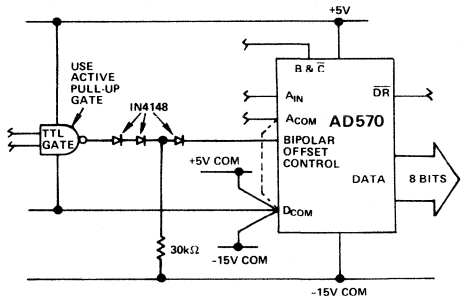


Figure 7. Bipolar Offset Controlled by Logic Gate

Gate Output = 1 Unipolar 0 - 10V Input Range
Gate Output = 0 Bipolar ±5V Input Range

COMMON MODE RANGE

The AD570 provides separate Analog and Digital Common connections. The circuit will operate properly with as much as ±200mV of common mode range between the two commons. This permits more flexible control of system common bussing and digital and analog returns.

In normal operation the Analog Common terminal may generate transient currents of up to 2mA during a conversion. In addition, a static current of about 2mA will flow into Analog Common in the unipolar mode after a conversion is complete. An additional 1mA will flow in during a blank interval with zero analog input. The Analog Common current will be modulated by the variations in input signal.

The absolute maximum differential voltage rating between the two commons is ±1 volt. We recommend the connection of a parallel pair of back-to-back protection diodes as shown in Figure 8 between the commons if they are not connected locally.

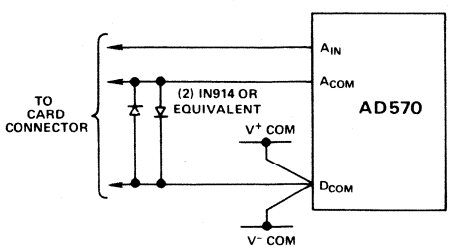


Figure 8. Differential Common Voltage Protection

ZERO OFFSET

The apparent zero point of the AD570 can be adjusted by inserting an offset voltage between the Analog Common of the device and the actual signal return or signal common. Figure 9 illustrates two methods of providing this offset. Figure 9A shows how the converter zero may be offset by up to ±3 bits to correct the device initial offset and/or input signal offsets. As shown, the circuit gives approximately symmetrical adjustment in unipolar mode. In bipolar mode R2 should be omitted to obtain a symmetrical range.

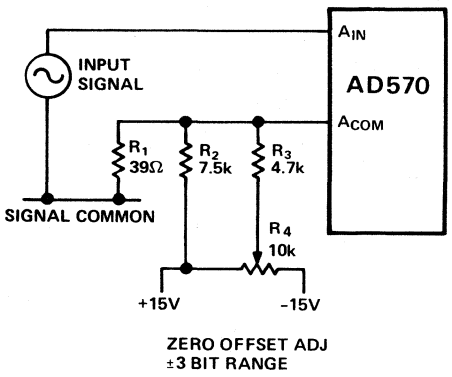


Figure 9. (A)

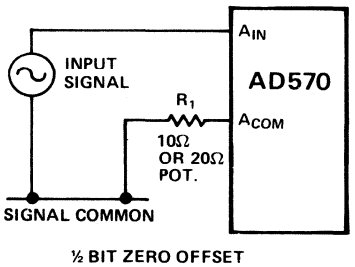


Figure 9. (B)

Figure 10 shows the nominal transfer curve near zero for an AD570 in unipolar mode. The code transitions are at the edges of the nominal bit weights. In some applications it will be preferable to offset the code transitions so that they fall between the nominal bit weights, as shown in the offset characteristics. This offset can easily be accomplished as shown in Figure 9B. At balance (after a conversion) approximately 2mA flows into the Analog Common terminal. A 10Ω resistor in series with this terminal will result in approximately the desired ½ bit offset of the transfer characteristics. The nominal 2mA Analog Common current is not closely controlled in manufacture. If high accuracy is required, a 20Ω potentiometer (connected as a rheostat) can be used as R2. Additional negative offset range may be obtained by using larger values of R2. Of course, if the zero transition point is changed, the full scale transition point will also move. Thus, if an offset of ½LSB is introduced, full scale trimming as described on previous page should be done with an analog input of 9.941 volts.

NOTE: During a conversion transient currents from the Analog Common terminal will disturb the offset voltage. Capacitive decoupling should not be used around the offset network. These transients will settle as appropriate during a conversion. Capacitive decoupling will "pump up" and fail to settle resulting in conversion errors. Power supply decoupling which returns to analog signal common should go to the signal input side of the resistive offset network.

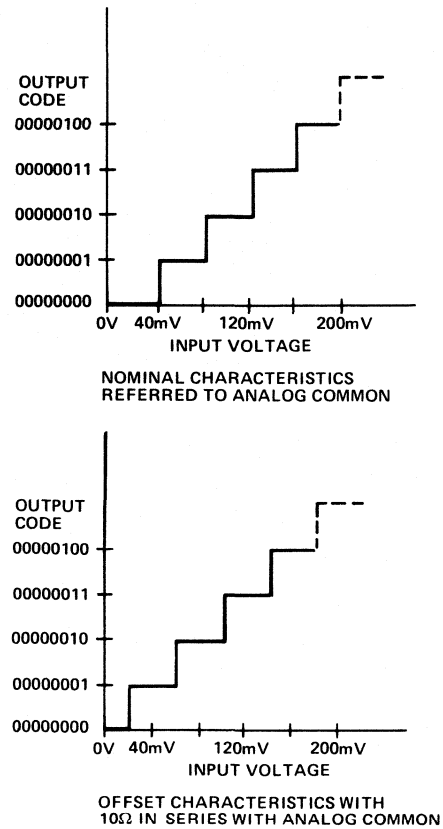


Figure 10. AD570 Transfer Curve - Unipolar Operation (Approximate Bit Weights Shown for Illustration, Nominal Bit Weights ~ 36.1mV)

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD570, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further insure reliability, the AD570 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883B, method 5004.

Table I details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883. Analog Devices subjects each part ordered with 883B screening to these tests on a 100% basis.

TABLE I

TEST	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition B and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition B, 160 hours @ +125°C min
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max specifications on data pages.
8) External Visual	Method 2009

CONTROL AND TIMING OF THE AD570

There are several important timing and control features on the AD570 which must be understood precisely to allow optimal interfacing to microprocessor or other types of control systems. All of these features are shown in the timing diagram in Figure 11.

The normal stand-by situation is shown at the left end of the drawing. The BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ (B & $\overline{\text{C}}$) line is held high, the output lines will be "open", and the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ ($\overline{\text{DR}}$) line will be high. This mode is the lowest power state of the device (typically 150mW). When the (B & $\overline{\text{C}}$) line is brought low, the conversion cycle is initiated; but the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ and Data lines do not change state. When the conversion cycle is complete (typically 25μs), the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line goes low, and within 500ns, the Data lines become active with the new data.

About 1.5μs after the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is again brought high, the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line will go high and the Data lines will go open. When the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is again brought low, a new conversion will begin. The minimum pulse width for the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line to blank previous data and start a new conversion is 2μs. If the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is brought high during a conversion, the conversion will stop, and the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ and Data lines will not change. If a 2μs or longer pulse is applied to the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line during a conversion, the converter will clear and start a new conversion cycle.

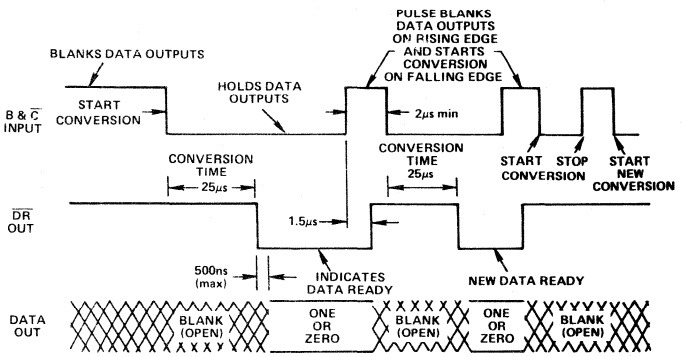


Figure 11. AD570 Timing and Control Sequence

CONTROL MODES WITH BLANK AND $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$

The timing sequence of the AD570 discussed above allows the device to be easily operated in a variety of systems with differing control modes. The two most common control modes, the Convert Pulse Mode, and the Multiplex Mode, are illustrated here.

Convert Pulse Mode – In this mode, data is present at the output of the converter at all times except when conversion is taking place. Figure 12 illustrates the timing of this mode. The BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is normally low and conversions are triggered by a positive pulse. A typical application for this timing mode is shown in Figure 15, in which μP bus interfacing is easily accomplished with three-state buffers.

Multiplex Mode – In this mode the outputs are blanked except when the device is selected for conversion and readout; this timing shown in Figure 13. A typical AD570 multiplexing application is shown in Figure 16.

This operating mode allows multiple AD570 devices to drive common data lines. All BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ lines are held high to keep the outputs blanked. A single AD570 is selected, its BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is driven low and at the end of conversion, which is indicated by $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ going low, the conversion result will be present at the outputs. When this data has been read from the 8-bit bus, BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ is restored to the blank mode to clear the data bus for other converters. When several AD570's are multiplexed in sequence, a new conversion may be started in one AD570 while data is being read from another. As long as the data is read and the first AD570 is cleared within 15μs after the start of conversion of the second AD570, no data overlap will occur.

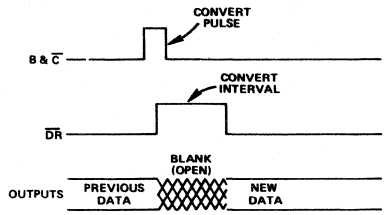


Figure 12. Convert Pulse Mode

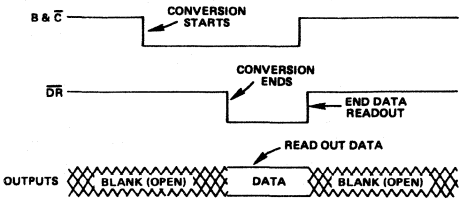


Figure 13. Multiplex Mode

SAMPLE-HOLD AMPLIFIER CONNECTION TO THE AD570

Many situations in high-speed acquisition systems or digitizing of rapidly changing signals require a sample-hold amplifier (SHA) in front of the A-D converter. The SHA can acquire and hold a signal faster than the converter can perform a conversion. A SHA can also be used to accurately define the exact point in time at which the signal is sampled. For the AD570, a SHA can also serve as a high input impedance buffer.

Figure 14 shows the AD570 connected to the AD582 monolithic SHA for high speed signal acquisition. In this configuration, the AD582 will acquire a 10 volt signal in less than 10μs with a droop rate less than 100μV/ms. The control signals are arranged so that when the control line goes low, the AD582 is put into the "hold" mode, and the AD570 will begin its conversion cycle. (The AD582 settles to final value well in advance of the

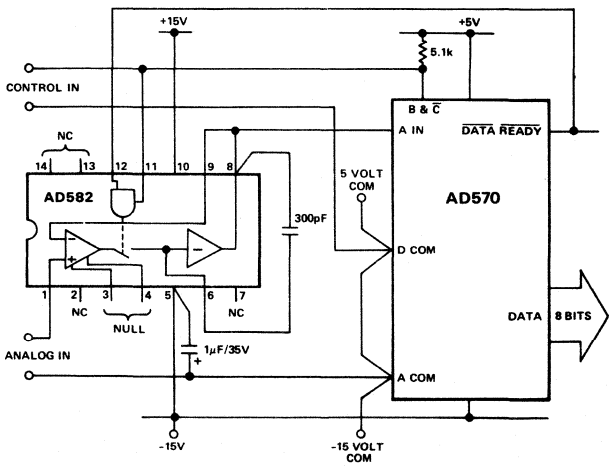


Figure 14. Sample-Hold Interface to the AD570

first comparator decision inside the AD570). The $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line is fed back to the other side of the differential input control gate so that the AD582 cannot come out of the "hold" mode during the conversion cycle. At the end of the conversion cycle, the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line goes low, automatically placing the AD582 back into the sample mode. This feature allows simple control of both the SHA and the A-D converter with a single line. Observe carefully the ground, supply, and bypass capacitor connections between the two devices. This will minimize ground noise and interference during the conversion cycle to give the most accurate measurements.

INTERFACING THE AD570 TO A MICROPROCESSOR

The AD570 can easily be arranged to be driven from standard microprocessor control lines and to present data to any standard microprocessor bus (4-, 8-, 12-or 16-bit) with a minimum of additional control components. The configuration shown in Figure 15 is designed to operate with an 8-bit bus and standard 8080 control signals.

The input control circuitry shown is required to insure that the AD570 receives a sufficiently long B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ input pulse. When the converter is ready to start a new conversion, the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is low, and $\overline{\text{DR}}$ is low. To command a conversion, the start address decode line goes low, followed by $\overline{\text{WR}}$. The B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line will now go high, followed about 1.5μs later by $\overline{\text{DR}}$. This resets the external flip-flop and brings B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ back to low, which initiates the conversion cycle. At the end of the conversion cycle, the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line goes low, the data outputs will become active with the new data and the control lines will return to the stand-by state. The new data will remain active until a new conversion is commanded. The self-pulsing nature of this circuit guarantees a sufficient convert pulse width.

This new data can now be presented to the data bus by enabling the three-state buffers when desired. An 8-bit data word is loaded onto the bus when its decoded address goes low and the $\overline{\text{RD}}$ line goes low. Polling the converter to determine if conversion is complete can be done by addressing the gate (shown dotted) which buffers the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line, if desired. In this configuration, there is no need for additional buffer register storage. The data is stored indefinitely in the AD570, since the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is continually held low.

BUS INTERFACING WITH A PERIPHERAL INTERFACE CIRCUIT

An improved technique for interfacing to a μP bus involves the use of special peripheral interfacing circuits (or I/O devices), such as the MC6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter (PIA). Shown in Figure 16 is a straightforward application of a PIA to multiplex up to 10 AD570 circuits. The AD570 has 3-state outputs, hence the data bit outputs can be paralleled, provided that only one converter at a time is permitted to be the active state. The $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ output of the AD570 is an open collector with resistor pull-up, thus several $\overline{\text{DR}}$ lines can be wire-ORed to allow indication of the status of the selected device. One of the 8-bit ports of the PIA is programmed as an 8-bit input port. The 8-bits of the second port are programmed as outputs, and along with the 2 control bits (which act as outputs), are used to control the 10 AD570's. When a control line is in the "1" or high state, the ADC will be automatically blanked. That is, its outputs will be in the inactive open state. If a single control line is switched low, its ADC will convert and the outputs will automatically go active when the conversion is complete. The result can then be read from port A. When the next conversion is desired, a different control line can be switched to zero, blanking the previouslyactive port at the same time. Subsequently, this second device can be read by the microprocessor, and so-forth. The status lines are wire-ORed in 2 groups and connected to the two remaining control pins. This allows a conversion status check to be made after a convert command, if necessary. The ADC's are divided into two groups to minimize the loading effect of the internal pull-up resistors on the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ buffers. See the MC6820 data sheet for more application detail.

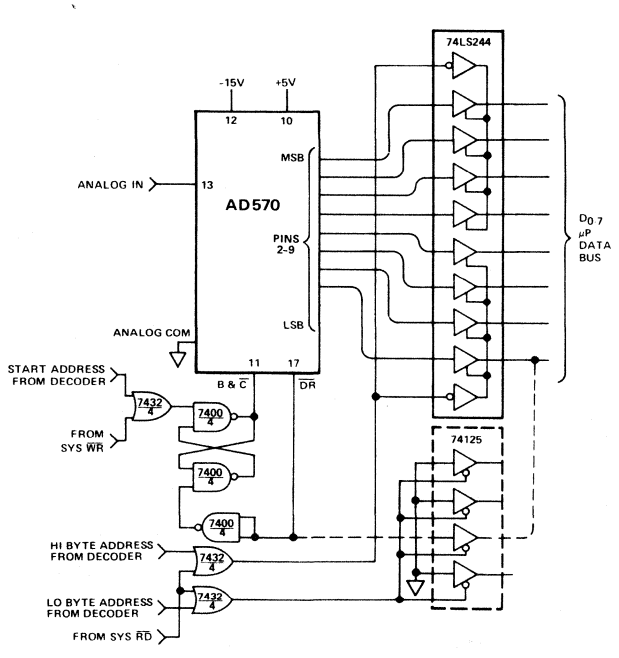


Figure 15. Interfacing AD570 to an 8-Bit Bus (8080 Control Structure)

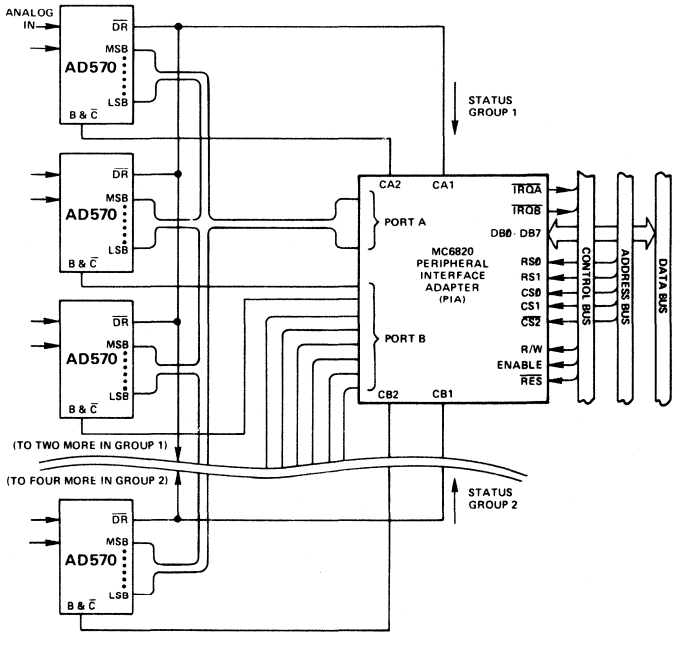


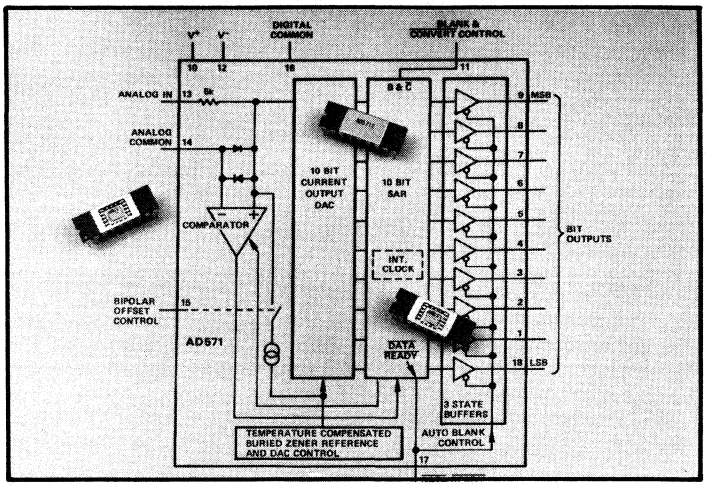
Figure 16. Multiplexing 10 AD570's Using Single PIA for µP Interface. No Other Logic Required (6800 Control Structure).

Integrated Circuit 10-Bit Analog to Digital Converter

AD571*

FEATURES

- Complete A/D Converter with Reference and Clock
- Fast Successive Approximation Conversion – 25μs
- No Missing Codes Over Temperature
  - 0 to +70°C – AD571K
  - -55°C to +125°C – AD571S
- Digital Multiplexing – 3 State Outputs
- 18 Pin Ceramic DIP
- Low Cost Monolithic Construction



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD571 is a 10-bit successive approximation A/D converter consisting of a DAC, voltage reference, clock, comparator, successive approximation register and output buffers – all fabricated on a single chip. No external components are required to perform a full accuracy 10-bit conversion in 25μs.

The AD571 incorporates the most advanced integrated circuit design and processing technology available today. It is the first complete converter to employ I^2L (integrated injection logic) processing in the fabrication of the SAR function. Laser trimming of the high stability SiCr thin film resistor ladder network at the wafer stage (LWT) insures high accuracy, which is maintained with a temperature compensated, subsurface Zener reference.

Operating on supplies of +5V to +15V and -15V, the AD571 will accept analog inputs of 0 to +10V, unipolar or ±5V bipolar, externally selectable. As the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ input is driven low, the three state outputs will be open and a conversion will commence. Upon completion of the conversion, the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line will go low and the data will appear at the output. Pulling the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ input high blanks the outputs and readies the device for the next conversion. The AD571 executes a true 10-bit conversion with no missing codes in approximately 25μs.

The AD571 is available in two versions for the 0 to +70°C temperature range, the AD571J and K. The AD571S guarantees 10-bit accuracy and no missing codes from -55°C to +125°C. All three grades are packaged in an 18-pin hermetically-sealed ceramic DIP.

***Covered by Patent No. 3,940,760, other patents pending.**

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD571 is a complete 10-bit A/D converter. No external components are required to perform a conversion. Full scale calibration accuracy of ±0.3% is achieved without external trims.
2. The AD571 is a single chip device employing the most advanced IC processing techniques. Thus, the user has at his disposal a truly precision component with the reliability and low cost inherent in monolithic construction.
3. The AD571 accepts either unipolar (0 to +10V) or bipolar (-5V to +5V) analog inputs by simply grounding or opening a single pin.
4. The device offers true 10-bit accuracy and exhibits no missing codes over its entire operating temperature range.
5. Operation is guaranteed with -15V and +5V to +15V supplies. The device will also operate with a -12V supply.
6. The AD571S is also available with full processing to MIL-STD-883A, Class B. The single chip construction and functional completeness make the AD571 especially attractive for high reliability applications.
7. Every AD571 is subjected to long-term stabilization bakes, given a powered burn-in at +125°C, and temperature cycled ten times from -65°C to +150°C prior to final test to insure reliability and long-term stability. In addition, all units are tested 100% at the extremes of their respective temperature ranges for all parameters to guarantee full performance.

SPECIFICATIONS

(typical @ +25°C with V+ = +5V, V- = -15V, all voltages measured with respect to digital common, unless otherwise indicated)

MODEL	AD571JD	AD571KD	AD571SD/AD571SD-883B[5]
RESOLUTION	10 Bits	*	*
RELATIVE ACCURACY @ 25°C[1]	±1LSB max	±1/2LSB max	±1LSB max
T_{min} to T_{max}	±1LSB max	±1/2LSB max	±1LSB max
FULL SCALE CALIBRATION[2]			
(With 15Ω Resistor In Series With Analog Input	±2LSB (typ)	*	*
UNIPOLAR OFFSET (max)	±1LSB	±1/2LSB	*
BIPOLAR OFFSET (max)	±1LSB	±1/2LSB	*
DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY (Resolution for Which no Missing Codes are Guaranteed)			
+25°C	10 Bits	*	*
T_{min} to T_{max}	9 Bits	10 Bits	10 Bits
TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to +70°C	*	-55°C to +125°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS			
Guaranteed max Change			
T_{min} to T_{max}			
Unipolar Offset	±2LSB (44ppm/°C)	±1LSB (22ppm/°C)	±2LSB (20ppm/°C)
Bipolar Offset	±2LSB (44ppm/°C)	±1LSB (22ppm/°C)	±2LSB (20ppm/°C)
Full Scale Calibration (With 15Ω Fixed Resistor or 50Ω Trimmer)	±4LSB (88ppm/°C)	±2LSB (44ppm/°C)	±5LSB (50ppm/°C)
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION			
Max Change In Full Scale Calibration			
CMOS Positive Supply (K only)			
+13.5V≤V+≤+16.5V	N.A.	±1LSB max	N.A.
TTL Positive Supply			
+4.5V≤V+≤+5.5V	±2LSB max	±1LSB max	*
Negative Supply			
-16.5V≤V+≤-13.5V	±2LSB max	±1LSB max	*
ANALOG INPUT RESISTANCE	3kΩ min	*	*
	5kΩ typ	*	*
	7kΩ max	*	*
ANALOG INPUT RANGES			
(Analog Input to Analog Common)			
Unipolar	0 to +10V	*	*
Bipolar	-5V to +5V	*	*
OUTPUT CODING			
Unipolar	Positive True Binary	*	*
Bipolar	Positive True Offset Binary	*	*
LOGIC OUTPUT[3]			
Bit Outputs and $\overline{\text{Data Ready}}$			
Output Sink Current	3.2mA min	*	*
(V_{OUT} = 0.4V max, T_{min} to T_{max})	(2TTL Loads)	*	*
Output Source Current (Bit Outputs)[4]			
(V_{OUT} = 2.4V min, T_{min} to T_{max})	0.5mA min	*	*
Output Leakage When Blanked	±40μA max	*	*
LOGIC INPUT			
Blank and Convert Input			
0≤V_{in}≤V+	±40μA max	*	*
Blank – Logic "1"	2.0V min	*	*
Convert – Logic "0"	0.8V max	*	*
CONVERSION TIME	15μs min	*	*
	25μs typ	*	*
	30μs max	*	*

MODEL	AD571JD	AD571KD	AD571SD/AD571SD-883B[5]
POWER SUPPLY			
Absolute Maximum			
V+	+7V	+16.5V	*
V–	–16.5V	*	*
Specified Operating – Rated Performance			
V+	+5V	+5V to +15V	*
V–	–15V	*	*
Operating Range			
V+	+4.5V to +5.5V	+4.5V to +16.5V	*
V–	–12V to –16.5V	*	*
Operating Current			
Blank Mode			
V+ = +5V	2mA typ (10mA max)	*	*
V+ = +15V	5mA typ (10mA max)	*	*
V– = –15V	9mA typ (15mA max)	*	*
Convert Mode			
V+ = +5V	5mA	*	*
V+ = +15V	10mA	*	*
V– = –15V	10mA	*	*

*Specifications same as AD571J
**Specifications same as AD571K
Specifications subject to change without notice.

NOTES:
[1] Relative accuracy is defined as the deviation of the code transition points from the ideal transfer point on a straight line from the zero to the full scale of the device.
[2] Full scale calibration is guaranteed trimmable to zero with an external 50Ω potentiometer in place of the 15Ω fixed resistor. Full scale is defined as 10 volts minus 1LSB, or 9.990 volts.
[3] Logic Input and Output Thresholds and Levels are a function of V+. They are guaranteed TTL compatible at V+ = +5V, CMOS compatible at V+ = 15V for the AD571K.
[4] The Data output lines have active pull-ups to source 0.5mA. The DATA READY line is open collector with a nominal 6kΩ internal pull-up resistor.
[5] The AD571S is available fully processed and screened to the requirements of MIL-STD-883A, Class B. A complete list of tests is given further. When ordering, specify the AD571SD-883B.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V+ to Digital Common AD571J, S . . . . . .0 to +7V
AD571K. . . . . 0 to +16.5V
V– to Digital Common . . . . . .0 to –16.5V
Analog Common to Digital Common. . . . . .±1V
Analog Input to Analog Common. . . . . ±15V
Control Inputs . . . . . 0 to V+
Digital Outputs (Blank Mode). . . . . .0 to V+
Power Dissipation. 800mW

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

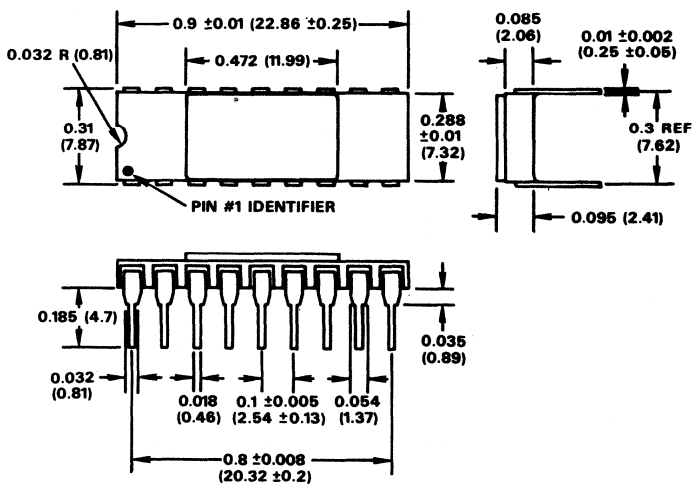


Figure 1. 18-Lead Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The AD571 is a complete 10-bit A/D converter which requires no external components to provide the complete successive-approximation analog-to-digital conversion function. A block diagram of the AD571 is shown in Figure 2. Upon receipt of the CONVERT command, the internal 10-bit current output DAC is sequenced by the I^2L successive-approximation register (SAR) from its most-significant bit (MSB) to least-significant bit (LSB) to provide an output current which accurately balances the input signal current through the 5kΩ input resistor. The comparator determines whether the addition of each successively-weighted bit current causes the DAC current sum to be greater or less than the input current; if the sum is less the bit is left on, if more, the bit is turned off. After testing all the bits, the SAR contains a 10-bit binary code which accurately represents the input signal to within ±½LSB (0.05%).

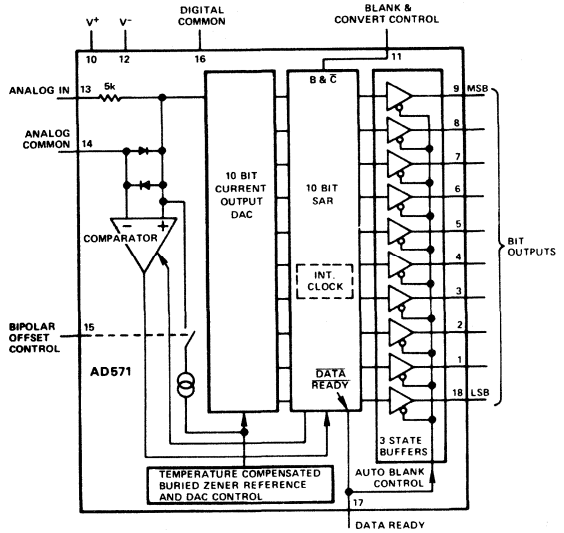


Figure 2. AD571 Functional Block Diagram

Upon completion of the sequence, the SAR sends out a $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ signal (active low), which also brings the three-state buffers out of their "open" state, making the bit output lines become active high or low, depending on the code in the SAR. When the BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is brought high, the output buffers again go "open", and the SAR is prepared for another conversion cycle. Details of the timing are given further.

The temperature compensated buried Zener reference provides the primary voltage reference to the DAC and guarantees excellent stability with both time and temperature. The bipolar offset input controls a switch which allows the positive bipolar offset current (exactly equal to the value of the MSB less ½LSB) to be injected into the summing (+) node of the comparator to offset the DAC output. Thus the nominal 0 to +10V unipolar input range becomes a −5V to +5V range. The 5kΩ thin film input resistor is trimmed so that with a full scale input signal, an input current will be generated which exactly matches the DAC output with all bits on. (The input resistor is trimmed slightly low to facilitate user trimming, as discussed on the next page.)

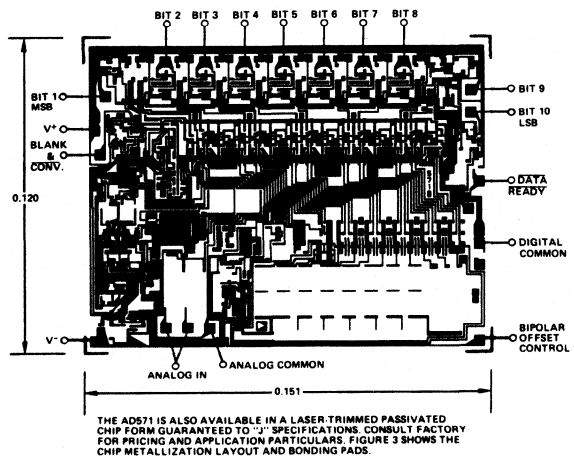


Figure 3. Chip Bonding Diagram

POWER SUPPLY SELECTION

The AD571 is designed for optimum performance using a +5V and -15V supply, for which the AD571J and AD571S are specified. AD571K will also operate with up to a +15V supply, which allows direct interface to CMOS logic. The input logic threshold is a function of V+ as shown in Figure 4. The supply current drawn by the device is a function of both V+ and the operating mode (BLANK or CONVERT). These supply current variations are shown in Figure 5. The supply currents change only moderately over temperature as shown in Figure 9.

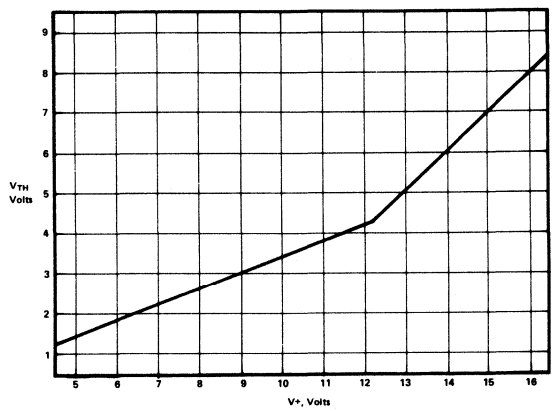


Figure 4. Logic Threshold (AD571K Only)

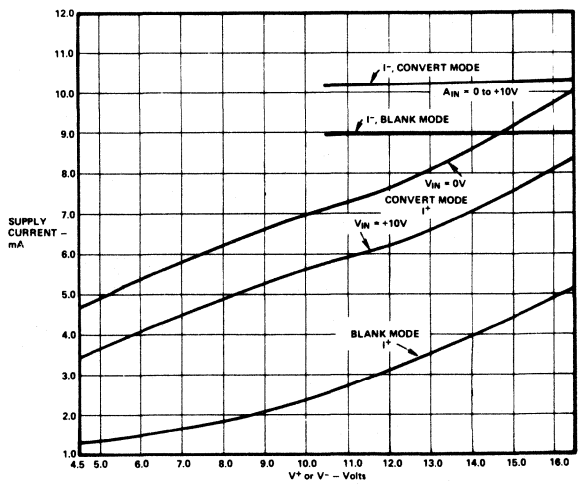


Figure 5. Supply Currents vs Supply Levels and Operating Modes

CONNECTING THE AD571 FOR STANDARD OPERATION

The AD571 contains all the active components required to perform a complete A/D conversion. Thus, for most situations, all that is necessary is connection of the power supply (+5 and -15), the analog input, and the conversion start pulse. But, there are some features and special connections which should be considered for achieving optimum performance. The functional pin-out is shown in Figure 6.

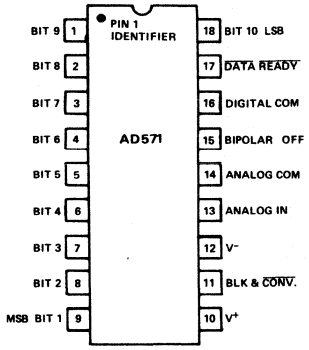


Figure 6. AD571 Pin Connections

FULL SCALE CALIBRATION

The 5kΩ thin film input resistor is laser trimmed to produce a current which matches the full scale current of the internal DAC—plus about 0.3%—when a full scale analog input voltage of 9.990 volts (10 volts − 1LSB) is applied at the input. The input resistor is trimmed in this way so that if a fine trimming potentiometer is inserted in series with the input signal, the input current at the full scale input voltage can be trimmed down to match the DAC full scale current as precisely as desired. However, for many applications the nominal 9.99 volt full scale can be achieved to sufficient accuracy by simply inserting a 15Ω resistor in series with the analog input to pin 13. Typical full scale calibration error will then be about ±2LSB or ±0.2%. If the more precise calibration is desired, a 50Ω trimmer should be used instead. Set the analog input at 9.990 volts, and set the trimmer so that the output code is just at the transition between 1111111110 and 1111111111. Each LSB will then have a weight of 9.766mV. If a nominal full scale of 10.24 volts is desired (which makes the LSB have weight of exactly 10.00mV), a 100Ω resistor in series with a 100Ω trimmer (or a 200Ω trimmer with good resolution) should be used. Of course, larger full scale ranges can be arranged by using a larger input resistor, but linearity and full scale temperature coefficient may be compromised if the external resistor becomes a sizeable percentage of 5kΩ.

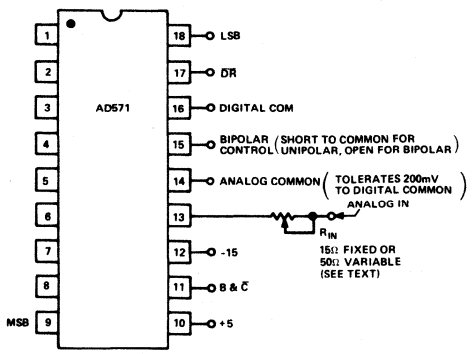


Figure 7. Standard AD571 Connections

BIPOLAR OPERATION

The standard unipolar 0 to +10V range is obtained by shorting the bipolar offset control pin to digital common. If the pin is left open, the bipolar offset current will be switched into the comparator summing node, giving a -5V to +5V range with an offset binary output code. (-5.00 volts in will give a 10-bit code of 0000000000; an input of 0.00 volts results in an output code of 1000000000 and 4.99 volts at the input yeilds the 1111111111 code). The bipolar offset control input is not directly TTL compatible, but a TTL interface for logic control can be constructed as shown in Figure 8.

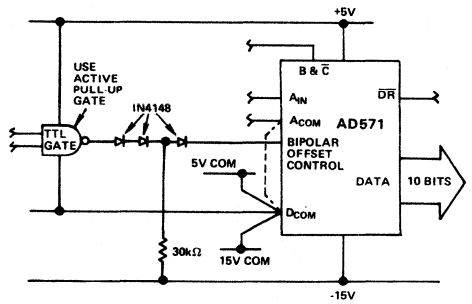


Figure 8. Bipolar Offset Controlled by Logic Gate

Gate Output = 1 Unipolar 0 - 10V Input Range
Gate Output = 0 Bipolar ±5V Input Range

COMMON MODE RANGE

The AD571 provides separate Analog and Digital Common connections. The circuit will operate properly with as much as ±200mV of common mode range between the two commons. This permits more flexible control of system common bussing and digital and analog returns.

In normal operation the Analog Common terminal may generate transient currents of up to 2mA during a conversion. In addition, a static current of about 2mA will flow into Analog Common in the unipolar mode after a conversion is complete. An additional 1mA will flow in during a blank interval with zero analog input. The Analog Common current will be modulated by the variations in input signal.

The absolute maximum voltage rating between the two commons is ±1 volt. We recommend the connection of a parallel pair of back-to-back protection diodes between the commons if they are not connected locally.

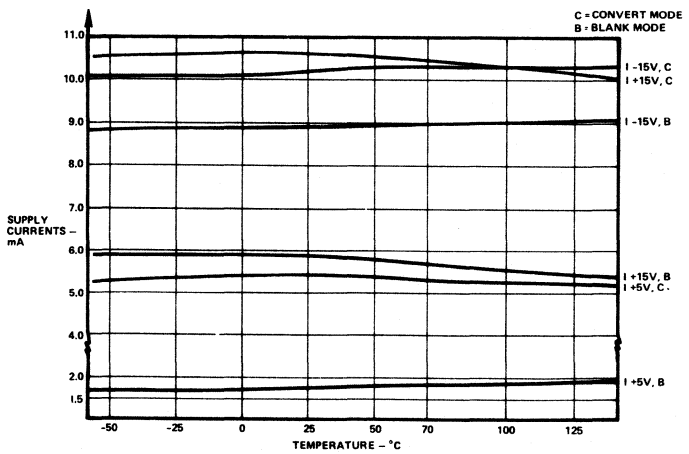


Figure 9. AD571 Power Supply Current vs Temperature

ZERO OFFSET

The apparent zero point of the AD571 can be adjusted by inserting an offset voltage between the Analog Common of the device and the actual signal return or signal common. Figure 10 illustrates two methods of providing this offset. Figure 10A shows how the converter zero may be offset by up to ±3 bits to correct the device initial offset and/or input signal offsets. As shown, the circuit gives approximately symmetrical adjustment in unipolar mode. In bipolar mode R2 should be omitted to obtain a symmetrical range.

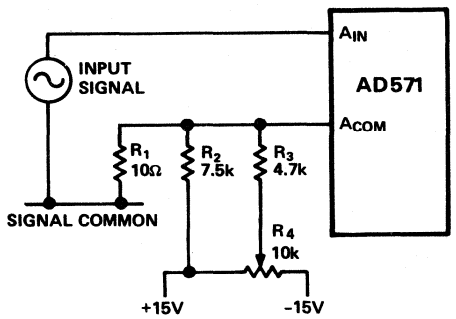


Figure 10.(A)

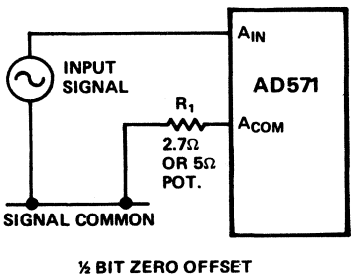


Figure 10.(B)

Figure 11 shows the nominal transfer curve near zero for an AD571 in unipolar mode. The code transitions are at the edges of the nominal bit weights. In some applications it will be preferable to offset the code transitions so that they fall between the nominal bit weights, as shown in the offset characteristics. This offset can easily be accomplished as shown in Figure 10B. At balance (after a conversion) approximately 2mA flows into the Analog Common terminal. A 2.7Ω resistor in series with this terminal will result in approximately the desired ½ bit offset of the transfer characteristics. The nominal 2mA Analog Common current is not closely controlled in manufacture. If high accuracy is required, a 5Ω potentiometer (connected as a rheostat) can be used as R2. Additional negative offset range may be obtained by using larger values of R2. Of course, if the zero transition point is changed, the full scale transition point will also move. Thus, if an offset of ½LSB is introduced, full scale trimming as described on previous page should be done with an analog input of 9.985 volts.

NOTE: During a conversion transient currents from the Analog Common terminal will disturb the offset voltage. Capacitive decoupling should not be used around the offset network. These transients will settle as appropriate during a conversion. Capacitive decoupling will "pump up" and fail to settle resulting in conversion errors. Power supply decoupling which returns to analog signal common, should go to the signal input side of the resistive offset network.

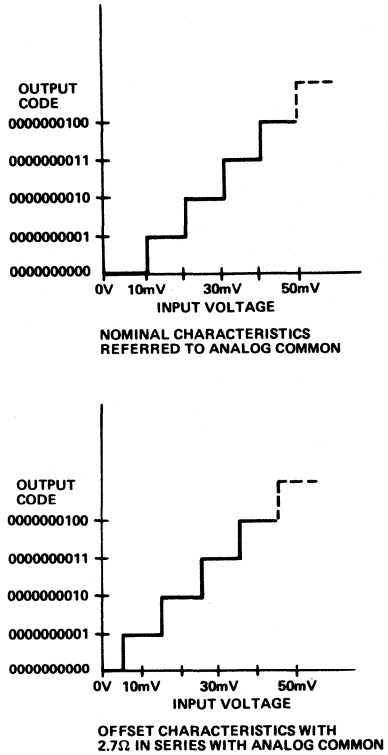


Figure 11. AD571 Transfer Curve - Unipolar Operation (Approximate Bit Weights Shown for Illustration, Nominal Bit Weights ~ 9.766mV)

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD571, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further insure reliability, the AD571 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883B, method 5004.

Table I details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883. Analog Devices subjects each part ordered with 883B screening to these tests on a 100% basis.

TABLE I

TEST	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition B, 168 hours @ +125°C
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max specifications on data pages
8) External Visual	Method 2009

CONTROL AND TIMING OF THE AD571

There are several important timing and control features on the AD571 which must be understood precisely to allow optimal interfacing to microprocessor or other types of control systems. All of these features are shown in the timing diagram in Figure 12.

The normal stand-by situation is shown at the left end of the drawing. The BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ (B & $\overline{\text{C}}$) line is held high, the output lines will be "open", and the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ ($\overline{\text{DR}}$) line will be high. This mode is the lowest power state of the device (typically 150mW). When the (B & $\overline{\text{C}}$) line is brought low, the conversion cycle is initiated; but the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ and Data lines do not change state. When the conversion cycle is complete (typically 25μs), the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line goes low, and within 500ns, the Data lines become active with the new data.

About 1.5μs after the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is again brought high, the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line will go high and the Data lines will go open. When the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is again brought low, a new conversion will begin. The minimum pulse width for the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line to blank previous data and start a new conversion is 2μs. If the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is brought high during a conversion, the conversion will stop, and the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ and Data lines will not change. If a 2μs or longer pulse is applied to the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line during a conversion, the converter will clear and start a new conversion cycle.

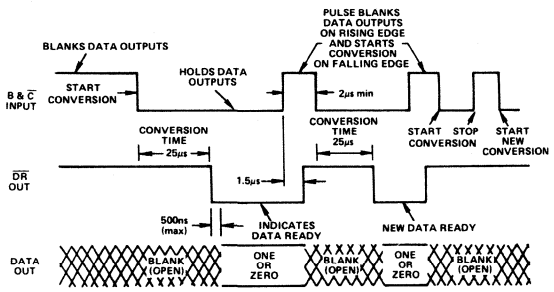


Figure 12. AD571 Timing and Control Sequence

CONTROL MODES WITH BLANK AND $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$

The timing sequence of the AD571 discussed above allows the device to be easily operated in a variety of systems with differing control modes. The two most common control modes, the Convert Pulse Mode, and the Multiplex Mode, are illustrated here.

Convert Pulse Mode — In this mode, data is present at the output of the converter at all times except when conversion is taking place. Figure 13 illustrates the timing of this mode. The BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is normally low and conversions are triggered by a positive pulse. A typical application for this timing mode is shown in Figure 16, in which μP bus interfacing is easily accomplished with three-state buffers.

Multiplex Mode — In this mode the outputs are blanked except when the device is selected for conversion and readout; this timing shown in Figure 14. A typical AD571 multiplexing application is shown in Figure 17.

This operating mode allows multiple AD571 devices to drive common data lines. All BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ lines are held high to keep the outputs blanked. A single AD571 is selected, its BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ line is driven low and at the end of conversion, which is indicated by $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ going low, the conversion result will be present at the outputs. When this data has been read from the 10-bit bus, BLANK and $\overline{\text{CONVERT}}$ is restored to the blank mode to clear the data bus for other converters. When several AD571's are multiplexed in sequence, a new conversion may be started in one AD571 while data is being read from another. As long as the data is read and the first AD571 is cleared within 15μs after the start of conversion of the second AD571, no data overlap will occur.

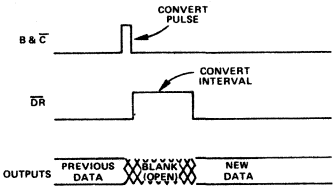


Figure 13. Convert Pulse Mode

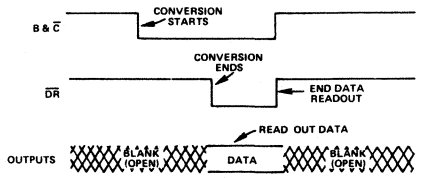


Figure 14. Multiplex Mode

SAMPLE-HOLD AMPLIFIER CONNECTION TO THE AD571

Many situations in high-speed acquisition systems or digitizing of rapidly changing signals require a sample-hold amplifier (SHA) in front of the A-D converter. The SHA can acquire and hold a signal faster than the converter can perform a conversion. A SHA can also be used to accurately define the exact point in time at which the signal is sampled. For the AD571, a SHA can also serve as a high input impedance buffer.

Figure 15 shows the AD571 connected to the AD582 monolithic SHA for high speed signal acquisition. In this configuration, the AD582 will acquire a 10 volt signal in less than 10μs with a droop rate less than 100μV/ms. The control signals are arranged so that when the control line goes low, the AD582 is put into the "hold" mode, and the AD571 will begin its conversion cycle. (The AD582 settles to final value well in advance of the

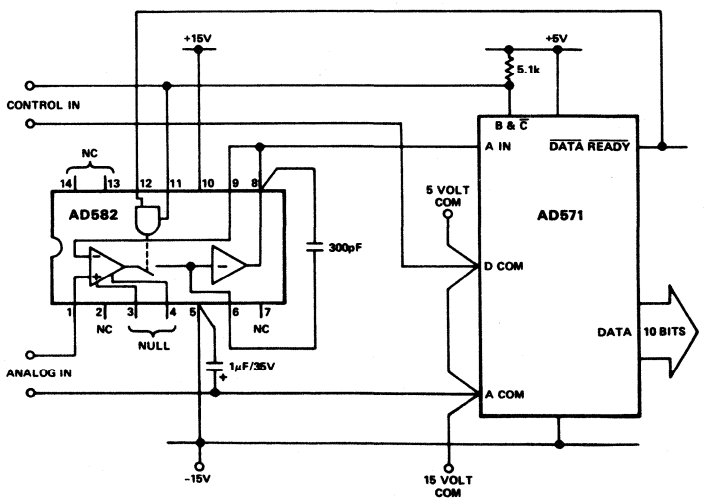


Figure 15. Sample-Hold Interface to the AD571

first comparator decision inside the AD571). The $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line is fed back to the other side of the differential input control gate so that the AD582 cannot come out of the "hold" mode during the conversion cycle. At the end of the conversion cycle, the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ line goes low, automatically placing the AD582 back into the sample mode. This feature allows simple control of both the SHA and the A-D converter with a single line. Observe carefully the ground, supply, and bypass capacitor connections between the two devices. This will minimize ground noise and interference during the conversion cycle to give the most accurate measurements.

INTERFACING THE AD571 TO A MICROPROCESSOR

The AD571 can easily be arranged to be driven from standard microprocessor control lines and to present data to any standard microprocessor bus (4-, 8-, 12-or 16-bit) with a minimum of additional control components. The configuration shown in Figure 16 is designed to operate with an 8-bit bus and standard 8080 control signals.

The input control circuitry shown is required to insure that the AD571 receives a sufficiently long B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ input pulse. When the converter is ready to start a new conversion, the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is low, and $\overline{\text{DR}}$ is low. To command a conversion, the start address decode line goes low, followed by $\overline{\text{WR}}$. The B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line will now go high, followed about 1.5μs later by $\overline{\text{DR}}$. This resets the external flip-flop and brings B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ back to low, which initiates the conversion cycle. At the end of the conversion cycle, the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line goes low, the data outputs will become active with the new data and the control lines will return to the stand-by state. The new data will remain active until a new conversion is commanded. The self-pulsing nature of this circuit guarantees a sufficient convert pulse width.

This new data can now be presented to the data bus by enabling the three-state buffers when desired. A data word (8-bit or 2-bit) is loaded onto the bus when its decoded address goes low and the $\overline{\text{RD}}$ line goes low. This arrangement presents data to the bus "left-justified," with highest bits in the 8-bit word; a "right-justified" data arrangement can be set up by a simple re-wiring. Polling the converter to determine if conversion is complete can be done by addressing the gate which buffers the $\overline{\text{DR}}$ line, as shown. In this configuration, there is no need for additional buffer register storage since the data can be held indefinitely in the AD571, since the B & $\overline{\text{C}}$ line is continually held low.

BUS INTERFACING WITH A PERIPHERAL INTERFACE CIRCUIT

An improved technique for interfacing to a μP bus involves the use of special peripheral interfacing circuits (or I/O devices), such as the MC6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter (PIA). Shown in Figure 17 is a straightforward application of a PIA to multiplex up to 8 AD571 circuits. The AD571 has 3-state outputs, hence the data bit outputs can be paralleled, provided that only one converter at a time is permitted to be the active state. The $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ output of the AD571 is an open collector with resistor pull-up, thus several $\overline{\text{DR}}$ lines can be wire-ored to allow indication of the status of the selected device. One of the 8-bit ports of the PIA is combined with 2-bits from the other port and programmed as a 10-bit input port. The remaining 6-bits of the second port are programmed as outputs and along with the 2 control bits (which act as outputs), are used to control the 8 AD571's. When a control line is in the "1" or high state, the ADC will be automatically blanked. That is, its outputs will be in the inactive open state. If a single control line is switched low, its ADC will convert and the outputs will automatically go active when the conversion is complete. The result can be read from the two peripheral ports; when the next conversion is desired, a different control line can be switched to zero, blanking the previously active port at the same time. Subsequently, this second device can be read by the microprocessor, and so-forth. The status lines are wire-ored in 2 groups and connected to the two remaining control pins. This allows a conversion status check to be made after a convert command, if necessary. The ADC's are divided into two groups to minimize the loading effect of the internal pull-up resistors on the $\overline{\text{DATA READY}}$ buffers. See the MC6820 data sheet for more application detail.

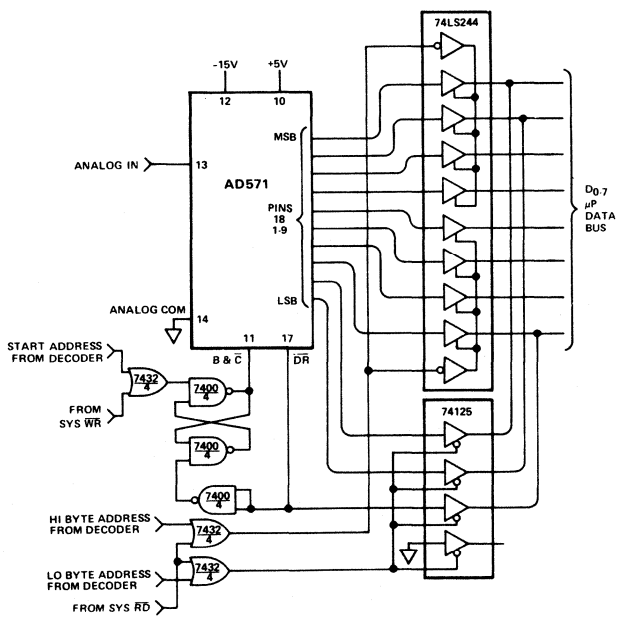


Figure 16. Interfacing AD571 to an 8-Bit Bus (8080 Control Structure)

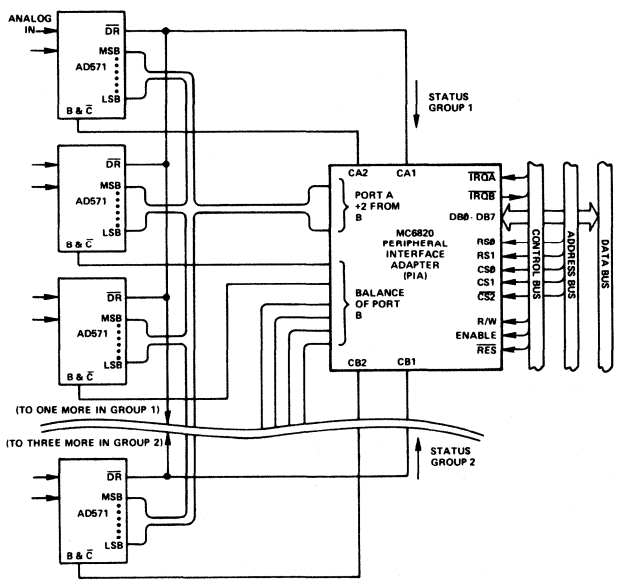


Figure 17. Multiplexing 8 AD571's Using Single PIA for µP Interface. No Other Logic Required (6800 Control Structure)

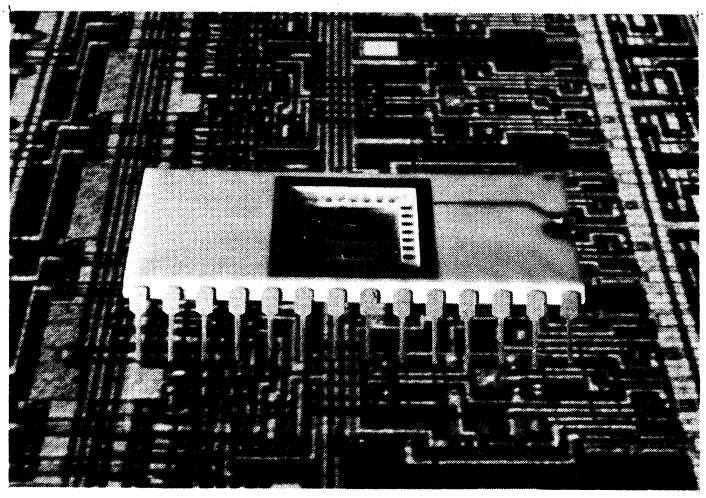
Fast, Complete 12-Bit A/D Converter with Microprocessor Interface

AD574

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

FEATURES

- Complete 12-Bit A/D Converter with Reference and Clock
- Full 8 or 16-Bit Microprocessor Bus Interface
- Guaranteed Linearity Over Temperature
  - 0 to 70°C – AD574J, K, L
  - -55°C to +125°C – AD574S, T, U
- No Missing Codes Over Temperature
- Fast Successive Approximation Conversion - 25μs
- Buried Zener Reference for Long-Term Stability and Low Gain T.C. 10ppm/°C max AD574L, 12.5ppm/°C max AD574U
- Low Profile 28-Pin Ceramic DIP
- Low Power: 455mW
- Low Cost



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD574 is a complete 12-bit successive-approximation analog-to-digital converter with 3-state output buffer circuitry for direct interface to an 8-12- or 16-bit microprocessor bus. The AD574 design is implemented with two LSI chips each containing both analog and digital circuitry, resulting in the maximum performance and flexibility at the lowest cost.

One chip is the high performance AD565 12-bit DAC and voltage reference. It contains the high speed current output switching circuitry, laser-trimmed thin film resistor network, low T.C. buried zener reference and the precision input scaling and bipolar offset resistors. This chip is laser-trimmed at the wafer stage (LWT) to adjust ladder network linearity, voltage reference tolerance and temperature coefficient, and the calibration accuracy of input scaling and bipolar offset resistors.

The second chip uses the newly-developed LCI (linear-compatible integrated injection logic) process to provide the low-power I^2L successive-approximation register, converter control circuitry, clock, bus interface, and the high performance latching comparator. The precision, low-drift comparator is adjusted for initial input offset error at the wafer stage by the "zener-zap" technique which trims the comparator input stage to 1/10 LSB typical error. This form of trimming, while cumbersome for complex ladder networks, is an attractive alternative to thin film resistor trimming for a simple offset adjustment and eliminates the need for thin film processing for this portion of the circuitry.

The AD574 is available in six different grades. The AD574J, K, and L grades are specified for operation over the 0 to +70°C temperature range. The AD574S, T, and U are specified for the -55°C to +125°C range. All grades are packaged in a low-profile, 0.600 inch wide, 28-pin hermetically-sealed ceramic DIP.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD574 interfaces to most popular microprocessors with an 8-, 12-, or 16-bit bus without external buffers or peripheral interface controllers. Multiple-mode three-state output buffers connect directly to the data bus while the read and convert commands are taken from the control bus. The 12-bits of output data can be read either as one 12-bit word or as two 8-bit bytes (one with 8 data bits, the other with 4 data bits and 4 trailing zeros.)
2. The AD574 will also operate equally well in a self-cycling, stand alone mode and can perform conversions and latch data into an external latch at a 40kHz sample rate.
3. The precision, laser-trimmed scaling and bipolar offset resistors provide four calibrated ranges, 0 to +10 and 0 to +20 volts unipolar, or -5 to +5 and -10 to +10 volts bipolar. Typical bipolar offset and full scale calibration of ±0.05% can be trimmed to zero with one external component each.
4. The internal buried zener reference is trimmed to 10.00 volts with a 1% maximum error and 15ppm/°C typical T.C. The reference is available externally and can drive up to 1.5mA beyond that required for the reference and bipolar offset resistors.
5. The two-chip construction renders the AD574 inherently more reliable than hybrid multi-chip designs. All three military grades have guaranteed linearity error over the full -55°C to +125°C and are especially recommended for high performance needs in harsh environments. These units are available fully processed to MIL-STD-883B, Level B.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with V_{CC} = +15, V_{LOGIC} = +5V, V_{DD} = -15V, unless otherwise specified)

DC AND TRANSFER ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	AD574J	AD574K	AD574L	UNITS
RESOLUTION (max)	12	12	12	Bits
NONLINEARITY ERROR				
25°C (max)	±1	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
T_{min} to T_{max} (max)	±1	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
DIFFERENTIAL LINEARITY ERROR (Minimum resolution for which no missing codes are guaranteed)				
25°C	11	12	12	Bits
T_{min} to T_{max}	11	12	12	Bits
UNIPOLAR OFFSET (max) (Adjustable to zero)	±2	±1	±1	LSB
BIPOLAR OFFSET (max) (Adjustable to zero)	±10	±4	±4	LSB
FULL SCALE CALIBRATION ERROR (with fixed 50Ω resistor from REF OUT to REF IN) (Adjustable to zero) 25°C (max)	0.3	0.2	0.2	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max} (Without Initial Adjustment)	0.5	0.3	0.2	% of F.S.
(With Initial Adjustment)	0.22	0.12	0.05	% of F.S.
TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to +70			°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (Using internal reference) Guaranteed max change T_{min} to T_{max}				
Unipolar Offset	±2	±1	±1	LSB
	(10)	(5)	(5)	(ppm/°C)
Bipolar Offset	±2	±1	±1	LSB
	(10)	(5)	(5)	(ppm/°C)
Full Scale Gain	±9	±5	±2	LSB
	(50)	(27)	(10)	(ppm/°C)
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION Max change in Full Scale Calibration				
+13.5V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ +16.5V	±2	±1	±1	LSB
+4.5V ≤ V_{LOGIC} ≤ +5.5V	±1/2	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
-16.5V≤V_{DD}≤-13.5V	±2	±1	±1	LSB
ANALOG INPUTS Input Ranges				
Bipolar	-5 to +5			Volts
	-10 to +10			Volts
Unipolar	0 to +10			Volts
	0 to +20			Volts
Input Impedance				
10 Volt Span	5k (3k min, 7k max)			Ω
20 Volt Span	10k (6k min, 14k max)			Ω
POWER SUPPLIES Operating Range				
V_{LOGIC}	+4.5 to +5.5			Volts
V_{CC}	+13.5 to +16.5			Volts
V_{DD}	-13.5 to -16.5			Volts
Operating Current				
V_{LOGIC}	25 typ., 35 max			mA
V_{CC}	2 typ., 6 max			mA
V_{DD}	20 typ., 35 max			mA
POWER DISSIPATION	455 typ., 780 max			mW
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE	10.00 ±0.1 (max)			Volts
Output Current (available for external loads)	1.5 min			mA

Specifications subject to change without notice.

DC AND TRANSFER ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	AD574S	AD574T	AD574U	UNITS
RESOLUTION (max)	12	12	12	Bits
NONLINEARITY ERROR				
25°C (max)	±1	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
-25°C to +85°C (max)	±1	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
-55°C to +125°C (max)	±1	±1	±1	LSB
DIFFERENTIAL LINEARITY ERROR (Minimum resolution for which no missing codes are guaranteed)				
25°C	11	12	12	Bits
T_{min} to T_{max}	11	12	12	Bits
UNIPOLAR OFFSET (max) (Adjustable to zero)	±2	±1	±1	LSB
BIPOLAR OFFSET (max) (Adjustable to zero)	±10	±4	±4	LSB
FULL SCALE CALIBRATION ERROR (with fixed 50Ω resistor from REF IN to REF OUT) (Adjustable to zero) 25°C (max)	0.3	0.2	0.2	% of F.S.
T_{min} to T_{max} (Without Initial Adjustment)	0.8	0.6	0.3	% of F.S.
(With Initial Adjustment)	0.5	0.25	0.12	% of F.S.
TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55 to +125			°C
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS (using internal reference) Guaranteed max change T_{min} to T_{max}				
Unipolar Offset	±2	±1	±1	LSB
	(5)	(2.5)	(2.5)	(ppm/°C)
Bipolar Offset	±4	±2	±1	LSB
	(10)	(5)	(2.5)	(ppm/°C)
Full Scale Calibration	±20	±10	±5	LSB
	(50)	(25)	(12.5)	(ppm/°C)
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION Max change in Full Scale Calibration				
$+13.5V \leqslant V_{CC} \leqslant +16.5V$	±2	±1	±1	LSB
$+4.5V \leqslant V_{LOGIC} \leqslant +5.5V$	±1/2	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
$-16.5V \leqslant V_{DD} \leqslant -13.5V$	±2	±1	±1	LSB
ANALOG INPUTS				
Input Ranges				
Bipolar	-5 to +5			Volts
	-10 to +10			Volts
Unipolar	0 to +10			Volts
	0 to +20			Volts
Input Impedance				
10 Volt Span	5k (3k min, 7k max)			Ω
20 Volt Span	10k (6k min, 14k max)			Ω
POWER SUPPLIES				
Operating Range				
V_{LOGIC}	+4.5 to +5.5			Volts
V_{CC}	+13.5 to +16.5			Volts
V_{DD}	-13.5 to -16.5			Volts
Operating Current				
V_{LOGIC}	25 typ., 35 max			mA
V_{CC}	2 typ., 6 max			mA
V_{DD}	20 typ., 35 max			mA
POWER DISSIPATION	455 typ., 780 max			mW
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE	10.00 ±0.1 (max)			Volts
Output Current (available for external loads)	1.5 min			mA

Specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL CHARACTERISTICS

ALL GRADES

(See Page 222S for Detailed Timing Specifications)

LOGIC INPUTS (Not including 12/$\overline{8}$, which must be hard-wired high or low.)

$4.5V \leqslant V_{LOGIC} \leqslant 5.5V$

Input Threshhold	
T_{min} to T_{max}	
Logic "1"	2.0 Volts min
Logic "0"	0.8 Volts max
Input Current	
T_{min} to T_{max}	
Logic "1"	10μA max
Logic "0"	10μA max

LOGIC OUTPUTS

T_{min} to T_{max}	
Bit Outputs and STS	
Output Sink Current	1.6mA min
(V_{OUT} = 0.4V max)	(1 TTL Load)
Output Source Current	
(V_{OUT} = 2.4V min)	0.5mA min
Output Leakage when Blanked	±40μA max

OUTPUT CODING

Unipolar	Positive True Binary
Bipolar	Positive True Offset Binary

CONVERSION TIME

	15μs min
	25μs typ
	35μs max

MINIMUM START PULSE WIDTH

AT $\overline{CE}$ (Pin 6) (Positive)	300ns
AT $\overline{CS}$ (Pin 3) (Negative)	400ns
AT R/$\overline{C}$ (Pin 5) (Negative)	400ns

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(Specifications apply to all grades, except where noted)

V_{CC} to Digital Common . . . . . 0 to +16.5V
V_{DD} to Digital Common. . . . . .0 to -16.5V
V_{LOGIC} to Digital Common. . . . . .0 to +7V
Analog Common to Digital Common. . . . . .±1V
Control Inputs (CE, $\overline{CS}$, A_0, 12/$\overline{8}$, R/$\overline{C}$) to Digital Common. . . . . 0 to V_{LOGIC}
Analog Inputs (REF, IN, BIP OFF, 10 V_{IN}) to Analog Common . . . . . .±12V
20 V_{IN} to Analog Common. . . . . .±24V
REF OUT . . . . . Indefinite short to common
Momentary short to V_{CC}
Chip Temperature (J, K, L grades) . . . . . 100°C
(S, T, U grades) . . . . . 150°C
Power Dissipation 1000mW
Lead Temperature, Soldering. . . . . .300°C, 10 sec.
Storage Temperature . . . . . .-65°C to +150°C

MIL-STD-883

The rigors of the military/aerospace environment, temperature extremes, humidity, mechanical stress, etc., demand the utmost in electronic circuits. The AD574, with the inherent reliability of integrated circuit construction, was designed with these applications in mind. The hermetically-sealed, low profile DIP package takes up a fraction of the space required by equivalent modular designs and protects the chip from hazardous environments. To further insure reliability, the AD574 is offered with 100% screening to MIL-STD-883B, method 5004.

Table I details the test procedures of MIL-STD-883. Analog Devices subjects each part ordered with 883B screening to these tests on a 100% basis.

TABLE I

TEST	METHOD
1) Internal Visual (Pre cap)	2010, Test Condition B
2) Stabilization Bake	Method 1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycling	Method 1010, Test Condition C, 10 Cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	Method 2001, Test Condition E, Y1 plane, 30kg
5) Seal, Fine and Gross	Method 1014, Test Condition A and C
6) Burn-in Test	Method 1015, Test Condition B, 168 hours @ +125°C
7) Final Electrical Tests	Performed 100% to all min and max specifications on data pages
8) External Visual	Method 2009

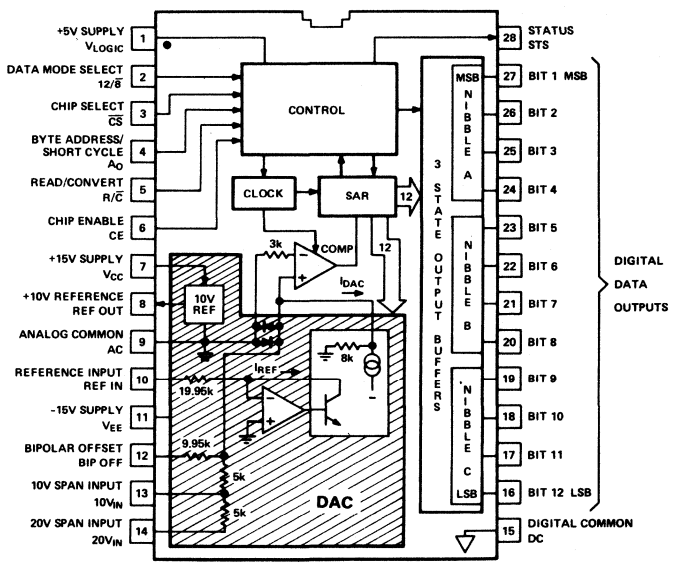


Figure 1. AD574 Block Diagram and Pin Configuration

THE AD574 OFFERS GUARANTEED MAXIMUM LINEARITY OVER THE FULL OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS

NONLINEARITY ERROR

Nonlinearity error refers to the deviation of each individual code from a line drawn from "zero" through "full scale". The point used as "zero" occurs 1/2LSB (1.22mV for 10 volt span) before the first code transition (all zeros to only the LSB "on"). "Full scale" is defined as a level 1 1/2LSB beyond the last code transition (to all ones). The deviation of a code from the true straight line is measured from the middle of each particular code.

The AD574K, L, T, and U grades are guaranteed for maximum nonlinearity error of ±1/2LSB over their respective temperature ranges. For these grades, this means that an analog value which falls exactly in the center of a given code width will result in the correct digital output code. Values nearer the upper or lower transition of the code width may produce the next upper or lower digital output code. The AD574J and S grades are guaranteed to ±1LSB max error over their respective temperature ranges. For these grades, an analog value which falls within a given code width will result in either the correct code for that region or either adjacent one.

DIFFERENTIAL LINEARITY ERROR (NO MISSING CODES)

A specification which guarantees no missing codes requires that every code combination appear in a monotonic increasing sequence as the analog input level is increased. Thus every code must have a finite width. (In actual practice, our test systems limit minimum code width to 1/4LSB.) For the AD574K, L, T, and U grades, which guarantee no missing codes to 12-bit resolution, all 4096 codes must be present over the entire operating temperature ranges. The AD574J and S grades guarantee no missing codes to 11-bit resolution over temperature; this means that all code combinations of the upper 11 bits must be present; in practice very few of the 12 bit codes are missing.

UNIPOLAR OFFSET

The first transition should occur at a level 1/2LSB above analog common. Unipolar offset is defined as the deviation of the actual transition from that point. This offset can be adjusted as discussed on the following two pages. The unipolar offset temperature coefficient specifies the maximum change of the transition point over temperature, with or without external adjustment.

BIPOLAR OFFSET

Similarly, in the bipolar mode, the major carry transition (0111 1111 1111 to 1000 0000 0000) should occur for an analog value 1/2LSB below analog common. The bipolar offset error and temperature coefficient specify the initial deviation and maximum change in the error over temperature.

FULL SCALE CALIBRATION ERROR

The last transition (from 1111 1111 1110 to 1111 1111 1111) should occur for an analog value 1 1/2 LSB below the nominal full scale (9.9963 volts for 10,000 volts full scale). The full scale calibration error is the deviation of the actual level at the last transition from the ideal level. This error, which is typically 0.05 to 0.1% of full scale, can be trimmed out as shown in Figure 5. The full scale calibration error over temperature is given with and without the initial error trimmed out. The temperature coefficients for each grade indicate the maximum change in the full scale gain from the initial value using the internal 10 volt reference.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION

The standard specifications for the AD574 assume use of +5.00 and ±15.00 volt supplies. The only effect of power supply error on the performance of the device will be a small change in the full scale calibration. This will result in a linear change in all lower order codes. The specifications show the maximum change in calibration from the initial value with the supplies at the various limits.

CODE WIDTH

A fundamental quantity for A/D converter specifications is the code width. This is defined as the range of analog input values for which a given digital output code will occur. The nominal value of a code width is equivalent to 1 least significant bit (LSB) of the full scale range or 2.44mV out of 10 volts for a 12-bit ADC.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

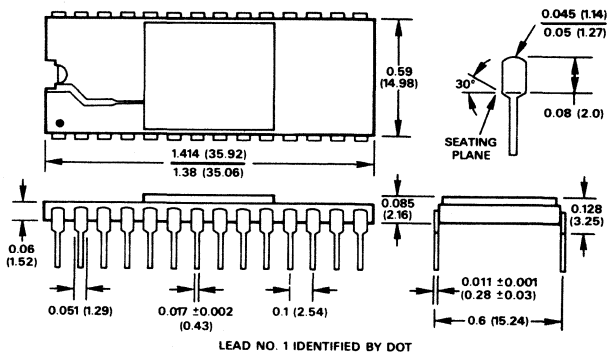


Figure 2. 28 Lead Dual-in-Line Package

AD574 ORDERING GUIDE

MODEL	TEMP RANGE	LINEARITY ERROR MAX (T_{min} to T_{max})	RESOLUTION NO MISSING CODES (T_{min} to T_{max})	FULL SCALE T.C. (ppm/°C)
AD574JD	0 to +70°C	±1LSB	11 Bits	50.0
AD574KD	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	12 Bits	27.0
AD574LD	0 to +70°C	±1/2LSB	12 Bits	10.0
AD574SD	-55 to +125°C	±1LSB	11 Bits	50.0
AD574TD	-25°C to +85°C	±1/2LSB		
	-55°C to +125°C	±1LSB	12 Bits	25.0
AD574UD	-25°C to +85°C	±1/2LSB		
	-55°C to +125°C	±1LSB	12 Bits	12.5

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The AD574 is a complete 12-bit A/D converter which requires no external components to provide the complete successive-approximation analog-to-digital conversion function. A block diagram of the AD574 is shown in Figure 3. The device consists of two chips, one containing the precision 12-bit DAC with voltage reference, the other containing the comparator, successive-approximation register, clock, output buffers and control circuitry.

When the control section is commanded to initiate a conversion (as described later), it then enables the clock and resets the successive-approximation register (SAR) to all zeros. (Once a conversion cycle has begun, it cannot be stopped or re-started and data is not available from the output buffers). The SAR, timed by the clock, will then sequence through the conversion cycle and return an end-of-convert flag to the control section. The control section will then disable the clock, bring the output status flag low, and enable control functions to allow data read functions by external command.

During the conversion cycle, the internal 12-bit current output DAC is sequenced by the SAR from the most-significant-bit (MSB) to least-significant-bit (LSB) to provide an output current which accurately balances the input signal current through the 5kΩ (or 10kΩ) input resistor. The comparator determines whether the addition of each successively-weighted bit current causes the DAC current sum to be greater or less than the input current; if the sum is less, the bit is left on; if more, the bit is turned off. After testing all the bits, the SAR contains a 12-bit binary code which accurately represents the input signal to within ±1/2LSB.

The temperature-compensated buried Zener reference provides the primary voltage reference to the DAC and guarantees excellent stability with both time and temperature. The reference is trimmed to 10.00 volts ±1%; it is buffered and can supply up to 1.5mA to an external load in addition to that required to drive the reference input resistor (0.5mA) and bipolar offset resistor (1mA). The thin film application resistors are trimmed to match the full scale output current of the DAC. There are two 5kΩ input scaling resistors to allow either a 10 volt or 20 volt span. The 10kΩ bipolar offset resistor is grounded for unipolar operation or connected to the 10 volt reference for bipolar operation. (Details of full scale and offset trimming are given on next page.)

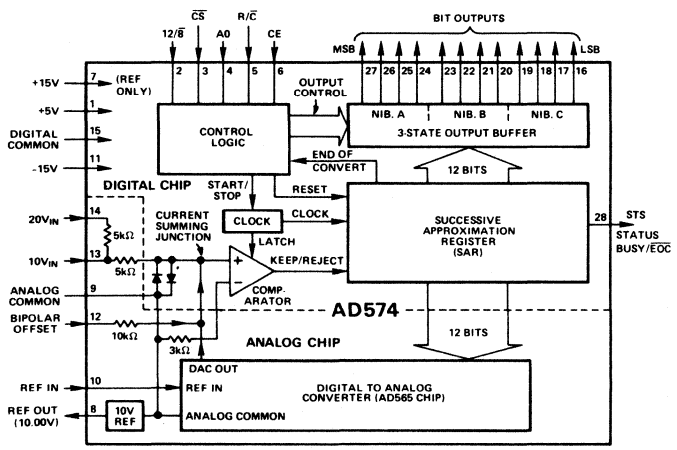


Figure 3. Block Diagram of AD574 12 bit A-to-D Converter

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

There are two sets of control pins on the AD574, the general control inputs (CE, $\overline{CS}$, and R/$\overline{C}$,) and the internal register control inputs (12/$\overline{8}$ and A_0). The general control pins function similarly to those on most A/D converters, performing device timing, addressing, cycle initiation and read enable functions. The internal register control inputs, which are not found on most A/D converters, select output data format and conversion cycle length.

The two major control functions, convert start and read enable, are controlled by CE, $\overline{CS}$, R/$\overline{C}$. Although all three inputs must be in the correct state to perform the function (for convert start, CE = 1, $\overline{CS}$ = 0, R/$\overline{C}$ = 0; for read enable, CE = 1, $\overline{CS}$ = 0, R/$\overline{C}$ = 1), the sequence does not matter. For large systems, typically microprocessor controlled, standard operation for convert start would be to first set R/$\overline{C}$ = 0 (from R/$\overline{W}$ line); address the chip with $\overline{CS}$ = 0, then apply a positive start pulse to CE. A read would be done similarly but with R/$\overline{C}$ = 1.

For a much simpler stand-alone operation, CE can be wired high, $\overline{CS}$ wired low, and R/$\overline{C}$ toggled as needed to initiate conversion. In this mode, a 200ns negative pulse will initiate conversion, and the data will automatically appear at the end of conversion. Alternatively, the R/$\overline{C}$ input can be brought low to start conversion, then brought high at any time later (after completion of conversion) to enable the data output lines. Many combinations of the above can be implemented by proper manipulation of the three control lines. Exact timing of these functions is shown on page 222S.

The A_0 (byte select) and 12/$\overline{8}$ (data format) inputs work together to control the output data and conversion cycle. In almost all situations 12/$\overline{8}$ is hard-wired high or low. If it is wired high, all 12 data lines will be enabled when the read function is called by the general control inputs. For an 8-bit bus interface, 12/$\overline{8}$ will be wired low. In this mode, only the 8 upper bits or the 4 lower bits can be enabled at once, as addressed by A_0. For these applications, the 4LSB's (pins 16–19) should be hard-wired to the 4MSB's (pins 24–27). Thus, during a read, when A_0 is low the upper 8 bits are enabled and present data on pins 20 through 27. When A_0 goes high, the upper 8 data bits are disabled, the 4LSB's then present data to pins 24 to 27, and the 4 middle bits are overridden so that zeros are presented to pins 20 to 23.

The A_0 input performs an additional function of controlling conversion length. If A_0 is held low prior to cycle initiation, a full 12-bit cycle in about 25μs will result; if A_0 is held high prior to cycle initiation a shortened 8-bit cycle in about 16μs will result. The A_0 line must be set prior to cycle initiation and held in the desired position at least until STS goes high. Thus, for microprocessor interface applications, the A_0 line must be properly controlled during both the convert start and read functions.

The STS or status line goes high at the initiation of the conversion cycle and will go low when the cycle is complete.

UNIPOLAR RANGE CONNECTIONS FOR THE AD574

The AD574 contains all the active components required to perform a complete 12-bit A/D conversion. Thus, for most situations, all that is necessary is connection of the power supplies (+5, +15, and -15 volts), the analog input, and the conversion initiation command, as discussed on next page. Analog input connections and calibration are easily accomplished; the unipolar operating mode is shown in Figure 4.

All of the thin film application resistors of the AD574 are trimmed for absolute calibration. Therefore, in many applications, no calibration trimming will be required. The absolute accuracy for each grade is given in the specification tables. For example, if no trims are used, the AD574K guarantees ±1LSB max zero offset error and ±0.2% (8LSB) max full scale error. (Typical full scale error is ±2LSB.) If the offset trim is not required, pin 12 can be connected directly to pin 9; the two resistors and trimmer for pin 12 are then not needed. If the full scale trim is not needed, a 50Ω ±1% resistor should be connected between pin 8 and pin 10.

The analog input is connected between pin 13 and pin 9 for a 0 to +10V input range, between 14 and pin 9 for a 0 to +20V input range. The AD574 easily accommodates an input signal beyond the +15V supply. For the 10 volt span input, the LSB has a nominal value of 2.44mV, for the 20 volt span, 4.88mV. If a 10.24V range is desired (nominal 2.5mV/bit), the gain trimmer (R2) should be replaced by a 50Ω resistor, and a 200Ω trimmer inserted in series with the analog input to pin 13 (for a full scale range of 20.48V (5mV/bit), use a 500Ω trimmer into pin 14.) The gain trim described below is now done with these trimmers. The nominal input impedance into pin 13 is 5kΩ, and 10kΩ into pin 14.

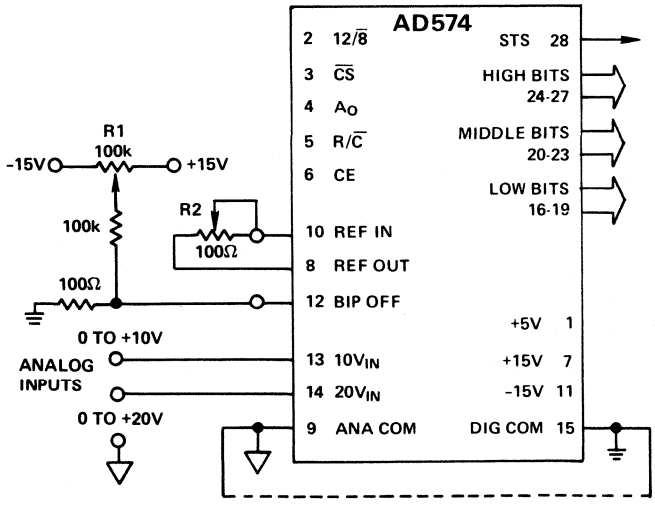


Figure 4. Unipolar Input Connections

UNIPOLAR CALIBRATION

The AD574 is intended to have a nominal 1/2LSB offset so that the exact analog input for a given code will be in the middle of that code (halfway between the transitions to the codes above and below it). Thus, when properly calibrated, the first transition (from 0000 0000 0000 to 0000 0000 0001) will occur for an input level of +1/2LSB (1.22mV for 10V range). If pin 12 is connected to pin 9, the unit typically will behave in this manner, within specifications. If the offset trim (R1) is used, it should be trimmed as above, although a different offset can be set for a particular system requirement. This circuit will give approximately ±15mV of offset trim range.

The full scale trim is done by applying a signal 1 1/2LSB below the nominal full scale (9.9963 for a 10V range). Trim R2 to give the last transition (1111 1111 1110 to 1111 1111 1111).

BIPOLAR OPERATION

The connections for bipolar ranges are shown in Figure 5. Again, as for the unipolar ranges, if the offset and gain specifications are sufficient, one or both of the trimmers shown can be replaced by a 50Ω ±1% fixed resistor. The analog input is applied as for the unipolar ranges. Bipolar calibration is similar to unipolar calibration. First, a signal 1/2LSB above negative full scale (-4.9988V for the ±5V range) is applied, and R1 is trimmed to give the first transition (0000 0000 0000 to 0000 0000 0001). Then, a signal is 1 1/2LSB below positive full scale (+4.9963V for the ±5V range) is applied and R2 trimmed to give the last transition (1111 1111 1110 to 1111 1111 1111).

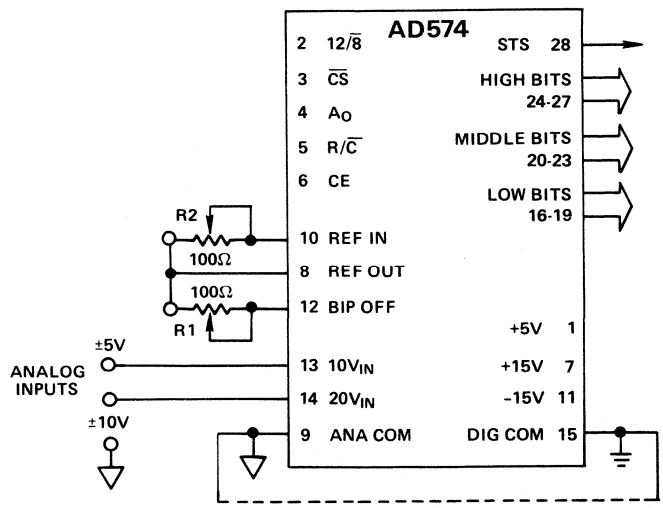


Figure 5. Bipolar Input Connections

The analog common at pin 9 is the ground reference point for the internal reference and is thus the "high quality" ground for the AD574; it should be connected directly to the analog reference point of the system. The digital common at pin 15 can be connected to the most convenient ground reference point; analog power return is preferred. If digital common contains high frequency noise beyond 200mV, this noise may feed through the converter, so that some caution will be required in applying these grounds.

FULL CONTROL INTERFACE

The AD574 has a versatile set of control functions which will allow interface to a wide variety of microprocessor types as well as much simpler data acquisition systems, and even stand alone applications. It would be impossible to cover all of the potential AD574 control interface situations, but discussion of the two possible extreme situations and their timing will allow extension of the control concepts to most other applications.

STANDARD FULL CONTROL INTERFACE

The timing for the standard full control interface is shown in Figure 6. In this operating mode, $\overline{CS}$ is used as the address input which selects the particular device, R/$\overline{C}$ selects between the read data and start conversion functions, and CE is used to time the actual functions.

The left side of the figure shows the conversion start control. $\overline{CS}$ and R/$\overline{C}$ are brought low (their sequence does not matter), then the start pulse is applied to CE. The timing diagram shows a time delay for $\overline{CS}$ and R/$\overline{C}$ prior to the start pulse at CE. If less time than this is allowed, the conversion will still be started, but an appropriately longer pulse will be needed at CE. However, if the hold times for $\overline{CS}$ and R/$\overline{C}$ after the rising edge of the start pulse at CE are not followed, the conversion may not be initiated.

The A_0 line determines the conversion cycle length, and must be selected prior to conversion initiation. If A_0 is low, a 12-bit cycle results; if A_0 is high, an 8-bit short cycle results. Minimun set-up and hold times are shown. The status line goes high to indicate conversion in progress. The analog input signal is allowed to vary until the STS goes high. It must then be held steady until STS again goes low at the end of conversion.

The data read function operates in a similar fashion except that R/$\overline{C}$ is now held high. The data is stored in the output register and can be recalled at will until a new conversion cycle is commanded. In addition, if the converter is arranged in the 8-bit data mode, the A_0 line now functions as the byte select address, with set-up and hold times as shown. The A_0 line can be switched directly from one byte to the next without recycling the other three control lines. With A_0 low, pins 20 to 27 (bits 8–1) come out of three-state and present data. With A_0 high, pins 16–19 (bits 12–9) come out of three-state with data and pins 20–23 present active trailing zeros. In the 8-bit mode pins 16–19 will be hard-wired directly to pins 24–27 for direct two-byte loading onto an 8-bit bus. There are two delay times for the data lines after CE is brought low: t_{HD} is the delay until data is no longer valid; t_{HL} is the delay until the outputs are fully into the high impedance state.

TIMING SPECIFICATIONS – FULL CONTROL MODE

t_{DSC}	200ns max	t_{DD}	350ns max
t_{HEC}	300ns min	t_{HD}	100ns min
t_{SSC}	300ns min	t_{SSR}	250ns min
t_{HSC}	200ns min	t_{SRR}	0 min
t_{SRC}	200ns min	t_{SAR}	200ns min
t_{HRC}	200ns min	t_{HSR}	100ns min
t_{SAC}	0 min	t_{HRR}	0 min
t_{HAC}	300ns min	t_{HAR}	100ns min
t_C	15-35μs (12 bit) 10-20μs (8-bit)	t_{HL}	350ns max

TIMING FOR FULL CONTROL APPLICATIONS

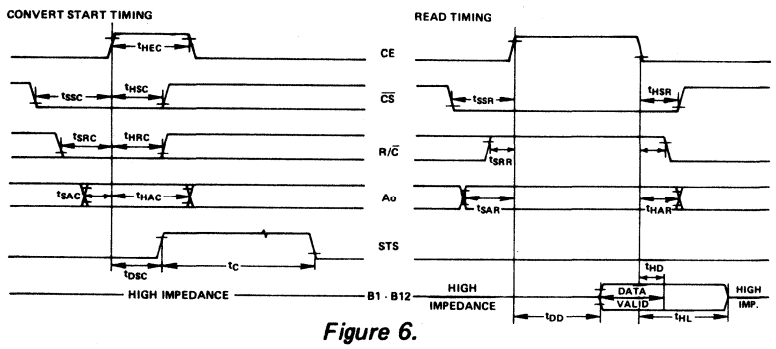


Figure 6.

STAND ALONE OPERATION

For simpler control functions, the AD574 can be controlled with just R/$\overline{C}$. In this case, CE is wired high, $\overline{CS}$ low, 12/$\overline{8}$ high, and A_0 low. There are two ways of cycling the device with this simple hook-up. If a negative pulse is used to initiate conversion as in Figure 7, the converter will automatically bring the 12 data lines out of three-state at the end of conversion. The data will remain valid on the output lines until another pulse is applied.

If the conversion is initiated by a high pulse as shown in Figure 8, the data lines are held in three-state at the end of conversion until R/$\overline{C}$ is brought high. The next conversion cycle is initiated when R/$\overline{C}$ goes low, the data from the previous cycle will remain valid for the time t_{HDR}. An alternative to the above is to toggle R/$\overline{C}$ as needed to initiate a new cycle on read data. Data will appear when R/$\overline{C}$ is brought high, a new cycle is initiated when R/$\overline{C}$ goes low.

TIMING SPECIFICATIONS – STAND ALONE MODE

t_{HRL}	400ns min	
t_{DS}	500ns max	
t_{HDR}	300ns min	
t_{HS}	-100ns min	+200ns max
t_{HRH}	150ns min	
t_{DDR}	350ns max	

t_C (12 bit convert) 15-35μs
t_C (8 bit convert) 10-20μs

TIMING FOR STAND ALONE OPERATIONS

SHORT LOW PULSE: OUTPUTS COME ON AFTER CONVERSION

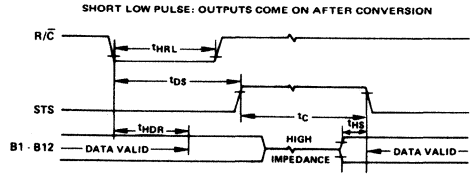


Figure 7.

SHORT HIGH PULSE: OUTPUTS SYNCHRONIZED TO RISING EDGE

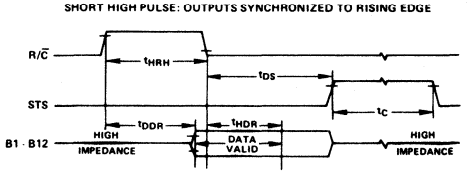


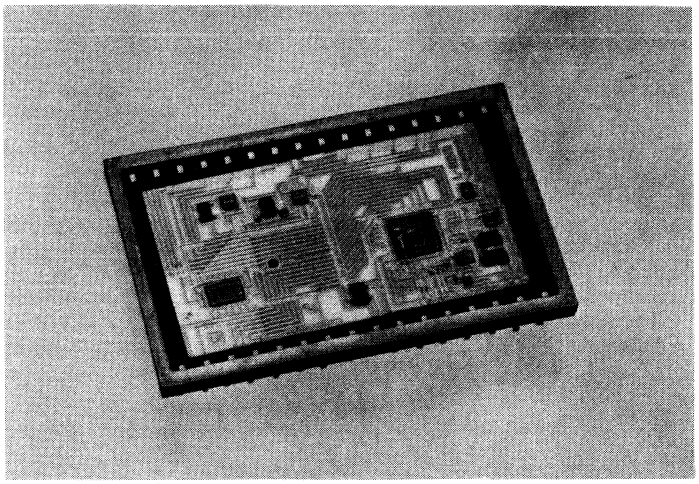
Figure 8.

ANALOG DEVICES

12-Bit Successive Approximation Integrated Circuit A/D Converter

AD ADC80

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA



FEATURES

Performance

- True 12-Bit Operation: Max Nonlinearity <±0.012%
- Low Gain T.C.: <±30ppm/°C
- Low Power: 800mW
- Fast Conversion Time: <22μs
- Precision 6.3V Reference for External Application
- Short-Cycle Capability
- Serial or Parallel Logic Outputs
- Monolithic DAC with Scaling Resistors for Stability
- Low Chip Count—High Reliability
- Industry—Standard Pinout

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD ADC80 is a complete 12-bit successive approximation analog-to-digital converter that includes an internal clock reference and comparator. Its hybrid IC design utilizes MSI digital and linear monolithic chips in conjunction with a 12-bit monolithic DAC to provide modular performance and versatility of use combined with IC size, price and reliability.

Important performance characteristics of the AD ADC80 include a maximum linearity error at +25°C of ±0.012%, max gain T.C. of 30ppm/°C, typical power dissipation of 800mW and conversion time of 22μs. Monotonic operation of the feedback D/A converter guarantees no missing codes over the temperature range of -25°C to +85°C.

The design of the AD ADC80 includes scaling resistors that provide analog signal ranges of ±2.5, ±5.0, ±10, 0 to +5 or 0 to +10 volts. The 6.3V precision reference may be used for external applications. All digital signals are fully DTL and TTL compatible; output data may be read in both serial and parallel form.

The AD ADC80 is available in two performance grades, the AD ADC80-12 (0.012% of FSR max) and the AD ADC80-10 (0.048% of FSR max). Both grades are specified for use over the -25°C to +85°C temperature range and both are available in a 32-pin hermetically sealed ceramic DIP.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD ADC80 is a complete 12-bit A/D converter. No external components are required to perform a conversion.
2. Monolithic 12-bit feedback DAC for reduced chip count and higher reliability.
3. The internal buried zener reference is laser trimmed to 6.3 volts. The reference voltage is available externally and can supply up to 1.5mA beyond that required for the reference and bipolar offset current.
4. The scaling resistors are included on the monolithic DAC for exceptional thermal tracking.
5. Every AD ADC80 is subject to stabilization bakes and receives a powered burn-in at +125°C.
6. The AD ADC80 directly replaces other devices of this type with significant increases in performance.
7. The fast conversion rate of the AD ADC80 makes it an excellent choice for applications requiring high system throughput rates.
8. The short cycle and external clock options are provided for applications requiring faster conversion speeds or lower resolutions.

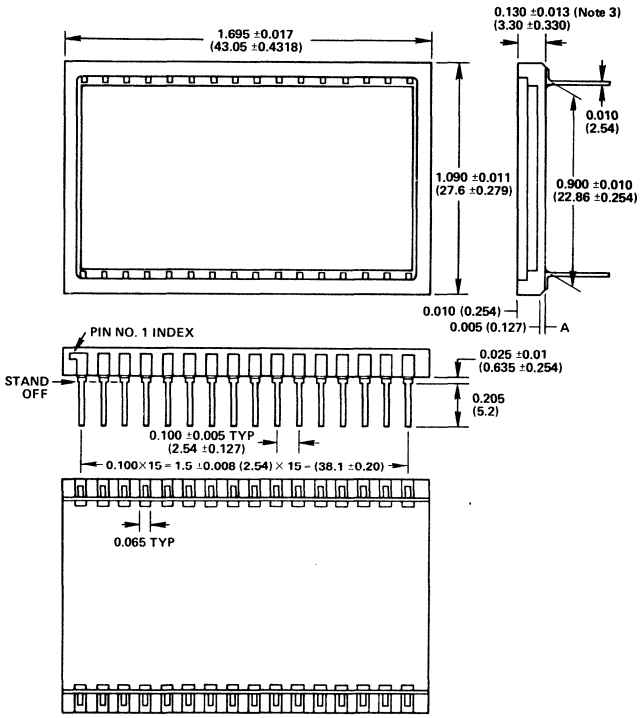
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C, ±15V and +5V unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD ADC80-12	AD ADC80-10
RESOLUTION	12 Bits	10 Bits
ANALOG INPUTS		
Voltage Ranges		
Bipolar	±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V	
Unipolar	0V to +5V, 0V to +10V	
Impedance (Direct Input)		
0V to +5V, ±2.5V	2.5kΩ	*
0V to +10V, ±5V	5kΩ	*
±10V	10kΩ	*
DIGITAL INPUTS[1]		
Convert Command	Positive Pulse 100ns Wide (min) ("0" to "1" Initiates Conversion)	
Logic Loading	1TTL Load	
External Clock	1TTL Load	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS ERROR		
Gain Error[2]	±0.1% of FSR[3]	*
Offset Error[2]		
Unipolar	±0.05% of FSR	*
Bipolar	±0.1% of FSR	*
Linearity Error (max)[4]	±0.012% of FSR	±0.048% of FSR
Inherent Quantization Error	±1/2LSB	*
Differential Linearity Error	±1/2LSB	*
No Missing Codes Temperature Range	-25°C to +85°C	*
Power Supply Sensitivity		
±15V	±0.0030% of FSR/% V_S	*
+5V	±0.0015% of FSR/% V_S	*
DRIFT		
Specification Temperature Range	-25°C to +85°C	*
Gain (max)	±30ppm/°C	*
Offset		
Unipolar	±3ppm of FSR/°C	*
Bipolar (max)	±15ppm of FSR/°C	*
Linearity (max)	±3ppm of FSR/°C	*
Monotonicity	GUARANTEED	*
CONVERSION SPEED[5]	22μs typ, 25μs max	21μs max
DIGITAL OUTPUT		
(all codes complementary)		
Parallel		
Output Codes[6]		
Unipolar	CSB	
Bipolar	COB, CTC	
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	
Serial Data Codes (NRZ)	CSB, COB	
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	
Status	Logic "1" During Conversion	
Status Output Drive	2TTL Loads	
Internal Clock		
Clock Output Drive	2TTL Loads	
Frequency[7]	575kHz	
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE	6.3V	
Max. External Current (with no degradation of specifications)	1.5mA	
Tempco of Drift	±10ppm/°C typ, ±20ppm/°C max	
POWER REQUIREMENTS		
Rated Voltages	±15V, +5V	
Range for Rated Accuracy	4.75V to 5.25V and ±14.0V to ±16.0V	
Supply Drain +15V	+10mA	
-15V	-20mA	
+5V	+70mA	
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Specification	-25°C to +85°C	
Operating (Derated Specs)	-55°C to +100°C	
Storage	-55°C to +125°C	

NOTES:
[1] DTL/TTL compatible i.e., Logic "0" = 0.8V max, Logic "1" = 2.0V min for digital inputs, Logic "0" = +0.4V max and "1" = 2.4V min digital outputs.
[2] Adjustable to zero with external trimpots.
[3] FSR means Full Scale Range–for example, unit connected for ±10V range has 20V FSR.
[4] Error shown is the same as ±1/2LSB max for resolution of A/D converter.
[5] Conversion time with internal clock.
[6] See Table 1. CSB – Complementary Straight Binary
COB – Complementary Offset Binary
CTC – Complementary Two's Complementary
[7] For conversion speeds specified.
*Specifications same as AD ADC80-12.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS
PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTES:
1. GOLD PLATING 60 MICRO INCHES MINIMUM THICKNESS OVER 100 MICRO INCHES NOMINAL THICKNESS OF NICKEL.
2. COLOR: OPAQUE-STANDARD ACCEPTABLE, BLACK, DARK BROWN, DARK VIOLET.
3. MIN. DESIGN HEIGHT 0.300".

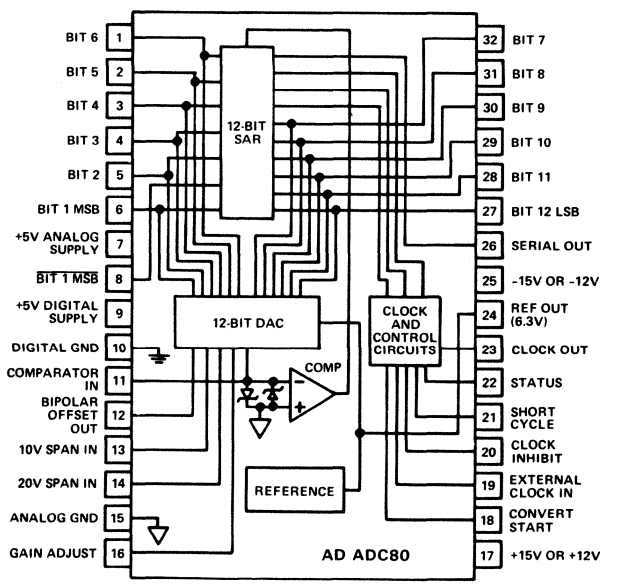


Figure 1. AD ADC80 Functional Diagram and Pinout

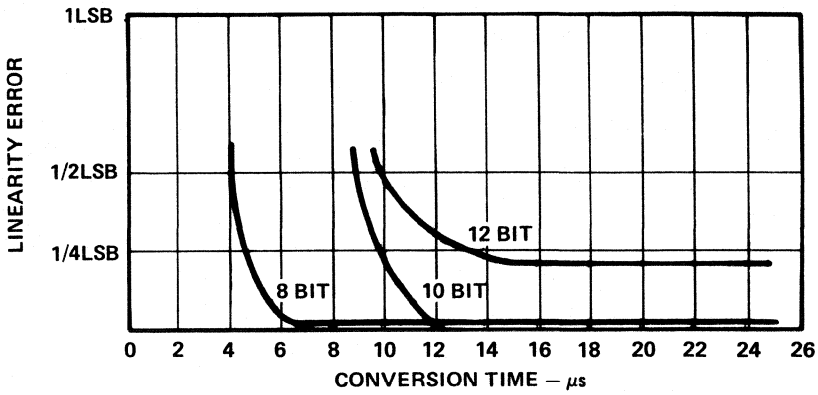


Figure 2. Linearity Error vs. Conversion Time (Normalized)

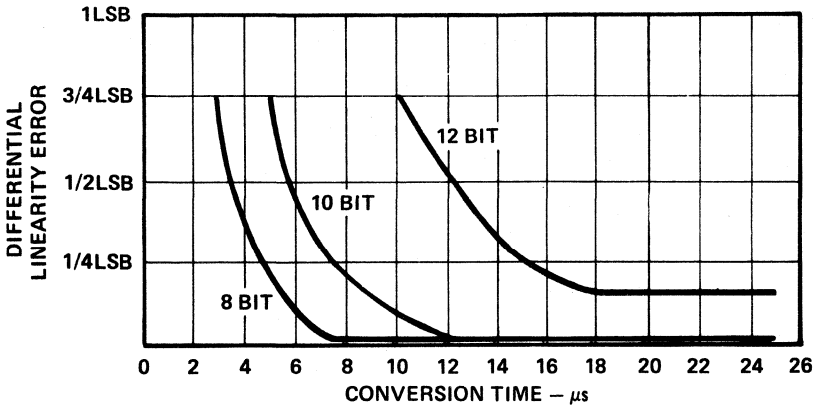


Figure 3. Differential Linearity Error vs. Conversion Time (Normalized)

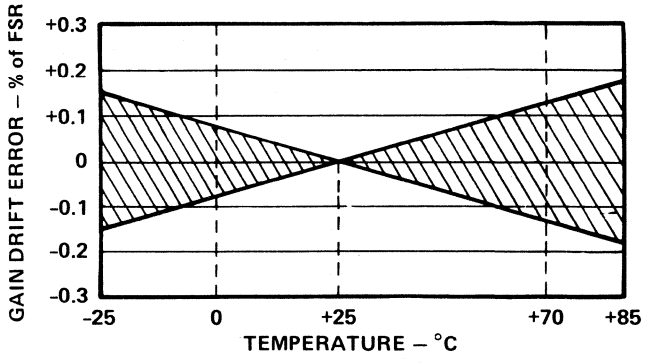


Figure 4. Maximum Gain Drift Error – % of FSR vs. Temperature

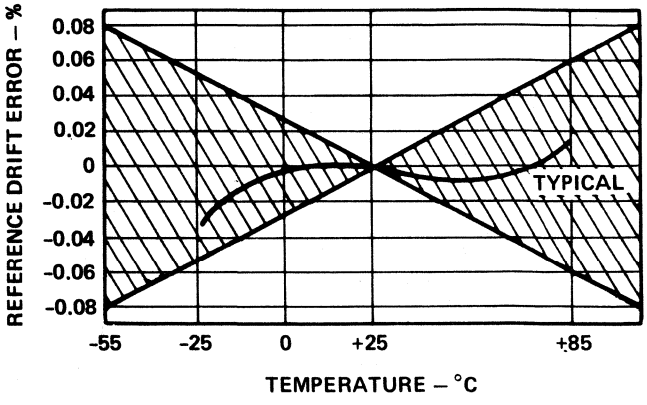


Figure 5. Reference Drift – % Error vs. Temperature

The analog continuum is partitioned into 2^{12} discrete ranges for 12-bit conversion. All analog values within a given quantum are represented by the same digital code, usually assigned to the nominal midrange value. There is an inherent quantization uncertainty of ±1/2LSB, associated with the resolution, in addition to the actual conversion errors.

The actual conversion errors that are associated with A/D converters are combinations of analog errors due to the linear circuitry, matching and tracking properties of the ladder and scaling networks, reference error and power supply rejection. The matching and tracking errors in the AD ADC80 have been minimized by the use of a monolithic DAC that includes the scaling network. The initial gain and offset errors are specified at ±0.1% FSR for gain and ±0.05% FSR for offset. These errors may be trimmed to zero by the use of the external trim circuits as shown in Figures 7 and 9. Linearity error is defined as the deviation from a true straight line transfer characteristic from a zero analog input which calls for a zero digital output to a point which is defined as full scale. The linearity error is unadjustable and is the most meaningful indication of A/D converter accuracy. Differential nonlinearity is a measure of the deviation in staircase step width between codes from the ideal least significant bit (Figure 6).

Monotonic behavior requires that the differential linearity error be less than 1LSB, however a monotonic converter can have missing codes; the AD ADC80 is specified as having no missing codes over the entire temperature range from -25°C to +85°C.

There are three types of drift error over temperature: offset, gain and linearity. Offset drift causes a shift of the transfer characteristic left or right over the operating temperature range. Gain drift causes a rotation of the transfer characteristic about the zero or minus full scale point. The worst case accuracy drift is the summation of all three drift errors over temperature. Statistically, however, the drift error behaves as the root-sum-squared (RSS) and can be shown as:

$$RSS = \sqrt{\epsilon_G^2 + \epsilon_O^2 + \epsilon_L^2}$$

ϵ_G = Gain Drift Error (ppm/°C)
ϵ_O = Offset Drift Error (ppm of FSR/°C)
ϵ_L = Linearity Error (ppm of FSR/°C)

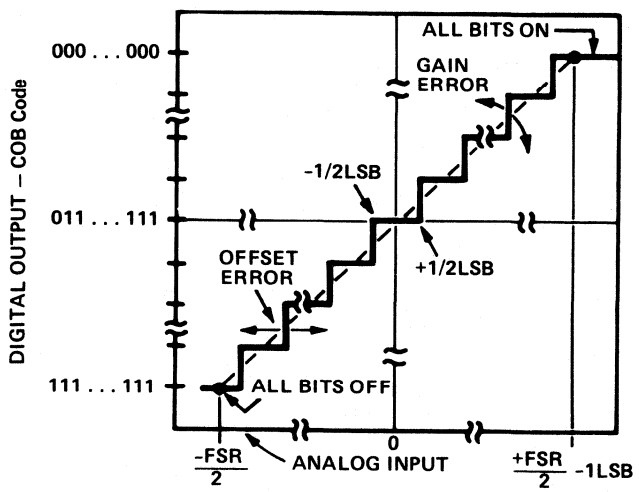


Figure 6. Transfer Characteristic for an Ideal Bipolar A/D

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

The zero adjust circuit consists of a potentiometer connected across $\pm V_S$ with its slider connected through a 1.8MΩ resistor to Comparator Input pin 11 for all ranges. As shown in Figure 7 the tolerance of this fixed resistor is not critical, and a carbon composition type is generally adequate. Using a carbon composition resistor having a -1200ppm/°C tempco contributes a worst-case offset tempco of $8 \times 244 \times 10^{-6} \times 1200$ppm/°C = 2.3ppm/°C of FSR, if the OFFSET ADJ potentiometer is set at either end of its adjustment range. Since the maximum offset adjustment required is typically no more than ±4LSB, use of a carbon composition offset summing resistor typically contributes no more than 1ppm/°C of FSR offset tempco.

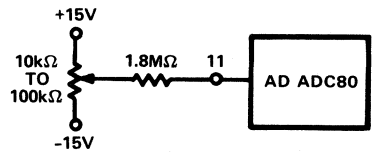


Figure 7. Offset Adjustment Circuit

An alternate offset adjust circuit, which contributes negligible offset tempco if metal film resistors (tempco <100 ppm/°C) are used, is shown in Figure 8.

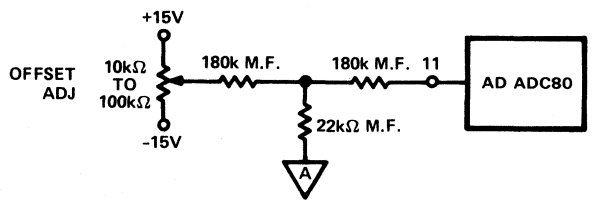


Figure 8. Low Tempco Zero Adjustment Circuit

In either zero adjust circuit, the fixed resistor connected to pin 11 should be located close to this pin to keep the pin 11 connection runs short (Comparator Input pin 11 is quite sensitive to external noise pick-up).

GAIN ADJUSTMENT

The gain adjust circuit consists of a potentiometer connected across $\pm V_S$ with its slider connected through a 10MΩ resistor to the gain adjust pin 16 as shown in Figure 9.

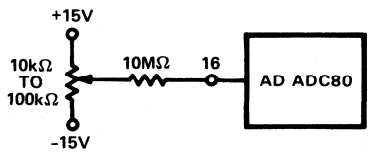


Figure 9. Gain Adjustment Circuit

An alternate gain adjust circuit which contributes negligible gain tempco if metal film resistors (Tempco <100ppm/°C) are used is shown in Figure 10.

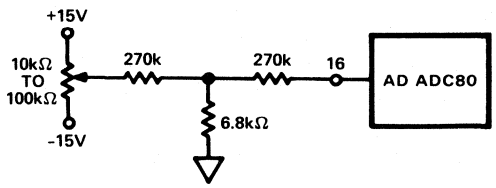


Figure 10. Low Tempco Gain Adjustment Circuit

THEORY OF OPERATION

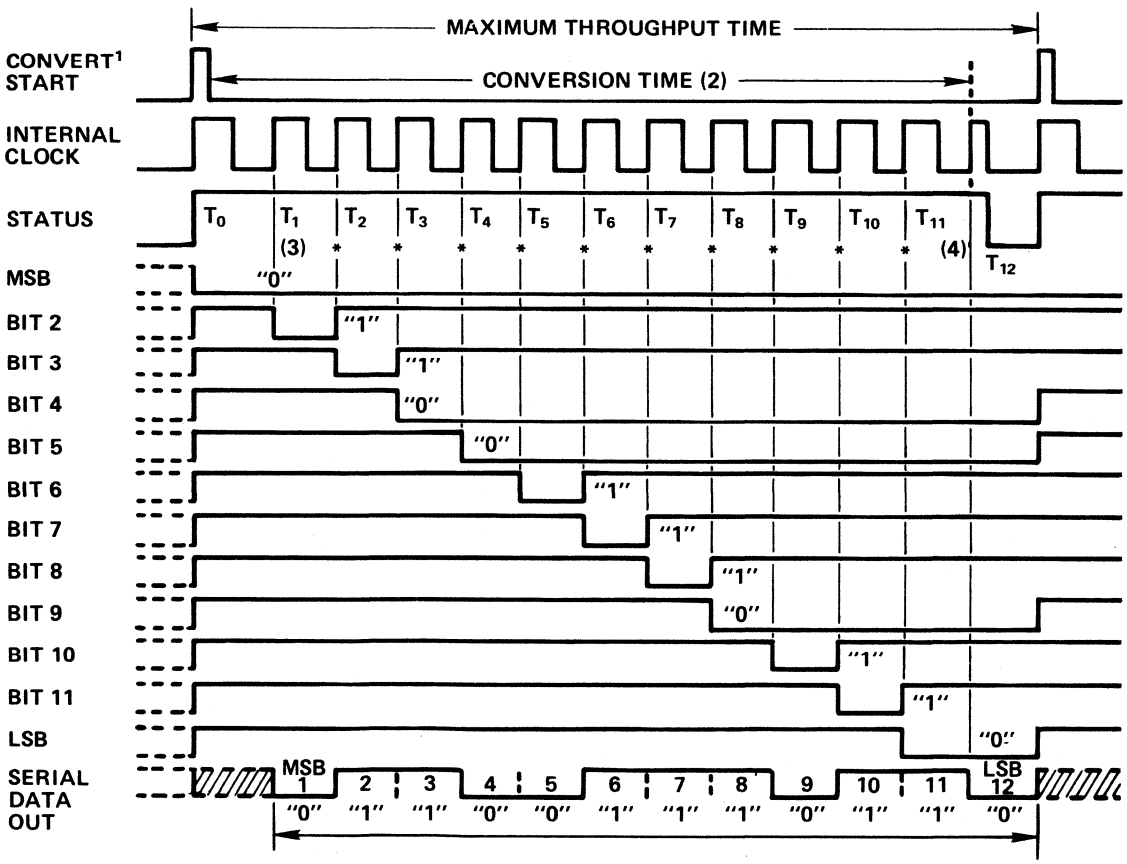
On receipt of a CONVERT START command, the AD ADC80 converts the voltage at its analog input into an equivalent 12-bit binary number. This conversion is accomplished as follows: the 12-bit successive-approximation register (SAR) has its 12-bit outputs connected both to the device bit output pins and to the corresponding bit inputs of the feedback DAC. The analog input is successively compared to the feedback DAC output, one bit at a time (MSB first, LSB last). The decision to keep or reject each bit is then made at the completion of each bit comparison period, depending on the state of the comparator at that time.

TIMING

The timing diagram is shown in Figure 11. Receipt of a CONVERT START signal sets the STATUS flag, indicating conversion in progress. This, in turn, removes the inhibit applied to the gated clock, permitting it to run through 13 cycles. All SAR parallel bit and STATUS flip-flops are initialized on the leading edge, and the gated clock inhibit signal is removed on the trailing edge of the CONVERT START signal. At time t_0, B_1 is reset and B_2 –B_{12} are set unconditionally. At t_1 the Bit 1 decision is made (keep) and Bit 2 is unconditionally reset. At t_2, the Bit 2 decision is made (keep) and Bit 3 is reset unconditionally. This sequence continues until the Bit 12 (LSB) decision (keep) is made at t_{12}. After a 40ns delay period, the STATUS flag is reset, indicating that the conversion is complete and that the parallel output data is valid. Resetting the STATUS flag restores the gated clock inhibit signal, forcing the clock output to the Logic "0" state.

Corresponding serial and parallel data bits become valid on the same positive-going clock edge. Serial data does not change and is guaranteed valid on negative-going clock edges, however; serial data can be transferred quite simply by clocking it into a receiving shift register on these edges (see Figure 11).

Incorporation of this 40ns delay guarantees that the parallel (and serial) data are valid at the Logic "1" to "0" transition of the STATUS flag, permitting parallel data transfer to be initiated by the trailing edge of the STATUS signal.



NOTES:
1. THE CONVERT START PULSE WIDTH IS 100ns MIN AND MUST REMAIN LOW DURING A CONVERSION. THE CONVERSION IS INITIATED BY THE "RISING EDGE" OF THE CONVERT COMMAND.
2. 25μs FOR 12 BITS AND 21μs FOR 10 BITS.
3. MSB DECISION
4. LSB DECISION 40ns PRIOR TO THE STATUS GOING LOW

*BIT DECISIONS

Figure 11. Timing Diagram (Binary Code 011001110110)

DIGITAL OUTPUT DATA

Both parallel and serial data from TTL storage registers are in negative true form. Parallel data output coding is complementary binary for unipolar ranges and either complementary offset binary or complemented two's complement binary, depending on whether BIT 1 (pin 6) or its logical inverse BIT 1 (pin 8) is used as the MSB. Parallel data becomes valid approximately 40ns before the STATUS flag returns to Logic "0", permitting parallel data transfer to be clocked on the "1" to "0" transition of the STATUS flag.

Serial data coding is complementary binary for unipolar input ranges and complementary offset binary for bipolar input ranges. Serial output is by bit (MSB first, LSB last) in NRZ (non-return-to-zero) format. Serial and parallel data outputs change state on positive-going clock edges. Serial data is guaranteed valid 200ns after the rising clock edges, permitting serial data to be clocked directly into a receiving register on these edges as shown in Figure 11. There are 13 negative-going clock edges in the complete 12-bit conversion cycle, as shown in Figure 11. The first edge shifts an invalid bit into the register, which is shifted out on the 13th negative-going clock edge. All serial data bits will have been correctly transferred and be in the receiving shift register locations shown at the completion of the conversion period.

Short Cycle Input: A Short Cycle Input, pin 21, permits the timing cycle shown in Figure 11 to be terminated after any number of desired bits has been converted, permitting somewhat shorter conversion times in applications not requiring full 12-bit resolution. When 12-bit resolution is required, pin 21 is connected to +5V (pin 9). When 10-bit resolution is desired, pin 21 is connected to Bit 11 output pin 28. The conversion cycle then terminates, and the STATUS flag resets after the Bit 10 decision (t_{10} +40ns in timing diagram of Figure 11). Short Cycle pin connections and associated maximum 12-, 10- and 8-bit conversion times are summarized in Table 1.

Connect Short Cycle Pin 21 to Pin:	Bits	Resolution (% FSR)	Maximum Conversion Time (μs)	Status Flag Reset
9	12	0.024	25	t_{12} +40ns
28	10	0.100	21	t_{10} +40ns
30	8	0.390	17	t_8 +40ns

Table I. Short Cycle Connections

INPUT SCALING

The AD ADC80 input should be scaled as close to the maximum input signal range as possible in order to utilize the maximum signal resolution of the A/D converter. Connect the input signal as shown in Table II. See Figure 12 for circuit details.

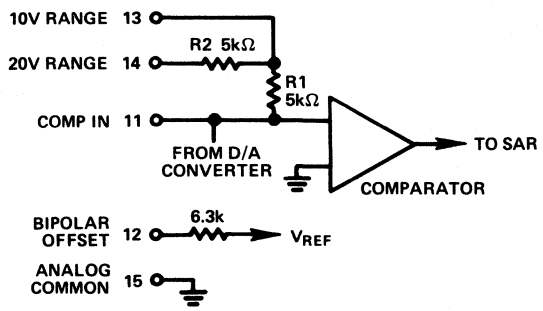


Figure 12. AD ADC80 Input Scaling Circuit

Input Signal Range	Output Code	Connect Pin 12 To Pin	Connect Pin 14 To	Connect Input Signal To
±10V	COB or CTC	11	Input Signal	14
±5V	COB or CTC	11	Open	13
±2.5V	COB or CTC	11	Pin 11	13
0V to +5V	CSB	15	Pin 11	13
0V to +10V	CSB	15	Open	13

Table II. AD ADC80 Input Scaling Connections

Binary (BIN) Output		INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE AND LSB VALUES				
Analog Input Voltage Range	Defined As:	±10V	±5V	±2.5V	0V to +10V	0V to +5V
Code Designation		COB* or CTC**	COB* or CTC**	COB* or CTC**	CSB***	CSB***
One Least Significant Bit (LSB)	$\frac{FSR}{2^n}$	$\frac{20V}{2^n}$	$\frac{10V}{2^n}$	$\frac{5V}{2^n}$	$\frac{10V}{2^n}$	$\frac{5V}{2^n}$
	n = 8	78.13mV	39.06mV	19.53mV	39.06mV	19.53mV
	n = 10	19.53mV	9.77mV	4.88mV	9.77mV	4.88mV
	n = 12	4.88mV	2.44mV	1.22mV	2.44mV	1.22mV
Transition Values MSB LSB						
000 . . . 000****	+Full Scale	+10V -3/2LSB	+5V -3/2LSB	+2.5V -3/2LSB	+10V -3/2LSB	+5V -3/2LSB
011 . . . 111	Mid Scale	0	0	0	+5V	+2.5V
111 . . . 110	-Full Scale	-10V +1/2LSB	-5V +1/2LSB	-2.5V +1/2LSB	0 + 1/2LSB	0 +1/2LSB

NOTES:
*COB = Complementary Offset Binary
**CTC = Complementary Two's complement—obtained by using the complement of the most significant bit ($\overline{MSB}$). $\overline{MSB}$ is available on pin 8.
***CSB = Complementary Straight Binary.
****Voltages given are the nominal value for transition to the code specified.

Table III. Input Voltages and Code Definitions

GROUNDING

Many data-acquisition components have two or more ground pins which are not connected together within the device. These "grounds" are usually referred to as the Logic Power Return, Analog Common (Analog Power Return), and Analog Signal Ground. These grounds must be tied together at one point, usually at the system power-supply ground. Ideally, a single solid ground would be desirable. However, since current flows through the ground wires and etch stripes of the circuit cards, and since these paths have resistance and inductance, hundreds of millivolts can be generated between the system ground point and the ground pin of the AD ADC80. Separate ground returns should be provided to minimize the current flow in the path from sensitive points to the system ground point. In this way supply currents and logic-gate return currents are not summed into the same return path as analog signals where they would cause measurement errors.

Each of the AD ADC80's supply terminals should be capacitively decoupled as close to the AD ADC80 as possible. A large value capacitor such as 1μF in parallel with a 0.1μF capacitor is usually sufficient. Analog supplies are bypassed to the Analog Power Return pin and the logic supply is bypassed to the Logic Power Return pin.

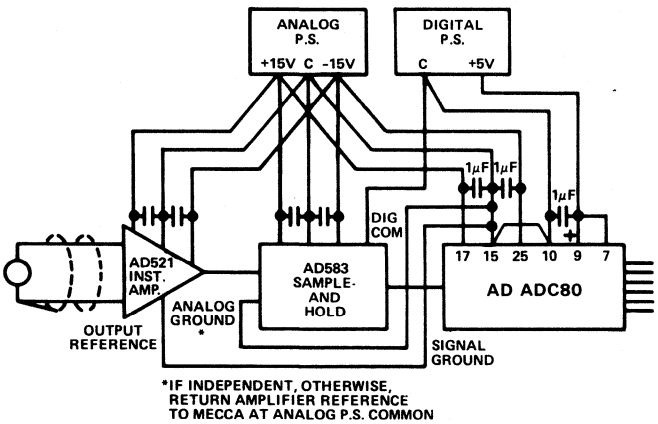


Figure 13. Basic Grounding Practice

CONTROL MODES

The timing sequence of the AD ADC80 allows the device to be easily operated in a variety of systems with different control modes. The most common control modes are illustrated in Figures 14–17.

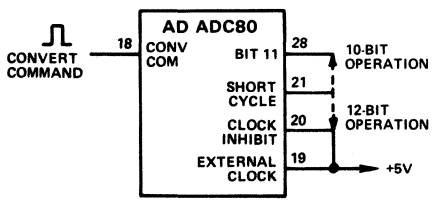


Figure 14. Internal Clock—Normal Operating Mode. Conversion Initiated by the Rising Edge of the Convert Command. The Internal Clock Runs Only During Conversion.

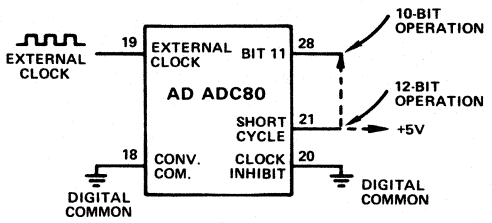


Figure 15. Continuous Conversion with External Clock. Conversion is Initiated by 14th Clock Pulse. Clock runs Continuously.

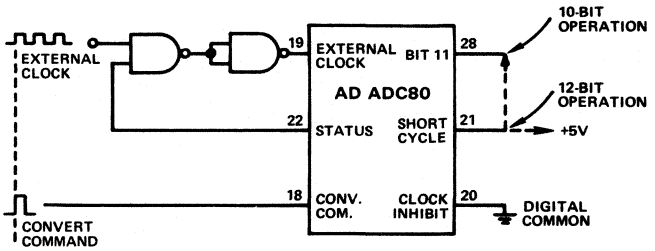


Figure 16. Continuous External Clock. Conversion Initiated by Rising Edge of Convert Command. The Convert Command must be Synchronized with Clock.

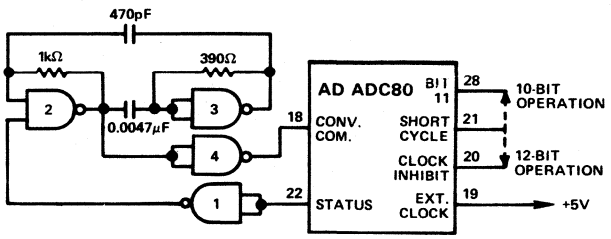


Figure 17. Continuous Conversion with Internal Clock. Conversion is Initiated by the 14th Clock Pulse. Clock Runs Continuously. The Oscillator Formed by Gates 2 and 3 Insures that the Conversion Process will Start When Logic Power is First Turned On.

CALIBRATION

External ZERO ADJ and GAIN ADJ potentiometers, connected as shown in Figures 18 and 19, are used for device calibration. To prevent interaction of these two adjustments, Zero is always adjusted first and then Gain. Zero is adjusted with the analog input near the most negative end of the analog range (0 for unipolar and -FS for bipolar input ranges). Gain is adjusted with the analog input near the most positive end of the analog range.

0 to +10V Range: Set analog input to +1LSB = +0.0024V. Adjust Zero for digital output = 111111111110. Zero is now calibrated. Set analog input to +FSR -2LSB = +9.9952V. Adjust Gain for 000000000001 digital output code; full-scale (Gain) is now calibrated. Half-scale calibration check: set analog input to +5.0000V; digital output code should be 011111111111.

-10V to +10V Range: Set analog input to -9.9951V; adjust Zero for 111111111110 digital output (complementary offset binary) code. Set analog input to +9.9902V; adjust Gain for 000000000001 digital output (complementary offset binary) code. Half-scale calibration check: set analog input to 0.0000V; digital output (complementary offset binary) code should be 0111111111111.

Other Ranges: Representative digital coding for 0 to +10V and -10V to +10V ranges is given above. Coding relationships and calibration points for 0 to +5V, -2.5V to +2.5V and -5V to +5V ranges can be found by halving the corresponding code equivalents listed for the 0 to +10V and -10V to +10V ranges, respectively.

Zero and full-scale calibration can be accomplished to a precision of approximately ±1/4LSB using the static adjustment procedure described above. By summing a small sine or triangular-wave voltage with the signal applied to the analog input, the output can be cycled through each of the calibration codes of interest to more accurately determine the center (or end points) of each discrete quantization level. A detailed description of this dynamic calibration technique is presented in "A/D Conversion Notes", D. Sheingold, Analog Devices, Inc., 1977, Part II, Chapter 3.

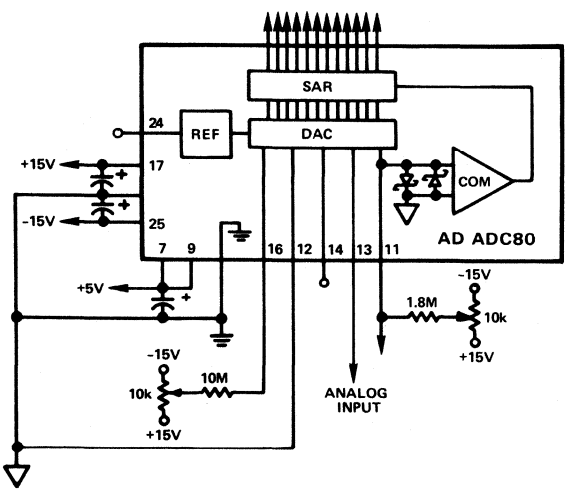


Figure 18. Analog and Power Connections for Unipolar 0-10V Input Range

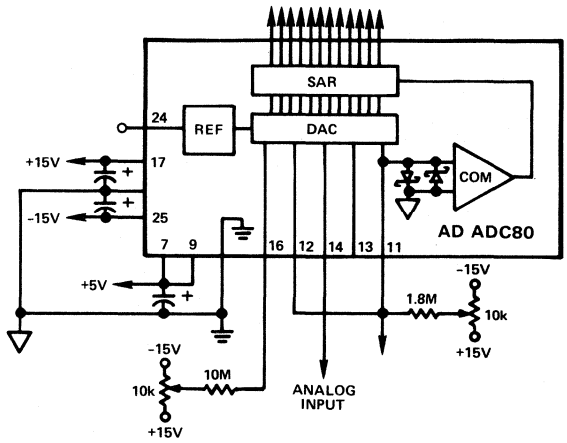


Figure 19. Analog and Power Connections for Bipolar ±10V Input Range

MULTICHANNEL CONVERSION

In multichannel conversion systems, elements of the acquisition chain may be shared by two or more input sources. This sharing may occur in a number of ways, depending on the desired properties of the multiplexed system.

The data acquisition system shown in Figure 20 is a low cost solution to digitizing data from many analog channels. For most efficient use of time, the multiplexer is acquiring the next channel to be converted while the sample-hold is holding the previous output level for conversion. When conversion is complete, the status line from the converter causes the S/H to return to the sample mode and acquire the new data. After the acquisition time is completed, the sample hold can be switched to hold. A conversion can then begin and the multiplexer can be switched to the next channel.

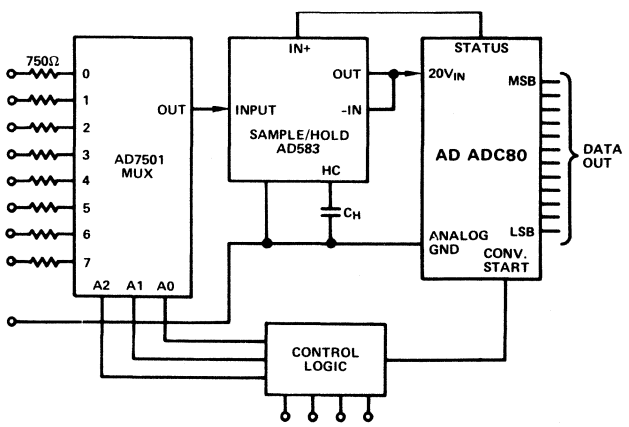


Figure 20. Data Acquisition System

Ultra-Fast Hybrid Analog to Digital Converters

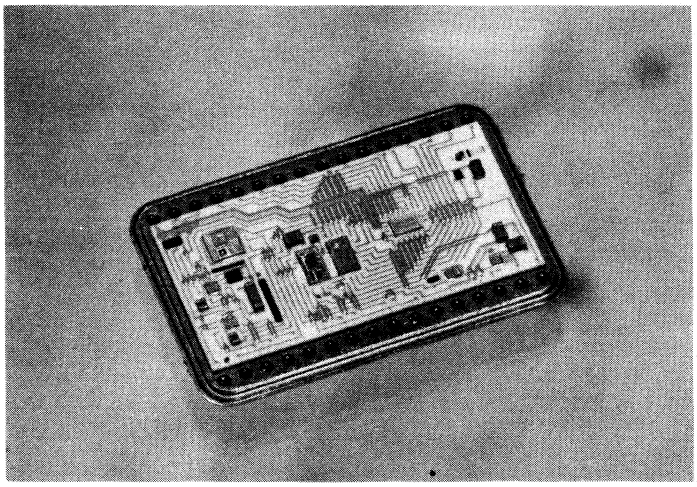
HAS-0802/1002/1202

FEATURES

- Conversion Times as Low as 1.2μs
- Resolution: 8, 10 and 12 Bits
- Exceptional Accuracy, 0.012% of F.S.
- Low Power
- Contained in Glass or Metal 32-Pin DIP
- Adjustment-Free Operation

APPLICATIONS

- Waveform Analysis
- Fast Fourier Transforms
- Radar



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

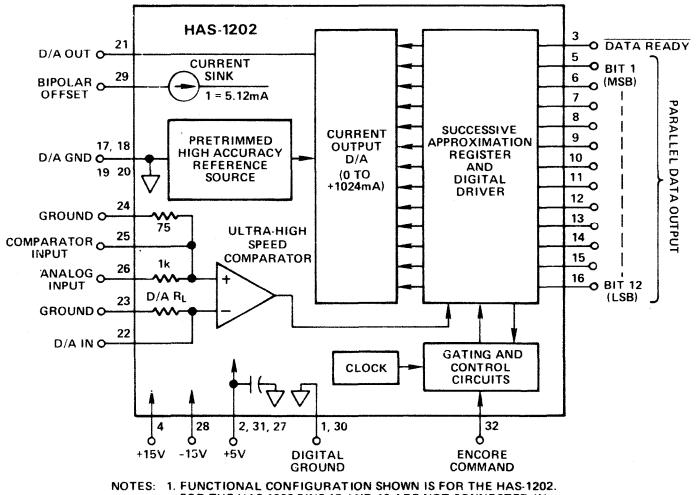
With a typical conversion time of only 2.2μs for complete 12-bit conversion, the Analog Devices' HAS series hybrid A/D converters are the fastest, smallest, most complete successive-approximation A/D's available. Housed in 32-pin DIP packages, these converters feature laser trimming for accuracy and linearity surpassing the best modular competitive A/D's. This series offers a unique combination of flexibility and simplicity which allows them to be used as stand-alone A/D converters requiring no additional external potentiometers and needing only an analog input signal and encode command for operation.

The HAS-1202 A/D features an accuracy of 0.012% and when combined with an HTC-0300 track-and-hold, forms an A/D conversion system capable of up to 350kHz sampling rates.

The HAS series A/D's are ideally suited for applications requiring excellent performance characteristics, small size, low power consumption and adjustment-free operation. Some of these applications include radar, PCM, data-acquisition, and digital-signal-processing systems where FFT's and other digital processing techniques are to be performed on analog input data.

For the ultra-high reliability requirements of military and aerospace applications these A/D's are optionally available with hermetically sealed metal cases and with MIL-STD-883 processing.

Extreme care in circuit layout should be exercised when using these hybrids in order to obtain rated performance. In particular, input and output runs should be as short as possible, a ground plane should be used to tie all ground pins together, and power supplies should be bypassed as close to the hybrid circuit power supply pins as possible. Do not allow input or other analog signal lines to be in close proximity to or cross over any digital output line.



NOTES: 1. FUNCTIONAL CONFIGURATION SHOWN IS FOR THE HAS-1202. FOR THE HAS-1002 PINS 15 AND 16 ARE NOT CONNECTED INTERNALLY. FOR HAS-0802 PINS 13, 14, 15 AND 16 ARE NOT CONNECTED INTERNALLY.

2. FOR BIPOLAR OPERATION, CONNECT PIN 21 TO PIN 29. FOR UNIPOLAR OPERATION, LEAVE PIN 21 OPEN AND GROUND PIN 29.

Block Diagram — HAS Series

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with nominal voltages unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	UNITS	HAS-0802	HAS-1002	HAS-1202
RESOLUTION	BITS	8	10	12
LSB Weight	% Full Scale	0.4	0.1	0.025
	mV	40	10	2.5
RELATIVE ACCURACY (INCLUDING LINEARITY)	% Full Scale	0.05	0.025	0.012
Quantization Error	LSB	±1/2	*	*
LINEARITY VS. TEMPERATURE	ppm/°C	3	*	*
		(No Missing Codes over Temperature Range)		
INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE				
Initial (Trimmable to Zero)	mV	10	*	*
Zero Offset vs. Temperature	µV/°C	15	*	*
Bipolar Offset vs. Temperature	µV/°C	100	*	*
GAIN ERROR				
Initial (Trimmable to Zero)	% Full Scale	0.1	*	*
Gain vs. Temperature	ppm/°C	30	*	*
INPUT				
Ranges (Full Scale)				
"Built-In" Standard Unipolar	V ±0.1%	+10.24	*	*
Bipolar	V ±0.05%	±5.12	*	*
Resistor Programmable (See Figure 3)	V, 0 to:	+5, +7.5, +15, +20, ±2.5, ±3.75, ±7.5, ±10		
Impedance	Ω min	1000	*	*
Overvoltage	V	Two Times Full Scale + or −		
CONVERSION TIME (COMPLETE CYCLE TIME)	µs max (typ)	1.5 (1.2)	1.7 (1.4)	2.8 (2.2)
CONVERSION RATE	kHz max	667	558	357
ENCODE COMMAND – TTL LOGIC INPUT				
Logic Levels (Positive Logic)*	V	"0" = 0 to +0.4, "1" = +2 to +5		
Function[1]		Logic "1" Resets Converter Logic "0" Starts Conversion		
Loading		1 Standard TTL Load: "0" = −1.6mA, max "1" = 40µA, max		
Pulse Width	ns min	100	*	*
Repetition Rate		0 to Maximum Conversion Rate		
LOGIC OUTPUTS				
Data Ready ($\overline{DR}$)				
Function		Signals conversion is complete when low. After $\overline{DR}$ goes low, data is valid. A new conversion may be initiated at this time. $\overline{DR}$ may be used to strobe data into external register if adequate register setup time is allowed.		
Timing		See Figure 1		
Loading		5 Standard TTL Loads, max		
Parallel Data				
Format		8-, 10-, or 12-bits parallel data. Valid from time $\overline{DR}$ output goes low until 20ns after receipt of next encode command.		
Logic Levels		TTL Compatible: "0" = 0V to +0.4V "1" = +2.4V to +5V		
Loading		Will drive up to 5 Standard TTL Loads or 2 TTL "S" or "H" Loads.		
Coding[2]		Offset Binary (BIN) for Unipolar Inputs: +10.24V = 1111....1 0V = 0000....0 Offset Binary (OBN) for Bipolar Inputs: +5.12V = 1111....1 0V = 0111....1 −5.12V = 0000....0		
POWER REQUIREMENTS				
+14.5V to +15.5V (+18V Absolute Max)	mA	40	*	*
−14.5V to −15.5V (−18V Absolute Max)	mA	15	*	*
+4.75V to +5.25V (+7V Absolute Max)	mA	200	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating	°C	0 to +70	*	*
Storage	°C	−55 to +125	*	*

NOTES:
[1] After converter is reset, all other logic signals, including clock, are internally generated.
[2] When HAS series A/D's are used with HTC-0300 track/hold, output coding is complementary binary (CBN) for unipolar inputs and complementary offset binary (COB) for bipolar inputs (see Table 1).

*Specifications same as model HAS-0802.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

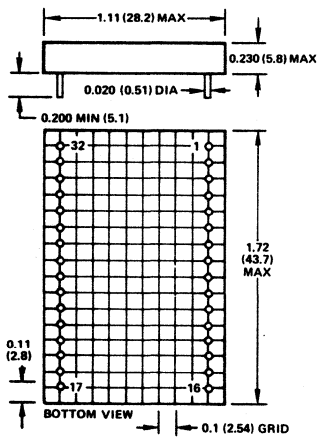
*Table 1. Output Coding**

SCALE	INPUT OF HTC-0300	INPUT OF HAS-1202	DIGITAL OUTPUT
UNIPOLAR OPERATION			
FS-1LSB	-10.2375V	+10.2375V	111111111111
3/4 FS	- 7.6800V	+ 7.6800V	110000000000
1/2 FS	- 5.1200V	+ 5.1200V	100000000000
1/4 FS	- 2.5600V	+ 2.5600V	010000000000
+1LSB	- 0.0025V	+ 0.0025V	000000000001
0	0.0000V	0.0000V	000000000000
BIPOLAR OPERATION			
+FS-1LSB	- 5.1175V	+ 5.1175V	111111111111
0	0.0000V	0.0000V	100000000000
-FS+1LSB	+ 5.1175V	- 5.1175V	000000000001
-FS	+ 5.1200V	- 5.1200V	000000000000

**Coding and input levels shown are for HAS-1202. For 8- and 10-bit A/D's the input levels are less by the values of the LSB weight for each type, and the digital output will show only 8 or 10 bits, respectively.

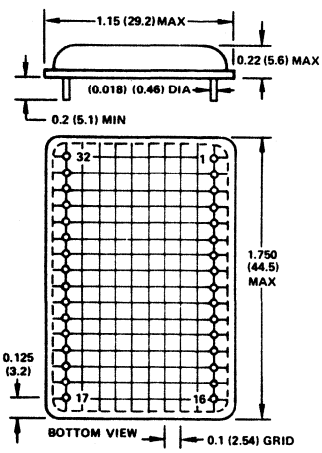
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



PINS ARE GOLD PLATED.
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

GLASS PACKAGE



PINS ARE GOLD PLATED.
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

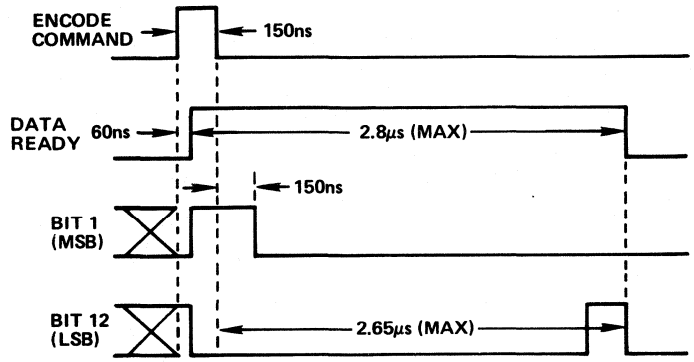
METAL PACKAGE (M)
(OPTIONAL)

PIN DESIGNATIONS

HAS-1202*

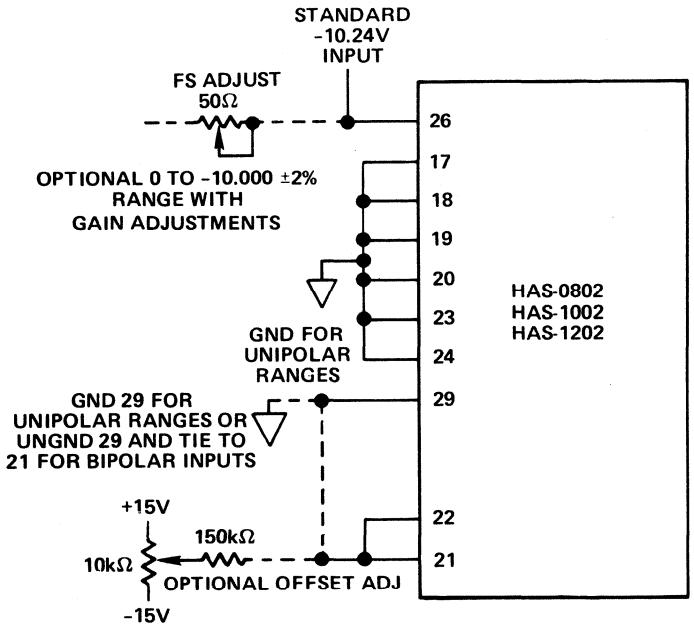
PIN	FUNCTION
1, 30	DIGITAL GROUND
2, 27, 31	+5V
3	DATA READY
4	+15V
5	BIT 1 OUTPUT (MSB)
6	BIT 2 OUTPUT
7	BIT 3 OUTPUT
8	BIT 4 OUTPUT
9	BIT 5 OUTPUT
10	BIT 6 OUTPUT
11	BIT 7 OUTPUT
12	BIT 8 OUTPUT
13	BIT 9 OUTPUT
14	BIT 10 OUTPUT
15	BIT 11 OUTPUT
16	BIT 12 OUTPUT (LSB)
17, 18, 19	ANALOG GROUND
20, 23, 24	ANALOG GROUND
25	COMP INPUT
26	ANALOG INPUT
28	-15V
29	BIPOLAR OFFSET
32	ENCODE COMMAND

*HAS-1002, PINS 15 AND 16 ARE NOT CONNECTED INTERNALLY.
HAS-0802, PINS 13, 14, 15 AND 16 ARE NOT CONNECTED INTERNALLY.



TIMING SHOWN FOR HAS-1202. TIMING IS SIMILAR FOR HAS-1002 AND HAS-0802 EXCEPT LSB IS BIT 10 AND 8, RESPECTIVELY, AND TOTAL TYPICAL CONVERSION TIME IS 1.4μs AND 1.2μs, RESPECTIVELY.

Figure 1. Timing Diagram (Typical)



NOTES:
1. THIS CIRCUIT SHOWN FOR UNIPOLAR (0 TO -10.24V) INPUT. 0V INPUT = 000000000000; -10.24 INPUT = 111111111111.
2. FOR BIPOLAR (±5.12V) INPUT, UNGROUND PIN 29 AND CONNECT PIN 29 TO PIN 21.
3. FOR EXTRA-PRECISE GAIN (FULL-SCALE) ADJUSTMENT, CONNECT A 50Ω VARIABLE RESISTANCE IN SERIES WITH PIN 20 OF HAS-1202. THIS WILL RESULT IN 0 TO -10.000V INPUT WITH ADJUSTMENT RANGE OF ±2% OF FULL SCALE.
4. FOR EXTRA-PRECISE ZERO OFFSET ADJUSTMENT, CONNECT 150k RESISTOR FROM PIN 21 TO THE TAP OF A 10k POTENTIOMETER. END TERMINATIONS OF POTENTIOMETER CONNECT TO +15V AND -15V. THIS ZERO OFFSET ADJUSTMENT WILL HAVE A RANGE OF APPROXIMATELY ±100mV.

Figure 2. Input Connections For Standard Input Ranges

Input Connections For Optional Input Ranges

INPUT RANGE	R1	R2	Z_{IN}	ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM SIGNAL
0 to +5V, ±2.5V	SHORT	1000	500	±10V
0 to +7.5V, ±3.75V	SHORT	3000	750	±15V
0 to +15V, ±7.5V	500	OPEN	1500	±30V
0 to +20V, ±10V	1000	OPEN	2000	±40V

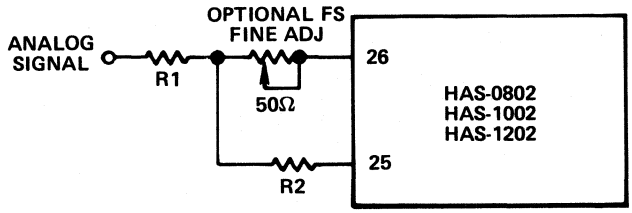


Figure 3. Full Scale Trim

APPLICATION CIRCUIT

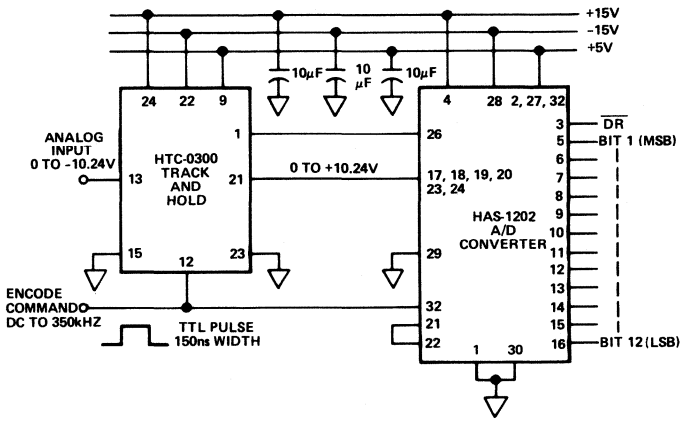


Figure 4. DC to 350kHz, 12-Bit, A/D Conversion System

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order model number HAS-0802, HAS-1002, or HAS-1202 for 8-, 10-, or 12-bit operation, respectively. Mating connector for the HAS series A/D's is model number HSA-2. Metal cased versions of this A/D with extended operating temperature range, and MIL-STD processing are also available. Consult the factory or nearest Analog Devices' sales office for further information.

Ultra High Speed 8-, 10-, and 12-Bit A/D Converters

MAS-0801, -1001, -1202

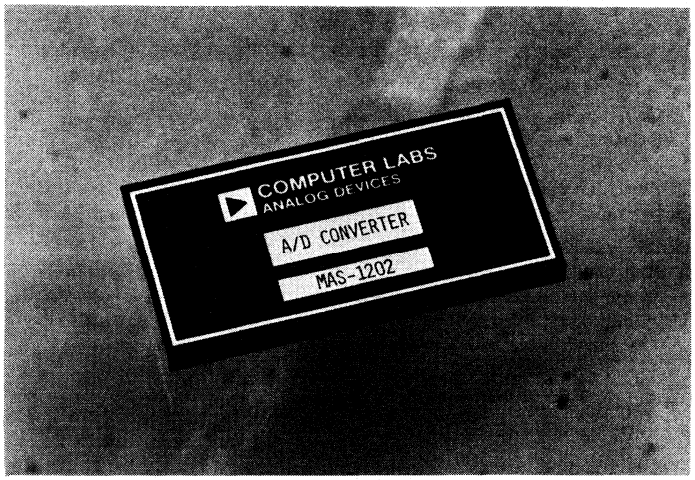
FEATURES

High Speed at Low Cost
- **8 Bits 1μs max**
- **10 Bits 1.5μs max**
- **12 Bits 2μs max**

No Missing Codes Over Temperature
Low Power
Industry Standard Pin Out
Parallel and Serial Outputs

APPLICATIONS

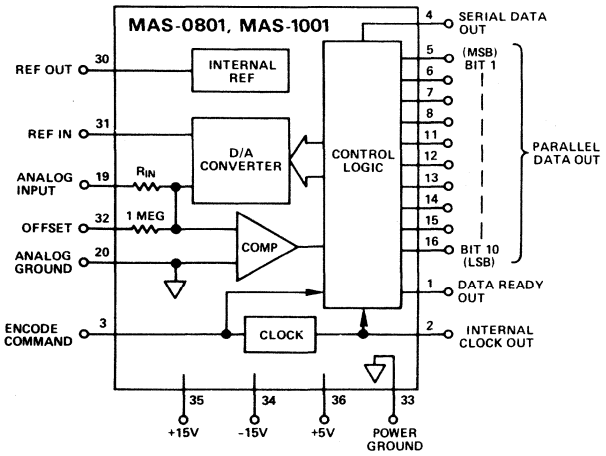
High Speed Data Acquisition
Real Time Waveform Analysis
Radar Signal Processing
Analytical Instruments



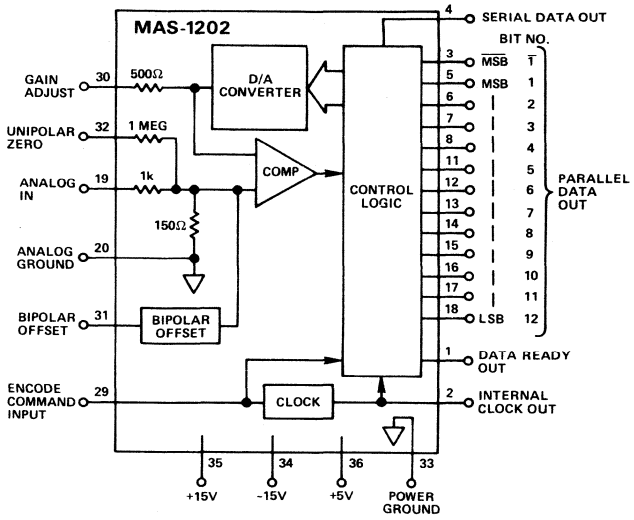
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MAS series of high speed analog to digital converters represent the "state of the art" in application of the successive approximation conversion technique by providing highest speed at lowest cost. With monotonicity guaranteed over temperature these reliable modules are form, fit and function compatible with popular industry standards from Datel and Philbrick (for new designs consider the HAS series of hybrid converters).

In most applications these A/D's should be used with a fast sample hold such as the THS/THC series.



MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Block Diagram



MAS-1202 Block Diagram

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Model	Units	MAS-0801	MAS-1001	MAS-1202
RESOLUTION FS = Full Scale	Bits	8	10	12
ACCURACY (Relative to Full Scale)	±% FS	0.2	0.05	0.012
Quantization Error	LSB	±1/2	*	*
Nonlinearity	LSB (max)	±1/2	*	*
Differential Nonlinearity	LSB (max)	±1/2	*	*
Missing Codes		No Missing Codes 0 to +70°C		
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS				
Differential Nonlinearity	±ppm/°C	3	*	*
Gain	±ppm/°C	20	*	30
Gain (Option-P)	±ppm/°C	5	*	NA
Zero Offset (Unipolar)	±μV/°C	10	*	100
Zero Offset (Bipolar)	±ppm/°C	15	*	*
Zero Offset (Option-P)	±ppm/°C	5	*	NA
INPUT				
Ranges (Full Scale)		Options MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 ONLY		STANDARD
MAS-XXXX-1	V	0 to -5	*	0 to +10/±5
MAS-XXXX-2	V	0 to -10	*	NA
MAS-XXXX-3	V	±5	*	NA
MAS-XXXX-4	V	±10	*	NA
MAS-XXXX-5	V	±1.024	*	NA
Impedance (Function of Option)	Ω/V	100	*	1150Ω
OVERVOLTAGE	V	To Twice Peak Input FS Without Damage.		
CONVERSION TIME[1]	μs max	1	1.5	2
	μs typ	0.8	1.3	1.8
ENCODE COMMAND				
Logic Levels (1 Standard TTL Load)	V	"0" = 0 to +0.4, "1" = +2 to +5.5		
Function		Positive-going edge resets converter, Trailing edge starts conversion for 8- and 10-bit versions.		
Duration (Width)	ns min	50	*	100
Rise and Fall Times	ns max	20	*	*
Repetition Rate	kHz max	1000	666	500
LOGIC OUTPUTS				
Levels TTL (Same as Encode Command)				
Drive Capability		Data and Data Ready – 4 Std TTL Loads, Clock – 6TTL Loads		
Parallel Data		8, 10 or 12 lines of data held until next Encode Command		
Coding (Unipolar)		CBN	*	BIN
(Bipolar)		COB/2SC	*	OBN/2SC
Serial Data		MSB first, successive pulse output during conversion, NRZ.		
Coding		Same as parallel output except 2SC not available.		
Clock		Pulse train of 9, 11 or 13 internal clock pulses, gated on during the conversion period.		
POWER REQUIREMENTS				
+14.5V to +15.5V	mA	70	*	80
-14.5V to -15.5V	mA	30	*	20
+5V ±5%	mA	150	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating	°C	0 to +70	*	*
Storage	°C	-55 to +85	*	*
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS				
Case		Diallyl Phthalate per MIL-M-14 Type SDC-F		

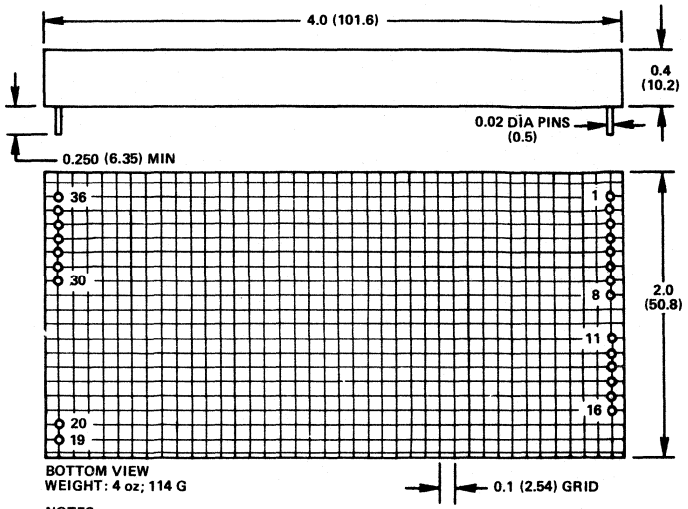
NOTE:
[1] Total conversion time from leading edge of encode command pulse to trailing edge of data ready pulse with 50ns wide encode command.

*Specifications same as MAS-0801.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

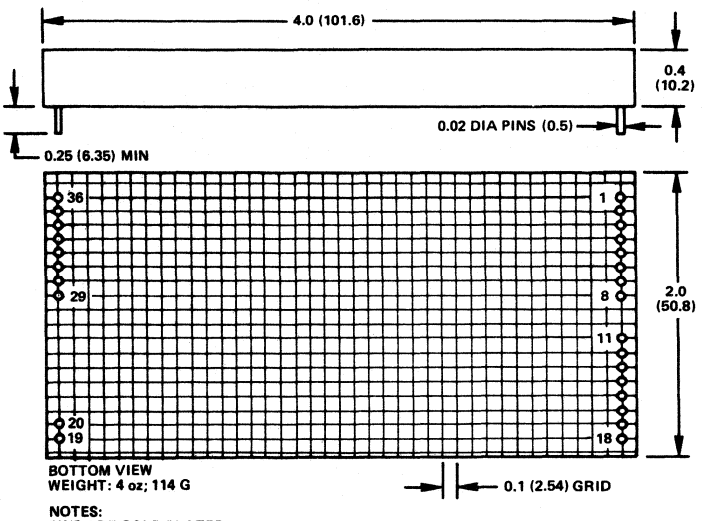
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTES:
SOME MODELS DO NOT USE ALL PIN OUTS. IN THESE CASES, UNUSED PINS ARE DELETED.
PINS ARE GOLD PLATED
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTES:
PINS ARE GOLD PLATED
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1

PIN DESIGNATIONS
MAS-0801, MAS-1001

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	DATA READY OUT	15	BIT 9 OUT
2	INTERNAL CLOCK OUT	16	BIT 10 OUT (LSB)
3	ENCODE COMMAND IN	19	ANALOG INPUT
4	SERIAL OUTPUT	20	ANALOG GROUND
5	BIT 1 OUT (MSB)	30	REFERENCE OUT
6	BIT 2 OUT	31	REFERENCE INPUT
7	BIT 3 OUT	32	OFFSET
8	BIT 4 OUT	33	POWER GROUND
11	BIT 5 OUT	34	-15V POWER IN
12	BIT 6 OUT	35	+15V POWER IN
13	BIT 7 OUT	36	+5V POWER IN
14	BIT 8 OUT		

PIN DESIGNATIONS
MAS-1202

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1	DATA READY	16	BIT 10 OUT
2	INTERNAL CLOCK OUT	17	BIT 11 OUT
3	BIT 1 OUT ($\overline{\text{MSB}}$)	18	BIT 12 OUT (LSB)
4	SERIAL DATA OUT	19	ANALOG INPUT
5	BIT 1 OUT (MSB)	20	ANALOG GROUND
6	BIT 2 OUT	29	ENCODE COMMAND IN
7	BIT 3 OUT	30	GAIN ADJUST
8	BIT 4 OUT	31	BIPOLAR OFFSET
11	BIT 5 OUT	32	UNIPOLAR ZERO
12	BIT 6 OUT	33	POWER GROUND
13	BIT 7 OUT	34	-15V POWER IN
14	BIT 8 OUT	35	+15V POWER IN
15	BIT 9 OUT	36	+5V POWER IN

ORDERING INFORMATION

The 8- and 10-bit versions of the MAS series may be ordered with various options according to the chart below.

MAS-0801	P	-1	-CBN
RESOLUTION AND ACCURACY	TEMPCO	ANALOG INPUT RANGE	LOGIC OUTPUT CODING (See Note 1)
MAS-0801 = 8 Bits MAS-1001 = 10 Bits	For ±5ppm/°C tempco at slightly higher cost, add "P". For standard tempco, leave blank.	-1 0 to -5V FS -2 0 to -10V FS -3 ±5V FS -4 ±10V FS -5 ±1.024V FS	CBN = Complementary Binary (Options 1 and 2) COB = Complementary Offset Binary (Options 3, 4 and 5) C2SC = Complementary Two's Complement (Options 3, 4 and 5)

NOTES:
For 12-bit performance order the MAS-1202 which has no options.
The mating connector for the MAS series is the MSA-1.

OUTPUT CODING

The logic output coding is shown true relative to the analog input to the A/D. If an inverting track and hold—such as the Analog Devices THC series—or an inverting op amp is used ahead of the A/D, the true logic coding is inverted relative to the system input. This yields the systemic coding as follows:

Scale	Input Voltage	Complementary Straight Binary
-FS -1LSB	-9.9900V	1111 1111 11
-3/4 FS	-7.5000V	1100 0000 00
-1/2 FS	-5.0000V	1000 0000 00
-1/4 FS	-2.5000V	0100 0000 00
-1LSB	-0.0010V	0000 0000 01
0	0.0000V	0000 0000 00

NOTE
(0 to -10V) for MAS-1001-2; LSB = 10mV for MAS-1001-1, apply input voltage factor of 1/2.

Table 1. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Unipolar Operation for Options 1 and 2

Scale	Input Voltage	Complementary Offset Binary	Complementary Two's Complement
-FS -1LSB	-1.022V	1111 1111 11	0111 1111 11
-1/2 FS	-0.512V	1100 0000 00	0100 0000 00
0	-0.000V	1000 0000 00	0000 0000 00
+1/2 FS	+0.512V	0100 0000 00	1100 0000 00
+FS	+1.024V	0000 0000 00	1000 0000 00

NOTE
(-1.024V to +1.024V) for MAS-1001-5; LSB = 2mV.

Table 3. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Bipolar Operation for Option 5

Binary (BIN) in place of Complementary Binary (CBN) for options 1 and 2; Offset Binary (OBN) in place of Complementary Offset Binary (COB) for options 3, 4 and 5; Two's Complement (2SC) in place of Complementary Two's Complement (C2SC).

Scale	Input Voltage	Complementary Offset Binary	Complementary Two's Complement
-FS -1LSB	-4.9900V	1111 1111 11	0111 1111 11
-3/4 FS	-3.7500V	1110 0000 00	0110 0000 00
-1/2 FS	-2.5000V	1100 0000 00	0100 0000 00
0	0.0000V	1000 0000 00	0000 0000 00
+1/2 FS	+2.5000V	0100 0000 00	1100 0000 00
+3/4 FS	+3.7500V	0010 0000 00	1010 0000 00
+FS -1LSB	+4.9900V	0000 0000 01	1000 0000 01
+FS	+5.0000V	0000 0000 00	1000 0000 00

NOTES:
(-5V to +5V) for MAS-1001-3; LSB = 10mV for MAS-1001-4 apply input voltage factor of 2.

In Table 2, complementary 2SC is accomplished by factory option.

Table 2. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Bipolar Operation for Options 3 and 4

Scale	Input Voltage	Straight Binary
+FS -1LSB	+9.9976V	1111 1111 1111
+7/8 FS	+8.7500V	1110 0000 0000
+3/4 FS	+7.5000V	1100 0000 0000
+1/2 FS	+5.0000V	1000 0000 0000
+1/4 FS	+2.5000V	0100 0000 0000
+1LSB	+0.0024V	0000 0000 0001
0	0.0000V	0000 0000 0000

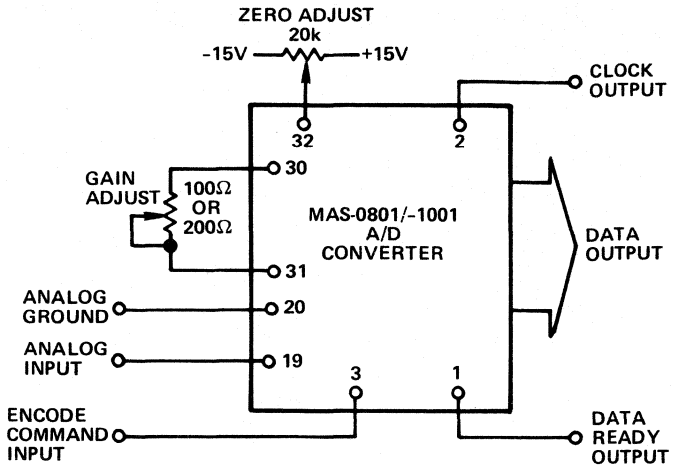
NOTE
Unipolar Operation (0 to +10V)

Table 4. MAS-1202 Unipolar Operation (0 to +10V)

Scale	Input Voltage	Straight Binary	Two's Complement
+FS -1LSB	+4.9976V	1111 1111 1111	0111 1111 1111
+3/4 FS	+3.7500V	1110 0000 0000	0110 0000 0000
+1/2 FS	+2.5000V	1100 0000 0000	0100 0000 0000
0	0.0000V	1000 0000 0000	0000 0000 0000
-1/2 FS	-2.5000V	0100 0000 0000	1100 0000 0000
-3/4 FS	-3.7500V	0010 0000 0000	1010 0000 0000
-FS +1LSB	-4.9976V	0000 0000 0001	1000 0000 0001
-FS	-5.0000V	0000 0000 0000	1000 0000 0000

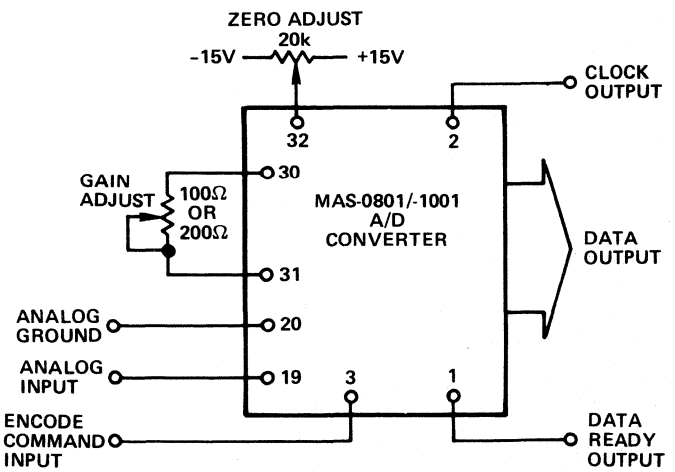
NOTE
In Table 5, TWO'S COMPLEMENT (2SC) is accomplished by using the MSB output for Bit 1.

Table 5. MAS-1202 Bipolar Operation (-5V to +5V)



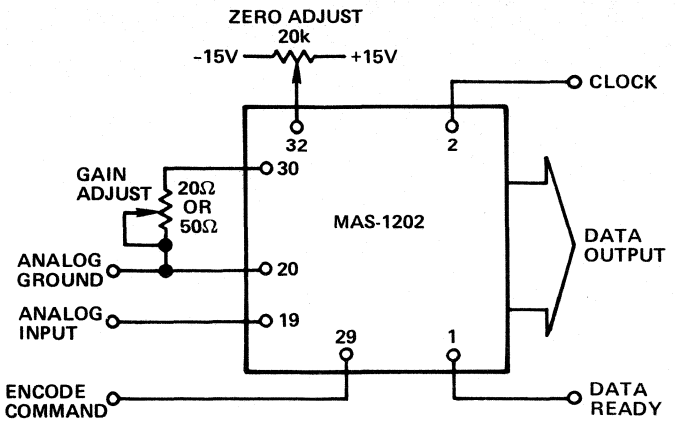
PROCEDURE:
1. APPLY ENCODE COMMAND PULSE TO THE ENCODE COMMAND INPUT (PIN 3).
2. CONNECT A PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE TO THE ANALOG INPUT (PIN 19) AND ANALOG GROUND (PIN 20). ADJUST THIS SOURCE FOR +1/2LSB (+1.2mV). VARY THE ZERO ADJUST POTENTIOMETER FOR AN LSB FLUTTER (THIS WILL APPEAR AS AN EQUAL UNCERTAINTY AT THE OUTPUT BETWEEN THE CODES 0000 .... 0000 AND 0000 .... 0001).
3. WITH THE PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE ADJUSTED TO -FS +1/2LSB, ADJUST THE GAIN POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN CODES 1111 .... 1110 AND 1111 .... 1111.

Figure 1. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Unipolar Operation



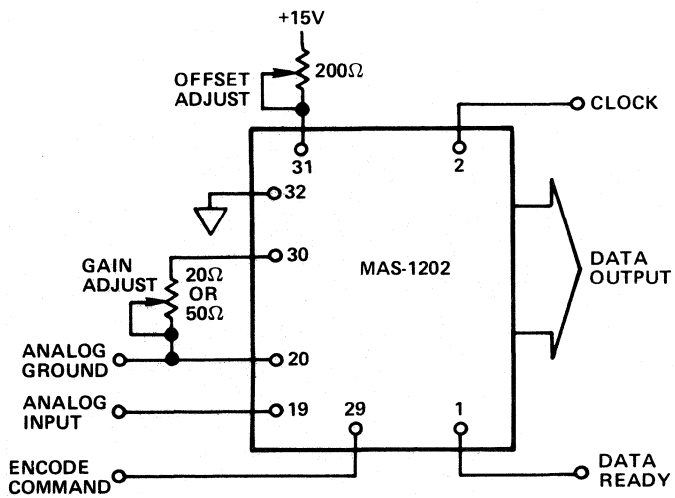
PROCEDURE:
1. APPLY AN ENCODE COMMAND TO THE ENCODE COMMAND INPUT (PIN 3).
2. CONNECT A PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE TO THE ANALOG INPUT (PIN 19) AND ANALOG GROUND (PIN 20). ADJUST THIS SOURCE TO +FS -1/2LSB. THE ZERO ADJUST POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN VARY CODES 0000 .... 0000 AND 0000 .... 0001.
3. ADJUST THE VOLTAGE SOURCE TO -FS +1/2LSB. ADJUST THE GAIN POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN THE CODES 1111 .... 1110 AND 1111 .... 1111.

Figure 2. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Bipolar Operation



PROCEDURE:
1. APPLY ENCODE COMMAND PULSE TO THE ENCODE COMMAND INPUT (PIN 29).
2. CONNECT A PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE TO THE ANALOG INPUT (PIN 19) AND ANALOG GROUND (PIN 20). ADJUST THIS SOURCE FOR +1/2LSB (+1.2mV). VARY THE ZERO ADJUST POTENTIOMETER FOR BIT 12 FLUTTER (THIS WILL APPEAR AS AN EQUAL UNCERTAINTY AT THE OUTPUT BETWEEN THE CODES 0000 0000 0000 AND 0000 0000 0001).
3. WITH THE PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE ADJUSTED TO +FS -1 1/2LSB (+9.9964V), ADJUST THE GAIN POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN CODES 1111 1111 1110 AND 1111 1111 1111.

Figure 3. MAS-1202 Unipolar Operation



PROCEDURE:
1. APPLY AN ENCODE COMMAND TO THE ENCODE COMMAND INPUT (PIN 29).
2. CONNECT A PRECISION VOLTAGE SOURCE TO THE ANALOG INPUT (PIN 19) AND ANALOG GROUND (PIN 20). ADJUST THIS SOURCE TO -FS +1/2LSB (-4.9988V). ADJUST THE OFFSET POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN CODES 0000 0000 0000 AND 0000 0000 0001.
3. ADJUST THE VOLTAGE SOURCE TO +FS -1 1/2LSB (+4.9964V). ADJUST THE GAIN POTENTIOMETER FOR A FLUTTER BETWEEN THE CODES 1111 1111 1110 AND 1111 1111 1111.

Figure 4. MAS-1202 Bipolar Operation

APPLICATIONS

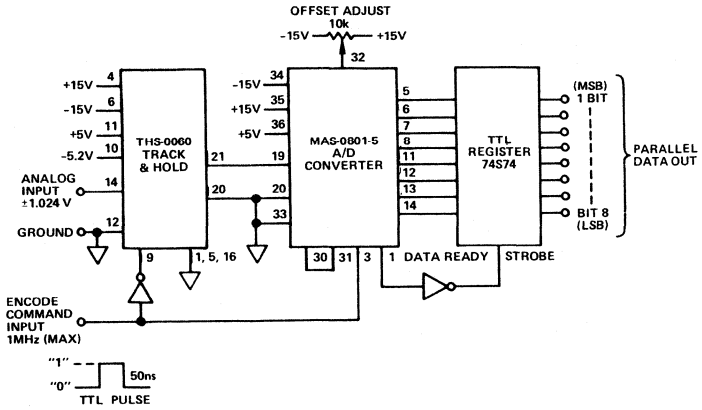


Figure 5. Depicts a Complete 8-Bit, 1MHz Conversion System Using the THS-0060 Track-and-Hold and the MAS-0801-5 Low-Voltage Input A/D Converter

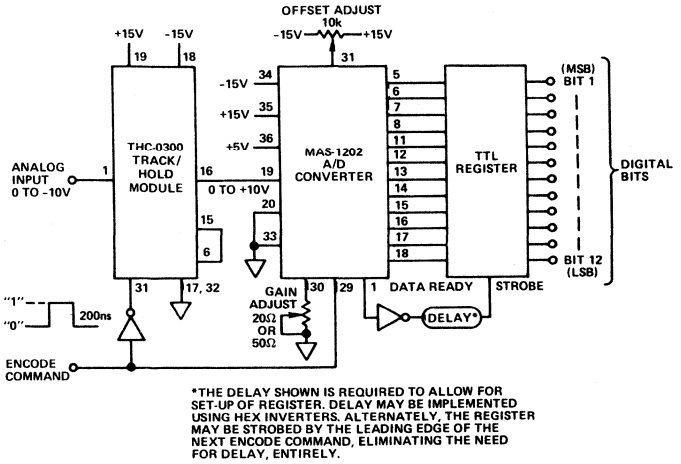


Figure 6. Depicts the MAS-1202 A/D Converter used with the THC-0300 Track-and-Hold

TIMING DIAGRAMS

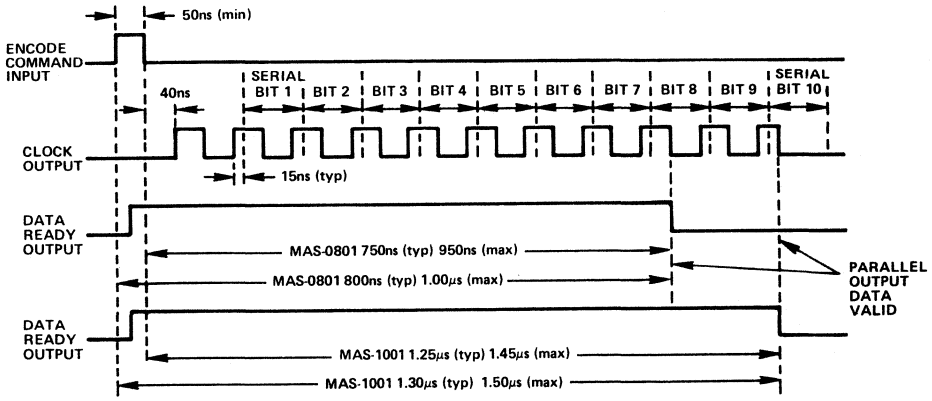


Figure 7. MAS-0801 and MAS-1001 Timing Diagram

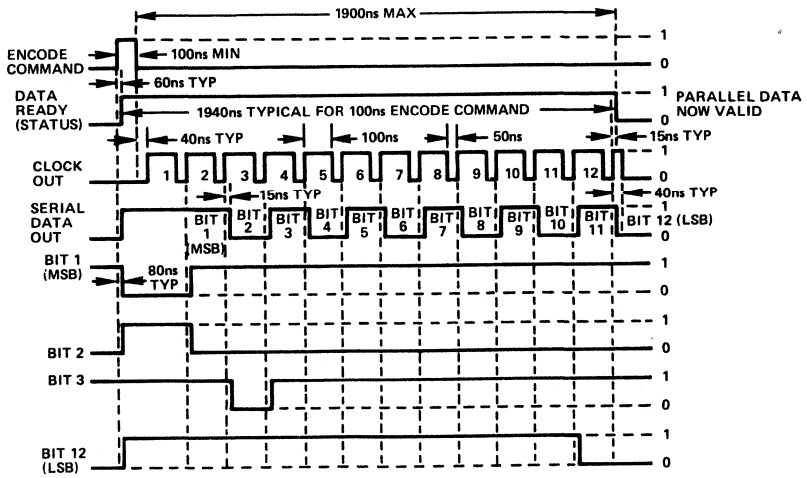


Figure 8. MAS-1202 Timing Diagram

ANALOG DEVICES

8-Bit Video Analog-to-Digital Converter

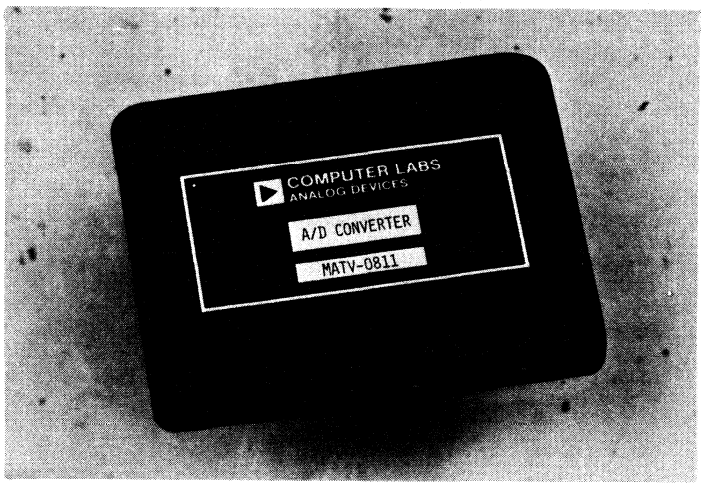
MATV-0811, -0816, -0820

FEATURES

- 8-Bit Accuracy — Guaranteed Monotonic
- Ultra-High Speed — dc to 20MHz Word Rates
- Most Economical Video A/D
- Smallest Available Complete A/D — 5.5" X 4.38" X 0.85"
- Self Contained — Includes Input Buffer, Encoder, Reference, Timing, and Buffered Parallel Output

APPLICATIONS

- Digitize Color Television at Up to Three or Four Times NTSC or PAL Color Subcarrier Frequencies
- Video Time Base Correction and Frame Synchronization
- Radar Signal Processing
- Real Time Transient and Continuous Spectrum Analysis

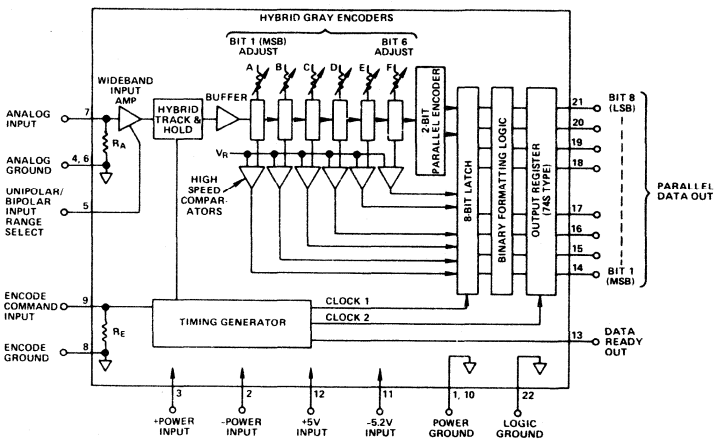


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

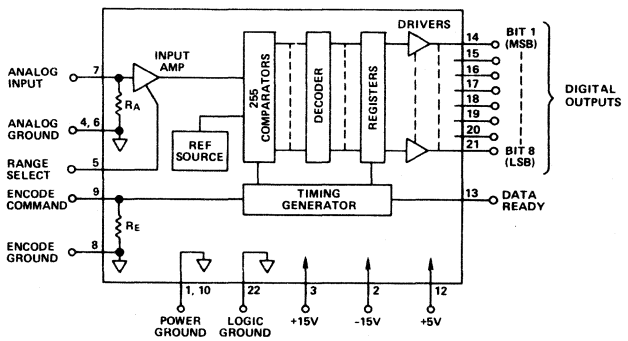
The Analog Devices' MATV series of A/D converters represent a major breakthrough in high-speed A/D technology. Providing conversion word rates from dc to 11MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz the MATV-0811, MATV-0816 and MATV-0820 are the lowest cost A/D converters in their performance class. As complete devices, they require only the addition of external power to accomplish precision video A/D conversion.

The use of internal hybrid microcircuit construction allows these modular A/D's to occupy a volume of only 21 cubic inches—about 1/5 the volume of available comparable devices. They are housed in metal cases which not only shield the circuits from external RF interference, but aid in efficient heat dissipation. A choice of analog input voltages is available, including the industry standard 0 to +1V at 75Ω. The encode command input, data ready output, and the digital bit outputs are all TTL compatible. Designed to operate from either ±12V or ±15V analog and +5V digital supplies (MATV-0811 and MATV-0816 also require -5.2V), the MATV series dissipate less than 8 watts. Their weight is < 10 ounces due to enclosure rather than encapsulation. This technique facilitates rapid, inexpensive factory repair and aids in reliable printed circuit board mounting by the customer without extensive mechanical constraints or system engineering.

Relative dc accuracy is 0.2% of full scale ±1/2LSB when operating over the frequency range of dc to 20MHz. The MATV series is designed to digitize color television signals at rates up to 20MHz and is also ideally suited for other analog to digital conversion requirements, such as radar signal processing, laser pulse analysis, transient analysis, and medical electronics applications where real-time analysis and display of large quantities of information are required.



MATV-0811, MATV-0816 Block Diagram



R_A AND R_E ARE DETERMINED BY THE ANALOG INPUT IMPEDANCE AND ENCODE COMMAND INPUT IMPEDANCE, RESPECTIVELY.

MATV-0820 Block Diagram

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and nominal power supply voltages unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	UNITS	MATV-0811	MATV-0816	MATV-0820
RESOLUTION (FS = Full Scale)	Bits/% FS	8/0.4	*	*
LSB Weight	% FS	0.4	*	*
ACCURACY (relative) at dc	typ	±0.15% ±1/2LSB	*[1]	*
	max	±0.2% ±1/2LSB	*[1]	*
Monotonicity		GUARANTEED	*	*
Differential Nonlinearity vs Temperature	% FS/°C	0.01	*	0.005
Linearity and Gain vs Temperature	% FS/°C	0.02	*	0.01
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
AC Linearity @ Encode Rate[2]	MHz	11	15	20
Analog Input Frequency				
DC to 3.6MHz	Spurious Signals are			
	> dB below FS	50	*	*
3.6MHz to 5.5MHz		45	*	*
Conversion Rate (Encode Word Rate)	MHz max	11	16[1]	20
Conversion Time[3]	ns	150±20	120±20	35 ±10 + 1/Encode Rate
Aperture Uncertainty (Jitter)	ps max	±30	*	*
Aperture Time	ns	3	*	12
Signal to Noise Ratio				
(rms signal to rms noise)	dB min	48	*	*
(peak signal to rms noise)	dB min	58	*	*
Noise Power Ratio[4]	dB min	37	*	*
Transient Response[5]	ns	50	*	*
Overvoltage Recovery Time[6]	ns	60	*	*
Differential Gain[7]	%	3	*	*
Differential Phase	Degrees	1	*	*
Bandwidth				
Small Signal 3dB	MHz	20	*	*
Large Signal 3dB	MHz	15	*	*
Flat ±0.1dB, dc through	MHz	5.5	*	*
INPUT[8]				
Voltage Range				
Unipolar (Pin 5 Grounded)	V	0 to 1	*	*
Bipolar (Pin 5 open)	V	±0.5	*	*
Impedance (Terminated to Ground)	Ω	75	*	*
ENCODE COMMAND INPUT[8]				
Logic Levels, TTL Compatible		"0" = 0 to +0.4V	*	*
		"1" = +2.4V to +5V	*	*
Impedance (terminated to ground)	Ω	75 ±5%	*	*
Rise and Fall Times (10% to 90%) max	ns	10	*	*
Duration/Width 50% points (see timing diagram)	ns min	10	*	20
	ns max	50% duty cycle	40	*
Frequency (random or periodic)	dc to MHz	11	16	20
DIGITAL DATA OUTPUT[8]				
Format		Eight Parallel Bits NRZ		
Logic Levels, TTL		(Same as Encode Command)		
Drive Capability (not short circuit protected)	TTL Loads	10 Std	10 Schottky	
Time Skew	ns max	15	10	10
Coding		Straight Binary (BIN)		
DATA READY OUTPUT				
Format[9]		RZ	*	*
Logic Levels, TTL		(Same as Encode Command)		
Drive Capability		10 Std	10 Schottky	
Width	ns	40±10	35±5	25±5
POWER REQUIREMENTS[10]				
MATV-0811, MATV-0816/MATV-0820				
+15V ±2%/+11.8V to +15.5V	mA max	210	*	70
-15V ±2%/-11.8V to -15.5V	mA max	180	*	400
+5V ±5%/+5V +5%	mA max	450	540	200
-5.2V ±5%	mA max	280	*	N/A
TEMPERATURE RANGE[11]				
Operating (case)	°C	0 to +70	*	*
Storage	°C	-55 to +85	*	*

*Same as MATV-0811.

NOTES:

[1] Applies to a customer specified operating frequency, ±10%. Outside this range, accuracy may degrade to ±0.3% ±1/2LSB.

[2] AC linearity expressed in terms of spurious in-band signals generated at specified encode rates.

[3] Pipeline delay not related to encode rate.

[4] DC to 5MHz while noise BW with slot frequency at 500kHz.

[5] Time to achieve 8-bit (0.2%) accuracy after F.S. step input.

[6] For signals not exceeding 10% overvoltage, the A/D will recover to 8-bit accuracy within 60ns after the signal returns to the specified range. Overvoltage inputs greater than 150% of F.S. may damage input circuits and should be avoided.

[7] At maximum encode rate, 20 IRE unit subcarrier, not including quantization effects.

[8] Consult factory for other voltage, impedance and logic level options.

[9] For MATV-0811, the leading edge of the Data Ready pulse occurs approximately 15ns before output data changes. The trailing edge is recommended for strobing data into external circuits.

For MATV-0816, the leading edge of the Data Ready pulse occurs approximately 10ns before output data changes. The trailing edge is recommended for strobing data into external circuits.

For MATV-0820, the leading edge of the Data Ready pulse occurs approximately simultaneously with output data changes. The trailing edge is recommended for strobing data into external circuits. This provides a minimum of 20ns set-up time for external registers.

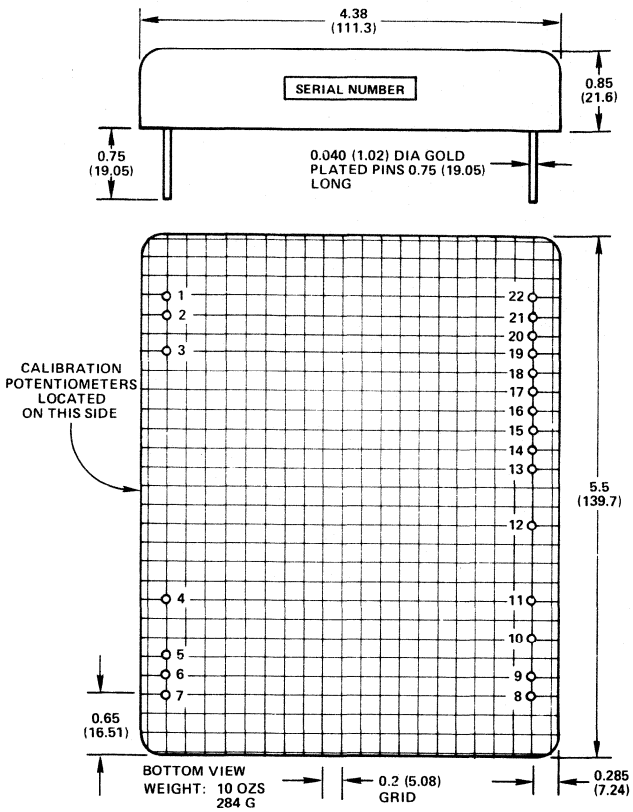
[10] The A/D's are calibrated at the factory at either ±12V or ±15V as a no-cost option. Other operating voltages within this range may be specified by the user at slight additional cost. See application section for more information.

[11] See Thermal Considerations page 244S for operating temperature considerations.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

MECHANICAL OUTLINE AND DIMENSIONS

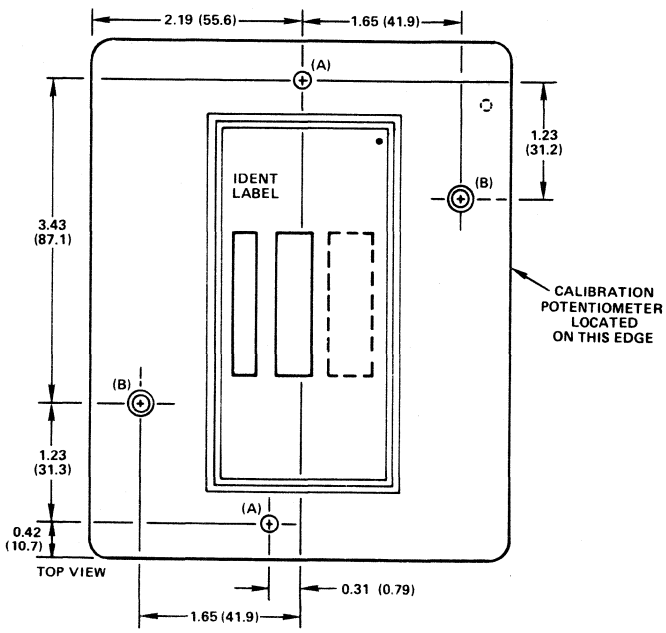
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm)



PINS ARE GOLD PLATED PER MIL-G-5204, TYPE II

NOTES:
DIMENSIONS AND LOCATION OF HOLD DOWN HOLES FOR MATV-0820 ARE SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL OUTLINE FIGURE BELOW. NOT AVAILABLE ON MATV-0811 AND -0816.

DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.



(A) LOCATIONS ARE HOLES (0.16" TO 0.18" DIA.) THRU THE A/D SUITABLE FOR SECURING THE UNIT TO A MOTHER BOARD, ETC.
(B) LOCATIONS ARE EQUIPPED WITH #6×32 CLINCH NUTS (0.3" DEEP) SUITABLE FOR ATTACHING HEAT SINK, ETC.

DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

MATV SERIES
PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION	COMMENTS
1	POWER GROUND	•
2	- POWER INPUT	-11.8V (MIN); -16.5V (MAX)
3	+ POWER INPUT	+11.8V (MIN); +16.5V (MAX)
4	ANALOG GROUND	•
5	RANGE SELECT	UNIPOLAR = GROUND BIPOLAR = OPEN
6	ANALOG GROUND	•
7	ANALOG INPUT	OPTIONAL
8	ENCODE GROUND	•
9	ENCODE COMMAND	TTL, +5V (MAX)
10	POWER GROUND	•
11	NO CONNECTION 0820 -5.2V POWER INPUT 0811, 0816	 -5V (MIN), -5.5V (MAX)
12	+5V POWER INPUT	+4.75V (MIN); +5.25V (MAX)
13	DATA READY OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
14	BIT 1 OUTPUT (MSB)	TTL LEVELS
15	BIT 2 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
16	BIT 3 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
17	BIT 4 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
18	BIT 5 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
19	BIT 6 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
20	BIT 7 OUTPUT	TTL LEVELS
21	BIT 8 OUTPUT (LSB)	TTL LEVELS
22	DIGITAL LOGIC GND.	•

*ALL GROUNDS ARE INTERNALLY CONNECTED

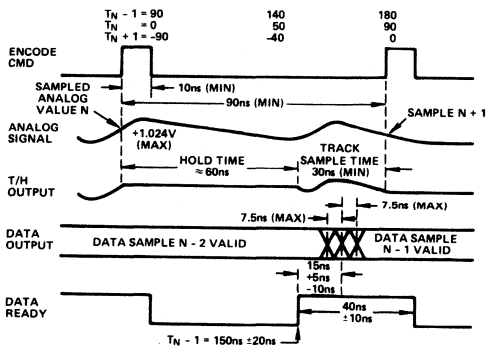


Figure 1. MATV-0811 Timing Diagram at Maximum Sample Rate of 11MHz

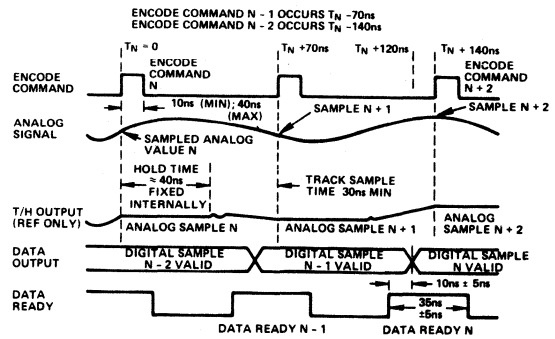
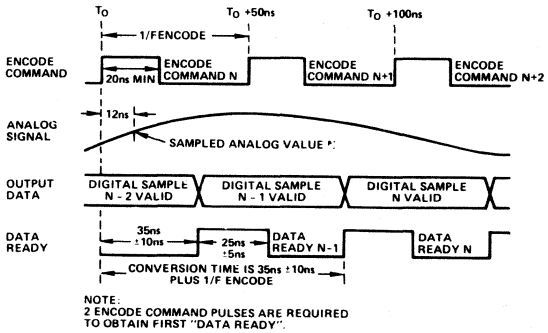


Figure 2. MATV-0816 Timing Diagram at Sample Rate of 14.3MHz



NOTE:
2 ENCODE COMMAND PULSES ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN FIRST "DATA READY".

Figure 3. MATV-0820 Timing Diagram Shown at an Encode Frequency of 20MHz

Applying the MATV-0811, -0816, -0820

REMOTE INTERFACE CONSIDERATIONS

In many applications, the user may wish to build up an A/D converter assembly using the MATV modular converter as a building block. The assembly would typically consist of a printed circuit card in a card nest, housed within an equipment enclosure. It could also be a chassis with coaxial inputs and outputs, and power supplies incorporated into the chassis to permit operation from ac line voltages.

This type of assembly generally includes provisions for converting remotely generated signals and driving transmission lines to the remote digital loads. The design of such an assembly must take into account the wideband, low level sensitivity of the A/D converter input, and the use of terminated coaxial input lines is recommended for analog and encode command inputs. The use of 75Ω coaxial transmission line is recommended. It is particularly important to isolate the A/D's digital outputs from the signal input, since digital feedback can seriously affect the conversion accuracy.

In order to maintain specified A/D conversion parameters, the power supplies must be fully decoupled from sources of noise and other signals. Total line and load regulation should be better than 15mV at the MATV power supply terminals.

The output circuit of the MATV is a "74" register and is capable of driving up to 10 local TTL loads. When driving distant loads and terminations are required, line drivers should be used. For twisted pair lines, the 9614 driver is recommended. For coaxial lines, the 2614 is recommended.

Figure 4 shows the recommended circuit for the A/D assembly used in applications where the signal source and digital load are remote from the A/D converter.

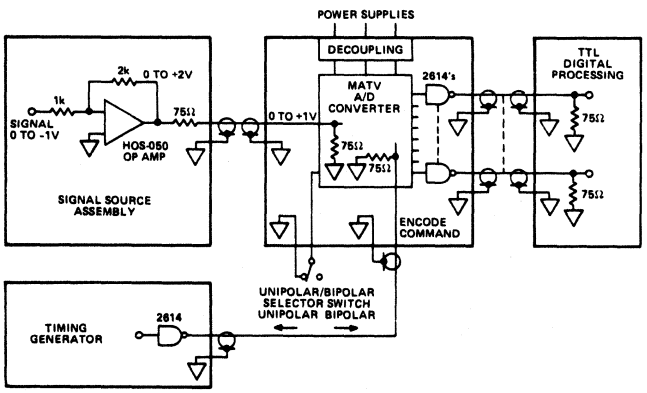


Figure 4. Typical System Application

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

The MATV series A/D converters are specified to operate over a temperature range of 0 to +70°C. The temperature referred to is the module case temperature, and operation outside of this range can seriously damage the converter. The temperature limitations that Analog Devices has placed on this converter are necessitated by the published temperature limits of the commercially available components used within the device. Nowhere in the device are unreliable semiconductor junction temperature limits approached.

Generally, the A/D module must have forced air cooling when in operation. The only exceptions are when the unit is operated in free air ambients of <+40°C (as during bench test, for example), or if the case is in contact with a heat sink or cold plate which will maintain the temperature of the case at +70°C or less.

Whenever the A/D module is confined in a closed space or operated at ambient temperatures above +40°C, Analog Devices recommends an air flow of 500 linear feet per minute across the top of the case. Since the A/D is a metal encased device, this amount of air flow will keep the case temperature within 10°C of the air temperature, and thus permit operation at ambient temperatures of up to +60°C. This amount of air flow can be easily supplied by a 20 or 30 CFM fan if the air flow is directed across the top surface of the module.

POWER SUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS

The MATV-0820 A/D is designed to operate from standard analog and digital power supplies. The digital supply is +5V ±5% the industry standard. The analog supplies may be any symmetrical voltages between ±11.8 and ±15.5 volts. Thus the modules may be operated on either of the two industry standard analog-supply voltages (±12V or ±15V).

The MATV-0811 and MATV-0816 also require -5.2V ±5%, and their calibration is affected somewhat by power supply changes. So the A/D must be readjusted whenever the analog supply voltages are changed by more than 300mV. The MATV-0811 and MATV-0816 units supplied by Analog Devices are normally calibrated and tested at ±15V ±0.1% power supply voltages. The customer may at time of purchase specify other power supply voltages between ±12V and ±15V, and the A/D's will be calibrated and tested at the specified power supply voltages.

CALIBRATION INFORMATION – MATV-0811, MATV-0816

The MATV series A/D converters are calibrated at the factory at either ±12V or ±15V and do not normally require recalibration more often than every year (depending on severity of service). The following calibration procedures are provided to aid the user in long term maintenance. Recalibration should not be started unless it has been determined that the A/D is definitely out of calibration.

DC CALIBRATION

Using appropriate power supply voltages and encode rates, adjust potentiometers A through F shown in Figure 5 as indicated below. Use a test set-up similar to that shown in Figure 6.

Unipolar DC Input Voltage	Adjustment Point	Adjust for Flutter Zone of Bit Given	Correct Output "X" Denotes Flutter or Uncertainty
+1/2 FS	A	1	XXXXXXXX
+1/4 FS	B	2	0XXXXXXX
+3/8 FS	C	3	01XXXXXX
+7/16 FS	D	4	011XXXXX
+15/32 FS	E	5	0111XXXX
+31/64 FS	F	6	01111XXX

Table 1.

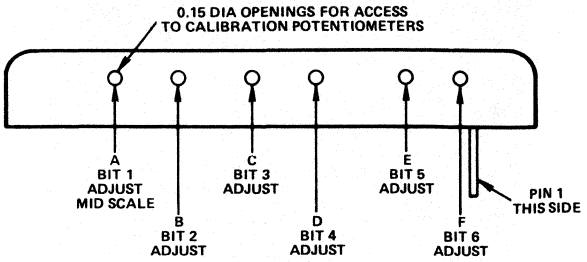


Figure 5. Location of Calibration Potentiometers

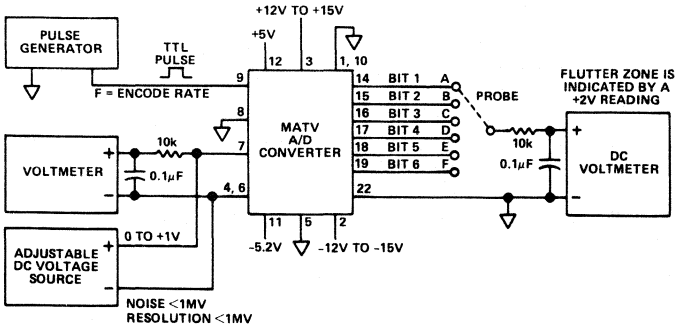


Figure 6. DC Calibration Set-Up

DYNAMIC LINEARITY ADJUSTMENT

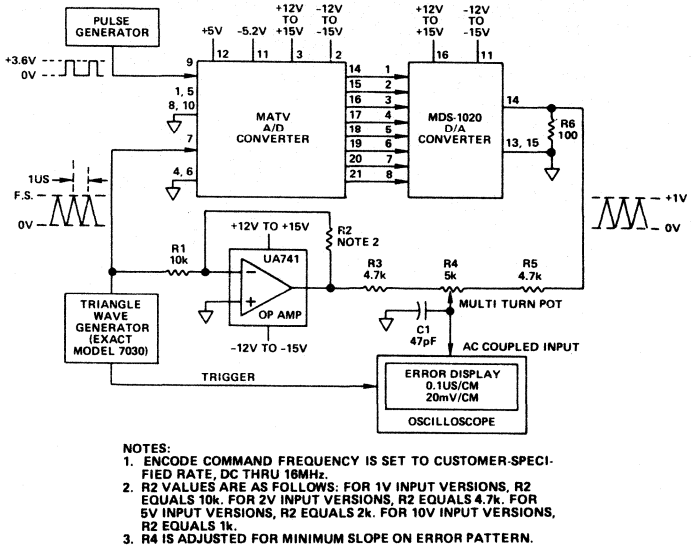
If the need arises for recalibration of an MATV series A/D, the simple dc procedure just described may be used, or the following dynamic adjustment may be performed. In general, the dc procedure gives satisfactory results for most applications, but by its nature, is an approximation. When the best possible linearity is required, the following dynamic linearity adjustment may be used. In this procedure, the output of the A/D is converted back into an analog signal by a D/A converter and then subtracted from the input. The result is an error display, and the A/D calibration potentiometers are used to reduce the error pattern to the minimum possible error.

The equipment is set-up and adjusted as shown in Figure 7. The A/D adjustments F through B (see Figure 5) are adjusted in that order to obtain minimum error, which is indicated by the least vertical deflection on the oscilloscope error display.

Adjustment B controls the linearity at mid-scale of the A/D. Mid-scale (1/2 scale) is approximately in the horizontal center of the display. Adjustment C controls the linearity at 1/4 scale, 1/2 scale and 3/4 scale. Adjustment D controls the linearity at 1/8 scale, 1/4 scale, 3/8 scale . . . . 7/8 scale. Adjustment E controls linearity in 1/16 scale segments across the range, and adjustment F controls linearity in 1/32 scale segments across the range.

Note that adjustment F interacts with B, C, D and E. Adjustment E interacts with adjustments B, C and D, etc. Therefore the highest letter adjustment pot requiring adjustment must be varied first. For example, if nonlinearities are observed at 1/4, 1/2 and 3/4 scale, adjustment C is first varied to correct the errors at 1/4 and 3/4 scale. Then adjustment B is used to correct the error at mid-scale.

After adjustment, the error display should be less than 4mV p-p.



NOTES:
1. ENCODE COMMAND FREQUENCY IS SET TO CUSTOMER-SPECIFIED RATE, DC THRU 16MHz.
2. R2 VALUES ARE AS FOLLOWS: FOR 1V INPUT VERSIONS, R2 EQUALS 10k. FOR 2V INPUT VERSIONS, R2 EQUALS 4.7k. FOR 5V INPUT VERSIONS, R2 EQUALS 2k. FOR 10V INPUT VERSIONS, R2 EQUALS 1k.
3. R4 IS ADJUSTED FOR MINIMUM SLOPE ON ERROR PATTERN.

Figure 7. Dynamic Linearity Adjustment Set-Up

CALIBRATION INFORMATION – MATV-0820

Two internal calibration potentiometers are provided for the adjustment of offset and gain of the MATV-0820. These potentiometers are accessible from the exterior of the MATV-0820, and Figure 8 shows the location of these potentiometers.

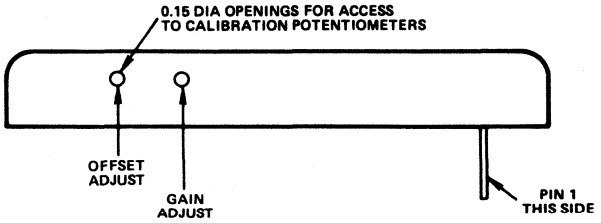


Figure 8. Location of Calibration Potentiometers

OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

The OFFSET ADJUST control shifts the range of the A/D without affecting gain or linearity. It is normally adjusted for an output of 0000000X (X signifies an uncertainty or flutter zone for the indicated bit) with an input analog dc voltage of +1/2LSB for the unipolar input option, and –FS +1/2LSB for the bipolar input option. The user, however, may set this potentiometer to any point in its range to obtain a different offset. The range of the offset potentiometer is approximately ±10% of FS.

GAIN ADJUSTMENT

The GAIN ADJUST control affects the full scale range of the A/D by varying the gain of the A/D front end. It is normally adjusted to give an output of 1111111X for an input dc analog voltage of +FS –1/2LSB. The user may adjust this potentiometer anywhere in its range to provide for different input full scale requirements. The range of this potentiometer is approximately ±5% of the nominal input FS range.

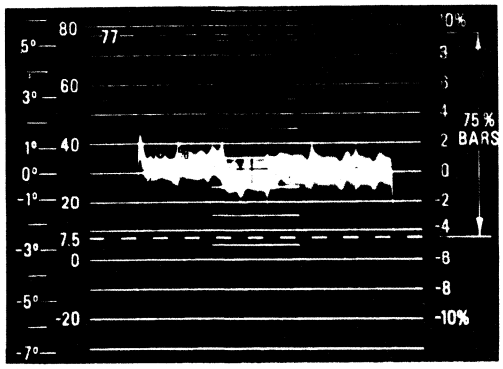


Figure 9. Typical Differential Gain of MATV-0816 Operating at 15MHz Word Rates

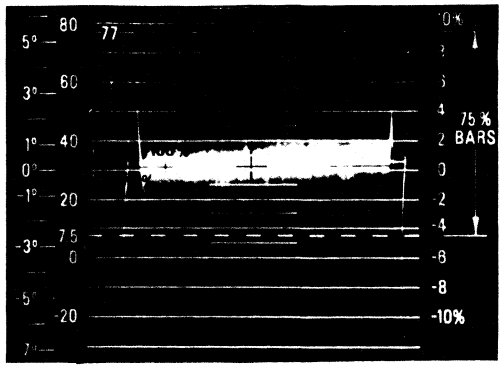


Figure 10. Typical Differential Phase of MATV-0816 Operating at 15MHz Word Rates

ORDERING INFORMATION

Each MATV series A/D converter will be calibrated at ±15V as a standard. Order by model number either MATV-0811, MATV-0816 or MATV-0820.

Optional Versions

The MATV series A/D's are available with a variety of options, including analog input range and impedance, encode command input impedance, encode word rate, power supply voltage calibration, etc. Any option other than what is shown on the data sheet will have higher price and longer delivery, since each non-standard device is built on a per order basis.

A complete listing of optional designators is available from either the factory or your local Analog Devices' sales office.

Device Marking

The MATV series A/D that you worder will be marked with a series of alphanumerics which specifically designate the options built into the device. These will be as follows:

MATV-0811 will be marked MATV-0811-1-BIN
MATV-0816 will be marked MATV-0816-0175BIN75143150
MATV-0820 will be marked MATV-0820-0175BIN75

This information is provided so that there will be no confusion as to why information other than the basic model number appears on the device identification label, which might cause problems at a customers' incoming inspection.

10-Bit Video Analog to Digital Converter

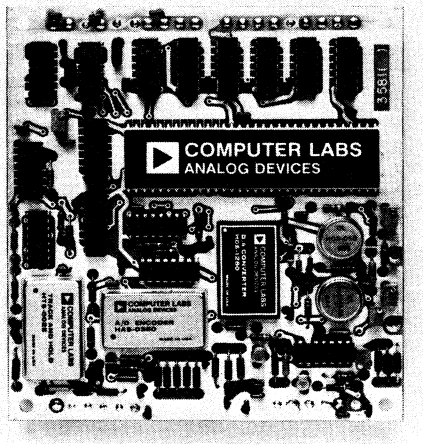
MOD-1005

FEATURES

10 Bits @ 5MHz Word Rate
One-27 Sq. In. PC Board
Built-In Track-and-Hold — 25ps Aperture Uncertainty
20MHz Analog Input Bandwidth
TTL Compatible
Low (10-Watt) Power Dissipation
Signal-To-Noise Ratio Greater Than 58dB
Noise Power Ratio Greater Than 49dB
Completely Repairable

APPLICATIONS

Radar Digitizing
Digital Communications
Real Time Spectrum Analysis
High Resolution TV



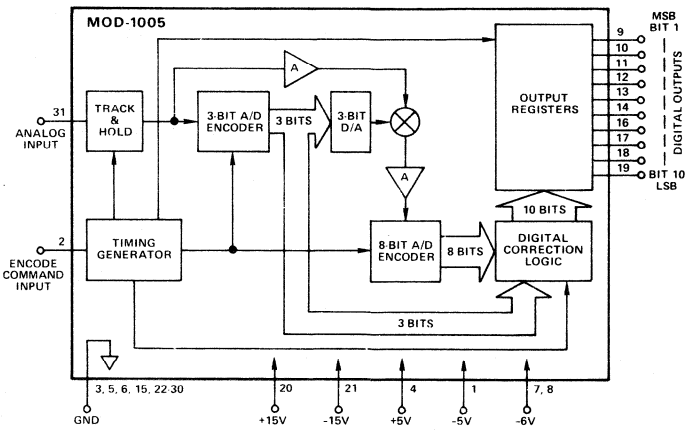
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Analog Devices' model MOD-1005 is a very high-speed A/D converter capable of digitizing video input signals to 10-bit accuracy at random or periodic word rates of dc through 5MHz. The MOD-1005 is truly a breakthrough in high-speed A/D technology. It is the most cost effective A/D in this speed category, combining small size and low power dissipation with low cost.

The MOD-1005 is constructed on a single printed circuit card which is intended for mounting on a system mother-board, and occupies only 27 square inches. Within this A/D is the required sample/track and hold amplifier, encoder, timing circuits and output latches for a true simultaneous, all-parallel digital output.

The encode command input and digital outputs are TTL compatible. The A/D requires only an external encode command pulse and external power supplies for operation. NO external parts are required. Gain and offset potentiometers are provided on the card. The A/D is fully repairable either at the factory or in the field.

The MOD-1005 is ideally suited for systems requiring the ultimate in conversion speed and accuracy. Such applications include radar digitizing, digital communications, spectrum analysis, and many others. Each MOD-1005 is backed by Analog Devices' limited one year warranty.



Block Diagram

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with nominal power supplies unless otherwise noted)

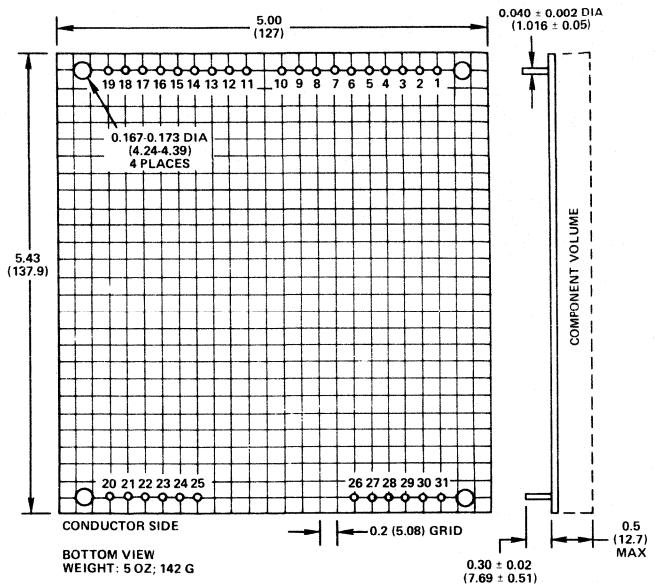
MODEL	MOD-1005
RESOLUTION (FS = FULL SCALE)	10 Bits (0.1% FS)
LSB WEIGHT	4mV
ACCURACY (INCLUDING LINEARITY) @ DC	±0.05% Full Scale ±1/2LSB
Monotonicity	Guaranteed
Differential Nonlinearity vs. Temperature	0.0005% of FS/°C
Gain vs. Temperature	0.01% of FS/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	
AC Linearity[1]	Spurious Signals >59dB below FS
Conversion Time	See Text
Conversion Rate (Word Rate)	dc to 5MHz
Aperture Uncertainty (Jitter)	±25ps max
Aperture Time	45ns (±10ns from unit to unit)
Signal to Noise Ratio (rms signal to rms noise)	58dB min at 500kHz analog input
Noise Power Ratio[2]	49dB min
Transient Response (Full Scale Step Input)	10-Bit (0.05%) Accuracy within 50ns
Overvoltage Recovery Time	
Recovers to 10-bit accuracy after	
2 X FS input overvoltage in	200ns
Input Bandwidth (small signal, 3dB)	20MHz min
Input Bandwidth (large signal, 3dB)	15MHz min flat within ±0.1dB, dc through 5MHz
INPUT	
Voltage Range	±2.048V FS
	±4V Absolute max
Impedance	50Ω
Offset Voltage	Adjust to 0 with On Board Potentiometer
Offset vs. Temperature	0.01% Full Scale/°C
Bias Current	1nA max
ENCODE COMMAND INPUT	
Logic Levels, TTL Compatible	"0" = 0 to +0.4V
	"1" = +2.4V to +5V
Logic Loading	2 Standard TTL Gates
Rise and Fall Times	10ns max
Duration Min/Max	20ns/60% of Duty Cycle
Frequency (Random or Periodic)	dc to 5MHz
Sample Delay	45ns (unit to unit tolerance is ±10ns)
DIGITAL DATA OUTPUT	
Format	10 Parallel Bits, NRZ
Logic Levels, TTL Compatible	"0" = 0 to +0.4V
	"1" = +2.4V to +5V
Drive (Not Short Circuit Protected)	Up to 1 Schottky TTL or 2 Standard TTL Loads
Time Skew	10ns max
Coding	2's Complement (2SC)
Conversion Time	See Text (page 249S)
POWER REQUIREMENTS	typ/max
+15V ±5%	150/170mA
-15V ±5%	150/170mA
-6V ±4%	300/350mA
+5V ±5%	350/400mA
-5V ±5%	500/550mA
Power Consumption	10 Watts
TEMPERATURE RANGE	
Operating	0 to +70°C
Storage	-55°C to +85°C
Cooling Requirements	100 Linear Feet Per Min (LFPM)
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
Construction	Single Printed Circuit Card

NOTES:
[1] AC linearity expressed in terms of spurious in-band signals generated as specified encode rates, with dc to 2.5MHz analog input.
[2] DC to 2.4MHz white noise BW with Slot frequency of 512kHz.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches (mm).



PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION
1	-5V
2	ENCODE COMMAND
3	GND*
4	+5V
5	GND*
6	GND*
7	-6V
8	-6V
9	BIT 1 MSB
10	BIT 2
11	BIT 3
12	BIT 4
13	BIT 5
14	BIT 6
15	GND*

PIN	FUNCTION
16	BIT 7
17	BIT 8
18	BIT 9
19	BIT 10 LSB
20	+15V
21	-15V
22	GND*
23	GND*
24	GND*
25	GND*
26	GND*
27	GND*
28	GND*
29	GND*
30	GND*
31	ANALOG INPUT

*ALL GROUND PINS ARE CONNECTED TOGETHER WITHIN THE MOD-1005

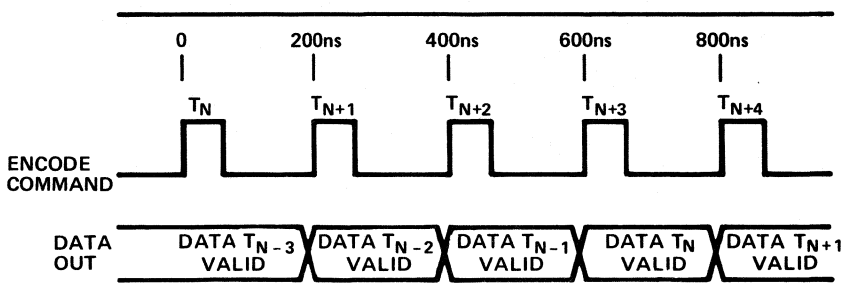
ORDERING INFORMATION

Order model number MOD-1005 A/D converter. Mating pin sockets for the MOD-1005 are model number MSB-2 (31 required per A/D).

CONVERSION TIME

Output data is valid two encode command clock periods plus 200ns after application of an initial encode command pulse. Due to the pipeline delay effect of the A/D, a total of three encode command pulses are required to shift the data to the output of the A/D. For example, with a 5MHz encode rate, data is valid 600ns after the application of the first encode command pulse – assuming that two pulses occur after the first.

Use of the trailing edge of the encode command is recommended for strobing output data into external register (see Figure 1).



DATA T_N (THE RESULT OF ENCODE COMAND T_N) OCCURS TWO CONVERSION PERIODS PLUS 200ns AFTER ENCODE COMMAND T_N. FOR A 5MHz WORD RATE AS SHOWN, DATA IS VALID 200ns AFTER THE THIRD ENCODE COMMAND PULSE OR T_N + 600ns. IN ALL CASES, THREE ENCODE COMMAND PULSES ARE REQUIRED FOR TRANSFER OF DATA TO THE OUTPUT, DUE TO THE PIPELINE DELAY EFFECT THROUGH THE A/D. NO DATA READY PULSE IS SUPPLIED.

Figure 1. MOD-1005 Timing Diagram

GROUND CONNECTIONS

It should be noted that the MOD-1005 PC board has 13 ground pins. These are all connected to the ground plane on the board. For best results it is recommended that ALL of these pins be connected to a massive system or "mother board" ground plane.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE (MOD-1005)

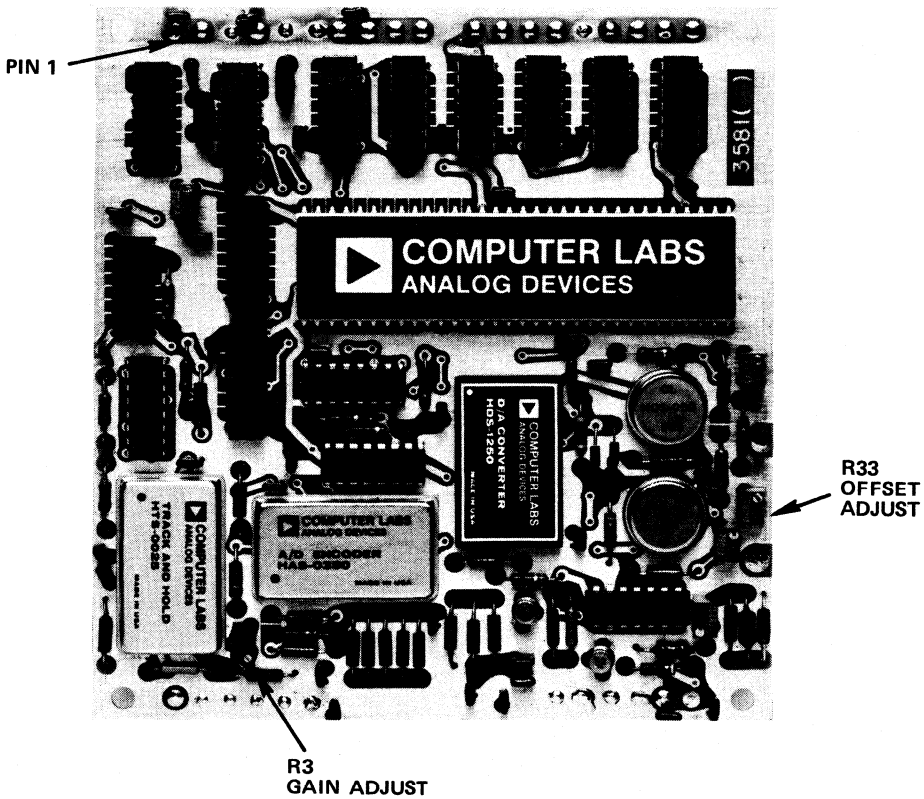
The MOD-1005 A/D is precisely calibrated at the factory before shipment, and should need no further calibration. However, if slight readjustments of the A/D are required in the system, the following procedure should be followed. It should be remembered that the output coding of this A/D is 2SC.

Offset Adjustment

The offset is adjusted by varying potentiometer R33 with 0 volts applied to the analog input. To obtain the proper output code, observe that the digital output is changing between 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 and 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 at this adjustment level. When properly adjusted a digital code of 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 will represent analog input 1LSB above zero volts, and a digital code of 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 will represent an analog input of 1LSB below zero volts.

Gain Adjustment

The gain is adjusted by varying potentiometer R3. This adjustment is made by applying +2.042V (FS -1 1/2LSB) to the analog input and while monitoring the digital output, adjust R3 for the output code varying between 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 and 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 (FS). If the user needs to offset the entire range of the A/D, this can be accomplished by readjusting R33 as required. However, in this procedure, the offset should always be adjusted first.



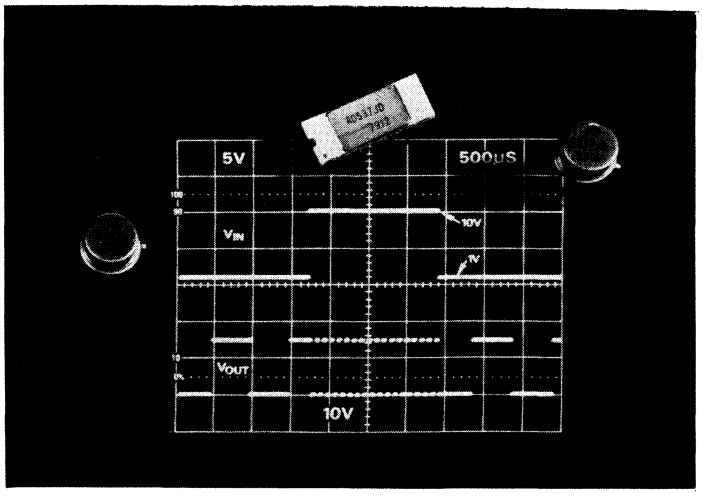
A/D Converter Assembly

Integrated Circuit Voltage to Frequency Converter

AD537

FEATURES

- Low Cost A-D Conversion
- Versatile Input Amplifier
  - Positive or Negative Voltage Modes
  - Negative Current Mode
  - High Input Impedance, Low Drift
- Single Supply, 5 to 36 Volts
- Linearity: ±0.05% FS
- Low Power: 1.2mA Quiescent Current
- Full Scale Frequency up to 100kHz
- 1.00 Volt Reference
- Thermometer Output (1mV/°K)
- F-V Applications



PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD537 is a monolithic V-F converter consisting of an input amplifier, a precision oscillator system, an accurate internal reference generator and a high current output stage. Only a single external RC network is required to set up any full scale (F.S.) frequency up to 100kHz and any F.S. input voltage up to ±30V. Linearity error is as low as ±0.05% for 10kHz F.S., and operation is guaranteed over an 80dB dynamic range. The overall temperature coefficient (excluding the effects of external components) is typically ±30ppm/°C. The AD537 operates from a single supply of 5 to 36V and consumes only 1.2mA quiescent current.

A temperature-proportional output, scaled to 1.00mV/°K, enables the circuit to be used as a reliable temperature-to-frequency converter; in combination with the fixed reference output of 1.00V, offset scales such as 0°C or 0°F can be generated.

The low drift (1µV/°C typ) input amplifier allows operation directly from small signals (e.g., thermocouples or strain gages) while offering a high (250MΩ) input resistance. Unlike most V-F converters, the AD537 provides a square-wave output, and can drive up to 12 TTL loads, LEDs, very long cables, etc.

The excellent temperature characteristics and long-term stability of the AD537 are guaranteed by the primary band-gap reference generator and the low T.C. silicon chromium thin film resistors used throughout.

The device is available in either a TO-116 ceramic DIP or a TO-100 metal can; both are hermetically sealed packages.

The AD537 is available in three performance/temperature grades; the J and K grades are specified for operation over the 0 to 70°C range while the AD537S is specified for operation over the full military temperature range, -55°C to +125°C. MIL-STD-883, Level B processing is available.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The AD537 is a complete V-F converter requiring only an external RC timing network to set the desired full scale frequency and a selectable pull-up resistor for the open-collector output stage. Any full-scale input voltage range from 100mV to 10 volts (or greater, depending on $+V_S$) can be accommodated by proper selection of timing resistor. The full scale frequency is then set by the timing capacitor from the simple relationship, f = V/10RC.
2. The power supply requirements are minimal, only 1.2mA quiescent current is drawn from a single positive supply from 4.5 to 36 volts. In this mode, positive inputs can vary from 0 volts (ground) to ($+V_S$ - 4) volts. Negative inputs can easily be connected for below ground operation.
3. F-V converters with excellent characteristics are also easy to build by connecting the AD537 in a phase-locked loop. Application particulars are shown in Figure 10.
4. The versatile open-collector NPN output stage can sink up to 20mA with a saturation voltage less than 0.4 volts. The Logic Common terminal can be connected to any level between ground (or $-V_S$) and 4 volts below $+V_S$. This allows easy direct interface to any logic family with either positive or negative logic levels.
5. Every AD537 is subjected to long term stabilization bakes and temperature cycled 10 times from -65°C to +150°C prior to final test to insure reliability and long-term stability.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C with V_S (total) = 5 to 36V, unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD537JH	AD537JD	AD537KD AD537KH	AD537SD AD537SH
CURRENT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER				
Frequency Range	0 to 150kHz	*	*	*
Nonlinearity[1]				
f_{max} = 10kHz	0.15% max (0.1% typ)	*	0.07% max	**
f_{max} = 100kHz	0.25% max (0.15% typ)	*	0.1% max	**
Full Scale Calibration Error				
C = 0.01μF, I_{IN} = 1.000mA	±10% max	±7% max	±5% max	**
vs. Supply (f_{max} < 100kHz)	±0.1%/V max (0.01% typ)	*	*	*
vs. Temp. (T_{min} to T_{max})	±150ppm/°C max (50ppm typ)	*	50ppm/°C max (30ppm typ)[2]	150ppm/°C max
ANALOG INPUT AMPLIFIER				
(Voltage-to-Current Converter)				
Voltage Input Range				
Single Supply	0 to (+V_S - 4) Volts (min)	*	*	*
Dual Supply	-V_S to (+V_S - 4) Volts (min)	*	*	*
Input Bias Current				
(Either Input)	100nA	*	*	*
Input Resistance (Non-Inverting)	250MΩ	*	*	*
Input Offset Voltage				
(Trimmable in "D" Package Only)	5mV max	*	2mV max	**
vs. Supply	200μV/V max	100μV/V max	100μV/V max	**
vs. Temp. (T_{min} to T_{max})	5μV/°C	*	1μV/°C	10μV/°C max
Safe Input Voltage[3]	±V_S	*	*	*
REFERENCE OUTPUTS				
Voltage Reference				
Absolute Value	1.00 Volt ±5% max	*	*	*
vs. Temp. (T_{min} to T_{max})	50ppm/°C	*	100ppm/°C max[2]	**
vs. Supply	±0.03%/V max	*	*	*
Output Resistance[4]	380Ω	*	*	*
Absolute Temperature Reference[5]				
Nominal Output Level	1.00mV/°K	*	*	*
Initial Calibration @ +25°C	298mV (±5mV)	*	298mV (±5mV max)	**
Slope Error from 1.00mV/°K	±0.02mV/°K	*	*	*
Slope Nonlinearity	±0.1°K	*	*	*
Output Resistance[4]	900Ω	*	*	*
OUTPUT INTERFACE (Open Collector Output)				
(Symmetrical Square Wave)				
Output Sink Current in Logic "0"				
V_{OUT} = 0.4V max, T_{min} to T_{max})	10mA min	20mA min	20mA min	10mA min
Output Leakage Current in Logic "1"				
(T_{min} to T_{max})	200nA max	*	*	2μA max
Logic Common Level Range	-V_S to (+V_S - 4) Volts	*	*	*
Rise/Fall Times (C_T = 0.01μF)				
I_{IN} = 1mA	0.2μs	*	*	*
I_{IN} = 1μA	1μs	*	*	*
POWER SUPPLY				
Voltage, Rated Performance				
Single Supply	4.5V to 36V	*	*	*
Dual Supply	±5 to ±18V	*	*	*
Quiescent Current	1.2mA (2.5mA max)	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Rated Performance	0 to +70°C	*	*	-55°C to +125°C
Storage	-65°C to +150°C	*	*	*

*Specifications same as AD537JH.
**Specifications same as AD537K.
†Insert letter grade.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

[1] Nonlinearity is specified for a current input level (I_{IN}) to the converter from 0.1 to 1000μA. Converter has 100% overrange capability up to I_{IN} = 2000μA with slightly reduced linearity. Nonlinearity is defined as deviation from a straight line from zero to full scale, expressed as a percentage of full scale.

[2] Guaranteed not tested.

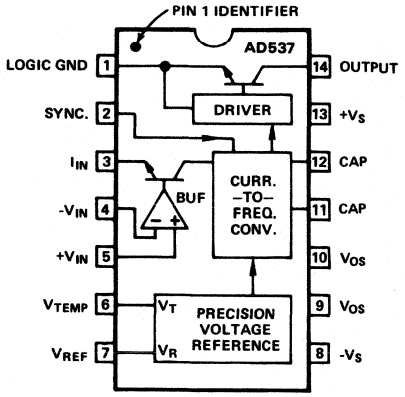
[3] Maximum voltage input level is equal to the supply on either input terminal. However, large negative voltage levels can be applied to the negative terminal if the input is scaled to a nominal 1mA full scale through an appropriate value resisor (see Figure 4).

[4] Loading the 1.0 volt or 1mV/°K outputs can cause a significant change in overall circuit performance, as indicated in the applications section. To maintain normal operation, these outputs should be operated into the internal buffer or an external amplifier.

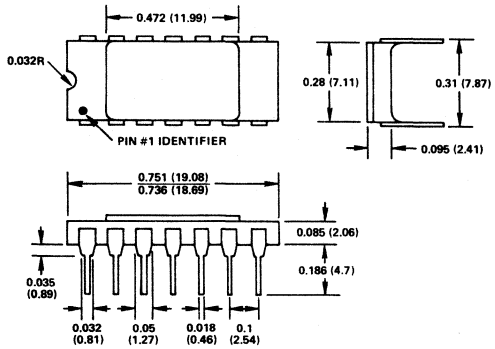
[5] Temperature reference output performance is specified from 0 to +70°C for "J" and "K" devices, -55°C to +125°C for "S" model.

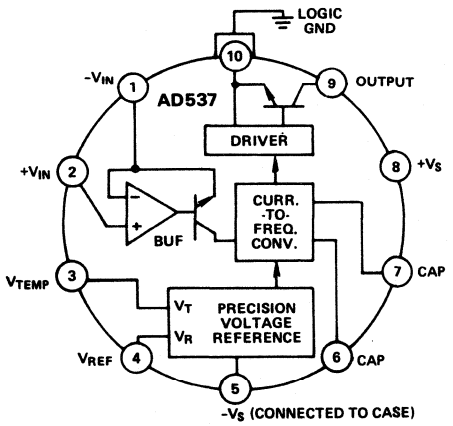
PIN CONFIGURATION & DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



"D" PACKAGE – TO-116





"H" PACKAGE – TO-100

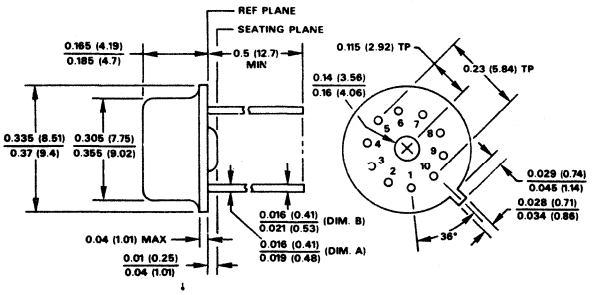


Figure 1. Block Diagram and Pin Connections

AD537 CHIPS

The AD537 is also available in passivated chip form guaranteed to "J" specifications. Consult factory for pricing and application particulars. Figure 2 shows the chip metallization layout and bonding pads.

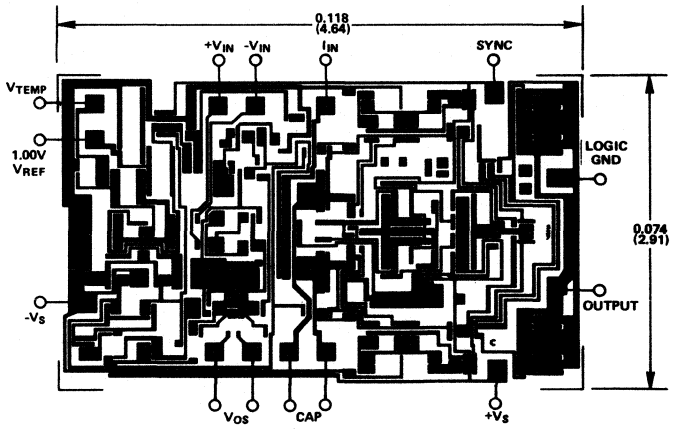


Figure 2. Chip Bonding Diagram

CIRCUIT OPERATION

A block diagram of the AD537 is shown in Figure 1. A versatile operational amplifier (BUF) serves as the input stage; its purpose is to convert and scale the input voltage signal to a drive current in the NPN follower. Optimum performance is achieved when, at the full scale input voltage, a 1mA drive current is delivered to the current-to-frequency converter. The drive current to the current-to-frequency converter (an astable multivibrator) provides both the bias levels and the charging current to the externally connected timing capacitor. This "adaptive" bias scheme allows the oscillator to provide low nonlinearity over the entire current input range of 0.1 to 2000μA. The square wave oscillator output goes to the output driver which provides a floating base drive to the NPN power transistor. This floating drive allows the logic interface to be referenced to a different level than $-V_S$. The "SYNC" input ("D" package only) allows the oscillator to be slaved to an external master oscillator; this input can also be used to shut off the oscillator.

The reference generator uses a band-gap circuit (this allows single-supply operation to 4.5 volts which is not possible with low T.C. zeners) to provide the reference and bias levels for the amplifier and oscillator stages. The reference generator also provides the precision, low T.C. 1.00 volt output and the V_{TEMP} output which tracks absolute temperature at 1mV/°K.

V-F CONNECTION FOR POSITIVE INPUT VOLTAGES

The positive voltage input range is from $-V_S$ (ground in single supply operation) to 4 volts below the positive supply. The connection shown in Figure 3 provides a very high (250MΩ) input impedance. The input voltage is converted to the proper drive current at pin 3 by selecting a scaling resistor. The full scale current is 1mA, so, for example a 10 volt range would require a nominal 10kΩ resistor. The trim range required will depend on capacitor tolerance. Full scale currents other than 1mA can be chosen, but linearity will be reduced; 2mA is the maximum allowable drive.

As indicated by the scaling relationship in Figure 3, a 0.01μF timing capacitor will give a 10kHz full scale frequency, and 0.001μF will give 100kHz with a 1mA drive current. The maximum frequency is 150kHz. Polystyrene or NPO ceramic capacitors are preferred for T.C. and dielectric absorption; polycarbonate or mica are acceptable; other types will degrade linearity. The capacitor should be wired very close to the AD537.

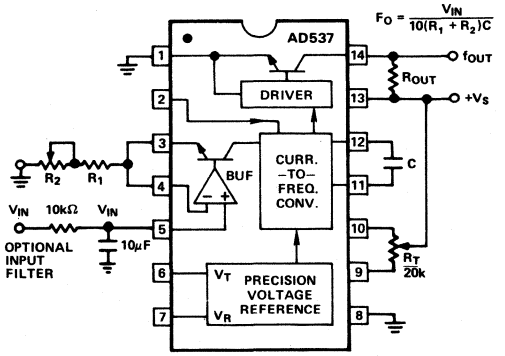


Figure 3. Standard V-F Connection for Positive Input Voltages

V-F CONNECTIONS FOR NEGATIVE INPUT VOLTAGE OR CURRENT

A wide range of negative input voltages can be accommodated with proper selection of the scaling resistor, as indicated in Figure 4. This connection, unlike the buffered positive connection, is not high impedance since the 1mA F.S. drive current must be supplied by the signal source. However, very large negative voltages beyond the supply can be handled easily; just modify the scaling resistors appropriately. Diode CR1 (HP5082-2811) is necessary for overload and latchup protection for current or voltage inputs.

If the input signal is a true current source, R_1 and R_2 are not used. Full scale calibration can be accomplished by connecting a 200kΩ pot in series with a fixed 27kΩ from pin 7 to $-V_S$ (see calibration section, below).

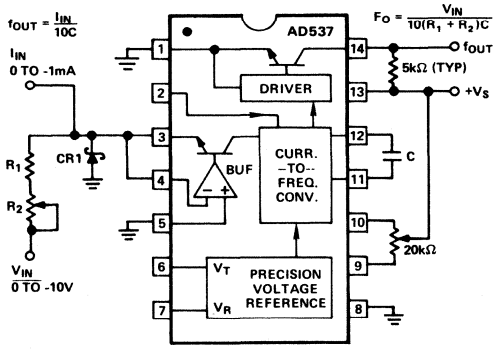


Figure 4. V-F Connections for Negative Input Voltage or Current

CALIBRATION

There are two independent adjustments: scale and offset. The first is trimmed by adjustment of the scaling resistor R and the second by the (optional) potentiometer connected to $+V_S$ and the V_{OS} pins ("D" package only). Precise calibration requires the use of an accurate voltage standard set to the desired FS value and a frequency meter; a scope is useful for monitoring output waveshape. Verification of linearity requires the availability of a switchable voltage source (or a DAC) having a linearity error below ±0.005%, and the use of long measurement intervals to minimize count uncertainties. *Every AD537 is automatically tested for linearity,* and it will not usually be necessary to perform this verification, which is both tedious and time-consuming.

Although drifts are small it is good practice to allow the operating environment to attain stable temperature and to ensure that the supply, source and load conditions are proper. Begin by setting the input voltage to 1/10,000 of full scale. Adjust the offset pot until the output frequency is 1/10,000 of full scale (for example 1Hz for FS of 10kHz). This is most easily accomplished using a frequency meter connected to the output. Then apply the FS input voltage and adjust the gain pot until the desired FS frequency is indicated. In applications where the FS input is small, this adjustment will very slightly affect the offset voltage, due to the input bias current of the buffer amplifier. A change of 1kΩ in R will affect the input by approximately 100μV, which is as much as 0.1% of a 100mV FS range. Therefore, it may be necessary to repeat the offset and scale adjustments for the highest accuracy. The design of the input amplifier is such that the input voltage drift after offset nulling is typically below 1μV/°C.

In some cases the signal may be in the form of a negative current source. This can be handled in a similar way to a negative input voltage. However, the scaling resistor is no longer required, eliminating the capability of trimming full scale in this fashion. Since it will usually be impractical to vary the capacitance, an alternative calibration scheme is needed. This is shown in Figure 5. A resistor-potentiometer connected from the V_R output to $-V_S$ will alter the internal operating conditions in a predictable way, providing the necessary adjustment range. With the values shown, a range of ±4% is available; a larger range can be attained by reducing R1. This technique does not degrade the temperature-coefficient of the converter, and the linearity will be as for negative input voltages. The minimum supply voltage may be used.

Unless it is required to set the input node at exactly ground potential, no offset adjustment is needed. The capacitor C is selected to be 5% below the nominal value; with R2 in its mid-position the output frequency is given by

$$f = \frac{I}{10.5 \times C}$$

where f is in kHz, I is in mA and C is in μF. For example, for a FS frequency of 10kHz at a FS input of 1mA, C = 9500pF. Calibration is effected by applying the full-scale input and adjusting R2 for the correct reading.

This alternative adjustment scheme may also be used when it is desired to present an exact input resistance in the negative-voltage mode. The scaling relationship is then

$$f = \frac{V}{R_{exact}} \cdot \frac{1}{10.5\ C}$$

The calibration procedure is then similar to that used for positive input voltages, except that the scale adjustment is by means of R2.

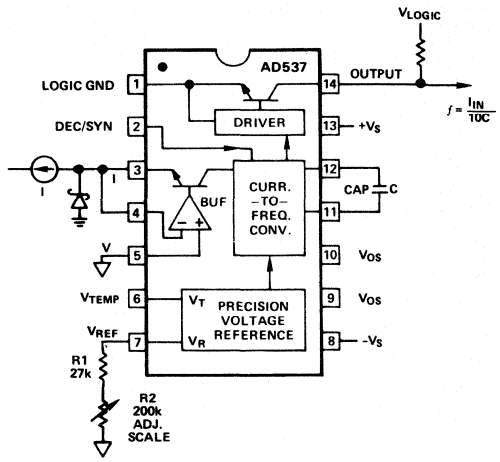


Figure 5. Scale Adjustment for Current Inputs

INPUT PROTECTION

The AD537 was designed to be used with a minimum of additional hardware. However, the successful application of a precision IC involves a good understanding of possible pitfalls and the use of suitable precautions.

The $-V_{IN}$, $+V_{IN}$ and I_{IN} pins should not be driven more than 300mV below $-V_S$. This would cause internal junctions to conduct, possibly damaging the IC. The AD537 can be protected from "below $-V_S$" inputs by a Schottky diode, CR1 (HP5082-2811) as shown in Figure 4. It is also desirable not to drive $+V_{IN}$, $-V_{IN}$ and I_{IN} above $+V_S$. In operation, the converter will become very nonlinear for inputs above ($+V_S$ -3.5V). Control currents above 2mA will also cause nonlinearity.

The 80dB dynamic range of the AD537 guarantees operation from a control current of 1mA (nominal FS) down to 100nA (equivalent to 1mV to 10V FS). Below 100nA improper operation of the oscillator may result, causing a false indication of input amplitude. In many cases this might be due to short-lived noise spikes which become added to the input. For example, when scaled to accept a FS input of 1V, the -80dB level is only 100μV, so when the mean input is only 60dB below FS (1mV), noise spikes of 0.9mV are sufficient to cause momentary malfunction.

This effect can be minimized by using a simple low-pass filter ahead of the converter. For a FS of 10kHz a single-pole filter with a time-constant of 100ms (Figure 3) will be suitable, but the optimum configuration will depend on the application and type of signal processing. Noise spikes are only likely to be a cause of error when the input current remains near its minimum value for long periods of time; above 100nA (1mV) full integration of additive input noise occurs.

The AD537 is somewhat susceptible to interference from other signals. The most sensitive nodes (besides the inputs) are the capacitor terminals and the SYNC pin. The timing capacitor should be located as close as possible to the AD537 to minimize signal pickup in the leads. In some cases, guard rings or shielding may be required. The SYNC pin should be decoupled through a 0.005μF (or larger) capacitor to pin 13 ($+V_S$). This minimizes the possibility that the AD537 will attempt to synchronize to a spurious signal. This precaution is unnecessary on the metal can package since the SYNC function is not brought out to a package pin and is thus not susceptible to pickup.

DECOUPLING

It is good engineering practice to use bypass capacitors on the supply-voltage pins and to insert small-valued resistors (10 to 100Ω) in the supply lines to provide a measure of decoupling between the various circuits in a system. Ceramic capacitors of 0.1μF to 1.0μF should be applied between the supply-voltage pins and analog signal ground for proper bypassing on the AD537.

A decoupling capacitor may also be useful from $+V_S$ to SYNC in those applications where very low cycle-to-cycle period variation (jitter) is demanded. By placing a capacitor across $+V_S$ and SYNC this noise is reduced. On the 10kHz FS range, a 6.8μF capacitor reduces the jitter to one in 20,000 which is adequate for most applications. A tantalum capacitor should be used to avoid errors due to dc leakage.

OPERATION WITH NON-ZERO TC

The good temperature stability of the AD537 can only be realized using stable timing components. However, compensation for capacitors having a negative TC (such as polystyrene, -150 ±80ppm/°C) can be easily introduced by adding a resistor between the +1mV/°K output and $-V_S$. The value should be selected from the curve given in Figure 6. Over this range of compensation the scale factor is only slightly affected; the error is about +0.03%/ppm/°K in frequency (e.g., 150ppm shift would change the scale factor 4.5%).

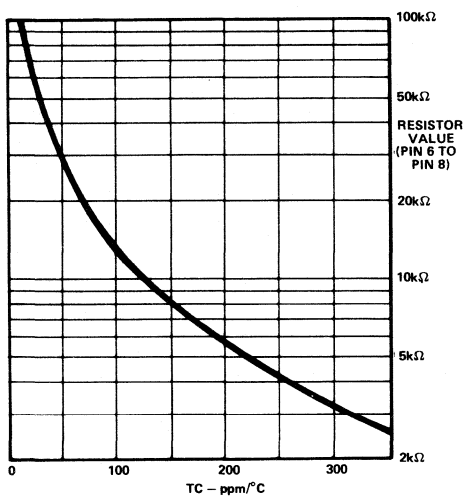


Figure 6. Positive T.C. Induced Versus Correction Resistance

NONLINEARITY SPECIFICATION

The preferred method for specifying linearity error is in terms of the maximum deviation from the ideal relationship after calibrating the converter at full scale and "zero". This error will vary with the full scale frequency and the mode of operation. The AD537 operates best at a 10kHz full scale frequency with a negative voltage input; the linearity is typically within ±0.05%. Operating at higher frequencies or with positive inputs will degrade the linearity as indicated in the specifications. The shape of a typical linearity plot is given in Figure 7.

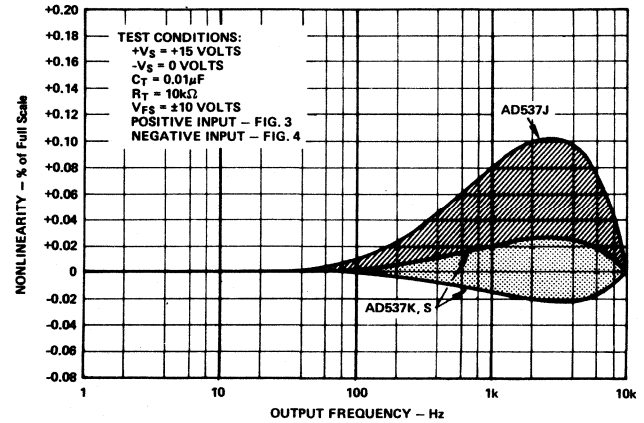


Figure 7a. Typical Nonlinearity Error Envelopes with 10kHz F.S. Output

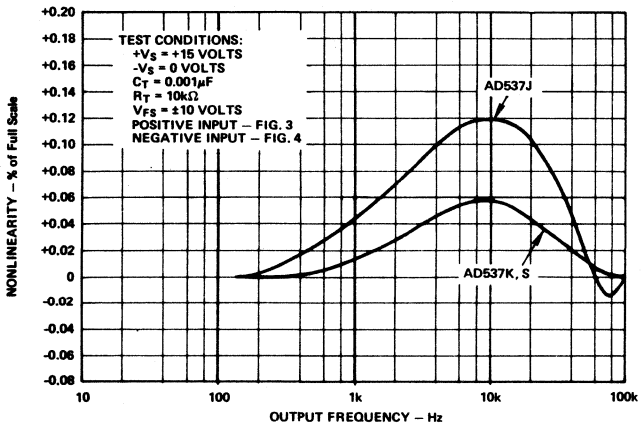
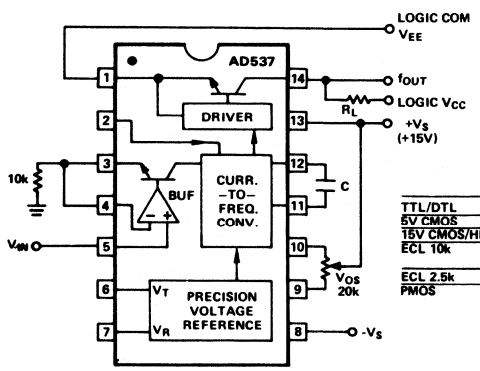


Figure 7b. Typical Nonlinearity Error with 100kHz F.S. Output

OUTPUT INTERFACING CONSIDERATIONS

The design of the output stage allows easy interfacing to all digital logic families. The collector and emitter of the output NPN transistor are both uncommitted; the emitter can be tied to any voltage between $-V_S$ and 4 volts below $+V_S$. The open collector can be pulled up to a voltage 36 volts above the emitter regardless of $+V_S$. The high power output stage can supply up to 20mA (10mA for "H" package) at a maximum saturation voltage of 0.4 volts. The stage limits the output current at 25mA; it can handle this limit indefinitely without damaging the device.

Figure 8 shows the AD537 with a standard 0 to +10 volt input connection and the output stage connections. The values for the logic common voltage, pull-up resistor, positive logic level, and $-V_S$ supply are given in the accompanying chart for several logic forms.



	V_{CC}	V_{EE}	R_L	$-V_S$
TTL/DTL	+5	GND	5k	GND
5V CMOS	+5	GND	20k	GND
15V CMOS/HNIL	+15	GND	10k	GND
ECL 10k	0	-8	5k	-8 to -15
ECL 2.5k	+1.3	-2	5k	-5
PMOS	0	-15	10k	-15

Figure 8. Interfacing Standard Logic Families

APPLICATIONS

The diagrams and descriptions of the following applications are provided to stimulate the discerning engineer with alternative circuit design ideas. "Applications of the AD537 IC Voltage-to-Frequency Converter", available from Analog Devices on request, covers a wider range of topics and concepts in data conversion and data transmission using voltage-to-frequency converters.

TRUE TWO-WIRE DATA TRANSMISSION

Figure 9 shows the AD537 in a true two-wire data transmission scheme. The twisted-pair transmission line serves the dual purpose of supplying power to the device and also carrying frequency data in the form of current modulation. The PNP circuit at the receiving end represents a fairly simple way for converting the current modulation back into a voltage square wave which will drive digital logic directly. The 0.6 volt square wave which will appear on the supply line at the device terminals does not affect the performance of the AD537 because of its excellent supply rejection. Also, note that the circuit operates at nearly constant average power regardless of frequency.

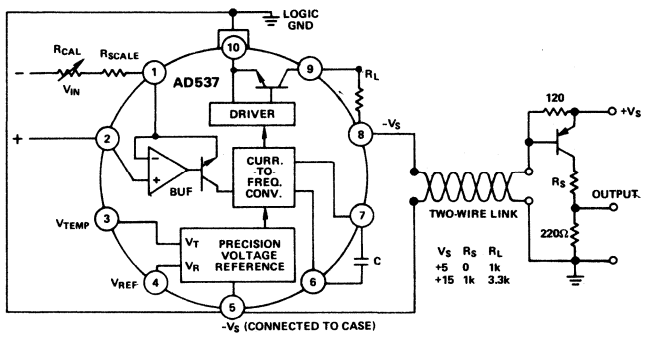


Figure 9. True Two-Wire Operation

F-V CONVERTERS

The AD537 can be used as a high linearity VCO in a phase-locked loop to accomplish frequency-to-voltage conversion. By operating the loop without a low-pass filter in the feedback path (first-order system), it can lock to any frequency from zero to an upper limit determined by the design, responding in three or four cycles to a step change of input frequency. In practice, the overall response time is determined by the characteristics of the averaging filter which follows the PLL.

Figure 10 shows a connection using a low-power TTL quad open-collector nand gate which serves as the phase comparator. The input signal should be a pulse train or square wave with characteristics similar to TTL or 5-volt CMOS outputs. Any duty cycle is acceptable, but the minimum pulse width is 40µs. The output voltage is one volt for a 10kHz input frequency. The output as shown here is at a fairly high impedance level; for many situations an additional buffer may be required.

Trimming is similar to V-F application trimming. First set the V_{OS} trimmer to mid-scale. Apply a 10kHz input frequency and trim the 2kΩ potentiometer for 1.00 volts out. Then apply a 10Hz waveform and trim the V_{OS} for 1mV out. Finally, retrim the full scale output at 10kHz. Other frequency scales can be obtained by appropriate scaling of timing components.

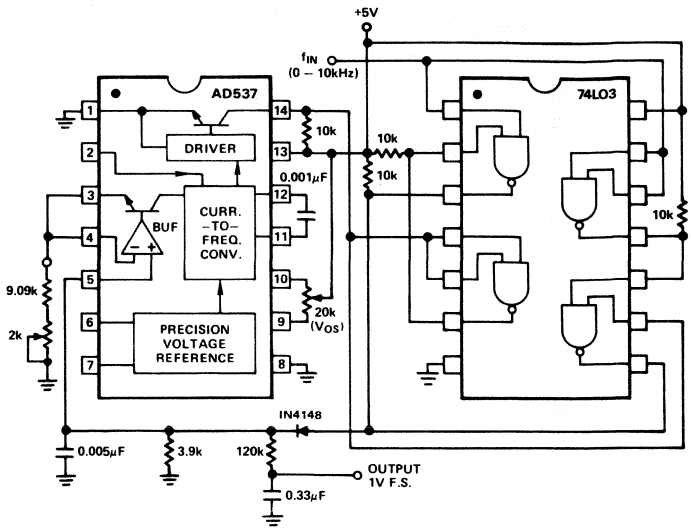


Figure 10. 10kHz F-V Converter

TEMPERATURE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERSION

The linear temperature-proportional output of the AD537 can be used as shown in these applications to perform various direct temperature-to-frequency conversion functions; it can also be used with other external connections in a temperature sensing or compensation scheme. If the sensor output is used externally, it should be buffered through an op amp since loading that point will cause significant error in the sensor output as well as in the main V-F converter circuitry.

An absolute temperature (° Kelvin) -to-frequency converter is very easily accomplished, as shown in Figure 11. The 1mV per °K output serves as the input to the buffer amplifier, which then scales the oscillator drive current to a nominal 298μA at +25°C (298°K). Use of a 1000pF capacitor results in a corresponding frequency of 2.98kHz. Setting the single 2kΩ trimmer for the correct frequency at a well-defined temperature near +25°C will normally result in an accuracy of ±2°C from -55°C to +125°C (using an AD537S). An NPO ceramic capacitor is recommended to minimize nonlinearity due to capacitance drift.

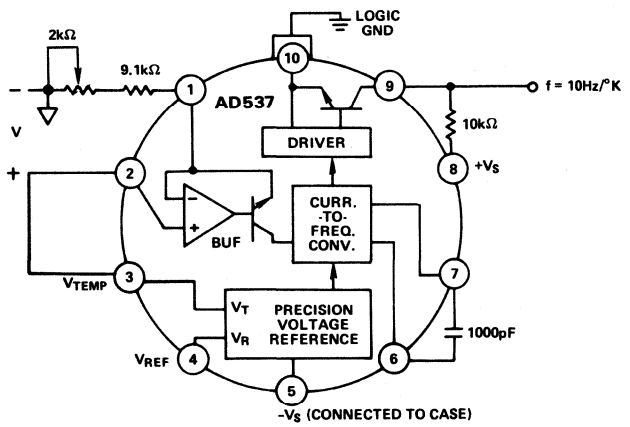


Figure 11. Absolute Temperature to Frequency Converter

OFFSET TEMPERATURE SCALES

Many other temperature scales can be set up by offsetting the temperature output with the voltage reference output. Such a scheme is shown by the Celsius-to-frequency converter in Figure 12. Corresponding component values for a Fahrenheit-to-frequency converter which give 10Hz/°F are given in parentheses.

A simple calibration procedure which will provide ±2°C accuracy requires substitution of a 7.27k resistor for the series combination of the 6.04k with the 2k trimmer; then simply set the 500Ω trimmer to give 250Hz at +25°C.

High accuracy calibration procedure:

1. Measure room temperature in °K.
2. Measure temperature output at pin 6 at that temperature.
3. Calculate offset adjustment as follows:

$$\text{Offset Voltage (mV)} = \frac{V_{TEMP}\ \text{(pin 6) (mV)}}{\text{Room temp (°K)}} \times 273.2$$

4. Temporarily disconnect 49Ω resistor (or 500Ω pot) and trim 2kΩ pot to give the offset voltage at the indicated node. Reconnect 49Ω resistor.
5. Adjust slope trimmer to give proper frequency at room temperature (+25°C = 250Hz).
   Adjustment for °F or any other scale is analogous.

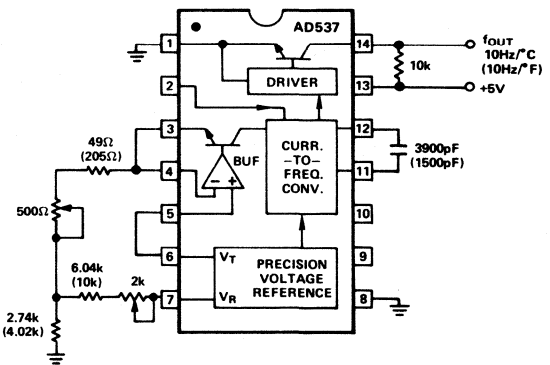


Figure 12. Offset Temperature Scale Converters-Centigrade and (Fahrenheit) to Frequency

SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION

The SYNC terminal at pin 2 of the DIP package can be used to synchronize a free running AD537 to a master oscillator, either at a multiple or a sub-multiple of the primary frequency. The preferred connection is shown in Figure 13. The diodes are used to produce the proper drive magnitude from high level signals. The SYNC terminal can also be used to shut off the oscillator. Shorting the terminal to $+V_S$ will stop the oscillator, and the output will go high (output NPN off).

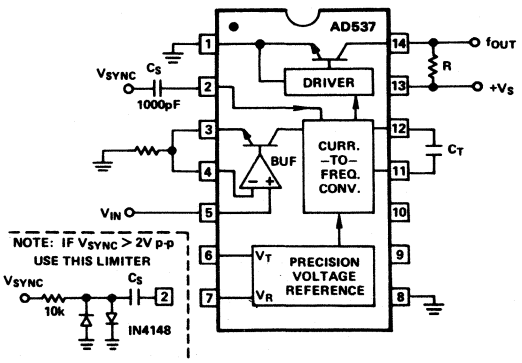


Figure 13. Connection for Synchronous Operation

Figure 14 shows the maximum pull-in range available at a given signal level; the optimum signal is a 0.8 to 1.0 volt square wave; signals below 0.1 volt will have no effect; signals above 2 volts p-p will disable the oscillator. The AD537 can normally be synchronized to a signal which forces it to a higher frequency up to 30% above the nominal free-running frequency, it can only be brought down about 1-2%.

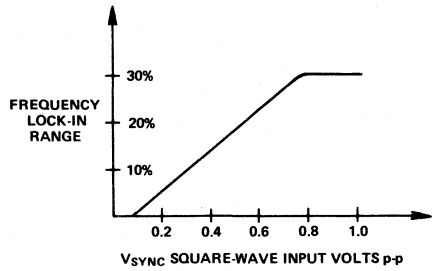


Figure 14. Maximum Frequency Lock-In Range Versus Sync. Signal

LINEAR PHASE LOCKED LOOP

The phase-locked-loop F/V circuit described earlier operates from an essentially noise-free binary input. PLL's are also used to extract frequency information from a noisy analog signal. To do this, the digital phase-comparator must be replaced by a linear multiplier. In the implementation shown in Figure 15, the triangular waveform appearing across the timing capacitor is used as one of the multiplier inputs; the signal provides the other input. It can be shown that the mean value of the multiplier output is zero when the two signals are in quadrature. In this condition, the ripple in the error signal is also quite small. Thus, the voltage at pin 5 is essentially zero, and the frequency is determined primarily by the current in the timing resistor, controlled either manually or by a control voltage.

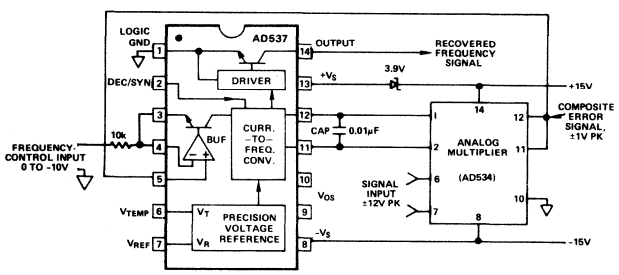


Figure 15. Linear Phase-Locked Loop

Noise on the input signal affects the loop operation only slightly; it appears as noise in the timing current, but this is averaged out by the timing capacitor. On the other hand, if the input frequency changes there is a net error voltage at pin 5 which acts to bring the oscillator back into quadrature. Thus, the output at pin 14 is a noise-free square-wave having exactly the same frequency as the input signal. The effectiveness of this circuit can be judged from Figure 16 which shows the response to an input of 1V rms 1kHz sinusoid plus 1V rms Gaussian noise. The positive supply to the AD537 is reduced by about 4V in order to keep the voltages at pins 11 and 12 within the common-mode range of the AD534.

Since this is also a first-order loop the circuit possesses a very wide capture range. However, even better noise-integrating properties can be achieved by adding a filter between the multiplier output and the VCO input. Details of suitable filter characteristics can be found in the standard texts on the subject.

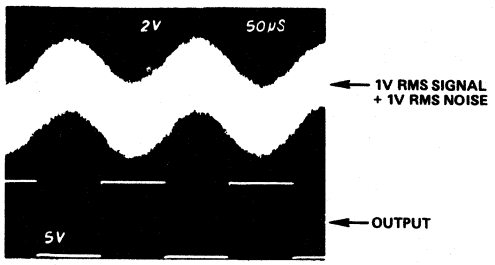


Figure 16. Performance of AD537 Linear Phase-Locked Loop

By connecting the multiplier output to the lower end of the timing resistor and moving the control input to pin 5, a high-resistance frequency-control input is made available. However, due to the reduced supply voltage, this input cannot exceed +6V.

TRANSDUCER INTERFACE

The AD537 was specifically designed to accept a broad range of input signals, particularly small voltage signals, which may be converted directly (unlike many V-F converters which require signal pre-conditioning). The 1.00V stable reference output is also useful in interfacing situations, and the high input resistance allows non-loading interfacing from a source of varying resistance, such as the slider of a potentiometer.

THERMOCOUPLE INPUT

The output of a Chromel-Constantan (Type E) thermocouple, using a reference junction at 0°C, varies from 0 to 53.14mV over the temperature range 0 to +700°C with a slope of 80.678μV/degree over most of its range and some nonlinearity over the range 0 to +200°C. For this example, we assume that it is desired to indicate temperature in Degrees Celsius using a counter/display with a 100ms gate width. Thus, the V-F converter must deliver an output of 7kHz for an input of 53.14mV. If very precise operation down to 0°C is imperative, some sort of linearizing is necessary (see, for example, Analog Devices' Nonlinear Circuits Handbook, pp92-97) but in many cases operation is only needed over part of the range.

The circuit shown in Figure 17 provides good accuracy from +300°C to +700°C. The extrapolation of the temperature-voltage curve back to 0°C shows that an offset of -3.34mV is required to fit the curve most exactly. This small amount of voltage can be introduced without an additional calibration step using the +1.00V output of the AD537. To adjust the scale, the thermocouple should be raised to a known reference temperature near 500°C and the frequency adjusted to value using R1. The error should be within ±0.2% over the range 400°C to 700°C.

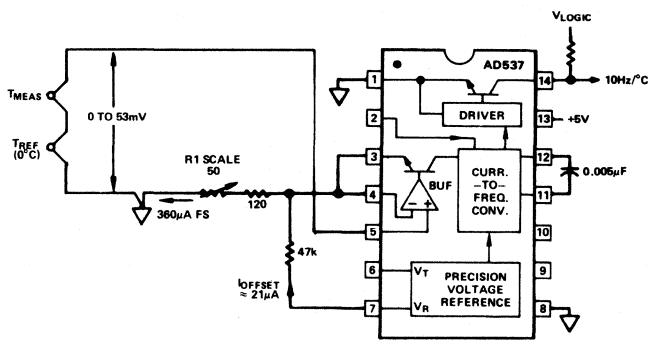
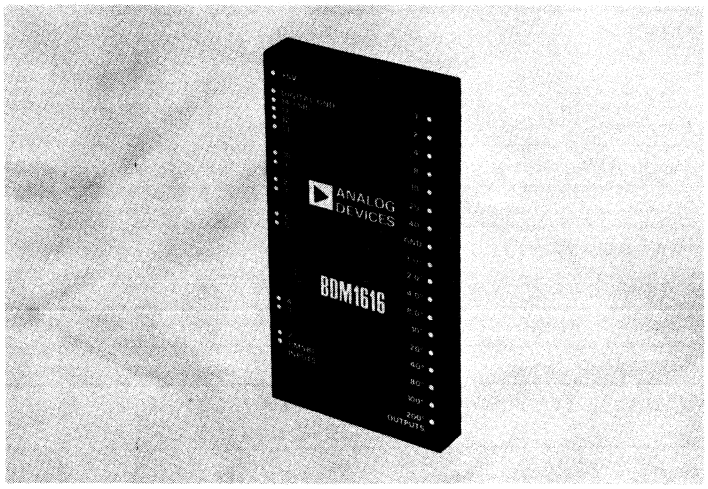


Figure 17. Thermocouple Interface with First-Order Linearization

Binary to BCD Modulo 360° Converter

BDM 1615/6/7

FEATURES
Binary Angle to Modulo 360° BCD Output
Rounding Errors <0.005°
All TTL Levels
Fast Parallel Operation



DESCRIPTION

The BDM 1615/1616/1617 converters are solid state converters which take as inputs angular data in binary form and give out angular data in Binary Coded Decimal form—modulo 360°. The code converters are available in two versions. The first is scaled in degrees and decimal fractions of degrees and the second version is scaled in degrees and minutes.

The BDM 1615 and 1616 accept 14 bit binary inputs and give data in degrees and decimal fractions of a degree, and degrees and minutes respectively.

The BDM 1617 accepts a 16 bit binary input and gives out data in degrees and decimal fractions of a degree.

Rounding errors are <0.02° for the BDM 1615 and <0.005° for the BDM 1617.

All the converters take in parallel data and give out parallel data; the time of operation is <0.5μs.

With most synchro/resolver to digital converters the output digital angle is given in natural binary form with the bit weighting being 180°, 90°, 45° etc. While this natural binary form of angular information is suited for digital computer interfacing and direct angular transmission in serial form, it is not suited for direct conversion to visual digital displays or for use in computers using BCD coding. The BDMs (Binary Decimal Modules) 1615/1616/1617 have been designed to meet this interface requirement.

Two of the main applications for the BDMs are depicted in Figures 1 and 2. Figure 1 shows the BDM being used to convert the binary angular information from a synchro to digital converter into a suitable form for driving the visual display decoder and Figure 2 shows the BDM connected to the binary output from a computer to give a digital display.

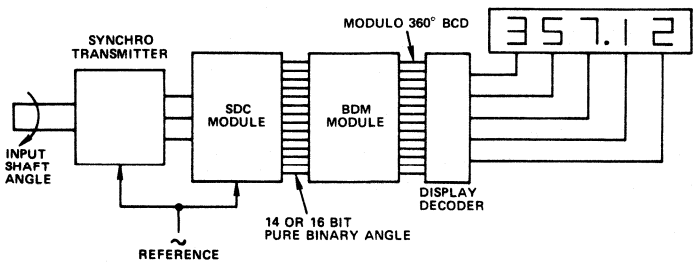


Figure 1.

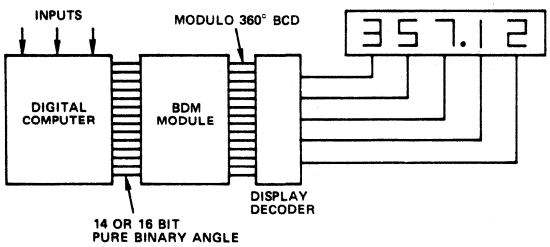


Figure 2.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	BDM 1615	BDM 1616	BDM 1617
Input	14 Bits Natural Binary at TTL Levels	*	16 Bits Natural Binary at TTL Levels
Fan In	5 TTL Loads	*	*
Output	Modulo 360° and BCD Fraction—0.01, 0.02, 0.04, 0.08, 0.1, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8°.	Modulo 360° and Minutes Coded—40′, 20′, 10′, 8′, 4′, 2′, 1′.	*
Fan Out	2 TTL Loads	*	*
Mode of Operation	Parallel In, Parallel Out	*	*
Speed of Operation	$<0.5\mu s$	*	*
Rounding Errors	0.02°	1 arc minute	0.005°
Supply Voltage	5.0V ±5%	*	*
Supply Current	350mA	*	700mA
Power	1.75 Watts	*	2.25 Watts
Operating Temperature	0 to +70°C -50°C to +105°C	*	*
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C	*	*
Size	4″ x 2″ x 0.4″ 102mm x 51mm x 10mm	*	3.125″ x 2.625″ x 0.8″ 79mm x 67mm x 20mm
Enable	–	–	@ "0" = Normal Operation @ "1" = LED Check

*Same specification as BDM 1615

Specifications subject to change without notice.

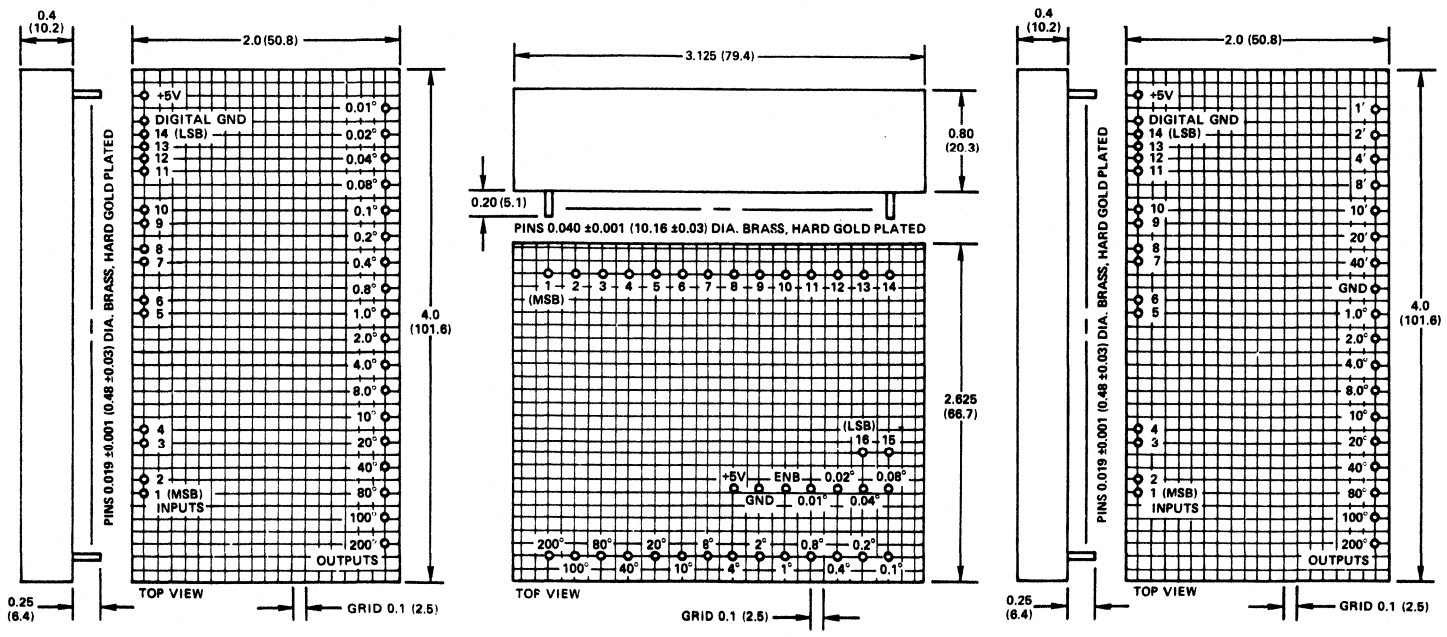
ORDERING INFORMATION

Each of the BDMs is available in either of two versions according to the required operating temperature range. The type number must be followed by a code defining the required temperature range; the code is 500 for 0 to +70°C and 600 for -55°C to +105°C.

e.g., BDM 1616/600 is for a temperature range of -55°C to +105°C.

PIN CONNECTIONS AND OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



BDM1615 BDM1617 BDM1616

ANALOG DEVICES

Digital to Synchro Converters

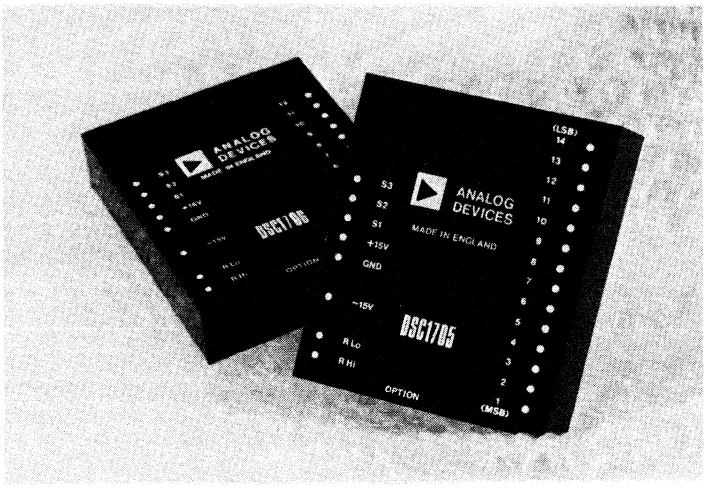
DSC1705/1706

FEATURES

- Very Low Radius Vector Variation (Transformation Ratio) (±0.1%)
- High Accuracy (±2 arc-mins at +25°C)
- 12 or 14 Bit Resolution
- No 5 Volt Power Supply Required
- MIL Spec/Hi Rel Versions Available
- Internal 1.3VA Amplifiers
- Internal Transformers (400Hz Option)
- No Trims or Adjustments Necessary

APPLICATIONS

- Driving Control Transformers
- Driving Torque Receivers (with External Amplifiers)
- Servo Mechanisms
- Retransmission Systems
- Positional Control



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DSC1705 and DSC1706 are Digital to Synchro and Digital to Resolver converters capable of driving electromechanical loads of up to 1.3VA.

They accept a 14 or 12 bit digital input representing angle and a reference voltage of either 60Hz or 400Hz, and produce a 3 wire or 4 wire output suitable for driving Synchros or Resolvers.

The 400Hz converters contain internal 1.3VA amplifiers as well as output and reference transformers.

The 60Hz versions contain internal 1.3VA amplifiers but require external output and reference transformers.

If it is necessary to drive a load requiring more than 1.3VA, options for both the 400Hz and 60Hz converters are available allowing the use of external amplifiers and transformers.

RADIUS VECTOR

One of the outstanding features of these converters is the almost negligible Radius Vector variation (Transformation Ratio).

On many Digital to Synchro Converters presently available, the individual sine and cosine outputs produced do not follow the exact sine and cosine laws, and depending upon angle can vary up to ±7%. This is not always important as the ratio of the sine to the cosine, i.e., the tangent, is always correct to the specified accuracy of the converter. There are cases however, when driving torque receivers and certain servo control loops when this variation is unacceptable.

The design of the DSC1705 and DSC1706 has reduced this variation to less than ±0.1%. This means that when the converters are used in closed loop servo systems, the gain of the closed loop is independent of the digital input angle, thus making reference correction unnecessary.

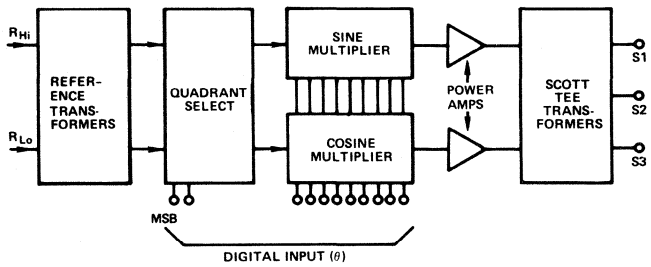
MODELS AVAILABLE

The two Digital to Synchro/Resolver converters described in this data sheet differ primarily in the areas of resolution and accuracy as follows:-

Model DSC1705XYZ is a 14 bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±4 arc-minutes.

Model DSC1706XYZ is a 12 bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±8 arc-minutes.

The XYZ option code defines the option thus: (X) signifies the operating temperature range, (Y) signifies the reference frequency, (Z) signifies the output and the reference voltages, whether the output is in Synchro or Resolver format and whether external transformers are required.



Principle of Operation

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM, DSC1705 and DSC1706

The principle of operation of the converters described in this data sheet is shown in the diagram above.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Model	DSC1705	DSC1706
ACCURACY[1]	±4 arc-minutes	±8 arc-minutes
RESOLUTION	14 Bits (1LSB = 1.3 arc-minutes)	12 Bits (1LSB = 5.3 arc-minutes)
INPUT CODE	14 Bits Natural Parallel Binary with MSB = 180°	12 Bits Natural Parallel Binary with MSB = 180°
REFERENCE VOLTAGE INPUT		
With Internal Transformers		
Low Level	26V rms	*
High Level	115V rms	*
External Transformer Options[2]	4V rms	*
REFERENCE FREQUENCY	60Hz or 400Hz	*
REFERENCE INPUT IMPEDANCE		
With Internal Transformers		
Low Level	20kΩ	*
High Level	200kΩ	*
External Transformer Options[2]	10kΩ	*
DIGITAL INPUT (TTL COMPATIBLE)	1TTL Load	*
OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND FORMAT		
With Internal Transformers		
Low Level	11.8V rms Line-to-Line Synchro or Resolver	*
High Level	90V rms Line-to-Line Synchro or Resolver	*
External Transformer Options[3]	7V rms Sine and Cosine	*
LOAD CAPABILITY	1.3VA	*
SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION	Continuous for 5 minutes	*
OUTPUT SETTLING TIME[4]	50μs for 180° Step	*
RADIUS VECTOR VARIATION (Transformation Ratio)	±0.1% max Sine and Cosine	*
INTERNAL TRANSFORMER ISOLATION	500V dc	*
POWER SUPPLIES		
Voltage	±15V dc ±5%	*
Current		
(a) No Load	95mA per Line	*
(b) Full Load Mean	225mA per Line	*
WARM-UP TIME	1sec to Full Accuracy	*
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to +70°C Standard	*
	-55°C to +105°C Extended	*
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	*
SIZE	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.8"	*
	(79.4mm x 66.7mm x 20.3mm)	*
WEIGHT	8 ounces (224 grams) max	*
MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES (MTBF) CALCULATED[5]	150,000 Hours	*

NOTES

[1] Accuracy applies over the full operating temperature range of the option and for:
(a) ±10% reference frequency and amplitude variation.
(b) 10% harmonic distortion on the reference.
(c) ±5% power supply variation.
(d) Any balanced load from no load to full load.

[2] Refers to input to converter and not to external transformers.

[3] Refers to output from internal converter amplifiers and not from external transformers.

[4] Dependent upon option and load conditions.

[5] With MIL-STD-883B components.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CONNECTING THE CONVERTER

400Hz options. All these converters contain internal output and reference transformers.

The digital input should be connected to pins "1" through "12" on the DSC1706 and pins "1" through "14" on the DSC1705, noting that pin "1" is the Most Significant Bit (MSB).

"S1", "S2" and "S3" should be connected to the appropriate inputs on the synchro being driven. ("S4" is used also when connection is made to a resolver).

The reference should be connected to "R_{Hi}" and "R_{Lo}" ensuring that the phase is correct.

"GND" is the common for both power supplies and digital inputs.

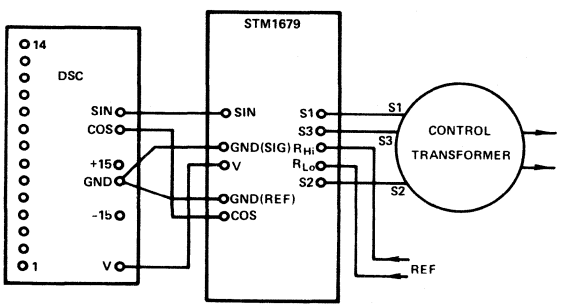
60Hz Options. For 60Hz operation, an external transformer, STM1679 is required.

The power supplies and digital input should be connected as for the 400Hz version.

The STM1679 transformer should have its pins "SIN", "COS" and "V" connected to the equivalent pins on the converter. The "GND(SIG)" and "GND(REF)" should both be connected to "GND" on the converter.

The outputs to the load should be taken from "S1", "S2" and "S3" on the STM1679 transformer ("S4" also in the case of a resolver).

The reference input should be made to "R_{Hi}" and "R_{Lo}" on the STM1679.



60Hz Connection to a Control Transformer (Diagram Shows Bottom View of Modules)

OPERATION WITH EXTERNAL AMPLIFIERS OR TRANSFORMER OTHER THAN STM1679

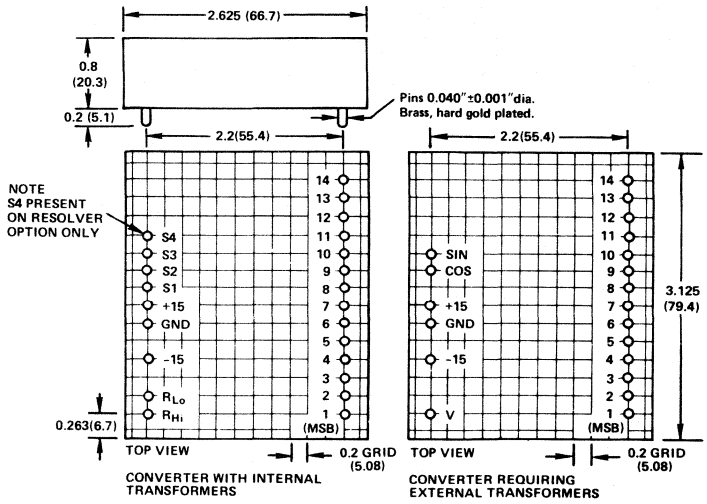
For certain applications, the power output required by the load will be greater than the 1.3VA supplied by the internal amplifiers. Thus external amplifiers and transformers will be needed. Products offered to fulfull this requirement are:

SPA1695 – Dual 5VA Amplifier
STM1696 – 5VA output and reference transformers (400Hz)
STM1697 – 5VA output and reference transformers (60Hz)

If you have a requirement for such products please request the data sheet.

CONVERTER OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

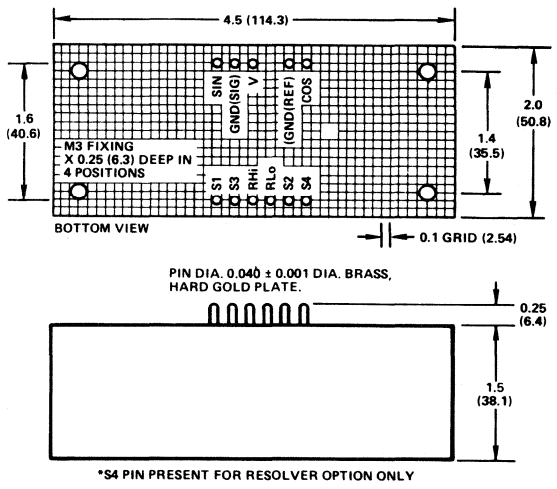
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTE
DIAGRAMS ABOVE SHOW DSC1705.
DSC1706 DOES NOT HAVE PINS "13" AND "14".

TRANSFORMER (STM1679) OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



BIT WEIGHT TABLE

Bit Number	Weight in Degrees
1 (MSB)	180.0000
2	90.0000
3	45.0000
4	22.5000
5	11.2500
6	5.6250
7	2.8125
8	1.4063
9	0.7031
10	0.3516
11	0.1758
12 (LSB for DSC1706)	0.0879
13	0.0439
14 (LSB for DSC1705)	0.0220

LOADING THE DSC's WITH CONTROL TRANSFORMERS (CT's)

The most common device to be driven by Digital to Synchro converters is the control transformer (CT)

The minimum power required to drive a CT can be expressed as:

$$(VA) = \frac{V^2}{|Z_{so}|} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$$

where V is the line to line voltage and Z_{so} is the impedance between one input terminal and the other two shorted together with the rotor open circuit. ($Z_{so} = R_{so} + j\ X_{so}$)

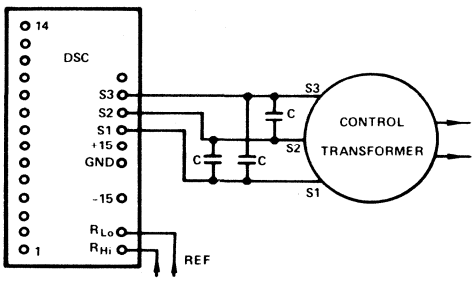
For example, if a CT has a Z_{so} of 700 + j 4900 and a line to line voltage of 90 volts, then:

$$|Z_{so}| = \sqrt{700^2 + 4900^2} = 4950 \text{ Ohms}$$

$$\text{and } (VA) = \frac{90^2}{4950} \cdot \frac{3}{4} = 1.23VA$$

TUNING CT LOADS

The load can be reduced by tuning the output with 3 capacitors as shown below.



Capacitor Connection for Tuning CT's

C should be equal to:

$$\frac{X_{so}}{2\omega (R_{so}^2 + X_{so}^2)}$$

The power required after tuning will be:

$$(VA) \text{ untuned } \times \frac{R_{so}}{Z_{so}}$$

Therefore in the above example the capacitor value should be:

$$\frac{4900}{2 \times 2\pi \times 400\ (245 \times 10^5)} = 40nF$$

and the power required after tuning will be:

$$1.23 \times \frac{700}{4950} = 0.17VA$$

Note allowance should always be made for tolerances in the CT windings, capacitors and frequency.

PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS OF TUNING CT LOADS

1. The capacitors used need not be of high tolerance, 20% is sufficient.
2. Three capacitors must be used, one across S1 and S2, one across S1 and S3 and one across S2 and S3.
3. Voltage working and type of capacitors should be as follows:

   11.8V Line-to-Line options:
   15 Volt ac working or greater, non-polarized tantalum type.

   90V Line-to-Line options:
   100 Volt ac working or greater, for example, low K ceramic types.
4. For tuning Resolver loads, two capacitors only are required, one connected between S1 and S3 and the other connected between S2 and S4.

CONTROL DIFFERENTIAL TRANSMITTERS (CDX's)

The loading on a DSC of these devices can be considered in a similar way to that of CT's. However becasue a CT normally follows a CDX, the effective Z will need to be calculated. This value will normally be between 66% and 80% of the Z_{so} quoted for the CDX.

TORQUE RECEIVERS (TR's)

Torque receivers are more difficult devices to drive than CT's and CDX's, and in general external amplifiers and transformers will be necessary. However, because of the lack of radius vector variation, the DSC1705 and DSC1706 are far more suited to driving TR's than converters with a variation of ±7%.

For a deviation of an angle θ, the drive current required will be:

$$\frac{2 \cdot V \cdot \sin \frac{\theta}{2}}{|Z_{ss}|}$$

Points to be observed are:

(a) The TR should not be allowed to lock up.
(b) A phase lead equal to that specified for the TR should be introduced into the reference input to the DSC.
(c) The reference should always be present on the TR and the converter.
(d) The DSC output voltage should be matched exactly to the voltage requirements of the TR.

CAUTIONS

(a) Do not connect a 115V reference to a 26V converter.
(b) Do not reverse the power supplies.
(c) Do not connect the reference to any other pins except "R_{Hi}" and "R_{Lo}"

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering, the converter part numbers should be suffixed by an option code in order to fully define the item. All standard options and their appropriate option codes are listed below.

Part Number[1]	Resolution	Operating Temp. Range	Line-to-Line Output Voltage and Format	Reference Voltage	Reference Frequency
DSC1705511	14 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Synchro	26V	400Hz
DSC1705512	14 Bits	0 to +70°C	90.0V Synchro	115V	400Hz
DSC1705611	14 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Synchro	26V	400Hz
DSC1705612	14 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	90.0V Synchro	115V	400Hz
DSC1705518	14 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Resolver	26V	400Hz
DSC1705618	14 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Resolver	26V	400Hz
DSC1705507 and STM1679522	14 Bits	0 to +70°C	90.0V Synchro	115V	60Hz
DSC1705607 and STM1679622	14 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	90.0V Synchro	115V	60Hz

Note: 1. For 12 bit resolution, substitute DSC1706 in place of DSC1705 in the above.
2. For options not shown above, consult the factory.

Digital Vector Generator

DTM 1716/1717 SERIES

FEATURES
Accurate Sine, Cosine Multiplication
14 Bit Resolution
3 Arc mins Accuracy
0.1% Radius Accuracy
Low Profile (0.4")
Maximum Frequency to Full Accuracy 2.5kHz
Low Feedthrough

APPLICATIONS
Digital to Synchro Conversion
Displays
Axis Rotation
Simulators
Numerical Control
Prediction
Vector Resolution
Spectrum Analysis
Ultra Low Frequency Oscillators

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
The DTM1716 and DTM1717 are computing converters which have a digital angle input in natural binary form and a bipolar analog input $V_i(t)$. There are two analog outputs $V_{01}(t)$ and $V_{02}(t)$, the outputs are related to the inputs by;

$$V_{01}(t) = V_i(t) \sin \phi(t) \qquad V_{02}(t) = V_i(t) \cos \phi(t)$$

where ϕ is the digital angular input. ϕ ranges from 0 to 360°. The analog input has a range of ±10V; the analog output has a range of ±10V.

The digital input has a resolution of 14 bits for the DTM1716 and 12 bits for the DTM1717. The modules are powered from ±15V supply lines.

If the output voltages are regarded as the components of a vector, the radius accuracy is better than 0.1% and the angular inaccuracy is less than 3 arc minutes for the DTM1716.

A block diagram of the DTM1716 is shown in Figure 1.

Particular attention has been paid in the design to achieve high accuracy in the sine and cosine generation so that they may be used separately as accurate functions.

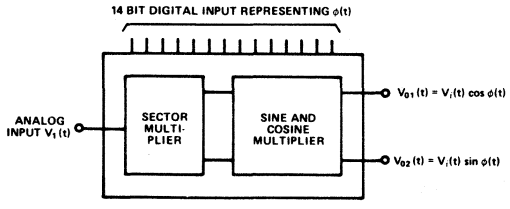
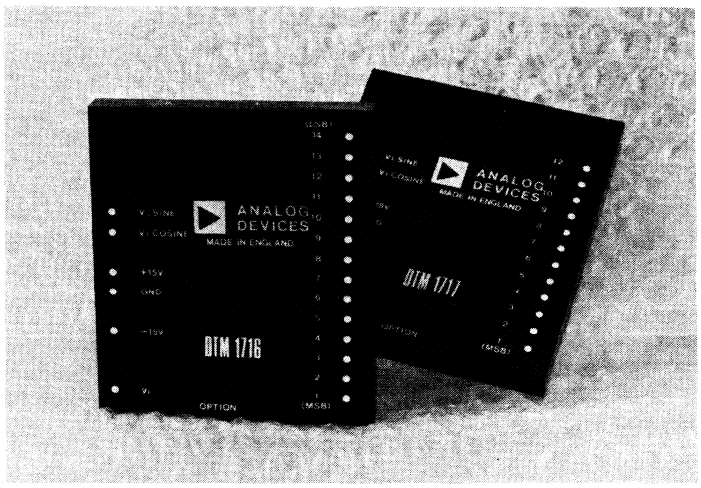


Figure 1. Diagram of DTM1716



Two models are available each with two options as shown below.

DTM1716500 has 14 bit digital input resolution and a 0 to +70°C operating temperature range.

DTM1716600 has 14 bit digital input resolution and a -55°C to +105°C operating temperature.

DTM1717500 has a 12 bit digital input resolution and a 0 to +70°C operating temperature range.

DTM1717600 has a 12 bit digital input resolution and -55°C to +105°C operating temperature range.

OPERATION
The operation of the DTM1716 is straightforward, being powered from ±15V lines relative to the common pin. No damage is caused by either the +15V or -15V being disconnected but they must not be reversed. The analog input is protected against a short circuit to either power line. The output is short circuit proof and can be connected to either power line without damage. The digital inputs are standard TTL levels. The module dimensions and pin out are shown in Figure 2.

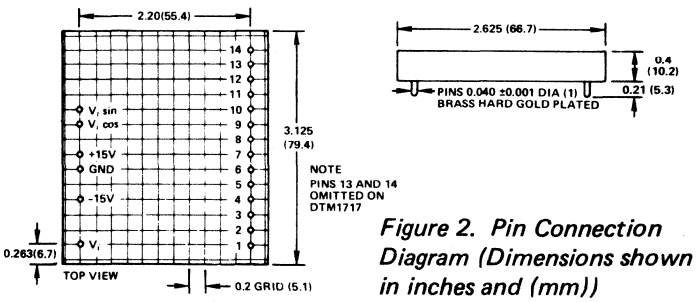


Figure 2. Pin Connection Diagram (Dimensions shown in inches and (mm))

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

MODELS	DTM1716	DTM1717
DIGITAL ANGULAR RESOLUTION	14 bits (1 LSB = 1.3 arc-mins)	12 bits (1 LSB = 5.3 arc-mins)
FULL SCALE OUTPUT	±10V	*
SCALING ACCURACY	0.1% FSR	*
FULL SCALE INPUT	±10V	*
SCALE TEMPCO	25ppm/°C of FSR	*
ZERO OFFSET	2.5mV	*
OFFSET DRIFT	50μV/°C	*
AC ACCURACY		
Analog Step Response (10V Step)	40μs (to 0.1%)	*
MAX SLEW RATE	0.5V/μs	*
FULL POWER OUTPUT	8kHz	*
FEEDTHROUGH	<1mV at 400Hz	*
ANALOG INPUT IMPEDANCE	10kΩ	*
ANALOG OUTPUT IMPEDANCE	100mΩ	*
OUTPUT LOAD	2kΩ	*
OUTPUT PROTECTION	Short circuit proof	*
DIGITAL INPUT	14 bit natural parallel binary, 1 TTL Load	12 bits natural parallel binary, 1 TTL Load
RESPONSE TO DIGITAL STEP (90°) (FS Analog Input)	40μs to 0.1% of final value	*
VECTOR ACCURACY[1]		
Radius Error	0.1% FSR	*
Angular Error	±3 arc-mins	*
POWER SUPPLY REJECTION	80dB	*
POWER SUPPLIES	+15V @ 50mA max	*
	-15V @ 40mA max	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE	0 to +70°C Standard	*
Operating	or -55°C to +105°C extended	*
Storage	-55°C to +125°C	*
DIMENSIONS	3.125 x 2.625 x 0.4" 79.4 x 66.7 x 10.2mm	*
WEIGHT	3 oz (85 grams)	*

NOTES

*Specification same as DTM1716.

[1] See Figure 4.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

APPLICATIONS OF THE DTM1716

Figure 3 shows how the DTM1716 can be used in radars and radar simulators for modulating display sawtooth generators using signals derived from a synchro transmitter on the antenna and a Synchro to Digital converter. The synchro signal representing the antenna angle is converted to a 14 bit natural binary representation by the Synchro to Digital converter SDC1704. The digital angle is applied to the digital input of the DTM1716. A dc voltage is applied to the DTM1716 analog input which controls the radius of the displayed raster. The output voltages are used to provide the X and Y time base currents. The switches across the capacitors are opened on the leading edge of the transmission pulse and closed after a time interval determined by the range.

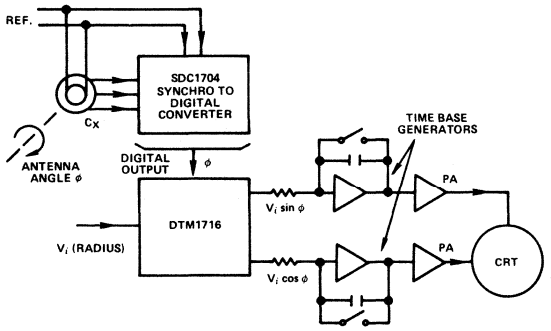


Figure 3. PPI Waveform Generation Using the DTM1716

AXIS ROTATION

Figure 4 shows how two DTM1716's may be used to compute the new two dimensional coordinates of a point relative to a rotated set of axes. The input voltage X_1 and Y_1 are proportional to the coordinates of a point in the XY plane. If a digital angle ϕ is applied to the DTM1716's, the output voltages X_2 and Y_2 correspond to the X and Y coordinates of the point relative to a set of axes rotated through the angle ϕ. The systems can be extended to three dimensions.

The arrangement as shown in Figure 4 may also be used to obtain the new coordinates of a point which is rotated through the angle in the same coordinate set. This scheme provides a low cost, accurate and compact solution to transformation problems.

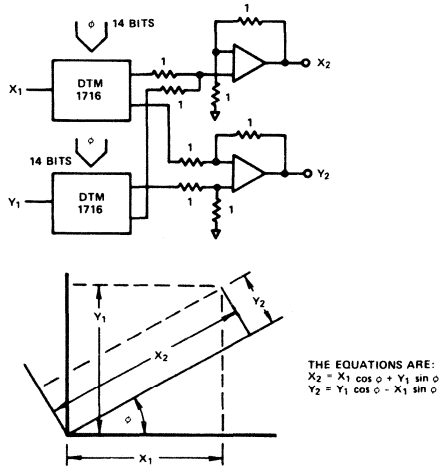


Figure 4. Axis Rotation in Two Dimensions Using the DTM1716

SYNCHRO TO INVARIANT SINE/COSINE

In many engineering applications it is required to obtain voltages proportional to the sine and cosine of an angular movement and to be able to scale the voltages electrically. Figure 5 shows how a Synchro to Digital converter and the DTM1716 may be used for this purpose. The advantage of this scheme is that the coefficients of sine and cosine are electrically scalable by means of the bipolar voltage V_i, saving memory space, multipliers, power and space.

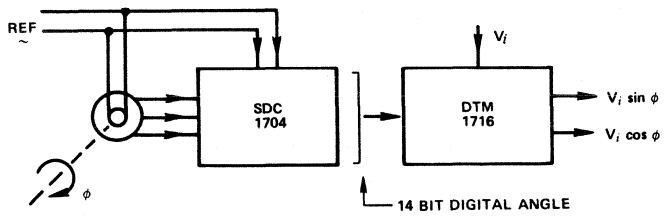


Figure 5. Synchro to Invariant Sine/Cosine Using the SDC1704 and DTM1716

POWER SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

Figure 6 shows a less usual application of the DTM1716 in the spectrum analysis of low frequency signals. This has the advantage of providing almost infinite resolution at extremely low relative cost.

A simple method of obtaining the power in the frequency interval $f \pm \Delta f$ is shown in Figure 6.

The input waveform from which the power spectrum is required is g(t). Multiplication of this waveform by Sin $2\pi ft$ causes the energy in the waveform between $f - \Delta f$ and $f + \Delta f$ to be shifted to lie between $-\Delta f$ and $f + \Delta f$. The low pass filter passes this voltage waveform to the square law devices to produce an output proportional to the power. Two channels, sine and cosine, are used for the case where g(t) may contain a periodic component. If for example there is a line in the power spectrum, without the use of the two channels the output at that frequency would depend upon its phase. The use of both sine and cosine multiplication avoids this problem.

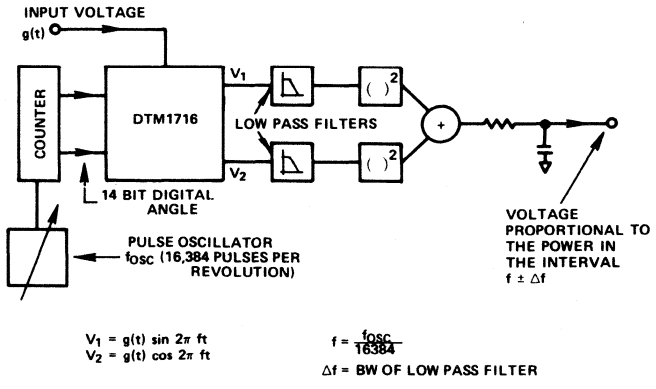


Figure 6. The Use of the DTM1716 to Obtain the Power Frequency Spectrum of g(t)

PHASE MODULATION

The DTM1717 can be used for low frequency phase modulation of subcarriers. Figure 7 shows the method which uses two DTM1717's and an ADC. Frequency modulation can be obtained if the amplitude of the signal is made to be inversely proportional to its frequency. This can be accomplished by inserting an integrator in series with the modulation input. Similar techniques can be used for very low frequency synthesis.

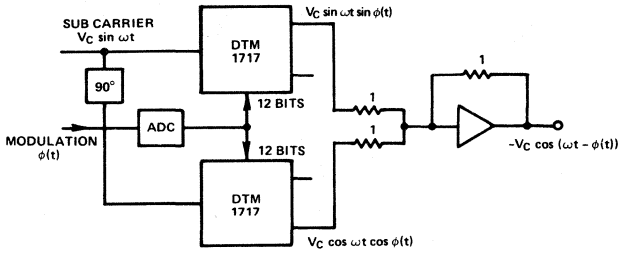


Figure 7. Phase Modulation Using 2 DTM1717's

ORDERING INFORMATION

There are only two options for each of the DTM1716 and DTM1717. They are the commercial or extended temperature ranges. The appropriate designations are as follows:

DTM1716500 (14 bits) 0 to +70°C
DTM1716600 (14 bits) -55°C to +105°C
DTM1717500 (12 bits) 0 to +70°C
DTM1717600 (12 bits) -55°C to +105°C

OTHER PRODUCTS

Many modules concerned with the conversion of synchro data are manufactured by us, some of which are listed below. If you have any questions about our products or require advice about their use for a particular application, please contact our Applications Engineering Department.

SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS

The SDC1700 is a low profile (0.4") converter with a 12 bit natural binary output. Its overall accuracy is ±8.5 arc-minutes, and the module contains internal transformers for all reference frequency options including 60Hz.

The SDC1702 is similar to the new SDC1700 but has a 10 bit natural binary output and an overall accuracy of +22 arc-minutes.

The SDC1704 is similar to the above two converters, but has a 14 bit natural binary output and an overall accuracy of ±2.0 arc-minutes ±1LSB.

The SBCD1752/1753/1756 and 1757 are Synchro to Digital converters based on the SDC1700 which give an output in BCD format.

DIGITAL TO SYNCHRO CONVERTERS

Resolutions of between 10 and 14 bits are available as well as the DSC1710 which is a one card, 1 channel, two speed DSC system containing its own 20VA power amplifiers.

TWO SPEED PROCESSORS

The TSL1612 combines the digital outputs of the two Synchro to Digital converters in a two speed system in order to produce a single digital word representing the input angle. It is available for any ratio between 2:1 and 36:1.

ANALOG DEVICES

Synchro to Linear D.C. Converter

SAC 1763

FEATURES

High Dynamic Performance (13,000°/sec)
Tracking Conversion Loop (Noise Immunity)
Internal Micro Transformers (50Hz or 400Hz)
12 Bit Resolution ±11 Arc Minutes Accuracy
±10V Output at 5mA
Low Output Ripple (<5mV p-p)
Analog Voltage Proportional to $d\theta/dt$

DESCRIPTION

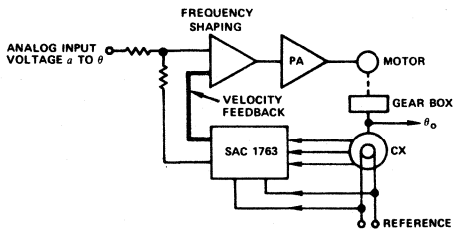
The SAC 1763 is a synchro to linear dc converter; it takes input angular information in synchro or resolver form voltages and gives an output voltage which is linearly proportional to the input angle. The output voltage of ±10V at ±5mA represents an input angular change of ±180° of the synchro or resolver format signals applied to the converter input. An additional voltage proportional to $d\theta/dt$ is provided for control loop applications.

Options are available for all the standard line to line voltages and frequencies for either synchro or resolver inputs. These options together with commerical or extended temperature ranges are determined by a code following the type number (see ordering information). An important feature of the SAC 1763 series converters is that no external transformer modules are required; the transformer isolation and conversion to resolver form is carried out by microtransformers which are inside the converter module *even for the 60Hz versions.*

The conversion is carried out by the use of a tracking synchro to digital converter followed by a precision DAC. The high dynamic performance of the internal tracking converter with an acceleration of 10,000° per second² (400Hz version) for only 5 arc minutes additional error makes the converter suitable for precision measurement and control applications.

The static overall accuracy of the SAC 1763 is ±11.0 arc minutes with a termperature coefficient of <0.2 arc minutes per degree C.

Applications of the SAC 1763 are in measurement and control of angular movement usually but not necessarily where the total excursion of angle is ±180° or less. In measurement the output may feed into an X-Y plotter of FM recorder, etc. The diagram shows the SAC 1763 being used inside an angular control loop where the input is a dc voltage representing the angle. The availability of the velocity voltage eliminates the need for a tacho generator for stabilization.



Analog to Shaft Angle Using the SAC 1763

CONNECTING PINS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS

The electrical connections to the SAC 1763 are by means of hard gold plated brass pins of length 0.2" (5.08mm) and 0.040 ±0.001 in diameter (1.016mm ±0.25mm). The electrical function and marking of the pins in the order in which they occur on the module are as below.

OUT
This pin provides the output voltage of ±10V representing ±180°. The current available is ±5mA. The output common is the GND pin.

VEL
This pin provides the voltage output which is proportional to velocity. The scale of the differential velocity voltage is ±10.0V for $d\theta/dt$ max of the option. The VEL pin increases in voltage, i.e., goes positive for a counter clockwise rotation of the synchro as viewed from the shaft end and reduces in voltage for a clockwise rotation. The output impedance of the pins is 1Ω and the max current which can be provided is 1mA from either pin.

S2, S4, S1, S3
These pins are for the synchro or resolver form input signals. Pin S4 is omitted for synchro versions. The input voltages will be either 90 or 11.8V line to line at frequencies of 60 or 400Hz according to the option. The connection data is given overleaf. The input impedance is resistive and is 200kΩ line to line for the 90V option, and 26kΩ line to line for the 11.8V options.

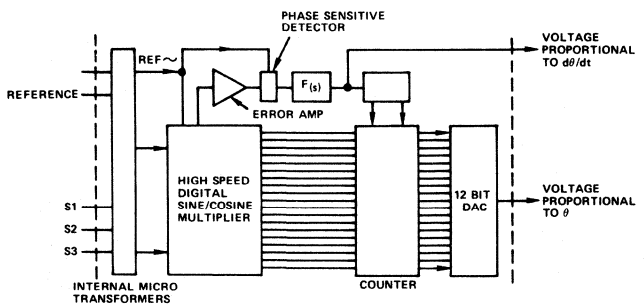
R_{Lo}, R_{Hi}
These pins are for the reference input voltages which will be at either 115V or 26V line to line at either 60 or 400Hz according to option. The input impedance is resistive and is 200kΩ line to line for the 115V option and 45kΩ line to line for the 26V option.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Accuracy* (maximum error)	±11 Arc Minutes
Resolution	1 Part in 4096
Analog Output	±10V @ ±5mA
Drift (maximum)	0.2 Arc Minutes per Degree C
Ripple and Noise	<5mV p-p
Signal and Reference Frequency	60Hz and 400Hz
Signal Voltage	90V Line to Line or 11.8V Line to Line
Signal Impedances	90V–200kΩ 11.8V–26kΩ
Reference Voltages	115V (90V Signal) 26V (11.8V Signal)
Reference Impedances	270kΩ High Level 56kΩ Low Level
Transformer Isolation	500V dc
Synchro Input Rates (For Full Accuracy)	60Hz Version 5 Revolutions/Second 400Hz Version 36 Revolutions/Second
Acceleration (Minimum for Additional Error Less Than 6 Arc Minutes)	60Hz Version 200°/Second/Second 400Hz Version 10,000°/Second/Second
Velocity Voltage	±10V for ± Velocity Maximum of the Option
Power Supply Requirements	+15V @ 100mA Voltages ±5% -15V @ 25mA
Power Dissipation	1.9W (Maximum)
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C Standard -55°C to +105°C Extended
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Dimenstions	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.8" (79.4mm x 66.7mm x 20.3mm)
Weight	7ozs (200 grams)

*NOTE: Accuracy for:
(a) ±10% signal and reference amplitude variation
(b) 10% signal and reference harmonic distortion
(c) ±5% power supply variation

Specifications subject to change without notice.



Functional Diagram of the SAC 1763, Synchro to dc Converter

-15, GND +15V

These are the power line pins for the +15V, -15V power supplies; the voltage should be ±15V ±5%. The currents taken are 100mA on the +15V supply and 25mA on the -15V supply. The power lines must not be reversed. The GND pin is also the common pin for the output voltage.

OPERATION

The electrical connections are straight forward; the power lines (which must not be reversed) are connected to the +15 and -15 lines with the common connection to the ground pin GND. The analog output voltage representing the digital angle is between the pin OUT and GND. ±10V corresponding to ±180°, up to 5mA may be taken from the OUT pin. The analog voltage proportional to the rate of change of angle is provided between the pins VEL and GND. The variation is ±10.0V for the maximum velocity of the option.

Input connection is made to the pins S1, S2, S3, S4, R_{Hi} and R_{Lo} (S4 is not used for synchro inputs). The convention for the connections is as follows:

Synchro Connection

$E_{S1 - S3} = E_{RLo - RHi} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$
$E_{S3 - S2} = E_{RLo - RHi} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 120)$
$E_{S2 - S1} = E_{RLo - RHi} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 240)$

Resolver Connection

$E_{S1 - S3} = E_{RLo - RHi} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$
$E_{S2 - S4} = E_{RHi - RLo} \sin \omega t \cos \theta$

Since the SAC 1763 uses a tracking converter with a very fast response it will often be used inside control loops. For these applications it will be useful to know the transfer function connecting the output voltage representing angle to the input synchro angle. The transfer function for the 400Hz option is:

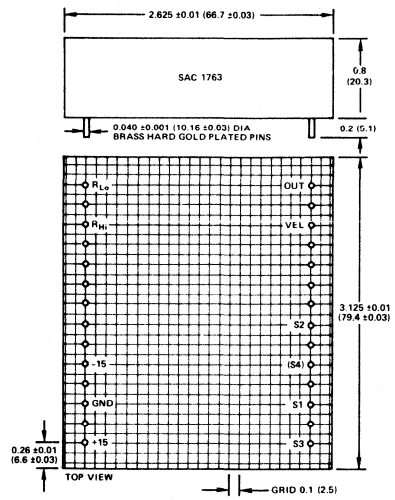
$$\frac{\overline{\theta}_0}{\overline{\theta}_1} = \frac{1655\ (1 + 4.7 \times 10^{-3} S)}{1.03 \times 10^{-5} S^3 + 1.25 \times 10^{-2} S^2 + 7.78S + 1655}$$

and for the 60Hz version the transfer function is:

$$\frac{\overline{\theta}_0}{\overline{\theta}_1} = \frac{229\ (1 + 3.0 \times 10^{-2} S)}{4.5 \times 10^{-4} S^3 + 8.3 \times 10^{-2} S^2 + 6.88S + 229}$$

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



ORDERING CODE

The SAC 1763 type number is followed by a code defining the temperature range, frequency and voltage options, i.e.,
SAC 1763/XYZ
where X, Y and Z are replaced by numbers which define the variation. The permissible options for the SAC 1763 are:

X = 5 signifiying 0 to +70°C operation
X = 6 signifying -55°C to +105°C operation
Y = 1 signifying 400Hz operation
Y = 2 signifying 60Hz operation
Z = 1 signifies Synchro signal 11.8V, reference 26V
Z = 2 signifies Synchro signal 90V, reference 115V
Z = 8 signifies Resolver signal 11.8V, reference 26V

For other than these options consult the factory.

ANALOG DEVICES

BCD Output Synchro to Digital Converters

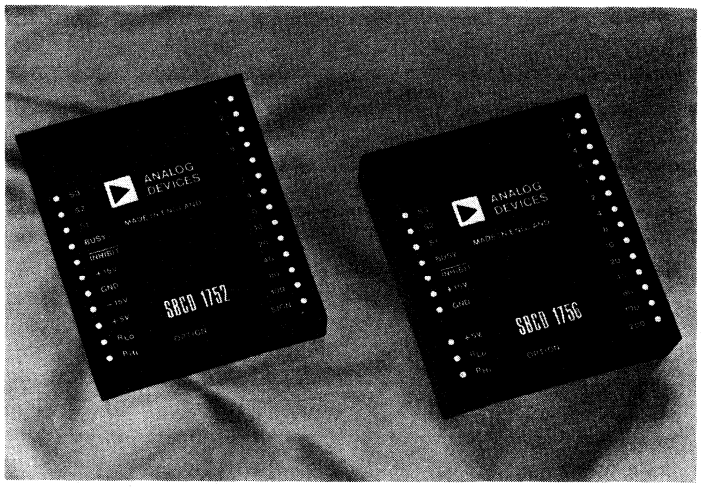
SBCD 1752/1753/1756/1757

FEATURES

- **BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) Output Representing 0 to 359.9° or 0 to ±179.9°**
- **-15V Power Supply Requirement Optional**
- **High Tracking Rate (75 revs/sec)**
- **Internal Microtransformers for 60Hz, 400Hz and 2.6kHz Options**
- **Voltage Scaling with External Resistors (Unique Feature)**
- **Transformer Isolated Outputs**
- **Low Cost**
- **MIL Spec/Hi Rel Options Available**

APPLICATIONS

- **Visual Display of Angular Information**
- **Valve Position Indication**
- **Antenna Monitoring**
- **Industrial Controls**



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SBCD1752, SBCD1753, SBCD1756 and the SBCD1757 are modular, continuous tracking Synchro/Resolver to Digital converters which employ a type 2 servo loop.

They are intended for use in both Industrial and Military applications either for displaying angular data directly, or for inputting BCD information directly into a data processing system.

The input signals can be either 3 wire synchro plus reference or 4 wire resolver plus reference, depending on the option. The outputs will be presented in parallel Binary Coded Decimal (BCD).

Particular attention has been paid in the design, to achieving the highest tracking rates and accelerations possible, compatible with the resolution and carrier frequency used, while at the same time obtaining a high overall accuracy.

One of the outstanding features of these converters is the use made of precision Scott T and reference microtransformers. *This has made it possible to include the transformers within the module, even for the 60Hz version as well as providing facilities for external voltage scaling.*

MODELS AVAILABLE

The four Synchro to Digital converters described in this data sheet, differ primarily in the areas of output format and power supply requirements.

Model SBCD1752XYZ is a 13 bit plus sign, BCD output converter, giving -180.0° to -0.1° and +0.0 to +179.9° requiring ±15V and +5V power supplies, and having an overall accuracy of ±0.2 Degrees.

Model SBCD1753XYZ is a 14 bit, BCD output converter, giving 0 to 359.9°, requiring ±15V and +5V power supplies, and having an overall accuracy of ±0.2 Degrees.

Model SBCD1756XYZ is a 13 bit plus sign, BCD output converter, giving -180.0° to -0.1° and +0.0 to +179.9° requiring +15V and +5V power supplies, and having an overall accuracy of ±0.2 Degrees.

Model SBCD1757XYZ is a 14 bit, BCD output converter, giving 0 to 359.9°, requiring +15V and +5V power supplies, and having an overall accuracy of ±0.2 Degrees.

The XYZ code defines the option thus:

X signifies the operating temperature range.
Y signifies the reference frequency.
Z signifies the input voltage and range and whether it will accept Synchro or Resolver information.

More information about the option code is given under the heading "Ordering Information".

DATA TRANSFER (ALL MODELS)

The readiness of the converters for data transfer is indicated by the state of the BUSY pin. The voltage appearing on the BUSY pin consists of a train of pulses, at TTL levels, of length according to the option (see Specifications table). The converter is busy when the BUSY pin is at TTL "High" level. The pulses occur for increasing and decreasing counts.

The most suitable time for transferring data is 400ns after the trailing edge of the BUSY pulse, and the times allowable for data transfer are shown in the specification. Even at the maximum speed of the option, these times will be sufficient to transfer data before the next BUSY pulse occurs.

(continued on page 273S)

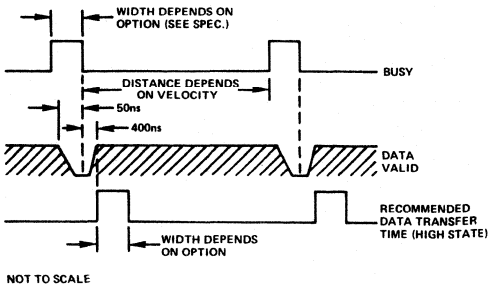
SPECIFICATIONS (typical at 25°C unless otherwise stated)

MODELS	SBCD1752	SBCD1753	SBCD1756	SBCD1757
ACCURACY[1] (max Error)				
All Frequency Options	±0.2 Degrees	*	*	*
OUTPUT	Parallel BCD, 8TTL Loads	*	*	*
RESOLUTION	13 Bit + Sign Representing −180.0° to −0.1° and +0.0° to +179.9°	14 bit representing 0 to 359.9°	*	**
SIGNAL AND REFERENCE FREQUENCY	60Hz, 400Hz and 2.6kHz	*	*	*
SIGNAL VOLTAGE (Line to Line)				
Low Level	11.8V rms	*	*	*
High Level	90.0V rms	*	*	*
SIGNAL IMPEDANCES				
Low Level	26kΩ (Resistive)	*	*	*
High Level	200kΩ (Resistive)	*	*	*
REFERENCE VOLTAGE				
Low Level	26V (11.8V Signal)	*	*	*
High Level	115V (90V Signal)	*	*	*
REFERENCE IMPEDANCE				
Low Level	56kΩ (Resistive)	*	*	*
High Level	270kΩ (Resistive)	*	*	*
TRANSFORMER ISOLATION	500V dc	*	*	*
TRACKING RATE (min)				
60Hz	5 Revolutions Per Second	*	*	*
400Hz	36 Revolutions Per Second	*	*	*
2.6kHz	75 Revolutions Per Second	*	*	*
Accel.[1] Constant K_a				
60Hz	2000/sec²	*	*	*
400Hz	120,000/sec²	*	*	*
2.6kHz	600,000/sec²	*	*	*
STEP RESPONSE (179° Step) (For 0.1° Error)				
60Hz	1.5sec	*	*	*
400Hz	125ms	*	*	*
2.6kHz	50ms	*	*	*
POWER LINES	+15V @ 25mA	*	+15V @ 80mA	***
	−15V @ 25mA	*	+5V @ 500mA	***
	+5V @ 500mA	*		
POWER DISSIPATION	3.25 Watts	*	3.7 Watts	***
BUSY LOGIC OUTPUT, POSITIVE PULSE (1 TTL Load)				
60Hz	3.5 to 4.5μs	*	*	*
400Hz	0.5 to 1.25μs	*	*	*
2.6kHz	0.5 to 1.25μs	*	*	*
MAX DATA TRANSFER TIME (From 400ns After Trailing Edge of BUSY at max Velocity)				
60Hz	40μs	*	*	*
400Hz	5.0μs	*	*	*
2.6kHz	1.8μs	*	*	*
$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ INPUT (To Inhibit)	Logic "0" 1TTL Load	*	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE				
Operating	0 to +70°C Standard	*	*	*
	−55°C to +105°C Extended	*	*	*
Storage	−55°C to +125°C	*	*	*
DIMENSIONS	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.8"	*	*	*
	(79.4 x 66.7 x 20.4mm)	*	*	*
WEIGHT	6.4 ozs. (180 grams)	*	6.5 ozs. (185 grams)	***

[1] Specified over the appropriate operating temperature range and for
(a) ±10% signal and reference amplitude variation
(b) 10% signal and reference harmonic distortion
(c) ±5% power supply variation
(d) ±10% variation in reference frequency.

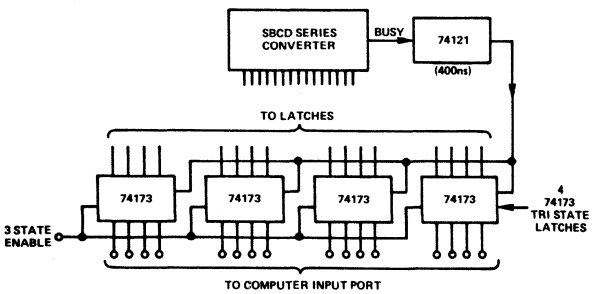
*Specifications same as SBCD1752
**Specifications same as SBCD1753
***Specifications same as SBCD1756
Specifications subject to change without notice.

(continued from page 271S)



Data Transfer Diagram

The function of the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ pin is to enable the user to inhibit the update of the converter's output counter. This is achieved by taking the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ pin to a TTL Logic zero. If used, the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ should be applied 400ns after the trailing edge of the BUSY pulse. This will ensure that the data on the output pins is valid. The data should then be transferred and the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ released before the next BUSY pulse occurs. The worst case times allowable for data transfer in this case are shown in the Specifications under the heading of "MAX DATA TRANSFER TIME (from 400ns After Trailing Edge of BUSY at Max Velocity)". It should be noted that the application of the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ will not prevent the BUSY pulses appearing on the BUSY pin, and thus if the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ is not released by the time that the next BUSY pulse occurs, the BUSY pulse will still appear, although the internal converter loop will have been opened. Under this condition, a worst case recovery time, equivalent to that of a step of 179 degrees may be encountered (see Spec.). To avoid this and to ensure valid data transfer, the system shown in the diagram is recommended.



Suggested External Interface Circuitry

In cases where the converter is connected to a data bus or used as a peripheral, the method outlined in the above diagram is recommended. The $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ is not necessary in this case, and the external "Enable" has control of the converter output.

The AC1755 mounting card described later in this data sheet contains the external components shown in the diagram.

CONNECTING THE CONVERTER

The power lines, which should not be reversed, should be connected to "+15V", "-15V" and "+5V" in the case of the SBCD1752 and SBCD1753, and to "+15V" and "+5V" in the case of the SBCD1756 and SBCD1757, with the common connection to "GND" in all cases.

It is suggested that 0.1μF and 6.8μF capacitors by placed in parallel from +15V to GND, from -15V to GND and from +5V to GND.

The digital output connections in the case of the SBCD1753 and SBCD1757 should be taken from the pins marked "0.1" through to "200"; these values being represented in degrees.

In the case of the SBCD1752 and SBCD1756, the data should be taken from the pins marked "0.1" through to "100", these values also being represented in degrees. In the case of these latter units the "SIGN" pin will indicate the polarity of the output, Logic "0" representing positive angles and Logic "1" representing negative angles.

In the case of a synchro, the signals are connected to S_1, S_2 and S_3 according to the following convention:

Synchro connection

$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$
$E_{S3-S2} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 120^\circ)$
$E_{S2-S1} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 240^\circ)$

For a resolver, the signals are connected to "S1", "S2", "S3" and "S4" according to the following convention:

Resolver Connection

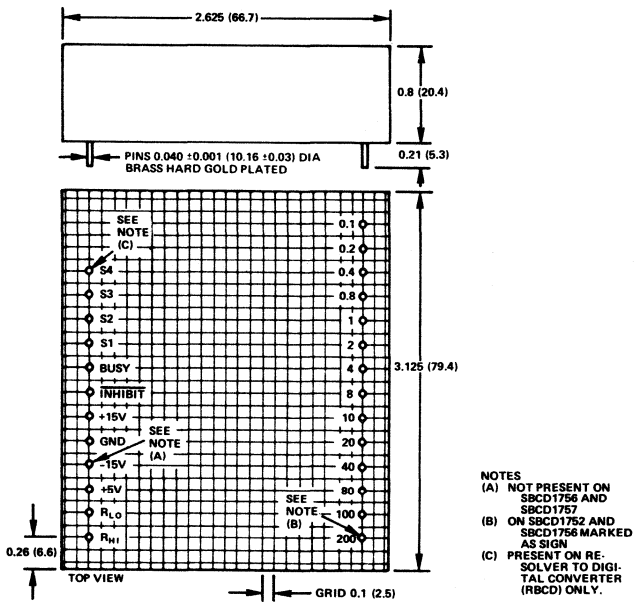
$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$
$E_{S2-S4} = E_{RHI-RLO} \sin \omega t \cos \theta$

The BUSY and $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ pin (is used), should be connected as described under the heading "DATA TRANSFER".

The reference connections are made to pins R_{HI} and R_{LO}.

PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

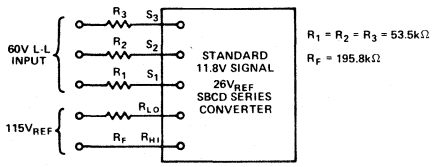


RESISTIVE SCALING OF INPUTS

A unique feature of the SBCD1752/1753/1756/1757 converters is that the inputs can be resistively scaled to accommodate any value of input signal and reference voltage.

In order to calculate the values of the external scaling resistors necessary, add 1.11kΩ in series with the input per extra volt in the case of the signal, and 2.2kΩ per extra volt in the case of the reference.

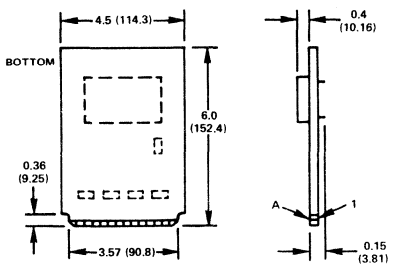
For example, assume that it is required to use a standard 11.8V line to line signal, 26V reference converter with 60V line to line signal and a 115V reference. The resistors should be arranged as in the diagram.



Note: In the case of R_1, R_2, and R_3, the ratio error between the resistances is more critical than the absolute value. In general a 1% ratio error will give rise to an extra inaccuracy of 0.28 Degrees, while a ratio accuracy of 0.1% will give rise to an extra inaccuracy of 0.028 Degrees. The absolute value of R_F is not critical.

CARD MOUNTING

All the converters can be mounted on an AC1755 mounting card. This card contains the latches and monostable, described under the "DATA TRANSFER" heading, which are necessary to transfer the data on to a computer bus system, as well as sockets for the converter. The latches have a tri-state output to facilitate ease of use. The AC1755 also contains facilities for the inclusion of input signal scaling and reference resistors as described under the heading "RESISTIVE SCALING OF INPUTS". The card uses a 22/22 0.156" pitch edge connector. The pin-out is shown below. If it is not required to use the external latches, they can be jumpered on the board.



AC1755 Mounting Card (First Angle Projection). Dimensions Shown in Inches and (mm).

Edge Pin Number	Function	Edge-Pin Letter	Function
1	R (Lo)	A	Tri-State Enable
2	R (Hi)	F	+15 Volts
3	S_3	H	+15 Volts
4	S_2	J	-15 Volts (3)
5	S_1	K	-15 Volts (3)
6	S_4	L	GND
		M	GND
13	BUSY	N	+5 Volts
15	$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$	P	+5 Volts
16	0.1	T	8
17	0.2	U	10
18	0.4	V	20
19	0.8	W	40
20	1	X	80
21	2	Y	100
22	4	Z	200 (1) SIGN (2)

NOTES
(1) SBCD1753 and SBCD1757 only
(2) SBCD1752 and SBCD1756 only
(3) SBCD1752 and SBCD1753 only

AC1755 Mounting Card Edge Connections

ORDERING INFORMATION

Converters should be ordered by the appropriate part number (i.e., SBCD1752, SBCD1753, SBCD1756 or SBCD1757) followed by the appropriate option code.

If the unit is to be a Resolver to Digital converter, the SBCD should be replaced by RBCD in the part number.

The XYZ options are as follows:

X signifies the operating temperature range thus;
- X = 5 0 to +70°C (Commercial Temp.)
- X = 6 -55°C to +105°C (Extended Temp.)

Y signifies the reference frequency thus;
- Y = 1 signifies 400Hz
- Y = 2 signifies 60Hz*
- Y = 4 signifies 2.6kHz

Z signifies the input signal and reference voltages and whether the converter is a Synchro to Digital or a Resolver to Digital converter. The options for Z are:
- Z = 1 signifies Synchro, signal 11.8 Volts reference 26 Volts
- Z = 2 signifies Synchro, signal 90 Volts reference 115 Volts
- Z = 8 signifies Resolver, signal 11.8 Volts reference 26 Volts

Thus an SBCD1753 with a commercial (0 to +70°C) operating range, using a 400Hz, 26 volt reference with an 11.8 volt signal would be ordered as an SBCD1753511.

*For 50Hz operation, a 60Hz converter can be used with no reduction in accuracy.

In addition a 400Hz unit will work with a 2.6kHz reference and a 60Hz unit will work with a 400Hz reference; however they will have the velocity and acceleration characteristics of the lower frequency rated unit.

OTHER PRODUCTS

The SBCD series of Synchro to Digital converters are just a few of the modules and instruments concerned with Synchro conversion manufactured by us. Some of our other products are listed below and technical data is available. If you have any questions about our products or require advice about the use of them for a particular application, please contact our Applications Engineering Department.

SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS

The SDC1700 is a low profile (0.4") converter with a 12 bit natural binary output. Its overall accuracy is ±8.5 arc-minutes, and the module contains internal transformers for all reference frequency options including 60Hz. The SDC1702 is similar to the SDC1700 but has a 10 bit natural binary output and an overall accuracy of ±22 arc-minutes.

The SDC1704 is similar to the above two converters, but has a 14 bit natural binary output and an overall accuracy of ±2.0 arc-minutes ±1 LSB.

TWO SPEED PROCESSORS

The TSL1612 and the TSL1729 both produce one digital output word up to 20 bits in length from the outputs of 2 Synchro to Digital converters in a coarse/fine system. The TSL1612 is used for ratios of 9:1, 18:1 and 36:1, while the TSL1729 is programmable for all ratios from 1:1 to 63:1.

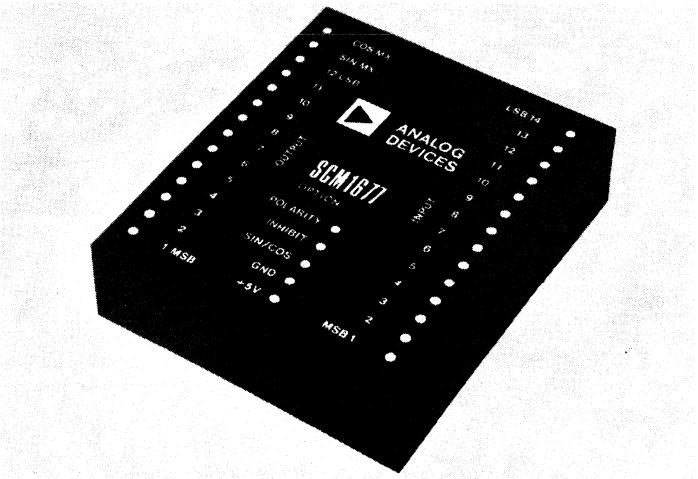
DIGITAL TO SYNCHRO CONVERTERS

Resolutions of between 10 and 16 bits are available as well as the DSC1710, a one card, 2 channel, 40VA, DSC system including power amps for use with 2 speed coarse/fine ratios of 9:1, 18:1, 36:1.

Digital Angle to Digital Sine/Cosine Converter

SCM 1677

FEATURES
- **14 Bit Angular Resolution**
- **12 Bit Ordinate Resolution**
- **Programmable Sine or Cosine Sequencing**
- **Internal Sequence Oscillator**
- **TTL Compatible**



DESCRIPTION

The SCM 1677 takes as its input a natural binary digital angle 0 to 360° with resolution up to 14 bits (for low resolution operation unused inputs are connected to Logic "0").

The digital output represents either the sine or cosine of the input digital angle. The magnitude of the output is determined by 12 bits natural binary and the sign of the output is determined by the logic level of the "polarity" output pin. Logic "0" corresponds to a positive output and Logic "1" corresponds to a negative output.

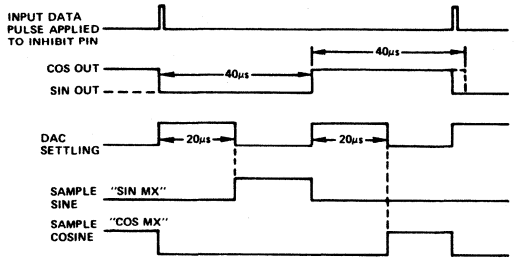
The SCM can be operated in 4 modes; they are:—

1) Using the internal oscillator which works at 12.5kHz the output will provide alternatively the sine and cosine of the input angle. This mode of operation is obtained with the "inhibit" pin at Logic "0" and the "sin/cos" pin at Logic "0").
2) To provide outputs which are always equal to the sine of the input angle. This mode is obtained by connecting the "inhibit" pin to Logic "1" and the "sin/cos" pin to Logic "0".
3) To provide outputs which are always equal to the cosine of the input angle. This mode is obtained by connecting the "inhibit" pin to Logic "1" and the "sin/cos" pin to Logic "1".
4) Fast switching between sine and cosine outputs under external control. This mode is obtained by connecting the "inhibit" pin to Logic "1" and switching the "sin/cos" pin between "1" and "0", "1" giving cosine, the "0" giving sine. It takes up to a maximum of 2μs for the output to be valid after the change on the "sin/cos" pin.

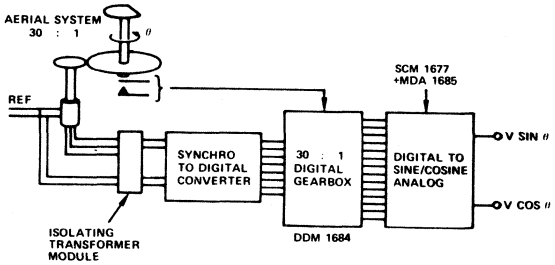
To facilitate the synchronization of the multiplex mode of operation [mode (1)] additional outputs have been provided on pins marked "Sin MX" and "Cos MX".

In this mode of operation the output is changing from giving the sine of the input to giving the cosine of the input at 12.5kHz i.e., it gives the sine for 40μs and the cosine for 40μs. 20μs after the change from sine to cosine the waveform on the pin "Sin MX" changes from a Logic "0" to Logic "1" for 20μs then returns to "0". Also 20μs after the change from cosine to sine the "Cos MX" pin changes from a Logic "0" to Logic "1" for 20μs then returns to "0".

The object of providing these delayed waveforms is to allow for any settling that is necessary in the multiplexed DAC which is connected to the output.



"COS MX" and "SIN MX" Outputs

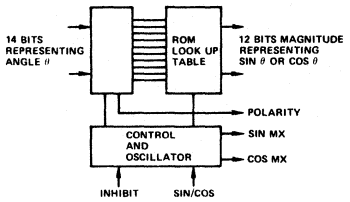


The Application of the SCM 1677 in Producing Invariant Sine/Cosine Voltages

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +15V unless otherwise noted)

Input Form	Angle in Natural Binary
Input Angular Resolution	14 Bits for 360°
Input Levels	TTL Positive Logic
Input Loading	2TTL Loads
Outputs	Multiplexed Digital Sine and Cosine of the Input Angle in Natural Binary Form
Multiplexing Rate	Alternating Sine and Cosine at 12.5kHz But Can Be Overridden to Produce Static Sine or Cosine, Or High Speed Switching Between Sine and Cosine Under External Command.
Output Resolution	13 Bits Sign-Magnitude
Rounding Error	±0.024% of Peak
Output Levels	TTL Positive Logic
Output Loading	CMOS Loads
Size	3.125" x 2.62" x 0.8" (79.4mm x 66.6mm x 20.3mm)
Power Supply	+5V @ 600mA
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C or -55°C to +105°C
Storage	-55°C to +125°C

Specifications subject to change without notice.



SCM 1677 Functional Diagram

SYNCHRONIZING THE SCM 1677 TO AN EXTERNAL CLOCK

If the input angle to the SCM is being updated by an asynchronous clock the internal oscillator can still be used to give the alternation between sine and cosine. For this method of operation the external clock pulse (250ns or more positive pulse) must not be repetitive with a period shorter than 80μs. Application of the external clock pulse to the "inhibit" pin will switch the SCM into sine output state after which it will sequence sine and cosine every 40μs until the next clock pulse which will again put the SCM 1677 into its sine state and start the period of operation from this time. If the SCM 1677 is already in its sine state at the time of the occurrence of the subsequent clock pulse the output will stay at sine with the cycle of operation again restarted from the time of application of the pulse.

If the clock pulses are spaced by $< 80\mu s$ the cosine period will be shortened. If pulses are closer than 40μs, only the sine output will be given (see timing diagram).

ELECTRICAL CONNECTING PINS AND THEIR FUNCTION

Electrical connection to the SCM 1677 is made by means of 0.040 ±0.001"dia. brass hard gold plated pins of length 0.20" (1.02 ±0.025mm dia. 5mm in length). The module is usually plugged into sockets in the printed circuit board. For environmental conditions of high vibration the pins may be soldered directly to the printed circuit board. The pin designations and their function in the order of their occurrence is given below.

COS MX

This pin is an output pin; in the absence of an inhibit voltage the waveform on this pin will be 20μs long pulse every cycle of operation i.e., every 80μs. The leading edge of the 20μs pulse occurs 20μs after the output has been providing the *cosine* of the input angle. The usual function of this waveform is for the leading (positive going) edge to be used to act as convert command in the DAC system following the SCM 1677; it gives 20μs for the sample and holds, etc. to settle.

SIN MX

This pin is an output pin; in the absence of an inhibit voltage the waveform on this pin will be a 20μs long pulse every cycle of operation i.e., every 80μs. The leading edge of the 20μs pulse occurs 20μs after the output has been providing the *sine* of the input angle. Its purpose is as for *Cos MX*.

DIGITAL OUTPUT PINS

These are the pins 12, 11 . . . . . 1; they provide a binary digital representation of the modulus of the output. Pin 12 is the least significant digit and pin 1 the most significant digit. The outputs are designed for driving into CMOS loads. Logic "1" is 5 volts and Logic "0" is 0 volts. The output current "1" state is 0.3mA. No damage will occur if the pins are accidently connected to either ground (0 volts) or +5 volts.

POLARITY

The pin marked "polarity" provides the output sign information. The levels are 0 and +5 volts. The output is positive when the "polarity" is at Logic "0" and negative when the polarity is at Logic "1". The output is designed for driving CMOS loads. 0.3mA is available.

INHIBIT

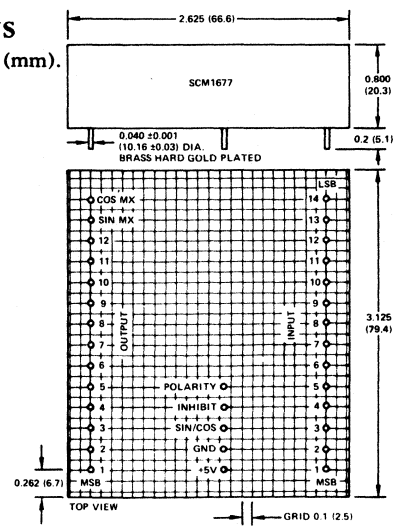
This pin facilitates the inhibiting of the internal oscillator. It is an input pin. The pin represents two TTL loads and is operated by voltages at TTL levels. A Logic "1" on this pin stops the internal oscillator and puts the converter into its sine conversion state for as long as the Logic "1" state is held (or longer if a pulse is applied). If a short positive pulse, 250ns or longer is applied to the inhibit pin two things are caused to happen. First, if the SCM 1677 is in its cosine state it will immediately change to give out sine (2μs ripple through delay); if the converter is giving sine it will continue to do so. Second, in either of the above contingencies the phasing of the sequence of waveforms in the timing diagram will be restarted from the time of application of the pulse, i.e., it will have a sine output for 40μs and then switch to giving out cosine for 40μs repeating this alternation until the receipt of a further pulse.

SIN/COS

This pin is provided to permit external determination of the conversion to be either sine or cosine. The levels required are TTL, and the input loading is 2 TTL loads. To use this pin the Inhibit pin must be put in the Logic "1" state. Having put the Inhibit pin permanently in the Logic "1" state the output may be caused to give either the sine or cosine of the input angle by switching the "sin/cos" pin between Logic "0" and Logic "1". Logic "0" causes the sine conversion. It will take up to a maximum of 2μs for the output data to be valid after a change.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



SCM 1677
Ordering information

The only options for the SCM 1677 are in temperature range; the correct order number will therefore be:—

SCM 1677/X00

X = 5 for 0 to +70°C
X = 6 for -55°C to +105°C

Low Profile Synchro to Digital Converters

SDC1700/1702/1704 Series

FEATURES

- Internal Microtransformers for 60Hz, 400Hz and 2.6kHz References
- Low Profile (0.4")
- 10, 12 or 14 Bit Resolution for 360°
- High Tracking Rates (75 revs/sec)
- Voltage Scaling with External Resistors (Unique Feature)
- DC Voltage Output Proportional to Angular Velocity
- Low Cost
- Lightweight 3oz. (85 grams)
- MIL Spec/Hi Rel Options Available

APPLICATIONS

- Servo Mechanisms
- Retransmission Systems
- Coordinate Conversion
- Antenna Monitoring
- Simulation
- Industrial Controls
- Fire Control Systems
- Machine Tool Control Systems

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SDC1700, SDC1702 and SDC1704 are modular, continuous tracking Synchro/Resolver to Digital Converters which employ a type 2 servo loop.

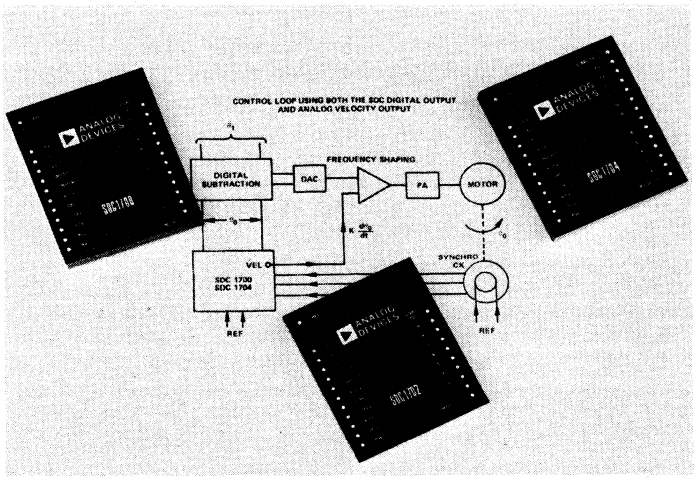
They are intended for use in both Industrial and Military applications.

The input signals can be either 3 wire synchro plus reference or 4 wire resolver plus reference, depending on the option. The outputs will be presented in TTL compatible, parallel natural binary.

One of the outstanding features of the converters is the use of precision Scott T and reference microtransformers. *This has made it possible to include the transformers within the module, even on the 60Hz option, and yet still maintain the profile height of 0.4".*

Particular attention has been paid in the design, to achieving the highest tracking rates and accelerations possible, compatible with the resolution and carrier frequency used, while at the same time obtaining a high overall accuracy.

When SDCs are used in control loops, it is often useful to have a voltage which is proportional to angular velocity. This voltage is available and has been brought out on all the SDC1700 converters.



Extended temperature range versions of all the converters are available.

MODELS AVAILABLE

The three Synchro to Digital Converters described in this data sheet differ primarily in the areas of resolution, accuracy and dynamic performance as follows:

Model SDC1702XYZ is a 10 bit converter which has an overall accuracy of ±22 arc-minutes and a resolution of 21 arc-minutes.

Model SDC1700XYZ is a 12 bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±8.5 arc-minutes and a resolution of 5.3 arc-minutes.

Model SDC1704XYZ is a 14 bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±2 arc-minutes ±1LSB and a resolution of 1.3 arc-minutes.

The XYZ code defines the option thus: (X) signifies the operating temperature range, (Y) signifies the reference frequency, (Z) signifies the input voltage and range, and whether it will accept synchro or resolver format.

More information about the option code is given under the heading of "Ordering Information".

NOTE
For all the standard options, no external transformers are needed with these converters.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

MODELS	SDC1702	SDC1700	SDC1704
ACCURACY[1] (max error)			
60Hz	±22 arc-minutes	±8.5 arc-minutes	±2.6 arc-minutes ±1LSB
400Hz	±22 arc-minutes	±8.5 arc-minutes	±2.0 arc-minutes ±1LSB
2.6kHz	±22 arc-minutes	±8.5 arc-minutes	±2.6 arc-minutes ±1LSB
RESOLUTION	10 Bits (1LSB = 21 arc. mins.)	12 Bits (1LSB = 5.3 arc. mins.)	14 Bits (1LSB = 1.3 arc. mins.)
OUTPUT (In Parallel)	10 Bits (Natural Binary)	12 Bits (Natural Binary)	14 Bits (Natural Binary)
SIGNAL AND REFERENCE FREQUENCY	60Hz, 400Hz, 2.6kHz	*	*
SIGNAL VOLTAGE (Line-to-Line)			
Low Level	11.8V rms	*	*
High Level	90V rms	*	*
SIGNAL IMPEDANCES			
Low Level	26kΩ (Resistive)	*	*
High Level	200kΩ (Resistive)	*	*
REFERENCE VOLTAGE			
Low Level	26V (11.8V Signal)	*	*
High Level	115V (90V Signal)	*	*
REFERENCE IMPEDANCE	270kΩ (115V Reference)	*	*
	56kΩ (26V Reference)	*	*
	(Impedance is Resistive)	*	*
TRANSFORMER ISOLATION	500V dc	*	*
TRACKING RATE (min)			
60Hz	5 Revolutions Per Second	*	500°/sec
400Hz	36 Revolutions Per Second	*	12 Revolutions Per Second
2.6kHz	75 Revolutions Per Second	*	25 Revolutions Per Second
Accel.[1] Constant K_a			
60Hz	2000/sec²	*	1100/sec²
400Hz	120,000/sec²	*	80,000/sec²
2.6kHz	600,000/sec²	*	300,000/sec²
STEP RESPONSE (179° Step) (For 1LSB Error)			
60Hz	1.5sec	*	*
400Hz	125ms	*	*
2.6kHz	50ms	*	*
POWER LINES	±15V @ 25mA, +5V @ 70mA } ±5%	*	±15V @ 45mA, +5V @ 110mA } ±5%
POWER DISSIPATION	1.1 Watts	*	1.9 Watts
DATA LOGIC OUTPUT[2] (TTL Compatible)	2 TTL Loads SDC17026YZ 4 TTL Loads SDC17025YZ	2 TTL Loads SDC17006YZ 4 TTL Loads SDC17005YZ	2 TTL Loads on All Options
BUSY LOGIC OUTPUT, POSITIVE PULSE (1 TTL Load)			
60Hz	2.5μs to 4.5μs	*	1.5μs to 3.5μs
400Hz	0.5μs to 1.25μs	*	0.5μs to 1.5μs
2.6kHz	0.5μs to 1.25μs	*	0.5μs to 1.5μs
MAX DATA TRANSFER TIME (From 70ns After Trailing Edge of BUSY Pulse at max Velocity)			
60Hz	40μs	*	35μs
400Hz	5.0μs	*	3.0μs
2.6kHz	1.8μs	*	0.8μs
INHIBIT INPUT (To Inhibit)	Logic "0" 1 TTL Load	*	Logic "0" 2 TTL Loads
WARM UP TIME	1 sec to Rated Accuracy	*	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE			
Operating	0 to +70°C Standard	*	*
	-55°C to +105°C Extended	*	*
Storage	-55°C to +125°C	*	*
DIMENSIONS	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.4" (79.4 x 66.7 x 10.2mm)	*	*
WEIGHT	3 ozs. (85 grams)	*	*

*Specification same as SDC1702

[1] Specified over the appropriate operating temperature range of the option and for: (a) ± 10% signal and reference amplitude variation (b) 10% signal and reference Harmonic Distortion (c) ±5% power supply variation (d) ±10% variation in reference frequency.

[2] It is recommended that buffers should be used if the SDC1704 digital output is required to drive over a distance greater than 6".

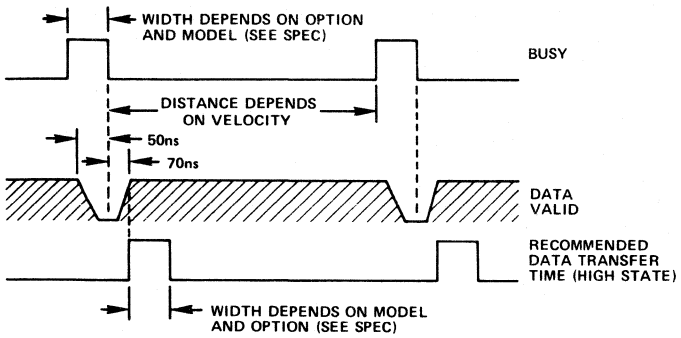
Specifications subject to change without notice.

DATA TRANSFER (All Models)

The readiness of the converters for data transfer is indicated by the state of the BUSY pin.

The voltage appearing on the BUSY pin consists of a train of pulses, at TTL levels, of length according to the model and option (see specification table). The converter is busy when the BUSY pin is at a TTL "High" level. These pulses correspond to those delivered by the VCO to increment or decrement the up-down counter (see schematic diagram). Thus the pulses will occur for increasing and decreasing counts.

The most suitable time for transferring data is 70ns after the trailing edge of the BUSY pulse, and the times allowable for data transfer are shown in the specification. Even at the maximum speed of the option, these times will be sufficient to transfer data before the next BUSY pulse occurs.

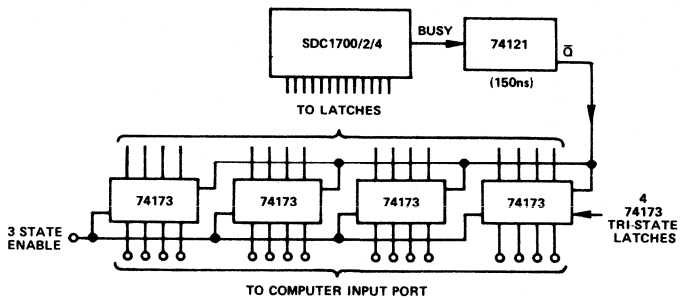


Data Transfer Diagram

The function of the INHIBIT pin is to enable the user to inhibit the counter update. When this pin is driven to 0 Volts, the VCO pulses are prevented from updating the counter and thus the internal converter loop is opened. If used, the INHIBIT should be applied at the trailing edge of the BUSY signal, however the BUSY pulses will still occur on the BUSY pin when the INHIBIT is present. Note that if the converter loop is opened for any length of time, the converter may take an appreciable time to recover to full accuracy when the loop is restored.

INTERFACING WITH A COMPUTER

It is recommended that external latches and a monostable are used to enable data to be transferred onto a computer data bus. One method is shown in the diagram. Using this method will mean that the latches are constantly updated by the BUSY signal, while at the same time enabling inputs to be made to the computer by means of normal data transfer precedures. The AC1755 mounting card contains these external components.



Suggested External Computer Interface Circuitry

THEORY OF OPERATION

If the unit is a Synchro to Digital Converter, then the 3 wire synchro output will be connected to S1, S2 and S3 on the module and the Scott T transformer pair will convert these signals into resolver format.

i.e., $V_1 = K E_O \sin \omega t \sin \theta$

$V_2 = K E_O \sin \omega t \cos \theta$

Where θ is the angle of the Synchro Shaft.

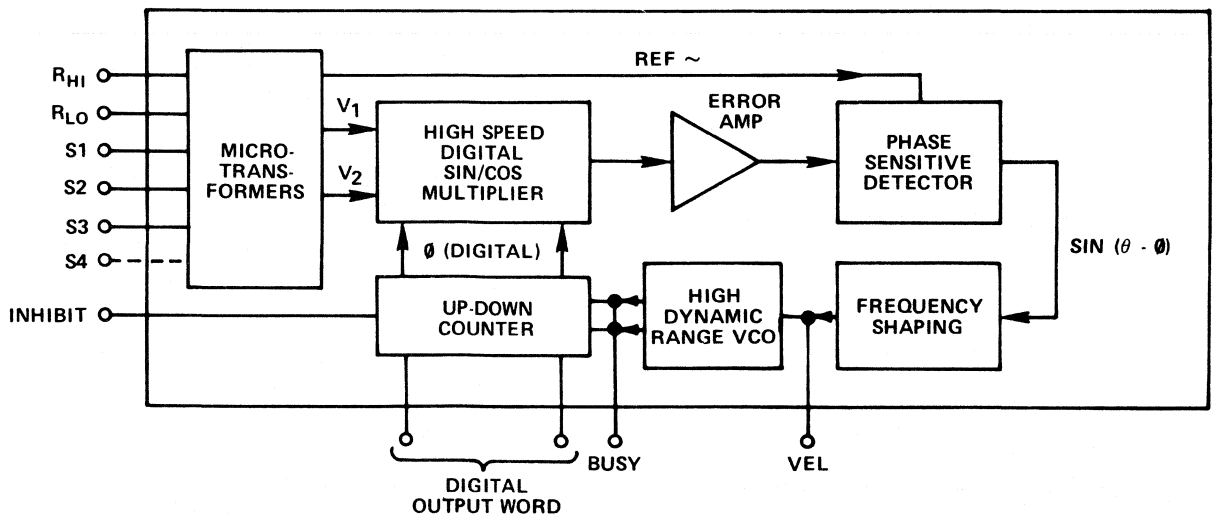
If the unit is a Resolver to Digital Converter, then the 4 wire resolver output will be connected to S1, S2, S3 and S4 on the module and the microtransformer will act purely as an isolator.

To understand the conversion process, then assume that the current word state of the up-down counter is ϕ.

The V_1 is multiplied by Cos ϕ and V_2 is multiplied by Sin ϕ to give

$K E_O \sin \omega t \sin \theta \cos \phi$

and $K E_O \sin \omega t \cos \theta \sin \phi$



Functional Diagram of the SDC1700/2/4 Converters

These signals are subtracted by the error amplifier to give:

$$K\ E_O\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ (\text{Sin}\ \theta\ \text{Cos}\ \phi - \text{Cos}\ \theta\ \text{Sin}\ \phi)$$

or $$K\ E_O\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Sin}\ (\theta - \phi)$$

A phase sensitive detector, integrator and Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) form a closed loop system which seeks to null Sin $(\theta - \phi)$.

When this is accomplished, the word state of the up-down counter (ϕ), equals within the rated accuracy of the converter, the synchro shaft angle θ.

CONNECTING THE CONVERTER

The electrical connections to the converter are straightforward. The power lines, which must not be reversed, are ±15V and 5V. They must be connected to the "±15V" and "5V" pins with the common connection to the ground pin GND.

It is suggested that 0.1μF and 6.8μF capacitors be placed in parallel from +15V to GND, from -15V to GND and from +5V to GND.

The digital output is taken from pins:

1 through to 10 for the SDC1702
1 through to 12 for the SDC1700
1 through to 14 for the SDC1704

Pin 1 represents the MSB in each case. The reference connections are made to pins "R_{HI}" and "R_{LO}".

In the case of a Synchro, the signals are connected to "S1", "S2" and "S3" according to the following convention:

$$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI}\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Sin}\ \theta$$
$$E_{S3-S2} = E_{RLO-RHI}\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Sin}\ (\theta + 120^\circ)$$
$$E_{S2-S1} = E_{RLO-RHI}\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Sin}\ (\theta + 240^\circ)$$

For a resolver, the signals are connected to "S1", "S2", "S3" and "S4" according to the following convention:

$$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI}\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Sin}\ \theta$$
$$E_{S2-S4} = E_{RHI-RLO}\ \text{Sin}\ \omega t\ \text{Cos}\ \theta$$

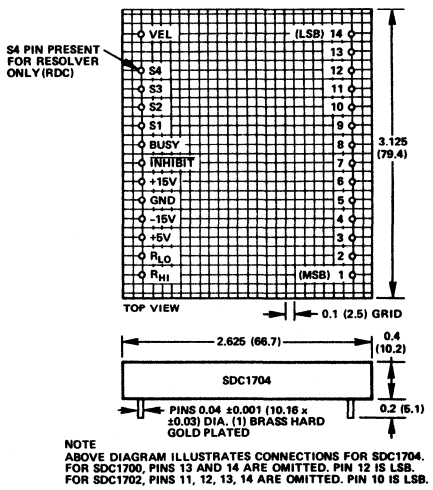
The analog voltage representing velocity is available between "VEL" and "GND".

The "BUSY" and "INHIBIT" pin (if used), should be connected as described under the heading "Data Transfer".

NOTE: If the INHIBIT pin is used (i.e., driven to 0 volts), the control loop will be opened and a finite time will be required (see spec) for the converter to recover.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Dimensions are shown in inches and (mm).



NOTE
ABOVE DIAGRAM ILLUSTRATES CONNECTIONS FOR SDC1704. FOR SDC1700, PINS 13 AND 14 ARE OMITTED. PIN 12 IS LSB. FOR SDC1702, PINS 11, 12, 13, 14 ARE OMITTED. PIN 10 IS LSB.

RESISTIVE SCALING OF INPUTS

A unique feature of the SDC1700 series of converters is that the inputs can be resistively scaled to accommodate any range of input signal and reference voltages.

This means that a standard converter can be used with a personality card in systems where a wide range of input and reference voltages are encountered. In addition it should be noted that a 400Hz unit will operate from a 2.6kHz reference. It will however have the velocity and acceleration characteristics as specified for the 400Hz converter. A 60Hz converter will operate from a 400Hz reference and will have the velocity and acceleration characteristics as specified for the 60Hz converter.

To calculate the values of the external scaling resistors, add 1.11kΩ in series with the input per extra volt in the case of the signal, and 2.2kΩ in the case of the reference.

For example, assume that we have an 11.8 volt line to line signal/26.0 volt reference converter, and we wish to use a 60 volt line to line signal with a 115 volt reference.

Thus in each signal input line, the extra voltage capability required is:

$$60 - 11.8 = 48.2 \text{ volts}$$

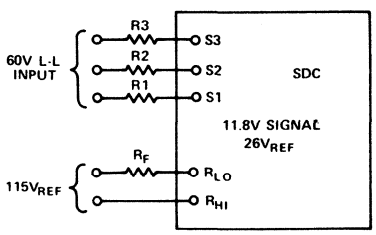
Therefore each resistors needs to have a value of $48.2 \times 1.11 = 53.5\text{k}\Omega$. In the case of the reference, the extra voltage capability required is:

$$115 - 26.0 = 89 \text{ volts}$$

Therefore the resistor needs to have a value of:

$$89.0 \times 2.2 = 195.8\text{k}\Omega$$

Thus the inputs can be scaled as in the diagram below.



R1, R2, R3 = 53.5kΩ
R_F = 195.8kΩ

NOTE
IN THE CASE OF R1, R2 AND R3, THE RATIO ERRORS BETWEEN THE RESISTANCES IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN THE ABSOLUTE RESISTANCE VALUES.

IN GENERAL A 1% RATIO ERROR WILL GIVE RISE TO AN EXTRA INACCURACY OF 17 ARC-MINUTES WHILE A RATIO ERROR OF 0.1% WILL GIVE RISE TO AN EXTRA INACCURACY OF 1.7 ARC-MINUTES.

THE ABSOLUTE VALUE OF R_F IS NOT CRITICAL.

BIT WEIGHT TABLE

Bit Number	Weight in Degrees
1 (MSB)	180.0000
2	90.0000
3	45.0000
4	22.5000
5	11.2500
6	5.6250
7	2.8125
8	1.4063
9	0.7031
10 (LSB for SDC1702)	0.3516
11	0.1758
12 (LSB for SDC1700)	0.0879
13	0.0439
14 (LSB for SDC1704)	0.0220

VELOCITY PIN

This pin provides a voltage output which is proportional to the angular velocity of the input. The voltage goes negative for an increasing digital angle and goes positive for a decreasing digital angle.

The characteristics of the velocity pin output are given in the table below.

Scaling of Output Voltage for One Fifth max Velocity	2Volts (Nominal)
Output Voltage Temp. Coeff.	0.05%/°C of Output
Output Voltage Drift (All Models)	0 to +70°C ±50μV/°C -55°C to +105°C ±100μV/°C
Linearity:	0°/sec to 800°/sec SDC1704 400Hz 1% 0°/sec to 100°/sec SDC1704 60Hz 1% 0°/sec to 800°/sec SDC1700/2 400Hz 2% 0°/sec to 100°/sec SDC1700/2 60Hz 1.5%
Noise: (0 to 20Hz)	@ 800°/sec SDC1700/2/4 400Hz 1mV rms @ 100°/sec SDC1700/2/4 60Hz 1mV rms
Impedance (Output)	1Ω
max Current Available	1mA

The velocity voltage can be used in closed loop servo systems for stabilization instead of a tachometer.

The SDC1700/2/4 velocity outputs do not have the disadvantages of being inefficient at low speeds and do not need gearing required by tachometers. In addition, the output is available at no extra cost.

For other velocity output scaling and linearity consult the factory.

Two examples of the use of the velocity pin are shown in the diagram below.

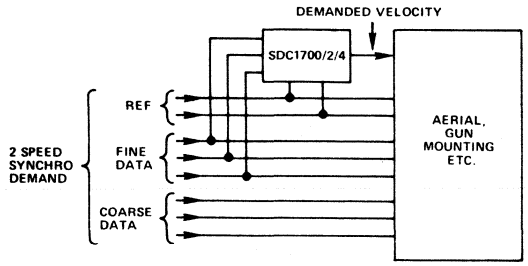


Diagram showing a velocity feed forward application. The SDC is used to produce the demanded velocity from Synchro form inputs.

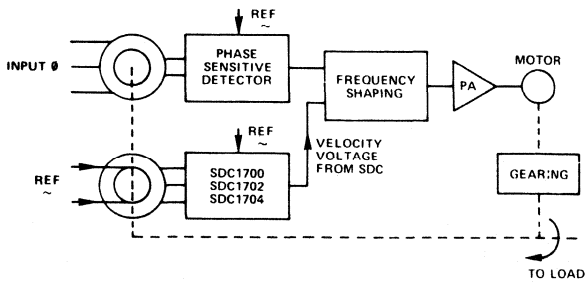
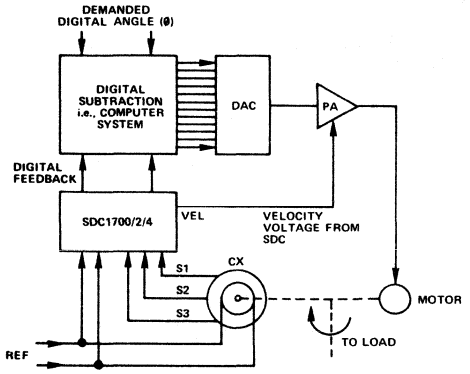


Diagram showing the velocity voltage being used to stabilize an electro-mechanical control loop

APPLICATIONS OF SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS

SDCs can be used in a variety of ways in control loops as well as for the conversion of angular data into a form which is readily acceptable to digital displays or computers.

The diagram below shows an SDC being used in a digitally controlled feedback loop.



An SDC Being Used in a Digitally Controlled Feedback Loop

Such loops as shown in the diagram above require the high dynamic performance of the SDC1700 series converters. It should be noted that in this application, the SDC1700 series will replace conventional tachometers and phase sensitive detectors while at the same time provide digital position feedback.

Many synchro systems employ a two speed, geared arrangement utilizing one synchro for the fine shaft and one for the coarse. An example of this type is shown below.

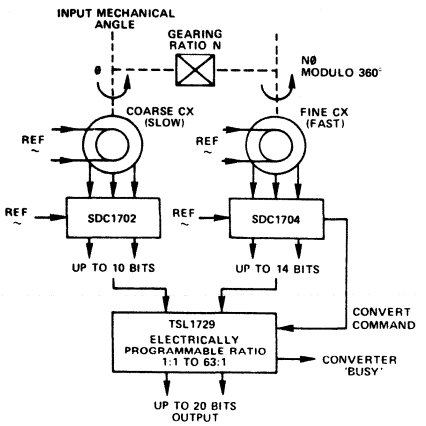


Diagram Showing Coarse/Fine Synchro Processor System

In the above example, two tracking SDC's are being used to provide data for coarse/fine (two speed) data transmission systems.

The TSL1729 is a processor which combines the outputs of two SDC's to provide one output word of up to 20 bits in length.

The TSL1729 is programmable for any ratio between 1:1 and 63:1 and provides automatic compensation for misalignment of the coarse synchro relative to its shaft. It also corrects for any overlap between the digits of the coarse and fine shafts.

MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES (M.T.B.F.)

The estimated mean time between failures is given as follows:

SDC1700/2	180,000 Hours
SDC1704	160,000 Hours

Further information relating to M.T.B.F. and to the quality control and test procedures employed by us can be obtained from the factory on request.

TRANSFER FUNCTION

The transfer function of the SDC1700/2 and SDC1704, 400Hz versions, is given below.

For the transfer functions of the other models or for a detailed analysis of those given here, please contact us.

SDC1700/2 400Hz

$$\frac{\theta_0}{\theta_1} = \frac{160.7 \times 10^6 \,(1 + 4.7 \times 10^{-3}\, S)}{S^3 + 1214\, S^2 + 755.3 \times 10^3\, S + 160.7 \times 10^6}$$

SDC1704 400Hz

$$\frac{\theta_0}{\theta_1} = \frac{2.546 \times 10^6 \,(1 + 20 \times 10^{-3}\, S)}{S^3 + 275\, S^2 + 50.94 \times 10^3\, S + 2.546 \times 10^6}$$

CARD MOUNTING

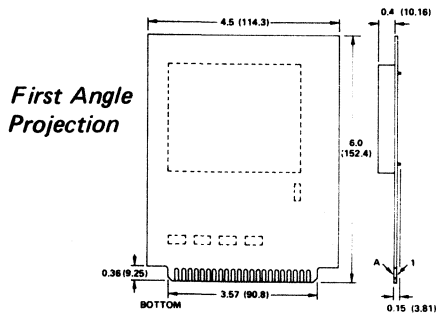
All the converters can be mounted on an AC1755 mounting card. This card contains the latches and the monostable, described under the "Data Transfer" heading, which are necessary to transfer the data on to a computer bus system, and sockets for the converter.

The latches have a tri-state output to facilitate ease of use.

The AC1755 also contains facilities for the inclusion of input signal and reference scaling resistors as described under the heading "Resistive Scaling of Inputs".

The card uses a 22/22 0.156" pitch edge connector. The pin out is shown below. If it is not required to use the external latches and monostable, they can be jumpered on the board.

AC1755 MOUNTING CARD
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



EDGE CONNECTIONS AC1755

Edge Pin Number	Function	Edge Pin Letter	Function
1	R (Lo)	A	Tri-State Enable
2	R (Hi)	F	+15V
3	S3	H	+15V
4	S2	J	-15V
5	S1	K	-15V
6	S4	L	GND
8	VEL	M	GND
13	BUSY	N	+5V
15	INHIBIT	P	+5V
16	BIT 14	T	BIT 7
17	BIT 13	U	BIT 6
18	BIT 12	V	BIT 5
19	BIT 11	W	BIT 4
20	BIT 10	X	BIT 3
21	BIT 9	Y	BIT 2
22	BIT 8	Z	BIT 1

NOTE: SDC1702 does not use pins 16, 17, 18 or 19. SDC1700 does not use pins 16 and 17.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Parts should be ordered by the appropriate part number (i.e., SDC1700, SDC1702, SDC1704) followed by the appropriate XYZ option code.

If the unit is to be a Resolver to Digital Converter, the SDC should be replaced by RDC in the part number.

The XYZ options are as follows:
X signifies the operating temperature range and the options are:

X = 5 signifies 0 to +70°C (commercial) temperature.
X = 6 signifies -55°C to +105°C (extended) temperature.

Y signifies the reference frequency and the options are:

Y = 1 signifies 400Hz
Y = 2 signifies 60Hz*
Y = 4 signifies 2.6kHz

Z signifies the input signal and reference voltages and whether the converter is an SDC or an RDC. The options are:

Z = 1 signifies Synchro, signal 11.8V, reference 26V.
Z = 2 signifies Synchro, signal 90.0V, reference 115V.
Z = 8 signifies Resolver, signal 11.8V, reference 26V.

Thus, for example, an SDC1704 with a commercial (0 to +70°C) operating range, using a 400Hz, 26V reference with an 11.8V signal would be ordered as an SDC1704511.

For other than these options, consult the factory.

CAUTIONS

Do not reverse the power supplies.
Do not connect signal and/or reference inputs to other than S1, S2, S3, S4, R_{HI} or R_{LO}.

Do not connect signals and/or references to a lower voltage rated converter. (Such as a 115V Synchro into a 26V Converter).

Misconnections as per the above will damage the units and void the warranty.

OTHER PRODUCTS

The SDC1700/2/4 converters are just a few of the modules and instruments concerned with Synchro conversion products manufactured by us.

Other products are listed below and technical data is available. If you have any questions about our products or require advice about the use of them for a particular application, please contact our Applications Engineering Department.

TWO SPEED PROCESSORS

Which utilize the digital outputs of two SDCs in a 2 speed coarse/fine system to produce one combined digital word of up to 20 bits in length. The TSL1729 in particular can be used with any ratio between 1:1 and 63:1.

DIGITAL TO SYNCHRO CONVERTERS

Resolutions of between 10 and 16 bits available as well as the DSC1710, a one card, 2 channel 40VA DSC system including power amps for use with 2 speed coarse/fine ratios of 9:1, 18:1 and 36:1.

BCD OUTPUT SYNCHRO TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS

The SBCD1752 and SBCD1753 are converters with a BCD instead of a binary output based upon the SDC1700. They have outputs of ±180.0 degrees and 0 to 360.0 degrees respectively.

*50Hz Operation

For 50Hz operation, a 60Hz converter can be used with no reduction in accuracy.

Ultra-Low Profile (0.35") Three-State Latched Output Synchro to Digital Converters

SDC1725/1726

FEATURES

- Three-State Latched Output
- Continuous Tracking Even During Data Transfer
- Simple Data Transfer Facility
- Low Profile 0.35" (8.9mm)
- Internal Transformers for 60Hz, 400Hz and 2.6kHz References
- Signal and Reference Voltage Scaling with External Resistors
- High Tracking Rates (50 revs/sec)
- Lightweight 3.3 oz. (93 gms)
- MIL Spec/Hi Rel Options Available

APPLICATIONS

- Servo Mechanisms
- Retransmission Systems
- Coordinate Conversion
- Antenna Monitoring
- Simulators
- Industrial Controls
- Artillery Fire Control Systems
- Machine Tool Control Systems

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

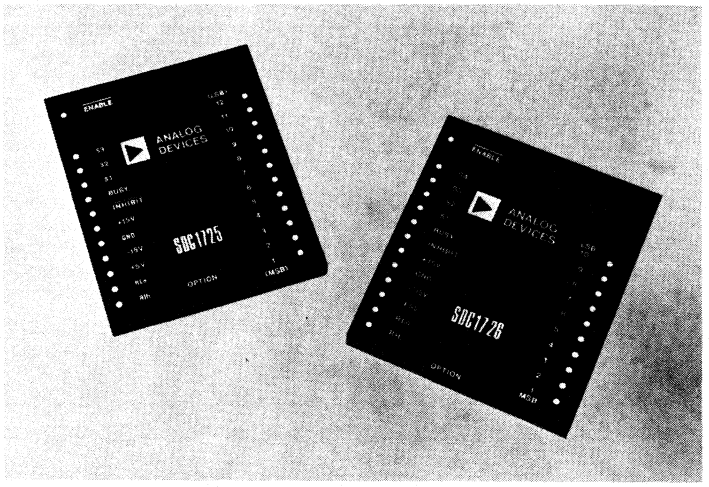
The SDC1725 and SDC1726 are modular, continuous tracking Synchro/Resolver to Digital Converters which employ a type 2 servo loop and contain three-state latches on the digital outputs.

The input signals can be either 3 wire synchro plus reference or 4 wire resolver plus reference depending on the option. The outputs will be presented in TTL compatible parallel natural binary, buffered by three-state latches.

The three-state output facility not only simplifies multiplexing of more than one device onto a single data bus but also enables the "INHIBIT" to be used without opening the internal converter loop.

Another outstanding feature of these converters is the use of precision Scott T and reference microtransformers. This has made it possible to include internal transformers, even on the 60Hz options, and yet obtain a profile height lower than any other modular Synchro/Resolver to Digital converter currently available.

NOTE
No external transformers are required with these converters.



MODELS AVAILABLE

The two Synchro/Resolver to Digital Converters described in this data sheet differ primarily in the areas of resolution and accuracy as follows:

Model SDC1725XYZ is a 12-bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±3.2 arc-minutes ±1LSB and a resolution of 5.3 arc-minutes.

Model SDC1726XYZ is a 10-bit converter with an overall accuracy of ±22 arc-minutes and a resolution of 21 arc-minutes.

The XYZ code defines the option as follows: (X) signifies the operating temperature range, (Y) signifies the reference frequency, (Z) signifies the signal and reference voltage and whether it will accept synchro or resolver format.

More information about the option code is given under the heading of "Ordering Information".

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at +25°C unless otherwise stated)

Models	SDC1725	SDC1726
ACCURACY[1] (max Error all Options)	±3.2 arc-minutes ±1LSB	±22 arc-minutes
RESOLUTION	12 Bits	10 Bits
OUTPUT	12-Bits Parallel Natural Binary	10-Bits Parallel Natural Binary
SIGNAL AND REFERENCE FREQUENCY	60Hz, 400Hz, 2.6kHz	*
SIGNAL VOLTAGE (Line to Line)		
Low Level	11.8V rms	*
High Level	90.0V rms	*
SIGNAL IMPEDANCES		
Low Level	26kΩ Resistive	*
High Level	200kΩ Resistive	*
REFERENCE VOLTAGE		
Low Level	26V rms (11.8V Signal)	*
High Level	115V rms (90.0V Signal)	*
REFERENCE IMPEDANCE		
Low Level	56kΩ (26V Reference)	*
High Level	270kΩ (115V Reference)	*
	(Impedance is Resistive)	*
TRANSFORMER ISOLATION	500V dc	*
TRACKING RATE (Minimum)		
60Hz Options	5 Revolutions Per Second	*
400Hz Options	36 Revolutions Per Second	*
2.6kHz Options	50 Revolutions Per Second	*
ACCELERATION		
Constant K_a		
60Hz Options	2000/sec^2	*
400Hz Options	120,000/sec^2	*
2.6kHz Options	600,000/sec^2	*
STEP RESPONSE (179° Step) (For 1LSB Error)		
60Hz Options	1.5sec	*
400Hz Options	125ms	*
2.6kHz Options	50ms	*
POWER LINES	+15V @ 25mA	*
	-15V @ 25mA	*
	+5V @ 120mA	*
POWER DISSIPATION	1.35 Watts	*
DATA LOGIC OUTPUTS[2] (TTL Compatible)	6TTL Loads All Options	*
BUSY LOGIC OUTPUT LOADING[2]	2TTL Loads	*
BUSY LOGIC OUTPUT WIDTH[2]	330ns max	*
INHIBIT INPUT (TO INHIBIT)	Logic "0" 1 TTL Load	*
ENABLE INPUT (TO ENABLE)	Logic "0" 1 TTL Load	*
WARM UP TIME	1sec to Rated Accuracy	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating	0 to +70°C Standard	*
	-55°C to +105°C Extended	*
Storage	-55°C to +125°C	*
DIMENSIONS	3.125" X 2.625" X 0.35"	*
	(79.4 X 66.7 X 8.9mm)	*
WEIGHT	3.3 ozs (93 gms)	*

*Specifications the same as for SDC1725.

NOTES
[1] Specified over the appropriate operating temperature range and for: (a) ±10% signal and reference amplitude variation; (b) 10% signal and reference harmonic distortion; (c) ±5% power supply variation; and (d) ±10% variation in reference frequency.
[2] Schottky logic loading rules apply.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

THEORY OF OPERATION

If the unit is a Synchro to Digital Converter the 3 wire synchro output will be connected to S1, S2 and S3 on the module and the Scott T transformer pair will convert these signals into resolver format.

i.e., $V_1 = K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t \text{ Sin } \theta$

$V_2 = K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t \text{ Cos } \theta$

Where θ is the angle of the synchro shaft.

If the unit is a Resolver to Digital Converter, the 4 wire resolver output will be connected to S1, S2, S3 and S4 on the module and the microtransformers will act purely as isolators.

To understand the conversion process, assume that the current word state of the up-down counter is ϕ.

Then V_1 is multiplied by Cos ϕ and V_2 is multiplied by Sin ϕ to give:

$K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t \text{ Sin } \theta \text{ Cos } \phi$

and

$K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t \text{ Cos } \theta \text{ Sin } \phi$

These signals are subtracted by the error amplifier to give:

$K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t (\text{Sin } \theta \text{ Cos } \phi - \text{Cos } \theta \text{ Sin } \phi)$

or

$K E_O \text{ Sin } \omega t \text{ Sin } (\theta - \phi)$

A phase sensitive detector, integrator and voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) form a closed loop system which seeks to null Sin $(\theta - \phi)$.

When this is accomplished, the word state of the up-down counter (ϕ) equals, within the rated accuracy of the converter, the synchro shaft angle θ.

Assuming that the "$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$" is at a logic high state, then the digital word ϕ will be strobed into the latches 150ns after the up-down counter has been updated. If the three state "$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$" is at a logic low, then the digital output word will be presented to the output pins of the module.

DATA TRANSFER

Data transfer from the SDC1725 and SDC1726 is very straightforward.

Consider the timing sequence shown in the timing diagram which assumes that the input to the converter is changing.

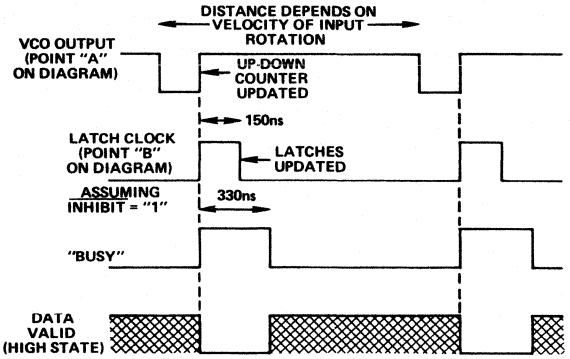
From this diagram, it can be seen that there are two ways to transfer data.

One method is to detect the state of the BUSY signal, which is high for 330ns while the up-down counters and latches are settling, and transfer data when it is in a low state.

However, a much more satisfactory method is to use the "$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$" input. As can be seen from the functional diagram application of the "$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$" prevents the two monostables being triggered and consequently the latches being updated. Therefore, it follows that data will always be valid from 330ns after the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ has been taken to a logic low state. It can also be seen that this method of data transfer is valid regardless of when the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ is applied.

The three-state $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ can be used at any time in order to present the data in the latches to the output pins. A logic low on this pin will cause the data to be presented to the outputs.

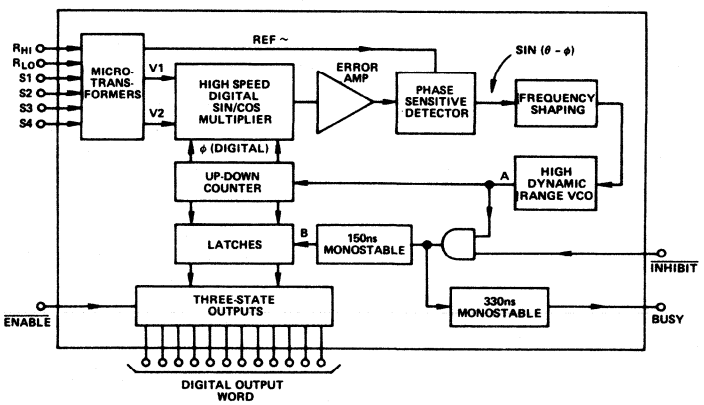
Note that the operation of the internal converter loop cannot be affected in any way by the logic state present on the $\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$ and $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ pins.



Timing Diagram

Bit Number	Weight in Degrees
1	180.0000
2	90.0000
3	45.0000
4	22.5000
5	11.2500
6	5.6250
7	2.8125
8	1.4063
9	0.7031
10 (LSB - SDC1726)	0.3516
11	0.1758
12 (LSB - SDC1725)	0.0879

Bit Weight Table



Functional Diagram SDC1725

CONNECTING THE CONVERTER

The electrical connections to the converter are straightforward. The power lines, which must not be reversed, should be connected to the "+15V", "-15V" and "+5V" pins with the common connection to the ground pin "GND". It is suggested that a parallel combination of a 0.1μF and a 6.8μF capacitor is placed in each of the three positions from "+15V" to "GND", from "-15V" to "GND" and from "+5V" to "GND".

The digital output is taken from pins:

"1" through to "10" for the SDC1726

"1" through to "12" for the SDC1725

Pin "1" represents the MSB in each case.

The reference connections are made to "R_{HI}" and "R_{LO}".

In the case of a Synchro the signals are connected to "S1", "S2" and "S3" according to the following convention:

$$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$$
$$E_{S3-S2} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 120^\circ)$$
$$E_{S2-S1} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin (\theta + 240^\circ)$$

For a resolver, the signals are connected to "S1", "S2", "S3" and "S4" according to the following convention:

$$E_{S1-S3} = E_{RLO-RHI} \sin \omega t \sin \theta$$
$$E_{S2-S4} = E_{RHI-RLO} \sin \omega t \cos \theta$$

The "BUSY", "$\overline{\text{INHIBIT}}$" and "$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$" pins should be connected as described under the heading "Data Transfer".

RESISTIVE SCALING OF INPUTS

A feature of this range of converters is that the signal and reference inputs can be resistively scaled to accommodate any range of input signal and reference voltages.

This means that a standard converter can be used with a personality card in systems where a wide range of input and reference voltages are encountered.

To calculate the values of the external scaling resistors in the case of a Synchro Converter, add 1.11kΩ per extra volt of signal in series with "S1", "S2" and "S3", and 2.2kΩ per extra volt of reference in series with "R_{HI}".

In the case of a Resolver to Digital Converter, add 2.22kΩ in series with "S1" and "S2" per extra volt of signal and 2.2kΩ per extra volt of reference in series with "R_{HI}".

For example, assume that we have an 11.8V line to line, 26V reference Synchro Converter, and we wish to use it with a 60V line to line signal with a 115V reference.

In each signal input line, the extra voltage capability required is:

$$60 - 11.8 = 48.2V$$

Therefore each one of the three resistors needs to have a value of:

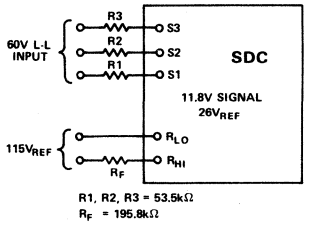
$$48.2 \times 1.11 = 53.5k\Omega$$

Similarly the single resistor needed in series with "R_{HI}" can be calculated as being 195.8kΩ.

The inputs of the converter can therefore be scaled as in the diagram below.

USING THE CONVERTERS WITH OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIED REFERENCE FREQUENCY

A 60Hz converter can be used from 50Hz to 400Hz, and a 400Hz converter can be used from 400Hz up to 2.6kHz, but they will have the dynamic characteristics specified for the unit concerned.



R1, R2, R3 = 53.5kΩ
R_F = 195.8kΩ

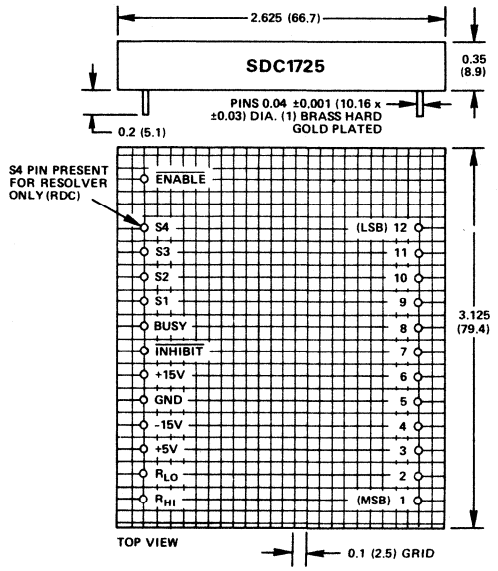
NOTE
IN THE CASE OF THE SIGNAL RESISTORS THE RATIO ERRORS BETWEEN THE RESISTANCES IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN THE ABSOLUTE RESISTANCE VALUES.

IN GENERAL A 1% RATIO ERROR WILL GIVE RISE TO AN EXTRA INACCURACY OF 17 ARC-MINUTES WHILE A RATIO ERROR OF 0.1% WILL GIVE RISE TO AN EXTRA INACCURACY OF 1.7 ARC-MINUTES.

THE ABSOLUTE VALUE OF R_F IS NOT CRITICAL.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTE
THE ABOVE DIAGRAM SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS FOR THE SDC1725. ON THE SDC1726, PINS 11 AND 12 ARE OMITTED AND PIN 10 IS THE LSB.

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering, the converter part numbers should be suffixed by an option code in order to fully define them. All the standard options and their option codes are shown below. For options not shown, please consult the factory.

Part Number	Resolution	Operating Temp. Range	L to L Voltage/Format	Ref. Voltage	Ref. Freq.
SDC1725511	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Synchro	26 Volts	400Hz
SDC1725611	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Synchro	26 Volts	400Hz
SDC1725512	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	90.0V Synchro	115 Volts	400Hz
SDC1725612	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	90.0V Synchro	115 Volts	400Hz
RDC1725518	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Resolver	26 Volts	400Hz
RDC1725618	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Resolver	26 Volts	400Hz
SDC1725522	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	90.0V Synchro	115 Volts	60Hz
SDC1725622	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	90.0V Synchro	115 Volts	60Hz
SDC1725541	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Synchro	26 Volts	2.6kHz
SDC1725641	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Synchro	26 Volts	2.6kHz
RDC1725548	12 Bits	0 to +70°C	11.8V Resolver	26 Volts	2.6kHz
RDC1725648	12 Bits	-55°C to +105°C	11.8V Resolver	26 Volts	2.6kHz

Note
For 10-bit resolution, substitute 1726 in place of 1725 in the part number above.

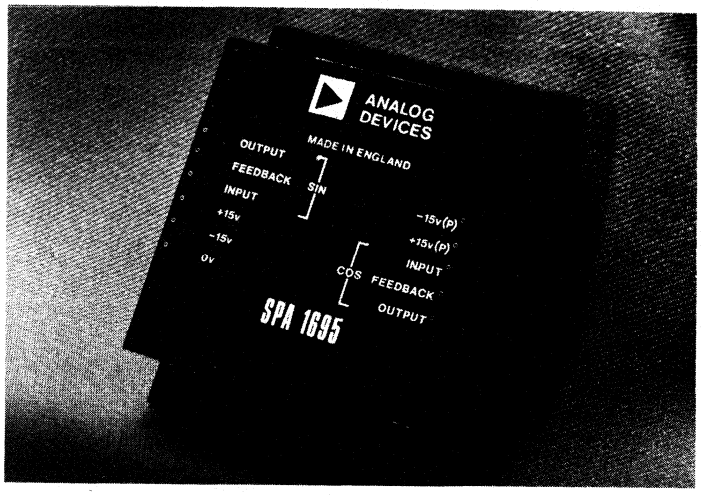
ANALOG DEVICES

Synchro/Resolver Power Amplifier

SPA1695

FEATURES
5VA Output – Capable of Driving 4 Size CT's
Indefinite Short Circuit Protection
Metal Case Acts as Heatsink
Easily Mounted
Voltage Sensing Facility
Operation with No Derating Up to +105°C
Suitable for 50 to 400Hz Operation

APPLICATIONS
Can Be Used With the Digital Vector Generators (DTM1716 and DTM1717) to Drive Control Transformers (CT's)



GENERAL DESCRIPTION
The SPA1695 is a two channel amplifier intended for use in conjunction with the DTM1716 and DTM1717 Digital Vector Generators for driving Control Transformers (CT's).

The unit is capable of supplying 5VA to the load and therefore can be used in cases where the internal amplifiers of a Digital to Synchro Converter are not sufficient (i.e., in general when the load exceeds 1.3VA).

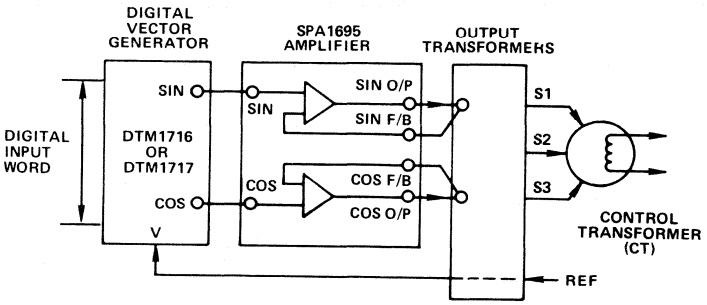
The SPA1695 is contained in an aluminium case which has pre-drilled flanges for mounting purposes and excellent heatsinking properties.

The amplifier has no derating up to +105°C and is indefinitely short circuit protected at 25°C ambient.

The unit accepts resolver format inputs (Sine and Cosine) at 7 volts rms max. The output of the amplifier is in resolver format at 7 volts rms max and should be fed into suitable transformers (see ordering information).

Voltage sensing pins are provided to compensate for any voltage drop which may occur between the output of the amplifier and the output transformer.

MODELS AVAILABLE
The SPA1695 does not require any option numbers in order to fully specify it. The standard unit operates over the frequency range 50 to 400Hz and over the temperature range of -55°C to +105°C.



Implementation of the SPA1695 Amplifier

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF AN SPA1695 AMPLIFIER BEING USED TO DRIVE A CONTROL TRANSFORMER (CT)
The above diagram shows a Digital Vector Generator being used in conjunction with the SPA1695 amplifier and external transformers to drive a Control Transformer.

The diagram illustrates the use of the Sine and Cosine feedback pins ("Sin F/B" and "Cos F/B").

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at 25°C unless otherwise noted)

POWER OUTPUT[1]	5VA
ACCURACY[2] (between channels)	2 arc-minutes
GAIN ACCURACY[2] (matching)	0.1%
INPUT VOLTAGE (per channel)	7V rms
OPERATING FREQUENCY	50 to 400Hz
INPUT IMPEDANCE	Greater than 50kΩ
INPUT BIAS CURRENT	Less than 1μA
GAIN (per channel)	Unity
INPUT DRIFT	50μV/°C
INITIAL OUTPUT OFFSET	3mV max at 25°C
CROSS OVER DISTORTION	0.01% max
DERATING OF AMPLIFIER	None up to +105°C
POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS:	
±15V(P) No Load	115mA Unregulated
±15V(P) Average Full Load	630mA Unregulated
±15V	15mA Regulated
WEIGHT	275 Grams (9.7 ozs)
SIZE	3.46" x 2.68" x 0.98" (88mm x 68mm x 25mm)
OPERATING TEMERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +105°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C

NOTES:
1. Power output is sufficient to drive four 400Hz 90 volts line to line control transformers.
2. Valid over full temperature range of -55°C to +105°C.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CONNECTING THE SPA1695

The diagram shows the connection of the SPA1695 to the DTM1716 or DTM1717 Digital Vector Generator, and STM1686 output and reference transformers.

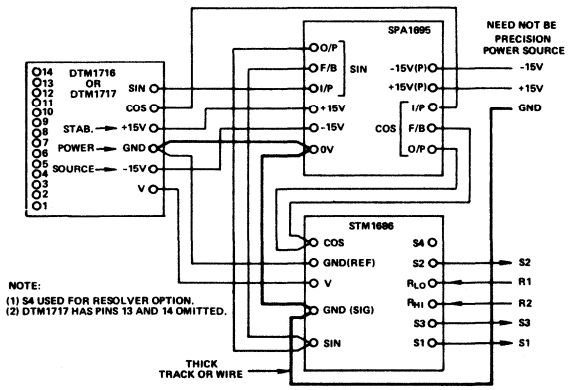


Diagram Showing Connection of the SPA1695 to a DTM1716 or DTM1717 and STM1686

NOTES:
1. The "Sin F/B" and the "Cos F/B" pins of the SPA1695 should be connected directly the the "Sin" and "Cos" terminals on the output transformer at the transformer. This is to compensate for any drop in voltage along the connections between the "Sin O/P" and "Cos O/P" pins of the amplifier and the transformer.
2. The "+15V" and "-15V" pins of the SPA1695 should be connected to a regulated power supply in order to drive the internal operational amplifiers. The "+15V(P)" and "-15V(P)" are used for the output stage and these supplies need not be a precision source. The minimum voltage when considering all tolerances including ripple, should be between 14.75 and 20 volts.
3. The part of the 0 volt system local to the amplifier and converter should be tapped from the "GND(SIG)" pin on the transformer and should not interconnect with any other part of the 0 volt system by any other method (see above diagram).
4. In the above diagram, connection is also shown between the reference transformers, contained in the STM1686 and the Digital Vector Generator.

USING TWO SPA1695 AMPLIFIERS IN PUSH-PULL CONFIGURATION

Twice the output power may be achieved by connecting the outputs from two SPA1695 amplifiers in push-pull configuration, the two devices being fed with out of phase signals.

For more information consult the factory.

ADDITIONAL HEATSINKING

Although the SPA1695 case will provide the necessary heatsink properties to allow the amplifier to provide the 5VA power output over the full temperature range, it is recommended that additional heatsinking be provided where possible.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TRANSFORMER TYPE

Part number SPA1695 is sufficient to specify the amplifier – no option codes are needed.

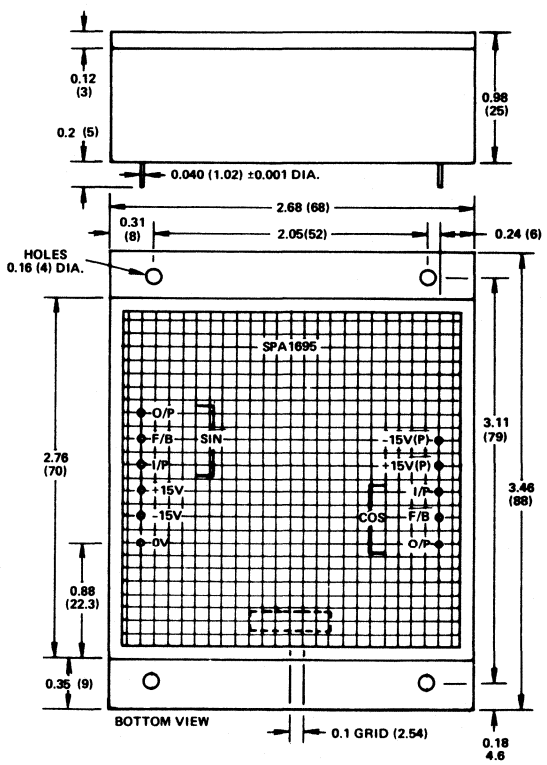
The transformers should be ordered according to the following:

STM1686611	400Hz, Synchro output, 11.8 volt signal, 26 volt reference.
STM1686612	400Hz, Synchro output, 90 volt signal, 115 volt reference.
STM1686618	400Hz, Resolver output, 11.8 volt signal, 26 volt reference.
STM1687622	50/60Hz, Synchro output, 90 volt signal, 115 volt reference.

NOTES:
1. Above transformers are suitable for use over the temperature range -55°C to +105°C.
2. If it is required to use the SPA1695 with Digital to Resolver converters, then use:
   a. STM1736 for 400HZ and STM1737 for 50/60Hz systems in the case of the DRC1605 and DRC1606 converters.
   b. STM1696 for 400Hz and STM1697 for 50/60Hz systems in the case of the DRC1705 and DRC1706 converters.

AMPLIFIER OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM

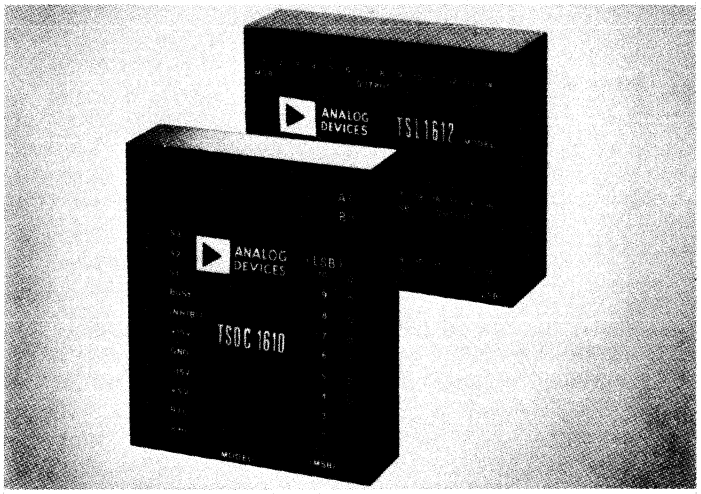
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



ANALOG DEVICES Digital Converters and Processors for Two Speed Synchros and Angle Displays

TSL 1612/TSDC 1608 thru TSDC 1611

FEATURES
Both Binary and Non-Binary Ratios
Digital Non-Binary Ratio Two Speed Processors
Binary Two Speed Converters
All Units Modular Construction
Military Versions Available



DESCRIPTION

This data sheet describes two products both concerned with two speed (sometimes called coarse/fine) synchro data transmission; they are, the TSL 1612 and the TSDC 1608 thru TSDC 1611. The TSL 1612 is a two speed data processor i.e., it takes as inputs two sets of digital information representing the angles from the coarse and fine synchros and combines these to produce a single 19-bit word representing the angle of the coarse shaft. The TSL 1612 deals with the non-binary ratios 36:1, 18:1 and 9:1. Its inputs will be derived from synchro to digital converters contained in separate modules.

Figures 1 and 2 show the difference between the Two Speed Digital Converters and the Two Speed Digital Processor modules.

The TSDC 1608 thru TSDC 1611 are for the gear ratios of 8:1, 16:1, 32:1 and 64:1. The TSDC 1608 thru TSDC 1611 take as inputs angular information in synchro form from the coarse two speed shaft together with digital information from the two coarse digits from a separate synchro to digital converter on the fine shaft. The digital output is a combination of the fine synchro to digital converter digits and the digits from the TSD 1608. Two speed digital converter systems contain "synchronizing" logic for avoiding ambiguous codes and generally require more explanation than other converters. See the following pages for information on some of the general questions that may arise with these systems.

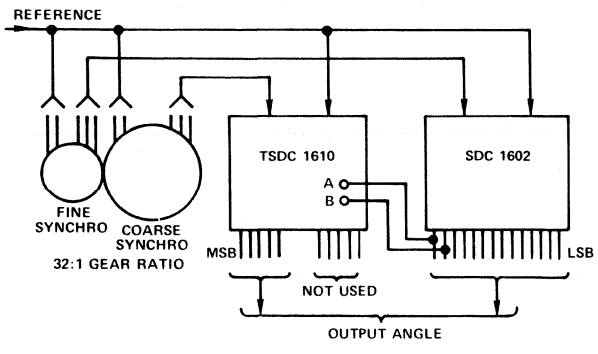


Figure 1. Coarse/Fine Synchro Converter System

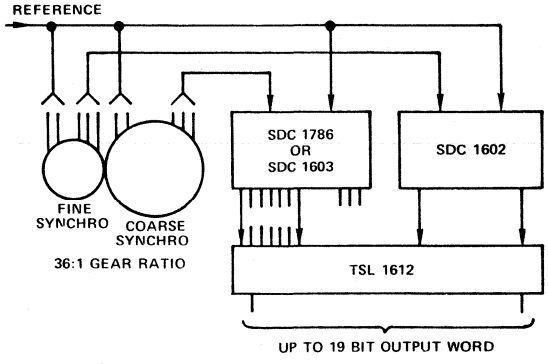


Figure 2. Coarse/Fine Synchro Processor System

Two Speed Synchro To Digital Binary Ratios TSDC 1608 thru 1611

FEATURES

Contains 10 Bit Synchro to Digital Converter
Contains Two Speed Processor
Works With Any Fine Synchro to Digital Converter
Military Version Available
400Hz or 60Hz Operation

DESCRIPTION

Models TSDC 1608 thru 1611 are 10 bit tracking synchro to digital converters with electrical characteristics the same as the SDC 1603 except that the TSDCs include two speed processing logic for binary coarse/fine systems. The difference between the models is in the positioning of the CD connections, see Figure 6. Modules 1608, 1609, 1610 and 1611 are suitable for gear ratios of 8:1, 16:1, 32:1 and 64:1 respectively. The 400Hz versions have all the transformers inside the module; 60Hz versions have an external transformer module. The model number e.g., TSDC 1608 must be followed by an XYZ code defining the temperature range, frequency and voltages; for details see the ordering information which gives the coding.

The synchronizing data is taken from the two MSBs of the fine synchro converter to the inputs A and B (see Figure 4). The number of digits used from the TSDC is $\log_2 N$ where N is the binary ratio. The full range of digits are brought out of the TSDCs so that they can be also used as normal synchro to digital converters; for this use, the inputs A and B must be set logically at A≠B.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Accuracy* (max)	±30 Arc Minutes
Resolution	10 Bits (1LSB = 21 Arc Minutes)
Output (TTL Levels)	10 Bits Natural Parallel Binary
Fan Out	4 TTL Loads
Transformer Isolation	500V dc
Tracking Rate	2880°/Second
Step Response (179°)	200ms for 1LSB
Signal and Reference Voltages	All Standard Synchro or Resolver Voltages and Frequencies
Signal Impedance and Reference Impedance	200kΩ High Level 20kΩ Low Level
Power Supplies	±15V @ 35mA +5V @ 190mA
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70°C or -55°C to +105°C
Dimensions	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.8" 79.4mm x 66.6mm x 20.5mm
Weight	7ozs (200 grams)

*Accuracy applies over the operating temperature range and for:–
a) ±10% signal and reference amplitude variation
b) ±10% reference and signal frequency variation
c) 10% signal and reference harmonic distortion
d) ±5% power supply variation
e) ±20° phase shaft between reference and signal waveforms

Specifications subject to change without notice.

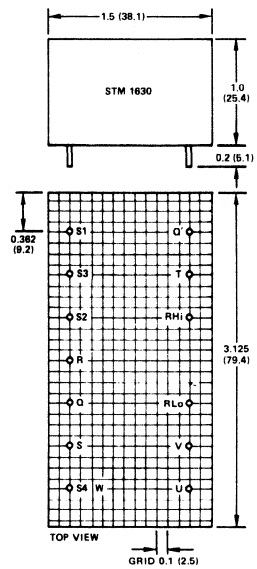


Figure 3.

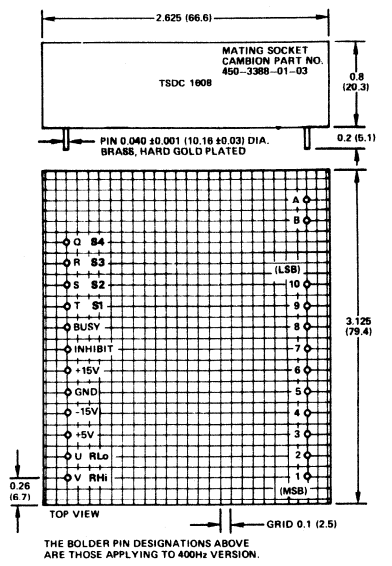


Figure 4.

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

CONNECTIONS

400Hz operation - The 400Hz versions of the TSDC modules have both the input signal and reference transformer contained inside the module. The signal inputs are connected by means of the pins shown S1, S2, S3 and S4, see Figure 4. In the case of synchro input S1, S2 and S3 are used. For resolver inputs the sine input is applied to S1 and S3, and the cosine input to S2 and S4. The reference inputs are applied to the pins marked RHi and RLo. The polarities of the connections are such that if S1, S2 and RLo are common the voltages on S3, S4 and RHi are in time phase in the first quadrant.

60Hz operation - The 60Hz versions of the TSDC modules do not contain either the signal or the reference transformers. An external transformer module STM 1630/XYZ contains the signal and reference transformers. The pins QRST, U and V on the TSDC module connect to the pins QRST, U and V on the transformer module. The signal and reference inputs connect to the pins marked S1, S2, S3, W and RLo, RHi on the transformer module with the same meaning for these pins as in the 400Hz case where W replaces S4. The pin marked Q' is not used (see Figure 3).

Two Speed Processor TSL 1612

FEATURES

36:1, 18:1 or 9:1 Ratios With Same Module
No False Output Readings
Fast (500ns) Parallel Operation
Easy to Use
Up to 19 Bits Electronic Accuracy

DESCRIPTION

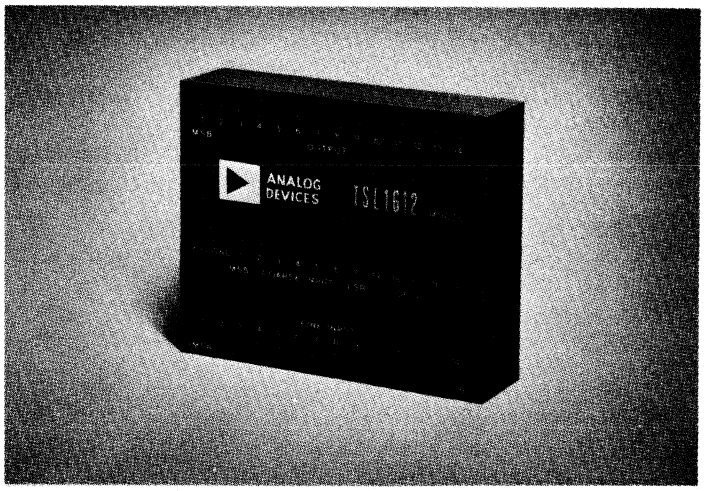
Model TSL 1612 is for use with synchro to digital converters in either electrically or mechanically geared coarse/fine two speed synchro systems. It is specifically designed for 36:1, 18:1 and 9:1 gear ratios.

The digital inputs to the TSL 1612 are up to 14 bits from the fine converter and up to 7 bits from the coarse converter according to the gear ratio required. The output is up to 19 bits parallel binary angle data. The module may be used with any synchro converters which produce parallel binary output.

The connections of the coarse inputs and the TSL 1612 outputs change according to the ratio to be obtained. For all ratios the fine SDC outputs connect directly to the fine TSL 1612 inputs i.e., Bit (1) out to Bit (1) in thru to Bit 14 out to Bit 14 in. **For 36:1 ratio** Bits 1 to 7 out of the coarse SDC connect to Bit 1 to 7 coarse inputs of the TSL 1612, and the outputs are taken from Bits 1 to 19. **For 18:1 ratio** Bits 1 to 6 out of the SDC connect to Bits 2 to 7 inputs of the TSL 1612. The outputs from the TSL are taken from Bits 2 to 19. **For 9:1 operation** the coarse inputs Bits 1 to 5 from the SDC are connected to Bits 3 to 7 on the coarse TSL inputs. The outputs are taken from Bits 3 thru to 19.

Unused inputs to the TSL are connected to ground. Unused outputs are left open circuit. If a synchro to digital converter with <14 bits output is used, the unused LSB inputs to the TSL 1612 must be grounded.

The TSL 1612 can be used with both tracking and sampling synchro to digital converters; in particular, it can be used with with the multiplexed synchro to digital converter SSD 1625. Two channels of the multiplex system are used; one for the coarse synchro and one for the fine. Multiplexed sampling converters permit operation at higher speeds than are possible with tracking type systems. The SSD 1625 multiplex system consists of three basic units i.e., sample and hold, peak detector and SSD converter module; additional latches



must be used between the SDD and the TSL 1612 to hold over the information for simultaneous use in the TSL 1612.

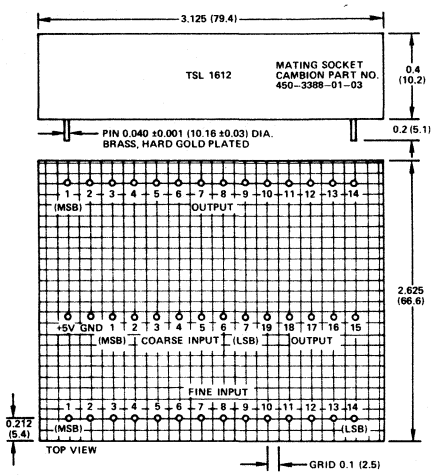


Figure 5.
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

SPECIFICATION

Ratios:	36:1, 18:1, 9:1
Fine Synchro Input	Up to 14 Bits Parallel Binary Angle
Coarse Synchro Input	Up to 7 Bits Parallel Binary Angle
Logic Levels	DTL/TTL Compatible
Input Loading	2TTL Loads
Output Fan Out	5TTL Loads
Digital Output	Up to 19 Bits Parallel Binary Angle
Conversion Time	500ns
Temperature Range	0 to +70°C -55°C to +105°C
Power Supplies	+5V ±5% @ 600mA
Size	3.125" x 2.625" x 0.4" 79.4mm x 66.6mm x 102mm
Weight	3.5ozs. 100 grams

Specifications subject to change without notice.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON COARSE/FINE SYNCHRO SYSTEMS

Coarse/fine synchro systems are used when it is required to set or transmit the angle of a shaft to an accuracy which is higher than that which could be obtained by the use of a single synchro transmitter. The angular accuracy of measurement by a single synchro is limited by the technology concerned with producing accurate sine law output magnitudes as a function of the shaft angle. (A good synchro will have an accuracy of about 3 arc minutes.) This limitation can be overcome by the use of either an additional multipole synchro on the same shaft or by the use of gearing to an additional synchro on another shaft. The two synchros used are referred to as the coarse and fine synchros. Two speed systems using gearing will have an accuracy which is limited by the backlash in the gears. To obtain an improvement in accuracy with a two speed system, the errors due to backlash must be less than the inaccuracy of the single coarse synchro. With two speed systems, the accuracy requirements on the synchros are far less stringent; the coarse synchro must be capable of determining the angle to better than 90° on the fine shaft, and the fine synchro must be capable of determining the angle to better than the backlash angle on the fine shaft. The most common ratios for two speed systems are 1:8, 1:9, 1:32 and 1:36.

In following the logic concerned with the operation of the two speed digital converters and processors it is important to understand that the reading of the fine synchro dominates in the determination of the coarse shaft angle despite the backlash in the gears. The reason for this is implied in the earlier paragraph. If the error in determining the coarse shaft angle from the coarse synchro electrical signals is E_1, if the backlash angle on the coarse shaft (by holding fine shaft fixed) is E_2, and if the error in determining the fine shaft angle from the fine synchro electrical signals is E_3, then

$\frac{E_3}{R} < E_2 < E_1$ where R is the gear ratio.

This means that we cannot do better than to assure that the fine shaft angle is the best indication of the coarse shaft position.

In the two speed digital converters which receive inputs from both the coarse and fine synchros, circumstances will occur when the coarse angle determined by the most significant digits of fine synchro will conflict with the overlapping least significant digits of the coarse synchro. (This is due to the backlash in the gearing causing different readings at the major transition points.) Digital logic circuits for resolving this conflict are included in the converters. The digital reading from the fine synchro is made to dominate in the overlapping region and a correction is made bringing the coarse reading into line to provide an unambiguous digital representation of the angle of the coarse shaft.

To see that the coarse angle cannot be determined to a greater accuracy than the backlash angle, the fine synchro can be held fixed; a rotation of the coarse synchro through the backlash angle will not change the output digital reading.

LOGIC FOR REMOVING BACKLASH AMBIGUITY (SYNCHRONIZING LOGIC)

Figure 6 shows two shafts coupled by gears which have the coarse and fine synchros coupled to synchro to digital converters which give out angular information in natural binary form with the MSB of each converter corresponding to 180° rotation of the appropriate shaft. For the purpose of this point the gear ratio is taken to be a binary number of 32:1, for non-binary gear ratios the digital outputs are modified to have similar bit weights and the same type of synchronizing logic is used.

In Figure 6 the unit inside the TSDC 1610 shown as the synchronizing logic unit compares the inputs A and B and according to the result either adds or subtracts "1" from DC which may result in a carry into the adder/subtractor unit. The logic of the comparison is: if A=B=0 add 1 to C. If A=B=1 subtract 1 from C. If A≠B do not change C. The backlash is assumed to be less than the angle represented by C. All the possible states of the logic levels A, B, C and D that may occur as outputs of the SDCs together with the carry output are shown in Table 1.

AB = 2 MSBs OF THE FINE SDC

DC \ AB	00			01			10			11		
DIGITS n-1 AND n-2 WHERE RATIO =2ⁿ AND DIGITS 1 TON ARE MODIFIED BY THE CARRY K	K	D	C	K	D	C	K	D	C	K	D	C
00	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
01	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
10	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
11	+1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0

IF A = 0, B = 0 ADD 1 TO C.
IF A = 1, B = 1 SUBTRACT 1 FROM C.
IF A ≠ B NO ACTION.
RESULT K, D, C ONLY K IS USED TO ADD OR SUBTRACT FROM COARSE DIGITS.

Table 1. Diagram Showing the Logic of the Synchronizing Unit Inside the TSDC 1610

NON-BINARY RATIOS

In the non-binary digital two speed coarse/fine digital processor an exactly analogous arrangement is used except that it is necessary to multiply the coarse digits by the gear ratio using a digital shift and add multiplier to make the overlapping digits have the same bit weight. Having obtained a uniform bit weight by multiplying by 36 in the case of a 36:1 gear ratio the two MSBs of the fine digits are compared and the same logical operations are performed as in the binary gear ratio case. The resulting outputs are then converted back by a digital shift and add multiplier into weights corresponding to the coarse angle.

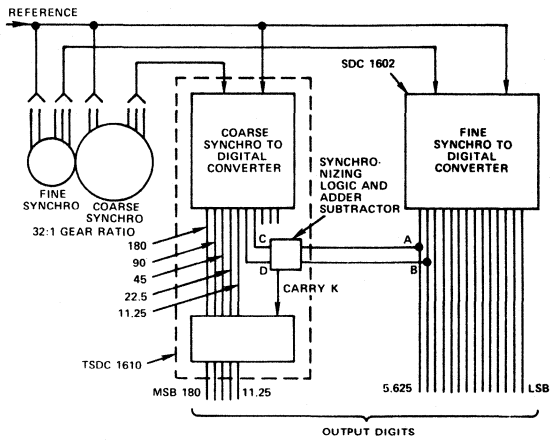


Figure 6. Diagram Showing the Arrangement of the Two SDCs Together With Synchronizing Logic

ORDERING INFORMATION

The TSL 1612 and TSDC 1608 – 1611 are available in two temperature ranges. The TSDC 1608 – 1611 also have frequency and voltage variations. To define these variations the type number must be followed by X, Y or Z where:–

X = 5 signifies temperature 0 to +70°C
X = 6 signifies temperature -55°C to +105°C
Y = 1 signifies reference frequency of 400Hz
Y = 2 signifies reference frequency of 60Hz
Y = 0 Not applicable to that device
Z = 1 signifies synchro signal voltage 11.8V reference 26.0V (Y must equal 1)
Z = 2 signifies synchro signal voltage 90.0V reference 115.0V (Y equals 1 or 2)
Z = 3 signifies resolver signal voltage 11.8V reference 11.8V (Y must equal 1)
Z = 4 signifies resolver signal voltage 26.0V reference 26.0V (Y must equal 1)
Z = 5 signifies resolver signal voltage 90.0V reference 90.0V (Y equals 1 or 2)
Z = 6 signifies resolver signal voltage 115.0V reference 115.0V (Y equals 1 or 2)
Z = 8 signifies resolver signal voltage 11.8V reference 26.0V (Y must equal 1)
Z = 0 Not applicable to that device

Transformers for 400Hz use are encapsulated in the module.

Transformers for 60Hz use are external to the module and must be ordered separatel.

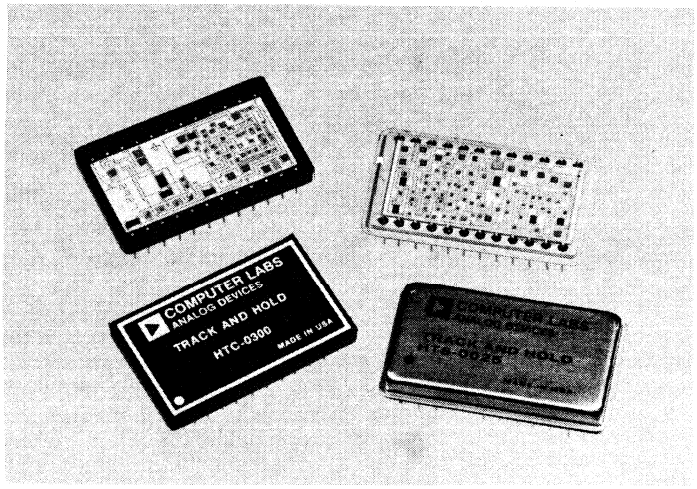
The transformer module for 60Hz operation of the TSDC 1608 – 1611 is type No. STM 1630/X2Y.

Ultra High Speed Hybrid Track-and-Hold Amplifiers

HTS-0025, HTC-0300

FEATURES
- Aperture Times to 20ps
- Acquisition Times to 20ns
- Linearity 0.01%
- $10^{10}\Omega$ Input Z (HTS-0025)
- ±50mA Output Current

APPLICATIONS
- Data Acquisition Systems
- Data Distribution Systems
- Peak Measurement Systems
- Simultaneous Sample & Hold
- Analog Delay & Storage



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

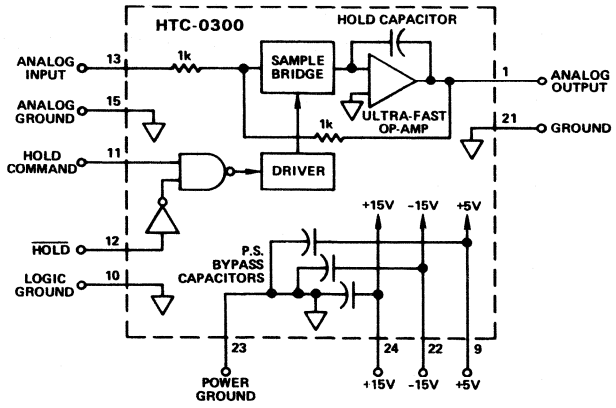
The HTS-0025 and HTC-0300 represent "state of the art" in the ability of an analog device to capture and hold rapidly changing transient or continuous waveforms. The user can choose between them by making engineering trade-offs between maximum speed/bandwidth capability, precision gain, feedthrough rejection, input impedance, hold time, harmonic distortion, output swing, logic type, power requirements and price. With an aperture uncertainty of only 20ps and an acquisition/settling time of 20ns, the HTS-0025 is the fastest hybrid sample/track-and-hold amplifier available.

It achieves this performance with a dc coupled Schottky diode sampling bridge driven by a $10^{10}\Omega$ input impedance FET amplifier and followed by a low impedance — 10Ω max — output amplifier.

The HTC-0300 provides 100ps aperture uncertainty and 100ns acquisition/settling time to 0.1% for a 10 volt input-output swing (less than 150ns for 12-bit settling). It achieves this speed and precision gain (−1.00 ±0.1%) with high speed op amps and diode switches. These techniques also improve feedthrough rejection, output swing, linearity, harmonic distortion and droop rate.

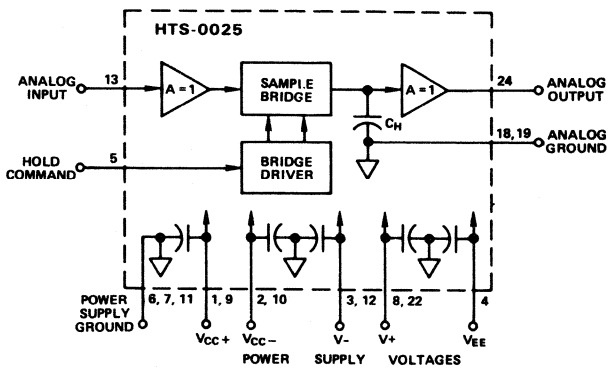
APPLICATIONS

The most common use for a sample/track-and-hold is to place it ahead of an A/D converter to allow digitizing of signals with bandwidths higher than the digitizer alone can handle. The use of the HTS-0025 can allow a reduction of system aperture to 20ps. These sample/track-and-hold amplifiers are also used for peak holding functions, simultaneous sampling A/D's (with appropriate analog multiplexing), and other high-speed analog signal processing applications. These hybrids have been used to construct A/D converters of up to 12 bits of resolution with word rates as high as 20MHz. The HTC-0300 is designed to be used with Analog Devices' HAS Series hybrid A/D converters.



NOTE: PIN 12 SHOULD BE GROUNDED IF NOT USED.

Block Diagram — HTC-0300



NOTE: PIN 12 SHOULD BE GROUNDED IF NOT USED.

Block Diagram — HTS-0025

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at +25°C and nominal power supply voltages unless noted otherwise)

MODEL	UNITS	HTS-0025	HTS-0025M	HTC-0300	HTC-0300M
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Acquisition Time (See Figure 1)					
to 1% for 1V Output Step	ns typ (max)	20 (30)	*	N/A	**
to 0.1% for 10V Output Step	ns typ (max)	N/A	*	100 (170)	100 (200)
Sample Rate[1]	MHz max	30	*	5	**
Aperture Time	ns min (typ) (max)	6 (10) (20)	*	*	*
Settling Time	ns typ (max)	20 (30)	*	100 (120)	**
Bandwidth (3dB 2V p-p Input)	MHz min	30	20	N/A	**
(3dB Small Signal Input)	MHz min	N/A	*	8	**
Slew Rate	V/μs typ (min)	400 (200)	*	250 (120)	250 (100)
Aperture Uncertainty	ps (rms) max	20	*	100	**
Harmonic Distortion (See Figure 6 and Output Loading)	dB typ (max)	65 (60)	*	75 (62)	**
Feedthrough Rejection (2V p-p, 10MHz Input)	dB min	70	*	N/A	**
(dc to 2.5MHz)	dB min	N/A	*	70	**
Droop Rate	mV/μs typ (max)	0.2 (4)[2]	0.2 (30)	0.005 (0.007)	0.005 (0.1)
Pedestal During Hold (See Figure 1)	mV typ (max)	2 (20)	*	5 (50)	**
Transients (See Figure 1)	mV typ (max)	30 (100)	*	N/A	**
ACCURACY/STABILITY DC					
Gain	V/V	+0.92 min	*	−1.00 ±0.1%	**
Gain vs. Temperature	ppm/°C typ (max)	20 (40)	*	10 (50)	**
Zero Offset Voltage	mV typ (max)	2 (20)	*	2 (20)	**
Offset vs. Temperature	typ (max)	50 (150)μV/°C	*	10 (15)ppm/°C	**
Linearity	% max	0.01	*	*	*
INPUT					
Voltage Range	V max	±2	*	±10	**
60dB Feedthrough Rejection	V p-p max	3	*	N/A	**
Impedance	Ω typ (min)	10^{10} (10^{9})	10^{10} (10^{8})	1000	**
Bias Current	nA max	15	100	2	**
OUTPUT					
Voltage	V max	±2	*	±10	**
Current (not short circuit protected)	mA max	±50	*	*	*
Impedance	Ω typ (max)	3 (10)	*	0.1 (dc)	**
Loading — Harmonic					
Distortion for 2V p-p 50dB	Ω min	50	*	N/A	**
Signal and Specified R_L 60dB	Ω min	100	*	N/A	**
65dB	Ω min	200	*	N/A	**
Noise[3]	mV rms	0.1 (max)	0.2 (max)	0.1	**
HOLD COMMAND (DIGITAL INPUT)					
Logic Compatible		ECL	*	TTL	**
"0" = Track/"1" = Hold[4]	V	−1.5 to −1.4/−0.7 to −1.05	*	N/A	**
"Hold" Input, "0" = Track/"1" = Hold	V	N/A	*	0 to +0.4/+2.4 to +5	**
"Hold" Input, "0" = Hold/"1" = Track	V	N/A	*	0 to +0.4/+2.4 to +5	**
POWER REQUIREMENTS — HTS					
V^+ = +15V ±0.5V (Pins 8 and 22)	mA max	40	*	N/A	**
V^- = −15V ±0.5V (Pins 3 and 12)	mA max	40	*	N/A	**
V_{CC+} = +4.4V to +15.5V (Pins 1 and 9)[5]	mA max	15	*	N/A	**
V_{CC-} = −4.95V to −15.5V (Pins 2 and 10)[5]	mA max	15	*	N/A	**
V_{EE} = −5.2V to ±0.25V (Pin 4)	mA max	40	*	N/A	**
POWER REQUIREMENTS — HTC					
±12V to ±18V	mA max	N/A	*	25	**
+5V to ±0.25V	mA max	N/A	*	25	**
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	mV/V	N/A	*	10	**
TEMPERATURE RANGE					
Operating	°C	0 to +70	−55 to +100 (case)	0 to +70	−55 to +100 (case)
Storage	°C	−55 to +125	*	*	*

NOTES:

[1] Sample rates shown are a guide only, and are based on system acquisition times — not logic speed. These rates can be exceeded with acquisition time trade-offs.

[2] Droop rate for case temperatures up to 50°C is 1mV/μs max.

[3] Noise level measured in track mode is 5MHz bandwidth. Noise level increases when high duty cycle repetitive hold command is applied. A 50% duty cycle hold command results in approximately 0.3mV(rms) total noise output.

[4] One ECL-10k Gate, no pulldown resistor.

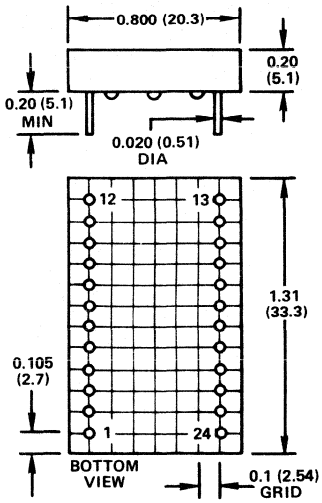
[5] V_{CC+} may be tied to V^+. V_{CC-} may be tied to V^- or V_{EE}.

*Specifications same as model HTS-0025.
**Specifications same as model HTC-0300.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

HTC-0300 (Only)
GLASS PACKAGE

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm)



DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

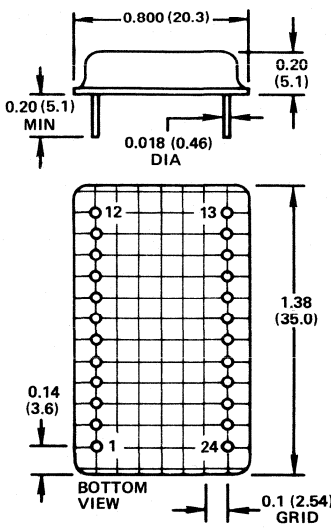
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	FUNCTION (HTC-0300)	FUNCTION (HTS-0025)
1	ANALOG OUTPUT	V_{CC}^{+} [+5V to +15.5V]
2	N/A	V_{CC}^{-} [-5V to -15.5V]
3	N/A	V^{-} [-15V]
4	N/A	V_{EE} [-5.2V]
5	N/A	HOLD COMMAND
6	N/A	GROUND
7	N/A	GROUND
8	N/A	V^{+} [+15V]
9	+5V	V_{CC}^{+} [+5V to +15.5V]
10	GROUND	V_{CC}^{-} [-5V to -15.5V]
11	HOLD	GROUND
12	$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$	V^{-} [-15V]
13	ANALOG INPUT	ANALOG INPUT
15	INPUT GROUND	N/A
18	N/A	ANALOG GROUND
19	N/A	ANALOG GROUND
21	GROUND	N/A
22	-15V	V^{+} [+15V]
23	GROUND	N/A
24	+15V	ANALOG OUTPUT

HTS-0025, HTS-0025M, HTC-0300M
METAL PACKAGE

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm)



DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

TRACK-AND-HOLD (T/H) MODE

When operated in the T/H mode, these devices are allowed to "track" the input signal for a period of time prior to initiating a "hold command". During the track period, the output follows the input, and the devices function as operational amplifiers. The HTS-0025 operates as a precision follower with a gain of +1, the HTC-0300, -1.

When a Logic "1" is applied to the "hold command" input of the unit, its output is frozen. This output level is held until the track mode is reestablished by a Logic "0" at the hold command input. This operation is shown graphically in Figure 1. The held output level is the voltage value at the input at the instant (plus the aperture time) the hold command is applied.

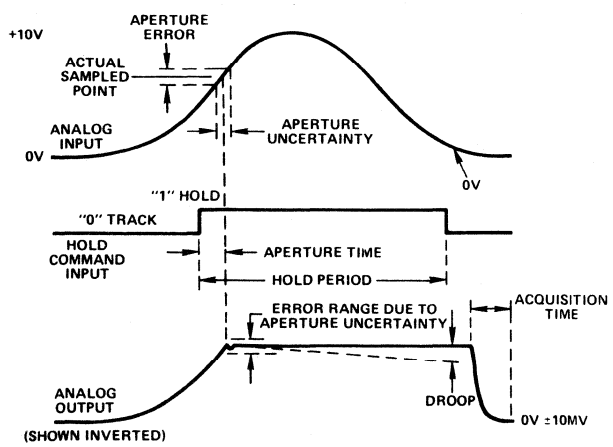


Figure 1a. Track/Hold Waveforms – HTC-0300

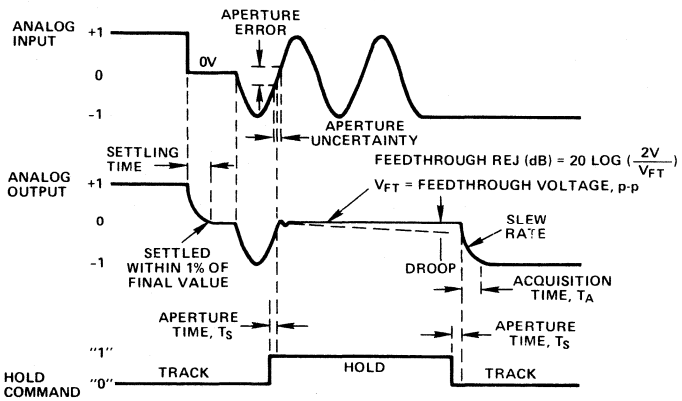


Figure 1b. Track/Hold Waveforms – HTS-0025

The HTC-0300 provides a $\overline{\text{hold}}$ input for use if the hold command is inverted, that is if the user wishes to use a "0" for the hold condition and a "1" for the track mode. Performance of the unit is identical with either type of input.

Variations in the instants of sampling are called aperture uncertainty. It appears as jitter in the sampling point and can cause significant errors when very high dV/dt inputs are sampled. During the hold period, feedthrough and droop rate can introduce errors at the output. It is important that a track-and-hold have high feedthrough rejection to prevent input-to-output leakage during the hold period. The droop rate is the amount the output changes during the hold period as a result of loading on the internal hold capacitor.

When the hold command input returns to the track condition, the amount of time required for the track-and-hold output to reestablish accurate tracking of the input signal is called the acquisition time.

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD (S/H) MODE

In the S/H mode of operation, the devices are normally left in the hold condition. A very short sample pulse is applied to the hold command input when a new sample needs to be obtained at the output. The sample pulse width is dictated by the acquisition time. For small sample-to-sample variations, a pulse width as narrow as 20 to 80ns may be used. In general, however, the pulse width should be 100 to 300ns (see Figure 4).

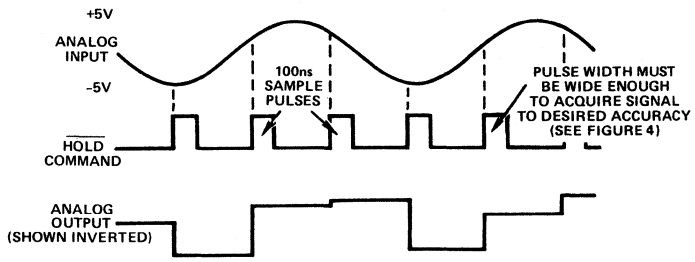


Figure 2. Sample/Hold Operation – HTC-0300

The HTC-0300 hybrid track-and-hold amplifier has been designed to operate without external trimming potentiometers and "compensation" devices required in most modular units. Active laser trimming is used on the HTC-0300 to "null" the pedestal (the offset during "HOLD" times), set the dc offset to zero, and adjust the gain of the device to unity. Internal frequency compensating elements are incorporated to make the HTC-0300 unconditionally stable and to optimize the frequency response of the internal operational amplifier for this application. Unlike other microcircuit T/H amplifiers, the HTC has a high drive capability (±50mA) and a very low output impedance which allows it to drive directly virtually all types of A/D converters (even the "current-bucking" input types which will produce a degraded A/D conversion without sufficient T/H output drive) and those with low input impedance.

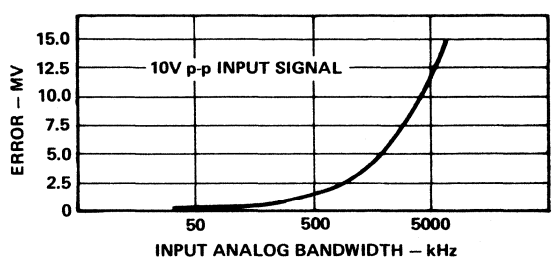


Figure 3. HTC-0300 Error Due to Aperture Uncertainty

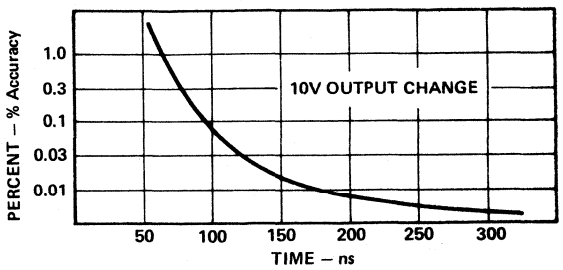


Figure 4a. Settling Accuracy vs. Acquisition Time – HTC-0300

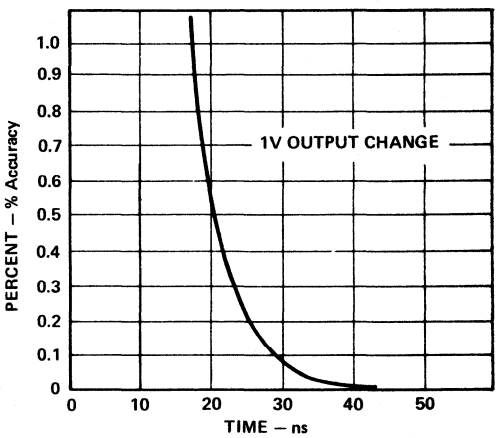


Figure 4b. Settling Accuracy vs. Acquisition Time – HTS-0025

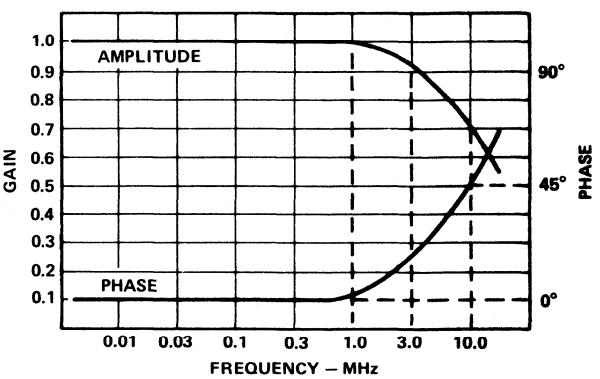


Figure 5. Amplitude and Phase Response – HTC-0300

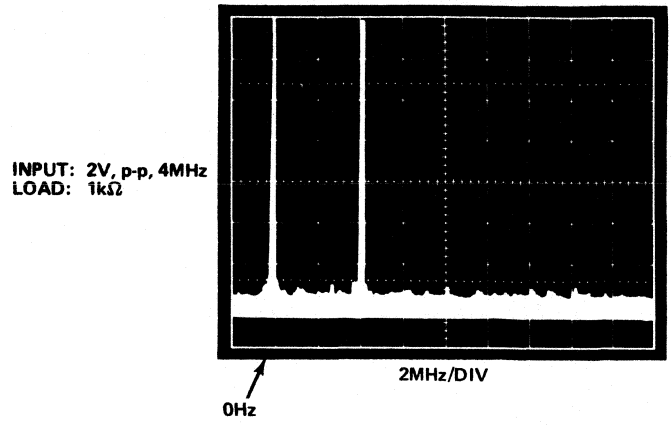


Figure 6a. Harmonic Distortion – Track Mode

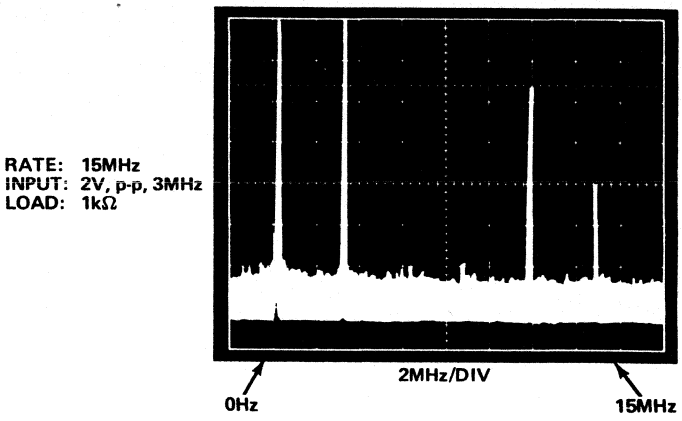


Figure 6b. Frequency Domain Outputs

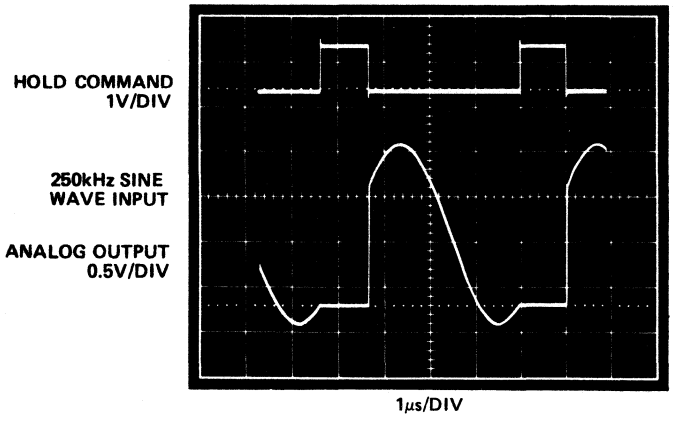


Figure 7a. Track/Hold Operation

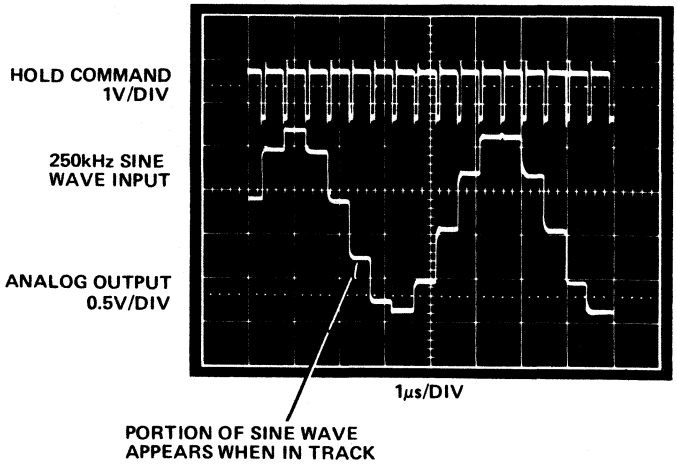


Figure 7b. Sample/Hold Operation

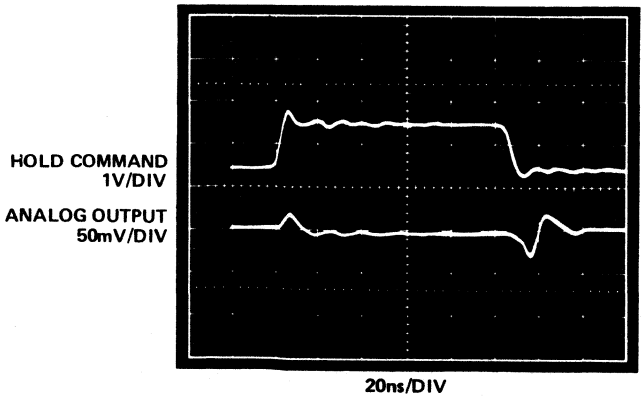


Figure 7c. Expanded View of Output Signal Showing Switching Transients and Pedestal with DC Input

A/D CONVERSION SYSTEM WITH 300kHz CONTINUOUS SAMPLING RATE AND 12-BIT BINARY OUTPUT

The circuit below illustrates a typical application of the HTC-0300 as a sample/hold amplifier preceding a successive-approximation type of A/D converter. During the conversion interval, the input voltage to the A/D must be held constant. To the extent that this input signal is not absolutely constant, an error results in the digitized output of the A/D. However, with the excellent feedthrough-rejection and droop-rate specifications of the HTC-0300, very little error in the A/D conversion process will be due to the T/H circuit. In addition, the very fast acquisition time of this hybrid microcircuit means that the A/D can be operated at very near its maximum sample rate since very little of the conversion cycle time is required for the T/H to acquire each successive signal sample.

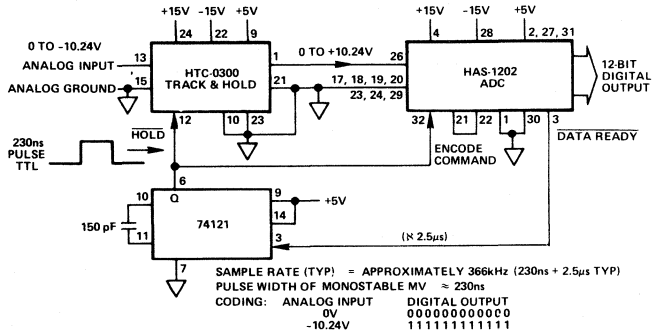


Figure 8. A/D Conversion System

HTC-0300	
Sample Rate	Approximately 300kHz
Encode Command Rate (f clock)	3.9MHz
Pulse Width of Monostable Multivibrator	150ns
Analog Input	Digital Output
0V	000000000000
+10V	111111111111

Table 1. Performance Parameters For This A/D System

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order Model Number HTS-0025 or Model Number HTC-0300 for 0 to +70°C operation. For operation from -55°C to +100°C order Model HTS-0025M or HTC-0300M in metal cases. For units processed to MIL-STD-883, consult the factory or the nearest Analog Devices' sales office.

High Resolution 14-Bit Sample and Hold Amplifier

SHA1144

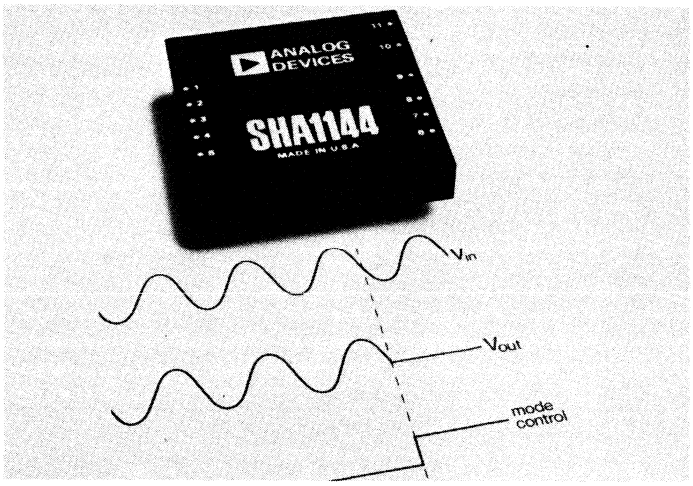
PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

FEATURES

- ±10V min Input/Output Range
- 50ns Aperture Delay
- 0.5ns Aperture Jitter
- 6μs Settling Time
- 0.01% Max Gain Linearity Error
- Complete with Input Buffer

APPLICATIONS

- Track and Hold
- Peak Measurement Systems
- Data Acquisition Systems
- Simultaneous Sample-and-Hold



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SHA1144 is a fast sample-hold amplifier module with accuracy and dynamic performance appropriate for application with fast 14-bit A/D converters. In the "sample" mode, it acts as a fast amplifier, tracking the input signal. When switched to the "hold" mode, the output is held at a level corresponding to the input signal voltage at the instant of switching. The droop rate in "hold" is appropriate to allow accurate conversion by 14-bit A/D converters having conversion times of up to 150μs.

DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

The SHA1144 was designed to be compatible with fast 14-bit A/D converters such as the Analog Devices' ADC1130 and ADC1131 series, which convert 14 bits in 25μs and 12μs, respectively. Maximum acquisition time of 8μs for the SHA1144 permits high sampling rates for 14-bit conversions. The SHA1144 is guaranteed to have a gain nonlinearity of ±0.001% of full scale to insure 1/2LSB accuracy in 14-bit systems. When in the "hold" mode, the droop rate is 1μV/μs, so the SHA1144 will hold an input signal to ±0.003% of full scale (20V p-p) for over 600μs.

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The SHA1144 consists basically of two high speed operational amplifiers, a storage capacitor, and a digitally controlled switch. It differs from typical sample-and-hold modules in one important respect; application versatility. The user completes the SHA1144 feedback circuit external to the module. Therefore, the module may be used in inverting or noninverting configurations and can easily be arranged to provide circuit gain of more than unity, to simplify signal conditioning in a subsystem.

FEEDBACK CONNECTIONS

A block diagram of the SHA1144 is shown in Figure 1. The input section acts as a voltage-to-current converter, providing the current needed to charge the "hold" capacitor. The output amplifier isolates the "hold" capacitor and provides low output impedance for driving the load. Since feedback is not hardwired in the module, both inverting and noninverting input terminals are available, and the SHA1144 can be connected as a follower with unity gain or potentiometric gain, as well as inverter or even a differential amplifier. Since the unity gain follower mode will be the most frequent application, performance data listed in the specification table is based on this operating mode.

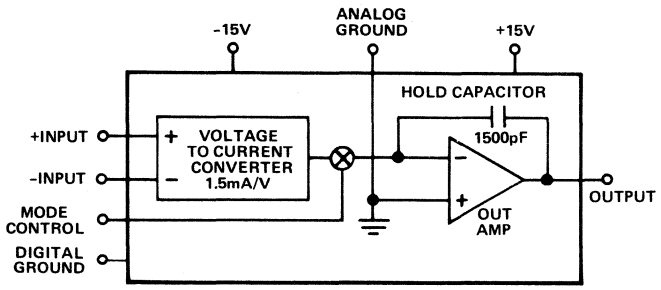


Figure 1. Block Diagram

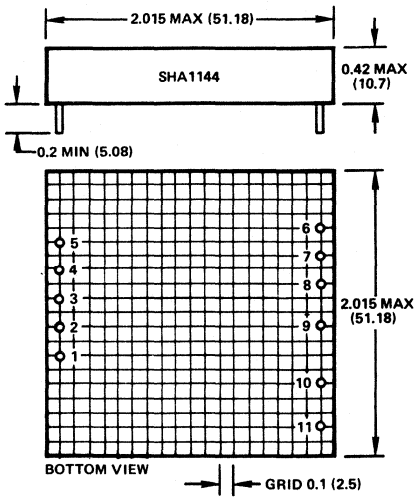
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C gain = 1V/V, and nominal supply voltages unless otherwise noted)

MODEL		SHA1144
ACCURACY		
Gain		+1V/V
Gain Error		±0.005%
Gain Nonlinearity		±0.0005% (±0.001% max)
Gain Temperature Coefficient (0 to +70°C)		±1ppm/°C (±2ppm/°C max)
INPUT CHARACTERISTICS		
Input Voltage Range		±10V
Impedance		$10^{11}\ \Omega \parallel 10pF$
Bias Current		0.5nA max
Initial Offset Voltage		Adjustable to Zero
Offset vs. Temperature (0 to +70°C)		±30μV/°C max
OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS		
Voltage		±10V min
Current		±5mA min
Resistance		<1Ω
Capacitive load		350pF
Noise @ 100kHz Bandwidth		70μV p-p
@ 1MHz Bandwidth		175μV p-p
SAMPLE MODE DYNAMICS		
Frequency Response		
Small Signal (-3dB)		1MHz
Full Power		50kHz
Slew Rate		3V/μs
SAMPLE-TO-HOLD SWITCHING		
Aperture Delay Time		50ns
Aperture Uncertainty		0.5ns
Offset Step		1mV
Offset Nonlinearity		160μV
Switching Transient		
Amplitude		50mV
Settling Time to ±0.003%		1μs
HOLD MODE DYNAMICS		
Droop Rate		1μV/μs (2μV/μs max)
Variation with Temperature		double every 10°C
Feedthrough (for 20V p-p Input @ 1kHz)		-80dB
HOLD-TO-SAMPLE SWITCHING		
Acquisition Time to ±0.003%	(20V Step)	6μs (8μs max)
	(10V Step)	5μs
±0.01%	(20V Step)	5μs
	(10V Step)	4μs
DIGITAL INPUT		
Sample Mode (Logic "1")		+2V<Logic "1" <+5.5V @ 15nA max
Hold Mode (Logic "0")		0V<Logic "0" <+0.8V @ 5μA (20μA max)
POWER REQUIRED		+15V ±3% @ 60mA
		-15V ±3% @ 45mA
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating		0 to +70°C
Storage		-55 to +85°C

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm)



NOTES:

1. **Pins: 0.019 ±0.001 (0.48mm ±0.02mm) dia. half-hard brass, gold plated per MIL-G-45204B, Class I, Type II.**

PIN DESIGNATIONS

1. TRIM
2. TRIM
3. +INPUT
4. -INPUT
5. TRIM
6. +15V
7. ANALOG GROUND
8. -15V
9. ANALOG OUTPUT
10. MODE CONTROL
11. DIGITAL GROUND

OFFSET ZERO ADJUST (OPTIONAL)

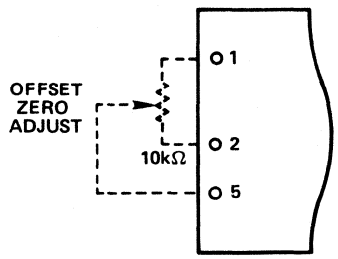


Figure 2 shows feedback connections to the SHA1144 for the unity gain follower mode. Output (pin 9) is connected to input (pin 4). Input signal is applied to pin 3.

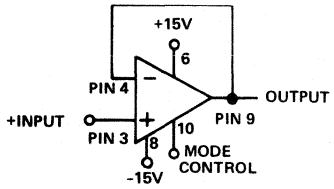


Figure 2. Unity Gain Follower

Figure 3 shows feedback connections for noninverting operation with potentiometric gain. When the indicated values are installed, gain will be +5. As in all operational amplifiers, gain-bandwidth product is a constant for a given sample-and-hold. Effective 3dB bandwidth will be inversely proportional to gain.

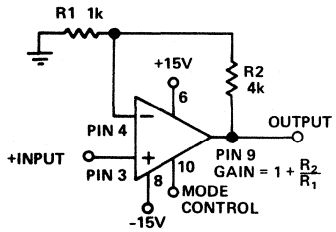


Figure 3. Noninverting Operation

By using conventional operational amplifier feedback connections, the SHA1144 can be connected for use as an inverter, with various gains (as determined by the R_F/R_1 ratio), or as a differential amplifier.

DATA ACQUISITION APPLICATION

Successive-approximation A/D converters can generate substantial linearity errors if the analog input varies during the period of conversion; even the fast 14-bit models available cannot tolerate input signal frequencies of greater than a few Hz. For this reason, sample-and-hold amplifiers like the SHA1144 are connected between the A/D and its signal source to hold the analog input constant during conversion.

When the SHA1144 is connected to an A/D, its aperture time uncertainty, rather than the A/D's conversion time, is the factor which limits the allowable input signal frequency. The SHA1144, with a typical aperture delay time of 50ns and an uncertainty of 0.5ns, will change from the sample mode to the hold mode 50 to 50.5ns after the "1" to "0" transition of the mode control input. If the system timing is so arranged as to initiate the mode control signal 50ns early, then switching will actually occur within 0.5ns of the desired time as shown below.

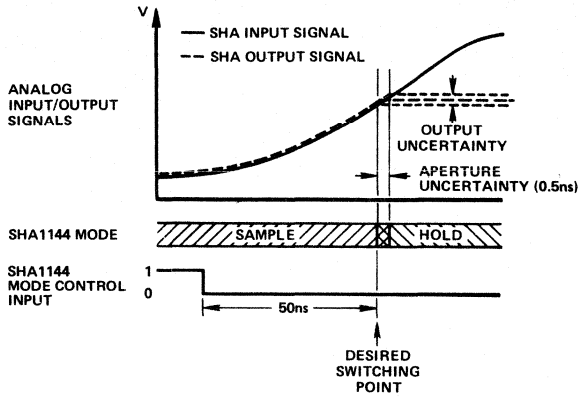


Figure 4. Aperture Uncertainty

The maximum allowable slew rate will thus equal the quotient of the maximum allowable voltage uncertainty and the 0.5ns aperture uncertainty. For sinewave inputs, the corresponding maximum frequency is expressed by:

$$f_{max} = \left(\frac{\Delta E}{E_{FS}}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2\pi\Delta t}\right) \cong 3.18 \times 10^8 \left(\frac{\Delta E}{E_{FS}}\right)$$

where: ΔE = the allowable voltage uncertainty

E_{FS} = the sinewave magnitude

For a system containing a SHA1144 and a 14-bit A/D with ±10V input signals and an allowable input uncertainty of ±1/2LSB (±620μV), the maximum allowable signal frequency will be 19.7kHz.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUNDING CONNECTIONS

The proper power supply and grounding connections are shown shown below in Figure 5.

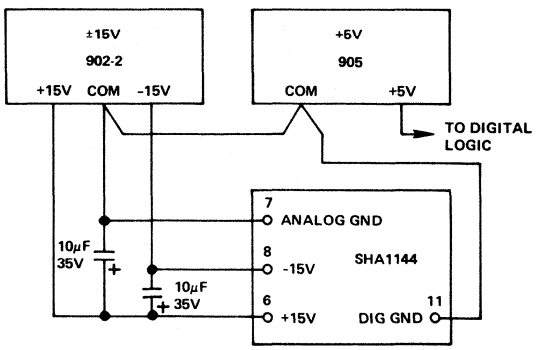


Figure 5. Power Supply and Grounding Connections

The ±15V power supplies must be externally bypassed as shown. The capacitors should be tantalum types and should be installed as close to the module pins as possible. The analog and digital ground lines should be run separately to their respective power supply commons to prevent coupling of digital switching noise to the sensitive analog circuit section.

OPERATION WITH AN A/D CONVERTER

Figure 6 below shows the appropriate connections between the SHA1144 and a successive approximation A/D converter in block diagram form.

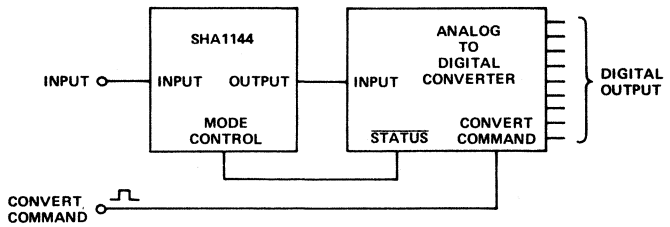


Figure 6. SHA1144 and A/D Connections

The resulting timing sequence at the start of conversion is illustrated in Figure 7.

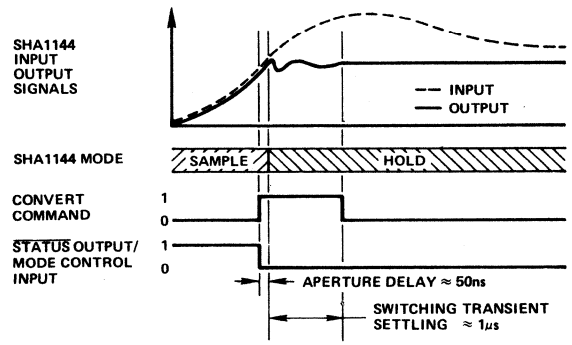


Figure 7. A/D and SHA Timing at Start of Conversion

Note that the leading edge of the convert command pulse causes the converter's STATUS output to go to Logic "0" which in turn switches the SHA1144 from sample to hold. As discussed previously, the typical SHA1144 actually changes modes 50 to 50.5ns after the "1" to "0" transition of the mode control input. This mode switching causes a transient on the output terminal which decays to within 0.003% of the final value in approximately 1μs. Once the transient has settled, the convert command input is returned to Logic "0" and the conversion proceeds. As shown in Figure 8, the STATUS signal returns to Logic "1" and the SHA1144 returns to the sample mode at the end of conversion. Within 6μs, it will have acquired the input signal to 0.003% accuracy and a new conversion cycle may be started.

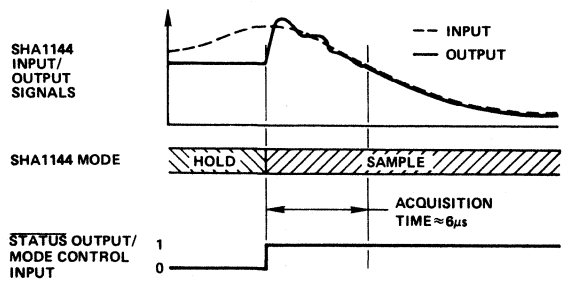


Figure 8. A/D and SHA Timing at End of Conversion

OPERATION WITH AN A/D AND MULTIPLEXER

The subsystem of Figure 9 may also be connected to a multiplexer like the Harris HI508A as shown below.

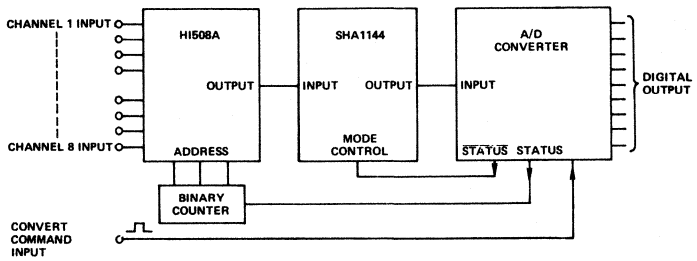


Figure 9. A/D, SHA, and MPX Connections

The leading edge of the convert command pulse sets the STATUS output to Logic "0" thereby switching the SHA1144 to "hold"; the corresponding change to Logic "1" of the STATUS output increments the binary counter and changes the multiplexer address. Since the SHA1144's aperture time is small with respect to the multiplexer switching time, it will have switched to the hold mode before the multiplexer actually changes channels. The multiplexer switching transients will settle out long before the SHA returns to "sample" at the end of conversion. The timing sequence described above is illustrated in Figure 10.

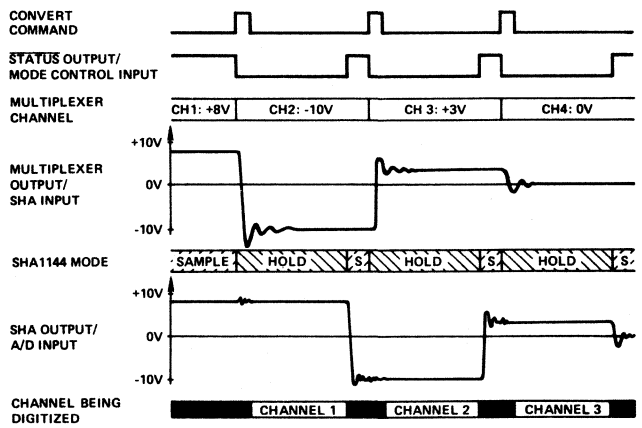


Figure 10. A/D, SHA, and MPX Timing

This method of sequencing the multiplexer may be altered to permit random addressing or addressing in a preset pattern. The timing of the multiplexer address changes may also be altered but consideration should be given to the effects of feedthrough in the SHA1144. Feedthrough is the coupling of analog input signals to the output terminal while the SHA is in "hold". Large multiplexer switching transients occuring during A/D conversion may introduce an error.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

High resolution, high speed data acquisition demands that considerable thought be given to wiring connections, even when simply evaluating the unit in a temporary laboratory bench set-up. To assist with such evaluations, an AC1580 is available. This 4 1/2″ X 6″ printed circuit card has sockets that allow a SHA1144 and ADC1130 or ADC1131 to be plugged directly onto it. It also has provisions for two optional Harris HI508A multiplexers. This card includes gain and offset adjustment potentiometers and power supply bypass capacitors. It mates with a Cinch 251-22-30-160 (or equivalent) edge connector (P1) and Cinch 251-06-30-160 (or equivalent) edge connector (P2) which are supplied with every card.

To use the AC1580, program as shown in the wiring chart of Table 1, by installing the appropriate jumpers. An outline drawing and schematic are provided for reference.

Calibration Procedure

Set up the SHA1144 for the desired gain per the wiring chart of Table 1. Short W9 which drives the SHA MODE CONTROL with the STATUS of the ADC. Calibrate offset and gain in the manner described below. When calibration is completed W9 may be removed and the SHA MODE CONTROL may be driven in accordance with the option chart.

Offset Calibration

For the 0 to +10V unipolar range set the input voltage precisely to +0.0003V. Adjust the zero potentiometer until the converter is just on the verge of switching from 00. . . . . 0 to 00. . . . . 1.

For the +5V bipolar range, set the input voltage precisely to –4.9997V; for ±10V units set it to –9.9994V. Adjust the zero potentiometer until offset binary coded units are just on the verge of switching from 00 . . . . . 0 to 00 . . . . . 1 and two's complement coded units are just on the verge of switching from 100 . . . . 0 to 100 . . . . . 1.

Gain Calibration

Set the input voltage precisely to +9.9991V for 0 to +10V units, +4.9991V for ±5V units or +9.9982V for ±10V units. Note that these values are 1 1/2LSB's less than the nominal full scale. Adjust the gain potentiometer until binary and offset binary coded units are just on the verge of switching from 11 . . . . 0 to 11 . . . . 1 and two's complement coded units are just on the verge of switching from 011 . . . 10 to 011 . . . 11.

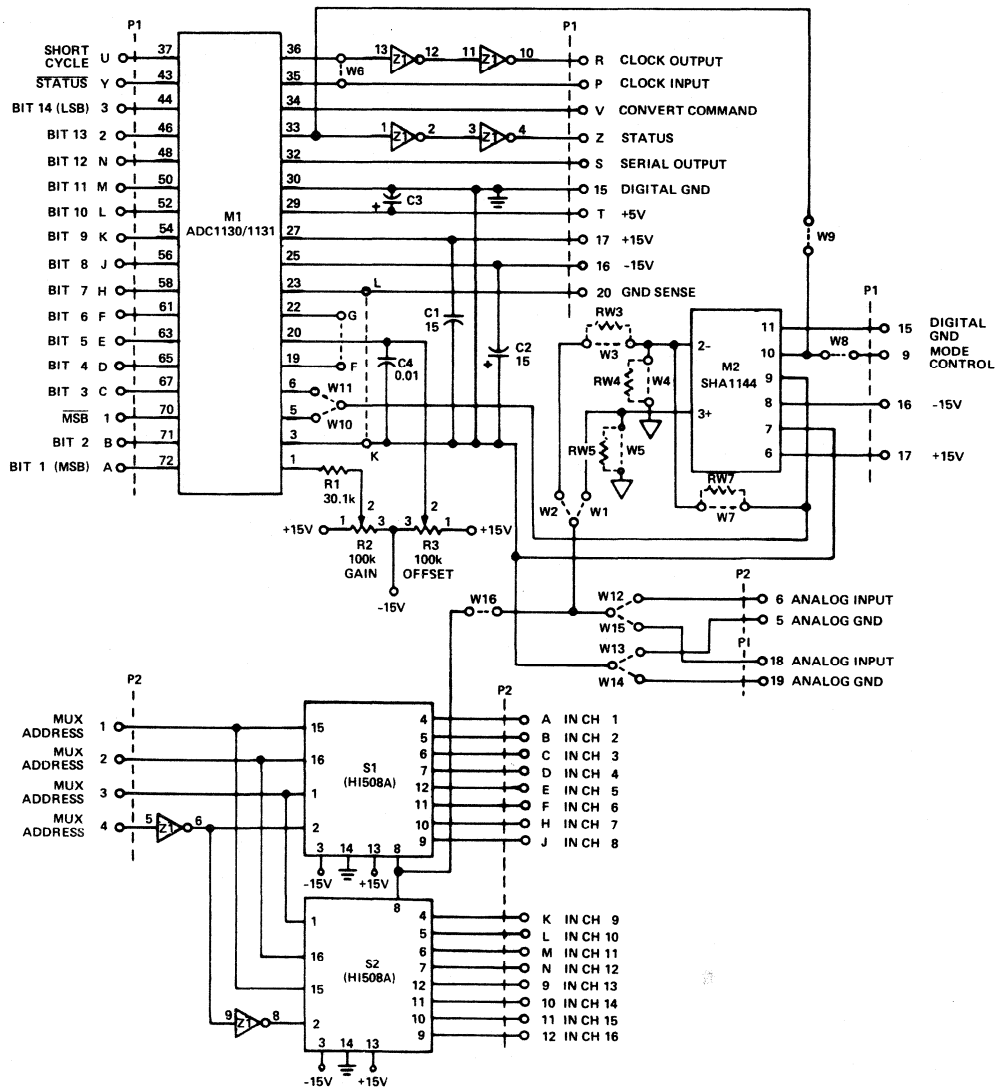


Figure 11. Schematic and Pin Designations

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

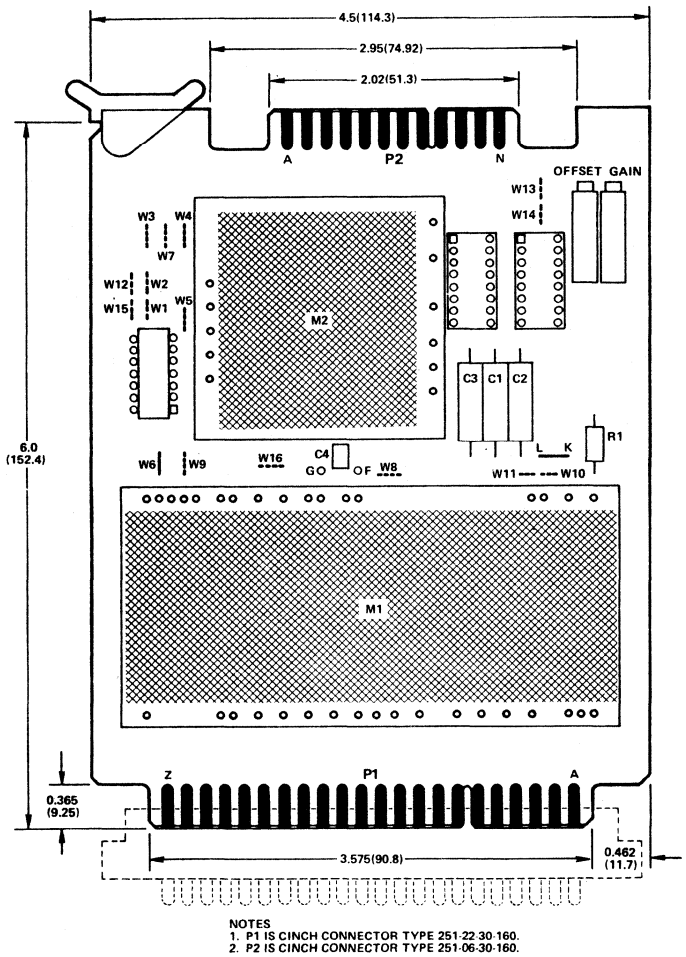


Figure 12. AC1580 Mounting Board

A to D Converter Options

Range	Jumpers
0V to 10V	Jumper W11
±5V	Jumper W11 and Jumper G to F on Board
±10V	Jumper W10 and Jumper G to F on Board

SHA Options

SHA Unity Gain (+1)	Jumper W1 and Jumper W7
SHA with Gain[1,3]	Jumper W1 and Install RW4 and RW7 in W4 and W7 Locations[3]
SHA as an Inverter[2,3]	Jumper W2 and Jumper W5 and Install RW3 and RW7 in W3 and W7 Locations[3]

SHA Mode Control

Internal (Driven from Status of the ADC)	Jumper W9
External (Apply External Signal to Pin 9 of Connector P1)	Jumper W8

Multiplexer Option

When Using Multiplexers — Jumper W16

INPUT OPTIONS

Inputs	From Connector P1	From Connector P2
Analog Input	Jumper W15	Jumper W12
Analog Ground	Jumper W14	Jumper W13

NOTES

[1] $G = 1 + \frac{RW7}{RW4}$ [2] $G = -\frac{RW7}{RW3}$

[3] See Figure 11 for appropriate gain setting resistor locations (RW3, RW4, RW7)

Table 1. Option Chart

"ON" Channel	1	2	3	4
1	L	L	L	L
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	H	L	L
4	L	H	H	L
5	H	L	L	L
6	H	L	H	L
7	H	H	L	L
8	H	H	H	L
9	L	L	L	H
10	L	L	H	H
11	L	H	L	H
12	L	H	H	H
13	H	L	L	H
14	H	L	H	H
15	H	H	L	H
16	H	H	H	H

L = TTL Logic "0" (0V ≤ "0" ≤ +0.8V)

H = TTL Logic "1" (+2V ≤ "1" ≤ +5.5V)

Table 2. Multiplexer Address

ANALOG DEVICES

Ultra High Speed Sample/Track-and-Hold Amplifiers

THS, THC SERIES

FEATURES
- 20ps Aperture Uncertainty (THS)
- 15 to 1000ns Acquisition Times
- 0.01% Linearity
- DC Coupled High Input Z Buffer

APPLICATIONS
- Data Acquisition Systems
- Data Distribution Systems
- Peak Measurement Systems
- Simultaneous Sample & Hold
- Analog Delay & Storage

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The THS/THC series' modules include the fastest sample/track-and-hold amplifier (SHA) available (THS-0025), as well as general purpose high speed low droop rate, low feedthrough devices such as the THC-1500. The six devices in the series allow a wide range of trade-offs between speed, price, droop rate, output noise levels, gain precision and offset drift. All devices feature high input impedance buffer amplifiers and high output current amplifiers (50mA). The THS units achieve their speed through the use of a dc-coupled Schottky diode sampling bridge while the THC series use MOS FET switches. TTL, or ECL logic can be used on any THC device, and either is available as a no cost option on THS units.

APPLICATIONS

The most common use for a track and hold is to place it ahead of an A/D converter to allow the digitizing of signals with bandwidths higher than the digitizer alone can handle. The use of the THS series track and holds can allow a reduction of system aperture to 20ps while THC units provide 100ps. These track and holds may also be used for peak holding functions, simultaneous sampling A/D's (with appropriate analog multiplexing), and other high speed analog signal processing applications. These modules have been used to construct 13-bit A/D converters with word rates as high as 10MHz. The THS/THC series is designed to operate in either the track-and-hold or sample-and-hold modes. They perform well with the MAS series' A/D converters.

TRACK-AND-HOLD (T/H) MODE

When a THS/THC unit is operated in the T/H mode, it is allowed to "track" the input signal for a period of time prior to initiating a "hold command". During the track period, the output follows the input, and the device functions like an amplifier. In the THC units a resistor gain programmable op amp provides this function.

When a Logic "1" is input to the "hold command" input of the T/H, its output is frozen. This output level is held until the track mode is reestablished by a Logic "0" at the "hold command" input. This operation is shown graphically in Figure 1. The held output level is the voltage value at the input at the instant the hold command is applied, plus the aperture time.

Variations in the instants of sampling are called aperture uncertainty. It appears as jitter in the sampling point and can cause significant errors when very high dV/dt inputs are sampled.

During the hold period, feedthrough and droop rate can introduce errors at the output. It is important that a track and hold have high feedthrough rejection to prevent input to output leakage during the hold period. The droop rate is the amount the output changes during the hold period, as a result of loading on the internal hold capacitor.

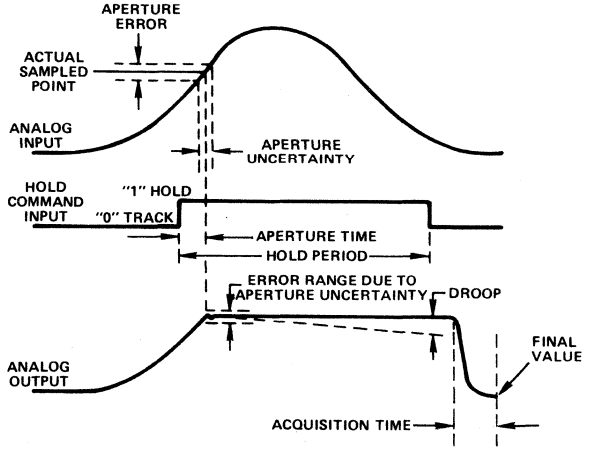


Figure 1. Track-and-Hold Operation

SPECIFICATIONS (typical at 25°C and nominal supply voltages)

MODEL	UNITS	FAST THC SERIES THC-0300	THC-0750	THC-1500	ULTRA FAST THS SERIES THS-0025	THS-0060	THS-0225
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Acquisition Time (to 0.1%)	ns	100	300	1000	25	75	300
Sample Rate (max)[1]	MHz	5	2.5	1	30	15	3.5
Aperture Time TTL	ns	18	*	*	10	**	**
ECL	ns	8	*	*	6	**	**
Settling Time THC to 0.1%, THS to 1% (See Figure 2)	ns	80	250	900	15	50	200
Bandwidth (Small Signal 3dB)	MHz	12	4	1.2	60	20	5
Slew Rate	V/μs	300	100	30	300	100	25
Aperture Uncertainty	ps max	100	*	*	20	**	**
Harmonic Distortion, 500kHz THC, 5MHz THS	dB	68	*	*	*	*	*
Feedthrough Rejection (dc to max Sample Rate/2) (dc to 5MHz THS)	dB	63	70	80	65	75	80
Droop Rate	μV/μs	12	5	2	5000	500	100
ACCURACY/STABILITY DC							
Gain	V/V	−1 ±2% (Pin 6 to Pin 15)			0.975	**	**
Gain vs. Temperature	ppm/°C	10	*	*	5	**	**
Zero Offset Voltage		Adjustable to Zero			Adjustable to Zero		
Offset vs. Temperature	ppm/°C	10	*	*	30	**	**
Linearity	%	±0.01	*	*	*	*	*
INPUT							
Voltage	V max	±10	*	*	±2	**	**
Impedance	Ω	1000	*	*	1M	**	**
Bias Current	nA	0.05	*	*	*	*	*
OUTPUT							
Voltage	V max	±10	*	*	±2 (No Load)	**	**
Current	mA	±50	*	*	*	*	*
Impedance		Less than 0.01Ω @ dc			5Ω (Output 1, Pin 21) 75Ω (Output 2, Pin 22)		
Noise (dc to 15MHz THS) (dc to 2.5MHz THC)	μV rms	100	50	50	200	100	50
HOLD COMMAND (DIGITAL INPUTS)					(TTL or ECL Purchased as no cost Options)		
TTL Single Line Input (2 Std. TTL Loads)							
"0" = Sample/Track		0 to +0.4V	*	*	*	*	*
"1" = Hold		+2.4 to +5V	*	*	*	*	*
ECL		Single Line Input[2]			Two Line Complementary[3]		
"0" = Sample/Track	V	−1.7	*	*	*	*	*
"1" = Hold	V	−0.8	*	*	*	*	*
POWER REQUIREMENTS							
+15V ±5% (THC) +12V to +15V (THS)	mA max	90	*	*	100	**	**
−15V ±5% (THC) −12V to −15V (THS)	mA max	80	*	*	100	**	**
+5V ±5% (THS) TTL Option	mA max	N/A	*	*	20	**	**
−5.2V ±5% (THS)	mA max	N/A	*	*	80	**	**
−5.2V ±5% (THS) ECL Option	mA max	N/A	*	*	24	**	**
Power Supply Rejection Ratio ±15V	mV/V max	10	*	*	20	**	**
TEMPERATURE RANGE							
Operating	°C	0 to +70	*	*	*	*	*
Storage	°C	−55 to +125	*	*	*	*	*
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS							
Case		diallyl phthalate per MIL-M-14 type SDG-F			diallyl phthalate per MIL-M-14 type SDG-F		

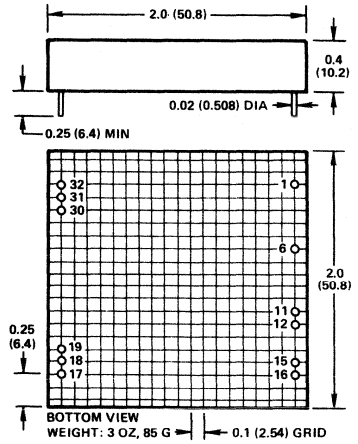
NOTES:
[1] Sample rates shown are a guide only and are based on system acquisition times—not logic speed. These rates can be exceeded with acquisition time trade-offs.
[2] These inputs are unterminated. An external pull down resistor should be used when driven by ECL 10k logic source.
[3] These inputs are each terminated with a 330Ω pull down resistor to −5.2V.

*Specifications same as THC-0300.
**Specifications same as THS-0025.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

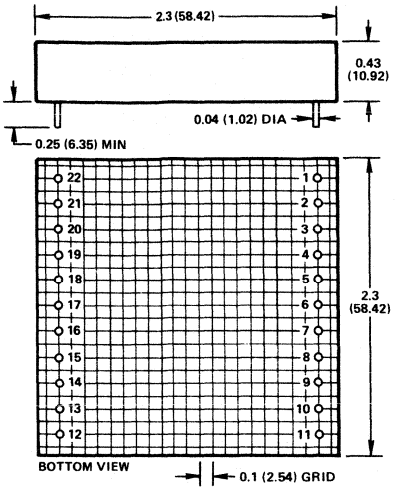
OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTES: SOME MODELS DO NOT USE ALL PIN OUTS.
IN THESE CASES, UNUSED PINS ARE DELETED.
PINS ARE GOLD PLATED.
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

THC Series



NOTES: SOME MODELS DO NOT USE ALL PIN OUTS.
IN THESE CASES, UNUSED PINS ARE DELETED.
PINS ARE GOLD PLATED.
DOT ON TOP INDICATES POSITION OF PIN 1.

THS Series

PIN DESIGNATIONS

PIN	THC SERIES' FUNCTION	THS SERIES' FUNCTION
1	ANALOG INPUT	GROUND
4	N/A	+15V
5	N/A	GROUND
6	FEEDBACK	-15V
7	N/A	HOLD COMMAND (ECL)
8	N/A	HOLD COMMAND (ECL)
9	N/A	HOLD COMMAND (TTL)
10	N/A	-5.2V
11	OFFSET ADJUST	+5V
12	OFFSET ADJUST	GROUND
13	N/A	OFFSET ADJUST
14	N/A	ANALOG INPUT 1
15	UNITY GAIN	N/A
16	ANALOG OUTPUT	GROUND
17	GROUND	N/A
18	-15V	N/A
19	+15V	N/A
20	N/A	GROUND
21	N/A	ANALOG OUTPUT 1
22	N/A	ANALOG OUTPUT 2
30	HOLD COMMAND (ECL)	N/A
31	HOLD COMMAND (TTL)	N/A
32	GROUND	N/A

When the hold command input returns to the track condition, the amount of time required for the T/H output to reestablish accurate tracking of the input signal is called the acquisition time. Figure 2 shows settling accuracy versus acquisition time for the THS/THC series. Figure 3 shows superimposed photographs of the input and output waveforms of a THS-0025 operated as a track-and-hold amplifier. Note that the output reacquires the input just 12ns after the end of the hold time.

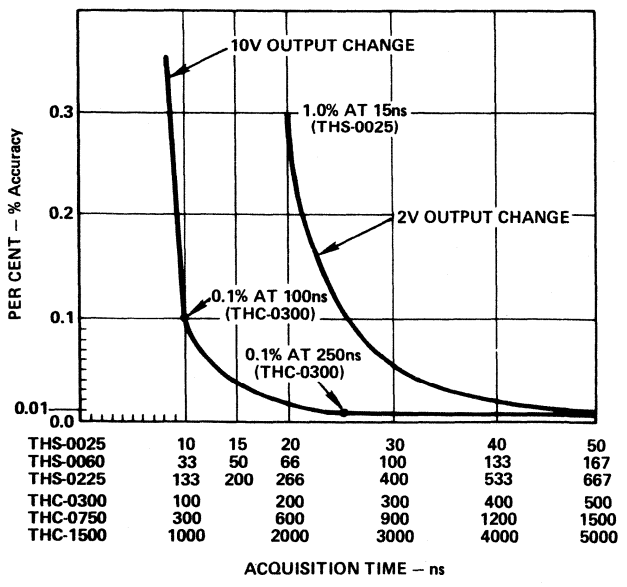


Figure 2. Acquisition Time vs. Settling Accuracy

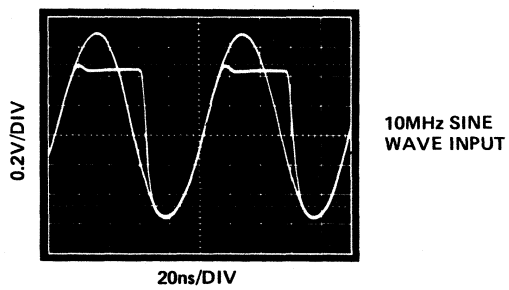


Figure 3. Track-and-Hold Operation (THS-0025)

SAMPLE AND HOLD (S/H) MODE

In the S/H mode of operation, devices are normally left in the hold condition. A very short sample pulse is applied to the hold command input when a new sample needs to be obtained at the output. The sample pulse width is dictated by the acquisition time. For small sample-to-sample variations, a pulse width as narrow as 12ns may be used for THS units and 80ns for THC units. If possible for greater accuracy, sample pulses should be wider (see Figure 2).

In general, however, the pulse width should be 15ns to 50ns, depending on required accuracy. Figure 4 shows the input and output waveforms of a THS-0025 used in the S/H mode.

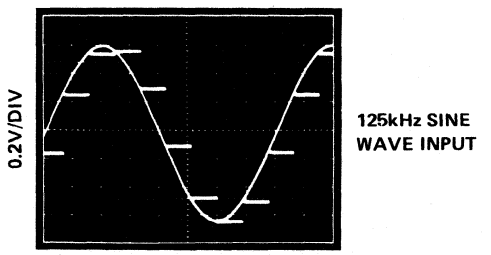


Figure 4. Sample-and-Hold Operation (THS-0025)

APPLICATION NOTES

Figure 5 shows a slope sensitive circuit which is capable of finding the peaks of positive excursions of an input waveform and digitizing the result. The circuit may be implemented without the A/D converter, in which case the output is an analog level held by the T/H module that may be observed or measured in some other manner.

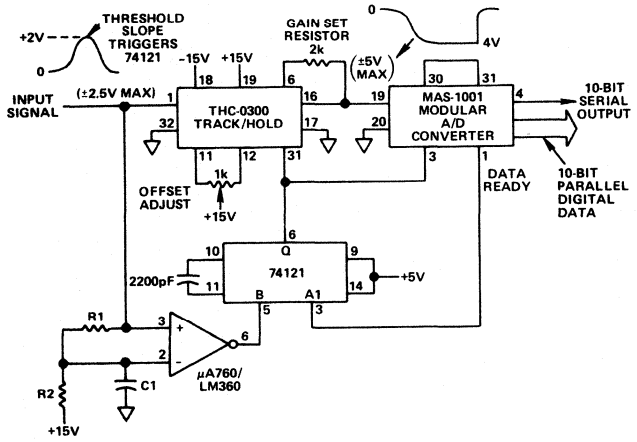


Figure 5. Peak Detector (THC-0300)

The comparator triggers the T/H module when the positive slope of the input signal drops below a threshold slope equal to 15V/R2C1. A minimum positive slope of 15V/R1C1 is required to arm the detector. Resistors R1 and R2 are used to provide a guard band to prevent noise from triggering the circuit. The guardband voltage is equal to 15V X R1/R2 and is generally set to approximately 5 to 20mV.

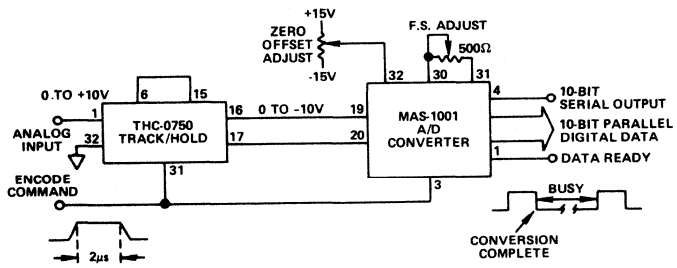


Figure 6. A/D Conversion System (THC)

Throughput Rate	Greater than 400kHz
Overall Accuracy	0.05%
Resolution	One Part in 1024 (10 Bit)
Aperture Uncertainty	100ps

Analog Input	Digital Output
0V	0000000000
+5.000V	1000000000
+9.990V	1111111111

Table 1. Capsule Performance for the A/D System

Analog Devices' THC series track-and-holds are designed to interface directly with the MAS series A/D converters as well as other commercially available modular A/D's. In the above application, the THC module is used to acquire the analog signal to be converted and hold the sampled output over a much longer time period to permit the A/D module to accurately encode the analog data sample. In this way, the system aperture time is reduced to less than 100ps, and analog bandwidths up to the Nyquist limit may be accurately digitized.

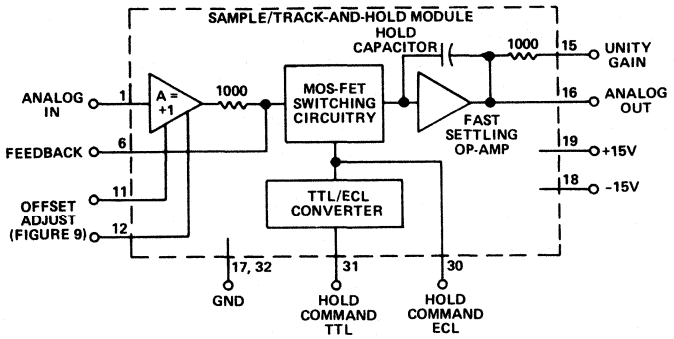


Figure 7. Sample/Track-and-Hold THC Series Block Diagram

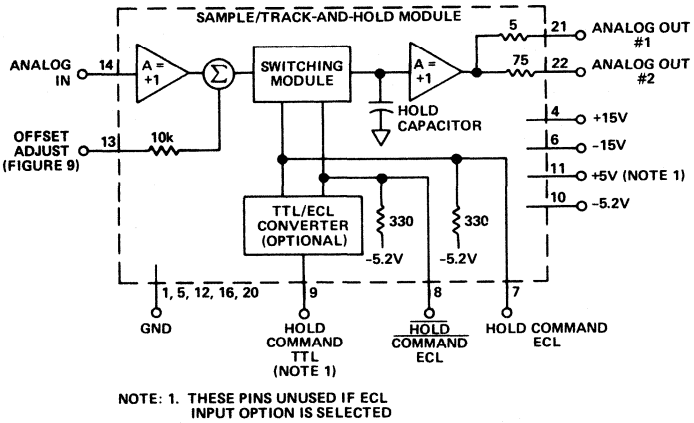


Figure 8. Sample/Track-and-Hold THS Series Block Diagram

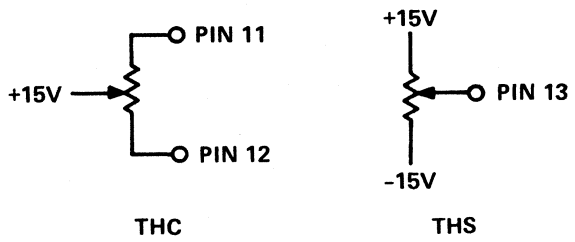


Figure 9. Optional Offset Adjustments

ORDERING INFORMATION

Order THS-0025 TTL, THS-0060 TTL, or THS-0225 TTL for TTL Hold Command Option.

Order THS-0025 ECL, THS-0060 ECL, or THS-0225 ECL for Balanced ECL Hold Command Input.

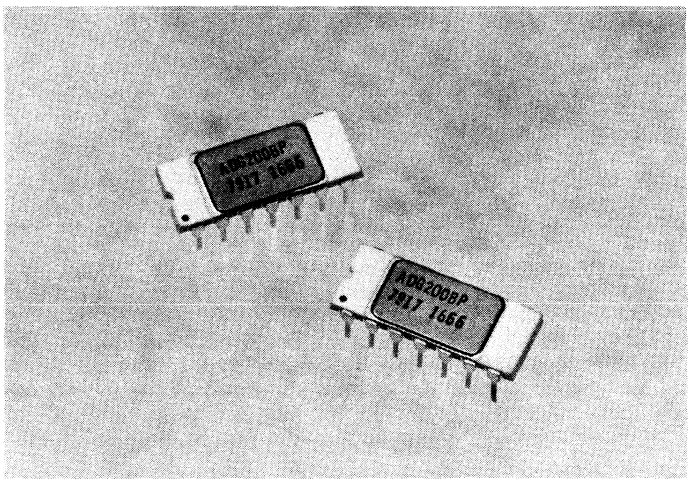
Order THC-0300, THC-0750, THC-1500 as required. All have available TTL and ECL Logic Inputs.

ANALOG DEVICES

DI CMOS Protected Dual SPST Analog Switch

ADG200

FEATURES
- Latch-Proof DI CMOS
- Overvoltage-Proof: V_{SUPPLY} ±25V
- Superior DG-200 Replacement
- Break-Before-Make Switching Action
- R_{ON}: 100Ω max over Full Temperature Range
- Direct TTL/CMOS Interface

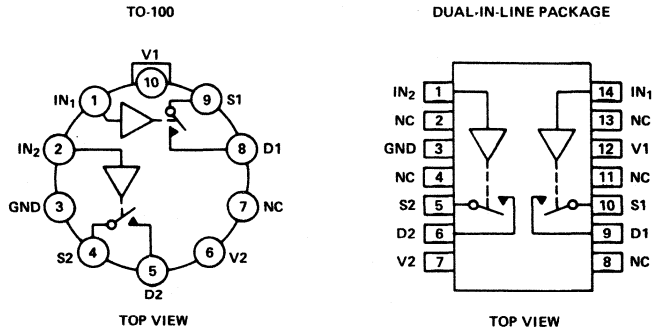


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The ADG200 is a dual single-pole-single-throw analog switch. In the ON condition, the switch conducts current in either direction, maintaining nearly constant ON resistance over the entire analog signal range. In the OFF condition, the switch blocks voltages of peak values equal to the switch V+ and V– supplies. Switch action is break-before-make. The digital inputs interface directly to TTL or CMOS logic over the full operating temperature range.

Fabricated using an advanced monolithic dielectrically-isolated CMOS process, the ADG200 is a superior plug-in replacement for the DG200. The ADG200 provides additional advantages (over the DG200) of: overvoltage protection to ±25V beyond the power supplies, total latch-free operation, much lower power dissipation (30mW max) and faster switching time.

PIN CONFIGURATION



SWITCH STATES ARE FOR LOGIC "1" INPUT (POSITIVE LOGIC)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Commercial 0 to +70°C	Industrial -25°C to +85°C		Military -55°C to +125°C	
Plastic	Ceramic	TO-100	Ceramic	TO-100
ADG200CJ	ADG200BP	ADG200BA	ADG200AP	ADG200AA ADG200AA/883

Note: "/883" version is 100% screened to MIL-STD-883, class B as per note 7, page 310S.

SPECIFICATIONS

CHARACTERISTIC		TYP[1] +25°C	MAX LIMITS AA, AP Suffix -55°C[2]	AA, AP Suffix +25°C	AA, AP Suffix +125°C	BA, BP/CJ Suffix -25/0°C[2]	BA, BP/CJ Suffix +25°C	BA, BP/CJ Suffix +85/70°C[2]	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS[8] Unless Noted V_1 = +15V, V_2 = -15V, GND = 0V	
SWITCH											
$r_{DS(ON)}$	Drain-Source ON Resistance	60 40	70 70	70 70	100 100	80 80	80 80	100 100	Ω	V_D = 10V V_D = -10V	V_{IN} = 0.8V I_S = 0.1mA
$I_{S(OFF)}$	Source OFF Leakage Current	0.2 -0.2	500 -500	2 -2	500 -500	500 -500	5 -5	500 -500	nA	V_S = 10V, V_D = -10V V_S = -10V, V_D = 10V	V_{IN} = 2.4V
$I_{D(OFF)}$	Drain OFF Leakage Current	0.3 -0.3	500 -500	2 -2	500 -500	500 -500	5 -5	500 -500	nA	V_D = 10V, V_S = -10V V_D = -10V, V_S = 10V	V_{IN} = 2.4V
$I_{D(ON)}$[3]	Channel ON Leakage Current	0.1 -0.1	500 -500	2 -2	500 -500	500 -500	2 -2	500 -500	nA	V_D = V_S = 10V V_D = V_S = -10V	V_{IN} = 0.8V
INPUT											
I_{INH}	Input Current Input Voltage High		-10 10	-1 1	-10 10	-10 10	-1 1	-10 10	μA	V_{IN} = 2.4V V_{IN} = 15V	
$I_{IN(PEAK)}$[4]	Peak Input Current Required for Transition	NOT APPLICABLE[4]									
I_{INL}	Input Current Input Voltage Low		-10	-1	-10	-10	-1	-10	μA	V_{IN} = 0V	
DYNAMIC											
t_{ON}	Turn-ON Time[5]	300		1000[2]			1000[2]		ns	V_{IN} = 3.5V to 0V	R_L = 1kΩ, C_L = 35pF
t_{OFF}	Turn-OFF Time[5]	120		500[2]			500[2]		ns	V_{IN} = 0V to 3.5V	V_S = ±5V
$C_{S(OFF)}$	Source OFF Capacitance	11							pF	V_S = 0V, V_{IN} = 5V	
$C_{D(OFF)}$	Drain OFF Capacitance	11							pF	V_D = 0V, V_{IN} = 5V	f = 140kHz
$C_{D(ON)} + C_{S(ON)}$	Channel ON Capacitance	28							pF	V_D = V_S = 0V V_{IN} = 0V	
OFF Isolation[6]		64							dB	V_{IN} = 5V, R_L = 1kΩ, C_L = 15pF V_S = 7V_{rms}, f = 500kHz	
SUPPLY											
I_1	Positive Supply Current	0.02	2	1	2	2	1	2	mA	Both Channels ON; V_{IN} = 0V	
I_2	Negative Supply Current	-0.02	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2	mA		
I_1	Positive Supply Current	0.1	2	1	2	2	1	2	mA	Both Channels OFF; V_{IN} = 5V	
I_2	Negative Supply Current	-0.02	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2	mA		

NOTES:
[1] Typical values for information only, not guaranteed or production tested.
[2] Guaranteed, not subject to 100% production test.
[3] $I_{D(ON)}$ is leakage from driver gate into ON switch.
[4] Digital inputs are MOS gates. Typical leakage (+25°C) is less than 1 nanoamp. This is in contrast to other designs which require typically 150μA to switch.
[5] Switch action is guaranteed break-before-make.
[6] OFF isolation (dB) = 20 log V_S/V_D where V_S = input to OFF switch and V_D = output.

[8] Functional operation is possible for supply voltages less than ±15V, but the input logic switching threshold will shift (see page 312S).

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{IN}(Digital Input) to Ground . . . . . -0.3V, V_1
V_S or V_D to V_1
(1 second surge) . . . . . +25V, -40V
(continuous) . . . . . +20V, -35V
V_S or V_D to V_2
(1 second surge) . . . . . -25V, +40V
(continuous) . . . . . -20V, +35V
V_1 to Ground . . . . . -0.3V, +17V
V_2 to Ground . . . . . +0.3V, -17V
Current, Any Terminal Except S or D 30mA
Current, S or D 50mA
Current, S or D Pulsed
(1ms, 10% duty cycle max) 150mA

Operating Temperature
AA, AP Suffix . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
BA, BP Suffix . . . . . -25°C to +85°C
CJ Suffix . . . . . 0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature
CJ Suffix . . . . . -65°C to +125°C
All Others . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
Power Dissipation (Package)*
Metal Can** 450mW
14 Pin Ceramic DIP*** 825mW
14 Pin Plastic DIP**** 470mW

* Devices with all leads welded or soldered to printed circuit board
** Derate 6mW/°C above +75°C
*** Derate 11mW/°C above +75°C
**** Derate 6.5mW/°C above +25°C

CAUTION:
ESD (Electro-Static-Discharge) sensitive device. The digital control inputs are zener protected; however, permanent damage may occur on unconnected devices subject to high energy electrostatic fields. Unused devices must be stored in conductive foam or shunts. The protective foam should be discharged to the destination socket before devices are removed.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

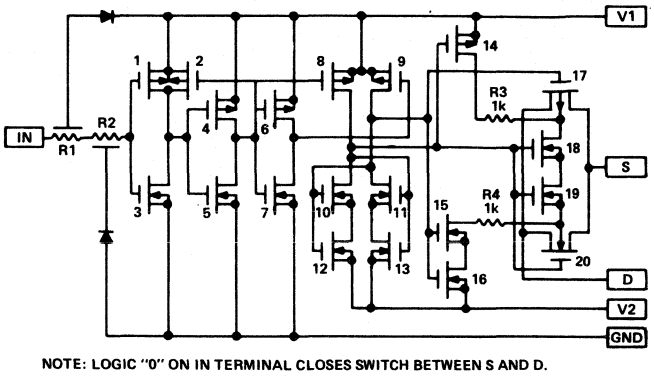


Figure 1. Schematic Diagram (1 of 2 channels)

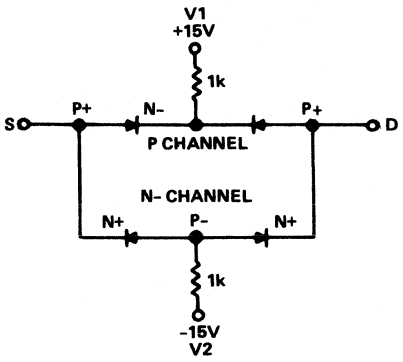


Figure 2. ADG200 Output Switch Diode Equivalent Circuit

CMOS devices make excellent analog switches; however, problems with overvoltage and latch-up phenomenon necessitate protection circuitry. However, these protection circuits either cause degradation of important switch parameters such as R_{ON} or leakage, or provide only limited protection in the event of overvoltage.

The ADG200 switch utilizes a dielectrically-isolated CMOS fabrication process to eliminate the four-layer structure found in junction-isolated CMOS, thus providing latch-free operation.

A typical switch channel is shown in Figure 1. The output switching element consists of device numbers 17 and 20. Operation is as follows: for an "ON" switch, the gate of device 20 is V_1 and the gate of device 17 is V_2 from the driver circuits. Device numbers 14, 15, and 16 are "OFF" and numbers 18 and 19 are "ON". Hence, the back-gates of the P- and N-channel output devices (numbers 17 and 20) are tied together and floating. Floating the output switch back-gates with the signal input provides a flatter R_{ON} versus V_S response.

For an "OFF" switch, device numbers 18 and 19 are "OFF", and the back-gates of devices 17 and 20 are tied through 1kΩ resistors R_3 and R_4 to the respective supply voltages through the "ON" devices 14, 15, and 16.

If a voltage is applied to the S or D terminals which exceeds V_1 or V_2, the S- or D-to-back-gate diode is forward biased; however, R_3 and R_4 provide current limiting action (Fig. 2).

Consequently, without external current limiting resistance (or increased R_{ON}), the ADG200 series switches provide:

1. Latch-proof operation.
2. Overvoltage protection 25V beyond the V_1 or V_2 supply voltage.

An equivalent circuit of the output switch element in Figure 2 shows that, indeed, the 1kΩ limiting resistors are in series with the back-gates of the P- and N-channel output devices — *not* in series with the signal path between the S & D terminals.

In some applications it is possible to run on a parasitic NPN (drain to back-gate to source of the N-channel) transistor which causes device destruction under certain conditions. This case will only manifest itself when a negative overvoltage (and not a positive overvoltage) exists with another voltage source on the other side of the switch. Current limitation through external resistors (200Ω) or the output of op amps will prevent damage to the device.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

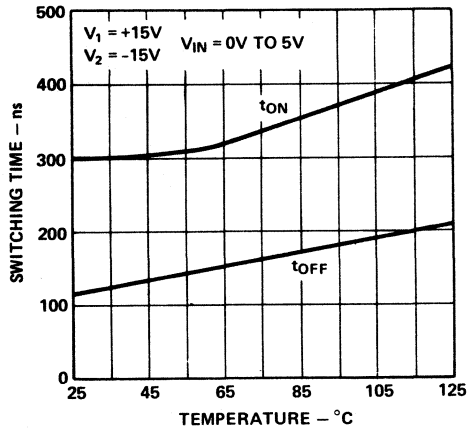


Figure 3. Switching Time vs. Temperature

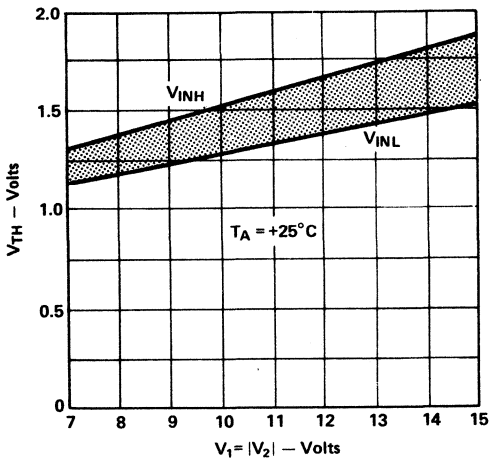
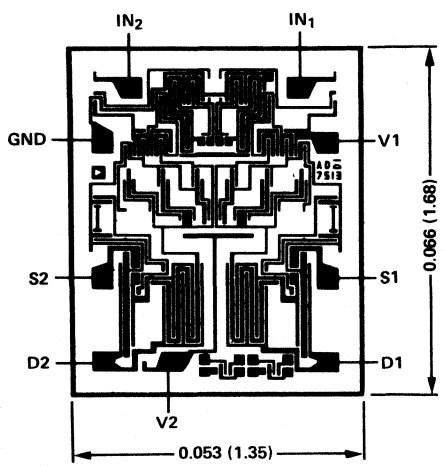


Figure 4. Input Logic Threshold vs. Power Supply Voltage

BONDING DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

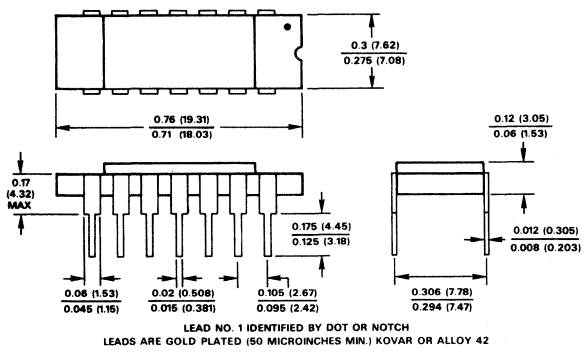


NOTES:
1. BOND GND PIN FIRST TO MINIMIZE ESD HAZARD.
2. BONDING PADS ARE 0.004 X 0.004 INCHES (0.102 X 0.102mm).

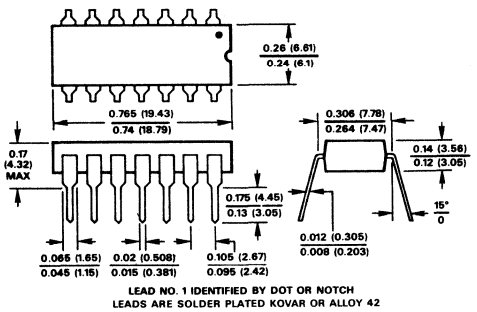
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

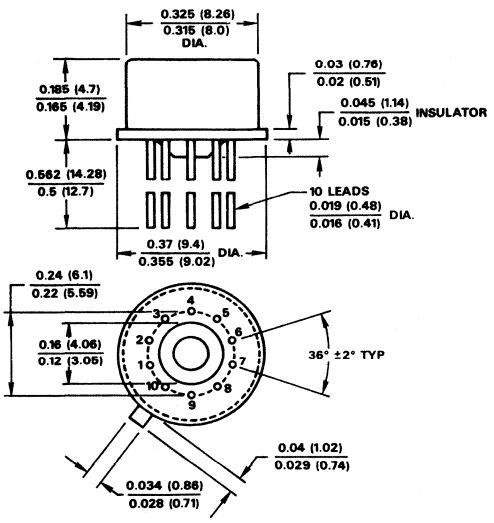
14-PIN CERAMIC DIP



14-PIN PLASTIC DIP



TO-100



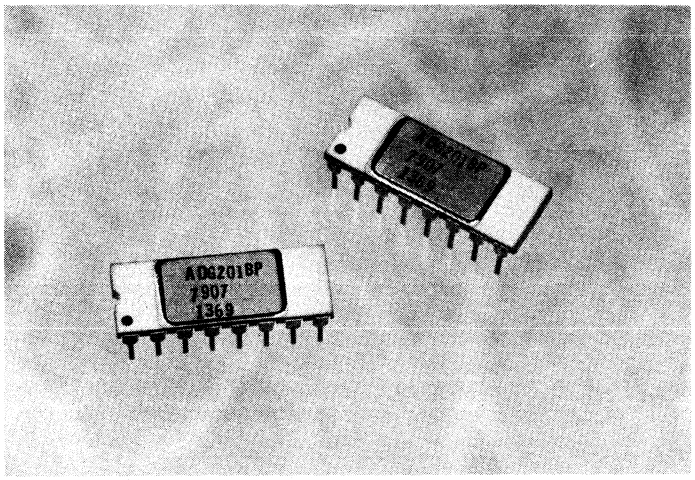
ANALOG DEVICES

DI CMOS Protected Quad SPST Analog Switch

ADG201

FEATURES

- Latch-Proof DI CMOS
- Overvoltage Proof to 25V Beyond Supplies
- Superior DG201 Replacement
- Break-Before-Make Switching Action
- Low R_{ON}: 80Ω
- Low Power Dissipation: 30mW max
- Direct TTL or CMOS Interfacing



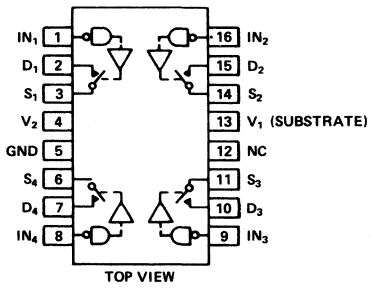
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The ADG201 is a quad SPST analog switch. In the ON state, the switch conducts current in either direction, maintaining nearly constant ON resistance over its signal handling range. In the OFF state, it blocks voltages equal to the switch V+ and V- supplies. Switch action is break-before-make.

The digital inputs interface directly to TTL or CMOS logic over the full operating temperature range.

Fabricated with an advanced monolithic dielectrically-isolated CMOS process, the ADG201 is a superior plug in replacement for the DG201. ADG201 advantages over other designs include: lower R_{ON}, lower power dissipation, faster switching time, overvoltage protection (25V beyond power supplies), and latch-free operation.

PIN CONFIGURATION



TOP VIEW

SWITCH IS OPEN FOR LOGIC "1" (POSITIVE TRUE) INPUT

ORDERING INFORMATION

Commercial 0 to +70°C	Industrial -25°C to +85°C	Military -55°C to +125°
Plastic	Ceramic	Ceramic
ADG201CJ	ADG201BP	ADG201AP ADG201AP/883[1]

NOTE: "/883" version is 100% screened to MIL-STD-883, class B as per note 7, page 314S.

SPECIFICATIONS

CHARACTERISTIC		TYP[1] +25°C	MAX LIMITS AP SUFFIX -55°C[2]	AP SUFFIX +25°C	AP SUFFIX +125°C	BP, CJ SUFFIX -25/0°C[2]	BP, CJ SUFFIX +25°C	BP, CJ SUFFIX +85/70°C[2]	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS[8] Unless Noted V_1 = +15V, V_2 = -15V, GND = 0V	
SWITCH											
$r_{DS(ON)}$	Drain-Source ON Resistance	60 40	80 80	80 80	125 125	100 100	100 100	125 125	Ω	V_D = 10V V_D = -10V	V_{IN} = 0.8V I_S = -1mA
$I_{S(OFF)}$	Source OFF Leakage Current	0.2 -0.2	500 -500	1 -1	500 -500	250 -250	5 -5	250 -250	nA	V_S = 10V, V_D = -10V V_S = -10V, V_D = 10V	V_{IN} = 2.4V
$I_{D(OFF)}$	Drain OFF Leakage Current	0.3 -0.3	500 -500	1 -1	500 -500	250 -250	5 -5	250 -250	nA	V_D = 10V, V_S = -10V V_D = -10V, V_S = 10V	V_{IN} = 2.4V
$I_{D(ON)}$[3]	Drain ON Leakage Current	0.1 -0.1	500 -500	1 -1	500 -500	250 -250	5 -5	250 -250	nA	V_D = V_S = 10V V_D = V_S = -10V	V_{IN} = 0.8V
INPUT											
I_{INH}	Input Current Input Voltage High		-10 10	-1 1	-10 10	-10 10	-1 1	-10 10	μA	V_{IN} = 2.4V V_{IN} = 15V	
$I_{IN(PEAK)}$[4]	Peak Input Current Required for Transition	NOT APPLICABLE[4]									
I_{INL}	Input Current Input Voltage Low		-10	-1	-10	-10	-1	-10	μA	V_{IN} = 0V	
DYNAMIC											
t_{ON}	Turn-ON Time[2,5]	260		1000			1000		ns	V_{IN} = 3.5V to 0V	R_L = 1kΩ, C_L = 35pF
t_{OFF}	Turn-OFF Time[2,5]	130		500			500		ns	V_{IN} = 0V to 3.5V	V_S = ±5V
$C_{S(OFF)}$	Source OFF Capacitance	9							pF	V_S = 0V, V_{IN} = 5V	
$C_{D(OFF)}$	Drain OFF Capacitance	9							pF	V_D = 0V, V_{IN} = 5V	
$C_{D(ON)} + C_{S(ON)}$	Channel ON Capacitance	21							pF	V_D = V_S = 0V V_{IN} = 0V	
OFF Isolation[6]		65							dB	V_{IN} = 5V, R_L = 1kΩ, C_L = 15pF V_S = 7V_{rms}, f = 500kHz	
SUPPLY											
I_1	Positive Supply Current	0.015	2	1	2	2	1	2	mA	One Channel ON, V_{IN} = 0V	
I_2	Negative Supply Current	-0.015	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2	mA		
I_1	Positive Supply Current	0.2	2	1	2	2	1	2	mA	All Channels OFF, V_{IN} = 5V	
I_2	Negative Supply Current	-0.015	-2	-1	-2	-2	-1	-2	mA		

NOTES:
[1] Typical values for information only, not guaranteed or production tested.
[2] Guaranteed, not subject to 100% production test.
[3] $I_D(ON)$ is leakage from driver gate into ON switch.
[4] Digital inputs are MOS gates. Typical leakage (+25°C) is less than 1 nanoamp. This is in contrast to other designs which require typically 150μA to switch.
[5] Switch action is guaranteed break-before-make.
[6] OFF isolation (dB) = 20 log V_S/V_D where V_S = input to OFF switch and V_D = output.

[8] Functional operation is possible for supply voltages less than ±15V, but the input switching threshold will shift (see page 316S).

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V_{IN} (Digital Input) to Ground . . . . . -0.3V, V_1
V_S or V_D to V_1
(1 second surge) . . . . . +25V, -40V
(continuous) . . . . . +20V, -35V
V_S or V_D to V_2
(1 second surge) . . . . . -25V, +40V
(continuous) . . . . . -20V, +35V
V_1 to Ground . . . . . -0.3V, +17V
V_2 to Ground . . . . . +0.3V, -17V
Current, any terminal except S or D 30mA
Continuous Current, S or D 50mA
Peak Current, S or D
(pulsed at 1ms, 10% duty cycle max) 150mA

Operating Temperature
(AP Suffix) . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
(BP Suffix) . . . . . -25°C to +85°C
(CJ Suffix) . . . . . 0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature
(AP, BP Suffix) . . . . . -65°C to +150°C
(CJ Suffix) . . . . . -65°C to +125°C
Power Dissipation (Package)*
16 Pin Ceramic DIP** 900mW
16 Pin Plastic DIP*** 470mW

* Device mounted with all leads soldered or welded to PC board
** Derate 12mW/°C above +75°C
*** Derate 6.5mW/°C above +25°C

CAUTION:
ESD (Electro-Static-Discharge) sensitive device. The digital inputs are zener protected; however, permanent damage may occur on unconnected devices subjected to high energy electrostatic fields. Unused devices must be stored in conductive foam or shunts. The protective foam should be discharged to the destination socket before devices are removed for insertion.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

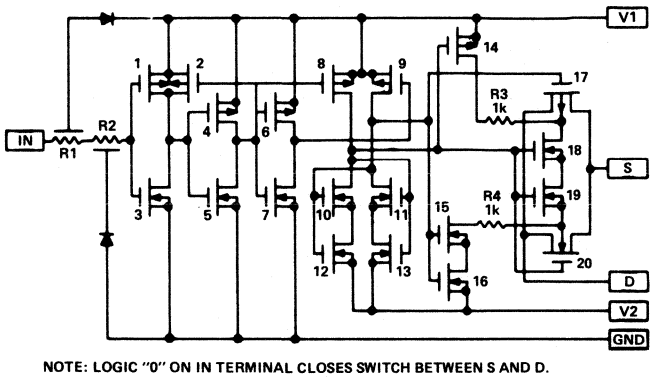


Figure 1. Schematic Diagram, 1 of 4 Channels

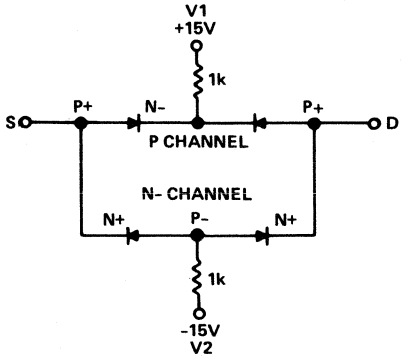


Figure 2. ADG201 Output Switch Diode Equivalent Circuit

CMOS devices make excellent analog switches; however, problems with overvoltage and latch-up phenomenon necessitate protection circuitry. However, these protection circuits either cause degradation of important switch parameters such as R_{ON} or leakage, or provide only limited protection in the event of overvoltage.

The ADG201 switch utilizes a dielectrically-isolated CMOS fabrication process to eliminate the four-layer structure found in junction-isolated CMOS, thus providing latch-free operation.

A typical switch channel is shown in Figure 1. The output switching element consists of device numbers 17 and 20. Operation is as follows: for an "ON" switch, the gate of device 20 is V_1 and the gate of device 17 is V_2 from the driver circuits. Device numbers 14, 15, and 16 are "OFF" and numbers 18 and 19 are "ON". Hence, the back-gates of the P- and N-channel output devices (numbers 17 and 20) are tied together and floating. Floating the output switch back-gates with the signal input provides a flatter R_{ON} versus V_S response.

For an "OFF" switch, device numbers 18 and 19 are "OFF", and the back-gates of devices 17 and 20 are tied through 1kΩ resistors R_3 and R_4 to the respective supply voltages through the "ON" devices 14, 15 and 16.

If a voltage is applied to the S or D terminals which exceeds V_1 or V_2, the S- or D-to-back-gate diode is forward biased; however, R_3 and R_4 provide current limiting action (Fig. 2).

Consequently, without external current limiting resistance (or increased R_{ON}), the ADG201 series switches provide:

1. Latch-proof operation.
2. Overvoltage protection 25V beyond the V_1 or V_2 supply voltage.

An equivalent circuit of the output switch element in Figure 2 shows that, indeed, the 1kΩ limiting resistors are in series with the back-gates of the P- and N-channel output devices-*not* in series with the signal path between the S & D terminals.

In some applications it is possible to turn on a parasitic NPN (drain to back-gate to source of the N-channel) transistor which causes device destruction under certain conditions. This case will only manifest itself when a negative overvoltage (and not a positive overvoltage) exists with another voltage source on the other side of the switch. Current limitation through external resistors (200Ω) or the output of op amps will prevent damage to the device.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

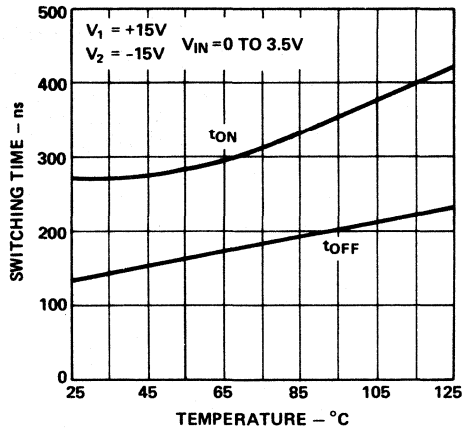


Figure 3. Switching Time vs. Temperature

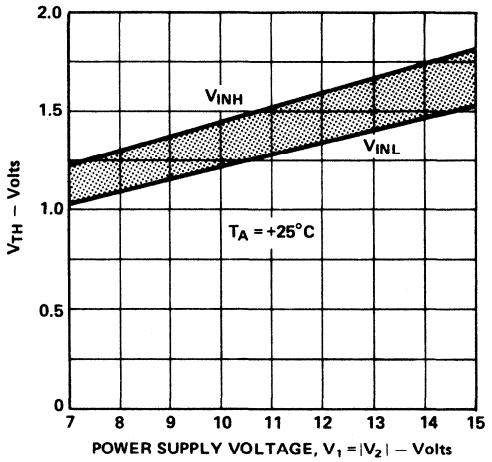
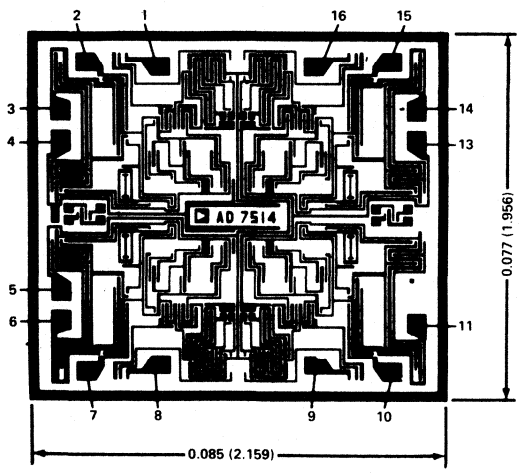


Figure 4. Input Logic Threshold vs. Power Supply Voltage

BONDING DIAGRAM

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

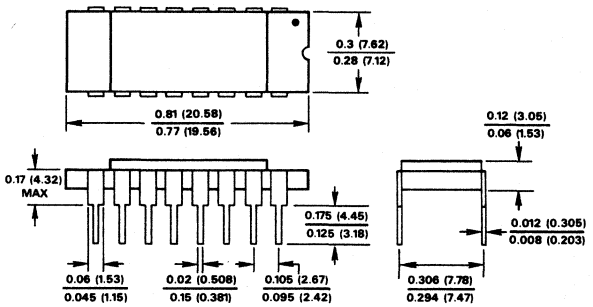


NOTES:
1. PADS ARE 0.004 × 0.004 INCHES (0.102 × 0.102mm) MIN.
2. TO MINIMIZE ESD HAZARD, BOND PIN 5 FIRST.
3. PAD NUMBERS CORRESPOND TO PIN NUMBERS SHOWN ON PIN CONFIGURATION.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

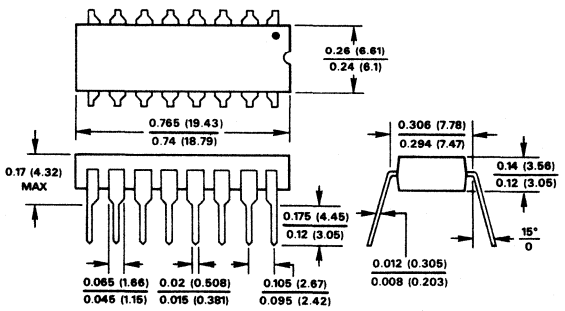
Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

16 PIN CERAMIC DIP



LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY DOT OR NOTCH
LEADS ARE GOLD-PLATED (50 MICROINCHES MIN) KOVAR OR ALLOY 42

16 PIN PLASTIC DIP



LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY DOT OR NOTCH
LEADS ARE SOLDER-PLATED KOVAR OR ALLOY 42

Complete 16-Channel 12-Bit Integrated Circuit Data Acquisition System

AD363

FEATURES

Versatility
- Complete System in Reliable IC Form
- Small Size: Two 32 Pin Metal DIP's
- 16 Single-Ended or 8 Differential Channels with Switchable Mode Control
- Military/Aerospace Temperature Range: -55°C to +125°C (AD363S) MIL-STD-883B Processing Available
- Versatile Input/Output/Control Format
- Short-Cycle Capability

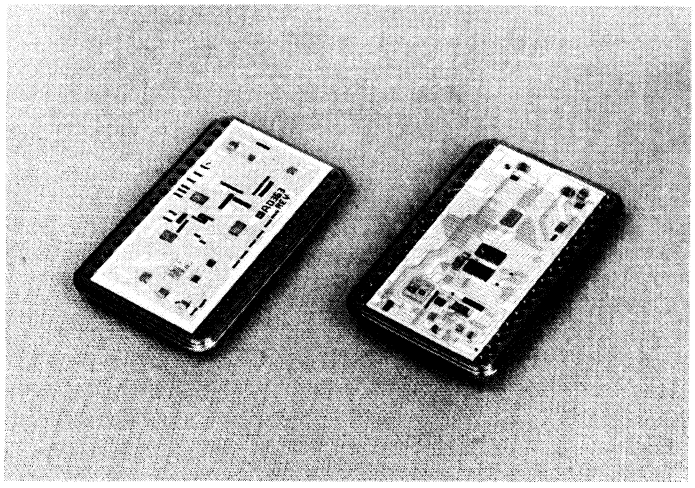
Performance
- True 12 Bit Operation: Nonlinearity ≤±0.012%
- Guaranteed No Missing Codes Over Temperature Range
- High Throughput Rate: 30kHz
- Low Power: 1.7W
- Hermetically-Sealed, Electrostatically-Shielded Metal DIP's

Value
- Complete: No Additional Parts Required
- Reliable: Hybrid IC Construction, Hermetically Sealed by Welding. All Inputs Fully Protected.
- Precision +10.0 ±0.005 Volt Reference for External Application
- Fast Precision Buffer Amplifier for External Application
- Low Cost

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The AD363 is a complete 16 channel, 12 bit data acquisition system in integrated circuit form. By applying large-scale linear and digital integrated circuitry, thick and thin film hybrid technology and active laser trimming, the AD363 equals or exceeds the performance and versatility of previous modular designs.

The AD363 consists of two separate functional blocks, each hermetically-sealed in an electrostatically-shielded 32 pin metal dual-in-line package. The analog input section contains two eight-channel multiplexers, a differential amplifier, a sample-and-hold, a channel address register and control logic. The multiplexers may be connected to the differential amplifier in either an 8-channel differential or 16-channel single-ended configuration. A unique feature of the AD363 is an internal user-controllable analog switch that connects the multiplexers in either a single-ended or differential mode. This allows a single device to perform in either mode without hard-wire programming and permits a mixture of single-ended and differential sources to be interfaced to an AD363 by dynamically switching the input mode control.



The Analog-to-Digital Converter Section contains a complete 12-bit successive approximation analog-to-digital converter, including internal clock, precision 10 volt reference, comparator, buffer amplifier and a proprietary-design 12 bit D/A converter. Active laser trimming of the reference and D/A converter results in maximum linearity errors of ±0.012% while performing a 12 bit conversion in 25 microseconds.

Analog input voltage ranges of ±2.5, ±5.0, ±10, 0 to +5 and 0 to +10 volts are user-selectable. Adding flexibility and value are the precision 10 volt reference (active-trimmed to a tolerance of ±5mV) and the internal buffer amplifier, both of which may be used for external applications. All digital signals are TTL/DTL compatible and output data is positive-true in parallel and serial form.

System throughput rate is as high as 30kHz at full rated accuracy. The AD363K is specified for operation over a 0 to +70°C temperature range while the AD363S operates to specification from -55°C to +125°C. Processing to MIL-STD-883B is available for the AD363S. Both device grades are guaranteed to have no missing codes over their specified temperature ranges.

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C, ±15V and +5V with 2000pF hold capacitor as provided unless otherwise noted)

MODEL	AD363K	AD363S
ANALOG INPUTS		
Number of Inputs	16 Single-Ended or 8 Differential (Electronically Selectable)	*
Input Voltage Ranges		
Bipolar	±2.5V, ±5.0V, ±10.0V	*
Unipolar	0 to +5V, 0 to +10V	*
Input (Bias) Current, Per Channel	±50nA max	*
Input Impedance		
On Channel	$10^{10}\Omega$, 100pF	*
Off Channel	$10^{10}\Omega$, 10pF	*
Input Fault Current (Power Off or On)	20mA, max, Internally Limited	*
Common Mode Rejection		
Differential Mode	70dB min (80dB typ) @ 1kHz, 20V p-p	*
Mux Crosstalk (Interchannel, Any Off Channel to Any On Channel)	-80dB max (-90dB typ) @ 1kHz, 20V p-p	*
RESOLUTION	12 BITS	*
ACCURACY		
Gain Error[1]	±0.05% FSR (Adj. to Zero)	*
Unipolar Offset Error	±10mV (Adj to Zero)	*
Bipolar Offset Error	±20mV (Adj to Zero)	*
Linearity Error	±½LSB max	*
Differential Linearity Error	±1LSB max (±½LSB typ)	*
Relative Accuracy	±0.025% FSR	*
Noise Error	1mV p-p, 0 to 1MHz	*
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS		
Gain	±30ppm/°C max (±10ppm/°C typ)	±25ppm/°C max (±15ppm/°C typ)
Offset, ±10V Range	±10ppm/°C max (±5ppm/°C typ)	±8ppm/°C max (±5ppm/°C typ)
Differential Linearity	No Missing Codes Over Temperature Range	*
SIGNAL DYNAMICS		
Conversion Time[2]	25μs max (22μs typ)	*
Throughput Rate, Full Rated Accuracy	25kHz min (30kHz typ)	*
Sample and Hold		
Aperture Delay	100ns max (50ns typ)	*
Aperture Uncertainty	500ps max (100ps typ)	*
Acquisition Time		
To ±0.01% of Final Value for Full Scale Step	18μs max (10μs, typ)	*
Feedthrough	-70dB max (-80dB typ) @ 1kHz	*
Droop Rate	2mV/ms max (1mV/ms typ)	*
DIGITAL INPUT SIGNALS[4]		
Convert Command (to ADC Section, Pin 21)	Positive Pulse, 200ns min Width. Leading Edge ("0" to "1") Resets Register, Trailing Edge ("1" to "0") Starts Conversion.	*
	1TTL Load	*
Input Channel Select (To Analog Input Section, Pins 28-31)	4 Bit Binary, Channel Address.	*
	1LS TTL Load	*
Channel Select Latch (To Analog Input Section, Pin 32)	"1" Latch Transparent	*
	"0" Latched	*
	4LS TTL Loads	*

MODEL	AD363K	AD363S
DIGITAL INPUT SIGNALS, cont.		
Sample-Hold Command (To Analog Input Section Pin 13 Normally Connected To ADC "Status", Pin 20)	"0" Sample Mode	*
	"1" Hold Mode	*
	2LS TTL Loads	*
Short Cycle (To ADC Section Pin 14)	Connect to +5V for 12 Bits Resolution.	*
	Connect to Output Bit n + 1 For n Bits Resolution.	*
	1TTL Load	*
Single Ended/Differential Mode Select (To Analog Input Section, Pin 1)	"0": Single-Ended Mode	*
	"1": Differential Mode	*
	3TTL Loads	*
DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS[4] (All Codes Positive True)		
Parallel Data		
Unipolar Code	Binary	*
Bipolar Code	Offset Binary/Two's Complement	*
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	*
Serial Data (NRZ Format)		
Unipolar Code	Binary	*
Bipolar Code	Offset Binary	*
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	*
Status ($\overline{\text{Status}}$)	Logic "1" ("0") During Conversion	*
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	*
Internal Clock		
Output Drive	2TTL Loads	*
Frequency	500kHz	*
INTERNAL REFERENCE VOLTAGE	+10.00V, ±5mV	*
Max External Current	±4mA	*
Voltage Temp. Coefficient	±20ppm/°C, max	±10ppm/°C, max
POWER REQUIREMENTS		
Supply Voltages/Currents	+15V, ±5% @ +45mA max (+38mA typ)	*
	-15V, ±5% @ -45mA max (-38mA typ)	*
	+5V, ±5% @ +136mA max (+113mA typ)	*
Total Power Dissipation	2 watts max (1.7 watts typ)	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Specification	0 to +70°C	-55°C to +125°C
Storage	-55°C to +85°C[3]	-55°C to +150°C

NOTES:
[1] With 50Ω, 1% fixed resistor in place of Gain Adjust pot; see Figures 7 and 8.
[2] Conversion time of ADC Section.
[3] AD363K External Hold Capacitor is limited to +85°C; Analog Input Section and ADC Section may be stored at up to +150°C.
[4] One TTL Load is defined as I_{IL} = -1.6mA max @ V_{IL} = 0.4V, I_{IH} = 40μA max @ V_{IH} = 2.4V.
One LS TTL Load is defined as I_{IL} = -0.36mA max @ V_{IL} = 0.4V, I_{IH} = 20μA max @ V_{IH} = 2.7V.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (ALL MODELS)

+V, Digital Supply	+5.5V
+V, Analog Supply	+16V
-V, Digital Supply	-16V
V_{IN}, Signal	±V, Analog Supply
V_{IN}, Digital	0 to +V, Digital Supply
A_{GND} to D_{GND}	±1V

PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

ANALOG INPUT SECTION

Pin Number	Function
1	Single-End/Differential Mode Select "0": Single-Ended Mode "1": Differential Mode
2	Digital Ground
3	Positive Digital Power Supply, +5V
4	"High" Analog Input, Channel 7
5	"High" Analog Input, Channel 6
6	"High" Analog Input, Channel 5
7	"High" Analog Input, Channel 4
8	"High" Analog Input, Channel 3
9	"High" Analog Input, Channel 2
10	"High" Analog Input, Channel 1
11	"High" Analog Input, Channel 0
12	Hold Capacitor (Provided, See Figure 1)
13	Sample-Hold Command "0": Sample Mode "1": Hold Mode Normally Connected to ADC Pin 20
14	Offset Adjust (See Figure 6)
15	Offset Adjust (See Figure 6)
16	Analog Output Normally Connected to ADC "Analog In" (See Figure 1)
17	Analog Ground
18	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 15 (7)
19	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 14 (6)
20	Negative Analog Power Supply, -15V
21	Positive Analog Power Supply, +15V
22	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 13 (5)
23	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 12 (4)
24	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 11 (3)
25	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 10 (2)
26	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 9 (1)
27	"High" ("Low") Analog Input, Channel 8 (0)
28	Input Channel Select, Address Bit AE
29	Input Channel Select, Address Bit A0
30	Input Channel Select, Address Bit A1
31	Input Channel Select, Address Bit A2
32	Input Channel Select Latch "0": Latched "1": Latch "Transparent"

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER SECTION

Pin Number	Function
1	Data Bit 12 (Least Significant Bit) Out
2	Data Bit 11 Out
3	Data Bit 10 Out
4	Data Bit 9 Out
5	Data Bit 8 Out
6	Data Bit 7 Out
7	Data Bit 6 Out
8	Data Bit 5 Out
9	Data Bit 4 Out
10	Data Bit 3 Out
11	Data Bit 2 Out
12	Data Bit 1 (Most Significant Bit) Out
13	$\overline{\text{Data Bit 1}}$ ($\overline{\text{MSB}}$) Out
14	Short Cycle Control Connect to +5V for 12 Bits Connect to Bit (n+1) Out for n Bits
15	Digital Ground
16	Positive Digital Power Supply, +5V
17	$\overline{\text{Status}}$ Out "0": Conversion in Progress (Parallel Data Not Valid) "1": Conversion Complete (Parallel Data Valid)
18	+10Volt Reference Out (See Figures 3, 7, 8, 11)
19	Clock Out (Runs During Conversion)
20	Status Out "0": Conversion Complete (Parallel Data Valid) "1": Conversion in Progress (Parallel Data Not Valid)
21	Convert Start In Reset Logic : ⌐↑ Start Convert : ↓_
22	Comparator In (See Figures 3, 7, 8)
23	Bipolar Offset Open for Unipolar Inputs Connect to ADC Pin 22 for Bipolar Inputs (See Figure 8)
24	10V Span R In (See Figure 7)
25	20V Span R In (See Figure 8)
26	Analog Ground
27	Gain Adjust (See Figures 7 and 8)
28	Positive Analog Power Supply, +15V
29	Buffer Out (For External Use)
30	Buffer In (For External Use)
31	Negative Analog Power Supply, -15V
32	Serial Data Out Each Bit Valid On Trailing (¬↓_) Edge Clock Out, ADC Pin 19

AD363 DESIGN

Concept

The AD363 consists of two separate functional blocks as shown in Figure 1; each is packaged in a hermetically-sealed 32 pin metal DIP.

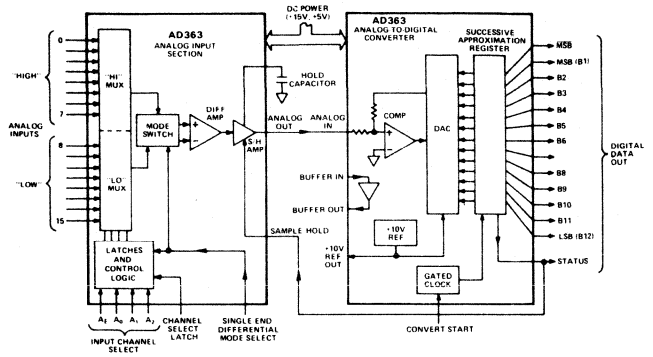


Figure 1. AD363 Functional Block Diagram

The Analog Input Section contains multiplexers, a differential amplifier, a sample-and-hold, a channel address register and control logic. Analog-to-digital conversion is provided by a 12 bit, 25 microsecond "ADC" which is also available separately as the AD572.

By dividing the data acquisition task into two sections, several important advantages are realized. Performance of each design is optimized for its specific function. Production yields are increased thus decreasing costs. Furthermore, the standard configuration 32 pin packages plug into standard sockets and are easier to handle than larger packages with higher pin counts.

Analog Input Section Design

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the AD363 Analog Input Section (AIS).

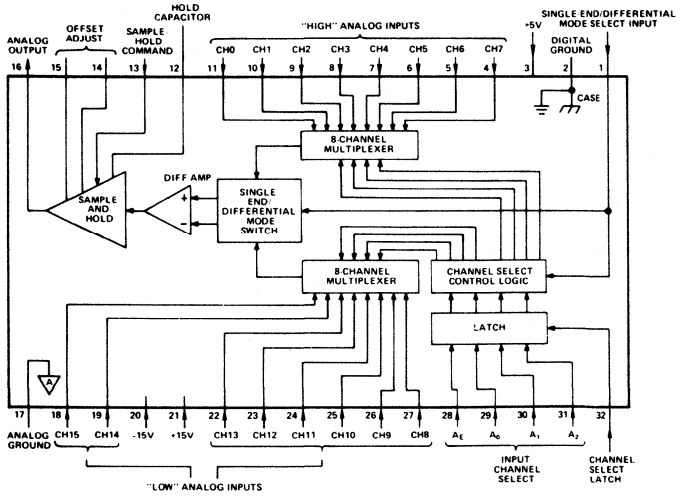


Figure 2. AD363 Analog Input Section Functional Block Diagram and Pinout

The AIS consists of two 8-channel multiplexers, a differential amplifier, a sample-and-hold, channel address latches and control logic. The multiplexers can be connected to the differential amplifier in either an 8-channel differential or 16-channel single-ended configuration. A unique feature of the AD363 is an internal analog switch controlled by a digital input that performs switching between single-ended and differential modes. This feature allows a single product to perform in either mode without external hard-wire interconnections. Of more significance is the ability to serve a mixture of both single-ended and differential sources with a single AD363 by dynamically switching the input mode control.

Multiplexer channel address inputs are interfaced through a level-triggered ("transparent") input register. With a Logic "1" at the Channel Select Latch input, the address signals feed through the register to directly select the appropriate input channel. This address information can be held in the register by placing a Logic "0" on the Channel Select Latch input. Internal logic monitors the status of the Single-Ended/Differential Mode input and addresses the multiplexers accordingly.

A differential amplifier buffers the multiplexer outputs while providing high input impedance in both differential and single-ended modes. Amplifier gain and common mode rejection are actively laser-trimmed.

The sample-and-hold is a high speed monolithic device that can also function as a gated operational amplifier. Its uncommitted differential inputs allow it to serve a second role as the output subtractor in the differential amplifier. This eliminates one amplifier and decreases drift, settling time and power consumption. A Logic "1" on the Sample-and-Hold Command input will cause the sample-and-hold to "freeze" the analog signal while the ADC performs the conversion. Normally the Sample-and-Hold Command is connected to the ADC Status output which is at Logic "1" during conversion and Logic "0" between conversions. For slowly-changing inputs, throughput speed may be increased by grounding the Sample-and-Hold Command input instead of connecting it to the ADC status.

A Polystyrene hold capacitor is provided with each commercial temperature range system (AD363K) while a Teflon capacitor is provided with units intended for operation at temperatures up to 125°C (AD363S). Use of an external capacitor allows the user to make his own speed/accuracy tradeoff; a smaller capacitor will allow faster sample-and-hold response but will decrease accuracy while a larger capacitor will increase accuracy at slower conversion rates.

The Analog Input Section is constructed on a substrate that includes thick-film resistors for non-critical applications such as input protection and biasing. A separately-mounted laser-trimmed thin-film resistor network is used to establish accurate gain and high common-mode rejection. The metal package affords electromagnetic and electrostatic shielding and is hermetically welded at low temperatures. Welding eliminates the possibility of contamination from solder particles or flux while low temperature sealing maintains the accuracy of the laser-trimmed thin-film resistors.

Analog-to-Digital Converter Design

Figure 3 is a block diagram of the Analog-to-Digital Converter Section (ADC) of the AD363.

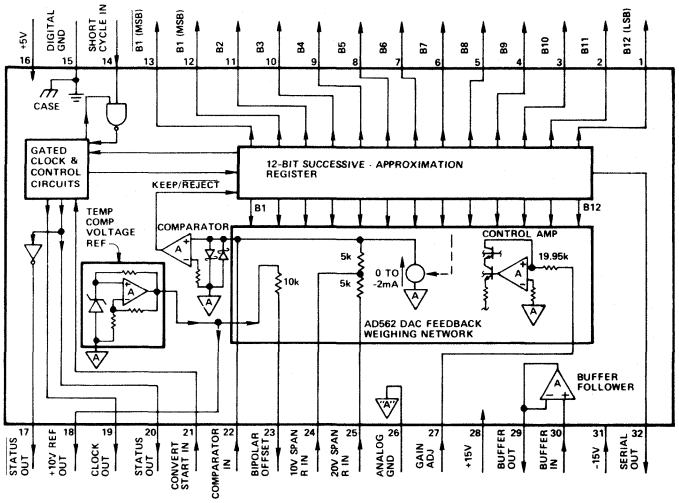


Figure 3. AD363 ADC Section (AD572) Functional Diagram and Pinout

Available separately as the AD572, the ADC is a 12 bit, 25 microsecond device that includes an internal clock, reference, comparator and buffer amplifier.

The +10V reference is derived from a low T.C. zener reference diode which has its zener voltage amplified and buffered by an op amp. The reference voltage is calibrated to +10V, ±5mV by active laser-trimming of the thin-film resistors which determine the closed-loop gain of the op amp. 4mA of current is available for external use. The reference circuit is constructed on its own thin-film substrate which is, in turn, mounted on the thick-film ADC main substrate.

The DAC feedback weighting network is comprised of a proprietary 12 bit analog current switch chip and silicon-chromium thin-film ladder network. (Packaged separately, this DAC is available as the AD562.) This ladder network is active laser-trimmed to calibrate all bit ratio scale factors to a precision of 0.005% of FSR (full-scale range) to guarantee no missing codes over the operating temperature range. The design of the ADC includes scaling resistors that provide user-selectable analog input signal ranges of ±2.5, ±5, ±10, 0 to +5, or 0 to +10 volts.

Other useful features include true binary output for unipolar inputs, offset binary and two's complement output for bipolar inputs, serial output, short-cycle capability for lower resolution, higher speed measurements, and an available high input impedance buffer amplifier which may be used elsewhere in the system.

As in the Analog Input Section, the ADC main substrate includes thick-film resistors in non-critical areas. Thin-film substrates are separately mounted to assure accurate and stable reference and DAC performance. Packaging considerations are the same as for the AIS.

THEORY OF OPERATION

System Timing

Figure 4 is a timing diagram for the AD363 connected as shown shown in Figure 1 and operating at maximum conversion rate.

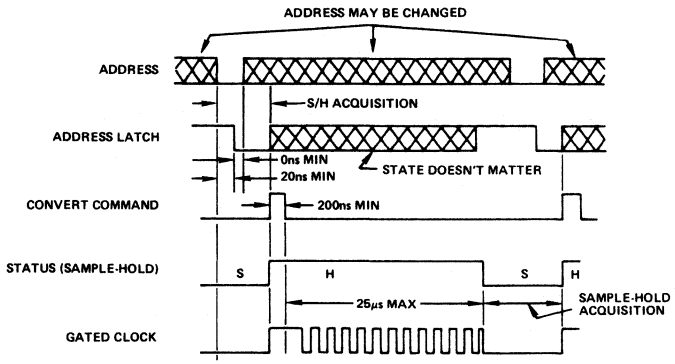


Figure 4. AD363 Timing Diagram

The normal sequence of events is as follows:

1. The appropriate Channel Select Address is latched into the address register. Time is allowed for the multiplexers to settle.
2. A Convert Start command is issued to the ADC which indicates that it is "busy" by placing a Logic "1" on its Status line.
3. The ADC Status controls the sample-and-hold. When the ADC is "busy" the sample-and-hold is in the hold mode.
4. The ADC goes into its 25 microsecond conversion routine. Since the sample-and-hold is holding the proper analog value, the address may be updated during conversion. Thus multiplexer settling time can coincide with conversion and need not effect throughput rate.
5. The ADC indicates completion of its conversion by returning Status to Logic "0". The sample-and-hold returns to the sample mode.
6. If the input signal has changed full-scale (different channels may have widely-varying data) the sample-and-hold will typically require 10 microseconds to "acquire" the next input to sufficient accuracy for 12 bit conversion.

After allowing a suitable interval for the sample-and-hold to stabilize at its new value, another Convert Start command may be issued to the ADC.

ADC Operation

On receipt of a Convert Start command, the analog-to-digital converter converts the voltage at its analog input into an equivalent 12-bit binary number. This conversion is accomplished as follows:

The 12-bit successive-approximation register (SAR) has its 12-bit outputs connected both to the respective device bit output pins and to the corresponding bit inputs of the feedback DAC.

The analog input is successively compared to the feedback DAC output, one bit at a time (MSB first, LSB last). The decision to keep or reject each bit is then made at the completion of each bit comparison period, depending on the state of the comparator at that time.

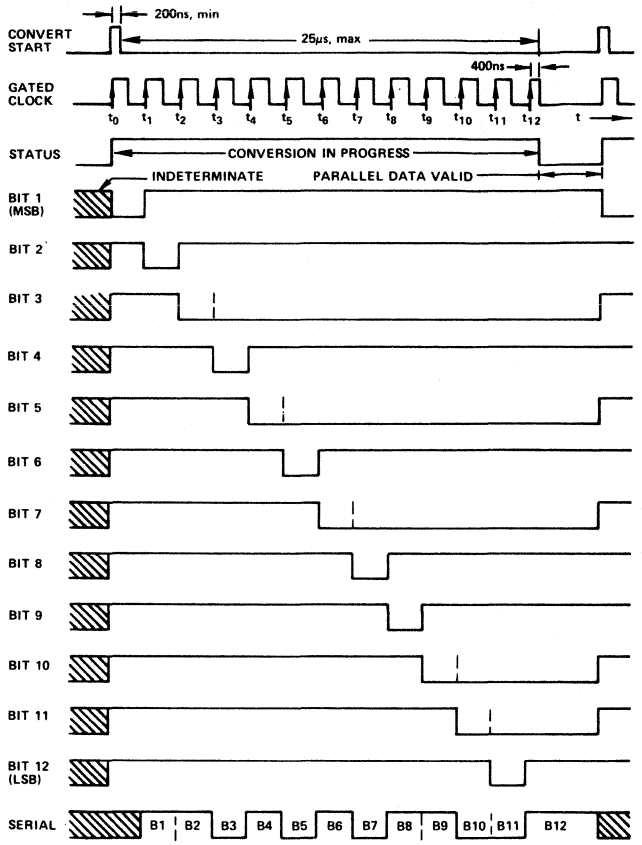


Figure 5. ADC Timing Diagram (Binary Code 110101011001)

The timing diagram is shown in Figure 5. Receipt of a Convert Start signal sets the Status flag, indicating conversion in progress. This, in turn, removes the inhibit applied to the gated clock, permitting it to run through 13 cycles. All SAR parallel bit and Status flip-flops are initialized on the leading edge, and the gated clock inhibit signal removed on the trailing edge of the Convert Start signal. At time t0, B1 is reset and B2-B12 are set unconditionally. At t1 the Bit 1 decision is made (keep) and Bit 2 is unconditionally reset. At t2, the Bit 2 decision is made (keep) and Bit 3 is reset unconditionally. This sequence continues until the Bit 12 (LSB) decision (keep) is made at t12. After 400ns delay period, the Status flag is reset, indicating that the conversion is complete and that the parallel output data is valid. Resetting the Status flag restores the gated clock inhibit signal, forcing the clock output to the Logic "0" state.

Corresponding serial and parallel data bits become valid on the same positive-going clock edge. Serial data does not change and is guaranteed valid on negative-going clock edges, however; serial data can be transferred quite simply by clocking it into a receiving shift register on these edges.

Incorporation of this 400ns delay period guarantees that the parallel (and serial) data are valid at the Logic "1" to "0" transition of the Status flag, permitting parallel data transfer to be initiated by the trailing edge of the Status signal.

The versatility and completeness of the AD363 concept results in a large number of user-selectable configurations. This allows optimization of most systems applications.

Single-Ended/Differential Mode Control

The 363 features an internal analog switch that configures the Analog Input Section in either a 16-channel single-ended or 8-channel differential mode. This switch is controlled by a TTL logic input applied to pin 1 of the Analog Input Section:

"0": Single-Ended (16 channels)
"1": Differential (8 channels)

When in the differential mode, a differential source may be applied between corresponding "High" and "Low" analog input channels.

It is possible to mix SE and DIFF inputs by using the mode control to command the appropriate mode. Figure 11 illustrates an example of a "mixed" application. In this case, four microseconds must be allowed for the output of the Analog Input Section to settle to within ±0.01% of its final value, but if the mode is switched concurrent with changing the channel address, no significant additional delay is introduced. The effect of this delay may be eliminated by changing modes while a conversion is in progress (with the sample-and-hold in the "hold mode"). When SE and DIFF signals are being processed concurrently, the DIFF signals must be applied between corresponding "High" and "Low" analog input channels. Another application of this feature is the capability of measuring 16 sources individually and/or measuring differences between pairs of those sources.

Input Channel Addressing

Table 1 is the truth table for input channel addressing in both the single-ended and differential modes. The 16 single-ended channels may be addressed by applying the corresponding digital number to the four Input Channel Select address bits, AE, A0, A1, A2 (Analog Input Section, pins 28–31). In the differential mode, the eight channels are addressed by applying the appropriate digital code to A0, A1 and A2; AE must be enabled with a Logic "1". Internal logic monitors the status of the SE/DIFF Mode input and addresses the multiplexes singly or in pairs as required.

ADDRESS				ON CHANNEL (Pin Number)		
					Differential	
AE	A2	A1	A0	Single Ended	"Hi"	"Lo"
0	0	0	0	0 (11)	None	
0	0	0	1	1 (10)	None	
0	0	1	0	2 (9)	None	
0	0	1	1	3 (8)	None	
0	1	0	0	4 (7)	None	
0	1	0	1	5 (6)	None	
0	1	1	0	6 (5)	None	
0	1	1	1	7 (4)	None	
1	0	0	0	8 (27)	0 (11)	0 (27)
1	0	0	1	9 (26)	1 (10)	1 (26)
1	0	1	0	10 (25)	2 (9)	2 (25)
1	0	1	1	11 (24)	3 (8)	3 (24)
1	1	0	0	12 (23)	4 (7)	5 (23)
1	1	0	1	13 (22)	5 (6)	5 (22)
1	1	1	0	14 (19)	6 (5)	6 (19)
1	1	1	1	15 (18)	7 (4)	7 (18)

Table 1. Input Channel Addressing Truth Table

When the channel address is changed, six microseconds must be allowed for the Analog Input Section to settle to within ±0.01% of its final output (including settling times of all elements in the signal path). The effect of this delay may be eliminated by performing the address change while a conversion is in progress (with the sample-and-hold in the "hold" mode).

Input Channel Address Latch

The AD363 is equipped with a latch for the Input Channel Select address bits. If the Latch Control pin (pin 32 of the Analog Input Section) is at Logic "1", input channel select address information is passed through to the multiplexers. A Logic "0" "freezes" the input channel address present at the inputs at the time of the "1" to "0" transition.

This feature is useful when input channel address information is provided from an address, data or control bus that may be required to service many devices. The ability to latch an address is helpful whenever the user has no control of when address information may change.

Sample-and-Hold Mode Control

The Sample-and-Hold Mode Control input (Analog Input Section, pin 13) is normally connected to the Status output (pin 20) from the ADC section. When a conversion is initiated by applying a Convert Start command to the ADC (pin 21), Status goes to Logic "1", putting the sample-and-hold into the "hold" mode. This "freezes" the information to be digitized for the period of conversion. When the conversion is complete, Status returns to Logic "0" and the sample-and-hold returns to the sample mode. Eighteen microseconds must be allowed for the sample-and-hold to acquire ("catch up" to) the analog input to within ±0.01% of the final value before a new Convert Start command is issued.

The purpose of a sample-and-hold is to "stop" fast changing input signals long enough to be converted. In this application, it also allows the user to change channels and/or SE/ DIFF mode while a conversion is in progress thus eliminating the effects of multiplexer, analog switch and differential amplifier settling times. If maximum throughput rate is required for slowly changing signals, the Sample-and-Hold Mode Control may be wired to ground (Logic "0") rather than to ADC Status thus leaving the sample-and-hold in a continuous sample mode.

Hold Capacitor

A 2000pF capacitor is provided with each AD363. One side of this capacitor is wired to the Analog Input Section pin 12, the other to analog ground as close to pin 17 as possible. The capacitor provided with the AD363K is Polystyrene while the wider operating temperature range of the AD363S demands a Teflon capacitor (supplied).

Larger capacitors may be substituted to minimize noise, but acquisition time of the sample-and-hold will be extended. If less than 12 bits of accuracy is required, a smaller capacitor may be used. This will shorten the S/H acquisition time. In all cases, the proper capacitor dielectric must be used; i.e., Polystyrene (AD363K only) or Teflon (AD363K or S). Other types of capacitors may have higher dielectric absorption (memory) and will cause errors. CAUTION: Polystyrene capacitors will be destroyed if subjected to temperatures above +85°C. No capacitor is required if the sample-and-hold is not used.

Short Cycle Control

A Short Cycle Control (ADC Section, pin 14) permits the timing cycle shown in Figure 5 to be terminated after any number of desired bits has been converted, permitting somewhat shorter conversion times in applications not requiring full 12-bit resolution. When 12-bit resolution is required, pin 14 is connected to +5V (ADC Section, pin 10). When 10-bit resolution is desired, pin 14 is connected to Bit 11 output pin 2. The conversion cycle then terminates, and the Status flag resets after the Bit 10 decision (t10 + 400ns in timing diagram of Figure 2). Short Cycle pin connections and associated maximum 12, 10 and 8-bit conversion times are summarized in Table 2.

Connect Short Cycle Pin 14 to Pin:	Bits	Resolution (% FSR)	Maximum Conversion Time (μs)	Status Flag Reset at: (Figure 5)
16	12	0.024	25	t_{12} + 400ns
2	10	0.10	21	t_{10} + 400ns
4	8	0.39	17	t_8 + 400ns

Table 2. Short Cycle Connections

One should note that the calibration voltages listed in Table 4 are for 12-bit resolution only, and are not those corresponding to the center of each discrete quantization interval at reduced bit resolution.

Digital Output Data Format

Both parallel and serial data are in positive-true form and outputted from TTL storage registers. Parallel data output coding is binary for unipolar ranges and either offset binary or two's complement binary, depending on whether Bit 1 (ADC Section pin 12) or its logical inverse $\overline{\text{Bit 1}}$ (pin 13) is used as the MSB. Parallel data becomes valid approximately 200ns before the Status flag returns to Logic "0", permitting parallel data transfer to be clocked on the "1" to "0" transition of the Status flag.

Serial data coding is binary for unipolar input ranges and offset binary for bipolar input ranges. Serial output is by bit (MSB first, LSB last) in NRZ (non-return-to-zero) format. Serial and parallel data outputs change state on positive-going clock edges. Serial data is guaranteed valid on all negative-going clock edges, permitting serial data to be clocked directly into a receiving register on these edges. There are 13 negative-going clock edges in the complete 12-bit conversion cycle, as shown in Figure 5. The first edge shifts an invalid bit into the register, which is shifted out on the 13th negative-going clock edge. All serial data bits will have been correctly transferred at the completion of the conversion period.

Analog Input Voltage Range Format

The AD363 may be configured for any of 3 bipolar or 2 unipolar input voltage ranges as shown in Table 3.

Range	Connect Analog Input To ADC Pin:	Connect ADC Span Pin:	Connect Bipolar ADC Pin 23 To:
0 to +5V	24	25 to 22	—
0 to +10V	24	—	
-2.5V to +2.5V	24	25 to 22	22
-5V to +5V	24	—	
-10V to +10V	25	—	

Table 3. Analog Input Voltage Range Pin Connections

Analog Input - Volts (Center of Quantization Interval)			Input Normalized to FSR		Digital Output Code (Binary for Unipolar Ranges; Offset Binary for Bipolar Ranges)	
0 to +10V Range	-5V to +5V Range	-10V to +10V Range	Unipolar Ranges	Bipolar Ranges	B1 (MSB)	B12 (LSB)
+9.9976	+4.9976	+9.9951	+FSR-1 LSB	+½FSR-1 LSB	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
+9.9952	+4.9952	+9.9902	+FSR-2 LSB	+½FSR-2 LSB	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0	
:	:	:	:	:	:	
+5.0024	+0.0024	+0.0049	+½FSR+1 LSB	+1 LSB	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	
+5.0000	+0.0000	+0.0000	+½FSR	ZERO	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
:	:	:	:	:	:	
+0.0024	-4.9976	-9.9951	+1 LSB	-½FSR+1 LSB	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	
+0.0000	-5.0000	-10.0000	ZERO	-½FSR	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

Table 4. Digital Output Codes vs Analog Input For Unipolar and Bipolar Ranges

The resulting input-output transfer functions are given by Table 4.

Analog Input Section Offset Adjust Circuit

The offset voltage of the AD363 may be adjusted at either the Analog Input Section or the ADC Section. Normally the adjustment is performed at the ADC but in some special applications, it may be helpful to adjust the offset of the Analog Input Section. An example of such a case would be if the input signals were small (<10mV) relative to Analog Input Section voltage offset and gain was inserted between the Analog Input Section and the ADC. To adjust the offset of the Analog Input Section, the circuit shown in Figure 6 is recommended.

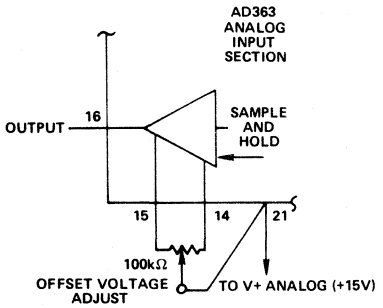


Figure 6. Analog Input Section Offset Voltage Adjustment

Under normal conditions, all calibration is performed at the ADC Section.

ADC Offset Adjust Circuit

Analog and power connections for 0 to +10V unipolar and -10V to +10V bipolar input ranges are shown in Figures 7 and 8, respectively. The Bipolar Offset, ADC pin 23 is open-circuited for all unipolar input ranges, and connected to Comparator input (ADC pin 22) for all bipolar input ranges. The zero adjust circuit consists of a potentiometer connected across $\pm V_S$ with its slider connected through a 3.9MΩ resistor to Comparator input (ADC pin 22) for all ranges. The tolerance of this fixed resistor is not critical, and a carbon composition type is generally adequate. Using a carbon composition resistor having a -1200ppm/°C tempco contributes a worst-case offset tempco of 8 x 244 x 10^{-6} x 1200ppm/°C = 2.3ppm/°C of FSR, if the OFFSET ADJ potentiometer is set at either end of its adjustment range. Since the maximum offset adjustment required is typically no more than ±4LSB, use of a carbon composition offset summing resistor normally contributes no more than 1ppm/°C of FSR offset tempco.

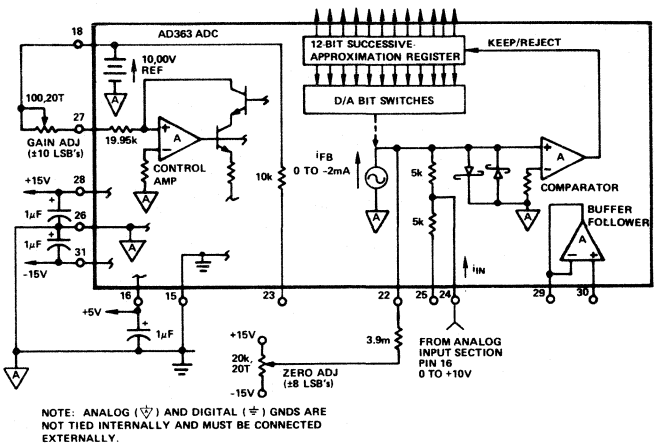


Figure 7. ADC Analog and Power Connections for Unipolar 0 to +10V Input Range

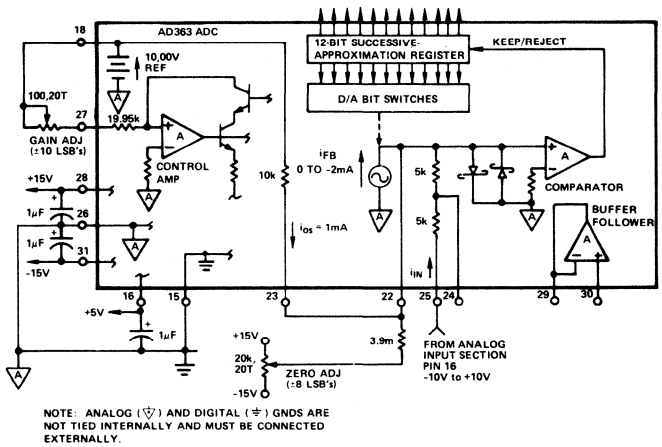


Figure 8. ADC Analog and Power Connections for Bipolar -10V to +10V Input Range

An alternate offset adjust circuit, which contributes negligible offset tempco if metal film resistors (tempco <100 ppm/°C) are used, is shown in Figure 9.

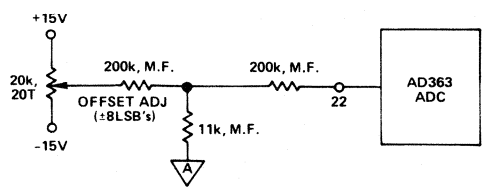


Figure 9. Low Tempco Zero Adj Circuit

In either zero adjust circuit, the fixed resistor connected to ADC pin 22 should be located close to this pin to keep the connection runs short, since the Comparator input (ADC pin 22) is quite sensitive to external noise pick-up.

Gain Adjust

The gain adjust circuit consists of a 100Ω potentiometer connected between +10V Reference Output pin 18 and Gain Adjust Input (ADC pin 27) for all ranges. Both GAIN and ZERO ADJ potentiometers should be multi-turn, low tempco types; 20T cermet (tempco = 100ppm/°C max) types are recommended. If the 100Ω GAIN ADJ potentiometer is replaced by a fixed 50Ω resistor, absolute gain calibration to ±0.1% of FSR is guaranteed.

Calibration

Calibration of the AD363 consists of adjusting offset and gain. Relative accuracy (linearity) is not affected by these adjustments, so if absolute zero and gain error is not important in a given application, or if system intelligence can correct for such errors, calibration may be unnecessary.

External ZERO ADJ and GAIN ADJ potentiometers, connected as shown in Figures 7, 8, and 9, are used for device calibration. To prevent interaction of these two adjustments, Zero is always adjusted first and then Gain. Zero is adjusted with the analog input near the most negative end of the analog range (0 for unipolar and -½FSR for bipolar input ranges). Gain is adjusted with the analog input near the most positive end of the analog range.

0 to +10V Range: Set analog input to +1LSB = +0.0024V. Adjust Zero for digital output = 000000000001; Zero is now calibrated. Set analog input to +FSR -2LSB = +9.9952V. Adjust Gain for 111111111110 digital output code; full-scale (Gain) is now calibrated. Half-scale calibration check: set analog input to +5.0000V; digital output code should be 100000000000.

-10V to +10V Range: Set analog input to -9.9951V; adjust Zero for 000000000001 digital output (offset binary) code. Set analog input to +9.9902V; adjust Gain for 111111111110 digital output (offset binary) code. Half-scale calibration check: set analog input to 0.0000V; digital output (offset binary) code should be 100000000000.

Other Ranges: Representative digital coding for 0 to +10V, -5V to +5V, and -10V to +10V ranges is shown in Table 4. Coding relationships are calibration points for 0 to +5V and -2.5V to +2.5V ranges can be found by halving the corresponding code equivalents listed for the 0 to +10V and -5V to +5V ranges, respectively.

Zero and full-scale calibration can be accomplished to a precision of approximately ±¼LSB using the static adjustment procedure described above. By summing a small sine or triangular-wave voltage with the signal applied to the analog input, the output can be cycled through each of the calibration codes of interest to more accurately determine the center (or end points) of each discrete quantization level. A detailed description of this dynamic calibration technique is presented in "A/D Conversion Notes", D. Sheingold, Analog Devices, Inc., 1977, Part II, Chapter II-4.

Other Considerations

Grounding: Analog and digital signal grounds should be kept separate where possible to prevent digital signals from flowing in the analog ground circuit and inducing spurious analog signal noise. Analog Ground (Analog Input Section pin 17, ADC Section pin 26) and Digital Ground (Analog Input Section pin 2 and ADC Section pin 15) are not connected internally; these pins must be connected externally for the system to operate properly. Preferably, this connection is made at only one point, as close to the system as possible. The cases are connected internally to Digital Ground to provide good electrostatic shielding. If the grounds are not tied common on the same card with both system packages, the digital and analog grounds should be connected locally with back-to-back general-purpose diodes as shown in Figure 10. This will protect the AD363 from possible damage caused by voltages in excess of ±1 volt between the ground systems which could occur if the key grounding card should be removed from the overall system. The system will operate properly with as much as ±200mV between grounds, however this difference will be reflected directly as an input offset voltage.

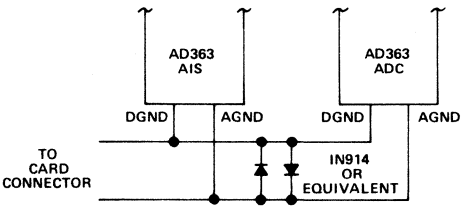


Figure 10. Ground-Fault Protection Diodes

Power Supply Bypassing: The ±15V and +5V power leads should be capacitively bypassed to Analog Ground and Digital Ground respectively for optimum device performance. 1μF tantalum types are recommended; these capacitors should be located close to the system. It is not necessary to shunt these capacitors with disc capacitors to provide additional high frequency power supply decoupling since each power lead is bypassed internally with a 0.039μF ceramic capacitor.

Applications

The AD363 contains several unique features that contribute to its application versatility. The more significant features include a precision +10V reference, an uncommitted buffer amplifier, the dynamic single-ended/differential mode switch and simple, uncommitted digital interfaces.

Transducer Interfacing

The precision +10V reference, buffer amplifier and mode switch can simplify transducer interfacing. Figure 11 illustrates how these features may be used to advantage.

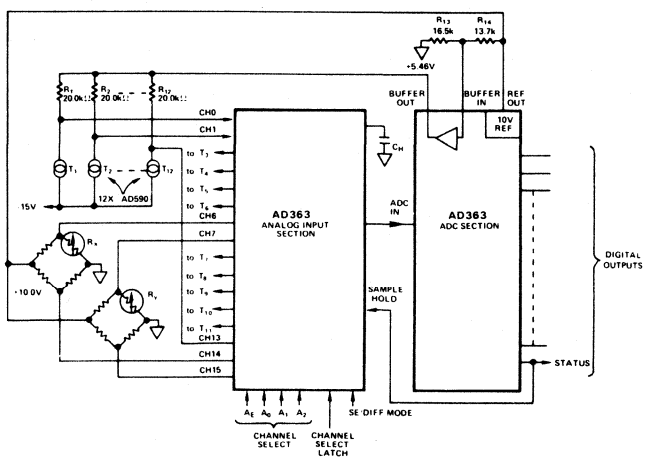


Figure 11. AD363 Transducer Interface Application

The AD590 is a temperature transducer that can be considered an ideal two-terminal current source with an output of one microamp per degree Kelvin (1μA/°K). With an offsetting current of 273μA sourced from the +5.46 volt buffered reference through 20kΩ resistors (R1-R12) each of the 12 AD590 circuits develop -20mV/°C. The outputs are monitored with the AD363 front-end in the single-ended mode (Logic "0" on the Mode Control input). The +5.46 volt reference is derived from the ADC +10 volt precision reference and voltage divider R13, R14. Low output impedance for this +5.46 volt reference is provided by the ADC internal buffer amplifier. (The 10μV/°C offset voltage drift of the buffer amplifier contributes negligible errors.) At 0°C, each temperature transducer circuit delivers a 0 volt output. At 125°C, the output is -2.5V; at -55°C, the output is +1.10V. By using the two's complement ADC output (complemented MSB or sign bit), the negative voltage versus temperature function is inverted and digital reading proportional to temperature in degrees centigrade is provided. Resolution is 0.061°C per least significant bit.

The precision +10 volt reference is also used to power several bridge circuits that require differential read-out. When addressing these bridge transducers, a Logic "1" at the mode control input will switch the AD363 to the differential mode. In many cases, this feature will eliminate the requirement for a differential amplifier for each bridge transducer.

Microprocessor Interfacing

Digital interfacing to the AD363 has been deliberately left uncommitted; every processor system and application has different interface requirements and designing for one specific processor could complicate other applications.

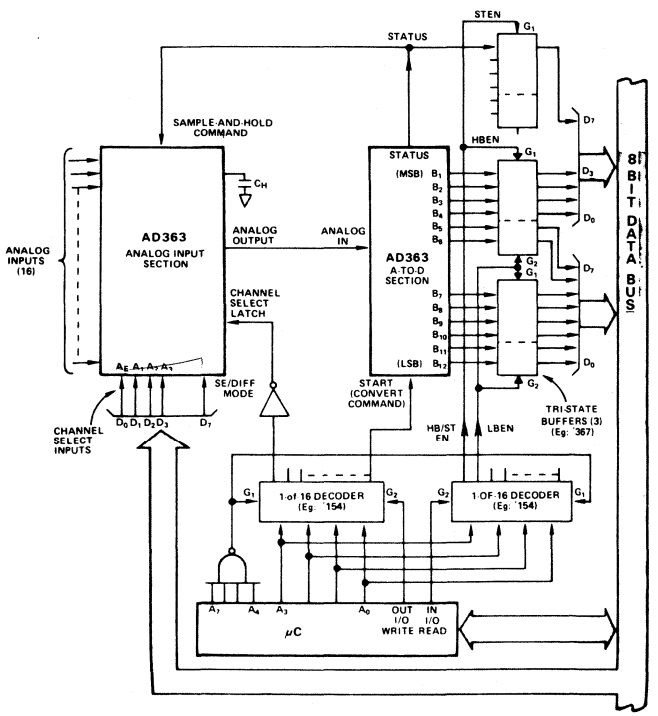


Figure 12. AD363 Microprocessor Interface Application

The addition of a small amount of hardware will satisfy most interface requirements; an example based on 8080-type architecture is shown in Figure 12.

In this system the data bus is used to transmit multiplexer channel selection and convert and read commands to the AD363. It is also possible to address the AD363 as memory using the address bus to perform channel selection, convert and read operations.

The address lines can be decoded to provide channel selection, ADC convert start, status and ADC data (2 bytes) locations. These are accessed with I/O read/write instructions.

The ADC outputs are buffered with tri-state drivers. Figure 12 shows the 4 most significant ADC data bits and status as one byte

FF_H:	STATUS	—	—	—	B1 (MSB)	B2	B3	B4
	D7							D0

and the 8 least significant ADC data bits as the second byte.

FE_H:	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	B10	B11	B12 (LSB)
	D7							D0

Internal tri-state buffering is not provided because in many applications it would be better to have the first byte contain the 8 most significant bits. To accomodate both left and right justified formats would require more package pins and increase complexity.

The operating sequence for this system is as follows:

1	MVI	80_H	puts the address for channel 0 (including SE/DIFF mode) into accumulator
2	OUT	FF_H	puts 80_H on data bus and FF_H on address bus. Pulses I/O WRITE. OUT FF_H is decoded as a "LOAD ADDRESS" command to the channel select latches.
3	OUT	FO_H	puts FO_H on address bus and pulses I/O WRITE. This is decoded to issue a "CONVERSION START" to the ADC. Accumulator contents are of no significance.
4	IN	FF_H	puts FF_H on address bus and pulses I/O READ. This is decoded to enable the appropriate tri-states, thus putting status and the 4 most significant bits on the data bus.

The status may be examined for "0" (conversion complete). In that case, the 4 MSB's would be read.

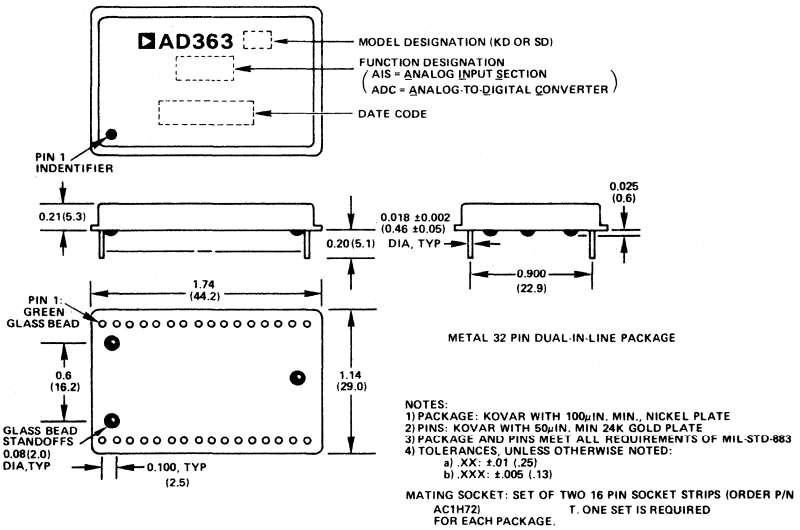
5	IN	FE_H	puts FE_H on address bus and pulses I/O READ. This is decoded to enable the appropriate tri-states, thus putting the 8 least significant bits on the data bus.

At this point, the multiplexer channel selection may be changed and another channel processed with the same instruction set (steps 2 through 5).

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS
PACKAGE SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).

ANALOG INPUT SECTION AND ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

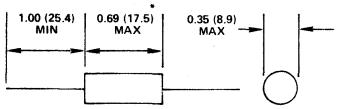


METAL 32 PIN DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE

NOTES:
1) PACKAGE: KOVAR WITH 100μIN. MIN., NICKEL PLATE
2) PINS: KOVAR WITH 50μIN. MIN 24K GOLD PLATE
3) PACKAGE AND PINS MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF MIL-STD-883
4) TOLERANCES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:
a) .XX: ±.01 (.25)
b) .XXX: ±.005 (.13)

MATING SOCKET: SET OF TWO 16 PIN SOCKET STRIPS (ORDER P/N AC1H72) T. ONE SET IS REQUIRED FOR EACH PACKAGE.

HOLD CAPACITOR



*THIS DIMENSION IS FOR POLYSTYRENE CAPACITOR SUPPLIED WITH K GRADE.

MAX BODY LENGTH OF TEFLON CAPACITOR SUPPLIED WITH S GRADE IS 1.00"

PROCESSING FOR HIGH RELIABILITY

STANDARD PROCESSING

As part of the standard manufacturing procedure, all models of the AD363 receive the following processing:

PROCESS	CONDITIONS
1) 100% pre-cap Visual Inspection	In-house Criteria
2) Stabilization Bake	24 hours @ +150°C
3) Seal Test, Gross Leak	Method 1014 Test Condition C
4) Operating Burn-In	48 hours @ +125°C

PROCESSING TO MIL-STD-883

All models of AD363 ordered to the requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Method 5008 are identified with a /883B suffix and receive the following processing:

PROCESS	CONDITIONS
1) 100% pre-cap Visual Inspection	2017.1
2) Stabilization Bake	1008, 24 hours @ +150°C
3) Temperature Cycle	1010, Test Condition C, 10 cycles, -65°C to +150°C
4) Constant Acceleration	2001, Y1 Plane, 1000G
5) Visual Inspection	Visible Damage
6) Operating Burn-In	1015, Test Condition B 160 hours @ +125°C
7) Seal Test: Fine Leak	1014, Test Condition A, 5 x 10^{-7} std cc/sec
Gross Leak	1014, Condition C
8) Final Electrical Test	Per Data Sheet
9) External Visual Inspection	2009

AD363 ORDERING GUIDE

Model	Specification Temp Range	Max Gain T.C.	Max Reference T.C.	Guaranteed Temp Range No Missing Codes
AD363KD	0 to +70°C	±30ppm/°C	±20ppm/°C	0 to +70°C
AD363SD	-55°C to +125°C	±25ppm/°C	±10ppm/°C	-55°C to +125°C
AD363SD/883B	Meets all AD363SD specifications after processing to the requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Method 5008.			

NOTE: D Suffix = Dual-In-Line package designator.

Low Level Input, 12-Bit Data Acquisition Modules

DAS1150, DAS1151

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL DATA

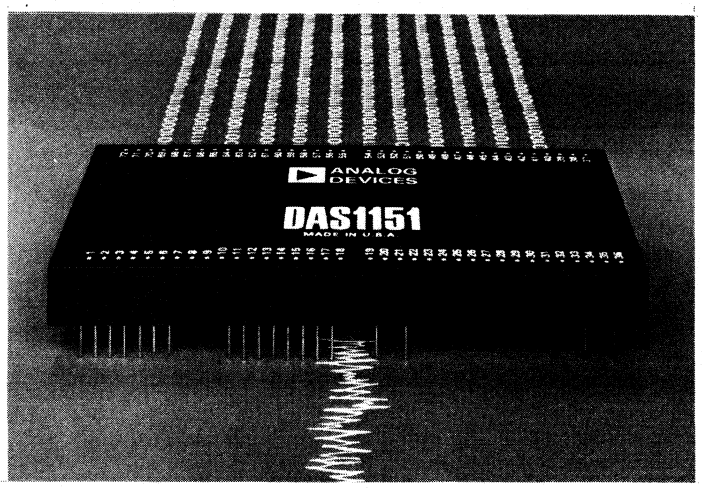
FEATURES

DAS1150

- Resistor-Programmable Gain (1 = 1000V/V)
- High Accuracy with Low Level Input Signals
- Low Cost
- High Throughput Rate and High Gain

DAS1151

- Software-Programmable Gain (1, 2, 4, 8V/V)
- Provides Gain for Signal Conditioning and High Throughput Rate
- Gain Ratio Error: ±0.02% FS max



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAS1150 and DAS1151 are two data acquisition modules designed, built and tested to meet system data acquisition requirements. The designs are comprised of an instrumentation amplifier, sample-hold amplifier and 12-bit successive approximation A/D converter. These products are used on Analog Devices Real Time Interface boards as data acquisition systems to interface with microcomputer boards.

With the DAS1150 and DAS1151, users can apply gain to the instrumentation amplifier for signal conditioning and still achieve high speed data conversion. The difference between models is how the gain is controlled. With the DAS1150, the designer sets the gain from 1 to 1000 V/V with a resistor, R_G. The DAS1151 has gains of 1-2-4-8 that are software-programmable.

DESIGN FEATURES AND USER BENEFITS

The DAS1150 and DAS1151 offer true high-speed 12-bit performance with maximum overall error at unity gain of ±1 least significant bit (LSB). This performance is guaranteed at a 25kHz throughput rate. There is very little performance lost at high gains. For example, at gain of 1000, the DAS1150 has a throughput of 13kHz and an overall accuracy of ±2LSB. The DAS1151 with its software-programmable gain provides dynamic range expansion through subranging as well as the flexibility of using different gain settings to accommodate different input signal levels. The resistor-programmable-gain DAS1150 may be used for input ranges from 10mV full scale to ±10V full scale with very little loss of speed and no degradation of linearity at high gains.

THEORY OF OPERATION

Block diagrams of the DAS1150 and DAS1151 are shown in Figures 1 and 2. Analog input signals are applied to the input of the instrumentation amplifier. The instrumentation amplifier is gain-programmable by the user via a resistor (DAS1150) or TTL/CMOS logic (DAS1151). This feature permits the user to operate the module on any input voltage range from ±10mV to ±10V with the DAS1150 or any of 4 input voltage ranges with the DAS1151. The instrumentation amplifier drives a sample-hold amplifier, whose function is to hold the selected analog input signal at a constant level while the A/D converter is making a conversion.

The A/D converter is a high speed 12-bit successive approximation device that has been designed using Analog Devices AD562 integrated circuit D/A converter with a precision reference source, a high speed comparator and successive approximation logic; the laser trimmed AD562 which contains precision current switches and a very stable thin film resistor network provides excellent performance over temperature.

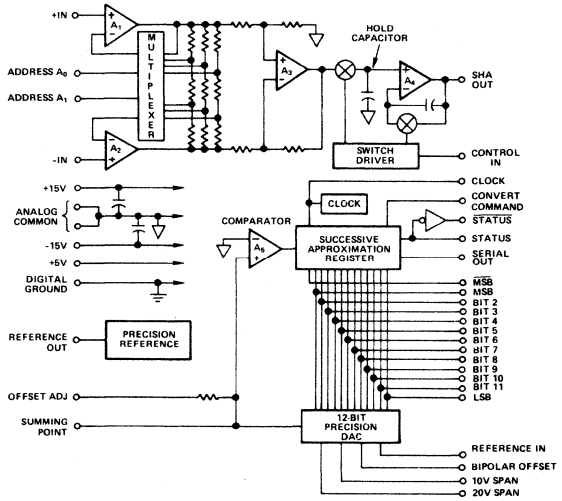


Figure 1. DAS1151 Block Diagram and Pin Designations

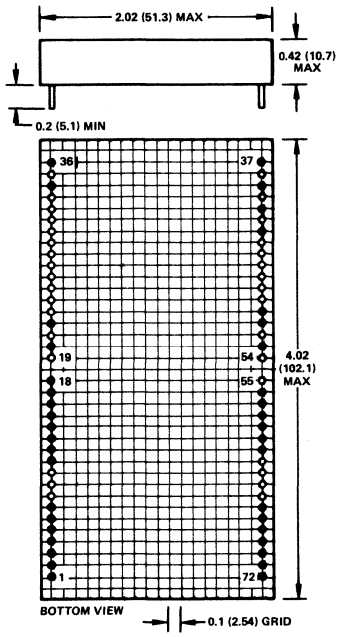
SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and rated supplies unless otherwise noted)

MODELS	DAS1150	DAS1151
RESOLUTION	12 Bits	*
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS		
ADC Conversion Time	25μs max	*
IA Settling Time, 20V Input Step		
to 0.01% @ G = 1	15μs max	(G = 1-8) 10μs max
to 0.01% @ G = 10	15μs	N.A.
to 0.05% @ G = 1000	50μs	N.A.
Throughput Rate G = 1	25kHz	(G = 1-8) 28.5kHz
G = 10	25kHz	N.A.
G = 1000	13.3kHz	N.A.
Sample-Hold		
Aperture Delay Time	90ns	*
Aperture Time	20ns	*
Aperture Uncertainty Time	5ns	*
Droop Rate	2mV/s	*
ACCURACY		
Overall Error @ G = 1	±1LSB max	*
@ G = 1000	±2LSB max	(G = 8) ±2LSB max
Nonlinearity Error	±1/2LSB (±1LSB max)	*
Offset Error	Adjust to Zero	*
Gain Error	Adjust to Zero	*
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS		
Offset (RTI)	$\pm\left(1+\frac{50}{G}\right)\mu V/^{\circ}C$	±30μV/°C
Gain (RTI)	±20ppm of Reading/°C	*
Differential Nonlinearity	2ppm/°C	*
ANALOG INPUTS		
Voltage Input Range $\left(\frac{\text{ADC FS}}{\text{GAIN}}\right)$	10mV to ±10V	0.625V to ±10V
ADC Input Ranges	0 to +5V	*
	0 to +10V	*
	±2.5V	*
	±5V	*
	±10V	*
Instrumentation Amplifier		
Gain	Resistor-Programmable	Software-Programmable
Gain Range	1 to 1000	1, 2, 4, 8
Gain Equation	$G = 1 + \left(\frac{20k\Omega}{R_G}\right)$	See Table 4
Gain Ratio Error	N.A.	±0.02% FS max
Input Impedance	$10^8\Omega$	*
Bias Current	20nA	2nA
Offset Current	2nA	500pA
Offset Voltage (RTI)	±50μV	±200μV
DIGITAL INPUTS		
ADC Convert Command	Positive Pulse, TTL Compatible, 100ns	*
	min Width	*
SHA Mode Control	Positive Pulse TTL Compatible Logic	*
	"1" = Hold, Logic "0" = Sample	*
PGA Gain Control	N.A.	TTL Compatible, Positive True
DIGITAL OUTPUT		
Parallel Data Output	6TTL Loads/Bit	*
Unipolar	Positive True Binary	*
Bipolar	Positive True Offset Binary	*
	or Two's Complement	*
Serial Data Output	6 TTL Loads	*
Unipolar	Positive True Binary NRZ Format,	*
	MSB First	*
Bipolar	Positive True Offset Binary, NRZ Format,	*
	MSB First	*
Status Output	Logic "1" During Conversion, TTL	*
	Compatible, 4TTL Loads, Complement	*
	also Available	*
Clock Output	480kHz, TTL Compatible, 6TTL Loads	*
POWER REQUIREMENTS	+5V dc ±5% @ 130mA (170mA max)	*
	±15V dc ±3% @ 30mA (40mA max)	*
	±15V dc ±3% @ 30mA (40mA max)	*
TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating	0 to +70°C	*
Storage	-55°C to +85°C	*

Specifications subject to change without notice.

OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

Dimensions shown in inches and (mm).



NOTES:
TERMINAL PINS INSTALLED ONLY IN SHADED HOLE LOCATIONS.

SEE TABLE BELOW FOR PIN DELETIONS.

MODULE WEIGHT: 3.5 OUNCES (99.3 GRAMS). ALL PINS ARE GOLD PLATED HALF-HARD BRASS (MIL-G-45204), 0.019" ±0.001" (0.48 ±0.03mm) DIA.

MODEL	DELETED PINS
DAS1150	PINS 50, 51
DAS1151	PINS 41, 43

MATING SOCKET: AC1577

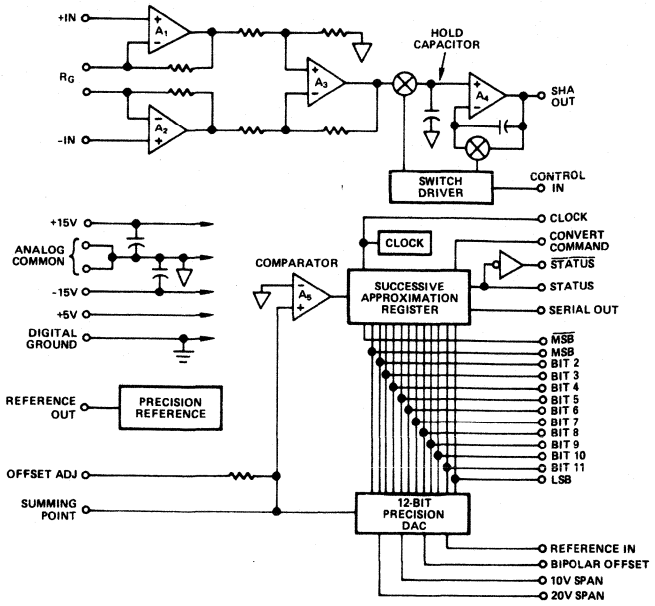
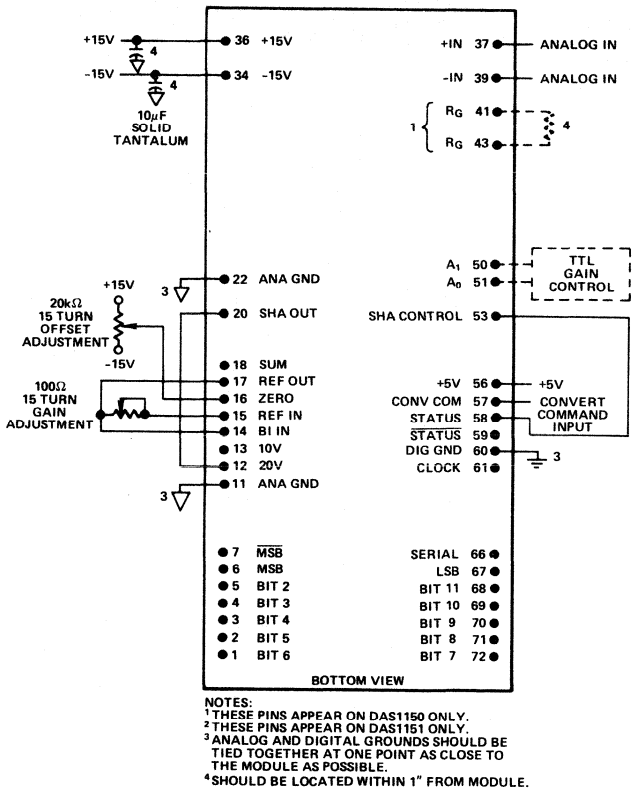


Figure 2. DAS1150 Block Diagram and Pin Designations

GROUNDING PRACTICE

Attention should be given to the methods of connection for electrical returns and voltage reference points. Analog ground and digital ground are provided. These data acquisition systems do not have an internal connection between analog ground and digital ground and, thus, a connection must be provided in the external circuitry. The choice of an optimum "star" point for these grounds is an important consideration in the performance of the system. No strict rules can be given, only the general guidelines that the grounding should be arranged in such a manner as to avoid ground loops and to minimize the coupling of voltage drops between the high current carrying logic supply ground and the sensitive analog circuit sections.

1. If the ±15V power supply is floating (for optimum analog accuracy), connect its common to analog ground. If the ±15V power supply is not floating, connect its common to digital ground.
2. Connect the +5V supply common to digital ground. If this supply also powers additional equipment, run separate, parallel returns to the equipment ground and to digital ground.
3. Single-ended input signals should only be returned to analog ground. If this is not possible, then connect the input signals in the differential configuration.
4. Connect computer ground to digital ground. Use heavy wire or ground planes.
5. The computer chassis should be connected to the computer and power supply grounds at only one point.
6. Connect the third wire ground from main ac power input to the computer power supply return.
7. Bias return path should always be provided.



NOTES:
[1] THESE PINS APPEAR ON DAS1150 ONLY.
[2] THESE PINS APPEAR ON DAS1151 ONLY.
[3] ANALOG AND DIGITAL GROUNDS SHOULD BE TIED TOGETHER AT ONE POINT AS CLOSE TO THE MODULE AS POSSIBLE.
[4] SHOULD BE LOCATED WITHIN 1" FROM MODULE.

Figure 3. Module Connections for ±10V Range

Figure 3 shows the connections required to operate the DAS1150 or DAS1151 with a ±10V input range. Table 1 shows connections for ADC input ranges.

Input Range	Jumper
0 to +5V	Pin 17 to 15, Pin 20 to 18
±2.5V	Pin 17 to 14, Pin 20 to 18
0 to +10V	Pin 17 to 15, Pin 20 to 13
±5V	Pin 17 to 14, Pin 20 to 13
±10V	Pin 17 to 14, Pin 20 to 12

Table 1. ADC Input Range Connections

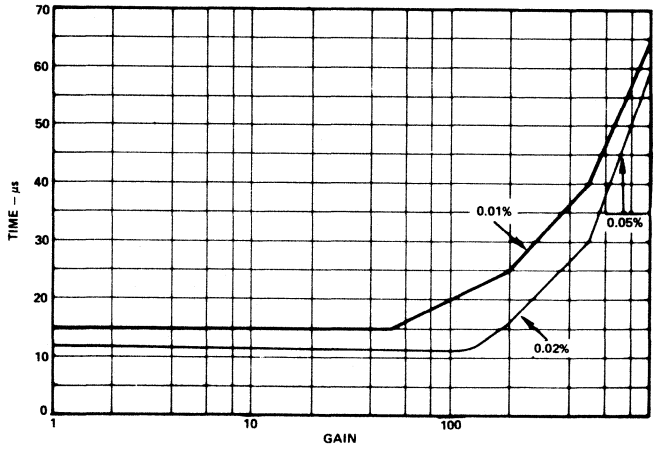


Figure 4. Typical Settling Time Curves for DAS1150

GAIN AND OFFSET ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

ADC ANALOG INPUT		DIGITAL OUTPUT
+5V RANGE	+10V RANGE	BINARY CODE
+4.9988V	+9.9976V	111111111111
+2.5000V	+5.0000V	100000000000
+0.6250V	+1.2500V	001000000000
+0.0012V	+0.0024V	000000000001
+0.0000V	+0.0000V	000000000000

Table 2. Nominal Unipolar Input-Output Relationships

ADC ANALOG INPUT			DIGITAL OUTPUT	
±2.5V RANGE	±5V RANGE	±10V RANGE	OFFSET BINARY CODE	TWO'S COMPLEMENT CODE
+2.4988V	+4.9976V	+9.9951V	111111111111	0111111111111
+1.2500V	+2.5000V	+5.0000V	110000000000	0100000000000
+0.0012V	+0.0024V	+0.0049V	100000000001	0000000000001
+0.0000V	+0.0000V	+0.0000V	100000000000	0000000000000
-2.5000V	-5.0000V	-10.0000V	000000000000	1000000000000

Table 3. Nominal Bipolar Input-Output Relationships

OFFSET CALIBRATION

For unipolar mode set the input voltage precisely to the value of 1LSB (see Table 2) and adjust the offset potentiometer until the converter is just on the verge of switching from 000000000000 to 000000000001.

For bipolar mode set the input voltage precisely to zero volts. Adjust the offset potentiometer until the offset binary coded units are just on the verge of switching from 011111111111 to 100000000000 and two's complement coded units are just on the verge of switching 111111111111 to 000000000000.

GAIN CALIBRATION

The analog input values given in Tables 2 and 3 are values that should be present at the input to the internal ADC. The value of the analog input will be affected by the gain of the module, i.e., ANALOG IN $= \left(\frac{\text{ADC FULL SCALE}}{\text{GAIN}}\right)$

Set the ADC input voltage precisely to plus full scale minus 1 1/2 LSB's: +4.9982V for 5V units, +9.9963V for ±10V units, +2.4982V for ±2.5V units, +4.9963V for ±5V units, or +9.9926V for ±10V units. Adjust the 100Ω variable gain resistor until binary and offset binary coded units are just on the verge of switching from 111111111110 to 111111111111 and two's complement coded units are just on the verge of switching from 011111111110 to 011111111111.

TIMING

The "0" to "1" transition of the CONVERT COMMAND input resets the MSB output to Logic "0" and the CLOCK STATUS, MSB, and BIT 2 through BIT 12 outputs to Logic "1". Nothing further happens until the CONVERT COMMAND returns to Logic "0", at which time the conversion proceeds.

With the MSB in the Logic "0" state, the internal digital-to-analog converter's (D/A) output is compared with the analog input (SHA OUT). If the D/A output is less than the analog input, the first "0" to "1" clock transition resets the MSB Logic "1". If the D/A output is greater than the analog input, the MSB remains at Logic "0".

The first "0" to "1" clock transition also sets the BIT 2 output to Logic "0" and another comparison is made. This process continues through each successive bit until the BIT 12 (LSB) comparison is completed. At this time the STATUS output returns to Logic "0" and the conversion cycle ends.

The SERIAL DATA output is of the non-return-to-zero (NRZ) type. The data is available, MSB first, 40ns after each of the twelve "0" to "1" clock transitions.

AMPLIFIER GAIN

The DAS1150 instrumentation amplifier gain may be set to any any value between 1 and 1000 by connecting an external gain resistor between pins 41 and 43. The resistance is determined by the formula $G = 1 + \left(\frac{20k\Omega}{R_G}\right)$. R_G should be located as close as possible to the module pins. It must be noted that the TC of R_G directly affects the gain temperature coefficient of the DAS1150. A high quality metal film resistor 0.1% is recommended.

The gain of the DAS1151 is programmed by loading the proper code into the gain address, as shown in Table 4.

ADDRESS INPUTS		DAS1151
A_1	A_0	GAIN
0	0	1
0	1	2
1	0	4
1	1	8

Table 4. DAS1151 Gain State Truth Table

Power Supplies: AC/DC & DC/DC

Modular AC/DC Power Supplies

Analog Devices ac/dc Power Supplies are designed to provide OEM's and circuit designers with a broad line of high reliability, regulated and short circuit protected power supplies at low overall cost. These modules are available with 5 volt to 12 volt outputs (single, dual and triple) and current ratings from 25mA to 2 amps. Most Analog Devices' Power Supplies are available from stock in both large and small quantities. Substantial discounts apply on quantity orders.

ADVANTAGES

Packaged circuit modules have found wide acceptance. Engineers have discovered the convenience and economy of plug-in building blocks . . . op amps, logic cards, miniature A/D and D/A converters are now available in wide varieties. Now a complete line of modular power supplies is available from Analog Devices. These encapsulated units are shipped ready to use, at prices below the internal manufacturing cost of most OEM users.

TRIPLE OUTPUT SUPPLIES — NEW

Analog Devices offers two new triple output ac/dc designs which are particularly useful in A/D, D/A and signal conditioning applications. Using a triple output supply is often less expensive than purchasing two separate supplies and also saves on space.

Model 923 is designed to provide power to data acquisition systems as well as A/D and D/A converters. The ±15V @ ±100mA outputs can drive linear circuits such as op amps, while the +5V @ 500mA output can power the digital logic.

Model 2B35 is designed to provide regulated excitation to transducers such as strain gages, pressure transducers or load cells, as well as ±15V power for amplifiers and other analog circuits. The single-resistor programmable transducer excitation output may be operated in two modes: constant voltage, providing a +1V to +15V output or a constant current, adjustable from 100μA to 10mA.

AC/DC POWER SUPPLIES FEATURES

- Current limited short circuit protection
- PC mounted and chassis mount designs
- Single, dual and triple output designs
- Current outputs of 25mA to 500mA for dual output supplies, 250mA to 2A for single output supplies
- Free-air convection cooling—no external heat sink required

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL MODELS

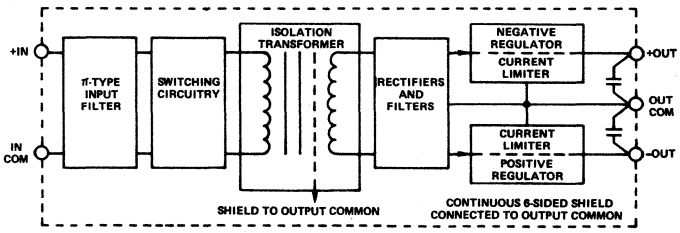
Input Voltage: 105V ac to 125V ac, 50 to 400Hz
Temperature Coefficient: 0.02%/°C
Input Isolation: 50 megohms
Breakdown Voltage: 500V rms, minimum
Operating Temperature: -25°C to +71°C
Operating at elevated temperatures may require derating. Consult factory.
Storage Temperature: -25°C to +85°C
Short Circuit Protection: All of the ac/dc Power Supplies employ current limiting. They can withstand substantial overload including direct shorts. Prolonged operation should be avoided since excessive temperature rises will occur.

Modular DC/DC Converters

Analog Devices' compact dc-dc converters satisfy a wide variety of floating power requirements in analog (Computational Circuits, Op Amps, Instrumentation Amps) and digital (a-d/d-a) applications. Available in three power levels of 1.8 watt (models 949), 4.5 watt (models 940, 941, 943, 945 and 953) and 12 watt (model 951), these designs offer accurate (±0.05% max error), regulated outputs with very low noise. Most models are high efficiency (typically over 60% at full load) that feature complete 6-sided continuous shielding for EMI/RFI protection.

DUAL OUTPUT MODELS

Logic to analog power conversion is available with models 940, 941, 949 and 951. These modules deliver floating power (±12V and ±15V) from logic power sources (+5V). This permits analog networks to be separated from digital systems in order to avoid intersystem grounding problems. Model 945 derives regulated ±15V outputs from any combination of inputs between 23 and 31 volts. The 945 can be powered from dual 12 volt, dual 15 volt, +24 volt or +28 volt power supplies.



Block Diagram — Models 940, 941, 945, 951 and 953

DC/DC CONVERTERS FEATURES

- Inaudible (>20kHz) converter switching frequency
- Continuous, Six-Sided EMI/RFI shielding except on model 949
- Free air convection cooling—no external heat sink or specification derating is required over operating temperature range
- Output short circuit protection(either output to common) for at least 8 hrs. at T_A = +71°C
- Automatic restart after short condition removed
- Automatic starting with reverse current injected into outputs

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL MODELS

Line Regulation—full range: ±0.05% max (±1% max, 949)
Load Regulation—no load to full load: ±0.05% max (±0.5% max, 949)
Output Noise and Ripple: 1mV rms max (2mV rms max, 949)
Breakdown Voltage: 500V dc minimum
Input Filter Type: π (except model 949)
Operating Temperature Range: -25°C to +71°C
Storage Temperature Range: -40°C to +100°C

Power Supply Specifications

MODULAR AC/DC POWER SUPPLIES

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C and 115V ac 60Hz unless otherwise noted)

Type	Model	Output Voltage Volts	Output Current mA	Line Reg. Max %	Load Reg. Max %	Output Voltage Error Max	Ripple and Noise mV rms Max	Inches Dimensions
PC Board Mounted — Dual Output	915	±15	±25	0.2	0.2	±1%	1	3.5X2.5X0.875
	904	±15	±50	0.02	0.02	+200mV -0mV	0.5	3.5X2.5X0.875
	902	±15	±100	0.02	0.02	+300mV -0mV	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
	902-2	±15	±100	0.02	0.02	+300mV -0mV	0.5	3.5X2.5X0.875
	920	±15	±200	0.02	0.02	+300mV -0mV	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
	925	±15	±350	0.02	0.02	±1%	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.62
	921	±12	±240	0.02	0.02	+300mV -0mV	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
Single Output	906	5	250	0.02	0.04	±1	1	3.5X2.5X0.875
	903	5	500	0.02	0.04	±1	1	3.5X2.5X1.25
	905	5	1000	0.02	0.05	±1	1	3.5X2.5X1.25
	922	5	2000	0.02	0.05	±1	1	3.5X2.5X1.62
Triple Output	923	±15	±100	0.02	0.02	±1	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
		+5	500	0.02	0.05	±1	0.5	
	2B35J	±15	±65	0.08	0.1	(-0, +300mV)	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
		+1 to +15*	125	0.08	0.1	*	0.25	
	2B35K	±15	±65	0.01	0.02	(-0, +300mV)	0.5	3.5X2.5X1.25
		+1 to +15*	125	0.01	0.02	*	0.25	
Chassis Mounted	952	±15	±100	0.05	0.05	±2	1	4.4X2.7X1.44
	970	±15	±200	0.05	0.05	±2	1	4.4X2.7X1.44
	973	±15	±350	0.05	0.05	±2	1	4.4X2.7X2.00
	975	±15	±500	0.05	0.05	±2	1	4.4X2.7X2.00
	955	5	1000	0.05	0.15	±2	2	4.4X2.7X1.44

*Resistor Programmable

MODULAR DC/DC CONVERTERS

SPECIFICATIONS (typical @ +25°C over the full range of input voltages unless otherwise noted)

Model	Output Voltage Volts	Output Current mA	Input Voltage Volts	Input Voltage Range Volts	Input Current Full Load	Output Voltage Error Max	Temperature Coefficient /°C Max	Efficiency Full Load Min	Dimensions Inches
943	5	1000	5	4.65/5.5	152A	±1%	±0.02%	62%	2.0 X 2.0 X 0.375
941	±12	±150	5	4.65/5.5	1.17A	±0.5%	±0.01%	58%	2.0 X 2.0 X 0.375
949	±15	±60*	5	4.65/5.5	0.6A	±2%	±0.03%	58%	2.0 X 1.0 X 0.375
940	±15	±150	5	4.65/5.5	1.35A	±0.5%	±0.01%	62%	2.0 X 2.0 X 0.375
953	±15	±150	12	11/13	0.6A	±0.5%	±0.01%	62%	2.0 X 2.0 X 0.375
945	±15	±150	28	23/31	250mA	±0.5%	±0.01%	61%	2.0 X 2.0 X 0.375
951	±15	±410	5	4.65/5.5	3.7A	±0.5%	±0.01%	62%	3.5 X 2.5 X 0.88

*Single-ended or unbalanced operation is permissible such that total output current load does not exceed a total of 120mA.

Products Still Available

The specifications published in this catalog are intended to assist the user in choosing components for the design of *new* equipment, using the most cost-effective products available from Analog Devices. The popular product types listed below may have been designed into your circuits in the past, but they are no longer likely to be the most economic choice for your new designs. Nevertheless, we recognize that it is often a wise choice to refrain from redesigning proven equipment, and we are continuing to make these products available for use in existing designs. Naturally, data sheets on these products are available upon request.

2N5900 Series
40
41
42
45
46
47
105
111
118
119
141
146
148
153
163
165
170
183
230
231
232
233
272
273
274
276
279
280
280-1
282
283
350
424
427
428
432
440
441
603
605
751
752
756
901
907
908
909
931
932
933
934
935
942
944
946
956
971
973
AD108/208/308
AD108A/208A/308A
AD111/211/311
AD351
AD502
AD511
AD512
AD514
AD520
AD523
AD530
AD550
AD553
AD555
AD801
AD810 Series
AD814 Series
AD818
AD820 Series
AD830 Series
AD835 Series
AD840 Series
AD3900 Series
ADC-8S
ADC1121
ADC-14I/17I
DAC-10H
DAC1112
DAC1122
DSC Series
IDC Series
MDA-8H
MDA-10H
MDA-LB
MDA-LD
MDA-UB
MDA-UD
SERDEX
SMC1007
SMX1004
SMX2607
SRX1005
SRX2605
STX1003
STX2603

Substitution Guide for Products No Longer Available

The products listed in the left-hand column below are no longer available. In many cases, comparable functions and performance may be obtained with newer models, but – as a rule – they are not directly interchangeable. The closest recommended equivalent, physically and electrically, is listed in the right-hand column.

Model	Closest Recommended Equivalent	Model	Closest Recommended Equivalent
101	45	161	165
102	48	220	234
106	118	301	52
107	118	302	310
108	52	602J10	610
110	48	602J100	610
114	119	602K100	610
115	43	AD505	AD509
120	50	AD508	AD517
142	48	AD513	AD503
143	52	AD516	AD506
149	50	AD551	AD553
		ADM501	ADM501/506

Index

*Suffix C Refers to Main Catalog; Suffix S Refers to Supplement.

U.S. SALES OFFICES

ALABAMA 205 536-1506 • **ALASKA** 617 329-4700 • **ARIZONA** 602 994-9519 • **ARKANSAS** 214 231-5094 • **CALIFORNIA*** Southern 714 842-1717; Northern 415 969-8525 • **COLORADO** 303 494-3351 • **CONNECTICUT** Fairfield County 516 692-6100; All Others 617 329-4700 • **DELAWARE** 215 643-7790 • **FLORIDA** 305 855-0843 • **GEORGIA** 205 536-1506 • **HAWAII** 714 842-1717 • **IDAHO** Idaho Co. & North 206 767-3870; South of Idaho Co. 303 494-3351 • **ILLINOIS** 312 894-3300*; Northern 312 446-9085; Southern 314 725-5361 • **INDIANA** 317 244-7867 • **IOWA** 312 446-9085 • **KANSAS** 913 888-3330 • **KENTUCKY** Western 317 244-7867; Eastern 617 329-4700 • **LOUISIANA** 713 664-6704 • **MAINE** 617 329-4700 • **MARYLAND** 301 953-7580 • **MASSACHUSETTS** 617 329-4700 • **MICHIGAN** 313 459-1200 • **MINNESOTA** 612 835-2414 • **MISSISSIPPI** 205 536-1506 • **MISSOURI** 314 725-5361 • **MONTANA** 303 494-3351 • **NEBRASKA** 913 888-3330 • **NEVADA** Clark County 505 262-1416; All Others 415 969-8525 • **NEW HAMPSHIRE** 617 329-4700 • **NEW JERSEY** Northern 516 692-6100; Southern 215 643-7790 • **NEW MEXICO** 505 262-1416 • **NEW YORK** New York City Area and Poughkeepsie 516 692-6100; Syracuse 315 454-9314 or from Area Codes 315, 518, 607, 716 only call toll free 800 962-5701 • **NORTH CAROLINA** 919 273-3040 • **NORTH DAKOTA** 612 835-2414 • **OHIO** Cleveland 216 261-5440; Dayton 513 426-5551 • **OKLAHOMA** 214 231-5094 • **OREGON** 206 767-3870 • **PENNSYLVANIA** Eastern and Central 215 643-7790*; Western 412 823-0932 • **RHODE ISLAND** 617 329-4700 • **SOUTH CAROLINA** 919 273-3040 • **SOUTH DAKOTA** 612 835-2414 • **TENNESSEE** 205 536-1506 • **TEXAS** El Paso County 505 262-1416; Richardson* 214 231-5094; Houston* 713 664-6704 • **UTAH** 801 484-3365 • **VERMONT** 617 329-4700 • **VIRGINIA** 301 953-7580 • **WASHINGTON** 206 767-3870 • **WEST VIRGINIA** 412 823-0932 • **WISCONSIN** 312 446-9085 • **WYOMING** 303 494-3351 • **PUERTO RICO** 617 329-4700 • **CANADA** Ottawa, Ontario 613 722-7667; Pointe Claire, Quebec 514 694-5343; West Vancouver, B.C. 604 926-3411; Mississauga, Ontario 416 625-7752

OVERSEAS SALES OFFICES

ARGENTINA: Rayo Electronica 37-9890 • **AUSTRALIA:** Parameters Pty. Ltd. 02/43 93 288, 03/90 74 44 • **AUSTRIA:** Walter Rekirsch elektronische 34 76 46 • **BELGIUM:** Analog Devices Benelux 031/37 48 03 • **BRAZIL:** Artimar Ltd. 228-7361 • **CMEA COUNTRIES & YUGOSLAVIA:** International Electronics Company, Vienna, Austria 0222/859304 • **DENMARK:** Analog Devices APS 02/84 58 00 • **FINLAND:** SW-Instruments 90-738265 • **FRANCE:** Analog Devices S.A. 687-3411, 76 0551 08, 61 41 11 81, 33 26 07 61 • **HOLLAND:** Analog Devices Benelux 076/879251 • **INDIA:** Darbari Industries 3385 • **IRELAND:** Analog Devices B.V. 061/44699 • **ISRAEL:** STG International Ltd. 03/248231 • **ITALY:** Dott. Ing. Giuseppe DeMico S.p.A. 02/653131 • **JAPAN:** Analog Devices of Japan, Inc. 03/263 6826, 06 372-1814 • **NEW ZEALAND:** W. Arthur Fisher Ltd. 595-525 • **NORWAY:** Estronic 02/78 24 10 • **SOUTH AFRICA:** Electronic Building Elements (Pty.) Ltd. 12/78-9221 • **SWEDEN:** NAXAB 08/98 51 40 • **SWITZERLAND:** Analog Devices SA 022/31 57 60 • **UNITED KINGDOM:** Analog Devices Ltd. 01/941-0466 • **WEST GERMANY:** Analog Devices GmbH 089/530319, 04/187381, 0721/616075, 0311/31 64 41

*Factory direct sales offices.

ANALOG DEVICES
ROUTE ONE INDUSTRIAL PARK • P.O. BOX 280 • NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS 02062
TEL: 617 329-4700 TWX: 710/394-6577 TELEX: 924491

PRINTED IN U.S.A.